



NEISSERIAL POLYNUCLEOTIDES

This application is a continuation-in-part of international patent application PCT/IB98/01665, filed October 9, 1998, from which priority is claimed under 35 U.S.C. § 119.

This invention relates to antigens from *Neisseria* bacteria.

5 BACKGROUND ART

Neisseria meningitidis and *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* are non-motile, gram negative diplococci that are pathogenic in humans. *N.meningitidis* colonises the pharynx and causes meningitis (and, occasionally, septicaemia in the absence of meningitis); *N.gonorrhoeae* colonises the genital tract and causes gonorrhea. Although colonising different areas of the body and causing completely different diseases, the two pathogens are closely related, although one feature that clearly differentiates meningococcus from gonococcus is the presence of a polysaccharide capsule that is present in all pathogenic meningococci.

N.gonorrhoeae caused approximately 800,000 cases per year during the period 1983-1990 in the United States alone (chapter by Meitzner & Cohen, "Vaccines Against Gonococcal Infection", In: *New Generation Vaccines*, 2nd edition, ed. Levine, Woodrow, Kaper, & Cobon, Marcel Dekker, New York, 1997, pp.817-842). The disease causes significant morbidity but limited mortality. Vaccination against *N.gonorrhoeae* would be highly desirable, but repeated attempts have failed. The main candidate antigens for this vaccine are surface-exposed proteins such as pili, porins, opacity-associated proteins (Opas) and other surface-exposed proteins such as the Lip, Laz, IgA1 protease and transferrin-binding proteins. The lipooligosaccharide (LOS) has also been suggested as vaccine (Meitzner & Cohen, *supra*).

N.meningitidis causes both endemic and epidemic disease. In the United States the attack rate is 0.6-1 per 100,000 persons per year, and it can be much greater during outbreaks (see Lieberman *et al.* (1996) Safety and Immunogenicity of a Serogroups A/C *Neisseria meningitidis* Oligosaccharide-Protein Conjugate Vaccine in Young Children. *JAMA* 275(19):1499-1503; Schuchat *et al* (1997) Bacterial Meningitis in the United States in 1995. *N Engl J Med* 337(14):970-976). In developing countries, endemic disease rates are much higher and during

epidemics incidence rates can reach 500 cases per 100,000 persons per year. Mortality is extremely high, at 10-20% in the United States, and much higher in developing countries. Following the introduction of the conjugate vaccine against *Haemophilus influenzae*, *N. meningitidis* is the major cause of bacterial meningitis at all ages in the United States (Schuchat *et al* (1997) *supra*).

- 5 Based on the organism's capsular polysaccharide, 12 serogroups of *N.meningitidis* have been identified. Group A is the pathogen most often implicated in epidemic disease in sub-Saharan Africa. Serogroups B and C are responsible for the vast majority of cases in the United States and in most developed countries. Serogroups W135 and Y are responsible for the rest of the cases in the United States and developed countries. The meningococcal vaccine currently in use is a
- 10 tetravalent polysaccharide vaccine composed of serogroups A, C, Y and W135. Although efficacious in adolescents and adults, it induces a poor immune response and short duration of protection, and cannot be used in infants [eg. Morbidity and Mortality weekly report, Vol.46, No. RR-5 (1997)]. This is because polysaccharides are T-cell independent antigens that induce a weak immune response that cannot be boosted by repeated immunization. Following the success of the
- 15 vaccination against *H.influenzae*, conjugate vaccines against serogroups A and C have been developed and are at the final stage of clinical testing (Zollinger WD "New and Improved Vaccines Against Meningococcal Disease" in: *New Generation Vaccines, supra*, pp. 469-488; Lieberman *et al* (1996) *supra*; Costantino *et al* (1992) Development and phase I clinical testing of a conjugate vaccine against meningococcus A and C. *Vaccine* 10:691-698).
- 20 Meningococcus B remains a problem, however. This serotype currently is responsible for approximately 50% of total meningitis in the United States, Europe, and South America. The polysaccharide approach cannot be used because the menB capsular polysaccharide is a polymer of $\alpha(2-8)$ -linked *N*-acetyl neuraminic acid that is also present in mammalian tissue. This results in tolerance to the antigen; indeed, if an immune response were elicited, it would be anti-self, and
- 25 therefore undesirable. In order to avoid induction of autoimmunity and to induce a protective immune response, the capsular polysaccharide has, for instance, been chemically modified substituting the *N*-acetyl groups with *N*-propionyl groups, leaving the specific antigenicity unaltered (Romero & Outschoorn (1994) Current status of Meningococcal group B vaccine candidates: capsular or non-capsular. *Clin Microbiol Rev* 7(4):559-575).

Alternative approaches to menB vaccines have used complex mixtures of outer membrane proteins (OMPs), containing either the OMPs alone, or OMPs enriched in porins, or deleted of the class 4 OMPs that are believed to induce antibodies that block bactericidal activity. This approach produces vaccines that are not well characterized. They are able to protect against the homologous strain, but are not effective at large where there are many antigenic variants of the outer membrane proteins. To overcome the antigenic variability, multivalent vaccines containing up to nine different porins have been constructed (*eg.* Poolman JT (1992) Development of a meningococcal vaccine. *Infect. Agents Dis.* 4:13-28). Additional proteins to be used in outer membrane vaccines have been the opa and opc proteins, but none of these approaches have been able to overcome the antigenic variability (*eg.* Ala'Aldeen & Borriello (1996) The meningococcal transferrin-binding proteins 1 and 2 are both surface exposed and generate bactericidal antibodies capable of killing homologous and heterologous strains. *Vaccine* 14(1):49-53).

A certain amount of sequence data is available for meningococcal and gonococcal genes and proteins (*eg.* EP-A-0467714, WO96/29412), but this is by no means complete. The provision of further sequences could provide an opportunity to identify secreted or surface-exposed proteins that are presumed targets for the immune system and which are not antigenically variable. For instance, some of the identified proteins could be components of efficacious vaccines against meningococcus B, some could be components of vaccines against all meningococcal serotypes, and others could be components of vaccines against all pathogenic *Neisseriae*.

THE INVENTION

The invention provides proteins comprising the Neisserial amino acid sequences disclosed in the examples. These sequences relate to *N.meningitidis* or *N.gonorrhoeae*.

It also provides proteins comprising sequences homologous (*ie.* having sequence identity) to the Neisserial amino acid sequences disclosed in the examples. Depending on the particular sequence, the degree of identity is preferably greater than 50% (*eg.* 65%, 80%, 90%, or more). These homologous proteins include mutants and allelic variants of the sequences disclosed in the examples. Typically, 50% identity or more between two proteins is considered to be an indication of functional equivalence. Identity between the proteins is preferably determined by the

Smith-Waterman homology search algorithm as implemented in the MPSRCH program (Oxford Molecular), using an affine gap search with parameters *gap open penalty=12* and *gap extension penalty=1*.

5 The invention further provides proteins comprising fragments of the Neisserial amino acid sequences disclosed in the examples. The fragments should comprise at least *n* consecutive amino acids from the sequences and, depending on the particular sequence, *n* is 7 or more (*eg.* 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20 or more). Preferably the fragments comprise an epitope from the sequence.

10 The proteins of the invention can, of course, be prepared by various means (*eg.* recombinant expression, purification from cell culture, chemical synthesis *etc.*) and in various forms (*eg.* native, fusions *etc.*). They are preferably prepared in substantially pure or isolated form (*ie.* substantially free from other Neisserial or host cell proteins)

According to a further aspect, the invention provides antibodies which bind to these proteins. These may be polyclonal or monoclonal and may be produced by any suitable means.

15 According to a further aspect, the invention provides nucleic acid comprising the Neisserial nucleotide sequences disclosed in the examples. In addition, the invention provides nucleic acid comprising sequences homologous (*ie.* having sequence identity) to the Neisserial nucleotide sequences disclosed in the examples.

20 Furthermore, the invention provides nucleic acid which can hybridise to the Neisserial nucleic acid disclosed in the examples, preferably under "high stringency" conditions (*eg.* 65°C in a 0.1xSSC, 0.5% SDS solution).

Nucleic acid comprising fragments of these sequences are also provided. These should comprise at least *n* consecutive nucleotides from the Neisserial sequences and, depending on the particular sequence, *n* is 10 or more (*eg.* 12, 14, 15, 18, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40 or more).

25 According to a further aspect, the invention provides nucleic acid encoding the proteins and protein fragments of the invention.

It should also be appreciated that the invention provides nucleic acid comprising sequences complementary to those described above (*eg.* for antisense or probing purposes).

Nucleic acid according to the invention can, of course, be prepared in many ways (*eg.* by chemical synthesis, from genomic or cDNA libraries, from the organism itself *etc.*) and can take various
5 forms (*eg.* single stranded, double stranded, vectors, probes *etc.*).

In addition, the term "nucleic acid" includes DNA and RNA, and also their analogues, such as those containing modified backbones, and also peptide nucleic acids (PNA) *etc.*

According to a further aspect, the invention provides vectors comprising nucleotide sequences of the invention (*eg.* expression vectors) and host cells transformed with such vectors.

10 According to a further aspect, the invention provides compositions comprising protein, antibody, and/or nucleic acid according to the invention. These compositions may be suitable as vaccines, for instance, or as diagnostic reagents, or as immunogenic compositions.

The invention also provides nucleic acid, protein, or antibody according to the invention for use as medicaments (*eg.* as vaccines) or as diagnostic reagents. It also provides the use of nucleic acid,
15 protein, or antibody according to the invention in the manufacture of: (i) a medicament for treating or preventing infection due to Neisserial bacteria; (ii) a diagnostic reagent for detecting the presence of Neisserial bacteria or of antibodies raised against Neisserial bacteria; and/or (iii) a reagent which can raise antibodies against Neisserial bacteria. Said Neisserial bacteria may be any species or strain (such as *N.gonorrhoeae*, or any strain of *N.meningitidis*, such as strain A, strain B
20 or strain C).

The invention also provides a method of treating a patient, comprising administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of nucleic acid, protein, and/or antibody according to the invention.

According to further aspects, the invention provides various processes.

25 A process for producing proteins of the invention is provided, comprising the step of culturing a host cell according to the invention under conditions which induce protein expression.

A process for producing protein or nucleic acid of the invention is provided, wherein the protein or nucleic acid is synthesised in part or in whole using chemical means.

A process for detecting polynucleotides of the invention is provided, comprising the steps of: (a) contacting a nucleic probe according to the invention with a biological sample under hybridizing
5 conditions to form duplexes; and (b) detecting said duplexes.

A process for detecting proteins of the invention is provided, comprising the steps of: (a) contacting an antibody according to the invention with a biological sample under conditions suitable for the formation of an antibody-antigen complexes; and (b) detecting said complexes.

A summary of standard techniques and procedures which may be employed in order to perform the
10 invention (*eg.* to utilise the disclosed sequences for vaccination or diagnostic purposes) follows. This summary is not a limitation on the invention but, rather, gives examples that may be used, but are not required.

General

The practice of the present invention will employ, unless otherwise indicated, conventional
15 techniques of molecular biology, microbiology, recombinant DNA, and immunology, which are within the skill of the art. Such techniques are explained fully in the literature *eg.* Sambrook *Molecular Cloning; A Laboratory Manual, Second Edition* (1989); *DNA Cloning, Volumes I and ii* (D.N Glover ed. 1985); *Oligonucleotide Synthesis* (M.J. Gait ed, 1984); *Nucleic Acid Hybridization* (B.D. Hames & S.J. Higgins eds. 1984); *Transcription and Translation* (B.D. Hames & S.J.
20 Higgins eds. 1984); *Animal Cell Culture* (R.I. Freshney ed. 1986); *Immobilized Cells and Enzymes* (IRL Press, 1986); B. Perbal, *A Practical Guide to Molecular Cloning* (1984); the *Methods in Enzymology* series (Academic Press, Inc.), especially volumes 154 & 155; *Gene Transfer Vectors for Mammalian Cells* (J.H. Miller and M.P. Calos eds. 1987, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory); Mayer and Walker, eds. (1987), *Immunochemical Methods in Cell and Molecular Biology*
25 (Academic Press, London); Scopes, (1987) *Protein Purification: Principles and Practice*, Second Edition (Springer-Verlag, N.Y.), and *Handbook of Experimental Immunology, Volumes I-IV* (D.M. Weir and C. C. Blackwell eds 1986).

Standard abbreviations for nucleotides and amino acids are used in this specification.

All publications, patents, and patent applications cited herein are incorporated in full by reference. In particular, the contents of UK patent applications 9723516.2, 9724190.5, 9724386.9, 9725158.1, 9726147.3, 9800759.4, and 9819016.8 are incorporated herein.

5 Definitions

A composition containing X is “substantially free of” Y when at least 85% by weight of the total X+Y in the composition is X. Preferably, X comprises at least about 90% by weight of the total of X+Y in the composition, more preferably at least about 95% or even 99% by weight.

The term “comprising” means “including” as well as “consisting” *eg.* a composition “comprising”

10 X may consist exclusively of X or may include something additional to X, such as X+Y.

A “conserved” *Neisseria* amino acid fragment or protein is one that is present in a particular *Neisseria* protein in at least x% of *Neisseria*. The value of x may be 50% or more, e.g., 66%, 75%, 80%, 90%, 95% or even 100% (i.e. the amino acid is found in the protein in question in all *Neisseria*). In order to determine whether an amino acid is “conserved” in a particular *Neisseria* protein, it is necessary to compare that amino acid residue in the sequences of the protein in question from a plurality of different *Neisseria* (a reference population). The reference population may include a number of different *Neisseria* species or may include a single species. The reference population may include a number of different serogroups of a particular species or a single serogroup. A preferred reference population consists of the 5 most common *Neisseria*. The term

15 “heterologous” refers to two biological components that are not found together in nature. The components may be host cells, genes, or regulatory regions, such as promoters. Although the heterologous components are not found together in nature, they can function together, as when a promoter heterologous to a gene is operably linked to the gene. Another example is where a *Neisseria* sequence is heterologous to a mouse host cell. A further examples would be two
20 epitopes from the same or different proteins which have been assembled in a single protein in an arrangement not found in nature.

An "origin of replication" is a polynucleotide sequence that initiates and regulates replication of polynucleotides, such as an expression vector. The origin of replication behaves as an autonomous unit of polynucleotide replication within a cell, capable of replication under its own control. An origin of replication may be needed for a vector to replicate in a particular host cell. With certain
5 origins of replication, an expression vector can be reproduced at a high copy number in the presence of the appropriate proteins within the cell. Examples of origins are the autonomously replicating sequences, which are effective in yeast; and the viral T-antigen, effective in COS-7 cells.

A "mutant" sequence is defined as DNA, RNA or amino acid sequence differing from but having
10 sequence identity with the native or disclosed sequence. Depending on the particular sequence, the degree of sequence identity between the native or disclosed sequence and the mutant sequence is preferably greater than 50% (eg. 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95%, 99% or more, calculated using the Smith-Waterman algorithm as described above). As used herein, an "allelic variant" of a nucleic acid molecule, or region, for which nucleic acid sequence is provided herein is a nucleic acid
15 molecule, or region, that occurs essentially at the same locus in the genome of another or second isolate, and that, due to natural variation caused by, for example, mutation or recombination, has a similar but not identical nucleic acid sequence. A coding region allelic variant typically encodes a protein having similar activity to that of the protein encoded by the gene to which it is being compared. An allelic variant can also comprise an alteration in the 5' or 3' untranslated regions of
20 the gene, such as in regulatory control regions (eg. see US patent 5,753,235).

Expression systems

The Neisserial nucleotide sequences can be expressed in a variety of different expression systems; for example those used with mammalian cells, baculoviruses, plants, bacteria, and yeast.

i. Mammalian Systems

25 Mammalian expression systems are known in the art. A mammalian promoter is any DNA sequence capable of binding mammalian RNA polymerase and initiating the downstream (3') transcription of a coding sequence (eg. structural gene) into mRNA. A promoter will have a transcription initiating region, which is usually placed proximal to the 5' end of the coding

sequence, and a TATA box, usually located 25-30 base pairs (bp) upstream of the transcription initiation site. The TATA box is thought to direct RNA polymerase II to begin RNA synthesis at the correct site. A mammalian promoter will also contain an upstream promoter element, usually located within 100 to 200 bp upstream of the TATA box. An upstream promoter element
5 determines the rate at which transcription is initiated and can act in either orientation [Sambrook et al. (1989) "Expression of Cloned Genes in Mammalian Cells." In *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, 2nd ed.].

Mammalian viral genes are often highly expressed and have a broad host range; therefore sequences encoding mammalian viral genes provide particularly useful promoter sequences.
10 Examples include the SV40 early promoter, mouse mammary tumor virus LTR promoter, adenovirus major late promoter (Ad MLP), and herpes simplex virus promoter. In addition, sequences derived from non-viral genes, such as the murine metallothionein gene, also provide useful promoter sequences. Expression may be either constitutive or regulated (inducible), depending on the promoter can be induced with glucocorticoid in hormone-responsive cells.

15 The presence of an enhancer element (enhancer), combined with the promoter elements described above, will usually increase expression levels. An enhancer is a regulatory DNA sequence that can stimulate transcription up to 1000-fold when linked to homologous or heterologous promoters, with synthesis beginning at the normal RNA start site. Enhancers are also active when they are placed upstream or downstream from the transcription initiation site, in either normal or flipped
20 orientation, or at a distance of more than 1000 nucleotides from the promoter [Maniatis et al. (1987) *Science* 236:1237; Alberts et al. (1989) *Molecular Biology of the Cell*, 2nd ed.]. Enhancer elements derived from viruses may be particularly useful, because they usually have a broader host range. Examples include the SV40 early gene enhancer [Dijkema et al (1985) *EMBO J.* 4:761] and the enhancer/promoters derived from the long terminal repeat (LTR) of the Rous Sarcoma Virus
25 [Gorman et al. (1982b) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 79:6777] and from human cytomegalovirus [Boshart et al. (1985) *Cell* 41:521]. Additionally, some enhancers are regulatable and become active only in the presence of an inducer, such as a hormone or metal ion [Sassone-Corsi and Borelli (1986) *Trends Genet.* 2:215; Maniatis et al. (1987) *Science* 236:1237].

A DNA molecule may be expressed intracellularly in mammalian cells. A promoter sequence may be directly linked with the DNA molecule, in which case the first amino acid at the N-terminus of the recombinant protein will always be a methionine, which is encoded by the ATG start codon. If desired, the N-terminus may be cleaved from the protein by *in vitro* incubation with cyanogen bromide.

Alternatively, foreign proteins can also be secreted from the cell into the growth media by creating chimeric DNA molecules that encode a fusion protein comprised of a leader sequence fragment that provides for secretion of the foreign protein in mammalian cells. Preferably, there are processing sites encoded between the leader fragment and the foreign gene that can be cleaved either *in vivo* or *in vitro*. The leader sequence fragment usually encodes a signal peptide comprised of hydrophobic amino acids which direct the secretion of the protein from the cell. The adenovirus tripartite leader is an example of a leader sequence that provides for secretion of a foreign protein in mammalian cells.

Usually, transcription termination and polyadenylation sequences recognized by mammalian cells are regulatory regions located 3' to the translation stop codon and thus, together with the promoter elements, flank the coding sequence. The 3' terminus of the mature mRNA is formed by site-specific post-transcriptional cleavage and polyadenylation [Birnstiel et al. (1985) *Cell* 41:349; Proudfoot and Whitelaw (1988) "Termination and 3' end processing of eukaryotic RNA. In *Transcription and splicing* (ed. B.D. Hames and D.M. Glover); Proudfoot (1989) *Trends Biochem. Sci.* 14:105]. These sequences direct the transcription of an mRNA which can be translated into the polypeptide encoded by the DNA. Examples of transcription terminator/polyadenylation signals include those derived from SV40 [Sambrook et al (1989) "Expression of cloned genes in cultured mammalian cells." In *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*].

Usually, the above described components, comprising a promoter, polyadenylation signal, and transcription termination sequence are put together into expression constructs. Enhancers, introns with functional splice donor and acceptor sites, and leader sequences may also be included in an expression construct, if desired. Expression constructs are often maintained in a replicon, such as an extrachromosomal element (eg. plasmids) capable of stable maintenance in a host, such as

mammalian cells or bacteria. Mammalian replication systems include those derived from animal viruses, which require trans-acting factors to replicate. For example, plasmids containing the replication systems of papovaviruses, such as SV40 [Gluzman (1981) *Cell* 23:175] or polyomavirus, replicate to extremely high copy number in the presence of the appropriate viral T antigen. Additional examples of mammalian replicons include those derived from bovine papillomavirus and Epstein-Barr virus. Additionally, the replicon may have two replicaton systems, thus allowing it to be maintained, for example, in mammalian cells for expression and in a prokaryotic host for cloning and amplification. Examples of such mammalian-bacteria shuttle vectors include pMT2 [Kaufman et al. (1989) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 9:946] and pHEBO [Shimizu et al. (1986) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 6:1074].

The transformation procedure used depends upon the host to be transformed. Methods for introduction of heterologous polynucleotides into mammalian cells are known in the art and include dextran-mediated transfection, calcium phosphate precipitation, polybrene mediated transfection, protoplast fusion, electroporation, encapsulation of the polynucleotide(s) in liposomes, and direct microinjection of the DNA into nuclei.

Mammalian cell lines available as hosts for expression are known in the art and include many immortalized cell lines available from the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC), including but not limited to, Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells, HeLa cells, baby hamster kidney (BHK) cells, monkey kidney cells (COS), human hepatocellular carcinoma cells (*eg.* Hep G2), and a number of other cell lines.

ii. Baculovirus Systems

The polynucleotide encoding the protein can also be inserted into a suitable insect expression vector, and is operably linked to the control elements within that vector. Vector construction employs techniques which are known in the art. Generally, the components of the expression system include a transfer vector, usually a bacterial plasmid, which contains both a fragment of the baculovirus genome, and a convenient restriction site for insertion of the heterologous gene or genes to be expressed; a wild type baculovirus with a sequence homologous to the baculovirus-specific fragment in the transfer vector (this allows for the homologous recombination of the

heterologous gene in to the baculovirus genome); and appropriate insect host cells and growth media.

After inserting the DNA sequence encoding the protein into the transfer vector, the vector and the wild type viral genome are transfected into an insect host cell where the vector and viral genome are allowed to recombine. The packaged recombinant virus is expressed and recombinant plaques are identified and purified. Materials and methods for baculovirus/insect cell expression systems are commercially available in kit form from, *inter alia*, Invitrogen, San Diego CA ("MaxBac" kit). These techniques are generally known to those skilled in the art and fully described in Summers and Smith, *Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin No. 1555* (1987) (hereinafter "Summers and Smith").

Prior to inserting the DNA sequence encoding the protein into the baculovirus genome, the above described components, comprising a promoter, leader (if desired), coding sequence of interest, and transcription termination sequence, are usually assembled into an intermediate transplacement construct (transfer vector). This construct may contain a single gene and operably linked regulatory elements; multiple genes, each with its owned set of operably linked regulatory elements; or multiple genes, regulated by the same set of regulatory elements. Intermediate transplacement constructs are often maintained in a replicon, such as an extrachromosomal element (*eg.* plasmids) capable of stable maintenance in a host, such as a bacterium. The replicon will have a replication system, thus allowing it to be maintained in a suitable host for cloning and amplification.

Currently, the most commonly used transfer vector for introducing foreign genes into AcNPV is pAc373. Many other vectors, known to those of skill in the art, have also been designed. These include, for example, pVL985 (which alters the polyhedrin start codon from ATG to ATT, and which introduces a BamHI cloning site 32 basepairs downstream from the ATT; see Luckow and Summers, *Virology* (1989) 17:31.

The plasmid usually also contains the polyhedrin polyadenylation signal (Miller et al. (1988) *Ann. Rev. Microbiol.*, 42:177) and a prokaryotic ampicillin-resistance (*amp*) gene and origin of replication for selection and propagation in *E. coli*.

Baculovirus transfer vectors usually contain a baculovirus promoter. A baculovirus promoter is any DNA sequence capable of binding a baculovirus RNA polymerase and initiating the downstream (5' to 3') transcription of a coding sequence (*eg.* structural gene) into mRNA. A promoter will have a transcription initiation region which is usually placed proximal to the 5' end of the coding sequence. This transcription initiation region usually includes an RNA polymerase binding site and a transcription initiation site. A baculovirus transfer vector may also have a second domain called an enhancer, which, if present, is usually distal to the structural gene. Expression may be either regulated or constitutive.

Structural genes, abundantly transcribed at late times in a viral infection cycle, provide particularly useful promoter sequences. Examples include sequences derived from the gene encoding the viral polyhedron protein, Friesen et al., (1986) "The Regulation of Baculovirus Gene Expression," in: *The Molecular Biology of Baculoviruses* (ed. Walter Doerfler); EPO Publ. Nos. 127 839 and 155 476; and the gene encoding the p10 protein, Vlak et al., (1988), *J. Gen. Virol.* 69:765.

DNA encoding suitable signal sequences can be derived from genes for secreted insect or baculovirus proteins, such as the baculovirus polyhedrin gene (Carbonell et al. (1988) *Gene*, 73:409). Alternatively, since the signals for mammalian cell posttranslational modifications (such as signal peptide cleavage, proteolytic cleavage, and phosphorylation) appear to be recognized by insect cells, and the signals required for secretion and nuclear accumulation also appear to be conserved between the invertebrate cells and vertebrate cells, leaders of non-insect origin, such as those derived from genes encoding human α -interferon, Maeda et al., (1985), *Nature* 315:592; human gastrin-releasing peptide, Lebacqz-Verheyden et al., (1988), *Molec. Cell. Biol.* 8:3129; human IL-2, Smith et al., (1985) *Proc. Nat'l Acad. Sci. USA*, 82:8404; mouse IL-3, (Miyajima et al., (1987) *Gene* 58:273; and human glucocerebrosidase, Martin et al. (1988) *DNA*, 7:99, can also be used to provide for secretion in insects.

A recombinant polypeptide or polyprotein may be expressed intracellularly or, if it is expressed with the proper regulatory sequences, it can be secreted. Good intracellular expression of nonfused foreign proteins usually requires heterologous genes that ideally have a short leader sequence containing suitable translation initiation signals preceding an ATG start signal. If desired,

methionine at the N-terminus may be cleaved from the mature protein by *in vitro* incubation with cyanogen bromide.

Alternatively, recombinant polyproteins or proteins which are not naturally secreted can be secreted from the insect cell by creating chimeric DNA molecules that encode a fusion protein
5 comprised of a leader sequence fragment that provides for secretion of the foreign protein in insects. The leader sequence fragment usually encodes a signal peptide comprised of hydrophobic amino acids which direct the translocation of the protein into the endoplasmic reticulum.

After insertion of the DNA sequence and/or the gene encoding the expression product precursor of the protein, an insect cell host is co-transformed with the heterologous DNA of the transfer vector
10 and the genomic DNA of wild type baculovirus -- usually by co-transfection. The promoter and transcription termination sequence of the construct will usually comprise a 2-5kb section of the baculovirus genome. Methods for introducing heterologous DNA into the desired site in the baculovirus virus are known in the art. (See Summers and Smith *supra*; Ju et al. (1987); Smith et al., *Mol. Cell. Biol.* (1983) 3:2156; and Luckow and Summers (1989)). For example, the insertion
15 can be into a gene such as the polyhedrin gene, by homologous double crossover recombination; insertion can also be into a restriction enzyme site engineered into the desired baculovirus gene. Miller et al., (1989), *Bioessays* 4:91. The DNA sequence, when cloned in place of the polyhedrin gene in the expression vector, is flanked both 5' and 3' by polyhedrin-specific sequences and is positioned downstream of the polyhedrin promoter.

20 The newly formed baculovirus expression vector is subsequently packaged into an infectious recombinant baculovirus. Homologous recombination occurs at low frequency (between about 1% and about 5%); thus, the majority of the virus produced after cotransfection is still wild-type virus. Therefore, a method is necessary to identify recombinant viruses. An advantage of the expression system is a visual screen allowing recombinant viruses to be distinguished. The polyhedrin protein,
25 which is produced by the native virus, is produced at very high levels in the nuclei of infected cells at late times after viral infection. Accumulated polyhedrin protein forms occlusion bodies that also contain embedded particles. These occlusion bodies, up to 15 μ m in size, are highly refractile, giving them a bright shiny appearance that is readily visualized under the light microscope. Cells

infected with recombinant viruses lack occlusion bodies. To distinguish recombinant virus from wild-type virus, the transfection supernatant is plaqued onto a monolayer of insect cells by techniques known to those skilled in the art. Namely, the plaques are screened under the light microscope for the presence (indicative of wild-type virus) or absence (indicative of recombinant virus) of occlusion bodies. "Current Protocols in Microbiology" Vol. 2 (Ausubel et al. eds) at 16.8 (Supp. 10, 1990); Summers and Smith, *supra*; Miller et al. (1989).

Recombinant baculovirus expression vectors have been developed for infection into several insect cells. For example, recombinant baculoviruses have been developed for, *inter alia*: *Aedes aegypti*, *Autographa californica*, *Bombyx mori*, *Drosophila melanogaster*, *Spodoptera frugiperda*, and *Trichoplusia ni* (WO 89/046699; Carbonell et al., (1985) *J. Virol.* 56:153; Wright (1986) *Nature* 321:718; Smith et al., (1983) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 3:2156; and see generally, Fraser, *et al.* (1989) *In Vitro Cell. Dev. Biol.* 25:225).

Cells and cell culture media are commercially available for both direct and fusion expression of heterologous polypeptides in a baculovirus/expression system; cell culture technology is generally known to those skilled in the art. *See, eg.* Summers and Smith *supra*.

The modified insect cells may then be grown in an appropriate nutrient medium, which allows for stable maintenance of the plasmid(s) present in the modified insect host. Where the expression product gene is under inducible control, the host may be grown to high density, and expression induced. Alternatively, where expression is constitutive, the product will be continuously expressed into the medium and the nutrient medium must be continuously circulated, while removing the product of interest and augmenting depleted nutrients. The product may be purified by such techniques as chromatography, eg. HPLC, affinity chromatography, ion exchange chromatography, etc.; electrophoresis; density gradient centrifugation; solvent extraction, or the like. As appropriate, the product may be further purified, as required, so as to remove substantially any insect proteins which are also secreted in the medium or result from lysis of insect cells, so as to provide a product which is at least substantially free of host debris, eg. proteins, lipids and polysaccharides.

In order to obtain protein expression, recombinant host cells derived from the transformants are incubated under conditions which allow expression of the recombinant protein encoding sequence.

These conditions will vary, dependent upon the host cell selected. However, the conditions are readily ascertainable to those of ordinary skill in the art, based upon what is known in the art.

iii. Plant Systems

There are many plant cell culture and whole plant genetic expression systems known in the art.

- 5 Exemplary plant cellular genetic expression systems include those described in patents, such as: US 5,693,506; US 5,659,122; and US 5,608,143. Additional examples of genetic expression in plant cell culture has been described by Zenk, *Phytochemistry* 30:3861-3863 (1991). Descriptions of plant protein signal peptides may be found in addition to the references described above in Vaulcombe et al., *Mol. Gen. Genet.* 209:33-40 (1987); Chandler et al., *Plant Molecular Biology* 10 3:407-418 (1984); Rogers, *J. Biol. Chem.* 260:3731-3738 (1985); Rothstein et al., *Gene* 55:353-356 (1987); Whittier et al., *Nucleic Acids Research* 15:2515-2535 (1987); Wirsal et al., *Molecular Microbiology* 3:3-14 (1989); Yu et al., *Gene* 122:247-253 (1992). A description of the regulation of plant gene expression by the phytohormone, gibberellic acid and secreted enzymes induced by gibberellic acid can be found in R.L. Jones and J. MacMillin, *Gibberellins*: in: *Advanced Plant* 15 *Physiology*, Malcolm B. Wilkins, ed., 1984 Pitman Publishing Limited, London, pp. 21-52. References that describe other metabolically-regulated genes: Sheen, *Plant Cell*, 2:1027-1038(1990); Maas et al., *EMBO J.* 9:3447-3452 (1990); Benkel and Hickey, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 84:1337-1339 (1987)

- Typically, using techniques known in the art, a desired polynucleotide sequence is inserted into an expression cassette comprising genetic regulatory elements designed for operation in plants. The expression cassette is inserted into a desired expression vector with companion sequences upstream and downstream from the expression cassette suitable for expression in a plant host. The companion sequences will be of plasmid or viral origin and provide necessary characteristics to the vector to permit the vectors to move DNA from an original cloning host, such as bacteria, to the desired plant host. The basic bacterial/plant vector construct will preferably provide a broad host range prokaryote replication origin; a prokaryote selectable marker; and, for *Agrobacterium* transformations, T DNA sequences for *Agrobacterium*-mediated transfer to plant chromosomes. 25 Where the heterologous gene is not readily amenable to detection, the construct will preferably also have a selectable marker gene suitable for determining if a plant cell has been transformed. A

general review of suitable markers, for example for the members of the grass family, is found in Wilmink and Dons, 1993, *Plant Mol. Biol. Repr.*, 11(2):165-185.

Sequences suitable for permitting integration of the heterologous sequence into the plant genome are also recommended. These might include transposon sequences and the like for homologous recombination as well as Ti sequences which permit random insertion of a heterologous expression cassette into a plant genome. Suitable prokaryote selectable markers include resistance toward antibiotics such as ampicillin or tetracycline. Other DNA sequences encoding additional functions may also be present in the vector, as is known in the art.

The nucleic acid molecules of the subject invention may be included into an expression cassette for expression of the protein(s) of interest. Usually, there will be only one expression cassette, although two or more are feasible. The recombinant expression cassette will contain in addition to the heterologous protein encoding sequence the following elements, a promoter region, plant 5' untranslated sequences, initiation codon depending upon whether or not the structural gene comes equipped with one, and a transcription and translation termination sequence. Unique restriction enzyme sites at the 5' and 3' ends of the cassette allow for easy insertion into a pre-existing vector.

A heterologous coding sequence may be for any protein relating to the present invention. The sequence encoding the protein of interest will encode a signal peptide which allows processing and translocation of the protein, as appropriate, and will usually lack any sequence which might result in the binding of the desired protein of the invention to a membrane. Since, for the most part, the transcriptional initiation region will be for a gene which is expressed and translocated during germination, by employing the signal peptide which provides for translocation, one may also provide for translocation of the protein of interest. In this way, the protein(s) of interest will be translocated from the cells in which they are expressed and may be efficiently harvested. Typically secretion in seeds are across the aleurone or scutellar epithelium layer into the endosperm of the seed. While it is not required that the protein be secreted from the cells in which the protein is produced, this facilitates the isolation and purification of the recombinant protein.

Since the ultimate expression of the desired gene product will be in a eucaryotic cell it is desirable to determine whether any portion of the cloned gene contains sequences which will be processed

out as introns by the host's splicosome machinery. If so, site-directed mutagenesis of the "intron" region may be conducted to prevent losing a portion of the genetic message as a false intron code, Reed and Maniatis, *Cell* 41:95-105, 1985.

The vector can be microinjected directly into plant cells by use of micropipettes to mechanically transfer the recombinant DNA. Crossway, *Mol. Gen. Genet*, 202:179-185, 1985. The genetic material may also be transferred into the plant cell by using polyethylene glycol, Krens, et al., *Nature*, 296, 72-74, 1982. Another method of introduction of nucleic acid segments is high velocity ballistic penetration by small particles with the nucleic acid either within the matrix of small beads or particles, or on the surface, Klein, et al., *Nature*, 327, 70-73, 1987 and Knudsen and Muller, 1991, *Planta*, 185:330-336 teaching particle bombardment of barley endosperm to create transgenic barley. Yet another method of introduction would be fusion of protoplasts with other entities, either minicells, cells, lysosomes or other fusible lipid-surfaced bodies, Fraley, et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 79, 1859-1863, 1982.

The vector may also be introduced into the plant cells by electroporation. (Fromm et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 82:5824, 1985). In this technique, plant protoplasts are electroporated in the presence of plasmids containing the gene construct. Electrical impulses of high field strength reversibly permeabilize biomembranes allowing the introduction of the plasmids. Electroporated plant protoplasts reform the cell wall, divide, and form plant callus.

All plants from which protoplasts can be isolated and cultured to give whole regenerated plants can be transformed by the present invention so that whole plants are recovered which contain the transferred gene. It is known that practically all plants can be regenerated from cultured cells or tissues, including but not limited to all major species of sugarcane, sugar beet, cotton, fruit and other trees, legumes and vegetables. Some suitable plants include, for example, species from the genera *Fragaria*, *Lotus*, *Medicago*, *Onobrychis*, *Trifolium*, *Trigonella*, *Vigna*, *Citrus*, *Linum*, *Geranium*, *Manihot*, *Daucus*, *Arabidopsis*, *Brassica*, *Raphanus*, *Sinapis*, *Atropa*, *Capsicum*, *Datura*, *Hyoscyamus*, *Lycopersion*, *Nicotiana*, *Solanum*, *Petunia*, *Digitalis*, *Majorana*, *Cichorium*, *Helianthus*, *Lactuca*, *Bromus*, *Asparagus*, *Antirrhinum*, *Hererocallis*, *Nemesia*, *Pelargonium*,

Panicum, Pennisetum, Ranunculus, Senecio, Salpiglossis, Cucumis, Browaalia, Glycine, Lolium, Zea, Triticum, Sorghum, and Datura.

Means for regeneration vary from species to species of plants, but generally a suspension of transformed protoplasts containing copies of the heterologous gene is first provided. Callus tissue
5 is formed and shoots may be induced from callus and subsequently rooted. Alternatively, embryo formation can be induced from the protoplast suspension. These embryos germinate as natural embryos to form plants. The culture media will generally contain various amino acids and hormones, such as auxin and cytokinins. It is also advantageous to add glutamic acid and proline to the medium, especially for such species as corn and alfalfa. Shoots and roots normally develop
10 simultaneously. Efficient regeneration will depend on the medium, on the genotype, and on the history of the culture. If these three variables are controlled, then regeneration is fully reproducible and repeatable.

In some plant cell culture systems, the desired protein of the invention may be excreted or alternatively, the protein may be extracted from the whole plant. Where the desired protein of the
15 invention is secreted into the medium, it may be collected. Alternatively, the embryos and embryoless-half seeds or other plant tissue may be mechanically disrupted to release any secreted protein between cells and tissues. The mixture may be suspended in a buffer solution to retrieve soluble proteins. Conventional protein isolation and purification methods will be then used to purify the recombinant protein. Parameters of time, temperature pH, oxygen, and volumes will be
20 adjusted through routine methods to optimize expression and recovery of heterologous protein.

iv. Bacterial Systems

Bacterial expression techniques are known in the art. A bacterial promoter is any DNA sequence capable of binding bacterial RNA polymerase and initiating the downstream (3') transcription of a coding sequence (eg. structural gene) into mRNA. A promoter will have a transcription initiation
25 region which is usually placed proximal to the 5' end of the coding sequence. This transcription initiation region usually includes an RNA polymerase binding site and a transcription initiation site. A bacterial promoter may also have a second domain called an operator, that may overlap an adjacent RNA polymerase binding site at which RNA synthesis begins. The operator permits

negative regulated (inducible) transcription, as a gene repressor protein may bind the operator and thereby inhibit transcription of a specific gene. Constitutive expression may occur in the absence of negative regulatory elements, such as the operator. In addition, positive regulation may be achieved by a gene activator protein binding sequence, which, if present is usually proximal (5') to the RNA polymerase binding sequence. An example of a gene activator protein is the catabolite activator protein (CAP), which helps initiate transcription of the lac operon in *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*) [Raibaud *et al.* (1984) *Annu. Rev. Genet.* 18:173]. Regulated expression may therefore be either positive or negative, thereby either enhancing or reducing transcription.

Sequences encoding metabolic pathway enzymes provide particularly useful promoter sequences. Examples include promoter sequences derived from sugar metabolizing enzymes, such as galactose, lactose (*lac*) [Chang *et al.* (1977) *Nature* 198:1056], and maltose. Additional examples include promoter sequences derived from biosynthetic enzymes such as tryptophan (*trp*) [Goeddel *et al.* (1980) *Nuc. Acids Res.* 8:4057; Yelverton *et al.* (1981) *Nucl. Acids Res.* 9:731; US patent 4,738,921; EP-A-0036776 and EP-A-0121775]. The g-laotamase (*bla*) promoter system [Weissmann (1981) "The cloning of interferon and other mistakes." In *Interferon 3* (ed. I. Gresser)], bacteriophage lambda PL [Shimatake *et al.* (1981) *Nature* 292:128] and T5 [US patent 4,689,406] promoter systems also provide useful promoter sequences.

In addition, synthetic promoters which do not occur in nature also function as bacterial promoters. For example, transcription activation sequences of one bacterial or bacteriophage promoter may be joined with the operon sequences of another bacterial or bacteriophage promoter, creating a synthetic hybrid promoter [US patent 4,551,433]. For example, the *tac* promoter is a hybrid *trp-lac* promoter comprised of both *trp* promoter and *lac* operon sequences that is regulated by the *lac* repressor [Amann *et al.* (1983) *Gene* 25:167; de Boer *et al.* (1983) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 80:21]. Furthermore, a bacterial promoter can include naturally occurring promoters of non-bacterial origin that have the ability to bind bacterial RNA polymerase and initiate transcription. A naturally occurring promoter of non-bacterial origin can also be coupled with a compatible RNA polymerase to produce high levels of expression of some genes in prokaryotes. The bacteriophage T7 RNA polymerase/promoter system is an example of a coupled promoter system [Studier *et al.* (1986) *J. Mol. Biol.* 189:113; Tabor *et al.* (1985) *Proc Natl. Acad. Sci.* 82:1074]. In addition, a hybrid

promoter can also be comprised of a bacteriophage promoter and an *E. coli* operator region (EPO-A-0 267 851).

In addition to a functioning promoter sequence, an efficient ribosome binding site is also useful for the expression of foreign genes in prokaryotes. In *E. coli*, the ribosome binding site is called the Shine-Dalgarno (SD) sequence and includes an initiation codon (ATG) and a sequence 3-9
5 nucleotides in length located 3-11 nucleotides upstream of the initiation codon [Shine *et al.* (1975) *Nature* 254:34]. The SD sequence is thought to promote binding of mRNA to the ribosome by the pairing of bases between the SD sequence and the 3' end of *E. coli* 16S rRNA [Steitz *et al.* (1979) "Genetic signals and nucleotide sequences in messenger RNA." In *Biological Regulation and*
10 *Development: Gene Expression* (ed. R.F. Goldberger)]. To express eukaryotic genes and prokaryotic genes with weak ribosome-binding site [Sambrook *et al.* (1989) "Expression of cloned genes in *Escherichia coli*." In *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*].

A DNA molecule may be expressed intracellularly. A promoter sequence may be directly linked with the DNA molecule, in which case the first amino acid at the N-terminus will always be a
15 methionine, which is encoded by the ATG start codon. If desired, methionine at the N-terminus may be cleaved from the protein by *in vitro* incubation with cyanogen bromide or by either *in vivo* or *in vitro* incubation with a bacterial methionine N-terminal peptidase (EPO-A-0 219 237).

Fusion proteins provide an alternative to direct expression. Usually, a DNA sequence encoding the N-terminal portion of an endogenous bacterial protein, or other stable protein, is fused to the 5' end
20 of heterologous coding sequences. Upon expression, this construct will provide a fusion of the two amino acid sequences. For example, the bacteriophage lambda cell gene can be linked at the 5' terminus of a foreign gene and expressed in bacteria. The resulting fusion protein preferably retains a site for a processing enzyme (factor Xa) to cleave the bacteriophage protein from the foreign gene [Nagai *et al.* (1984) *Nature* 309:810]. Fusion proteins can also be made with sequences from
25 the *lacZ* [Jia *et al.* (1987) *Gene* 60:197], *trpE* [Allen *et al.* (1987) *J. Biotechnol.* 5:93; Makoff *et al.* (1989) *J. Gen. Microbiol.* 135:11], and *Chey* [EP-A-0 324 647] genes. The DNA sequence at the junction of the two amino acid sequences may or may not encode a cleavable site. Another example is a ubiquitin fusion protein. Such a fusion protein is made with the ubiquitin region that

preferably retains a site for a processing enzyme (eg. ubiquitin specific processing-protease) to cleave the ubiquitin from the foreign protein. Through this method, native foreign protein can be isolated [Miller *et al.* (1989) *Bio/Technology* 7:698].

Alternatively, foreign proteins can also be secreted from the cell by creating chimeric DNA molecules that encode a fusion protein comprised of a signal peptide sequence fragment that provides for secretion of the foreign protein in bacteria [US patent 4,336,336]. The signal sequence fragment usually encodes a signal peptide comprised of hydrophobic amino acids which direct the secretion of the protein from the cell. The protein is either secreted into the growth media (gram-positive bacteria) or into the periplasmic space, located between the inner and outer membrane of the cell (gram-negative bacteria). Preferably there are processing sites, which can be cleaved either *in vivo* or *in vitro* encoded between the signal peptide fragment and the foreign gene.

DNA encoding suitable signal sequences can be derived from genes for secreted bacterial proteins, such as the *E. coli* outer membrane protein gene (*ompA*) [Masui *et al.* (1983), in: *Experimental Manipulation of Gene Expression*; Ghrayeb *et al.* (1984) *EMBO J.* 3:2437] and the *E. coli* alkaline phosphatase signal sequence (*phoA*) [Oka *et al.* (1985) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 82:7212]. As an additional example, the signal sequence of the alpha-amylase gene from various *Bacillus* strains can be used to secrete heterologous proteins from *B. subtilis* [Palva *et al.* (1982) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 79:5582; EP-A-0 244 042].

Usually, transcription termination sequences recognized by bacteria are regulatory regions located 3' to the translation stop codon, and thus together with the promoter flank the coding sequence. These sequences direct the transcription of an mRNA which can be translated into the polypeptide encoded by the DNA. Transcription termination sequences frequently include DNA sequences of about 50 nucleotides capable of forming stem loop structures that aid in terminating transcription. Examples include transcription termination sequences derived from genes with strong promoters, such as the *trp* gene in *E. coli* as well as other biosynthetic genes.

Usually, the above described components, comprising a promoter, signal sequence (if desired), coding sequence of interest, and transcription termination sequence, are put together into expression constructs. Expression constructs are often maintained in a replicon, such as an

extrachromosomal element (*eg.* plasmids) capable of stable maintenance in a host, such as bacteria. The replicon will have a replication system, thus allowing it to be maintained in a prokaryotic host either for expression or for cloning and amplification. In addition, a replicon may be either a high or low copy number plasmid. A high copy number plasmid will generally have a copy number
5 ranging from about 5 to about 200, and usually about 10 to about 150. A host containing a high copy number plasmid will preferably contain at least about 10, and more preferably at least about 20 plasmids. Either a high or low copy number vector may be selected, depending upon the effect of the vector and the foreign protein on the host.

Alternatively, the expression constructs can be integrated into the bacterial genome with an
10 integrating vector. Integrating vectors usually contain at least one sequence homologous to the bacterial chromosome that allows the vector to integrate. Integrations appear to result from recombinations between homologous DNA in the vector and the bacterial chromosome. For example, integrating vectors constructed with DNA from various *Bacillus* strains integrate into the *Bacillus* chromosome (EP-A- 0 127 328). Integrating vectors may also be comprised of
15 bacteriophage or transposon sequences.

Usually, extrachromosomal and integrating expression constructs may contain selectable markers to allow for the selection of bacterial strains that have been transformed. Selectable markers can be expressed in the bacterial host and may include genes which render bacteria resistant to drugs such as ampicillin, chloramphenicol, erythromycin, kanamycin (neomycin), and tetracycline [Davies *et al.* (1978) *Annu. Rev. Microbiol.* 32:469]. Selectable markers may also include biosynthetic genes,
20 such as those in the histidine, tryptophan, and leucine biosynthetic pathways.

Alternatively, some of the above described components can be put together in transformation vectors. Transformation vectors are usually comprised of a selectable market that is either maintained in a replicon or developed into an integrating vector, as described above.

25 Expression and transformation vectors, either extra-chromosomal replicons or integrating vectors, have been developed for transformation into many bacteria. For example, expression vectors have been developed for, *inter alia*, the following bacteria: *Bacillus subtilis* [Palva *et al.* (1982) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 79:5582; EP-A-0 036 259 and EP-A-0 063 953; WO 84/04541], *Escherichia*

coli [Shimatake *et al.* (1981) *Nature* 292:128; Amann *et al.* (1985) *Gene* 40:183; Studier *et al.* (1986) *J. Mol. Biol.* 189:113; EP-A-0 036 776, EP-A-0 136 829 and EP-A-0 136 907], Streptococcus cremoris [Powell *et al.* (1988) *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 54:655]; Streptococcus lividans [Powell *et al.* (1988) *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 54:655], Streptomyces lividans [US patent
5 4,745,056].

Methods of introducing exogenous DNA into bacterial hosts are well-known in the art, and usually include either the transformation of bacteria treated with CaCl₂ or other agents, such as divalent cations and DMSO. DNA can also be introduced into bacterial cells by electroporation. Transformation procedures usually vary with the bacterial species to be transformed. See *eg.*
10 [Masson *et al.* (1989) *FEMS Microbiol. Lett.* 60:273; Palva *et al.* (1982) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 79:5582; EP-A-0 036 259 and EP-A-0 063 953; WO 84/04541, Bacillus], [Miller *et al.* (1988) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 85:856; Wang *et al.* (1990) *J. Bacteriol.* 172:949, Campylobacter], [Cohen *et al.* (1973) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 69:2110; Dower *et al.* (1988) *Nucleic Acids Res.* 16:6127; Kushner (1978) "An improved method for transformation of Escherichia coli with ColE1-derived
15 plasmids. In *Genetic Engineering: Proceedings of the International Symposium on Genetic Engineering* (eds. H.W. Boyer and S. Nicosia); Mandel *et al.* (1970) *J. Mol. Biol.* 53:159; Taketo (1988) *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 949:318; Escherichia], [Chassy *et al.* (1987) *FEMS Microbiol. Lett.* 44:173 Lactobacillus]; [Fiedler *et al.* (1988) *Anal. Biochem* 170:38, Pseudomonas]; [Augustin *et al.* (1990) *FEMS Microbiol. Lett.* 66:203, Staphylococcus]; [Barany *et al.* (1980) *J. Bacteriol.*
20 144:698; Harlander (1987) "Transformation of Streptococcus lactis by electroporation, in: *Streptococcal Genetics* (ed. J. Ferretti and R. Curtiss III); Perry *et al.* (1981) *Infect. Immun.* 32:1295; Powell *et al.* (1988) *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 54:655; Somkuti *et al.* (1987) *Proc. 4th Evr. Cong. Biotechnology* 1:412, Streptococcus].

v. Yeast Expression

25 Yeast expression systems are also known to one of ordinary skill in the art. A yeast promoter is any DNA sequence capable of binding yeast RNA polymerase and initiating the downstream (3') transcription of a coding sequence (*eg.* structural gene) into mRNA. A promoter will have a transcription initiation region which is usually placed proximal to the 5' end of the coding sequence. This transcription initiation region usually includes an RNA polymerase binding site (the

“TATA Box”) and a transcription initiation site. A yeast promoter may also have a second domain called an upstream activator sequence (UAS), which, if present, is usually distal to the structural gene. The UAS permits regulated (inducible) expression. Constitutive expression occurs in the absence of a UAS. Regulated expression may be either positive or negative, thereby either enhancing or reducing transcription.

Yeast is a fermenting organism with an active metabolic pathway, therefore sequences encoding enzymes in the metabolic pathway provide particularly useful promoter sequences. Examples include alcohol dehydrogenase (ADH) (EP-A-0 284 044), enolase, glucokinase, glucose-6-phosphate isomerase, glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate-dehydrogenase (GAP or GAPDH), hexokinase, phosphofructokinase, 3-phosphoglycerate mutase, and pyruvate kinase (PyK) (EPO-A-0 329 203). The yeast *PHO5* gene, encoding acid phosphatase, also provides useful promoter sequences [Myanohara *et al.* (1983) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 80:1].

In addition, synthetic promoters which do not occur in nature also function as yeast promoters. For example, UAS sequences of one yeast promoter may be joined with the transcription activation region of another yeast promoter, creating a synthetic hybrid promoter. Examples of such hybrid promoters include the ADH regulatory sequence linked to the GAP transcription activation region (US Patent Nos. 4,876,197 and 4,880,734). Other examples of hybrid promoters include promoters which consist of the regulatory sequences of either the *ADH2*, *GAL4*, *GAL10*, OR *PHO5* genes, combined with the transcriptional activation region of a glycolytic enzyme gene such as GAP or PyK (EP-A-0 164 556). Furthermore, a yeast promoter can include naturally occurring promoters of non-yeast origin that have the ability to bind yeast RNA polymerase and initiate transcription. Examples of such promoters include, *inter alia*, [Cohen *et al.* (1980) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 77:1078; Henikoff *et al.* (1981) *Nature* 283:835; Hollenberg *et al.* (1981) *Curr. Topics Microbiol. Immunol.* 96:119; Hollenberg *et al.* (1979) “The Expression of Bacterial Antibiotic Resistance Genes in the Yeast *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*,” in: *Plasmids of Medical, Environmental and Commercial Importance* (eds. K.N. Timmis and A. Puhler); Mercerau-Puigalon *et al.* (1980) *Gene* 11:163; Panthier *et al.* (1980) *Curr. Genet.* 2:109;].

A DNA molecule may be expressed intracellularly in yeast. A promoter sequence may be directly linked with the DNA molecule, in which case the first amino acid at the N-terminus of the recombinant protein will always be a methionine, which is encoded by the ATG start codon. If desired, methionine at the N-terminus may be cleaved from the protein by *in vitro* incubation with
5 cyanogen bromide.

Fusion proteins provide an alternative for yeast expression systems, as well as in mammalian, baculovirus, and bacterial expression systems. Usually, a DNA sequence encoding the N-terminal portion of an endogenous yeast protein, or other stable protein, is fused to the 5' end of heterologous coding sequences. Upon expression, this construct will provide a fusion of the two
10 amino acid sequences. For example, the yeast or human superoxide dismutase (SOD) gene, can be linked at the 5' terminus of a foreign gene and expressed in yeast. The DNA sequence at the junction of the two amino acid sequences may or may not encode a cleavable site. See *eg.* EP-A-0 196 056. Another example is a ubiquitin fusion protein. Such a fusion protein is made with the ubiquitin region that preferably retains a site for a processing enzyme (*eg.* ubiquitin-specific
15 processing protease) to cleave the ubiquitin from the foreign protein. Through this method, therefore, native foreign protein can be isolated (*eg.* WO88/024066).

Alternatively, foreign proteins can also be secreted from the cell into the growth media by creating chimeric DNA molecules that encode a fusion protein comprised of a leader sequence fragment that provide for secretion in yeast of the foreign protein. Preferably, there are processing sites
20 encoded between the leader fragment and the foreign gene that can be cleaved either *in vivo* or *in vitro*. The leader sequence fragment usually encodes a signal peptide comprised of hydrophobic amino acids which direct the secretion of the protein from the cell.

DNA encoding suitable signal sequences can be derived from genes for secreted yeast proteins, such as the yeast invertase gene (EP-A-0 012 873; JPO. 62,096,086) and the A-factor gene (US
25 patent 4,588,684). Alternatively, leaders of non-yeast origin, such as an interferon leader, exist that also provide for secretion in yeast (EP-A-0 060 057).

A preferred class of secretion leaders are those that employ a fragment of the yeast alpha-factor gene, which contains both a "pre" signal sequence, and a "pro" region. The types of alpha-factor

fragments that can be employed include the full-length pre-pro alpha factor leader (about 83 amino acid residues) as well as truncated alpha-factor leaders (usually about 25 to about 50 amino acid residues) (US Patents 4,546,083 and 4,870,008; EP-A-0 324 274). Additional leaders employing an alpha-factor leader fragment that provides for secretion include hybrid alpha-factor leaders made with a presequence of a first yeast, but a pro-region from a second yeast alphafactor. (eg. see WO 89/02463.)

Usually, transcription termination sequences recognized by yeast are regulatory regions located 3' to the translation stop codon, and thus together with the promoter flank the coding sequence. These sequences direct the transcription of an mRNA which can be translated into the polypeptide encoded by the DNA. Examples of transcription terminator sequence and other yeast-recognized termination sequences, such as those coding for glycolytic enzymes.

Usually, the above described components, comprising a promoter, leader (if desired), coding sequence of interest, and transcription termination sequence, are put together into expression constructs. Expression constructs are often maintained in a replicon, such as an extrachromosomal element (eg. plasmids) capable of stable maintenance in a host, such as yeast or bacteria. The replicon may have two replication systems, thus allowing it to be maintained, for example, in yeast for expression and in a prokaryotic host for cloning and amplification. Examples of such yeast-bacteria shuttle vectors include YEp24 [Botstein *et al.* (1979) *Gene* 8:17-24], pCl/1 [Brake *et al.* (1984) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci USA* 81:4642-4646], and YRp17 [Stinchcomb *et al.* (1982) *J. Mol. Biol.* 158:157]. In addition, a replicon may be either a high or low copy number plasmid. A high copy number plasmid will generally have a copy number ranging from about 5 to about 200, and usually about 10 to about 150. A host containing a high copy number plasmid will preferably have at least about 10, and more preferably at least about 20. Either a high or low copy number vector may be selected, depending upon the effect of the vector and the foreign protein on the host. See eg. Brake *et al.*, *supra*.

Alternatively, the expression constructs can be integrated into the yeast genome with an integrating vector. Integrating vectors usually contain at least one sequence homologous to a yeast chromosome that allows the vector to integrate, and preferably contain two homologous sequences

flanking the expression construct. Integrations appear to result from recombinations between homologous DNA in the vector and the yeast chromosome [Orr-Weaver *et al.* (1983) *Methods in Enzymol.* 101:228-245]. An integrating vector may be directed to a specific locus in yeast by selecting the appropriate homologous sequence for inclusion in the vector. See Orr-Weaver *et al.*,
5 *supra*. One or more expression construct may integrate, possibly affecting levels of recombinant protein produced [Rine *et al.* (1983) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 80:6750]. The chromosomal sequences included in the vector can occur either as a single segment in the vector, which results in the integration of the entire vector, or two segments homologous to adjacent segments in the chromosome and flanking the expression construct in the vector, which can result in the stable
10 integration of only the expression construct.

Usually, extrachromosomal and integrating expression constructs may contain selectable markers to allow for the selection of yeast strains that have been transformed. Selectable markers may include biosynthetic genes that can be expressed in the yeast host, such as *ADE2*, *HIS4*, *LEU2*, *TRP1*, and *ALG7*, and the G418 resistance gene, which confer resistance in yeast cells to
15 tunicamycin and G418, respectively. In addition, a suitable selectable marker may also provide yeast with the ability to grow in the presence of toxic compounds, such as metal. For example, the presence of *CUP1* allows yeast to grow in the presence of copper ions [Butt *et al.* (1987) *Microbiol. Rev.* 51:351].

Alternatively, some of the above described components can be put together into transformation
20 vectors. Transformation vectors are usually comprised of a selectable marker that is either maintained in a replicon or developed into an integrating vector, as described above.

Expression and transformation vectors, either extrachromosomal replicons or integrating vectors, have been developed for transformation into many yeasts. For example, expression vectors have been developed for, *inter alia*, the following yeasts: *Candida albicans* [Kurtz, *et al.* (1986) *Mol.*
25 *Cell. Biol.* 6:142], *Candida maltosa* [Kunze, *et al.* (1985) *J. Basic Microbiol.* 25:141], *Hansenula polymorpha* [Gleeson, *et al.* (1986) *J. Gen. Microbiol.* 132:3459; Roggenkamp *et al.* (1986) *Mol. Gen. Genet.* 202:302], *Kluyveromyces fragilis* [Das, *et al.* (1984) *J. Bacteriol.* 158:1165], *Kluyveromyces lactis* [De Louvencourt *et al.* (1983) *J. Bacteriol.* 154:737; Van den Berg *et al.*

(1990) *Bio/Technology* 8:135], *Pichia guillerimondii* [Kunze *et al.* (1985) *J. Basic Microbiol.* 25:141], *Pichia pastoris* [Cregg, *et al.* (1985) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 5:3376; US Patent Nos. 4,837,148 and 4,929,555], *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* [Hinnen *et al.* (1978) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 75:1929; Ito *et al.* (1983) *J. Bacteriol.* 153:163], *Schizosaccharomyces pombe* [Beach and Nurse
5 (1981) *Nature* 300:706], and *Yarrowia lipolytica* [Davidow, *et al.* (1985) *Curr. Genet.* 10:380471 Gaillardin, *et al.* (1985) *Curr. Genet.* 10:49].

Methods of introducing exogenous DNA into yeast hosts are well-known in the art, and usually include either the transformation of spheroplasts or of intact yeast cells treated with alkali cations. Transformation procedures usually vary with the yeast species to be transformed. See *eg.* [Kurtz *et al.* (1986) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 6:142; Kunze *et al.* (1985) *J. Basic Microbiol.* 25:141; *Candida*];
10 [Gleeson *et al.* (1986) *J. Gen. Microbiol.* 132:3459; Roggenkamp *et al.* (1986) *Mol. Gen. Genet.* 202:302; *Hansenula*]; [Das *et al.* (1984) *J. Bacteriol.* 158:1165; De Louvencourt *et al.* (1983) *J. Bacteriol.* 154:1165; Van den Berg *et al.* (1990) *Bio/Technology* 8:135; *Kluyveromyces*]; [Cregg *et al.* (1985) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 5:3376; Kunze *et al.* (1985) *J. Basic Microbiol.* 25:141; US Patent Nos.
15 4,837,148 and 4,929,555; *Pichia*]; [Hinnen *et al.* (1978) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 75:1929; Ito *et al.* (1983) *J. Bacteriol.* 153:163 *Saccharomyces*]; [Beach and Nurse (1981) *Nature* 300:706; *Schizosaccharomyces*]; [Davidow *et al.* (1985) *Curr. Genet.* 10:39; Gaillardin *et al.* (1985) *Curr. Genet.* 10:49; *Yarrowia*].

Antibodies

20 As used herein, the term "antibody" refers to a polypeptide or group of polypeptides composed of at least one antibody combining site. An "antibody combining site" is the three-dimensional binding space with an internal surface shape and charge distribution complementary to the features of an epitope of an antigen, which allows a binding of the antibody with the antigen. "Antibody" includes, for example, vertebrate antibodies, hybrid antibodies, chimeric antibodies, humanised
25 antibodies, altered antibodies, univalent antibodies, Fab proteins, and single domain antibodies.

Antibodies against the proteins of the invention are useful for affinity chromatography, immunoassays, and distinguishing/identifying Neisserial proteins.

Antibodies to the proteins of the invention, both polyclonal and monoclonal, may be prepared by conventional methods. In general, the protein is first used to immunize a suitable animal, preferably a mouse, rat, rabbit or goat. Rabbits and goats are preferred for the preparation of polyclonal sera due to the volume of serum obtainable, and the availability of labeled anti-rabbit and anti-goat antibodies. Immunization is generally performed by mixing or emulsifying the protein in saline, preferably in an adjuvant such as Freund's complete adjuvant, and injecting the mixture or emulsion parenterally (generally subcutaneously or intramuscularly). A dose of 50-200 μ g/injection is typically sufficient. Immunization is generally boosted 2-6 weeks later with one or more injections of the protein in saline, preferably using Freund's incomplete adjuvant. One may alternatively generate antibodies by *in vitro* immunization using methods known in the art, which for the purposes of this invention is considered equivalent to *in vivo* immunization. Polyclonal antisera is obtained by bleeding the immunized animal into a glass or plastic container, incubating the blood at 25°C for one hour, followed by incubating at 4°C for 2-18 hours. The serum is recovered by centrifugation (*eg.* 1,000g for 10 minutes). About 20-50 ml per bleed may be obtained from rabbits.

Monoclonal antibodies are prepared using the standard method of Kohler & Milstein [*Nature* (1975) 256:495-96], or a modification thereof. Typically, a mouse or rat is immunized as described above. However, rather than bleeding the animal to extract serum, the spleen (and optionally several large lymph nodes) is removed and dissociated into single cells. If desired, the spleen cells may be screened (after removal of nonspecifically adherent cells) by applying a cell suspension to a plate or well coated with the protein antigen. B-cells expressing membrane-bound immunoglobulin specific for the antigen bind to the plate, and are not rinsed away with the rest of the suspension. Resulting B-cells, or all dissociated spleen cells, are then induced to fuse with myeloma cells to form hybridomas, and are cultured in a selective medium (*eg.* hypoxanthine, aminopterin, thymidine medium, "HAT"). The resulting hybridomas are plated by limiting dilution, and are assayed for the production of antibodies which bind specifically to the immunizing antigen (and which do not bind to unrelated antigens). The selected MAb-secreting hybridomas are then cultured either *in vitro* (*eg.* in tissue culture bottles or hollow fiber reactors), or *in vivo* (as ascites in mice).

If desired, the antibodies (whether polyclonal or monoclonal) may be labeled using conventional techniques. Suitable labels include fluorophores, chromophores, radioactive atoms (particularly ^{32}P and ^{125}I), electron-dense reagents, enzymes, and ligands having specific binding partners. Enzymes are typically detected by their activity. For example, horseradish peroxidase is usually detected by its ability to convert 3,3',5,5'-tetramethylbenzidine (TMB) to a blue pigment, quantifiable with a spectrophotometer. "Specific binding partner" refers to a protein capable of binding a ligand molecule with high specificity, as for example in the case of an antigen and a monoclonal antibody specific therefor. Other specific binding partners include biotin and avidin or streptavidin, IgG and protein A, and the numerous receptor-ligand couples known in the art. It should be understood that the above description is not meant to categorize the various labels into distinct classes, as the same label may serve in several different modes. For example, ^{125}I may serve as a radioactive label or as an electron-dense reagent. HRP may serve as enzyme or as antigen for a MAb. Further, one may combine various labels for desired effect. For example, MAbs and avidin also require labels in the practice of this invention: thus, one might label a MAb with biotin, and detect its presence with avidin labeled with ^{125}I , or with an anti-biotin MAb labeled with HRP. Other permutations and possibilities will be readily apparent to those of ordinary skill in the art, and are considered as equivalents within the scope of the instant invention.

Pharmaceutical Compositions

Pharmaceutical compositions can comprise either polypeptides, antibodies, or nucleic acid of the invention. The pharmaceutical compositions will comprise a therapeutically effective amount of either polypeptides, antibodies, or polynucleotides of the claimed invention.

The term "therapeutically effective amount" as used herein refers to an amount of a therapeutic agent to treat, ameliorate, or prevent a desired disease or condition, or to exhibit a detectable therapeutic or preventative effect. The effect can be detected by, for example, chemical markers or antigen levels. Therapeutic effects also include reduction in physical symptoms, such as decreased body temperature. The precise effective amount for a subject will depend upon the subject's size and health, the nature and extent of the condition, and the therapeutics or combination of therapeutics selected for administration. Thus, it is not useful to specify an exact effective amount

in advance. However, the effective amount for a given situation can be determined by routine experimentation and is within the judgement of the clinician.

For purposes of the present invention, an effective dose will be from about 0.01 mg/ kg to 50 mg/kg or 0.05 mg/kg to about 10 mg/kg of the DNA constructs in the individual to which it is administered.

A pharmaceutical composition can also contain a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. The term "pharmaceutically acceptable carrier" refers to a carrier for administration of a therapeutic agent, such as antibodies or a polypeptide, genes, and other therapeutic agents. The term refers to any pharmaceutical carrier that does not itself induce the production of antibodies harmful to the individual receiving the composition, and which may be administered without undue toxicity. Suitable carriers may be large, slowly metabolized macromolecules such as proteins, polysaccharides, polylactic acids, polyglycolic acids, polymeric amino acids, amino acid copolymers, and inactive virus particles. Such carriers are well known to those of ordinary skill in the art.

Pharmaceutically acceptable salts can be used therein, for example, mineral acid salts such as hydrochlorides, hydrobromides, phosphates, sulfates, and the like; and the salts of organic acids such as acetates, propionates, malonates, benzoates, and the like. A thorough discussion of pharmaceutically acceptable excipients is available in Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences (Mack Pub. Co., N.J. 1991).

Pharmaceutically acceptable carriers in therapeutic compositions may contain liquids such as water, saline, glycerol and ethanol. Additionally, auxiliary substances, such as wetting or emulsifying agents, pH buffering substances, and the like, may be present in such vehicles. Typically, the therapeutic compositions are prepared as injectables, either as liquid solutions or suspensions; solid forms suitable for solution in, or suspension in, liquid vehicles prior to injection may also be prepared. Liposomes are included within the definition of a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

Delivery Methods

Once formulated, the compositions of the invention can be administered directly to the subject. The subjects to be treated can be animals; in particular, human subjects can be treated.

Direct delivery of the compositions will generally be accomplished by injection, either subcutaneously, intraperitoneally, intravenously or intramuscularly or delivered to the interstitial space of a tissue. The compositions can also be administered into a lesion. Other modes of administration include oral and pulmonary administration, suppositories, and transdermal or transcutaneous applications (*eg.* see WO98/20734), needles, and gene guns or hyposprays. Dosage treatment may be a single dose schedule or a multiple dose schedule.

10 Vaccines

Vaccines according to the invention may either be prophylactic (*ie.* to prevent infection) or therapeutic (*ie.* to treat disease after infection).

Such vaccines comprise immunising antigen(s), immunogen(s), polypeptide(s), protein(s) or nucleic acid, usually in combination with “pharmaceutically acceptable carriers,” which include any carrier that does not itself induce the production of antibodies harmful to the individual receiving the composition. Suitable carriers are typically large, slowly metabolized macromolecules such as proteins, polysaccharides, polylactic acids, polyglycolic acids, polymeric amino acids, amino acid copolymers, lipid aggregates (such as oil droplets or liposomes), and inactive virus particles. Such carriers are well known to those of ordinary skill in the art. Additionally, these carriers may function as immunostimulating agents (“adjuvants”). Furthermore, the antigen or immunogen may be conjugated to a bacterial toxoid, such as a toxoid from diphtheria, tetanus, cholera, *H. pylori*, *etc.* pathogens.

Preferred adjuvants to enhance effectiveness of the composition include, but are not limited to: (1) aluminum salts (alum), such as aluminum hydroxide, aluminum phosphate, aluminum sulfate, etc; (2) oil-in-water emulsion formulations (with or without other specific immunostimulating agents such as muramyl peptides (see below) or bacterial cell wall components), such as for example (a) MF59™ (WO 90/14837; Chapter 10 in *Vaccine design: the subunit and adjuvant approach*, eds.

Powell & Newman, Plenum Press 1995), containing 5% Squalene, 0.5% Tween 80, and 0.5% Span 85 (optionally containing various amounts of MTP-PE (see below), although not required) formulated into submicron particles using a microfluidizer such as Model 110Y microfluidizer (Microfluidics, Newton, MA), (b) SAF, containing 10% Squalene, 0.4% Tween 80, 5% pluronic-blocked polymer L121, and thr-MDP (see below) either microfluidized into a submicron emulsion or vortexed to generate a larger particle size emulsion, and (c) RibiTM adjuvant system (RAS), (Ribi Immunochem, Hamilton, MT) containing 2% Squalene, 0.2% Tween 80, and one or more bacterial cell wall components from the group consisting of monophosphorylipid A (MPL), trehalose dimycolate (TDM), and cell wall skeleton (CWS), preferably MPL + CWS (DetoxTM);
10 (3) saponin adjuvants, such as StimulonTM (Cambridge Bioscience, Worcester, MA) may be used or particles generated therefrom such as ISCOMs (immunostimulating complexes); (4) Complete Freund's Adjuvant (CFA) and Incomplete Freund's Adjuvant (IFA); (5) cytokines, such as interleukins (*eg.* IL-1, IL-2, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-7, IL-12, *etc.*), interferons (*eg.* gamma interferon), macrophage colony stimulating factor (M-CSF), tumor necrosis factor (TNF), *etc.*; and (6) other
15 substances that act as immunostimulating agents to enhance the effectiveness of the composition. Alum and MF59TM are preferred.

As mentioned above, muramyl peptides include, but are not limited to, N-acetyl-muramyl-L-threonyl-D-isoglutamine (thr-MDP), N-acetyl-normuramyl-L-alanyl-D-isoglutamine (nor-MDP), N-acetylmuramyl-L-alanyl-D-isoglutaminyl-L-alanine-2-(1'-2'-dipalmitoyl-*sn*-glycero-3-
20 hydroxyphosphoryloxy)-ethylamine (MTP-PE), *etc.*

The immunogenic compositions (*eg.* the immunising antigen/immunogen/polypeptide/protein/nucleic acid, pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, and adjuvant) typically will contain diluents, such as water, saline, glycerol, ethanol, *etc.* Additionally, auxiliary substances, such as wetting or emulsifying agents, pH buffering substances, and the like, may be present in such vehicles.

25 Typically, the immunogenic compositions are prepared as injectables, either as liquid solutions or suspensions; solid forms suitable for solution in, or suspension in, liquid vehicles prior to injection may also be prepared. The preparation also may be emulsified or encapsulated in liposomes for enhanced adjuvant effect, as discussed above under pharmaceutically acceptable carriers.

Immunogenic compositions used as vaccines comprise an immunologically effective amount of the antigenic or immunogenic polypeptides, as well as any other of the above-mentioned components, as needed. By "immunologically effective amount", it is meant that the administration of that amount to an individual, either in a single dose or as part of a series, is effective for treatment or prevention. This amount varies depending upon the health and physical condition of the individual to be treated, the taxonomic group of individual to be treated (*eg.* nonhuman primate, primate, *etc.*), the capacity of the individual's immune system to synthesize antibodies, the degree of protection desired, the formulation of the vaccine, the treating doctor's assessment of the medical situation, and other relevant factors. It is expected that the amount will fall in a relatively broad range that can be determined through routine trials.

The immunogenic compositions are conventionally administered parenterally, *eg.* by injection, either subcutaneously, intramuscularly, or transdermally/transcutaneously (*eg.* WO98/20734). Additional formulations suitable for other modes of administration include oral and pulmonary formulations, suppositories, and transdermal applications. Dosage treatment may be a single dose schedule or a multiple dose schedule. The vaccine may be administered in conjunction with other immunoregulatory agents.

As an alternative to protein-based vaccines, DNA vaccination may be employed [*eg.* Robinson & Torres (1997) *Seminars in Immunology* 9:271-283; Donnelly *et al.* (1997) *Annu Rev Immunol* 15:617-648; see later herein].

Gene Delivery Vehicles

Gene therapy vehicles for delivery of constructs including a coding sequence of a therapeutic of the invention, to be delivered to the mammal for expression in the mammal, can be administered either locally or systemically. These constructs can utilize viral or non-viral vector approaches in *in vivo* or *ex vivo* modality. Expression of such coding sequence can be induced using endogenous mammalian or heterologous promoters. Expression of the coding sequence *in vivo* can be either constitutive or regulated.

The invention includes gene delivery vehicles capable of expressing the contemplated nucleic acid sequences. The gene delivery vehicle is preferably a viral vector and, more preferably, a retroviral,

adenoviral, adeno-associated viral (AAV), herpes viral, or alphavirus vector. The viral vector can also be an astrovirus, coronavirus, orthomyxovirus, papovavirus, paramyxovirus, parvovirus, picornavirus, poxvirus, or togavirus viral vector. See generally, Jolly (1994) *Cancer Gene Therapy* 1:51-64; Kimura (1994) *Human Gene Therapy* 5:845-852; Connelly (1995) *Human Gene Therapy* 6:185-193; and Kaplitt (1994) *Nature Genetics* 6:148-153.

Retroviral vectors are well known in the art and we contemplate that any retroviral gene therapy vector is employable in the invention, including B, C and D type retroviruses, xenotropic retroviruses (for example, NZB-X1, NZB-X2 and NZB9-1 (see O'Neill (1985) *J. Virol.* 53:160) polytropic retroviruses *eg.* MCF and MCF-MLV (see Kelly (1983) *J. Virol.* 45:291), spumaviruses and lentiviruses. See RNA Tumor Viruses, Second Edition, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1985.

Portions of the retroviral gene therapy vector may be derived from different retroviruses. For example, retrovector LTRs may be derived from a Murine Sarcoma Virus, a tRNA binding site from a Rous Sarcoma Virus, a packaging signal from a Murine Leukemia Virus, and an origin of second strand synthesis from an Avian Leukosis Virus.

These recombinant retroviral vectors may be used to generate transduction competent retroviral vector particles by introducing them into appropriate packaging cell lines (see US patent 5,591,624). Retrovirus vectors can be constructed for site-specific integration into host cell DNA by incorporation of a chimeric integrase enzyme into the retroviral particle (see WO96/37626). It is preferable that the recombinant viral vector is a replication defective recombinant virus.

Packaging cell lines suitable for use with the above-described retrovirus vectors are well known in the art, are readily prepared (see WO95/30763 and WO92/05266), and can be used to create producer cell lines (also termed vector cell lines or "VCLs") for the production of recombinant vector particles. Preferably, the packaging cell lines are made from human parent cells (*eg.* HT1080 cells) or mink parent cell lines, which eliminates inactivation in human serum.

Preferred retroviruses for the construction of retroviral gene therapy vectors include Avian Leukosis Virus, Bovine Leukemia, Virus, Murine Leukemia Virus, Mink-Cell Focus-Inducing Virus, Murine Sarcoma Virus, Reticuloendotheliosis Virus and Rous Sarcoma Virus. Particularly

preferred Murine Leukemia Viruses include 4070A and 1504A (Hartley and Rowe (1976) *J Virol* 19:19-25), Abelson (ATCC No. VR-999), Friend (ATCC No. VR-245), Graffi, Gross (ATCC No. VR-590), Kirsten, Harvey Sarcoma Virus and Rauscher (ATCC No. VR-998) and Moloney Murine Leukemia Virus (ATCC No. VR-190). Such retroviruses may be obtained from depositories or collections such as the American Type Culture Collection ("ATCC") in Rockville, Maryland or isolated from known sources using commonly available techniques.

Exemplary known retroviral gene therapy vectors employable in this invention include those described in patent applications GB2200651, EP0415731, EP0345242, EP0334301, WO89/02468; WO89/05349, WO89/09271, WO90/02806, WO90/07936, WO94/03622, WO93/25698, WO93/25234, WO93/11230, WO93/10218, WO91/02805, WO91/02825, WO95/07994, US 5,219,740, US 4,405,712, US 4,861,719, US 4,980,289, US 4,777,127, US 5,591,624. See also Vile (1993) *Cancer Res* 53:3860-3864; Vile (1993) *Cancer Res* 53:962-967; Ram (1993) *Cancer Res* 53 (1993) 83-88; Takamiya (1992) *J Neurosci Res* 33:493-503; Baba (1993) *J Neurosurg* 79:729-735; Mann (1983) *Cell* 33:153; Cane (1984) *Proc Natl Acad Sci* 81:6349; and Miller (1990) *Human Gene Therapy* 1.

Human adenoviral gene therapy vectors are also known in the art and employable in this invention. See, for example, Berkner (1988) *Biotechniques* 6:616 and Rosenfeld (1991) *Science* 252:431, and WO93/07283, WO93/06223, and WO93/07282. Exemplary known adenoviral gene therapy vectors employable in this invention include those described in the above referenced documents and in WO94/12649, WO93/03769, WO93/19191, WO94/28938, WO95/11984, WO95/00655, WO95/27071, WO95/29993, WO95/34671, WO96/05320, WO94/08026, WO94/11506, WO93/06223, WO94/24299, WO95/14102, WO95/24297, WO95/02697, WO94/28152, WO94/24299, WO95/09241, WO95/25807, WO95/05835, WO94/18922 and WO95/09654. Alternatively, administration of DNA linked to killed adenovirus as described in Curiel (1992) *Hum. Gene Ther.* 3:147-154 may be employed. The gene delivery vehicles of the invention also include adenovirus associated virus (AAV) vectors. Leading and preferred examples of such vectors for use in this invention are the AAV-2 based vectors disclosed in Srivastava, WO93/09239. Most preferred AAV vectors comprise the two AAV inverted terminal repeats in which the native D-sequences are modified by substitution of nucleotides, such that at least 5

native nucleotides and up to 18 native nucleotides, preferably at least 10 native nucleotides up to 18 native nucleotides, most preferably 10 native nucleotides are retained and the remaining nucleotides of the D-sequence are deleted or replaced with non-native nucleotides. The native D-sequences of the AAV inverted terminal repeats are sequences of 20 consecutive nucleotides in each AAV inverted terminal repeat (*ie.* there is one sequence at each end) which are not involved in HP formation. The non-native replacement nucleotide may be any nucleotide other than the nucleotide found in the native D-sequence in the same position. Other employable exemplary AAV vectors are pWP-19, pWN-1, both of which are disclosed in Nahreini (1993) *Gene* 124:257-262. Another example of such an AAV vector is psub201 (see Samulski (1987) *J. Virol.* 61:3096). Another exemplary AAV vector is the Double-D ITR vector. Construction of the Double-D ITR vector is disclosed in US Patent 5,478,745. Still other vectors are those disclosed in Carter US Patent 4,797,368 and Muzyczka US Patent 5,139,941, Chartejee US Patent 5,474,935, and Kotin WO94/288157. Yet a further example of an AAV vector employable in this invention is SSV9AFABTKneo, which contains the AFP enhancer and albumin promoter and directs expression predominantly in the liver. Its structure and construction are disclosed in Su (1996) *Human Gene Therapy* 7:463-470. Additional AAV gene therapy vectors are described in US 5,354,678, US 5,173,414, US 5,139,941, and US 5,252,479.

The gene therapy vectors of the invention also include herpes vectors. Leading and preferred examples are herpes simplex virus vectors containing a sequence encoding a thymidine kinase polypeptide such as those disclosed in US 5,288,641 and EP0176170 (Roizman). Additional exemplary herpes simplex virus vectors include HFEM/ICP6-LacZ disclosed in WO95/04139 (Wistar Institute), pHSVlac described in Geller (1988) *Science* 241:1667-1669 and in WO90/09441 and WO92/07945, HSV Us3::pgC-lacZ described in Fink (1992) *Human Gene Therapy* 3:11-19 and HSV 7134, 2 RH 105 and GAL4 described in EP 0453242 (Breakefield), and those deposited with the ATCC as accession numbers ATCC VR-977 and ATCC VR-260.

Also contemplated are alpha virus gene therapy vectors that can be employed in this invention. Preferred alpha virus vectors are Sindbis viruses vectors. Togaviruses, Semliki Forest virus (ATCC VR-67; ATCC VR-1247), Middleberg virus (ATCC VR-370), Ross River virus (ATCC VR-373; ATCC VR-1246), Venezuelan equine encephalitis virus (ATCC VR923; ATCC VR-1250; ATCC

VR-1249; ATCC VR-532), and those described in US patents 5,091,309, 5,217,879, and WO92/10578. More particularly, those alpha virus vectors described in US Serial No. 08/405,627, filed March 15, 1995, WO94/21792, WO92/10578, WO95/07994, US 5,091,309 and US 5,217,879 are employable. Such alpha viruses may be obtained from depositories or collections such as the ATCC in Rockville, Maryland or isolated from known sources using commonly available techniques. Preferably, alphavirus vectors with reduced cytotoxicity are used (see USSN 08/679640).

DNA vector systems such as eukaryotic layered expression systems are also useful for expressing the nucleic acids of the invention. See WO95/07994 for a detailed description of eukaryotic layered expression systems. Preferably, the eukaryotic layered expression systems of the invention are derived from alphavirus vectors and most preferably from Sindbis viral vectors.

Other viral vectors suitable for use in the present invention include those derived from poliovirus, for example ATCC VR-58 and those described in Evans, *Nature* 339 (1989) 385 and Sabin (1973) *J. Biol. Standardization* 1:115; rhinovirus, for example ATCC VR-1110 and those described in Arnold (1990) *J Cell Biochem* L401; pox viruses such as canary pox virus or vaccinia virus, for example ATCC VR-111 and ATCC VR-2010 and those described in Fisher-Hoch (1989) *Proc Natl Acad Sci* 86:317; Flexner (1989) *Ann NY Acad Sci* 569:86, Flexner (1990) *Vaccine* 8:17; in US 4,603,112 and US 4,769,330 and WO89/01973; SV40 virus, for example ATCC VR-305 and those described in Mulligan (1979) *Nature* 277:108 and Madzak (1992) *J Gen Virol* 73:1533; influenza virus, for example ATCC VR-797 and recombinant influenza viruses made employing reverse genetics techniques as described in US 5,166,057 and in Enami (1990) *Proc Natl Acad Sci* 87:3802-3805; Enami & Palese (1991) *J Virol* 65:2711-2713 and Luytjes (1989) *Cell* 59:110, (see also McMichael (1983) *NEJ Med* 309:13, and Yap (1978) *Nature* 273:238 and *Nature* (1979) 277:108); human immunodeficiency virus as described in EP-0386882 and in Buchschacher (1992) *J. Virol.* 66:2731; measles virus, for example ATCC VR-67 and VR-1247 and those described in EP-0440219; Aura virus, for example ATCC VR-368; Bebaru virus, for example ATCC VR-600 and ATCC VR-1240; Cabassou virus, for example ATCC VR-922; Chikungunya virus, for example ATCC VR-64 and ATCC VR-1241; Fort Morgan Virus, for example ATCC VR-924; Getah virus, for example ATCC VR-369 and ATCC VR-1243; Kyzylagach virus, for example

ATCC VR-927; Mayaro virus, for example ATCC VR-66; Mucambo virus, for example ATCC VR-580 and ATCC VR-1244; Ndumu virus, for example ATCC VR-371; Pixuna virus, for example ATCC VR-372 and ATCC VR-1245; Tonate virus, for example ATCC VR-925; Trinit virus, for example ATCC VR-469; Una virus, for example ATCC VR-374; Whataroa virus, for example ATCC VR-926; Y-62-33 virus, for example ATCC VR-375; O'Nyong virus, Eastern encephalitis virus, for example ATCC VR-65 and ATCC VR-1242; Western encephalitis virus, for example ATCC VR-70, ATCC VR-1251, ATCC VR-622 and ATCC VR-1252; and coronavirus, for example ATCC VR-740 and those described in Hamre (1966) *Proc Soc Exp Biol Med* 121:190.

Delivery of the compositions of this invention into cells is not limited to the above mentioned viral vectors. Other delivery methods and media may be employed such as, for example, nucleic acid expression vectors, polycationic condensed DNA linked or unlinked to killed adenovirus alone, for example see US Serial No. 08/366,787, filed December 30, 1994 and Curiel (1992) *Hum Gene Ther* 3:147-154 ligand linked DNA, for example see Wu (1989) *J Biol Chem* 264:16985-16987, eucaryotic cell delivery vehicles cells, for example see US Serial No.08/240,030, filed May 9, 1994, and US Serial No. 08/404,796, deposition of photopolymerized hydrogel materials, hand-held gene transfer particle gun, as described in US Patent 5,149,655, ionizing radiation as described in US5,206,152 and in WO92/11033, nucleic charge neutralization or fusion with cell membranes. Additional approaches are described in Philip (1994) *Mol Cell Biol* 14:2411-2418 and in Woffendin (1994) *Proc Natl Acad Sci* 91:1581-1585.

Particle mediated gene transfer may be employed, for example see US Serial No. 60/023,867. Briefly, the sequence can be inserted into conventional vectors that contain conventional control sequences for high level expression, and then incubated with synthetic gene transfer molecules such as polymeric DNA-binding cations like polylysine, protamine, and albumin, linked to cell targeting ligands such as asialoorosomucoid, as described in Wu & Wu (1987) *J. Biol. Chem.* 262:4429-4432, insulin as described in Hucked (1990) *Biochem Pharmacol* 40:253-263, galactose as described in Plank (1992) *Bioconjugate Chem* 3:533-539, lactose or transferrin.

Naked DNA may also be employed. Exemplary naked DNA introduction methods are described in WO 90/11092 and US 5,580,859. Uptake efficiency may be improved using biodegradable latex

beads. DNA coated latex beads are efficiently transported into cells after endocytosis initiation by the beads. The method may be improved further by treatment of the beads to increase hydrophobicity and thereby facilitate disruption of the endosome and release of the DNA into the cytoplasm.

- 5 Liposomes that can act as gene delivery vehicles are described in US 5,422,120, WO95/13796, WO94/23697, WO91/14445 and EP-524,968. As described in USSN. 60/023,867, on non-viral delivery, the nucleic acid sequences encoding a polypeptide can be inserted into conventional vectors that contain conventional control sequences for high level expression, and then be incubated with synthetic gene transfer molecules such as polymeric DNA-binding cations like
- 10 polylysine, protamine, and albumin, linked to cell targeting ligands such as asialoorosomucoid, insulin, galactose, lactose, or transferrin. Other delivery systems include the use of liposomes to encapsulate DNA comprising the gene under the control of a variety of tissue-specific or ubiquitously-active promoters. Further non-viral delivery suitable for use includes mechanical delivery systems such as the approach described in Woffendin *et al* (1994) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.*
- 15 *USA* 91(24):11581-11585. Moreover, the coding sequence and the product of expression of such can be delivered through deposition of photopolymerized hydrogel materials. Other conventional methods for gene delivery that can be used for delivery of the coding sequence include, for example, use of hand-held gene transfer particle gun, as described in US 5,149,655; use of ionizing radiation for activating transferred gene, as described in US 5,206,152 and WO92/11033
- 20 Exemplary liposome and polycationic gene delivery vehicles are those described in US 5,422,120 and 4,762,915; in WO 95/13796; WO94/23697; and WO91/14445; in EP-0524968; and in Stryer, *Biochemistry*, pages 236-240 (1975) W.H. Freeman, San Francisco; Szoka (1980) *Biochem Biophys Acta* 600:1; Bayer (1979) *Biochem Biophys Acta* 550:464; Rivnay (1987) *Meth Enzymol* 149:119; Wang (1987) *Proc Natl Acad Sci* 84:7851; Plant (1989) *Anal Biochem* 176:420.
- 25 A polynucleotide composition can comprises therapeutically effective amount of a gene therapy vehicle, as the term is defined above. For purposes of the present invention, an effective dose will be from about 0.01 mg/ kg to 50 mg/kg or 0.05 mg/kg to about 10 mg/kg of the DNA constructs in the individual to which it is administered.

Delivery Methods

Once formulated, the polynucleotide compositions of the invention can be administered (1) directly to the subject; (2) delivered *ex vivo*, to cells derived from the subject; or (3) *in vitro* for expression of recombinant proteins. The subjects to be treated can be mammals or birds. Also, human subjects
5 can be treated.

Direct delivery of the compositions will generally be accomplished by injection, either subcutaneously, intraperitoneally, intravenously or intramuscularly or delivered to the interstitial space of a tissue. The compositions can also be administered into a lesion. Other modes of administration include oral and pulmonary administration, suppositories, and transdermal or
10 transcutaneous applications (*eg.* see WO98/20734), needles, and gene guns or hyposprays. Dosage treatment may be a single dose schedule or a multiple dose schedule.

Methods for the *ex vivo* delivery and reimplantation of transformed cells into a subject are known in the art and described in *eg.* WO93/14778. Examples of cells useful in *ex vivo* applications include, for example, stem cells, particularly hematopoietic, lymph cells, macrophages, dendritic
15 cells, or tumor cells.

Generally, delivery of nucleic acids for both *ex vivo* and *in vitro* applications can be accomplished by the following procedures, for example, dextran-mediated transfection, calcium phosphate precipitation, polybrene mediated transfection, protoplast fusion, electroporation, encapsulation of the polynucleotide(s) in liposomes, and direct microinjection of the DNA into nuclei, all well
20 known in the art.

Polynucleotide and polypeptide pharmaceutical compositions

In addition to the pharmaceutically acceptable carriers and salts described above, the following additional agents can be used with polynucleotide and/or polypeptide compositions.

A. Polypeptides

25 One example are polypeptides which include, without limitation: asioloorosomucoid (ASOR); transferrin; asialoglycoproteins; antibodies; antibody fragments; ferritin; interleukins; interferons, granulocyte, macrophage colony stimulating factor (GM-CSF), granulocyte colony stimulating

factor (G-CSF), macrophage colony stimulating factor (M-CSF), stem cell factor and erythropoietin. Viral antigens, such as envelope proteins, can also be used. Also, proteins from other invasive organisms, such as the 17 amino acid peptide from the circumsporozoite protein of plasmodium falciparum known as RII.

5 B.Hormones, Vitamins, etc.

Other groups that can be included are, for example: hormones, steroids, androgens, estrogens, thyroid hormone, or vitamins, folic acid.

C.Polyalkylenes, Polysaccharides, etc.

10 Also, polyalkylene glycol can be included with the desired polynucleotides/polypeptides. In a preferred embodiment, the polyalkylene glycol is polyethylene glycol. In addition, mono-, di-, or polysaccharides can be included. In a preferred embodiment of this aspect, the polysaccharide is dextran or DEAE-dextran. Also, chitosan and poly(lactide-co-glycolide)

D.Lipids, and Liposomes

15 The desired polynucleotide/polypeptide can also be encapsulated in lipids or packaged in liposomes prior to delivery to the subject or to cells derived therefrom.

Lipid encapsulation is generally accomplished using liposomes which are able to stably bind or entrap and retain nucleic acid. The ratio of condensed polynucleotide to lipid preparation can vary but will generally be around 1:1 (mg DNA:micromoles lipid), or more of lipid. For a review of the use of liposomes as carriers for delivery of nucleic acids, see, Hug and Sleight (1991) *Biochim.*
20 *Biophys. Acta.* 1097:1-17; Straubinger (1983) *Meth. Enzymol.* 101:512-527.

Liposomal preparations for use in the present invention include cationic (positively charged), anionic (negatively charged) and neutral preparations. Cationic liposomes have been shown to mediate intracellular delivery of plasmid DNA (Felgner (1987) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 84:7413-7416); mRNA (Malone (1989) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 86:6077-6081); and purified
25 transcription factors (Debs (1990) *J. Biol. Chem.* 265:10189-10192), in functional form.

Cationic liposomes are readily available. For example, N[1-2,3-dioleoyloxy)propyl]-N,N,N-triethylammonium (DOTMA) liposomes are available under the trademark Lipofectin, from GIBCO BRL, Grand Island, NY. (See, also, Felgner *supra*). Other commercially available liposomes include transfectace (DDAB/DOPE) and DOTAP/DOPE
5 (Boehringer). Other cationic liposomes can be prepared from readily available materials using techniques well known in the art. See, *eg.* Szoka (1978) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 75:4194-4198; WO90/11092 for a description of the synthesis of DOTAP (1,2-bis(oleoyloxy)-3-(trimethylammonio)propane) liposomes.

Similarly, anionic and neutral liposomes are readily available, such as from Avanti Polar Lipids
10 (Birmingham, AL), or can be easily prepared using readily available materials. Such materials include phosphatidyl choline, cholesterol, phosphatidyl ethanolamine, dioleoylphosphatidyl choline (DOPC), dioleoylphosphatidyl glycerol (DOPG), dioleoylphosphatidyl ethanolamine (DOPE), among others. These materials can also be mixed with the DOTMA and DOTAP starting materials in appropriate ratios. Methods for making liposomes using these materials are well known in the
15 art.

The liposomes can comprise multilammellar vesicles (MLVs), small unilamellar vesicles (SUVs), or large unilamellar vesicles (LUVs). The various liposome-nucleic acid complexes are prepared using methods known in the art. See *eg.* Straubinger (1983) *Meth. Immunol.* 101:512-527; Szoka (1978) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 75:4194-4198; Papahadjopoulos (1975) *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*
20 394:483; Wilson (1979) *Cell* 17:77; Deamer & Bangham (1976) *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 443:629; Ostro (1977) *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 76:836; Fraley (1979) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 76:3348; Enoch & Strittmatter (1979) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 76:145; Fraley (1980) *J. Biol. Chem.* (1980) 255:10431; Szoka & Papahadjopoulos (1978) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 75:145; and Schaefer-Ridder (1982) *Science* 215:166.

25 E.Lipoproteins

In addition, lipoproteins can be included with the polynucleotide/polypeptide to be delivered. Examples of lipoproteins to be utilized include: chylomicrons, HDL, IDL, LDL, and VLDL. Mutants, fragments, or fusions of these proteins can also be used. Also, modifications of naturally

occurring lipoproteins can be used, such as acetylated LDL. These lipoproteins can target the delivery of polynucleotides to cells expressing lipoprotein receptors. Preferably, if lipoproteins are including with the polynucleotide to be delivered, no other targeting ligand is included in the composition.

- 5 Naturally occurring lipoproteins comprise a lipid and a protein portion. The protein portion are known as apoproteins. At the present, apoproteins A, B, C, D, and E have been isolated and identified. At least two of these contain several proteins, designated by Roman numerals, AI, AII, AIV; CI, CII, CIII.

- 10 A lipoprotein can comprise more than one apoprotein. For example, naturally occurring chylomicrons comprises of A, B, C, and E, over time these lipoproteins lose A and acquire C and E apoproteins. VLDL comprises A, B, C, and E apoproteins, LDL comprises apoprotein B; and HDL comprises apoproteins A, C, and E.

- The amino acid of these apoproteins are known and are described in, for example, Breslow (1985) Annu Rev. Biochem 54:699; Law (1986) Adv. Exp Med. Biol. 151:162; Chen (1986) J Biol Chem
15 261:12918; Kane (1980) Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 77:2465; and Utermann (1984) Hum Genet 65:232.

- Lipoproteins contain a variety of lipids including, triglycerides, cholesterol (free and esters), and phospholipids. The composition of the lipids varies in naturally occurring lipoproteins. For example, chylomicrons comprise mainly triglycerides. A more detailed description of the lipid content of
20 naturally occurring lipoproteins can be found, for example, in *Meth. Enzymol.* 128 (1986). The composition of the lipids are chosen to aid in conformation of the apoprotein for receptor binding activity. The composition of lipids can also be chosen to facilitate hydrophobic interaction and association with the polynucleotide binding molecule.

- Naturally occurring lipoproteins can be isolated from serum by ultracentrifugation, for instance.
25 Such methods are described in *Meth. Enzymol.* (*supra*); Pitas (1980) *J. Biochem.* 255:5454-5460 and Mahey (1979) *J Clin. Invest* 64:743-750. Lipoproteins can also be produced by *in vitro* or recombinant methods by expression of the apoprotein genes in a desired host cell. See, for

example, Atkinson (1986) *Annu Rev Biophys Chem* 15:403 and Radding (1958) *Biochim Biophys Acta* 30: 443. Lipoproteins can also be purchased from commercial suppliers, such as Biomedical Technologies, Inc., Stoughton, Massachusetts, USA. Further description of lipoproteins can be found in Zuckermann *et al.* PCT/US97/14465.

5 F.Polycationic Agents

Polycationic agents can be included, with or without lipoprotein, in a composition with the desired polynucleotide/polypeptide to be delivered.

Polycationic agents, typically, exhibit a net positive charge at physiological relevant pH and are capable of neutralizing the electrical charge of nucleic acids to facilitate delivery to a desired
10 location. These agents have both in vitro, ex vivo, and in vivo applications. Polycationic agents can be used to deliver nucleic acids to a living subject either intramuscularly, subcutaneously, etc.

The following are examples of useful polypeptides as polycationic agents: polylysine, polyarginine, polyornithine, and protamine. Other examples include histones, protamines, human serum albumin, DNA binding proteins, non-histone chromosomal proteins, coat proteins from
15 DNA viruses, such as (X174, transcriptional factors also contain domains that bind DNA and therefore may be useful as nucleic acid condensing agents. Briefly, transcriptional factors such as C/CEBP, c-jun, c-fos, AP-1, AP-2, AP-3, CPF, Prot-1, Sp-1, Oct-1, Oct-2, CREP, and TFIID contain basic domains that bind DNA sequences.

Organic polycationic agents include: spermine, spermidine, and putrescine.

20 The dimensions and of the physical properties of a polycationic agent can be extrapolated from the list above, to construct other polypeptide polycationic agents or to produce synthetic polycationic agents.

Synthetic polycationic agents which are useful include, for example, DEAE-dextran, polybrene. Lipofectin™, and lipofectAMINE™ are monomers that form polycationic complexes when
25 combined with polynucleotides/polypeptides.

Immunodiagnostic Assays

Neisserial antigens of the invention can be used in immunoassays to detect antibody levels (or, conversely, anti-Neisserial antibodies can be used to detect antigen levels). Immunoassays based on well defined, recombinant antigens can be developed to replace invasive diagnostics methods.

- 5 Antibodies to Neisserial proteins within biological samples, including for example, blood or serum samples, can be detected. Design of the immunoassays is subject to a great deal of variation, and a variety of these are known in the art. Protocols for the immunoassay may be based, for example, upon competition, or direct reaction, or sandwich type assays. Protocols may also, for example, use solid supports, or may be by immunoprecipitation. Most assays involve the use of labeled antibody
10 or polypeptide; the labels may be, for example, fluorescent, chemiluminescent, radioactive, or dye molecules. Assays which amplify the signals from the probe are also known; examples of which are assays which utilize biotin and avidin, and enzyme-labeled and mediated immunoassays, such as ELISA assays.

- Kits suitable for immunodiagnosis and containing the appropriate labeled reagents are constructed
15 by packaging the appropriate materials, including the compositions of the invention, in suitable containers, along with the remaining reagents and materials (for example, suitable buffers, salt solutions, *etc.*) required for the conduct of the assay, as well as suitable set of assay instructions.

Nucleic Acid Hybridisation

- “Hybridization” refers to the association of two nucleic acid sequences to one another by hydrogen
20 bonding. Typically, one sequence will be fixed to a solid support and the other will be free in solution. Then, the two sequences will be placed in contact with one another under conditions that favor hydrogen bonding. Factors that affect this bonding include: the type and volume of solvent; reaction temperature; time of hybridization; agitation; agents to block the non-specific attachment of the liquid phase sequence to the solid support (Denhardt’s reagent or BLOTTO); concentration
25 of the sequences; use of compounds to increase the rate of association of sequences (dextran sulfate or polyethylene glycol); and the stringency of the washing conditions following hybridization. See Sambrook *et al.* [*supra*] Volume 2, chapter 9, pages 9.47 to 9.57.

“Stringency” refers to conditions in a hybridization reaction that favor association of very similar sequences over sequences that differ. For example, the combination of temperature and salt concentration should be chosen that is approximately 120 to 200°C below the calculated T_m of the hybrid under study. The temperature and salt conditions can often be determined empirically in preliminary experiments in which samples of genomic DNA immobilized on filters are hybridized to the sequence of interest and then washed under conditions of different stringencies. See Sambrook *et al.* at page 9.50.

Variables to consider when performing, for example, a Southern blot are (1) the complexity of the DNA being blotted and (2) the homology between the probe and the sequences being detected. The total amount of the fragment(s) to be studied can vary a magnitude of 10, from 0.1 to 1 µg for a plasmid or phage digest to 10^{-9} to 10^{-8} g for a single copy gene in a highly complex eukaryotic genome. For lower complexity polynucleotides, substantially shorter blotting, hybridization, and exposure times, a smaller amount of starting polynucleotides, and lower specific activity of probes can be used. For example, a single-copy yeast gene can be detected with an exposure time of only 1 hour starting with 1 µg of yeast DNA, blotting for two hours, and hybridizing for 4-8 hours with a probe of 10^8 cpm/µg. For a single-copy mammalian gene a conservative approach would start with 10 µg of DNA, blot overnight, and hybridize overnight in the presence of 10% dextran sulfate using a probe of greater than 10^8 cpm/µg, resulting in an exposure time of ~24 hours.

Several factors can affect the melting temperature (T_m) of a DNA-DNA hybrid between the probe and the fragment of interest, and consequently, the appropriate conditions for hybridization and washing. In many cases the probe is not 100% homologous to the fragment. Other commonly encountered variables include the length and total G+C content of the hybridizing sequences and the ionic strength and formamide content of the hybridization buffer. The effects of all of these factors can be approximated by a single equation:

$$T_m = 81 + 16.6(\log_{10} C_i) + 0.4[\%(G + C)] - 0.6(\%\text{formamide}) - 600/n - 1.5(\%\text{mismatch}).$$

where C_i is the salt concentration (monovalent ions) and n is the length of the hybrid in base pairs (slightly modified from Meinkoth & Wahl (1984) *Anal. Biochem.* 138: 267-284).

In designing a hybridization experiment, some factors affecting nucleic acid hybridization can be conveniently altered. The temperature of the hybridization and washes and the salt concentration during the washes are the simplest to adjust. As the temperature of the hybridization increases (*ie.* stringency), it becomes less likely for hybridization to occur between strands that are nonhomologous, and as a result, background decreases. If the radiolabeled probe is not completely homologous with the immobilized fragment (as is frequently the case in gene family and interspecies hybridization experiments), the hybridization temperature must be reduced, and background will increase. The temperature of the washes affects the intensity of the hybridizing band and the degree of background in a similar manner. The stringency of the washes is also increased with decreasing salt concentrations.

In general, convenient hybridization temperatures in the presence of 50% formamide are 42°C for a probe with is 95% to 100% homologous to the target fragment, 37°C for 90% to 95% homology, and 32°C for 85% to 90% homology. For lower homologies, formamide content should be lowered and temperature adjusted accordingly, using the equation above. If the homology between the probe and the target fragment are not known, the simplest approach is to start with both hybridization and wash conditions which are nonstringent. If non-specific bands or high background are observed after autoradiography, the filter can be washed at high stringency and reexposed. If the time required for exposure makes this approach impractical, several hybridization and/or washing stringencies should be tested in parallel.

20 Nucleic Acid Probe Assays

Methods such as PCR, branched DNA probe assays, or blotting techniques utilizing nucleic acid probes according to the invention can determine the presence of cDNA or mRNA. A probe is said to "hybridize" with a sequence of the invention if it can form a duplex or double stranded complex, which is stable enough to be detected.

25 The nucleic acid probes will hybridize to the Neisserial nucleotide sequences of the invention (including both sense and antisense strands). Though many different nucleotide sequences will encode the amino acid sequence, the native Neisserial sequence is preferred because it is the actual sequence present in cells. mRNA represents a coding sequence and so a probe should be

complementary to the coding sequence; single-stranded cDNA is complementary to mRNA, and so a cDNA probe should be complementary to the non-coding sequence.

The probe sequence need not be identical to the Neisserial sequence (or its complement) — some variation in the sequence and length can lead to increased assay sensitivity if the nucleic acid probe can form a duplex with target nucleotides, which can be detected. Also, the nucleic acid probe can include additional nucleotides to stabilize the formed duplex. Additional Neisserial sequence may also be helpful as a label to detect the formed duplex. For example, a non-complementary nucleotide sequence may be attached to the 5' end of the probe, with the remainder of the probe sequence being complementary to a Neisserial sequence. Alternatively, non-complementary bases or longer sequences can be interspersed into the probe, provided that the probe sequence has sufficient complementarity with the a Neisserial sequence in order to hybridize therewith and thereby form a duplex which can be detected.

The exact length and sequence of the probe will depend on the hybridization conditions, such as temperature, salt condition and the like. For example, for diagnostic applications, depending on the complexity of the analyte sequence, the nucleic acid probe typically contains at least 10-20 nucleotides, preferably 15-25, and more preferably at least 30 nucleotides, although it may be shorter than this. Short primers generally require cooler temperatures to form sufficiently stable hybrid complexes with the template.

Probes may be produced by synthetic procedures, such as the triester method of Matteucci *et al.* [*J. Am. Chem. Soc.* (1981) 103:3185], or according to Urdea *et al.* [*Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* (1983) 80: 7461], or using commercially available automated oligonucleotide synthesizers.

The chemical nature of the probe can be selected according to preference. For certain applications, DNA or RNA are appropriate. For other applications, modifications may be incorporated *eg.* backbone modifications, such as phosphorothioates or methylphosphonates, can be used to increase *in vivo* half-life, alter RNA affinity, increase nuclease resistance *etc.* [*eg.* see Agrawal & Iyer (1995) *Curr Opin Biotechnol* 6:12-19; Agrawal (1996) *TIBTECH* 14:376-387]; analogues such as peptide nucleic acids may also be used [*eg.* see Corey (1997) *TIBTECH* 15:224-229; Buchardt *et al.* (1993) *TIBTECH* 11:384-386].

Alternatively, the polymerase chain reaction (PCR) is another well-known means for detecting small amounts of target nucleic acids. The assay is described in: Mullis *et al.* [*Meth. Enzymol.* (1987) 155: 335-350]; US patents 4,683,195 and 4,683,202. Two "primer" nucleotides hybridize with the target nucleic acids and are used to prime the reaction. The primers can comprise sequence
5 that does not hybridize to the sequence of the amplification target (or its complement) to aid with duplex stability or, for example, to incorporate a convenient restriction site. Typically, such sequence will flank the desired Neisserial sequence.

A thermostable polymerase creates copies of target nucleic acids from the primers using the original target nucleic acids as a template. After a threshold amount of target nucleic acids are
10 generated by the polymerase, they can be detected by more traditional methods, such as Southern blots. When using the Southern blot method, the labelled probe will hybridize to the Neisserial sequence (or its complement).

Also, mRNA or cDNA can be detected by traditional blotting techniques described in Sambrook *et al* [*supra*]. mRNA, or cDNA generated from mRNA using a polymerase enzyme, can be purified
15 and separated using gel electrophoresis. The nucleic acids on the gel are then blotted onto a solid support, such as nitrocellulose. The solid support is exposed to a labelled probe and then washed to remove any unhybridized probe. Next, the duplexes containing the labeled probe are detected. Typically, the probe is labelled with a radioactive moiety.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

20 **Figures 1-20** show biochemical data obtained in the Examples, and also sequence analysis, for ORFs 37 (Fig. 1A-1E), 5 (Fig. 2A-2B), 2 (Fig. 3A-3D), 15 (Fig. 4A-4C), 22 (Fig. 5A-5C), 28 (Fig. 6A-6B), 32 (Fig. 7A-7B), 4 (Fig. 8A-8F), 61 (Fig. 9), 76 (Fig. 10A-10C), 89 (Fig. 11), 97 (Fig. 12A-12E), 106 (Fig. 13A-7C), 138 (Fig. 14A-B), 23 (Fig. 15A-15C), 25 (Fig. 16A-16E), 27 (Fig. 17A-17B), 79 (Fig. 18A-18B), 85 (Fig. 19A-19D) and 132 (Fig. 20A-20C). M1 and M2 are
25 molecular weight markers. Arrows indicate the position of the main recombinant product or, in Western blots, the position of the main *N.meningitidis* immunoreactive band. TP indicates *N.meningitidis* total protein extract; OMV indicates *N.meningitidis* outer membrane vesicle preparation. In bactericidal assay results: a diamond (◆) shows preimmune data; a triangle (▲)

shows GST control data; a circle () shows data with recombinant *N.meningitidis* protein. Computer analyses show a hydrophilicity plot (upper), an antigenic index plot (middle), and an AMPHI analysis (lower). The AMPHI program has been used to predict T-cell epitopes [Gao *et al.* (1989) *J. Immunol.* 143:3007; Roberts *et al.* (1996) *AIDS Res Hum Retrovir* 12:593; Quakyi *et al.* 5 (1992) *Scand J Immunol* suppl.11:9) and is available in the Protean package of DNASTAR, Inc. (1228 South Park Street, Madison, Wisconsin 53715 USA).

Figure 21 shows an alignment comparison of amino acid sequences for ORF 4 for several strains of *Neisseria*. Dark shading indicates regions of homology, and gray shading indicates the conservation of amino acids with similar characteristics. The Figure demonstrates a high degree of 10 conservation among the various strains, further confirming its utility as an antigen for both vaccines and diagnostics.

EXAMPLES

The examples describe nucleic acid sequences which have been identified in *N.meningitidis*, along with their putative translation products, and also those of *N.gonorrhoeae*. Not all of the nucleic 15 acid sequences are complete *ie.* they encode less than the full-length wild-type protein.

The examples are generally in the following format:

- a nucleotide sequence which has been identified in *N.meningitidis* (strain B)
- the putative translation product of this sequence
- a computer analysis of the translation product based on database comparisons
- 20 • corresponding gene and protein sequences identified in *N.meningitidis* (strain A) and in *N.gonorrhoeae*
- a description of the characteristics of the proteins which indicates that they might be suitably antigenic
- results of biochemical analysis (expression, purification, ELISA, FACS *etc.*)

25 The examples typically include details of sequence identity between species and strains. Proteins that are similar in sequence are generally similar in both structure and function, and the sequence identity often indicates a common evolutionary origin. Comparison with sequences of proteins of

known function is widely used as a guide for the assignment of putative protein function to a new sequence and has proved particularly useful in whole-genome analyses.

Sequence comparisons were performed at NCBI (<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov>) using the algorithms BLAST, BLAST2, BLASTn, BLASTp, tBLASTn, BLASTx, & tBLASTx [eg. see also
5 Altschul *et al.* (1997) Gapped BLAST and PSI-BLAST: a new generation of protein database search programs. *Nucleic Acids Research* 25:2289-3402]. Searches were performed against the following databases: non-redundant GenBank+EMBL+DDBJ+PDB sequences and non-redundant GenBank CDS translations+PDB+SwissProt+SPupdate+PIR sequences.

To compare Meningococcal and Gonococcal sequences, the tBLASTx algorithm was used, as
10 implemented at http://www.genome.ou.edu/gono_blast.html. The FASTA algorithm was also used to compare the ORFs (from GCG Wisconsin Package, version 9.0).

Dots within nucleotide sequences (eg. position 495 in SEQ ID NO: 11) represent nucleotides which have been arbitrarily introduced in order to maintain a reading frame. In the same way, double-underlined nucleotides were removed. Lower case letters (eg. position 496 in SEQ ID NO: 11)
15 represent ambiguities which arose during alignment of independent sequencing reactions (some of the nucleotide sequences in the examples are derived from combining the results of two or more experiments).

Nucleotide sequences were scanned in all six reading frames to predict the presence of hydrophobic domains using an algorithm based on the statistical studies of Esposti *et al.* [Critical
20 evaluation of the hydropathy of membrane proteins (1990) *Eur J Biochem* 190:207-219]. These domains represent potential transmembrane regions or hydrophobic leader sequences.

Open reading frames were predicted from fragmented nucleotide sequences using the program ORFFINDER (NCBI).

Underlined amino acid sequences indicate possible transmembrane domains or leader sequences in
25 the ORFs, as predicted by the PSORT algorithm (<http://www.psort.nibb.ac.jp>). Functional domains were also predicted using the MOTIFS program (GCG Wisconsin & PROSITE).

Various tests can be used to assess the *in vivo* immunogenicity of the proteins identified in the examples. For example, the proteins can be expressed recombinantly and used to screen patient sera by immunoblot. A positive reaction between the protein and patient serum indicates that the patient has previously mounted an immune response to the protein in question *ie.* the protein is an immunogen. This method can also be used to identify immunodominant proteins.

The recombinant protein can also be conveniently used to prepare antibodies *eg.* in a mouse. These can be used for direct confirmation that a protein is located on the cell-surface. Labelled antibody (*eg.* fluorescent labelling for FACS) can be incubated with intact bacteria and the presence of label on the bacterial surface confirms the location of the protein.

10 In particular, the following methods (A) to (S) were used to express, purify and biochemically characterise the proteins of the invention:

A) Chromosomal DNA preparation

N.meningitidis strain 2996 was grown to exponential phase in 100ml of GC medium, harvested by centrifugation, and resuspended in 5ml buffer (20% Sucrose, 50mM Tris-HCl, 50mM EDTA, pH8). After 10 minutes incubation on ice, the bacteria were lysed by adding 10ml lysis solution (50mM NaCl, 1% Na-Sarkosyl, 50µg/ml Proteinase K), and the suspension was incubated at 37°C for 2 hours. Two phenol extractions (equilibrated to pH 8) and one ChCl₃/isoamylalcohol (24:1) extraction were performed. DNA was precipitated by addition of 0.3M sodium acetate and 2 volumes ethanol, and was collected by centrifugation. The pellet was washed once with 70% ethanol and redissolved in 4ml buffer (10mM Tris-HCl, 1mM EDTA, pH 8). The DNA concentration was measured by reading the OD at 260 nm.

B) Oligonucleotide design

Synthetic oligonucleotide primers were designed on the basis of the coding sequence of each ORF, using (a) the meningococcus B sequence when available, or (b) the gonococcus/meningococcus A sequence, adapted to the codon preference usage of meningococcus as necessary. Any predicted signal peptides were omitted, by deducing the 5'-end amplification primer sequence immediately downstream from the predicted leader sequence.

For most ORFs, the 5' primers included two restriction enzyme recognition sites (*Bam*HI-*Nde*I, *Bam*HI-*Nhe*I, or *Eco*RI-*Nhe*I, depending on the gene's own restriction pattern); the 3' primers included a *Xho*I restriction site. This procedure was established in order to direct the cloning of each amplification product (corresponding to each ORF) into two different expression systems:

5 pGEX-KG (using either *Bam*HI-*Xho*I or *Eco*RI-*Xho*I), and pET21b+ (using either *Nde*I-*Xho*I or *Nhe*I-*Xho*I).

5'-end primer tail: CGCGGATCCCATATG (SEQ ID NO: 1099) (*Bam*HI-*Nde*I)

CGCGGATCCGCTAGC (SEQ ID NO: 1100) (*Bam*HI-*Nhe*I)

CCGGAATTCTAGCTAGC (SEQ ID NO: 1101) (*Eco*RI-*Nhe*I)

10 3'-end primer tail: CCCGCTCGAG (SEQ ID NO: 1102) (*Xho*I)

For ORFs 5, 15, 17, 19, 20, 22, 27, 28, 65 & 89, two different amplifications were performed to clone each ORF in the two expression systems. Two different 5' primers were used for each ORF; the same 3' *Xho*I primer was used as before:

5'-end primer tail: GGAATTCCATATGGCCATGG (SEQ ID NO: 1103) (*Nde*I)

15 5'-end primer tail: CGGGATCC (*Bam*HI)

ORF 76 was cloned in the pTRC expression vector and expressed as an amino-terminus His-tag fusion. In this particular case, the predicted signal peptide was included in the final product. *Nhe*I-*Bam*HI restriction sites were incorporated using primers:

5'-end primer tail: GATCAGCTAGCCATATG (SEQ ID NO: 1104) (*Nhe*I)

20 3'-end primer tail: CGGGATCC (*Bam*HI)

As well as containing the restriction enzyme recognition sequences, the primers included nucleotides which hybridized to the sequence to be amplified. The number of hybridizing nucleotides depended on the melting temperature of the whole primer, and was determined for each primer using the formulae:

25 $T_m = 4 (G+C) + 2 (A+T)$ (tail excluded)

$$T_m = 64.9 + 0.41 (\% \text{ GC}) - 600/N$$

(whole primer)

The average melting temperature of the selected oligos were 65-70°C for the whole oligo and 50-55°C for the hybridising region alone.

Table I shows the forward and reverse primers used for each amplification. In certain cases, it will be noted that the sequence of the primer does not exactly match the sequence in the ORF. When initial amplifications were performed, the complete 5' and/or 3' sequence was not known for some meningococcal ORFs, although the corresponding sequences had been identified in gonococcus. For amplification, the gonococcal sequences could thus be used as the basis for primer design, altered to take account of codon preference. In particular, the following codons were changed: ATA→ATT; TCG→TCT; CAG→CAA; AAG→AAA; GAG→GAA; CGA→CGC; CGG→CGC; GGG→GGC. Italicised nucleotides in Table I indicate such a change. It will be appreciated that, once the complete sequence has been identified, this approach is generally no longer necessary.

TABLE I – PCR primers

ORF	Primer	Sequence	Restriction sites
ORF 1	Forward	CGCGGATCCGCTAGC-GGACACACTTATTTTCGG (SEQ ID NO: 924)	BamHI-NheI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-CCAGCGGTAGCCTAATT (SEQ ID NO: 925)	XhoI
ORF 2	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-TTTGATTTTCGGTTTGGG (SEQ ID NO: 926)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-GACGGCATAACGGCG (SEQ ID NO: 927)	XhoI
ORF 2-1	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-TTTGATTTTCGGTTTGGG (SEQ ID NO: 928)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TGATTTACGGACGCGCA (SEQ ID NO: 929)	XhoI
ORF 4	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-TGCGGAGGTCAAAAAGAC (SEQ ID NO: 930)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTTGGCTGCGCCTTC (SEQ ID NO: 931)	XhoI
ORF 5	Forward	GGAATTCCATATGGCCATGG-TGGAAGGCGCACAACC (SEQ ID NO: 932)	NdeI-NcoI
	Forward	CGGGATCC-ATGGAAGGCGCACAAC (SEQ ID NO: 933)	BamHI

ORF 6	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-GACTGTGCAAAAACGG (SEQ ID NO: 934)	XhoI
	Forward	CGCGGATCCCATATG-ACCCGTCAATCTCTGCA (SEQ ID NO: 935)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TGCGCCGAACACTTTC (SEQ ID NO: 936)	XhoI
ORF 7	Forward	CGCGGATCCGCTAGC-GCGCTGCTTTTTGTTCC (SEQ ID NO: 937)	BamHI-NheI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTTCAAAATATATTTGCGGA (SEQ ID NO: 938)	XhoI
ORF 8	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-GCTCAACTGCTTCGTAC (SEQ ID NO: 939)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-AGCAGGCTTTGGCGC (SEQ ID NO: 940)	XhoI
ORF 9	Forward	CGCGGATCCCATATG-CCGAAGGAAGTCGGAAA (SEQ ID NO: 941)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTTCGAGGTTTTCGGG (SEQ ID NO: 942)	XhoI
ORF 10	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-GACACAAAAGAAATCCTC (SEQ ID NO: 943)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TAATGGGAAACCTTGTTTT (SEQ ID NO: 944)	XhoI
ORF 11	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-GCGGTCAACCTCTACG (SEQ ID NO: 945)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-GGAAACGACTTCGCC (SEQ ID NO: 946)	XhoI
ORF 13	Forward	CGCGGATCCCATATG-GCTCTGCTTTCCGCGC (SEQ ID NO: 947)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-AGGGTGTGTGATAATAAG (SEQ ID NO: 948)	XhoI
ORF 15	Forward	GGAATTCCATATGGCCATGG-GCGGGACACTGACAG (SEQ ID NO: 949)	NdeI-NcoI
	Forward	CGGGATCC-TGCGGGACACTGACAGG (SEQ ID NO: 950)	BamHI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-AGGTTGGCCTTGCTATG (SEQ ID NO: 951)	XhoI
ORF 17	Forward	GGAATTCCATATGGCCATGG -TTGCCGGCCTGTTCG (SEQ ID NO: 952)	NdeI-NcoI
	Forward	CGGGATCC-ATTGCCGGCCTGTTCG (SEQ ID NO: 953)	BamHI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-AAGCAGGTTGTACAGC (SEQ ID NO: 954)	XhoI
ORF 18	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-ATTTTGCTGCATTTGGAT (SEQ ID NO: 955)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TCTTCCAATTTCTGAAAGC (SEQ ID NO: 956)	XhoI

ORF 19	Forward	GGAATTCCATATGGCCATGG -TCGCCAGTGTTTTTACC (SEQ ID NO: 957)	NdeI-NcoI
	Forward	CGGGATCC-TTCGCCAGTGTTTTTACCG (SEQ ID NO: 958)	BamHI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-GGTGTTTTTGAAGCTGCC (SEQ ID NO: 959)	XhoI
ORF 20	Forward	GGAATTCCATATGGCCATGG -TCGGCGCGGGTATG (SEQ ID NO: 960)	NdeI-NcoI
	Forward	CGGGATCC-TTCGGCGCGGGTATG (SEQ ID NO: 961)	BamHI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-CGGCGAGCGAGAGCA (SEQ ID NO: 962)	XhoI
ORF 22	Forward	GGAATTCCATATGGCCATGG-TGATTAAATCAAAAAGGTCT (SEQ ID NO: 963)	NdeI-NcoI
	Forward	CGGGATCC-ATGATTAAATCAAAAAGGTCTAAACC (SEQ ID NO: 964)	BamHI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-ATTATGATAGCGGCC (SEQ ID NO: 965)	XhoI
ORF 23	Forward	CGCGGATCCCATATG-GATGTTTCTGTTTCAGAC (SEQ ID NO: 966)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTTAAACCGATAGGTAAACG (SEQ ID NO: 967)	XhoI
ORF 24	Forward	GGAATTCCATATGGCCATGG -TGATGCCGGAATGGTG (SEQ ID NO: 968)	NdeI-NcoI
	Forward	CGGGATCC-ATGATGCCGGAATGGTG (SEQ ID NO: 969)	BamHI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TGTCAGCGTGGCGCA (SEQ ID NO: 970)	XhoI
ORF 25	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-TATCGCAAATGATTGC (SEQ ID NO: 971)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-ATCGATGGAATAGCCG (SEQ ID NO: 972)	XhoI
ORF 26	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG -CAGCTGATCGACTATTC (SEQ ID NO: 973)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-GACATCGGCGGTTTT (SEQ ID NO: 974)	XhoI
ORF 27	Forward	GGAATTCCATATGGCCATGG-AGACCTATTCTGTTTA (SEQ ID NO: 1168)	NdeI-NcoI
	Forward	CGGGATCC- CAGACCTATTCTGTTTATTTTAATC (SEQ ID NO: 975)	BamHI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-GGGTTCGATTAAATAACCAT (SEQ ID NO: 976)	XhoI
ORF 28	Forward	GGAATTCCATATGGCCATGG-ACGGCTGTACGTTGATGT (SEQ ID NO: 977)	NdeI-NcoI
	Forward	CGGGATCC-AACGGCTGTACGTTGATG (SEQ ID NO:	BamHI

ORF 29	Reverse	978) CCCGCTCGAG-TTTGTCAGAGGAATTCGCG (SEQ ID NO: 979)	XhoI
	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG -AACGGTTTGGATGCCCCG (SEQ ID NO: 980)	BamHI-NdeI
	Forward	CGCGGATCCGCTAGC-AACGGTTTGGATGCCCCG (SEQ ID NO: 981)	BamHI-NheI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTTGTCTAAGTTCCTGATATG (SEQ ID NO: 982)	XhoI
ORF 32	Forward	CGCGGATCCCATATG-AATACTCCTCCTTTTG (SEQ ID NO: 983)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-GCGTATTTTTTGATGCTTTG (SEQ ID NO: 984)	XhoI
ORF 33	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG -ATTGATAGGGATCGTATG (SEQ ID NO: 985)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTGATCTTTCAAACGGCC (SEQ ID NO: 986)	XhoI
ORF 35	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-TTCAGAGCTCAGCTT (SEQ ID NO: 987)	BamHI-NdeI
	Forward	CGCGGATCCGCTAGC-TTCAGAGCTCAGCTT (SEQ ID NO: 988)	BamHI-NheI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-AAACAGCCATTTGAGCGA (SEQ ID NO: 989)	XhoI
ORF 37	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-GATGACGTATCGGATTTT (SEQ ID NO: 990)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-ATAGCCCGCTTTCAGG (SEQ ID NO: 991)	XhoI
ORF 58	Forward	CGCGGATCCGCTAGC-TCCGAACGCGAGTGGAT (SEQ ID NO: 992)	BamHI-NheI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-AGCATTGTCCAAGGGGAC (SEQ ID NO: 993)	XhoI
ORF 65	Forward	GGAATTCCATATGGCCATGG -TGCTGTATCTGAATCAAG (SEQ ID NO: 994)	NdeI-NcoI
	Forward	CGGGATCC-TTGCTGTATCTGAATCAAGG (SEQ ID NO: 995)	BamHI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-CCGCATCGGCAGACA (SEQ ID NO: 996)	XhoI
ORF 66	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-TACGCATTTACCGCCG (SEQ ID NO: 997)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TGGATTTGCAGAGATGG (SEQ ID NO: 998)	XhoI
ORF 72	Forward	CGCGGATCCCATATG- AATGCAGTAAAAATATCTGA (SEQ ID NO: 999)	BamHI-NdeI

ORF 73	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-GCCTGAGACCTTTGCAA (SEQ ID NO: 1000)	XhoI
	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-AGATTTTTCGGTATCGG (SEQ ID NO: 1001)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTCATCTTTTTCATGTTG (SEQ ID NO: 1002)	XhoI
ORF 75	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG- TCTGTCTTTCAAACGGC (SEQ ID NO: 1003)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTTGTTTTTGCAAGACAG (SEQ ID NO: 1004)	XhoI
ORF 76	Forward	GATCAGCTAGCCATATG-AAACAGAAAAAACCGC (SEQ ID NO: 1005)	NheI-NdeI
	Reverse	CGGGATCC-TTACGGTTTGACACCGTT (SEQ ID NO: 1006)	BamHI
ORF 79	Forward	CGCGGATCCCATATG-GTTTCCGCCGCCG (SEQ ID NO: 1007)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-GTGCTGATGCGCTTCG (SEQ ID NO: 1008)	XhoI
ORF 83	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-AAAACCCTGCTGCTGC (SEQ ID NO: 1009)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-GCCGCCTTTGCGGC (SEQ ID NO: 1010)	XhoI
ORF 84	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-GCAGAGATCTGTTTG (SEQ ID NO: 1011)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-GTTTGCCGATCCGACCA (SEQ ID NO: 1012)	XhoI
ORF 85	Forward	CGCGGATCCCATATG- GCGGTTTGGGGCGGA (SEQ ID NO: 1013)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TCGGCGCGGCGGGC (SEQ ID NO: 1014)	XhoI
ORF 89	Forward	GGAATTCCATATGGCCATGG-CCATACCTTCTTATCA (SEQ ID NO: 1015)	NdeI-NcoI
	Forward	CGGGATCC-GCCATACCTTCTTATCAGAG (SEQ ID NO: 1016)	BamHI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTTTTTGCGATTAGAAAAAGC (SEQ ID NO: 1017)	XhoI
ORF 97	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-CATCCTGCCAGCGAAC (SEQ ID NO: 1018)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTCGCCTACGGTTTTTTG (SEQ ID NO: 1019)	XhoI
ORF 98	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-ACGGTAACTGCGG (SEQ ID NO: 1020)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTGTTGTTGCGGCAAATC (SEQ ID NO: 1021)	XhoI

ORF 100	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-TCGGGCATTTACACCG (SEQ ID NO: 1022)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-ACGGGTTTCGGCGGAA (SEQ ID NO: 1023)	XhoI
ORF 101	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-ATTTATCAAAGAAACCTC (SEQ ID NO: 1024)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTTTCCGCCTTTCAATGT (SEQ ID NO: 1025)	XhoI
ORF 102	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-GCAGGGCTGTTTTACC (SEQ ID NO: 1026)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-AAACGGTTTGAACACGAC (SEQ ID NO: 1027)	XhoI
ORF 103	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-AACCACGACATCAC (SEQ ID NO: 1028)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-CAGCCACAGGACGGC (SEQ ID NO: 1029)	XhoI
ORF 104	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-ACGTGGGGAACGC (SEQ ID NO: 1030)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-GCGGCGTTTGAACGGC (SEQ ID NO: 1031)	XhoI
ORF 105	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-ACCAAATTTCAAACCCCTC (SEQ ID NO: 1032)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TAAACGAATGCCGTCCAG (SEQ ID NO: 1033)	XhoI
ORF 106	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-AGGATAACCGACGGCG (SEQ ID NO: 1034)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTTGTTCCCGATGATGTT (SEQ ID NO: 1035)	XhoI
ORF 109	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-GAAGATTTATATATAATACTCG (SEQ ID NO: 1036)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-ATCAGCTTCGAACCGAAG (SEQ ID NO: 1037)	XhoI
ORF110	Forward	AAAGAATTC-ATGAGTAAATCCCGTAGATCTCCC (SEQ ID NO: 1038)	EcoRI
	Reverse	AAACTGCAG-GGAAAACCACATCCGCACTCTGCC (SEQ ID NO: 1039)	PstI
ORF111	Forward	AAAGAATTC-GCACCGCAAAGGCAAAAACCGCA (SEQ ID NO: 1040)	EcoRI
	Reverse	AAACTGCAG-TCTGCGCGTTTTCGGGCAGGGTGG (SEQ ID NO: 1041)	PstI
ORF113	Forward	AAAGAATTC-ATGAACAAAACCTCTATCGTGTGATTTTCAACCG (SEQ ID NO: 1042)	EcoRI

ORF115	Reverse	AAACTGCAG-TTACGAATGCCTGCTTGCTCGACCGTACTG (SEQ ID NO: 1043)	PstI
	Forward	AAAGAATTC-TTGCTTGTGCAAACAGAAAAAGACGG (SEQ ID NO: 1044)	EcoRI
	Reverse	AAAAAAGTCGAC- CTATTTTTTAGGGCTTTTGCTTGTGAAAAGCCTGCC (SEQ ID NO: 1045)	Sall
ORF119	Forward	AAAGAATTC-TACAACATGTATCAGGAAAACCAATACCG (SEQ ID NO: 1046)	EcoRI
	Reverse	AAACTGCAG-TTATGAAAACAGGCGCAGGGCGGTTTTGCC (SEQ ID NO: 1047)	PstI
ORF120	Forward	AAAGAATTC-GCAAGGCTACCCCAATCCGCCGTG (SEQ ID NO: 1048)	EcoRI
	Reverse	AAACTGCAG-CGGTTTGGCTGCCTGGCCGTTGAT (SEQ ID NO: 1049)	PstI
ORF121	Forward	AAAGAATTC-GCCTTGGTCTGGCTGGTTTTTCGC (SEQ ID NO: 1050)	EcoRI
	Reverse	AAACTGCAG-TCATCCGCCACCCACCTCGGCCATCCATC (SEQ ID NO: 1051)	PstI
ORF122	Forward	AAAAAAGTCGAC-ATGTCTTACCGCGCAAGCAGTTCTCC (SEQ ID NO: 1052)	Sall
	Reverse	AAACTGCAG-TCAGGAACACAAACGATGACGAATATCCGTATC (SEQ ID NO: 1053)	PstI
ORF125	Forward	AAAGAATTC-GCGCTGTTTTTTGCGGCGGCGTAT (SEQ ID NO: 1054)	EcoRI
	Reverse	AAACTGCAG-CGCCGTTTCAAGACGAAAAAGTCG (SEQ ID NO: 1055)	PstI
ORF126	Forward	AAAGAATTC-GCGGAAACGGTCAAG (SEQ ID NO: 1056)	EcoRI
	Reverse	AAACTGCAG-TTAATCTTGTCTTCCGATATAC (SEQ ID NO: 1057)	PstI
ORF127	Forward	AAAGAATTC-ATGACTGATAATCGGGGGTTTACG (SEQ ID NO: 1058)	EcoRI
	Reverse	AAAAAAGTCGAC-CTTAAGTAACTGCAGTCCTTATC (SEQ ID NO: 1059)	Sall
ORF128	Forward	AAAGAATTC-ATGCAAGCTGTCCGTACAGGCC (SEQ ID NO: 1060)	EcoRI
	Reverse	AAACTGCAG-CTATTGCAATGCGCCGCCGCGGAATGTTGAGCAGGC G (SEQ ID NO: 1061)	PstI
ORF129	Forward	AAAGAATTC-ATGGATTTTCGTTTTGACATTATTTACGAATAC CG (SEQ ID NO: 1062)	EcoRI
	Reverse	AAACTGCAG-TTATTTTTTGATGAAATTTTGGGGCGG (SEQ ID NO: 1063)	PstI

ORF130	Forward	AAAGAATTC-GCAGTACTTGCCATTCTCGGTGCG (SEQ ID NO: 1064)	EcoRI
	Reverse	AAACTGCAG-CTCCGGATCGTCTGTAAACGCATT (SEQ ID NO: 1065)	PstI
ORF 131	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-GAAATTCGGGCAATAAAAT (SEQ ID NO: 1066)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-CCAGCGGACGCGTTC (SEQ ID NO: 1067)	XhoI
ORF 132	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-AAAGAAGCGGGGTTTG (SEQ ID NO: 1068)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-CCAATCTGCCAGCCGT (SEQ ID NO: 1069)	XhoI
ORF 133	Forward	CGCGGATCCCATATG-GAAGATGCAGGGCGCG (SEQ ID NO: 1070)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-AAACTTGTAGCTCATCGT (SEQ ID NO: 1071)	XhoI
ORF 134	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-TCTGTGCAAGCAGTATTG (SEQ ID NO: 1072)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-ATCCTGTGCCAATGCG (SEQ ID NO: 1073)	XhoI
ORF 135	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-CCGTCTGAAAAAGCTTT (SEQ ID NO: 1074)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-AAATACCGCTGAGGATG (SEQ ID NO: 1075)	XhoI
ORF 136	Forward	CGCGGATCCGCTAGC-ATGAAGCGGCGTATAGCC (SEQ ID NO: 1076)	BamHI-NheI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTCCGAATATTTGGAACTTTT (SEQ ID NO: 1077)	XhoI
ORF 137	Forward	CGCGGATCCCATATG-GGCACGGCGGGAAATA (SEQ ID NO: 1078)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-ATAACGGTATGCCGCC (SEQ ID NO: 1079)	XhoI
ORF 138	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-TTCGTTTACAATTCAGGC (SEQ ID NO: 1080)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-CGGCGTTTTATAGCGG (SEQ ID NO: 1081)	XhoI
ORF 139	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-GCTTTTTTGGCGGTAATG (SEQ ID NO: 1082)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TAACGTTTCCGTGCGTTT (SEQ ID NO: 1083)	XhoI
ORF 140	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-TTGCCACAGGCAGC (SEQ ID NO: 1084)	BamHI-NdeI

ORF 141	Reverse	<u>CCCGCTCGAG</u> -GACGATGGCAAACAGC (SEQ ID NO: 1085)	XhoI
	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG- <u>CCGTCTGAAGCAGTCT</u> (SEQ ID NO: 1086)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	<u>CCCGCTCGAG</u> -ATCTGTTGTTTTTAAATATT (SEQ ID NO: 1087)	XhoI
ORF 142	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-GATAATTCTGGTAGTGAAG (SEQ ID NO: 1088)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	<u>CCCGCTCGAG</u> -AAACGTATAGCCTACCT (SEQ ID NO: 1089)	XhoI
ORF 143	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-GATACCGCTTTGAACCT (SEQ ID NO: 1090)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	<u>CCCGCTCGAG</u> -AATGGCTTCCGCAATATG (SEQ ID NO: 1091)	XhoI
ORF 144	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-ACCTTTTTACAACGTTTGC (SEQ ID NO: 1092)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	<u>CCCGCTCGAG</u> -AGATTGTTGTTGTTTTTTTCG (SEQ ID NO: 1093)	XhoI
ORF 147	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-TCTGTCTTTCAAACGGC (SEQ ID NO: 1094)	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	<u>CCCGCTCGAG</u> -TTTGTTTTTGCAAGACAG (SEQ ID NO: 1095)	XhoI

NB:

- restriction sites are underlined
- for ORFs 110-130, where the ORF itself carries an *EcoRI* site (eg. ORF122), a *SalI* site was used in the forward primer instead. Similarly, where the ORF carries a *PstI* site (eg. ORFs 115 and 127), a *SalI* site was used in the reverse primer.

Oligos were synthesized by a Perkin Elmer 394 DNA/RNA Synthesizer, eluted from the columns in 2ml NH₄OH, and deprotected by 5 hours incubation at 56°C. The oligos were precipitated by addition of 0.3M Na-Acetate and 2 volumes ethanol. The samples were then centrifuged and the pellets resuspended in either 100µl or 1ml of water. OD₂₆₀ was determined using a Perkin Elmer Lambda Bio spectrophotometer and the concentration was determined and adjusted to 2-10pmol/µl.

C) Amplification

The standard PCR protocol was as follows: 50-200ng of genomic DNA were used as a template in the presence of 20-40µM of each oligo, 400-800µM dNTPs solution, 1x PCR buffer (including

1.5mM MgCl₂), 2.5 units *TaqI* DNA polymerase (using Perkin-Elmer AmpliTaq, GIBCO Platinum, Pwo DNA polymerase, or Tahara Shuzo Taq polymerase).

In some cases, PCR was optimised by the addition of 10µl DMSO or 50µl 2M betaine.

5 After a hot start (adding the polymerase during a preliminary 3 minute incubation of the whole mix at 95°C), each sample underwent a double-step amplification: the first 5 cycles were performed using as the hybridization temperature the one of the oligos excluding the restriction enzymes tail, followed by 30 cycles performed according to the hybridization temperature of the whole length oligos. The cycles were followed by a final 10 minute extension step at 72°C.

The standard cycles were as follows:

	Denaturation	Hybridisation	Elongation
First 5 cycles	30 seconds 95°C	30 seconds 50-55°C	30-60 seconds 72°C
Last 30 cycles	30 seconds 95°C	30 seconds 65-70°C	30-60 seconds 72°C

10

The elongation time varied according to the length of the ORF to be amplified.

The amplifications were performed using either a 9600 or a 2400 Perkin Elmer GeneAmp PCR System. To check the results, 1/10 of the amplification volume was loaded onto a 1-1.5% agarose gel and the size of each amplified fragment compared with a DNA molecular weight marker.

15 The amplified DNA was either loaded directly on a 1% agarose gel or first precipitated with ethanol and resuspended in a suitable volume to be loaded on a 1% agarose gel. The DNA fragment corresponding to the right size band was then eluted and purified from gel, using the Qiagen Gel Extraction Kit, following the instructions of the manufacturer. The final volume of the DNA fragment was 30µl or 50µl of either water or 10mM Tris, pH 8.5.

D) Digestion of PCR fragments

The purified DNA corresponding to the amplified fragment was split into 2 aliquots and double-digested with:

- *NdeI/XhoI* or *NheI/XhoI* for cloning into pET-21b+ and further expression of the protein as a C-terminus His-tag fusion
- *BamHI/XhoI* or *EcoRI/XhoI* for cloning into pGEX-KG and further expression of the protein as N-terminus GST fusion.
- For ORF 76, *NheI/BamHI* for cloning into pTRC-HisA vector and further expression of the protein as N-terminus His-tag fusion.
- *EcoRI/PstI*, *EcoRI/SalI*, *SalI/PstI* for cloning into pGex-His and further expression of the protein as N-terminus His-tag fusion

Each purified DNA fragment was incubated (37°C for 3 hours to overnight) with 20 units of each restriction enzyme (New England Biolabs) in a either 30 or 40µl final volume in the presence of the appropriate buffer. The digestion product was then purified using the QIAquick PCR purification kit, following the manufacturer's instructions, and eluted in a final volume of 30 or 50µl of either water or 10mM Tris-HCl, pH 8.5. The final DNA concentration was determined by 1% agarose gel electrophoresis in the presence of titrated molecular weight marker.

E) Digestion of the cloning vectors (pET22B, pGEX-KG, pTRC-His A, and pGex-His)

10µg plasmid was double-digested with 50 units of each restriction enzyme in 200µl reaction volume in the presence of appropriate buffer by overnight incubation at 37°C. After loading the whole digestion on a 1% agarose gel, the band corresponding to the digested vector was purified from the gel using the Qiagen QIAquick Gel Extraction Kit and the DNA was eluted in 50µl of 10mM Tris-HCl, pH 8.5. The DNA concentration was evaluated by measuring OD₂₆₀ of the sample, and adjusted to 50µg/µl. 1µl of plasmid was used for each cloning procedure.

The vector pGEX-His is a modified pGEX-2T vector carrying a region encoding six histidine residues upstream to the thrombin cleavage site and containing the multiple cloning site of the vector pTRC99 (Pharmacia).

F) Cloning

The fragments corresponding to each ORF, previously digested and purified, were ligated in both pET22b and pGEX-KG. In a final volume of 20µl, a molar ratio of 3:1 fragment/vector was ligated using 0.5µl of NEB T4 DNA ligase (400 units/µl), in the presence of the buffer supplied by the manufacturer. The reaction was incubated at room temperature for 3 hours. In some experiments, ligation was performed using the Boheringer "Rapid Ligation Kit", following the manufacturer's instructions.

In order to introduce the recombinant plasmid in a suitable strain, 100µl *E. coli* DH5 competent cells were incubated with the ligase reaction solution for 40 minutes on ice, then at 37°C for 3 minutes, then, after adding 800µl LB broth, again at 37°C for 20 minutes. The cells were then centrifuged at maximum speed in an Eppendorf microfuge and resuspended in approximately 200µl of the supernatant. The suspension was then plated on LB ampicillin (100mg/ml).

The screening of the recombinant clones was performed by growing 5 randomly-chosen colonies overnight at 37°C in either 2ml (pGEX or pTC clones) or 5ml (pET clones) LB broth + 100µg/ml ampicillin. The cells were then pelleted and the DNA extracted using the Qiagen QIAprep Spin Miniprep Kit, following the manufacturer's instructions, to a final volume of 30µl. 5µl of each individual miniprep (approximately 1g) were digested with either *NdeI/XhoI* or *BamHI/XhoI* and the whole digestion loaded onto a 1-1.5% agarose gel (depending on the expected insert size), in parallel with the molecular weight marker (1Kb DNA Ladder, GIBCO). The screening of the positive clones was made on the base of the correct insert size.

For the cloning of ORFs 110, 111, 113, 115, 119, 122, 125 & 130, the double-digested PCR product was ligated into double-digested vector using *EcoRI-PstI* cloning sites or, for ORFs 115 & 127, *EcoRI-SalI* or, for ORF 122, *SalI-PstI*. After cloning, the recombinant plasmids were introduced in the *E.coli* host W3110. Individual clones were grown overnight at 37°C in L-broth with 50µl/ml ampicillin.

G) Expression

Each ORF cloned into the expression vector was transformed into the strain suitable for expression of the recombinant protein product. 1µl of each construct was used to transform 30µl of *E.coli* BL21 (pGEX vector), *E.coli* TOP 10 (pTRC vector) or *E.coli* BL21-DE3 (pET vector), as described above. In the case of the pGEX-His vector, the same *E.coli* strain (W3110) was used for initial cloning and expression. Single recombinant colonies were inoculated into 2ml LB+Amp (100µg/ml), incubated at 37°C overnight, then diluted 1:30 in 20ml of LB+Amp (100µg/ml) in 100ml flasks, making sure that the OD₆₀₀ ranged between 0.1 and 0.15. The flasks were incubated at 30°C into gyratory water bath shakers until OD indicated exponential growth suitable for induction of expression (0.4-0.8 OD for pET and pTRC vectors; 0.8-1 OD for pGEX and pGEX-His vectors). For the pET, pTRC and pGEX-His vectors, the protein expression was induced by addition of 1mM IPTG, whereas in the case of pGEX system the final concentration of IPTG was 0.2mM. After 3 hours incubation at 30°C, the final concentration of the sample was checked by OD. In order to check expression, 1ml of each sample was removed, centrifuged in a microfuge, the pellet resuspended in PBS, and analysed by 12% SDS-PAGE with Coomassie Blue staining. The whole sample was centrifuged at 6000g and the pellet resuspended in PBS for further use.

H) GST-fusion proteins large-scale purification.

A single colony was grown overnight at 37°C on LB+Amp agar plate. The bacteria were inoculated into 20ml of LB+Amp liquid culture in a water bath shaker and grown overnight. Bacteria were diluted 1:30 into 600ml of fresh medium and allowed to grow at the optimal temperature (20-37°C) to OD₅₅₀ 0.8-1. Protein expression was induced with 0.2mM IPTG followed by three hours incubation. The culture was centrifuged at 8000rpm at 4°C. The supernatant was discarded and the bacterial pellet was resuspended in 7.5ml cold PBS. The cells were disrupted by sonication on ice for 30 sec at 40W using a Branson sonifier B-15, frozen and thawed twice and centrifuged again. The supernatant was collected and mixed with 150µl Glutathione-Sepharose 4B resin (Pharmacia) (previously washed with PBS) and incubated at room temperature for 30 minutes. The sample was centrifuged at 700g for 5 minutes at 4°C. The resin was washed twice with 10ml cold PBS for 10 minutes, resuspended in 1ml cold PBS, and loaded on a disposable column. The resin was washed twice with 2ml cold PBS until the flow-through reached OD₂₈₀ of 0.02-0.06. The GST-fusion

protein was eluted by addition of 700µl cold Glutathione elution buffer (10mM reduced glutathione, 50mM Tris-HCl) and fractions collected until the OD₂₈₀ was 0.1. 21µl of each fraction were loaded on a 12% SDS gel using either Biorad SDS-PAGE Molecular weight standard broad range (M1) (200, 116.25, 97.4, 66.2, 45, 31, 21.5, 14.4, 6.5 kDa) or Amersham Rainbow Marker (M2) (220, 66, 46, 30, 21.5, 14.3 kDa) as standards. As the MW of GST is 26kDa, this value must be added to the MW of each GST-fusion protein.

I) His-fusion solubility analysis (ORFs 111-129)

To analyse the solubility of the His-fusion expression products, pellets of 3ml cultures were resuspended in buffer M1 [500µl PBS pH 7.2]. 25µl lysozyme (10mg/ml) was added and the bacteria were incubated for 15 min at 4°C. The pellets were sonicated for 30 sec at 40W using a Branson sonifier B-15, frozen and thawed twice and then separated again into pellet and supernatant by a centrifugation step. The supernatant was collected and the pellet was resuspended in buffer M2 [8M urea, 0.5M NaCl, 20mM imidazole and 0.1M NaH₂ PO₄] and incubated for 3 to 4 hours at 4°C. After centrifugation, the supernatant was collected and the pellet was resuspended in buffer M3 [6M guanidinium-HCl, 0.5M NaCl, 20mM imidazole and 0.1M NaH₂PO₄] overnight at 4°C. The supernatants from all steps were analysed by SDS-PAGE.

The proteins expressed from ORFs 113, 119 and 120 were found to be soluble in PBS, whereas ORFs 111, 122, 126 and 129 need urea and ORFs 125 and 127 need guanidium-HCl for their solubilization.

J) His-fusion large-scale purification.

A single colony was grown overnight at 37°C on a LB + Amp agar plate. The bacteria were inoculated into 20ml of LB+Amp liquid culture and incubated overnight in a water bath shaker. Bacteria were diluted 1:30 into 600ml fresh medium and allowed to grow at the optimal temperature (20-37°C) to OD₅₅₀ 0.6-0.8. Protein expression was induced by addition of 1mM IPTG and the culture further incubated for three hours. The culture was centrifuged at 8000rpm at 4°C, the supernatant was discarded and the bacterial pellet was resuspended in 7.5ml of either (i) cold buffer A (300mM NaCl, 50mM phosphate buffer, 10mM imidazole, pH 8) for soluble proteins or (ii) buffer B (urea 8M, 10mM Tris-HCl, 100mM phosphate buffer, pH 8.8) for insoluble proteins.

The cells were disrupted by sonication on ice for 30 sec at 40W using a Branson sonifier B-15, frozen and thawed two times and centrifuged again.

For insoluble proteins, the supernatant was stored at -20°C, while the pellets were resuspended in 2ml buffer C (6M guanidine hydrochloride, 100mM phosphate buffer, 10mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5) and treated in a homogenizer for 10 cycles. The product was centrifuged at 13000rpm for 40 minutes.

Supernatants were collected and mixed with 150µl Ni²⁺-resin (Pharmacia) (previously washed with either buffer A or buffer B, as appropriate) and incubated at room temperature with gentle agitation for 30 minutes. The sample was centrifuged at 700g for 5 minutes at 4°C. The resin was washed twice with 10ml buffer A or B for 10 minutes, resuspended in 1ml buffer A or B and loaded on a disposable column. The resin was washed at either (i) 4°C with 2ml cold buffer A or (ii) room temperature with 2ml buffer B, until the flow-through reached OD₂₈₀ of 0.02-0.06.

The resin was washed with either (i) 2ml cold 20mM imidazole buffer (300mM NaCl, 50mM phosphate buffer, 20mM imidazole, pH 8) or (ii) buffer D (urea 8M, 10mM Tris-HCl, 100mM phosphate buffer, pH 6.3) until the flow-through reached the O.D₂₈₀ of 0.02-0.06. The His-fusion protein was eluted by addition of 700µl of either (i) cold elution buffer A (300mM NaCl, 50mM phosphate buffer, 250mM imidazole, pH 8) or (ii) elution buffer B (urea 8M, 10mM Tris-HCl, 100mM phosphate buffer, pH 4.5) and fractions collected until the O.D₂₈₀ was 0.1. 21µl of each fraction were loaded on a 12% SDS gel.

K) His-fusion proteins renaturation

10% glycerol was added to the denatured proteins. The proteins were then diluted to 20µg/ml using dialysis buffer I (10% glycerol, 0.5M arginine, 50mM phosphate buffer, 5mM reduced glutathione, 0.5mM oxidised glutathione, 2M urea, pH 8.8) and dialysed against the same buffer at 4°C for 12-14 hours. The protein was further dialysed against dialysis buffer II (10% glycerol, 0.5M arginine, 50mM phosphate buffer, 5mM reduced glutathione, 0.5mM oxidised glutathione, pH 8.8) for 12-14 hours at 4°C. Protein concentration was evaluated using the formula:

$$\text{Protein (mg/ml)} = (1.55 \times \text{OD}_{280}) - (0.76 \times \text{OD}_{260})$$

L) His-fusion large-scale purification (ORFs 111-129)

500ml of bacterial cultures were induced and the fusion proteins were obtained soluble in buffer M1, M2 or M3 using the procedure described above. The crude extract of the bacteria was loaded onto a Ni-NTA superflow column (Quiagen) equilibrated with buffer M1, M2 or M3 depending on the solubilization buffer of the fusion proteins. Unbound material was eluted by washing the column with the same buffer. The specific protein was eluted with the corresponding buffer containing 500mM imidazole and dialysed against the corresponding buffer without imidazole. After each run the columns were sanitized by washing with at least two column volumes of 0.5 M sodium hydroxide and reequilibrated before the next use.

10 M) Mice immunisations

20µg of each purified protein were used to immunise mice intraperitoneally. In the case of ORFs 2, 4, 15, 22, 27, 28, 37, 76, 89 and 97, Balb-C mice were immunised with Al(OH)₃ as adjuvant on days 1, 21 and 42, and immune response was monitored in samples taken on day 56. For ORFs 44, 106 and 132, CD1 mice were immunised using the same protocol. For ORFs 25 and 40, CD1 mice were immunised using Freund's adjuvant, rather than Al(OH)₃, and the same immunisation protocol was used, except that the immune response was measured on day 42, rather than 56. Similarly, for ORFs 23, 32, 38 and 79, CD1 mice were immunised with Freund's adjuvant, but the immune response was measured on day 49.

N) ELISA assay (sera analysis)

20 The acapsulated MenB M7 strain was plated on chocolate agar plates and incubated overnight at 37°C. Bacterial colonies were collected from the agar plates using a sterile dracon swab and inoculated into 7ml of Mueller-Hinton Broth (Difco) containing 0.25% Glucose. Bacterial growth was monitored every 30 minutes by following OD₆₂₀. The bacteria were let to grow until the OD reached the value of 0.3-0.4. The culture was centrifuged for 10 minutes at 10000rpm. The supernatant was discarded and bacteria were washed once with PBS, resuspended in PBS containing 0.025% formaldehyde, and incubated for 2 hours at room temperature and then overnight at 4°C with stirring. 100µl bacterial cells were added to each well of a 96 well Greiner plate and incubated overnight at 4°C. The wells were then washed three times with PBT washing

buffer (0.1% Tween-20 in PBS). 200µl of saturation buffer (2.7% Polyvinylpyrrolidone 10 in water) was added to each well and the plates incubated for 2 hours at 37°C. Wells were washed three times with PBT. 200µl of diluted sera (Dilution buffer: 1% BSA, 0.1% Tween-20, 0.1% NaN₃ in PBS) were added to each well and the plates incubated for 90 minutes at 37°C. Wells were
5 washed three times with PBT. 100µl of HRP-conjugated rabbit anti-mouse (Dako) serum diluted 1:2000 in dilution buffer were added to each well and the plates were incubated for 90 minutes at 37°C. Wells were washed three times with PBT buffer. 100µl of substrate buffer for HRP (25ml of citrate buffer pH5, 10mg of O-phenildiamine and 10µl of H₂O) were added to each well and the plates were left at room temperature for 20 minutes. 100µl H₂SO₄ was added to each well and
10 OD₄₉₀ was followed. The ELISA was considered positive when OD₄₉₀ was 2.5 times the respective pre-immune sera.

O) FACScan bacteria Binding Assay procedure.

The acapsulated MenB M7 strain was plated on chocolate agar plates and incubated overnight at 37°C. Bacterial colonies were collected from the agar plates using a sterile dracon swab and
15 inoculated into 4 tubes containing 8ml each Mueller-Hinton Broth (Difco) containing 0.25% glucose. Bacterial growth was monitored every 30 minutes by following OD₆₂₀. The bacteria were let to grow until the OD reached the value of 0.35-0.5. The culture was centrifuged for 10 minutes at 4000rpm. The supernatant was discarded and the pellet was resuspended in blocking buffer (1% BSA, 0.4% NaN₃) and centrifuged for 5 minutes at 4000rpm. Cells were resuspended in blocking
20 buffer to reach OD₆₂₀ of 0.07. 100µl bacterial cells were added to each well of a Costar 96 well plate. 100µl of diluted (1:200) sera (in blocking buffer) were added to each well and plates incubated for 2 hours at 4°C. Cells were centrifuged for 5 minutes at 4000rpm, the supernatant aspirated and cells washed by addition of 200µl/well of blocking buffer in each well. 100µl of R-Phicoerytrin conjugated F(ab)₂ goat anti-mouse, diluted 1:100, was added to each well and plates
25 incubated for 1 hour at 4°C. Cells were spun down by centrifugation at 4000rpm for 5 minutes and washed by addition of 200µl/well of blocking buffer. The supernatant was aspirated and cells resuspended in 200µl/well of PBS, 0.25% formaldehyde. Samples were transferred to FACScan tubes and read. The condition for FACScan setting were: FL1 on, FL2 and FL3 off; FSC-H

threshold:92; FSC PMT Voltage: E 02; SSC PMT: 474; Amp. Gains 7.1; FL-2 PMT: 539; compensation values: 0.

P) OMV preparations

Bacteria were grown overnight on 5 GC plates, harvested with a loop and resuspended in 10 ml
5 20mM Tris-HCl. Heat inactivation was performed at 56°C for 30 minutes and the bacteria
disrupted by sonication for 10 minutes on ice (50% duty cycle, 50% output). Unbroken cells were
removed by centrifugation at 5000g for 10 minutes and the total cell envelope fraction recovered
by centrifugation at 50000g at 4°C for 75 minutes. To extract cytoplasmic membrane proteins from
the crude outer membranes, the whole fraction was resuspended in 2% sarkosyl (Sigma) and
10 incubated at room temperature for 20 minutes. The suspension was centrifuged at 10000g for 10
minutes to remove aggregates, and the supernatant further ultracentrifuged at 50000g for 75
minutes to pellet the outer membranes. The outer membranes were resuspended in 10mM Tris-
HCl, pH8 and the protein concentration measured by the Bio-Rad Protein assay, using BSA as a
standard.

15 Q) Whole Extracts preparation

Bacteria were grown overnight on a GC plate, harvested with a loop and resuspended in 1ml of
20mM Tris-HCl. Heat inactivation was performed at 56°C for 30 minutes.

R) Western blotting

Purified proteins (500ng/lane), outer membrane vesicles (5µg) and total cell extracts (25µg)
20 derived from MenB strain 2996 were loaded on 15% SDS-PAGE and transferred to a nitrocellulose
membrane. The transfer was performed for 2 hours at 150mA at 4°C, in transferring buffer (0.3 %
Tris base, 1.44 % glycine, 20% methanol). The membrane was saturated by overnight incubation at
4°C in saturation buffer (10% skimmed milk, 0.1% Triton X100 in PBS). The membrane was
washed twice with washing buffer (3% skimmed milk, 0.1% Triton X100 in PBS) and incubated
25 for 2 hours at 37°C with mice sera diluted 1:200 in washing buffer. The membrane was washed
twice and incubated for 90 minutes with a 1:2000 dilution of horseradish peroxidase labelled anti-
mouse Ig. The membrane was washed twice with 0.1% Triton X100 in PBS and developed with the
Opti-4CN Substrate Kit (Bio-Rad). The reaction was stopped by adding water.

S) Bactericidal assay

MC58 strain was grown overnight at 37°C on chocolate agar plates. 5-7 colonies were collected and used to inoculate 7ml Mueller-Hinton broth. The suspension was incubated at 37°C on a nutator and let to grow until OD₆₂₀ was 0.5-0.8. The culture was aliquoted into sterile 1.5ml Eppendorf tubes and centrifuged for 20 minutes at maximum speed in a microfuge. The pellet was washed once in Gey's buffer (Gibco) and resuspended in the same buffer to an OD₆₂₀ of 0.5, diluted 1:20000 in Gey's buffer and stored at 25°C.

50µl of Gey's buffer/1% BSA was added to each well of a 96-well tissue culture plate. 25µl of diluted mice sera (1:100 in Gey's buffer/0.2% BSA) were added to each well and the plate incubated at 4°C. 25µl of the previously described bacterial suspension were added to each well. 25µl of either heat-inactivated (56°C waterbath for 30 minutes) or normal baby rabbit complement were added to each well. Immediately after the addition of the baby rabbit complement, 22µl of each sample/well were plated on Mueller-Hinton agar plates (time 0). The 96-well plate was incubated for 1 hour at 37°C with rotation and then 22µl of each sample/well were plated on Mueller-Hinton agar plates (time 1). After overnight incubation the colonies corresponding to time 0 and time 1 hour were counted.

Table II gives a summary of the cloning, expression and purification results.

TABLE II – Summary of cloning, expression and purification

ORF	PCR/cloning	His-fusion expression	GST-fusion expression	Purification
orf 1	+	+	+	His-fusion
orf 2	+	+	+	GST-fusion
orf 2.1	+	n.d.	+	GST-fusion
orf 4	+	+	+	His-fusion
orf 5	+	n.d.	+	GST-fusion
orf 6	+	+	+	GST-fusion
orf 7	+	+	+	GST-fusion
orf 8	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 9	+	+	+	GST-fusion
orf 10	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 11	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 13	+	n.d.	+	GST-fusion

orf 15	+	+	+	GST-fusion
orf 17	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 18	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 19	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 20	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 22	+	+	+	GST-fusion
orf 23	+	+	+	His-fusion
orf 24	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 25	+	+	+	His-fusion
orf 26	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 27	+	+	+	GST-fusion
orf 28	+	+	+	GST-fusion
orf 29	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 32	+	+	+	His-fusion
orf 33	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 35	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 37	+	+	+	GST-fusion
orf 58	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 65	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 66	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 72	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion
orf 73	+	n.d.	+	n.d.
orf 75	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 76	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion
orf 79	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion
orf 83	+	n.d.	+	n.d.
orf 84	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 85	+	n.d.	+	GST-fusion
orf 89	+	n.d.	+	GST-fusion
orf 97	+	+	+	GST-fusion
orf 98	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 100	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 101	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 102	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 103	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 104	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 105	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 106	+	+	+	His-fusion
orf 109	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 110	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 111	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion
orf 113	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion
orf 115	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	

orf 119	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion
orf 120	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion
orf 121	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 122	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion
orf 125	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion
orf 126	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion
orf 127	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion
orf 128	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 129	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion
orf 130	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 131	+	+	+	n.d.
orf 132	+	+	+	His-fusion
orf 133	+	n.d.	+	GST-fusion
orf 134	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 135	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 136	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 137	+	n.d.	+	GST-fusion
orf 138	+	n.d.	+	GST-fusion
orf 139	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 140	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 141	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 142	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 143	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 144	+	n.d.	+	n.d.
orf 147	+	n.d.	n.d.	

Example 1

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 1):

```

5      1  ATGAAACAGA CAGTCAA.AT GCTTGCCGCC GCCCTGATTG CCTTGGGCTT
      51  GAACCGACCG GTGTGGNCGG ATGACGTATC GGATTTTCGG GAAAACTTGC
101  A.GCGGCAGC ACAGGGAAAT GCAGCAGCCC AATACAATTT GGGCGCAATG
151  TAT.TACAAA GGACGCGCGT GCGCCGGGAT GATGCTGAAG CGGTCAGATG
201  GTATCGGCAG CCGGCGGAAC AGGGGTTAGC CCAAGCCCAA TACAATTTGG
251  GCTGGATGTA TGCCAACGGG CGCGC.GTGC GCCAAGATGA TACCGAAGCG
10  301  GTCAGATGGT ATCGGCAGGC GGCAGCGCAG GGGGTTGTCC AAGCCCAATA
      351  CAATTTGGGC GTGATATATG CCGAAGGACG TGGAGTGCGC CAAGACGATG
      401  TCGAAGCGGT CAGATGGTTT CGGCAGGCGG CAGCGCAGGG GGTAGCCCAA
      451  GCCCAAAACA ATTTGGGCGT GATGTATGCC GAAAGANCGC GCGTGCGCCA
      501  AGACCG...
```

15 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 2; ORF37):

```

      1  MKQTVXMLAA ALIALGLNRP.VWXDDVSDFR ENLXAAAQGN AAAQYNLGAM
      51  YXQRTRVRRD DAEAVRWYRQ PAEQGLAQAO YNLGWMYANG RXVRQDDTEA
```

101 VRWYRQAAAQ GVVQAQYNLG VIYAEGRGVR QDDVEAVRWF RQAAAQGVAQ
151 AQNNLGVMYA ERXVRQD...

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 3):

5 1 ATGAAACAGA CAGTCAAATG GCTTGCCGCC GCCCTGATTG CCTTGGGCTT
 51 GAACCGAGCG GTGTGGGCGG ATGACGTATC GGATTTCGG GAAAACTTGC
101 AGGCGGCAGC ACAGGGAAT GCAGCAGCCC AATACAATTT GGGCGCAATG
151 TATTACAAAG GACGCGGCGT GCGCCGGGAT GATGCTGAAG CGGTCAGATG
201 GTATCGGCAG GCGGCGGAAC AGGGGTTAGC CCAAGCCCAA TACAATTTGG
10 251 GCTGGATGTA TGCCAACGGG CGCGGCGTGC GCCAAGATGA TACCGAAGCG
301 GTCAGATGGT ATCGGCAGGC GGCAGCGCAG GGGGTGTGCC AAGCCCAATA
351 CAATTTGGGC GTGATATATG CCGAAGGACG TGGAGTGC GC CAAGACGATG
401 TCGAAGCGGT CAGATGGTTT CGGCAGGCGG CAGCGCAGGG GGTAGCCCAA
451 GCCCAAAACA ATTTGGGCGT GATGTATGCC GAAAGACGCG GCGTGCGCCA
15 501 AGACCGCGCC CTTGCACAAG AATGGTTTGG CAAGGCTTGT CAAAACGGAG
551 ACCAAGACGG CTGCGACAAAT GACCAACGCC TGAAGCGGG TTATTGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 4; ORF37-1):

20 1 MKQTVKWLAA ALIALGLNRA VWADDVSDFR ENLQAAAQGN AAAQYNLGAM
 51 YYKGRGVRRD DAEAVRWYRQ AAEQGLAQAG YNLGWMYANG RGVRRDDTEA
101 VRWYRQAAAQ GVVQAQYNLG VIYAEGRGVR QDDVEAVRWF RQAAAQGVAQ
151 AQNNLGVMYA ERRGVRRQDRA LAQEWFGKAC QNGDQDGCND DQRLKAGY*

Further work identified the corresponding gene in strain A of *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 5):

25 1 ATGAAACAGA CAGTCAAATG GCTTGCCGCC GCCCTGATTG CCTTGGGCTT
 51 GAACCAAGCG GTGTGGGCGG ATGACGTATC GGATTTCGG GAAAACTTGC
101 AGGCGGCAGC ACAGGGAAT GCAGCAGCCC AAAACAATTT GGGCGTGATG
151 TATGCCGAAA GACGCGGCGT GCGCCAAGAC CGCGCCCTTG CACAAGAATG
201 GCTTGGCAAG GCTTGTCAA ACAGGATACCA AGACAGCTGC GACAATGACC
30 251 AACGCCTGAA AGCGGGTTAT TGA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 6; ORF37a):

1 MKQTVKWLAA ALIALGLNQA VWADDVSDFR ENLQAAAQGN AAAQNNLGVM
51 YAERRGVRRD RALAQEWLGK ACQNGYQDSC DNDQRLKAGY *

35 The originally-identified partial strain B sequence (ORF37) (SEQ ID NO: 2) shows 68.0% identity over a 75aa overlap with ORF37a (SEQ ID NO: 6):

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf37.pep		MKQTVXMLAAALIALGLNRPVWXDDVSDFR ENLXAAAQGNAAAQYNLGAMYXQRTVRVD					
		:					
40	orf37a	MKQTVKWLAAALIALGLNQAVWADDVSDFR ENLQAAAQGNAAAQNNLGVMYAERRGVRRD					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
orf37.pep		DAEAVRWYRQPAEQGLAQAYNLGWMYANGRXVRQDDTEAVRWYRQAAAQGVVQAQYNLG					
		: : :					
45	orf37a	RALAQEWLGKACQNGYQDSCDNDQRLKAGYX					
		70	80	90			


```

                    190      199
orf37-1.pep      QNGDQDGCNDNDQRLKAGYX
                  |||||:::|||||
orf37ng          QNGDQNSCDNDQRLKAGYX
                  110      120

```

Computer analysis of these amino acid sequences indicates a putative leader sequence, and it was predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

- 10 ORF37-1 (SEQ ID NO: 4) (11kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 1A shows the results of affinity purification of the GST-fusion protein, and Figure 1B shows the results of expression of the His-fusion in *E.coli*. Purified GST-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for ELISA (positive result), FACS analysis (Figure 15 1C), and a bactericidal assay (Figure 1D). These experiments confirm that ORF37-1 (SEQ ID NO: 4) is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

Figure 1E shows plots of hydrophilicity, antigenic index, and AMPHI regions for ORF37-1 (SEQ ID NO: 4).

Example 2

- 20 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 9):

```

TTCGGCGA CATCGGCGGT TTGAAGGTCA ATGCCCCCGT CAAATCCGCA
GGCGTATTGG TCGGGCGCGT CGGCGCTATC GGACTTGACC CGAAATCCTA
TCAGGCGAGG GTGCGCCTCG ATTTGGACGG CAAGTATCAG TTCAGCAGCG
ACGTTTCCGC GCAAATCCTG ACTTCsGGAC TTTTGGGCGA GCAGTACATC
25 GGGCTGCAGC AGGGCGGCGA CACGGAAC CTTGCTGCCG GCGACACCAT
CTCCGTAACC AGTTCTGCAA TGGTCTGGA AAACCTTATC GGCAAATTCA
TGACGAGTTT TGCCGAGAAA AATGCCGACG GCGGCAATGC GGAAAAAGCC
GCCGAATAA

```

- 30 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 10):

```

1  FGDIGGLKVN APVKSAGVLV GRVGAIGLDP KSYQARVRLD LDGKYQFSSD
51 VSAQILTSLG LGEQYIGLQQ GGDENLAAG DTISVTSSAM VLENLIGKFM
101 TSFAEKNADG GNAEKAAE*

```

- 35 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a hypothetical *H.influenzae* protein (ybrd.haein; accession number p45029 (SEQ ID NO: 1105))

SEQ ID NO: 9 and ybrd.haein (SEQ ID NO: 1105) show 48.4% aa identity in 122 aa overlap:

```

5      20      30      40      50      60      70
ybrd.h LGIGALVFLGLRVANVQGFAETKSYTVTATFDNIGGLKVRAPLKIGGVVIGRVSAITLDE
N.m      FGDIGGLKVNAPVKSAGVLVGRVGAIGLDP
              10      20      30

10     80      90      100     110     120     130
ybrd.h KSYLPKVSIAINQEYNEIPENSSLSIKTSGLLGEQYIALTMGFDDGDTAMLKNGSQIQDT
N.m      KSYQARVRDLDDGKY-QFSSDVSAQILTSGLLGEQYIGLQQG--GD TENLAAGDTISVT
              40      50      60      70      80

15     140     150     160
ybrd.h TSAMVLEDLIGQFL--YGSKKSDGNEKSESTEQ
N.m      SSAMVLENLIGKFMTSFAEKNADGGNAEKAEX
              90      100     110     120

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

20 SEQ ID NO: 9 shows 99.2% identity over a 118aa overlap with a predicted ORF from *N. gonorrhoeae* (SEQ ID NO: 1106 yrbx):

```

25     20      30      40      50      60      70
ybrd      GAAAVAFLAFRVAGGAFFGSDKTYAVYADFGDIGGLKVNAPVKSAGVLVGRVGAIGLDP
N.m      FGDIGGLKVNAPVKSAGVLVGRVGAIGLDP
              10      20      30

30     80      90      100     110     120     130
ybrd      KSYQARVRDLDDGKYQFSSDVSAQILTSGLLGEQYIGLQQGGDTENLAAGDTISVTSSAM
N.m      KSYQARVRDLDDGKYQFSSDVSAQILTSGLLGEQYIGLQQGGDTENLAAGDTISVTSSAM
              40      50      60      70      80      90

35     140     150     160
ybrd      VLENLIGKFMTSFAEKNADGGNAEKAEX
N.m      VLENLIGKFMTSFAEKNADGGNAEKAEX
              100     110     120

```

The complete ybrd *H.influenzae* sequence has a leader sequence and it is expected that the full-length homologous *N.meningitidis* protein will also have one. This suggests that it is either a membrane protein, a secreted protein, or a surface protein and that the protein, or one of its epitopes, could be a useful antigen for vaccines or diagnostics.

Example 3

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 11):

```

1  ..ATTTTGATAT ACCTCATCCG CAAGAATCTA GGTTCGCCCC TCTTCTTCTT
5  51  TCAGGAACGC CCCGGAAGG ACGGAAAACC TTTTAAAATG GTCAAATTCC
101 GTTCCATGCG CGACGGCTTG TATTCAGACG GCATTCCGCT GCCCGACGGA
151 GAACGCCTGA CACCGTTCGG CAAAAAATG CGTGCCGcCA GTwTGGACGA
201 ACTGCCTGAA TTATGGAATA TCTTAAAAGG CGAGATGAGC CTGGTCGGCC
251 CCCGCCCGCT GCTGATGCAA TATCTGCCGC TGTACGACAA CTTCCAAAAC
10  301 CGCCGCCACG AAATGAAACC CGGCATTACC GGCTGGGCGC AGGTCAACGG
351 GCGCAACGCg CTTTCGTGGG ACGAAAAATT CGCCTGCGAT GTTTGGTATA
401 TCGACCACTT CAGCCTGTGC CTCGACATCA AAATCCTACT GCTGACGGTT
451 AAAAAAGTAT TAATCAAGGA AGGGATTTCC GCACAGGGCG AACA .aCCAT
501 GCCCCCTTTC ACAGGAAAAC GCAAACTCGC CGTCGTCGGT GCGGGCGGAC
551 ACGGAAAAGT CGTGGCCGAC CTGCGCCCG CACTCGGCCG GTACAGGAA
15  601 ATCGTTTTTC TGGACGACCG CGCACAAGGC AGCGTCAACG GCTTTTCCGT
651 CATCGGCACG ACGCTGCTGC TTGAAAACAG TTTATCGCCC GAACAATACG
701 ACGTCGCCGT CGCCGTCGGC AACAAACGCA TCCGCCGCCA AATCGCCGAA
751 AAAGCCGCCG CGCTCGGCTT CGCCCTGCCC GTACTGGTTC ATCCGGACGC
801 GACCGTCTCG CTTCTGCAA CAGTCGGACA AGGCAGCGTC GTTATGGCGA
20 851 AAGCGGTCG. .

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 12; ORF3):

```

1  ..ILIIYLIRKNL GSPVFFFQER PGKDGKPFKM VKFRSMRDGL YSDGIPLPDG
25  51  ERLTPFGKKL RAASXDELPE LWNILKGEMS LVGPRPLLMQ YLPLYDNFQN
101 RRHEMKPGIT GWAQVNGRNA LSWDEKFACD VWYIDHFSLC LDIKILLTIV
151 KKVLIKEGIS AQGEXTMPFF TGKRKLAVVG AGGHGKVVD LAAALGRYRE
201 IVFLDDRAQG SVNGFSVIGT TLLLENSLSP EQYDVAVAVG NNRIRRQIAE
251 KAAALGFALP VLVHPDATVS PSATVGQGSV VMAKAV. .

```

30 Further sequence analysis revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 13):

```

1  ATGAGTAAAT TCTTCAAACG CCTGTTTGAC ATTGTTGCCT CCGCCTCGGG
51  ACTGATTTTC CTCTCGCCAG TATTTTGTAT TTTGATATAC CTCATCCGCA
35  101 AGAATCTAGG TTCGCCGTC TTCTTCTTTC AGGAACGCCC CGGAAAGGAC
151 GGAAAACCTT TTAATATGGT CAAATTCCGT TCCATGCGCG ACGCGCTTGA
201 TTCAGACGGC ATTCCGCTGC CCGACGGAGA ACGCCTGACA CCGTTCGGCA
251 AAAAACTGCG TGCCGCCAGT TTGGACGAAC TGCCTGAATT ATGGAATATC
301 TTAATAAGGCG AGATGAGCCT GGTCCGCCCC CGCCCGCTGC TGATGCAATA
351 TCTGCCGCTG TACGACAACT TCCAAAACCG CCGCCACGAA ATGAAACCCG
40  401 GCATTACCGG CTGGGCGCAG GTCAACGGGC GCAACGCGT TTCGTGGGAC
451 GAAAAATTCG CCTGCGATGT TTGGTATATC GACCACTTCA GCCTGTGCCT
501 CGACATCAAA ATCCTACTGC TGACGGTTAA AAAAGTATTA ATCAAGGAAG
551 GGATTTCCGC ACAGGGCGAA GCCACCATGC CCCCTTTCAC AGGAAAACGC
601 AAACCTGCCG TCGTCGTGTC GGGCGGACAC GGAAAAGTCG TTGCCGACCT
45  651 TGCCGCCGCA CTCCGCCGGT ACAGGGAAAT CGTTTTTCTG GACGACCGCG
701 CACAAGGCAG CGTCAACGGC TTTTCCGTCA TCGGCACGAC GCTGCTGCTT
751 GAAACAGTT TATCGCCCGA ACAATACGAC GTCGCCGTCG CCGTCGGCAA
801 CAACCGCATC CGCCGCCAAA TCGCCGAAAA AGCCGCCGCG CTCGGCTTCG
851 CCCTGCCCGT TCTGGTTCAT CCGGACGCGA CCGTCTCGCC TTCTGCAACA
901 GTCGGACAAG GCAGCGTCGT TATGGCGAAA GCCGTCGTAC AGGCAGGCAG
50  951 CGTATTGAAA GACGGCGTGA TTGTGAACAC TGCCGCCACC GTCGATCACG
1001 ACTGCCTGCT TAACGCTTTC GTCCACATCA GCCCAGGCGC GCACCTGTGC
1051 GGCAACACGC ATATCGGCGA AGAAAGCTGG ATAGGCACGG GCGCGTGCAG

```

1101 CCGCCAGCAG ATCCGTATCG GCAGCCGCGC AACCATTGGA GCGGGCGCAG
 1151 TCGTCGTACG CGACGTTTCA GACGCGATGA CCGTCGCGGG CAATCCGGCA
 1201 AAGCCGCTGC CGCGCAAAAA CCCCGAGACC TCGACAGCAT AA

5 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 14; ORF3-1):

1 MSKFFKRLFD IVASASGLIF LSPVFLILY LIRKNLGSPV FFFQERPGKD
 51 GKPFKMKVFR SMRDALDSGD IPLPDGERLT PFGKKLRAAS LDELPELWNI
 101 LKGEMSLVGP RPLLMQYLPL YDNFQNRHE MKPGITGWAQ VNGRNALSWD
 151 EKFACDVWYI DHFSLCLDIK ILLLTVKKVL IKEGISAQGE ATMPPTGKR
 10 201 KLAVVGAGGH GKVVADLAAA LGRYREIVFL DDRAQGSVNG FSVIGTLLLL
 251 ENSLSPEQYD VAVAVGNNRI RRQIAEKAAA LGFALPVLVH PDATVSPSAT
 301 VGQGSVVMK AVVQAGSVLK DGVIVNTAAT VDHDCLLNAF VHISPAHLS
 351 GNTHIGESW IGTGACSRQQ IRIGSRATIG AGAVVVRDVS DGMTVAGNPA
 401 KPLPRKNPET STA*

15

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF3 (SEQ ID NO: 12) shows 93.0% identity over a 286aa overlap with an ORF (ORF3a) (SEQ ID NO: 16) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

20 orf3.pep 10 20 30
 ILLIYLIRKNLGSPVFFFQERPGKD GKPFKMKVFR
 orf3a MSKFFKRLFDIVASASGLIFLSPVFLILY LIRKNLGSPVFFFQERPGKD GKPFKMKVFR
 10 20 30 40 50 60

25 orf3.pep 40 50 60 70 80 90
 SMRDGLYSDGIPLPDGERLTPFGKKLRAASXDELPELWNILKGEMSLVGP RPLLMQYLPL
 orf3a SMHDALDSDGILLPDGERLTPFGKKLRAASLDELPELWNVLKGEMSLVGP RPLLMQYLPL
 70 80 90 100 110 120

30 orf3.pep 100 110 120 130 140 150
 YDNFQNRHEMKPGITGWAQVNGRNALSWDEKFACDVWYIDHFS LCLDIKILLTVKKVL
 orf3a YDNFQNRHEMKPGITGWAQVNGRNALSWDERFACDIWYIDHFS LCLDIKILLTVKKVL
 130 140 150 160 170 180

35 orf3.pep 160 170 180 190 200 210
 IKEGISAQGEATMPPTGKRKLAVVGAGGHGKVVADLAAALGRYREIVFLDDRAQGSVNG
 orf3a IKEGISAQGEATMPPTGKRKLAVVGAGGHGKVVADLAAALGRYREIVFLDDRAQGSVNG
 190 200 210 220 230 240

40 orf3.pep 220 230 240 250 260 270
 FSVIGTLLLENSLSPEQYDVAVAVGNNRI RRQIAEKAAA LGFALPVLVH PDATVSPSAT
 orf3a FSVIGTLLLENSLSPEQYDVAVAVGNNRI RRQIAEKAAA LGFALPVLVH PDATVSPSAT
 250 260 270 280 290 300

45 280


```

orf3.pep      VGQGSVVMAKAV
              |||||:|||||||
orf3a         VGQGGVVMKAVVQADSVLKDGVIVNTAATVDHDCLLDAFVHISPGAHLSGNTRIGEEESW
              310      320      330      340      350      360

```

5 The complete length ORF3a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 15) is:

```

1  ATGAGTAAAT TCTTCAAACG CCTGTTTGAC ATTGTTGCCT CCGCCTCGGG
51 ACTGATTTTC CTCTCGCCAG TATTTTGTAT TTTGATATAC CTCATCCGCA
101 AGAATCTGGG TTCGCCGTC TTCTTCTTTC AGGAACGCC CGGAAAGGAC
151 GGAAAACCTT TTAAATGGT CAAATTCCGT TCCATGCACG ACGCGCTTGA
10  201 TTCAGACGGC ATTCTGCTGC CCGACGGAGA ACGCCTGACA CCGTTCGGCA
251 AAAAAGTGGG TGCCGCCAGT TTGGACGAAC TGCCGAACT GTGGAACGTC
301 CTCAAAGGCG ACATGAGCCT GGTGCGCCCC CGCCGCTGC TGATGCAATA
351 TCTGCCGCTG TACGACAACT TCCAAACCG CCGCCACGAA ATGAAACCGG
401 GCATTACCGG CTGGGCGCAG GTCAACGGGC GCAACGCGCT TTCGTGGGAC
15  451 GAACGCTTCG CATGCGACAT CTGGTATATC GACCACTTCA GCCTGTGCCT
501 CGACATCAAA ATCCTACTGC TGACGGTTAA AAAAGTATTA ATCAAAGAAG
551 GGATTTCGCG ACAGGGCGAA GCCACCATGC CCCCTTTCAC AGGAAAACGC
601 AAACCTGCCG TCGTCGGTGC GGGCGGACAC GGCAAAGTCG TTGCCGAGCT
20  651 TGCCGCGCGA CTCGGCACAT ACGCGGAAAT CGTTTTCTG GACGACCGCG
701 TCCAAGGCAG CGTCAACGGC TTCCCGGTCA TCGGCACGAC GCTGCTGCTT
751 GAAACAGGTT TATCGCCCGA ACAATTCGAC ATCGCCGTCG CCGTCGGCAA
801 CAACCGCATC CGCCGCCAAA TCGCCGAAAA AGCCGCGCG CTCGGCTTCG
851 CCCTGCCCGT CCTGATTCAT CCGGACTCGA CCGTCTCGCC TTCTGCAACA
901 GTCGGACAAG GCGGCGTCGT TATGGCGAAA GCCGTCGTAC AGGCTGACAG
25  951 CGTATTGAAA GACGGCGTAA TTGTGAACAC TGCCGCCACC GTCGATCACG
1001 ATTGCCTGCT TGATGCTTTC GTCCACATCA GCCCGGGCGC GCACCTGTCTG
1051 GGCAACACGC GTATCGGCGA AGAAAGCTGG ATAGGCACAG GCGCGTGCAG
1101 CCGCCAGCAG ATCCGTATCG GCAGCCGCGC AACCATTGGA GCGGGCGCAG
1151 TCGTCGTGCG CGACGTTTCA GACGGCATGA CCGTCGCGGG CAACCCGGCA
30  1201 AAACCATGG CAGGCAAAAA TACCGAGACC CTGCGGTCGT AA

```

This is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 16):

```

1  MSKFFKRLFD IVASASGLIF LSPVFLILY LIRKNLGSPV FFFQERPGBKD
51 GKPFKMVKFR SMHDALDSG ILLPDGERLT PFGKKLRAAS LDELPELWNV
35  101 LKGDMSLVGP RPLLMQYLPL YDNFQNRHE MKPGITGWAQ VNGRNALSWD
151 ERFACDIWYI DHFSLCLDIK ILLTVKKVL IKEGISAQGE ATMPPTGKR
201 KLAVVGAGGH GKVVAELAAA LGTYGEIVFL DDRVQGSVNG FPGVIGTLLL
251 ENSLSPEQFD IAVAVGNNRI RRQIAEKAAA LGFALPVLH PDSTVSPSAT
301 VGQGSVVMK AVVQADSVLK DGVIVNTAAT VDHDCLLDAF VHISPGAHL
40  351 GNTRIGEEESW IGTGACSRQQ IRIGSRATIG AGAVVVRDVS DGMTVAGNPA
401 KPLAGKNTET LRS*

```

Two transmembrane domains are underlined.

ORF3-1 (SEQ ID NO: 14) shows 94.6% identity in 410 aa overlap with ORF3a (SEQ ID NO: 16):

```

45  10      20      30      40      50      60
orf3a.pep  MSKFFKRLFDIVASASGLIFLSPVFLILY LIRKNLGSPVFFFQERPGBKDGKPFKMVKFR
              |||||
orf3-1     MSKFFKRLFDIVASASGLIFLSPVFLILY LIRKNLGSPVFFFQERPGBKDGKPFKMVKFR
              10      20      30      40      50      60

50  70      80      90      100     110     120
orf3a.pep  SMHDALDSGILLPDGERLTPFGKKLRAASLDELPELWNVLKGDMSLVGPRPLLMQYLPL

```

	orf3-1	SMRDALDSGDIPLPDGERLTPFGKKLRAASLDELPELWNILKGEMSLVGPRLPLMQYLPL	70	80	90	100	110	120
5	orf3a.pep	YDNFQNRHMKPGITGWAQVNGRNALSWDERFACDIWYIDHFSCLCDIKILLTVKKVL	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf3-1	YDNFQNRHMKPGITGWAQVNGRNALSWDEKFACDVWYIDHFSCLCDIKILLTVKKVL	130	140	150	160	170	180
10	orf3a.pep	IKEGISAQGEATMPPTGKRKLAVVGAGGHGKVVAAELAAALGTYGEIVFLDDRQGSVNG	190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf3-1	IKEGISAQGEATMPPTGKRKLAVVGAGGHGKVVADLAAALGRYREIVFLDDRAQGSVNG	190	200	210	220	230	240
15	orf3a.pep	FPVIGTTLLLENSLSPEQFDIAVAVGNNRIRRQIAEKAAALGFALPVLHPDSTVSPSAT	250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf3-1	FSVIGTTLLLENSLSPEQYDVAVAVGNNRIRRQIAEKAAALGFALPVLVHPDATVSPSAT	250	260	270	280	290	300
20	orf3a.pep	VGQGGVMAKAVVQADSVLKDGVIVNTAATVDHDCLLDAFVHISPGAHLSGNTRIGESW	310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf3-1	VGQGSVMAKAVVQAGSVLKDGVIVNTAATVDHDCLLNAFVHISPGAHLSGNTHIGESW	310	320	330	340	350	360
25	orf3a.pep	IGTGACSRQQIRIGSRATIGAGAVVVRDVS DGMTVAGNPAKPLAGKNTETLR SX	370	380	390	400	410	
	orf3-1	IGTGACSRQQIRIGSRATIGAGAVVVRDVS DGMTVAGNPAKPLPRKNPETSTAX	370	380	390	400	410	

30 Homology with hypothetical protein encoded by yvfc gene (accession Z71928) (SEQ ID NO: 1108) of *B. subtilis*

ORF3 (SEQ ID NO: 12) and YVFC proteins (SEQ ID NO: 1108) show 55% aa identity in 170 aa overlap (BLASTp):

35	ORF3	3	IYLIRKNLGSPVFFFQERPGKDGKPFKMKVFRSMRDGLYSDGIPLPDGERLTPFGKKLRA	62
	yvfc	27	I + + R + GSPVFF Q RPG GKPF + KFR + M D S G LPD RLT G + + R	
			IAVRLKIGSPVFFKQVRPGLHGKPF TLYKFRTMTDERDSKGNLLPDEVRLTKTGRLIRK	86
	ORF3	63	ASXDELPELWNILKGEMSLVGPRLPLMQYLPLYDNFQNRHMKPGITGWAQVNGRNALS	122
	yvfc	87	S DELP + L N + LKG + + SLVGPRPLM YLPLY Q RRHE + KPGITGWAQ + NGRNA + S	
			LSIDELPQLLNVLKGDLSLVGPRLPLMDYLPLYTEKQARRHEVKPGITGWAQINGRNAIS	146
40	ORF3	123	WDEKFACDVWYIDHFSCLCDXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXEGISAQGEEXTMPPTG	172
	yvfc	147	W + + KF DVWY + D + + S LD EGI T FTG	
			WEKKFELDVWYVDNWSFFLDLKLCLTVRKVLVSEGIQQTNHVTAERFTG	196

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N. gonorrhoeae*

ORF3 (SEQ ID NO: 12) shows 86.3% identity over a 286aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF3.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 18) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

	orf3	ILIIYLIRKNLGSPVFFFQERPGKDGPVKMKFR	34
5	orf3ng	MSKAVKRLFDIIASASGLIVLSPVFLVLIYLIRKNGSPVFFIRERPGKDGPVKMKFR	60
	orf3	SMRDGLYSDGIPLPDGERLTPFGKKLRAASXDELPELWNILKGEMSLVGPRPLLMQYLPL	94
	orf3ng	SMRDALDSDGIPLPDSERLTDGKKLRATSLDELPELWNVLKGEMSLVGPRPLLMQYLPL	120
10	orf3	YDNFQNRHMKPGITGWAQVNGRNALSWDEKFACDVWYIDHFSCLCDIKILLTVKKVL	154
	orf3ng	YNKFQNRHMKPGITGWAQVNGRNALSWDEKFSQDVWYTDNFSFWLDMKILFLTVKKVL	180
	orf3	IKEGISAQGEATMPFPFTGKRKLAVVGAGGHGKVVADLAAALGRYREIVFLDDRAQGSVNG	214
	orf3ng	IKEGISAQGEATMPFPFAGNRKLAVIGAGGHGKVVAEELAAALGTGEIVFLDDRTQGSVNG	240
15	orf3	FSVIGTTLLENLSLSPQYDVAVAVGNNRIRRQIAEKAAALGFALPVLVHPDATVSPSAT	274
	orf3ng	FPVIGTTLLENLSLSPQFDITVAVGNNRIRRQITENAAALGFKLPVLIHPDATVSPSAI	300
	orf3	VGQGSVVMKAV	286
20	orf3ng	IGQGSVVMKAVVQAGSVLKDGVIVNTAATVDHDCLLDAFVHISPGAHLGSGNTRIGEEER	360

The complete length ORF3ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 17) is:

	1	ATGAGTAAAG	CCGTCAAACG	CCTGTTTCGAC	ATCATCGCAT	CCGCATCGGG
25	51	GCTGATTGTC	CTGTCGCCCC	TGTTTTCGGT	TTTAATATAC	CTCATCCGCA
	101	AAACTTAGG	TTCGCCCCGTC	TTCTTCattc	GGGAACGCCc	cgGAAAGGAc
	151	ggaaaacCTT	TTAAATGGT	CAAATTCGT	TCCAtgcgcg	acgcgcttGA
	201	TTCAGACGGC	ATTCCGCTGC	CCGATAGCGA	ACGCCTGACC	GATTTCGGCA
	251	AAAAATTACG	CGCCACCAGT	TTGGACGAAC	TTCTGAATT	ATGGAATGTC
30	301	CTCAAAGGCG	AGATGAGCCT	GGTCGGCCCC	CGCCCGCTTT	TGATGCAGTA
	351	TCTGCCGCTT	TACAACAAAT	TTCAAACCG	CCGCCACGAA	ATGAAACCGG
	401	GCATTACCGG	CTGGGCGCAG	GTCAACGGGC	GCAACCGCT	TTCGTGGGAC
	451	GAAAAGTTCT	CCTGCGATGT	TTGGTACACC	GACAATTTCA	GCTTTTGGCT
	501	GGATATGAAA	ATCCTGTTTC	TGACAGTCAA	AAAAGTCTTG	ATTAAAGAAG
35	551	GCATTTTCGGC	GCAAGGGGAA	GCCACCATGC	CCCCTTTCGC	GGGGAATCGC
	601	AAACTCGCCG	TTATCGGCGC	GGGCGGACAC	GGCAAAGTCG	TTGCCGAGCT
	651	TGCCGCCGCA	CTCGGCACAT	ACGGCGAAAT	CGTTTTTCTG	GACGACCGCA
	701	CCCAAGGCAG	CGTCAACGGC	TTCCCCGTCA	TCGGCACGAC	GCTGCTGCTT
	751	GAAAACAGTT	TATCGCCCGA	ACAATTCGAC	ATCACCGTCG	CCGTCCGCAA
40	801	CAACCGCATC	CGCCGCCAAA	TCACCGAAAA	CGCCGCCGCG	CTCGGCTTCA
	851	AAC TGCCCGT	TCTGATTAT	CCCGACGCGA	CCGTCTCGCC	TTCTGCAATA
	901	ATCGGACAAG	GCAGCGTCGT	AATGGCGAAA	GCCGTCTGAC	AGGCCGCGAG
	951	CGTATTGAAA	GACGGCGTGA	TTGTGAACAC	TGCCGCCACC	GTCGATCACG
	1001	ACTGCCTGCT	TGACGCTTTC	GtccaCATCA	GCCCGGGCGC	GCACCTGTCTG
	1051	GGCAACACGC	GTATCGGCGA	AGAAAGCCGG	ATAGGCACGG	GCGCGTGCAG
45	1101	CCGCCAGCAG	ACAACCGTCG	GCAGCGGGGT	TACCgccgGT	GCAGGGgcGG
	1151	TTATCGTATG	CGACATCCCG	GACGGCATGA	CCGTCCGCGG	CAACCCGGCA
	1201	AAGCCCTTA	CGGGCAAAAA	CCCCAAGACC	GGGACGGCAT	AA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 18):

```

1  MSKAVKRLFD IIASASGLIV LSPVFLVLIY LIRKNLGSPV FFIRERPGKD
51  GKPFKMVKFR SMRDALDSDG IPLPDSERLT DFGKKLRATS LDELPELWNV
101 LKGEMSLVGP RPLLMQYLPL YNKFNRRHE MKPGITGWAQ VNGRNALSWD
151 EKFSQCDVWT DNFQFSLDMK ILFLTVKKVL IKEGISAQGE ATMPFFAGNR
201 KLAIVAGAGH GKVVAELAAA LGTYGEIVFL DDRTQGSVNG FPGVIGTLLL
251 ENSLSPEQFD ITVAVGNNRI RRQITENAAA LGFKLPVLIH PDATVSPSAI
301 IGQGSVVMAC AVVQAGSVLK DGVIVNTAAT VDHDCLLDFAF VHISPGAHLS
351 GNTRIGEESR IGTGACSRQQ TTVGSGVTAG AGAVIVCDIP DGMTVAGNPA
401 KPLTGKNPKT GTA*

```

This protein shows 86.9% identity in 413 aa overlap with ORF3-1 (SEQ ID NO: 14):

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf3-1.pep	MSKFFKRLFDIVASASGLIFLSPVFLIILYLRKNLGSPVFFQERPGKDGKPFKMVKFR					
		: : :					
15	orf3ng	MSKAVKRLFDIIASASGLIVLSPVFLVLIYLRKNLGSPVFFIRERPGKDGKPFKMVKFR					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf3-1.pep	SMRDALDSDGIPDPGERLTPFGKKLRASLDELPELWNILKGMESLVGPRPLLMQYLPL					
		: : :					
20	orf3ng	SMRDALDSDGIPDPGERLTPFGKKLRATSLDELPELWNVLKGMESLVGPRPLLMQYLPL					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf3-1.pep	YDNFQNRHMKPGITGWAQVNGRNALSWDEKFACDVWYIDHFSCLDIKILLTVKKVL					
		: : : : :					
25	orf3ng	YNKFQNRHMKPGITGWAQVNGRNALSWDEKFSQCDVWYTDNFSFWLDMKILFLTVKKVL					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf3-1.pep	IKEGISAQGEATMPFFTGKRKLAVVGAGGHGKVVADLAAALGRYREIVFLDDRAQGSVNG					
		: : :					
30	orf3ng	IKEGISAQGEATMPFFAGNRKLAVIGAGGHGKVVAAELAAALGTYGEIVFLDDRTQGSVNG					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf3-1.pep	FSVIGTLLLENSLSPEQYDVAVAVGNNRIRRQIAEKAAALGFALPVLVHPDATVSPSAT					
		: : :					
35	orf3ng	FPVIGTLLLENSLSPEQFDITVAVGNNRIRRQITENAAALGFKLPVLIHPDATVSPSAI					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf3-1.pep	VGQGSVVMACAVVQAGSVLKDGIVVNTAATVDHCLLNAFVHISPGAHLSGNTHIGESW					
		: :					
40	orf3ng	IGQGSVVMACAVVQAGSVLKDGIVVNTAATVDHCLLDFAFVHISPGAHLSGNTRIGEESR					
		310	320	330	340	350	360
		370	380	390	400	410	
	orf3-1.pep	IGTGACSRQQIRIGSRATIGAGAVVVRDVS DGMTVAGNPAKPLPRKNPETSTAX					
		: : : : :					
45	orf3ng	IGTGACSRQQTTVGSGVTAGAGAVIVCDIPDGMTVAGNPAKPLTGKNPKTGTA					
		370	380	390	400	410	

In addition, ORF3ng (SEQ ID NO: 18) shows significant homology with a hypothetical protein (SEQ ID NO: 1110) from *B.subtilis*:

gnl|PID|e238668 (Z71928) hypothetical protein [Bacillus subtilis]
)gi|1945702|gnl|PID|e313004 (Z94043) hypothetical protein [Bacillus subtilis]
)gi|2635938|gnl|PID|e1186113 (Z99121) similar to capsular polysaccharide
 biosynthesis [Bacillus subtilis]Length = 202

Score = 235 bits (594), Expect = 3e-61

Identities = 114/195 (58%), Positives = 142/195 (72%)

Query: 5 VKRLFDIIASASGLIVLSPVFLVLIYLRKNLGSPPVFFIRERPGKDGKPFKPMVKFRSMRD 64

+KRLFD+ A+ L S + L I ++R +GSPVFF + RPG GKPF + KFR+M D

Sbjct: 3 LKRLFDLTAAIFLLCCTSVIILFTIAVVRLKIGSPVFFKQVRPGLHGKPFPLYKFRMTMD 62

Query: 65 ALDSDGIPLPDSERLTDGKKLRLATSLDELPELWNVLKGEMSLVGPRPLLMQYLPLYNKF 124

DS G LPD RLT G+ +R S+DELP+L NVLKG++SLVGPRPLLM YLPLY +

Sbjct: 63 ERDSKGNLLPDEVRLTKTGRLLRKLKLSIDELPQLLNVLKGDLSLVGPRPLLM DYLYTEK 122

Query: 125 QNRRHEMKPGITGWAQVNGRNALSWDEKFSQDVWYTDNFSFWLDMKILFLTVKKVLIKEG 184

Q RRHE+KPGITGWAQ+NGRNA+SW++KF DVWY DN+SF+LD+KIL LTV+KVL+ EG

Sbjct: 123 QARRHEVKPGITGWAQINGRNAISWEKKFELDVWYVDNWSFFLDLKLCLTVRKVLVSEG 182

Query: 185 ISAQGEATMPPFAGN 199

I T F G+

Sbjct: 183 IQQTNHVTAEFTGS 197

The hypothetical product of *yvfc* gene shows similarity to EXOY of *R.meliloti*, an
 exopolysaccharide production protein. Based on this and on the two predicted transmembrane
 regions in the homologous *N.gonorrhoeae* sequence, it is predicted that these proteins, or their
 epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 4

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 19):

```

1  ..AACCATATGG CGATTGTCAT CGACGAATAC GGC GG CACAT CCGGCTTGTT
51  CACCTTTGAA GACATCATCG AGCAAATCGT CGGCGAAATC GAAGACGAGT
101 TTAGCAAGA CGATAGCGCC GACAATATCC ATGCCGTTTC TTCAGACACG
151 TGGCGCATCC ATGCAGCTAC CGAAATCGAA GACATCAACA CCTTCTTCGG
201 CACGGAATAC AGCATCGAAG AAGCCGACAC CATT.GGCGG CCTGGTCATT
251 CAAGAGTTGG GACATCTGCC CGTGCGCGGC GAAAAAGTCC TTATCGGCGG
301 TTTGCAGTTC ACCGTCGCAC GCGCCGACAA CCGCCGCCTG CATACGCTGA
351 TGGCGACCCG CGTGAAGTAA GC..... ACCGC CGTTTCTGCA
401 CAGTTTAG

```

This corresponds to amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 20; ORF5):

```

1  ..NHMAIVIDEY GGTSGLVTFE DIIEQIVGEI EDEFDEDDSA DNIHAVSSDT
51  WRIHAATEIE DINTFFGTEY SIEEADTIXR PGHSRVGTSA RARRKSPYRR
101 FAVHRRTRRQ PPPAYADGDP REVS....XR RFCTV*

```

Further sequence analysis revealed the complete DNA sequence to be (SEQ ID NO: 21):

```

1  ATGGACGGCG CACAACCGAA AACGAATTTT TTTGAACGCC TGATTGCCCC

```

51 ACTCGCCCGC GAACCCGATT CCGCCGAAGA CGTATTAAAC CTGCTTCGGC
 101 AGGCGCACGA GCAGGAAGTT TTTGATGCGG ATACGCTTTT AAGATTGGAA
 151 AAAGTCTCTG ATTTTTCCTG TTTGGAAGTG CGCGACGCGA TGATTACGCG
 201 CAGCCGTATG AACGTTTAA AAGAAAACGA CAGCATCGAG CGCATCACCG
 5 251 CCTACGTTAT CGATACCGCC CATTCGCGCT TCCCCGTCAT CGGCGAAGAC
 301 AAAGACGAAG TTTTGGGCGAT TTTGCACGCC AAAGACCTGC TCAAATATAT
 351 GTTTAAACCC GAGCAGTTCC ACCTCAAATC CATTCTCCGC CCCGCCGTCT
 401 TCGTCCCCGA AGGCAAATCG CTGACCGCCC TTTTAAAAGA GTTCCGCGAA
 10 451 CAGCGCAACC ATATGCGGAT TGTATCGAC GAATACGGCG GCACATCCGG
 501 CTTGGTCACC TTTGAAGACA TCATCGAGCA AATCGTCGGC GAAATCGAAG
 551 ACGAGTTTGA CGAAGACGAT AGCGCCGACA ATATCCATGC CGTTTCTTCC
 601 GAACGCTGGC GCATCCATGC AGCTACCGAA ATCGAAGACA TCAACACCTT
 651 CTTCCGCACG GAATACAGCA GCGAAGAAGC GCACACCATT CGGCCTGGTC
 701 ATTCAAGAGT TGGGACATCT GCCCGTGC GC GCGAAAAAG TCCTTATCGG
 15 751 CGGTTTGCAG TTCACCGTC CACGCGCCGA CAACCGCCGC CTGCATACGC
 801 TGATGGCGAC CCGCGTGAAG TAAGCACCGC CGTTTCTGCA CAGTTTAGGA
 851 TGACGGTACG GCGGTTTTCT GTTTCAATCC GCCCATCCG CCAAACATAA

This corresponds to amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 22; ORF5-1):

20 1 MDGAQPKTNF FERLIARLAR EPDSAEDVLN LLRQAHEQEV FDADTLRLLE
 51 KVLDFSLEV RDAMITRSRM NVLKENDSIE RITAYVIDTA HSRFPVIGED
 101 KDEVLGILHA KDLLKYMFPN EQFHLKSILR PAVFVPEGKS LTALLKEFRE
 151 QRNHMAIVID EYGGTSGGLVT FEDIIEQIVG EIEDEFDEDD SADNIHAVSS
 201 ERWRIHAATE IEDINTFFGT EYSSEADTI RPHGSRVGTG ARARRKSPYR
 25 251 RFAVHRRTTR QPPPAYADGD PREVSTAVSA QFRMTVRAFS VSIRPIRQT*

Further work identified the corresponding gene in strain A of *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 23):

1 ATGGACGGCG CACAACCGAA AACAAATTTT TTNNAACGCC TGATTGCCCC
 51 ACTCGCCCGC GAACCCGATT CCGCCGAAGA CGTATTGACC CTGTTGCGCC
 30 101 AAGCGCACGA ACAGGAAGTA TTTGATGCGG ATACGCTTTT AAGATTGGAA
 151 AAAGTCTCTG ATTTTCTCTGA TTTGGAAGTG CGCGACGCGA TGATTACGCG
 201 CAGCCGTATG AACGTTTAA AAGAAAACGA CAGCATCGAA CGCATCACCG
 251 CCTACGTTAT CGATACCGCC CATTCGCGCT TCCCCGTCAT CGGTGAAGAC
 301 AAAGACGAAG TTTTGGGTAT TTTGCACGCC AAAGACCTGC TCAAATATAT
 35 351 GTTCAACCCC GAGCAGTTCC ACCTCAAATC GATATTGCGC CCTGCCGTCT
 401 TCGTCCCCGA AGGCAAATCG CTGACCGCCC TTTTAAAAGA GTTCCGCGAA
 451 CAGCGCAACC ATATGGCAAT CGTCATCGAC GAATACGGCG GCACGTCGGG
 501 TTTGGTAACT TTTGAAGACA TCATCGAGCA AATCGTCGGC GACATCGAAG
 551 ATGAGTTTGA CGAAGACGAA AGCGCGGACA ACATCCACGC CGTTTCCGCC
 40 601 GAACGCTGGC GCATCCACGC GGCTACCGAA ATCGAAGACA TCAACGCCTT
 651 TTTCCGCACG GAATACAGCA GCGAAGAAGC CGACACCATC GGCGGCCNTG
 701 GTCATTCAGG AATTGGNACA CCTGCCCGTG CGCGGCGAAA AAGTCNTTAT
 751 CGGCGNNTTG CANTTACNG TCGCCNGCGC NGACAACCGC CGCCTGCATA
 801 CGCTGATGGC GACCCGCGTG AAGTAAGCTC CGCCGTTTCT GTACAGTTTA
 45 851 GGATGACGGT ACGGGCGTTT TCTGTTTCAA TCCGCCCCAT CCGCCANACA
 901 TAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 24; ORF5a):

50 1 MDGAQPKTNF XXRLIARLAR EPDSAEDVLT LLRQAHEQEV FDADTLRLLE
 51 KVLDFSLEV RDAMITRSRM NVLKENDSIE RITAYVIDTA HSRFPVIGED
 101 KDEVLGILHA KDLLKYMFPN EQFHLKSILR PAVFVPEGKS LTALLKEFRE
 151 QRNHMAIVID EYGGTSGGLVT FEDIIEQIVG DIEDEFDEDE SADNIHAVSA
 201 ERWRIHAATE IEDINAFPGT EYSSEADTI GGXGHSIGT PARARRKSYX
 251 RRXAXHXRXR XQPPPAYADG DPREVSSAVS VQFRMTVRAF SVSIRPIRXT

301 *

The originally-identified partial strain B sequence (ORF5) (SEQ ID NO: 20) shows 54.7% identity over a 124aa overlap with ORF5a (SEQ ID NO: 24):

```

5      10      20      30
orf5.pep      NHMAIVIDEYGGTSGGLVTFEDIIEQIVGEI
orf5a      FHLKSILRPAVFVPEGKSLTALLKEFREQRNHMAIVIDEYGGTSGGLVTFEDIIEQIVGDI
           130      140      150      160      170      180

10     40     50     60     70     80     90
orf5.pep      EDEFDEDDSDADNIHAVSSDTWRIHAATEIEDINTFFGTEYSIEEADTIXRPGHSRVGTSA
orf5a      EDEFDEDESADNIHAVSAERWRIHAATEIEDINAFFGTEYSSEEADTIGGXGHSIGGTPA
           190      200      210      220      230      240

15     100     110     120     130
orf5.pep      RARRKSPYRRFAVHRRTRRQPPPAYADGDPREVSSXXXXRRFCTV
orf5a      RARRKSXYRRXAXHXRXRQPPPAYADGDPREVSSAVSVQFRMTVRAFSVSIRPIRXTX
           250      260      270      280      290      300

```

The complete strain B sequence (ORF5-1) (SEQ ID NO: 22) and ORF5a (SEQ ID NO: 24) show 92.7% identity in 300 aa overlap:

```

25     10     20     30     40     50     60
orf5a.pep      MDGAQPKTNFXRLIARLAREPDSAEDVLTLLRQAHEQEVFDADTLLRLEKVLDLDFSDLEV
orf5-1      MDGAQPKTNFFERLIARLAREPDSAEDVLNLLRQAHEQEVFDADTLLRLEKVLDLDFSDLEV
           10     20     30     40     50     60

30     70     80     90     100     110     120
orf5a.pep      RDAMITSRMNVLKENDSIERITAYVIDTAHSRFPVIGEDKDEVLGILHAKDLLKYMFPN
orf5-1      RDAMITSRMNVLKENDSIERITAYVIDTAHSRFPVIGEDKDEVLGILHAKDLLKYMFPN
           70     80     90     100     110     120

35     130     140     150     160     170     180
orf5a.pep      EQFHLKSILRPAVFVPEGKSLTALLKEFREQRNHMAIVIDEYGGTSGGLVTFEDIIEQIVG
orf5-1      EQFHLKSILRPAVFVPEGKSLTALLKEFREQRNHMAIVIDEYGGTSGGLVTFEDIIEQIVG
           130     140     150     160     170     180

40     190     200     210     220     230     240
orf5a.pep      DIEDEFDEDESADNIHAVSAERWRIHAATEIEDINAFFGTEYSSEEADTIGGXGHSIGG
orf5-1      EIEDEFDEDDSDADNIHAVSSERWRIHAATEIEDINTFFGTEYSSEEADTIRP-GHSRVGT
           190     200     210     220     230

45     250     260     270     280     290     300
orf5a.pep      PARARRKSXYRRXAXHXRXRQPPPAYADGDPREVSSAVSVQFRMTVRAFSVSIRPIRXT
orf5-1      SARARRKSPYRRFAVHRRTRRQPPPAYADGDPREVSTAVSAQFRMTVRAFSVSIRPIRQT
           240     250     260     270     280     290

```

Further work identified the a partial DNA sequence in *N.gonorrhoeae* (SEQ ID NO: 25) which encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 26; ORF5ng):

```

1 MDGAQPKTNF FERLIARLAR EPDSAEDVLN LLRQAHEQEV FDADTLTRLE
51 KVLDFAELEV RDAMITRSRM NVLKENDSIE RITAYVIDTA HSRFPVIGED
101 KDEVLGILHA KDLLKYMFPN EQFHLKSVLR PAVFVPEGKS LTALLKEFRE
151 QRNHMAIVID EYGGTSGGLVT FEDIIEQIVG DIEDEFDEDE SADDIHSVSA
201 ERWRIHAATE IEDINAFPGT EYGSEEDTI RRLGHSIGIT PARARRKSPY
251 RRFVHRRPR RQPPAHADG DPREVSACP HRRFCTV*

```

10 Further analysis revealed the complete gonococcal nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 27) to be:

```

1 ATGGACGGCG CACAACCGAA AACAAATTT TTTGAACGCC TGATTGCCCC
51 ACTCGCCCGC GAACCCGATT CCGCCGAAGA CGTATTAAAC CTGCTTCGGC
101 AGGCGCACGA ACAGGAAGTT TTTGATGCCG ACACACTGAC CCGGCTGGAA
151 AAAGTATTGG ACTTTGCCGA GCTGGAAGTG CGCGATGCGA TGATTACGCG
201 CAGCCGCATG AACGTATTGA AAGAAAACGA CAGCATCGAA CGCATCACCG
251 CCTACGTCAT CGATACCGCC CATTCGCGCT TCCCCGTCAT CGGCGAAGAC
301 AAAGACGAAG TTTTGGGCAT TTTGCACGCC AAAGACCTGC TCAAATATAT
351 GTTCAACCCC GAGCAGTTC ACCTGAAATC CGTCTTGCGC CCTGCCGTTT
401 TCGTGCCCGA AGGCAAATCT TTGACCGCCC TTTTAAAAGA GTTCCGCGAA
20 451 CAGCGCAACC ATATGGCAAT CGTCATCGAC GAATACGGCG GCACGTCGGG
501 TTTGGTCACC TTTGAAGACA TCATCGAGCA AATCGTCGGT GACATCGAAG
551 ACGAGTTTGA CGAAGACGAA AGCGccgacg acatCCACTC cgTTTccgCC
601 GAACGCTGGC GCATCCacgc ggctaCCGAA ATCGAAGaca TCAACGCCTT
651 TTTCGGTACG GAatacggca gcgaagaagc cgacaccatc cggcggtTG
25 701 GTCATTCAGG AATTGGGACA CCTGCCCGTG CGCGGCGAAA AAGTCCTTat
751 cggcgGTTTG Cagttcacgc tCGCCCGCGC CGACAACCGC CGCCTGCACA
801 CGCTGATGGC GACCCGCGTG AAGTAAGCAG AGCCTGCCcg AccgcggtT
851 CTGCacAGTT TAGGatGACG gtaCGGTCGT TTTCTGTTC AATCCGCCCC
30 901 ATCCGCCAAA CATAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 28; ORF5ng-1):

```

1 MDGAQPKTNF FERLIARLAR EPDSAEDVLN LLRQAHEQEV FDADTLTRLE
51 KVLDFAELEV RDAMITRSRM NVLKENDSIE RITAYVIDTA HSRFPVIGED
101 KDEVLGILHA KDLLKYMFPN EQFHLKSVLR PAVFVPEGKS LTALLKEFRE
35 151 QRNHMAIVID EYGGTSGGLVT FEDIIEQIVG DIEDEFDEDE SADDIHSVSA
201 ERWRIHAATE IEDINAFPGT EYGSEEDTI RRLGHSIGIT PARARRKSPY
251 RRFVHRRPR RQPPAHADG DPREVSACP TAVSAQFRMT VRSFVSIRP
301 IRQT*

```

40 The originally-identified partial strain B sequence (ORF5) (SEQ ID NO: 20) shows 83.1% identity over a 135aa overlap with the partial gonococcal sequence (ORF5ng) (SEQ ID NO: 26):

```

orf5                               NHMAIVIDEYGGTSGGLVTFEDIIEQIVGEI 30
                                |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|
orf5ng    FHLKSVLRPAVFVPEGKSLTALLKEFREQRNHMAIVIDEYGGTSGGLVTFEDIIEQIVGDI 182
45 orf5    EDEFDEDDSDADNIHAVSSDTWRIHAATEIEDINTFFGTEYSIEEADTIXRPGHSRVGTSA 90
    |||||:||||:||||:||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|
orf5ng    EDEFDEDESADDIHSVSAERWRIHAATEIEDINAFPGTEYGGSEEDTIRRLGHSIGITPA 242
orf5    RARRKSPYRRFAVHRRTRRQPPPAYADGDPREVSX----RRFCTV 131

```


orf5ng |||||:||||| |||||
 RARRKSPYRRFAVHRRPRRQPPPAHADGDPREVSRACTPHRRFCTV 287

The complete strain B and gonococcal sequences (ORF5-1 & ORF5ng-1) (SEQ ID NO: 22 & SEQ ID NO: 28) show 92.4% identity in 304 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf5ng-1.pep	MDGAQPKTNFFERLIARLAREPDSAEDVLNLLRQAHEQEVFDADTLTRLEKVLDFAELEV					
10	orf5-1	MDGAQPKTNFFERLIARLAREPDSAEDVLNLLRQAHEQEVFDADTLTRLEKVLDFSDLEV					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf5ng-1.pep	RDAMITSRMNVLKENDSIERITAYVIDTAHSRFPVIGEDKDEVLGILHAKDLLKYMFP					
15	orf5-1	RDAMITSRMNVLKENDSIERITAYVIDTAHSRFPVIGEDKDEVLGILHAKDLLKYMFP					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf5ng-1.pep	EQFHLKSVLRPAVFVPEGKSLTALLKEFREQRNHMAIVIDEYGGTSGGLVTFEDIEQIVG					
20	orf5-1	EQFHLKSILRPAVFVPEGKSLTALLKEFREQRNHMAIVIDEYGGTSGGLVTFEDIEQIVG					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf5ng-1.pep	DIEDEFDEDESADDIHSVSAERWRIHAATEIEDINAFFGTEYGSEEADTIRRLGHSGIGT					
25	orf5-1	EIEDEFDEDDSDADNIHAVSSERWRIHAATEIEDINTFFGTEYSSEEADTIRP-GHSRVGT					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf5ng-1.pep	PARARRKSPYRRFAVHRRPRRQPPPAHADGDPREVSRACTPTAVSAQFRMTVRSFSVSIRP					
30	orf5-1	SARARRKSPYRRFAVHRRTRRQPPPAYADGDPREVS---TAVSAQFRMTVRAFSVSIRP					
		240	250	260	270	280	290
	orf5ng-1.pep	IRQTX					
35	orf5-1	IRQTX					
		300					

Computer analysis of these amino acid sequences indicates a putative leader sequence, and identified the following homologies:

Homology with hemolysin homolog TlyC (accession U32716) (SEQ ID NO: 1111) of H.influenzae

40 ORF5 (SEQ ID NO: 20) and TlyC proteins (SEQ ID NO: 1111) show 58% aa identity in 77 aa overlap (BLASTp).

ORF5 2 HMAIVIDEYGGTSGLVTFEDIIEQIVGEIEDEFDEDDSDADNIHAVSSDTWRIHAATEIED 61
HMAIV+DE+G SGLVT EDI+EQIVG+IEDEFDE++ AD I +S T+ + A T+I+D
TlyC 166 HMAIVVDEFGAVSGLVTIEDILEQIVGDIEDEFDEEEIAD-IRQLSRHTYAVRALTDIDD 224

ORF5 62 INTFFGTEYSIEEADTI 78
N F T++ EE DTI
TlyC 225 FNAQFNTDFDDEEVDTI 241

ORF5ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 28) also shows significant homology with TlyC (SEQ ID NO: 1111):

SCORES Initl: 301 Initn: 419 Opt: 668
Smith-Waterman score: 668; 45.9% identity in 242 aa overlap

		10	20	30	40	50
orf5ng-1.pep		MDGAQPKTNFFERLIARLAR-EPDSAEDVLNLLRQAHEQEVFDADTLTRLEK				
tlyc_haein	MNDEQQNSNQSENTKKPFFQSLFGRFFQGELKNREELVEVIRDSEQNLDLIDQNTREMI					
		10	20	30	40	50
orf5ng-1.pep		60	70	80	90	100
tlyc_haein		60	70	80	90	100
		110	120	130	140	150
orf5ng-1.pep		110	120	130	140	150
tlyc_haein		110	120	130	140	150
		170	180	190	200	210
orf5ng-1.pep		170	180	190	200	210
tlyc_haein		170	180	190	200	210
		230	240	250	260	270
orf5ng-1.pep		230	240	250	260	270
tlyc_haein		230	240	250	260	270
		280	290			
orf5ng-1.pep		280	290			
tlyc_haein		280	290			

Homology with a hypothetical secreted protein from *E.coli*:

ORF5a (SEQ ID NO: 24) shows homology to a hypothetical secreted protein (SEQ ID NO: 1112) from *E.coli*:

sp|P77392|YBEX_ECOLI HYPOTHETICAL 33.3 KD PROTEIN IN CUTE-ASNB INTERGENIC REGION
)gi|1778577 (U82598) similar to H. influenzae [Escherichia coli])gi|1786879
(AE000170) f292; This 292 aa ORF is 23% identical (9 gaps) to 272 residues of an
approx. 440 aa protein YTFL_HAEIN SW: P44717 [Escherichia coli] Length = 292

Score = 212 bits (533), Expect = 3e-54
Identities = 112/230 (48%), Positives = 149/230 (64%), Gaps = 3/230 (1%)

Query: 2 DGAQPKTNFXXRLIARLAR-EPDSAEDVLTLLRQAHEQEVFDADTLLRLEKVLDFSDLEV 60
D K F L+++L EP + +++L L+R + + ++ D DT LE V+D +D V
Sbjct: 10 DTISNKKGFFSLLLSQLFHGEPKNRDELLALIRDSGQNDLIDEDTRDMLEGVMDIADQRV 69

Query: 61 RDMITSRMNVLKENDSIERITAYVIDTAHSRFPVIGEDKDEVLGILHAKDLLKYM-FN 119
RD MI RS+M LK N +++ +I++AHSRFPVI EDKD + GIL AKDLL +M +
Sbjct: 70 RDIMIPRSQMITLKRNQTLDECLDVIIESAHSRFPVISEDKDHIEGILMAKDLLPFMRSD 129

Query: 120 PEQFHLKSILRPAVFVPEGKSLTALLKEFREQRNHMAIVIDEYGGTSGGLVTFEDIIEQIV 179
E F + +LR AV VPE K + +LKEFR QR HMAIVIDE+GG SGLVT EDI+E IV
Sbjct: 130 AEAFSMDKVLQRQAVVPESKRVDRLKEFRSQRHYHMAIVIDEFGGVSGGLVTIEDILELIV 189

Query: 180 GDIEDEFDEDESADNIHAVSAERWRIHAATEIEDINAFGTEYSSEEADT 229
G+IEDE+DE++ D +S W + A IED N FGT +S EE DT
Sbjct: 190 GEIEDEYDEEDDID-FRQLSRHTWTVRALASIEDFNEAFGTHFSDEEVDT 238

Based on this analysis, including the amino acid homology to the TlyC hemolysin-homologue from *H. influenzae* (hemolysins are secreted proteins), it was predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae* are secreted and could thus be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics.

ORF5-1 (SEQ ID NO: 22) (30.7kDa) was cloned in the pGex vector and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 2A shows the results of affinity purification of the GST-fusion protein. Purified GST-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for Western blot analysis (Figure 1B). These experiments confirm that ORF5-1 (SEQ ID NO: 22) is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

Example 5

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 29):

1 ATGCGCGGCG GCAGGCCGGA TTCCGTTACC GTGCAGATTA TCGAAGGTTC
51 GCGTTTTTCG CATATGAGGA AAGTCATCGA CGCAACGCCC GACATCGGAC
101 ACGACACCAA AGGCTGGAGC AATGAAAAAC TGATGGCGGA AGTTGCGCCC
151 GATGCCTTCA GCGGCAATCC TGAAGGGCAG TTTTCCCCCG ACAGCTACGA
201 AATCGATGCG GCGGCGAGTG ATTTGCAGAT TTACCAAACC GCCTACAAAG
251 GCGATGCAAC GCCGCCTGAA TGAGGGCATG GGAAAGCAGG CAGGACGGGC
301 TGCCTTATAA AAACCTTAT GAAATGCTGA TTATGGCGAr CCTGGTCGAA
351 AAGGAAACAG GGCATGAAGC CGAsCsCGAC CATGTcGCTT CCGTCTTCGT
401 CAACCGCCTG AAAATCGGTA TGCGCCTGCA AACCgAssCG TCCGTGATTT
451 ACGGCATGGG TGCGGCATAC AAGGGCAAAA TCCGTAAAGC CGACCTGCGC
501 CGCGACACGC CGTACAACAC CTACACGCGC GGCGGTCTGC CGCCAACCCC
551 GATTGCGCTG CCC..

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 30; ORF7):

```

1 MRGGRPD SVT VQIIEGSRFS HMRKVIDATP DIGHDTKGWS NEKLMAEVAP
51 DAFSGNPEGQ FFPDSYEIDA GGS DLQIYQT AYKAMQRR LN EAWESRQDGL
101 PYKNPYEMLI MAXLVEKETG HEAXXDHVAS VFVNRLKIGM RLQTXXSIVIY
151 GMGAAYKGKI RKADLRDTP YNTYTRGGLP PTPIALP..

```

Further sequence analysis revealed the complete DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 31):

```

1 ATGTTGAGAA AATTGTTGAA ATGGTCTGCC GTTTTTTTGA CCGTGTCCGC
10 51 AGCCGTTTTT GCCGCGCTGC TTTTGTTC TAAGGATAAC GGCAGGGCAT
101 ACCGAATCAA AATTGCCAAA AACCAGGTA TTTCGTCGGT CGGCAGGAAA
151 CTTGCCGAAG ACCGCATCGT GTTCAGCAGG CATGTTTGA CGGCGGCGGC
201 CTACGTTTTG GGTGTGCACA ACAGGCTGCA TACGGGACG TACAGATTGC
251 CTTCGGAAGT GTCTGCTTGG GATATCTTGC AGAAAATGCG CGGCGGCGAGG
15 301 CCGGATTCCG TTACCGTGCA GATTATCGAA GGTTCGCGTT TTTTCGCATAT
351 GAGGAAAGTC ATCGACGCAA CGCCGACAT CGGACACGAC ACCAAAGGCT
401 GGAGCAATGA AAAACTGATG GCGGAAGTTG CGCCCGATGC CTTCAGCGGC
451 AATCCTGAAG GGCAGTTTTT CCCCACAGC TACGAAATCG ATGCGGGCGG
501 CAGTGATTTG CAGATTTACC AAACCGCCTA CAAGGCGATG CAACGCCGCC
20 551 TGAATGAGGC ATGGGAAAGC AGGCAGGACG GGCTGCCTTA TAAAAACCTT
601 TAGGAAATGC TGATTATGGC GAGCCTGGTC GAAAAGGAAA CAGGGCATGA
651 AGCCGACCGC GACCATGTCG CTTCCGTCTT CGTCAACCGC CTGAAAATCG
701 GTATGCGCCT GCAAACCGAC CCGTCCGTGA TTTACGGCAT GGGTGC GGCA
751 TACAAGGGCA AAATCCGTAA AGCCGACCTG CGCCGCGACA CGCCGTACAA
25 801 CACCTACACG CGCGGCGGTC TGCCGCCAAC CCCGATTGCG CTGCCCGGCA
851 AGGCGGCACT CGATGCCGCC GCCCATCCGT CCGGCGAAAA ATACCTGTAT
901 TTCGTGTCCA AAATGGACGG CACGGGCTTG AGCCAGTTCA GCCATGATTT
951 GACCGAACAC AATGCCGCCG TCCGCAAATA TATTTTGAAA AAATAA

```

30 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 32; ORF7-1):

```

1 MLRKLLKWSA VFLTVSAAVF AALLFV PKDN GRAYRIKIAK NQGISSVGRK
51 LAEDRIVFSR HVLTAAYVL GVHNRLHTGT YRLPSEVSAW DILQKMRGGR
101 PDSVTVQIIE GSRFSHMRKV IDATPDIGHD TKGWSNEKLM AEVAPDAFSG
151 NPEGQFFPDS YEIDAGGSDL QIYQTAYKAM QRR LNEAWES RQDGLPYKNP
35 201 YEM LIMASLV EKETGHEADR DHVASVFVNR LKIGMRLQTD PSVIYMGMAA
251 YKGKIRKADL RRDTPYNTYT RGGLPPTPIA LPGKAALDAA AHPSGEKYLY
301 FVSKMDGTGL SQFSDLTEH NAAVRKYILK K*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

40 Homology with hypothetical protein encoded by yceg gene (accession P44270) (SEQ ID NO: 1113) of H.influenzae

ORF7 (SEQ ID NO: 30) and yceg proteins (SEQ ID NO: 1113) show 44% aa identity in 192 aa overlap:

```

45 ORF7 1 MRGGRPD SVTVQIIEGSRFSHMRKVIDATPDIGHDTKGWSNEKLMA-----EVAPDAFSG 55
+ G+ V+ IEG F RK ++ P + K SNE++ A ++ +
yceg 102 LNSGKEVQFNVKWI EGKTFKDWKDL ENAPHLVQTLKDKSNEE IFALLDLPD IGQNLELK 161

```

ORF7	56	NPEGQFFPDSYEIDAGGSDLQIYQTAYKAMQRRRLNEAWESRQDGLPYKNPYEMLIMAXLV	115
		N EG +PD+Y +DL++ + + + M++ LN+AW R + LP NPYEMLI+A +V	
yceg	162	NVEGWLYPDTYNYTPKSTDLELLKRSAERMKKALNKAWNERDEDLPLANPYEMLILASIV	221
ORF7	116	EKETGHEAXXDHVASVFVNRLKIGMRLQTXXSVIYGMGAAYKGKIRKADLRRDTPYNTYT	175
		EKETG VASVF+NRLK M+LQT +VIYGMG Y G IRK DL TPYNTY	
yceg	222	EKETGIANERAKVASVFINRLKAKMKLQTDPTVIYGMGENYNGNIRKKDLETKTPYNTYV	281
ORF7	176	RGGLPPTPIALP	187
		GLPPTPIA+P	
yceg	282	IDGLPPTPIAMP	293

The complete length YCEG protein has sequence:

1	KKKFLIAILL	LILILAGVAS	FSYYKMTEFV	KTPNVQADE	LLTIERGTTT
51	SKLATLFEQE	KLIADGKLLP	YLLKLKPELN	KIKAGTYSLE	NVKTVQDILL
101	LLNSGKEVQF	NVKWIEGKTF	KDWRKDLENA	PHLVQTLKDK	SNEEIFALLD
151	LPDIGQNLEL	KNVEGWLYPD	TYNYTPKSTD	LELLKRSAR	MKKALNKAWN
201	ERDELDPLAN	PYEMLILAS	VEKETGPANE	RAKVASVFIN	RLKAKMKLOT
251	DPTVIYGMGE	NYNGNIRKDD	LETKTPYNTY	VIDGLPPTPI	AMPESSLLQA
301	VANPEKTDYF	YFVADGSGGH	KFTRNLNEHN	KAVOEYLRWY	RSQKNNAK

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

20 ORF7 (SEQ ID NO: 30) shows 95.2% identity over a 187aa overlap with an ORF (ORF7a) (SEQ ID NO: 34) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

orf7.pep                                     10          20          30
                                         MRGGRPDSVTVQIIIEGSRFSHMRKVIDATP
                                         |||||||||||||||||||||||||||
orf7a      AAYVLGVHNRNLHTGTYRLPSEVSAWDILQKMRGGRPDSVTVQIIIEGSRFSHMRKVIDATP
              70          80          90          100         110         120

              40          50          60          70          80          90
orf7.pep    DIGHDTKGWSNEKLMAEVAPDAFSGNPEGQFFPDSYEIDAGGSDLQIYQTAYKAMQRRRLN
|||         |||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||:|||||
orf7a      DIEHDTKGWSNEKLMAEVAPDAFSGNPEGQFFPDSYEIDAGGSDLRIYQIAYKAMQRRRLN
              130         140         150         160         170         180

              100         110         120         130         140         150
orf7.pep    EAWESRQDGLPYKNPYEMLIMAXLVEKETGHEAXXDHVASVFVNRLKIGMRLQTXXSVIY
|||         |||||||||||||||||||:|||||
orf7a      EAWESRQDGLPYKNPYEMLIMASLIEKETGHEADRDHVASVFVNRLKIGMRLQTDPSVIY
              190         200         210         220         230         240

              160         170         180
orf7.pep    GMGAAYKGKIRKADLRDTPYNTYTRGGLPPTPIALP
|||         |||||||||||||||||||
orf7a      GMGAAYKGKIRKADLRDTPYNTYTRGGLPPTPIALPGKAALDAAHPSGEKYLYFVSKM
              250         260         270         280         290         300

orf7a      DGTGLSQFSHDLTEHNAAVRKYILKKX
              310         320         330

```

45 The complete length ORF7a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 33) is:

```

1  ATGTTGAGAA AATTGTTGAA ATGGTCTGCC GTTTTTTTGA CCGTATCGGC
51 AGCCGTTTTTC GCCGCGCTGC TTTTCGTCCC TAAAGACAAC GGCAGGGCAT
101 ACAGGATTAA AATTGCCAAA AACCAGGGTA TTTCGTGGT CCGCAGGAAA
151 CTTGCCGAAG ACCGCATCGT GTTCAGCAGG CATGTTTTGA CCGCGGCGGC
5  201 CTACGTTTTG GGTGTGCACA ACAGGCTGCA TACGGGGACG TACAGACTGC
251 CTTCCGAAGT GTCTGCTTGG GATATCTTGC AGAAAATGCG CCGCGGCAGG
301 CCGGATTCCG TTACCGTGCA GATTATCGAA GGTTCCGCTT TTTCGCATAT
351 GAGGAAAGTC ATCGACGCAA CGCCCGACAT CGAACACGAC ACCAAAGGCT
401 GGAGCAATGA AAAACTGATG GCGGAAGTTG CCCCTGATGC CTTCAGCGGC
10 451 AATCCTGAAG GGCAGTTTTT CCCCACAGC TACGAAATCG ATGCGGGCGG
501 CAGCGATTTA CGGATTTACC AAATCGCCTA CAAGGCGATG CAACGCCGAC
551 TGAATGAGGC ATGGGAAAGC AGGCAGGACG GGCTGCCTTA TAAAAACCTT
601 TATGAAATGC TGATTATGGC GAGCTGATC GAAAAGGAAA CAGGGCATGA
15 651 AGCCGACCGC GACCATGTCT CTTCCTCTT CGTCAACCGC CTGAAAATCG
701 GTATGCGCCT GCAAACCGAC CCGTCCGTA TTTACGGCAT GGGTGCGGCA
751 TACAAGGGCA AAATCCGTAA AGCCGACCTG CGCCGCGACA CGCCGTACAA
801 CACCTACACG CGCGGCGGTC TGCCGCCAAC CCCGATCGCG CTGCCCGGCA
851 AGGCGGCACT CGATGCCGCC GCCCATCCGT CCGGTGAAAA ATACCTGTAT
901 TTCGTGTCCA AAATGGACGG TACGGGCTTG AGCCAGTTCA GCCATGATTT
20 951 GACCGAACAC AACCGCGCCG TTCGCAAATA TATTTTGAAA AAATAA

```

This is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 34):

```

1  MLRKLLKWSA VFLTVSAAVF AALLFVPKDN GRAYRIKIAK NQGISSVGRK
25 51 LAEDRIVFSR HVLTAAYVL GVHNLHTGT YRLPSEVSAW DILQMRGGR
101 PDSVTQIIE GSRFSHMRKV IDATPDIEHD TKGWSNEKLM AEVAPDAFSG
151 NPEGQFFPDS YEIDAGGSDL RIYQIAYKAM QRRLEAWES RQDGLPYKNP
201 YEMLIMASLI EKETGHEADR DHVASVFNRL KIGMRLQTD PSVIYGMGAA
251 YKGKIRKADL RRDTPYNTYT RGGLPPTPIA LPGKAALDAA AHPSGEKYL
30 301 FVSKMDGTGL SQFSDLTEH NAAVRKYILK K*

```

A leader peptide is underlined.

ORF7a (SEQ ID NO: 34) and ORF7-1 (SEQ ID NO: 32) show 98.8% identity in 331 aa overlap:

```

35 orf7a.pep      10      20      30      40      50      60
      MLRKLLKWSAVFLTVSAAVFAALLFVPKDNGRAYRIKIAKNQGISSVGRKLAEDRIVFSR
      |||
orf7-1      MLRKLLKWSAVFLTVSAAVFAALLFVPKDNGRAYRIKIAKNQGISSVGRKLAEDRIVFSR
      10      20      30      40      50      60

40 orf7a.pep      70      80      90      100     110     120
      HVLTAAYVLGVHNLHTGTYRLPSEVSAWDILQMRGGRPDSVTQIIEGSRFSHMRKV
      |||
orf7-1      HVLTAAYVLGVHNLHTGTYRLPSEVSAWDILQMRGGRPDSVTQIIEGSRFSHMRKV
      70      80      90      100     110     120

45 orf7a.pep      130     140     150     160     170     180
      IDATPDIEHDTKGWSNEKLMAEVAPDAFSGNPEGQFFPDSYEIDAGGSDLRIYQIAYKAM
      |||
orf7-1      IDATPDIGHDTKGWSNEKLMAEVAPDAFSGNPEGQFFPDSYEIDAGGSDLQIYQTAYKAM
      130     140     150     160     170     180

50 orf7a.pep      190     200     210     220     230     240
      QRRLEAWESRQDGLPYKNPYEMLIMASLIEKETGHEADRDHVASVFNRLKIGMRLQTD
      |||
orf7-1      QRRLEAWESRQDGLPYKNPYEMLIMASLVEKETGHEADRDHVASVFNRLKIGMRLQTD

```

		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270	280	290	300
5	orf7a.pep	PSVIYGMGAAYKGKIRKADLRDTPYNTYTRGGLPPTPIALPGKAALDAAHPSGEKYLY					
	orf7-1	PSVIYGMGAAYKGKIRKADLRDTPYNTYTRGGLPPTPIALPGKAALDAAHPSGEKYLY					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
		310	320	330			
10	orf7a.pep	FVSKMDGTGLSQFSHDLTEHNAAVRKYILKKX					
	orf7-1	FVSKMDGTGLSQFSHDLTEHNAAVRKYILKKX					
		310	320	330			

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF7 (SEQ ID NO: 30) shows 94.7% identity over a 187aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF7.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 36) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

15	orf7	MRGGRPDSVTVQIIEGSRFSHMRKVIDATPDIGHDTKGWSNEKLMAEVAPDAFSGNPEGQ	60
	orf7ng	MRGGRPDSVTVQIIEGSRFSHMRKVIDATPDIGHDTKGWSNEKLMAEVAPDAFSGNPEGQ	60
	orf7	FFPDSYEIDAGGSDLQIYQTAYKAMQRRLEAWESRQDGLPYKNPYEMLIMAXLVEKETG	120
20	orf7ng	FFPDSYEIDAGGSDLQIYQTAYKAMQRRLEAWAGRQDGLPYKNPYEMLIMASLIEKETG	120
	orf7	HEAXXDHVASVFVNRLKIGMRLQTXXSVIYGMGAAYKGKIRKADLRDTPYNTYTRGGLP	180
	orf7ng	HEADRDHVASVFVNRLKIGMRLQTDPSVIYGMGAAYKGKIRKADLRDTPYNTYTGGGLP	180
25	orf7	PTPIALP	187
	orf7ng	PTRIALPGKAAMDAAHPSGEKYLYFVSKMDGTGLSQFSHDLTEHNAAVRKYILKK	236

An ORF7ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 35) is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 36):

30	1	MRGGRPDSVT	VQIIEGSRFS	HMRKVIDATP	DIGHDTKGWS	NEKLMAEVAP
	51	DAFSGNPEGQ	FFPDSYEIDA	GGSDLQIYQT	AYKAMQRRLN	EAWAGRQDGL
	101	PYKNPYEMLI	MASLIEKETG	HEADRDHVAS	VFVNRLKIGM	RLQTDPSVIY
	151	GMGAAYKGKI	RKADLRDTP	YNTYTGGGLP	PTRIALPGKA	AMDAAHPSG
35	201	EKYLYFVSKM	DGTGLSQFSH	DLTEHNAAVR	KYILKK*	

Further sequence analysis revealed a partial DNA sequence of ORF7ng (SEQ ID NO: 37):

	1	..taccgaatca	AGATTGCCAA	AAATCAGGGT	ATTCGTCGG	TCGGCAGGAA
	51	ACTTGCCgaA	GACCGCATCG	TGTTCAGCAG	GCATGTTTGT	ACAGCGGCGG
	101	CCTACGTTT	GGGTGTGCAC	AACAGGCTGC	ATACGGGGAC	gTACAGATTG
40	151	CCTTCGGAAG	TGTCTGCTTG	GGATATCTTG	CAGAAAATGC	GCGGCGGCAG
	201	GCCGGATTCC	GTTACCGTGC	AGATTATCGA	AGGTCGCGT	TTTTCGCATA
	251	TGAGGAAAGT	CATCGACGCA	ACGCCCCACA	TCGGACACGA	CACCAAAGGC
	301	TGGAGCAATG	AAAAACTGAT	GGCGGAAGTT	GCGCCCGATG	CCTTCAGCGG

5
10

```
351 CAATCCTGAA GGGCAGT TTTT TTCCCGACAG CTACGAAATC GATGCGGGCG
401 GCAGCGATTT GCAGATT TAC CAAACGCGCT ACAAGGCGAT GCAACGCCGC
451 CTGAACGAGG CATGGG CAGG CAGGAC GGGCTGCCTT ATAAAAACCC
501 TTATGAAATG CTGATTATGG CGAGCCTGAT CGAAAAGGAA ACGGGGCATG
551 AGGCCGACCG CGACCATGTC GCTTCCGTCT TCGTCAACCG CCTGAAAATC
601 GGTATGCGCC TGCAAACCGA CCCGTCCGTG ATTTACGGCA TGGGTGCGGC
651 ATACAAGGGC AAAATCCGTA AAGCCGACCT GCGCCGCGAC ACGCCGTACA
701 aCAcTAtac gggcgggggc ttgccgcaa cccggattgc gctgccggc
751 Aaggcgcaa tggatgccgc cgcccaccg tccggcgaAa aatactgTa
801 tttcgtgtcC AAAATGGACG GCACGGGCTT GAGCCAGTTC AGCCATGATT
851 TGACCGAACA CAACGCCGc gTcCGCAAAT ATATTTTGAA AAAATAA
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 38; ORF7ng-1):

15
20

```
1 .YRIKIAKNQG ISSVGRKLAE DRIVFSRHVL TAAAYVLGVH NRLHTGTYRL
51 PSEVSAWDIL QKMRGGRPDS VTVQIIEGSR FSHMRKVIDA TPDIGHDTKG
101 WSNEKLMAEV APDAFSGNPE GQFFPDSYEI DAGGSDLQIY QTAYKAMQRR
151 LNEAWAGRQD GLPYKNPYEM LIMASLIEKE TGHEADRDHV ASVFNRLKI
201 GMRLQTDPSV IYGMGAAYKG KIRKADLRRD TPYNTYTGGG LPPTIALPG
251 KAAMDAAHP SGEKYLIFVS KMDGTGLSQF SHDLTEHNAA VRKYILKK*
```

ORF7ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 38) and ORF7-1 (SEQ ID NO: 32) show 98.0% identity in 298 aa overlap:

25
30
35
40
45
50

```
10 20 30 40 50 60
orf7-1.pep KLLKWSAVFLTVSAAVFAALLFVPKDNGRAYRIKIAKNQGISSVGRKLAEDRIVFSRHVL
orf7ng-1 YRIKIAKNQGISSVGRKLAEDRIVFSRHVL
10 20 30

70 80 90 100 110 120
orf7-1.pep TAAAYVLGVHNRLHTGTYRLPSEVSAWDILQKMRGGRPDSVTVQIIEGSRFSHMRKVIDA
orf7ng-1 TAAAYVLGVHNRLHTGTYRLPSEVSAWDILQKMRGGRPDSVTVQIIEGSRFSHMRKVIDA
40 50 60 70 80 90

130 140 150 160 170 180
orf7-1.pep TPDIGHDTKGWSNEKLMAEVAPDAFSGNPEGQFFPDSYEIDAGGSDLQIYQTAYKAMQRR
orf7ng-1 TPDIGHDTKGWSNEKLMAEVAPDAFSGNPEGQFFPDSYEIDAGGSDLQIYQTAYKAMQRR
100 110 120 130 140 150

190 200 210 220 230 240
orf7-1.pep LNEAWESRQDGLPYKNPYEMLIMASLVEKETGHEADRDHVASVFNRLKIGMRLQTDPSV
orf7ng-1 LNEAWAGRQDGLPYKNPYEMLIMASLIEKETGHEADRDHVASVFNRLKIGMRLQTDPSV
160 170 180 190 200 210

250 260 270 280 290 300
orf7-1.pep IYGMGAAYKGKIRKADLRRDTPYNTYTGGGLPPTIALPGKAALDAAHPHSGEKYLIFVS
orf7ng-1 IYGMGAAYKGKIRKADLRRDTPYNTYTGGGLPPTIALPGKAAMDAAHPHSGEKYLIFVS
220 230 240 250 260 270

310 320 330
orf7-1.pep KMDGTGLSQFSHDLTEHNAAVRKYILKKX
|||
```


orf7ng-1 KMDGTGLSQFSHDLTEHNAAVRKYILKKX
280 290

In addition, ORF7ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 38) shows significant homology with a hypothetical *E.coli* protein (SEQ ID NO: 1114):

5 sp|P28306|YCEG_ECOLI HYPOTHETICAL 38.2 KD PROTEIN IN PABC-HOLB INTERGENIC REGION
gi|1787339 (AE000210) o340; 100% identical to fragment YCEG_ECOLI SW: P28306 but
has 97 additional C-terminal residues [Escherichia coli] Length = 340
Score = 79 (36.2 bits), Expect = 5.0e-57, Sum P(2) = 5.0e-57
Identities = 20/87 (22%), Positives = 40/87 (45%)

10 Query: 10 GISSVGRKLAEDRIVFSRHVLTAAAYVLGVHNRRLHTGTYRLPSEVSAWDILQKMRGGRPD 69
G ++G +L D+I+ V + + GTYR +++ ++L+ + G+
Sbjct: 49 GRLALGEQLYADKIINRPRVFQWLLRIEPLDSHFAGTYRFTPQMTVREMLKLLESGKEA 108

15 Query: 70 SVTVQIIIEGSRFSHMRKVIDATPDIGH 96
++++EG R S K + P I H
Sbjct: 109 QFPLRLVEGMRLSDYKQLREAPYIKH 135

Score = 438 (200.7 bits), Expect = 5.0e-57, Sum P(2) = 5.0e-57
Identities = 84/155 (54%), Positives = 111/155 (71%)

20 Query: 120 EGQFFPDSYEIDAGGSDLQIYQTAYKAMQRRLEAWAGRQDGLPYKNPYEMLIMASLIEK 179
EG F+PD++ A +D+ + + A+K M + ++ AW GR DGLPYK+ +++ MAS+IEK
Sbjct: 158 EGWFWDPTWMTANTTDVALLKRAHKMKVKAVDSAWEGRADGLPYKDKNQLVTMASIIEK 217

Query: 180 ETGHEADRDHVASVFVNRLKIGMRLQTDPSVIYGMGAAYKKGKIRKADLRDTPYNTYTGG 239
ET ++RD VASVF+NRL+IGMRLQTD+VIYGMG Y GK+ +ADL T YNTYT
Sbjct: 218 ETAVASERDKVASVFINRLRIGMRLQTDPTVIYGMGERYNGKLSRADLETPTAYNTYTIT 277

25 Query: 240 GLPPTRIALPGKAAMDAAAHPSGEKYLYFVSKMDG 274
GLPP IA PG ++ AAAHP+ YLYFV+ G
Sbjct: 278 GLPPGAIATPGADSLKAAHPAKTPYLYFVADGKG 312

Based on this analysis, including the fact that the *H.influenzae* YCEG protein possesses a possible leader sequence, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

30 Example 6

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 39):

35 1 CGTTTCAAAA TGTTAACTGT GTTGACGGCA ACCTTGATTG CCGGACAGGT
51 ATCTGCCGCC GGAGGCGGTG CGGGGGATAT GAAACAGCCG AAGGAAGTCG
101 GAAAGGTTTT CAGAAAGCAG CAGCGTTACA GCGAGGAAGA AATCAAAAAC
151 GAACGCGCAC GGCTTGCGGC AGTGGGCGAG CGGGTTAATC AGATATTTAC
201 GTTGCTGGGA GGGGAAACCG CCTTGCAAAA GGGGCAGGCG GGAACGGCTC
251 TGGCAACCTA TATGCTGATG TTGGAACGCA CAAAATCCCC CGAAGTCGCG
301 GAACGCGCCT TGGAAATGGC CGTGTCGCTG AACGCGTTG AACAGGCGGA
351 AATGATTAT CAGAAATGGC GGCAGATTGA GCCTATACCG GGTAAGGCGC

401 AAAAACGGGC GGGGTGGCTG CGGAACGTGC TGAGGGAAAG AGGAAATCAG
 451 CATCTGGACG GACGGGAAGA AGTGCTGGCT CAGGCGGACG AAGGACAG

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 40; ORF9):

5 1 ..RFKMLTVLTA TLIAGQVSAA GGGAGDMKQP KEVGKVFRKQ QRYSEEEIKN
 51 ERARLAAVGE RVNQIFTLLG GETALQKQQA GTALATYMLM LERTKSPEVA
 101 ERALEMAVSL NAFEQAEMIIY QKWRQIEPIP GKAQKRAGWL RNVLRERGNQ
 151 HLDGREEVLA QADEGQ

10 Further sequence analysis revealed the complete DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 41):

1 ATGTTACCTA ACCGTTTCAA AATGTTAACT GTGTTGACGG CAACCTTGAT
 51 TGCCGGACAG GTATCTGCCG CCGGAGGCGG TGCCGGGGAT ATGAAACAGC
 101 CGAAGGAAGT CGGAAAGGTT TTCAGAAAGC AGCAGCGTTA CAGCGAGGAA
 151 GAAATCAAAA ACGAACGCGC ACGGCTTGCG GCAGTGGGCG AGCGGGTTAA
 15 201 TCAGATATTT ACGTTGCTGG GAGGGGAAAC CGCCTTGCAA AAGGGGCAGG
 251 CGGGAACGGC TCTGGCAACC TATATGCTGA TGTGGAACG CACAAAATCC
 301 CCCGAAGTCG CCGAACGCGC CTTGGAAATG GCCGTGTCGC TGAACCGGTT
 351 TGAACAGGCG GAAATGATTT ATCAGAAATG GCGGCAGATT GAGCCTATAC
 401 CGGGTAAGGC GCAAAAACGG GCGGGGTGGC TGCGGAACGT GCTGAGGGAA
 20 451 AGAGGAAATC AGCATCTGGA CGGACTGGAA GAAGTGCTGG CTCAGGCGGA
 501 CGAAGGACAG AACC GCAGGG TGTTTTTATT GTTGGCACAA GCCGCGTGTC
 551 AACAGGACGG GTTGGCGCAA AAAGCATCGA AAGCGGTTCT CCGCGCGGCG
 601 TTGAAATATG AACATCTGCC CGAAGCGGCG GTTGCCGATG TGGTGTTTCTAG
 651 CGTACAGGGA CGCGAAAAGG AAAAGGCAAT CGGAGCTTTG CAGCGTTTGG
 25 701 CGAAGCTCGA TACGGAAATA TTGCCCCCA CTTTAATGAC GTTGCGTCTG
 751 ACTGCACGCA AATATCCCGA AATACTCGAC GGCTTTTTCG AGCAGACAGA
 801 CACCCAAAAC CTTTCGGCCG TCTGGCAGGA AATGGAAATT ATGAACTTGG
 851 TTTCCCTGCA CAGGCTGGAT GATGCCTATG CGCGTTTGAA CGTGCTGTTG
 901 GAACGCAATC CGAATGCAGA CCTGTATATT CAGGCAGCGA TATTGGCGGC
 30 951 AAACCGAAAA GAAGGTGCTT CCGTTATCGA CGGCTACGCC GAAAAGGCAT
 1001 ACGGCAGGGG GACGGAGGAA CAGCGGAGCA GGGCGGCGCT AACGGCGGCG
 1051 ATGATGTATG CCGACCGCAG GGATTACGCC AAAGTCAGGC AGTGGCTGAA
 1101 AAAAGTATCC GCGCCGGAAT ACCTGTTTGA CAAAGGTGTG CTGGCGGCTG
 1151 CGGCGGCTGT CGAGTTGGAC GGCGGCAGGG CGGCTTTGCG GCAGATCGGC
 35 1201 AGGGTGCGGA AACTTCCCGA ACAGCAGGGG CGGTATTTTA CGGCAGACAA
 1251 TTTGTCCAAA ATACAGATGC TCGCCCTGTC GAAGCTGCCC GATAAACGGG
 1301 AGGCTTTGAG GGGGTTGGAC AAGATTATCG AAAAACC GCC TGGCCGCAAGT
 1351 AATACAGAGT TACAGGCAGA GGCATTGGTA CAGCGGTCAG TTGTTTACGA
 1401 TCGGCTTGGC AAGCGGAAAA AAATGATTTC AGATCTTGAA AGGGCGTTCA
 40 1451 GGCTTGACCC CGATAACGCT CAGATTATGA ATAATCTGGG CTACAGCCTG
 1501 CTGACCGATT CCAAACGTTT GGACGAAGGT TTCGCCCTGC TTCAGACGGC
 1551 ATACCAATC AACC CGGACG ATACCGCTGT CAACGACAGC ATAGGCTGGG
 1601 CGTATTACCT GAAAGGCGAC GCGGAAAGCG CGCTGCCGTA TCTGCGGTAT
 1651 TCGTTTGAAA ACGACCCCGA GCCCGAAGTT GCCGCCCAT TGGGCGAAGT
 45 1701 GTTGTGGGCA TTGGGCGAAC GCGATCAGGC GGTGACGTA TGGACGCAGG
 1751 CGGCACACCT TACGGGAGAC AAGAAAATAT GGCGGGAAAC GCTCAAACGT
 1801 CACGGCATCG CATTGCCCA ACCTTCCCGA AAACCTCGGA AATAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 42; ORF9-1):

50 1 MLPNRFKMLT VLTATLIAGQ VSAAGGGAGD MKQPKEVGKV FRKQQRYSSE
 51 EIKNERARLA AVGERVNIQIF TLLGGETALQ KGQAGTALAT YMLMLERTKS
 101 PEVAERALEM AVSLNAFEQA EMIYQKWRQI EPIPGKAQKR AGWLRNVLRE
 151 RGNQHLDGLE EVLAQADEGQ NRRVFLLLAQ AAVQDGLAQ KASKAVRRRA
 201 LKYEHLPEAA VADVVFVSVQG REKEKAIGAL QRLAKLDTEI LPPTLMTLRL

251 TARKYPEILD GFFEQTDTQN LSAVWQEMEI MNLVSLHRLD DAYARLNVLL
 301 ERNPADLYI QAAILAANRK EGASVIDGYA EKAYGRGTEE QRSRAALTA
 351 MMYADRRDYA KVRQWLKKVS APEYLFDKGV LAAAAVELD GGRAALRQIG
 401 RVRKLPEQQG RYFTADNLSK IQMLALSKLP DKREALRGLD KIIKPPAGS
 451 NTELQAEALV QRSVVYDRLG KRKKMISDLE RAFRLAPDNA QIMNMLGYSL
 501 LTDSKRLDEG FALLQTAYQI NPDDTAVNDS IGWAYYLKGD AESALPYLRY
 551 SFENDPEPEV AAHLGEVLWA LGERDQAVDV WTQAAHLTGD KKIWRETLKR
 601 HGIALPQPSR KPRK*

10 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF9 (SEQ ID NO: 40) shows 89.8% identity over a 166aa overlap with an ORF (ORF9a) (SEQ ID NO: 44) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

15	orf9.pep	10 20 30 40 50	RFKMLTVLTATLIAGQVSAAGGGAGDMKQPKVEVGKVFVRKQQRYSSEEEIKNERARLA
	orf9a	10 20 30 40 50	MLPARFTILSVLAAALLAGQAYAA--GAADAKPPKEVGKVFVRKQQRYSSEEEIKNERARLA
20	orf9.pep	60 70 80 90 100 110	AVGERVNQIFTLLGGETALQKGQAGTALATYMLMLERTKSPEVAERALEMAVSLNAFEQA
	orf9a	60 70 80 90 100 110	AVGERVNQIFTLLGXETALQKGQAGTALATYMLMLERTKSPEVAERALEMAVSLNAFEQA
25	orf9.pep	120 130 140 150 160	EMIQKWRQIEPIPGKAQKRAGWLRNVLRERGNQHLDGREEVLAQADEGQ
	orf9a	120 130 140 150 160 170	EMIQKWRQIEPIPGKAQKRAGWLRNVLRERGNQHLDGLEEXLAQADEXQNRVFLLLAQ
30	orf9a	180 190 200 210 220 230	AAVQQDGLAQKASKAVRRRAALRYEHLPEAAVADVVSQXREKEKAIGALQRLAKLDTEI

The complete length ORF9a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 43) is:

1 ATGTTACCCG CCCGTTTCAC CATTATTATCT GTGCTCGCGG CAGCCCTGCT
 51 TGCCGGGCAG GCGTATGCCG CCGGCGCGGC GGATGCGAAG CCGCCGAAGG
 35 101 AAGTCGAAA GGTTTTCAGA AAGCAGCAGC GTTACAGCGA GGAAGAAATC
 151 AAAAACGAAC GCGCACGGCT TGCGGCAGTG GCGGAGCGGG TTAATCAGAT
 201 ATTTACGTTG CTGGGANGGG AAACCGCCTT GCAAAAGGGG CAGGCGGGAA
 251 CGGCTCTGGC AACCTATATG CTGATGTTGG AACGCACAAA ATCCCCGAA
 301 GTCGCCGAAC GCGCCTTGGA AATGGCCGTG TCNCTGAACG CGTTTGAACA
 40 351 GCGGAAATG ATTTATCAGA AATGGCGGCA GATTGAGCCT ATACCGGGTA
 401 AGGCGCAAAA ACGGGCGGGG TGGCTGCGGA ACGTGCTGAG GGAAAGAGGA
 451 AATCAGCATC TAGACGGAAT GGAAGAANTG CTGGCTCAGG CCGACGAANG
 501 ACAGAACCGC AGGGTGT TTT TATTGTTGGC ACAAGCCGCC GTGCAACAGG
 551 ACGGGTTGGC GCAAAAAGCA TCGAAAGCGG TTCGCCGCGC GCGGTTGAGA
 45 601 TATGAACATC TGCCCGAAGC GCGGTTGCC GATGTGGTGT TCAGCGTACA
 651 GGNACGCGAA AAGGAAAAGG CAATCGGAGC TTTGCAGCGT TTGGCGAAGC
 701 TCGATACGGA AATATTGCCC CCCACTTTAA TGACGTTGCG TCTGACTGCA
 751 CGCAAATATC CCGAAATACT CGACGGCTTT TCGAGCAGA CAGACACCCA

25

30

35

40

45

50

		180	190	200	210	220	230
	orf9a.pep	AAVQQDGLAQKASKAVRRAALRYEHLPEAAVADVFSVQXREKEKAIGALQRLAKLDTEI					
	orf9-1	AAVQQDGLAQKASKAVRRAALKYEHLPEAAVADVFSVQGREKEKAIGALQRLAKLDTEI					
5		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf9a.pep	LPPTLMTLRLTARKYPEILDGFFEQTDTQNLSAVWQEMEIMNLVSLHRLDDAYARLNVLL					
	orf9-1	LPPTLMTLRLTARKYPEILDGFFEQTDTQNLSAVWQEMEIMNLVSLHRLDDAYARLNVLL					
10		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf9a.pep	ERNPNADLYIQAAILAANRKEKXASVIDGYAEKAYGRGTGEQRGRAAMTAAMIYADRRDYT					
	orf9-1	ERNPNADLYIQAAILAANRKEGASVIDGYAEKAYGRGTTEEQRSRAALTAAMMYADRRDYA					
15		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf9a.pep	KVRQWLKKVSAPEYLFDKGVLA AAAA VELDXGRAALRQIGRVRKLPEQQGRYFTADNLSK					
	orf9-1	KVRQWLKKVSAPEYLFDKGVLA AAAA VELDGGRAALRQIGRVRKLPEQQGRYFTADNLSK					
20		370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf9a.pep	IQMFALSKLPDKREALRGLDKII EKPPAGSNT ELQAEALVQRSVVYDRLGKRKKMISDLE					
	orf9-1	IQMLALSKLPDKREALRGLDKII EKPPAGSNT ELQAEALVQRSVVYDRLGKRKKMISDLE					
25		430	440	450	460	470	480
	orf9a.pep	RAFRLAPDNAQIMNNLGYSLLSDSKRLDEGFALLQTAYQINPDDTAVNDSIGWAYYLKXD					
	orf9-1	RAFRLAPDNAQIMNNLGYSLLTDSKRLDEGFALLQTAYQINPDDTAVNDSIGWAYYLKGD					
30		490	500	510	520	530	540
	orf9a.pep	AESALPYLRYSFENDPEPEVA AHLGEVLWALGERDQAVDVWTQAAHLTGDKKI WRET LKR					
	orf9-1	AESALPYLRYSFENDPEPEVA AHLGEVLWALGERDQAVDVWTQAAHLTGDKKI WRET LKR					
35		550	560	570	580	590	600
	orf9a.pep	HGIALPQPSRKPRKX					
	orf9-1	HGIALPQPSRKPRKX					
40		600	610				

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF9 (SEQ ID NO: 40) shows 82.8% identity over a 163aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF9.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 46) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

45	Orf9	RFKMLTVLTATLIAGQVSAAGGGAGDMKQPKEVGKVFRKQQRYS EEEI KNERAR	54
	orf9ng	MIMLPARFTILSVLAAALLAGQAYAA--GAADVLPKEVGKVLKHHRRYS EEEI KNERAR	58

orf9	LAAVGERVNQIFTLGGETALQKGQAGTALATYMLMLERTKSPEVAERALEMAVSLNAFE	114
orf9ng	LAAVGERVNRVFTLLGGETALQKGQAGTALATYMLMLERTKSPEVAERALEMAVSLNAFE	118
orf9	QAEMIQKWRQIEPIPGKAQKRAGWLRNVLRERGNQHLDGREEVLAQADEGQ	166
orf9ng	QAEMIQKWRQIEPIPGEAQKPAGWLRNVLKEGGNPHLDRLEEVPAQSDYVHQPMIFLLL	178

The ORF9ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 45) was predicted to encode a protein having including acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 46):

1	MIMLPARFTI	LSVLAAALLA	GQAYAAGAAD	VELPKVEVGKV	LRKHRRYSEE
51	EIKNERARLA	AVGERVNRVF	TLLGGETALQ	KGQAGTALAT	YMLMLERTKS
101	PEVAERALEM	AVSLNAFEQA	EMIQKWRQI	EPIPGEAQKP	AGWLRNVLKE
151	GGNPHLDRLE	EVPAQSDYVH	QPMIFLLLVQ	AAVQHGGVAQ	KPSKAVRPAA
201	YNYEVLPEA	GADAVFCVQG	PQYEKAIQSF	PPCGRNPQTE	NIAPPFNELF
251	RPTARISP	LLQRFRTPEP	NLAKPFRPPG	PEMETYQTGF	PRPLTRNNPT

Amino acids 1-28 are a putative leader sequence, and 173-189 are predicted to be a transmembrane domain.

Further sequence analysis revealed the complete length ORF9ng DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 47):

1	ATGTTACCCG	CCCGTTTCAC	TATTTTATCT	GTCTCTGCAG	CAGCCCTGCT
51	TGCCGGACAG	GCGTATGCTG	CCGGCGCGGC	GGATGTGGAG	CTGCCGAAGG
101	AAGTCGGAAA	GGTTTTAAGG	AAACATCGGC	GTTACAGCGA	GGAAGAAATC
151	AAAAACGAAC	GCGCACGGCT	TGCGGCAGTG	GGCGAACGGG	TCAACAGGGT
201	GTTTACGCTG	TTGGGCGGTG	AAACGGCTTT	GCAGAAAGGG	CAGGCGGGAA
25	251	CGGCTCTGGC	AACCTATATG	CTGATGTTGG	AACGCACAAA
301	GTCCGCCAAC	GCGCCTTGGA	AATGGCCGTG	TCGCTGAACG	CGTTTGAACA
351	GGCGGAAATG	ATTTATCAGA	AATGgcggca	gatcgagcct	ataCcggggtg
401	aggcgcaaaa	accgGcgggG	tggctgcgga	acgtattgaa	ggaagggGGa
451	aaTCAGCATC	TGGAcggggt	gaaagaggTG	CtggcgcaAT	cggacgatGT
501	GCAAAAacgc	aggaTATTTT	TGCTGTGTTG	GCAAGCCGCC	GTGcagcagg
551	gTGGGGTGGC	TCAAAAAGCA	TCGAAAGCGG	TTCGCcgtgc	GGcgttgaAG
601	TATGAACATC	TGCCcgaagc	ggcggTTGCC	GATGcggTGT	TCGGCGTACA
651	GGGACGCGAA	AAGGAAAagg	caaTCGAAGC	TTTGcAGCGT	TTGGCGAAGC
701	TCGATACGGA	AATATTGCCC	CCCACTTTAA	TGACGTTGCG	TCTGACTGCA
75	751	CGCAAATATC	CCGAAATACT	CGACGGCTTT	TTCGAGCAGA
801	AAACCTTTCG	GCCGTCTGGC	AGGAAATGGA	AATTATGAAT	CTGGTTTCCC
851	TGCGTAAGCC	GGATGATGCC	TATGCGCGTT	TGAACGTGCT	GTTGGAACAC
901	AAACCGAATG	CAAACCTGTA	TATTCAGGCG	GCGATATTGG	CGGCAAACCG
951	AAAAGAAGGT	GCGTCCGTTA	TCGACGGCTA	CGCCGAAAAG	GCATACGGCA
40	1001	GGGGGACGGG	GGAACAGCGG	GGCagggcgg	caATgacggc
1051	TATGCCGACC	GCAGGGATTA	CGCCAAAGTC	AGGCAGTGGT	TGAAAAAAGT
1101	GTCCGCGCCG	GAATACCTGT	TCGACAAAGG	CGTGCTGGCG	GCTGCGGCGG
1151	CTGCCGAATT	GGACGGAGGC	CGGGCGGCTT	TGCGGCAGAT	CGGCAGGGTG
1201	CGGAAACTTC	CCGAACAGCA	GGGGCGGTAT	TTTACGGCAG	ACAATTGTCT
45	1251	CAAAATACAG	ATGCTCGCCC	TGTCGAAGCT	GCCCGACAAA
1301	TGATCGGGCT	GAACAACATC	ATCGCCAAAC	TTTCGCGCGC	GGGAAGCACG
1351	GAACCTTTGG	CGGAAGCATT	GGCACAGCGT	TCCATTATTT	ACGaacAGTT
1401	cggCAAACGG	GGAAAAATGA	TTGCCGACCT	tgaAACcgcg	CTCAAACCTTA
1451	CGCCCGATAA	TGCACAAATT	ATGAATAATC	TGGGCTACAG	CCTGCTTTCC
50	1501	GATTCCAAAC	GTTTGGACGA	GGGTTTCGCC	CTGCTTCAGA
1551	AATCAACCCG	GACGATACCG	CCGTTAACGA	CAGCATAGGC	TGGGCGTATT

		300	310	320	330	340	350
			370	380	390	400	410
	orf9-1.pep	KVRQWLKKVSAPEYLFDPKGVLA AAAA AVELDGGRAALRQIGRVKRLPEQQGRYFTADNLSK					
5	orf9ng-1	KVRQWLKKVSAPEYLFDPKGVLA AAAA AVELDGGRAALRQIGRVKRLPEQQGRYFTADNLSK					
		360	370	380	390	400	410
			430	440	450	460	470
	orf9-1.pep	IQMLALSKLPDKREALRGLDKII EKPPAGSNTLQAEALVQRSVVYDRLGKRKKMISDLE					
10	orf9ng-1	IQMLALSKLPDKREALIGLNNII AKLSAAGSTEPLAEALAQRSIIYEQFGKRGMIAADLE					
		420	430	440	450	460	470
			490	500	510	520	530
	orf9-1.pep	RAFRLAPDNAQIMNNLGYSLLTDSKRLDEGFALLQTAYQINPDDTAVNDSIGWAYYLGKD					
15	orf9ng-1	TALKLTPDNAQIMNNLGYSLLSDSKRLDEGFALLQTAYQINPDDTAVNDSIGWAYYLGKD					
		480	490	500	510	520	530
			550	560	570	580	590
	orf9-1.pep	AESALPYLRYSFENDPEPEVA AHLGEVLWALGERDQAVDVWTQAAHLTGDKKIWRET LKR					
20	orf9ng-1	AESALPYLRYSFENDPEPEVA AHLGEVLWALGERDQAVDVWTQAAHLRGDKKIWRET LKR					
		540	550	560	570	580	590
			610				
	orf9-1.pep	HGIALPQPSRKPRKX					
25	orf9ng-1	YGIALPEPSRKPRKX					
		600	610				

In addition, ORF9ng (SEQ ID NO: 48) shows significant homology with a hypothetical protein (SEQ ID NO: 1115) from *P.aeruginosa*:

30	sp|P42810|YHE3_PSEAE HYPOTHETICAL 64.8 KD PROTEIN IN HEMM-HEMA INTERGENIC REGION (ORF3)
	)gi|1072999|pir||S49376 hypothetical protein 3 - Pseudomonas aeruginosa)gi|557259 (X82071) orf3 [Pseudomonas aeruginosa] Length = 576
35	Score = 128 bits (318), Expect = 1e-28 Identities = 138/587 (23%), Positives = 228/587 (38%), Gaps = 125/587 (21%)
	Query: 67 VFTLLGGETALQKGQAGTALATYMLMLERTKSPEVAERALEMAVSLNAFEQAEMIIYQKWR 126 +++LL E A Q+ + AL+ Y++ ++T+ P V+ERA +A L A ++A W
	Sbjct: 53 LYSLLVAELAGQRNRFDIALSNYVVQAKTRDPGVSERAFRIA EYL GADQEALDTSLLWA 112
40	Query: 127 QIEPIPGEAQKPAG-----WLRNVLKEGGNQHL DGLKEVLAQSDDVQKRRI 172 + P +AQ+ A ++ VL G+ H D L A++D + +
	Sbjct: 113 RSAPDNLDAQRAAIIQLARAGRYEESMVYMEKVLNGQGDTHFD FLALSAAETDPDTRAGL 172
	Query: 173 FXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXKASKAVRRAALKY EHLPEAAVADAVFGVQGREKEKAIEALQRLA 232 ++ KY + + A+ Q ++A+ L+ +
	Sbjct: 173 L-----QSF D HLLKKYPNNGQLLFGKALLLQQDGRPD EALTLEDNS 214
45	Query: 233 KLDTEILPPTLMTLRLTARK-----YPEILDGFFEQTDTQNLSAVWQEMEIMNLVSLRKP 287 E+ P L + L + K P + G E D + + + + LV +
	Sbjct: 215 ASRHEVAPLLLRSLRLQSMKRSDEALPLLKAGIKEHPDDKRVRLAYARL----LVEQNRL 270

Query: 288 DDAYARLNVLLLEHNPN-----ANLYIQAAI----- 312
 DDA A L++ P+ A +Y++ +
 Sbjct: 271 DDAKAEFAGLVQQFPDDDDDLRFSALVCLQAQWDEARIYLEELVERDSHVDAAHFNLG 330

5 Query: 313 -LAANRKEGASVIDGYAEKAYGRGTGEQGRGAAMTAAMIYADRRDYAKVRQWLKKVSAPE 371
 LA +K+ A +D YA+ G G + T ++ A R D A R + P+
 Sbjct: 331 RLAESEQKDTARALDEYQA--VGPGNDFLPAQLRQTDVLLKAGRVDEAAQRLDKARSEQPD 388

Query: 372 YLFDKXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXQIGRVRKLPEQQGRYFTADNLSKIQMLALSCLKPDKR 431
 Y A L I+ ALS +
 Sbjct: 389 Y-----AIQYLIIEAEALSNNDDQOE 408

10 Query: 432 EALIGLNNIIAKLSAAGSTEPLAEALAQRSIIYEQFGKRGKMIADLETALKLTPDNAQIM 491
 +A + + + E L L RS++ E+ +M DL + PDNA +
 Sbjct: 409 KAWQAIQEGLKQYP-----EDL-NLLYTRSMLEKRNDLAQMEKDLRFVIAREPDNAMAL 462

15 Query: 492 NNLGYSLLSDSKRLDEGFALLQYATQINPDDTAVNDSIGWAYYLKGDAESALPYLRYSFE 551
 N LGY+L + R E L+ A+++NPDD A+ DS+GW Y +G A YLR + +
 Sbjct: 463 NALGYTLADRTTRYGEARELILKAHKLNPDDPAILDMSGWINYRQGLADAERYLRQALQ 522

Query: 552 NDPEPEVA AHLGEVLWALGERDQAVDVWTQAAHLRGDKKIWRETLKR 598
 P+ EVAHLGEVLWA G + A +W + + D + R T+KR
 Sbjct: 523 RYPDHEVA AHLGEVLWAQGRQGDARAIWREYLDKQPDSDVLRRTIKR 569

20 gi|2983399 (AE000710) hypothetical protein (SEQ ID NO: 1116) [Aquifex aeolicus]
 Length = 545
 Score = 81.5 bits (198), Expect = 1e-14
 Identities = 61/198 (30%), Positives = 98/198 (48%), Gaps = 19/198 (9%)

25 Query: 408 GRYFTADNL-SKIQMLALSCLKPDKREALIGLNNIIAKLSAAGSTEPLAEALAQ----- 459
 G Y A L K ++LA PDK+E L + +K + + L +
 Sbjct: 335 GNYEDAKRLIEKAKVLA----PDKKEILFLEADYYSKTKQYDKALEILKKLEKDYPNDSR 390

Query: 460 ----RSIIYEQFGKRGKMIADLETALKLTPDNAQIMNNLGYSLLS--DSKRLDEGFALLQ 513
 +I+Y+ G L A++L P+N N LGYSLL +R++E L++
 Sbjct: 391 VYFMEAIVYDNLGDIKNAEKALRKAIELDPENPDYNYNLGYSLLLWYGKERVEEAEELIK 450

30 Query: 514 TAYQINPDDTAVNDSIGWAYYLKGDAESALPYLRYSF-ENDPEPEVA AHLGEVLWALGER 572
 A + +P++ A DS+GW YYLKG D E A+ YL + E +P V H+G+VL +G +
 Sbjct: 451 KALEKDPENPAYIDSMGWVYYLKG DYERAMQYLLKALREAYDDPVVNEHVGDVLLKMGYK 510

Query: 573 DQAVDVWTQAAHLRGDKK 590
 ++A + + +A L + K
 Sbjct: 511 EARNYYERALKLLEEGK 528

35 Based on this analysis, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 7

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 49):

40 1 AACCTCTACG CCGGCCCGCA GACCACATCC GTCATCGCAA ACATCGCCGA
 51 CAACCTGCAA CTGGCCAAAG ACTACGGCAA AGTACACTGG TTCGCCTCCC

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55
60
65
70

```

101 CGCTCTTCTG GCTCCTGAAC CAACTGCACA ACATCATCGG CAACTGGGGC
151 TGGGCGATTA TCGTTTAAAC CATCATCGTC AAAGCCGTAC TGTATCCATT
201 GACCAACGCC TCTTACCGCT CTATGGCGAA AATGCGTGCC GCCGCACCCA
251 AACTGCAAGC CATCAAAGAG AAATACGGCG ACGACCGTAT GGCGCAACAA
301 CAGGCGATGA TGCAGCTTTA CACAGACGAG AAAATCAACC CGaCTGGGCG
351 GCTGCCTGCC TATGCTGTTG CAAATCCCCG TCTTCATCGG ATTGTATTGG
401 GCATTGTTTCG CCTCCGTAAG ATTGCGCCAG GCACCTTGGC TGGGTTGGAT
451 TACCGACCTC AGCCGCGCCG ACCCCTACTA CATCCTGCCC ATCATTATGG
501 CGGCAACGAT GTTCGCCCAA ACTTATCTGA ACCGCGCCG GAcCGACCCG
551 ATGCagGCGA AAATGATGAA AATCATGCCG TTGGTTTTCT CsGwCrTGTT
601 CTTCTTCTTC CCTGCCGgks TGGTATTGTA CTGGGTAGTC AACAACCTCC
651 TGACCATCGC CCAGCAATGG CACATCAACC GCAGCATCGA AAAACAACGC
701 GCCCAAGGCG AAGTCGTTTC CTA

```

15 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 50; ORF11):

20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55
60
65
70
75
80
85
90
95
100
105
110
115
120
125
130
135
140
145
150
155
160

```

1  .NLYAGPQTTS VIANIADNLQ LAKDYGKVHW FASPLFWLLN QLHNIIGNWG
51  WAIIVLTIIV KAVLYPLTNA SYRSMAMRA AAPKLQAIKE KYGDDRMAQQ
101 QAMMQLYTDE KINPLGGCLP MLLQIPVFIG LYWALFASVE LRQAPWLWGI
151 TDLRADPYY ILPIIMAATM FAQTYLNPPP TDPMQAKMMK IMPLVFSXXF
201 FFFPAGXVLY WVNNLLTIA QQWHINRSIE KRAQGEVVS *

```

Further sequence analysis revealed the complete DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 51):

25
30
35
40
45
50
55
60
65
70
75
80
85
90
95
100
105
110
115
120
125
130
135
140
145
150
155
160

```

1  ATGGATTTTA AAAGACTCAC GCGGTTTTTC GCCATCGCGC TGGTGATTAT
51  GATCGGCTGG GAAAAGATGT TCCCCTACTC GAAGCCAGTC CCCGCGCCCC
101 AACAGGCAGC ACAACAACAG GCCGTAACCG CTCCGCGCCA AGCCGCGCTC
151 GCGCCCGCAA CGCCGATTAC CGTAACGACC GACACGGTTC AAGCCGTCAT
201 TGATGAAAAA AGCGGCGACC TGCGCCGGCT GACCCTGCTC AAATACAAAG
251 CAACCGGCGA CGAAAATAAA CCGTTCATCC TGTTTGCGA CGGCAAAAGAA
301 TACACCTACG TCGCCCAATC CGAACTTTTG GACGCGCAGG GCAACAACAT
351 TCTAAAAGGC ATCGGCTTTA GCGCACCGAA AAAACAGTAC AGCTTGGAAG
401 GCGACAAAGT TGAAGTCCGC CTGAGCGCGC CTGAAACACG CGGTCTGAAA
451 ATCGACAAAG TTTTACTTTT CACCAAAGGC AGCTATCTGG TCAACGTCCG
501 CTTTCGACATC GCCAACGGCA GCGGTCAAAC CGCCAACCTG AGCGCGGACT
551 ACCGCATCGT CCGCGACCAT AGCGAACCCG AGGGTCAAGG TTACTTTACC
601 CACTCTTACG TCGGCTCTGT TGTTTATACC CCTGAAGGCA ACTTCCAAAA
651 AGTCAGCTTT TCCGACTTGG ACGACGATGC CAAATCCGGC AAATCCGAGG
701 CCGAATACAT CCGCAAAACC CCGACCGGCT GGCTCGGCAT GATTGAACAC
751 CACTTCATGT CCACCTGGAT TCTCCAACCT AAAGGCAGAC AAAGCGTTTG
801 CGCCGCGAGG GAGTGCAACA TCGACATCAA ACGCCGCAAC GACAAGCTGT
851 ACAGCACCAG CGTCAGCGTG CCTTTAGCCG CCATCCAAAA CGGCGCGAAA
901 GCCGAAGCCT CTATCAACCT CTACGCGGCG CCGCAGACCA CATCCGTCAT
951 CGCAACATC GCCGACAACC TGCAACTGGC CAAAGACTAC GGCAAAAGTAC
1001 ACTGGTTCGC CTCCCGCTC TTCTGGCTCC TGAACCAACT GCACAACATC
1051 ATCGGCAACT GGGGCTGGGC GATTATCGTT TTAACCATCA TCGTCAAAGC
1101 CGTACTGTAT CCATTGACCA ACGCTCTTTA CCGCTCTATG GCGAAAATGC
1151 GTGCCCGCGC ACCCAAAGTG CAAGCCATCA AAGAGAAATA CGGCGACGAC
1201 CGTATGGCGC AACAACAGGC GATGATGCAG CTTTACACAG ACGAGAAAAT
1251 CAACCCGCTG GCGGCTGCC TGCTATGCT GTTGCAAAAT CCGTCTTTCA
1301 TCGGATTGTA TTGGGCATTG TTCGCCTCCG TAGAATTGCG CCAGGCACCT
1351 TGGCTGGGTT GGATTACCGA CCTCAGCCGC GCCGACCCCT ACTACATCCT
1401 GCCCATCATT ATGGCGGCAA CGATGTTGCG CCAAACCTAT CTGAACCCGC
1451 CGCCGACCGA CCCGATGCAG GCGAAAATGA TGAATATCAT GCCGTGGGTT
1501 TTCTCCGTCA TGTCTTCTT CTTCCTGCG GGTCTGGTAT TGTACTGGGT
1551 AGTCAACAAC CTCCTGACCA TCGCCAGCA ATGGCACATC AACCGCAGCA
1601 TCGAAAAACA ACGCGCCCAA GGCGAAGTCG TTTCTTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 52; ORF11-1):

```

      1  MDFKRLTAFF AIALVIMIGW EKMFPKPKV PAPQQAQQQ AVTASAEAL
     51  APATPITVTT DTVQAVIDEK SGLRRLTLL KYKATGDENK PFILFGDGKE
    101  YTYVAQSELL DAQNNILKG IGFSAPKKQY SLEGDKVEVR LSAPETRGLK
5      151  IDKVYFTTKG SYLVNVRFDI ANGSGQTANL SADYRIVRDH SEPEGQGYFT
     201  HSYVGPVVYT PEGNFQKVSF SDLDDAKSG KSEAHEYIRKT PTGWLGMIH
     251  HFMSTWILQP KGRQSVCAAG ECNIDIKRRN DKLYSTSVSV PLAAIQNGAK
     301  AEASINLYAG PQTTSVIANI ADNLQAKDY GKVHWFASPL FWLLNQLHNI
    351  IGNWGWAIIV LTIIVKAVLY PLTNASYRSM AKMRAAAPKL QAIKEKYGDD
10     401  RMAQQQAMMQ LYTDEKINPL GGCLPMLLI PVFIGLYWAL FASVELRQAP
     451  WLGWITDLR ADPYYILPII MAATMFAQTY LNPPPTDPMQ AKMMKIMPLV
     501  FSVMFFFFPA GLVLYWVNN LLTIAQQWHI NRSIEKQRAQ GEVVS*
  
```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

15 Homology with a 60kDa inner-membrane protein (accession P25754) (SEQ ID NO: 1117) of *Pseudomonas putida*

ORF11 (SEQ ID NO: 50) and the 60kDa protein (SEQ ID NO: 1117) show 58% aa identity in 229 aa overlap (BLASTp).

```

20  ORF11  2  LYAGPQTTSVIANIADNLQAKDYGKVHWFASPLFWLLNQLHNIIGNWGWAIIIVLTIIVK 61
      LYAGP+ S + ++ L+L DYG + + A P+FWLL +H+++GNWGW+IIIVLT+++K
     60K  324 LYAGPKIQSKLKELSPGLELTVDYDGLWFIAQPIFWLLQHIHSLGNGWWSIIIVLTMLIK 383

      ORF11  62  AVLYPLTNASYRSMAMRAAAPKLQAIKEKYGDDRRXXXXXXXXXXLYTDEKINPLGGCLPM 121
      + +PL+ ASYRSMA+MRA APKL A+KE++GDDR LY EKinPLGGCLP+
     60K  384 GLFFPLSAASYRSMARMRAVAPKLAALKERFGDDRQKMSQAMMELYKKEKINPLGGCLPI 443

25  ORF11  122 LLQIPVFIGLYWALFASVELRQAPWLGWITDLRDPYYILPII MAATMFAQTYLNPPPT 181
      L+Q+PVF+ LYW L SVE+RQAPW+ WITDLS DP++ILPIIM ATMF Q LNP P
     60K  444 LVQMPVFLALYWVLESVEMRQAPWILWITDLSIKDPFFILPIIMGATMFIQRLNPTPP 503

      ORF11  182 DPMQAKMMKIMPLVXXXXXXXXXPAGXVLYWVNNLLTIAQQWHINRSIE 230
      DPMQAK+MK+MP++ PAG VLYWVNN L+I+QQW+I R IE
30     60K  504 DPMQAKVMKMMPPIIFTFFFLWFPAGLVLYWVNNCLSSISQWYITRRIE 552
  
```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF11 (SEQ ID NO: 50) shows 97.9% identity over a 240aa overlap with an ORF (ORF11a) (SEQ ID NO: 54) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

35  orf11.pep                                10      20      30
      NLYAGPQTTSVIANIADNLQAKDYGKVHWH
      |||||
  orf11a  IKRRNDKLYSTSVSVPLAAIQNGAKSXASINLYAGPQTTSVIANIADNLQLXKDYGKVHWH
      280      290      300      310      320      330
  
```

-110-

		40	50	60	70	80	90
orf11.pep		FASPLFWLLNQLHNIIGNWGWAIIVLTIIVKAVLYPLTNASYRSMAKMRAAAPKLQAIKE					
orf11a		FASPLFWLLNQLHNIIGNWGWAIIVLTIIVKAVLYPLTNASYRSMAKMRAAAPKLQAIKE					
5		340	350	360	370	380	390
		100	110	120	130	140	150
orf11.pep		KYGDDRMAQQQAMMQLYTDEKINPLGGCLPMLLQIPVFIGLYWALFASVELRQAPWLGWI					
orf11a		KYGDDRMAQQQAMMQLYTDEKINPLGGCLPMLLQIPVFIGLYWALFASVELRQAPWLGWI					
10		400	410	420	430	440	450
		160	170	180	190	200	210
orf11.pep		TDLSRADPYYILPIIIMAATMFAQTYLNPPPTDPMQAKMMKIMPLVFSXXXFFFPAGXVLY					
orf11a		TDLSRADPYYILPIIIMAATMFAQTYLNPPPTDPMQAKMMKIMPLVXSXXXFFXFPAGLVLY					
15		460	470	480	490	500	510
		220	230	240			
orf11.pep		WVNNLLTIAQQWHINRSIEKQRAQGEVVSX					
orf11a		WVINLLTIAQQWHINRSIEKQRAQGEVVSX					
20		520	530	540			

The complete length ORF11a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 53) is:

	1	ANGGATTTTA	AAAGACTCAC	NGNGTTTTTC	GCCATCGCAC	TGGTGATTAT
	51	GATCGGATNG	NAAANGATGT	TCCCCACTCC	GAAGCCCGTC	CCC CGCCCC
25	101	AACAGACGGC	ACAACAACAG	GCCGTAANCG	CTCCGCCGA	AGCCGCGCTC
	151	GCGCCCGNAN	CGCCGATTAC	CGTAACGACC	GACACGGTTC	AAGCCGTCAT
	201	TGATGAAAAA	AGCGGCGACC	TGCGCCGGCT	GACCCTGCTC	AAATACAAAG
	251	CAACCGGCGA	CNAAAATAAA	CCGTTCATCC	TGTTTGGCGA	CGGCAANAA
	301	TACACCTACN	TCGCCCANTC	CGAACTTTTG	GACGCGCAGG	GCAACAACAT
30	351	TCTAAAAGGC	ATCGGCTTTA	GCGCACCGAA	AAAACAGTAC	AGCTTGGAAG
	401	GCGACAAAGT	TGAAGTCCGC	CTGAGCGCAC	CTGAAACACG	CGGTCTGAAA
	451	ATCGACAAAG	TTTATACTTT	CACCAAAGGC	AGCTATCTGG	TCAACGTCCG
	501	CTTCGACATC	GCCAACGGCA	GCGGTCAAAC	CGCCAACCTG	AGCGCGGACT
	551	ACCGCATCGT	CCGCGACCAC	AGCGAACCCG	AGGGTCAAGG	CTACTTTACC
35	601	CACTCTTACG	TCGGCCCTGT	TGTTTATACC	CCTGAAGGCA	ACTTCCAAAA
	651	AGTCAGCTTC	TCCGACTTGG	ACGACGATGC	CAANTCCGGN	AAATCCGAGG
	701	CCGAATACAT	CCGCAAAACC	CNGACCGGCT	GGCTCGGCAT	GATTGAACAC
	751	CACTTCATGT	CCACCTGGAT	CCTCCAACCC	AAAGGCGGAC	AAAGCGTTTG
	801	CGCCGCTGGC	GACTGCNGTA	TNGACATCAA	ACGCCGCAAC	GACAAGCTGT
40	851	ACAGCACCAG	CGTCAGCGTG	CCTTTAGCCG	CTATCCAAAA	CGGTGCGAAA
	901	TCCNAAGCCT	CCATCAACCT	CTACGCCGGC	CCACAGACCA	CATCNGTTAT
	951	CGCAAACATC	GCCGACAACC	TGCAACTGGN	CAAAGACTAC	GGCAAAGTAC
	1001	ACTGGTTCGC	CTCCCCCTC	TTTGGCTTTT	TGAACCAACT	GCACAACATC
	1051	ATCGGCAACT	GGGGCTGGG	GATTATCGTT	TTAACCATCA	TCGTCAAAGC
45	1101	CGTACTGTAT	CCATTGACCA	ACGCTCTTA	CCGTCGATG	GCGAAAATGC
	1151	GTGCCGCCGC	GCCCAAACTG	CAAGCCATCA	AAGAGAAATA	CGCGCAGCAC
	1201	CGTATGGCGC	AGCAACAAGC	CATGATGCAG	CTTTACACAG	ACGAGAAAAT
	1251	CAACCCGCTG	GGCGGCTGCC	TGCCTATGCT	GTTGCAAATC	CCCGTCTTCA
	1301	TCGGATTGTA	TTGGGCATTG	TTCGCCTCCG	TAGAATTGCG	CCAGGCACCT
50	1351	TGGCTGGGTT	GGATTACCGA	CCTCAGCCGC	GCCGACCNT	ACTACATCCT
	1401	GCCCATCATT	ATGGCGGCAA	CGATGTTGCG	CCAAACCTAT	CTGAACCCGC
	1451	CGCCGACCGA	CCCGATGCAG	GCGAAAATGA	TGAAAATCAT	GCCTTTGGTT
	1501	NTNTCNNNNA	NGTTCCTCNN	CTTCCTGCC	GGTCTGGTAT	TGTA CTGGGT
	1551	GATCAACAAC	CTCCTGACCA	TCGCCAGCA	ATGGCACATC	AACCGCAGCA
55	1601	TCGAAAAACA	ACGCGCCCAA	GGCGAAGTCG	TTTCCTAA	

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 54):

```

1  XDFKRLTXFF AIALVIMIGX XXMFPTPKPV PAPQQTAAQQ AVXASAEAL
51 APXXPITVTT DTVQAVIDEK SGDLRRLTLL KYKATGDUNK PFILFGDGKX
101 YTYXAXSELL DAQGNILKG IGFSAPKKQY SLEGDKVEVR LSAPETRGLK
151 IDKVYFTFTKG SYLVNVRFDI ANGSGQTANL SADYRIVRDH SEPEGQGYFT
201 HSYVGPVVYT PEGNFQKVSF SDLDDAXSG KSEAEYIRKT XTWLGMIEH
251 HFMSTWILQP KGGQSVCAAG DCXXDIKRRN DKLYSTSVSV PLAAIQNGAK
301 SXASINLYAG PQTTSVIANI ADNLQLXKDY GKVHWFASPL FWLLNQLHNI
10 351 IGWGWAIIV LTIIVKAVLY PLTNASYRSM AKMRAAPKL QAIKEYGDD
401 RMAQQQAMMQ LYTDEKINPL GGCLPMLLQI PVFIGLYWAL FASVELRQAP
451 WLGWITDLSR ADPYYILPII MAATMFAQTY LNPPPTDPMQ AKMMKIMPLV
501 XSXXFFXFPF GLVLYWVINN LLTIAQQWHI NRSIEKQRAQ GEVVS*

```

15 ORF11a (SEQ ID NO: 54) and ORF11-1 (SEQ ID NO: 52) show 95.2% identity in 544 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf11a.pep		XDFKRLTXFFAIALVIMIGXXXMFPTPKVP	PAPQQTAAQQAVXASAEALAPXXPITVTT				
orf11-1		MDFKRLTAFFAIALVIMIGWEKMFPTPKVP	PAPQQAQQAVTASAEALAPATPITVTT				
20		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
orf11a.pep		DTVQAVIDEKSGDLRRLTLLKYKATGDUNKPFILFGDGKXYTYXAXSELLDAQGNILKG					
orf11-1		DTVQAVIDEKSGDLRRLTLLKYKATGDENKPFILFGDGKEYTYVAQSELLDAQGNILKG					
25		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
orf11a.pep		IGFSAPKKQYSLEGDKVEVRLSAPETRGLKIDKVYFTFTKGSYLVNVRFDIANGSGQTANL					
orf11-1		IGFSAPKKQYSLEGDKVEVRLSAPETRGLKIDKVYFTFTKGSYLVNVRFDIANGSGQTANL					
30		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220	230	240
orf11a.pep		SADYRIVRDHSEPEGQGYFTHSYVGPVVYTPEGNFQKVSFSDLDDAXSGKSEAEYIRKT					
orf11-1		SADYRIVRDHSEPEGQGYFTHSYVGPVVYTPEGNFQKVSFSDLDDAKSGKSEAEYIRKT					
35		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270	280	290	300
orf11a.pep		XTWLGMIIEHHFMSTWILQPKGGQSVCAAGDCXXDIKRRNDKLYSTSVSVPLAAIQNGAK					
orf11-1		PTGWLGMIEHHFMSTWILQPKGRQSVCAAGECNIDIKRRNDKLYSTSVSVPLAAIQNGAK					
40		250	260	270	280	290	300
		310	320	330	340	350	360
orf11a.pep		SXASINLYAGPQTTSVIANIADNLQLXKDYGKVHWFASPLFWLLNQLHNIIGNWGWAIIV					
orf11-1		AEASINLYAGPQTTSVIANIADNLQLAKDYGKVHWFASPLFWLLNQLHNIIGNWGWAIIV					
45		310	320	330	340	350	360
		370	380	390	400	410	420
orf11a.pep		LTIIVKAVLYPLTNASYRSMKMRAPKLQAIKEYGDDRMAQQQAMMQLYTDEKINPL					
orf11-1		LTIIVKAVLYPLTNASYRSMKMRAPKLQAIKEYGDDRMAQQQAMMQLYTDEKINPL					
50		370	380	390	400	410	420

		430	440	450	460	470	480
	orf11a.pep	GGCLPMLLQIPVFIGLYWALFASVELRQAPWLGWITDLSRADPYYILPII	MAATMFAQTY				
5	orf11-1	GGCLPMLLQIPVFIGLYWALFASVELRQAPWLGWITDLSRADPYYILPII	MAATMFAQTY				
		430	440	450	460	470	480
	orf11a.pep	LNPPPTDPMQAKMMKIMPLVXSXXFFXFPAGLVLYWVNNLLTIAQQWHINRSIEKQRAQ					
10	orf11-1	LNPPPTDPMQAKMMKIMPLVFSVMFFFPAGLVLYWVNNLLTIAQQWHINRSIEKQRAQ					
		490	500	510	520	530	540
	orf11a.pep	GEVVVSX					
	orf11-1	GEVVVSX					

15 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF11 (SEQ ID NO: 50) shows 96.3% identity over a 240aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF11.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 56) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

	Orf11	NLYAGPQTTSVIANIADNLQLAKDYGKVHWFASPLFWLLNQLHNIIGNWGWAIVVLT	57
20	orf11ng	MAVNLYAGPQTTSVIANIADNLQLAKDYGKVHWFASPLFWLLNQLHNIIGNWGWAIVVLT	60
	orf11	IIVKAVLYPLTNASYRSMKMRAAAPKLQAIKEKYGDDRMAQQQAMMQLYTDEKINPLGG	117
	orf11ng	IIVKAVLYPLTNASYRSMKMRAAAPKLQAIKEKYGDDRMAQQQAMMQLFEDEEINPLGG	120
25	orf11	CLPMLLQIPVFIGLYWALFASVELRQAPWLGWITDLSRADPYYILPII	177
	orf11ng	CLPMLLQIPVFIGLYWALFASVELRQAPWLGWITDLSRADPYYILPII	180
	orf11	PPPTDPMQAKMMKIMPLVFSXXFFFPAGXVLYWVNNLLTIAQQWHINRSIEKQRAQGE	237
	orf11ng	PPPTDPMQAKMMKIMPLVFSVMFFFPAGLVLYWVNNLLTIAQQWHINRSIEKQRAQGE	240
30	orf11	VVS 240	
	orf11ng	VVS 243	

An ORF11ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 55) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 56):

	1	MAVNLYAGPQ	TTSVIANIAD	NLQLAKDYGK	VHWFASPLFW	LLNQLHNIIG
	51	NWGWAIVVLT	IIVKAVLYPL	TNASYRSMK	MRAAAPKLQ	AIKEKYGDDR
	101	AQQQAMMQLF	EDEEINPLGG	CLPMLLQIPV	FIGLYWALFA	SVELRQAPWL
	151	GWITDLSRAD	PYYILPIIMA	ATMFAQTYLN	PPPTDPMQAK	MMKIMPLVFS
40	201	VMFFFPAGL	VLYWVNNLL	TIAQQWHINR	SIEKQRAQGE	VVS*

Further sequence analysis revealed the complete gonococcal DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 57) to be:

```

      1  ATGGATTTTA AAAGACTCAC GGCGTTTTTC GCCATCGCGC TGGTGATTAT
      51  GATCGGCTGG GAAAAAATGT TCCCCACCCC GAAACCCGTC CCCGCGCCCC
5      101  AACAGGCGGC AAAAAACAG GCAGCAACCG CTTCGCGCGA AGCCGCGCTC
      151  GCGCCCGCAA CGCCGATTAC CGTAACGACC GACACGGTTC AAGCCGTTAT
      201  TGATGAAAAA AGTGGCGACC TGCGCCGGCT GACCCTGCTC AAATACAAAG
      251  CAACCGGCGA CGAAACAAA CCGTTCGTCC TGTTTGGCGA CGGCAAAAGAA
      301  TACACCTACG TCGCCCAATC CGAACTTTTG GACGCGCAGG GCAACAACAT
10     351  TCTGAAAGGC ATCGGCTTTA GCGCACCGAA AAAACAGTAC ACCCTCAACG
      401  GCGACACAGT CGAAGTCCGC CTGAGCGCGC CCGAAACCAA CGGACTGAAA
      451  ATCGACAAAG TCTATACCTT TACCAAAGAC AGCTATCTGG TCAACGTCCG
      501  CTTGACATC GCCAACGGCA GCGGTCAAAAC CGCCAACCTG AGCGCGGACT
      551  ACCGCATCGT CCGCGACCAC AGCGAACCCG AGGGTCAAGG CTACTTTACC
15     601  CACTTTACG TCGGCCCTGT TGTTTATACC CCTGAAGGCA ACTTCCAAAA
      651  AGTCAGCTTC TCCgacTTgg acgACGATGC gaaaTccggc aaATccgagg
      701  ccgaatacaT CCGCAAAACC ccgaccggtt ggctcggcat gattgaacac
      751  cacttcatgt ccacctggat cctccAAcct aaaggcggcc aaaacgtttg
      801  cgcccagggg gactgccgta tcgacattaa aCgcccgaac gacaagctgt
20     851  acagcgcaag cgtcagcgtg cctttaaccg ctatcccaac ccggggggcca
      901  aaaccgaaaa tggcggTCAA CCTGTATGCC GGTCCGCAAA CCACATCCGT
      951  TATCGCAAAC ATCGCcgacA ACCTGCAACT GGCAAAAGAC TACGGTAAAG
      1001  TACACTGGTT CGCATCGCCG CTCTTCTGGC TCCTGAACCA ACTGCACAAC
      1051  ATTATCGGCA ACTGGGGCTG GGCAATCGTC GTTTTGACCA TCATCGTCAA
25     1101  AGCCGTACTG TATCCATTGA CCAACGcctc ctACCGTTTC ATGGCGAAAA
      1151  TGCGTGccgc cgcacCcaaa CTGCAGACCA TCAAAGAAAA ATAcgGCGAC
      1201  GACCGTATGG CGCAACAGCA AGCGATGATG CAGCTTTACA AagacgAGAA
      1251  AATCAACCCG CTGGGCGGCT GTctgcctat gctgttgCAA ATCCCCGTCT
      1301  TCATCGGCTT GTACTGGGCA TTGTTCGCCT CCGTAGAATT GCGCCAGGCA
30     1351  CCTTGGCTGG GCTGGATTAC CGACCTCAGC CGCGCCGACC CCTACTACAT
      1401  CCTGCCCATC ATTATGGCGG CAACGATGTT CGCCCAAACC TATCTGAACC
      1451  CGCCGCCGAC CGACCCGATG CAGGCGAAAA TGATGAAAT CATGCCGTTG
      1501  GTTTTCTCCG TCATGTTCTT CTTCTTCCCT GCCGGTTTGG TTCTCTACTG
      1551  GGTGGTCAAC AACCTCTGA CCATCGCCCA GCAGTGGCAC ATCAACCGCA
35     1601  GCATCGAAAA ACAACGCGCC CAAGGCGAAG TCGTTTCCTA A

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 58; ORF11ng-1):

```

      1  MDFKRLTAFF AIALVMIGW EKMFPPTPKPV PAPQQAQKQ AATASAEAL
      51  APATPITVTT DTVQAVIDEK SGDLRRLTLL KYKATGDENK PFVLFGDGKE
40     101  YTYVAQSELL DAQGNILKG IGFSAPKKQY TLNGDTVEVR LSAPETNGLK
      151  IDKVYTFTKD SYLVNVRFDI ANGSGQTANL SADYRIVRDH SEPEGQGYFT
      201  HSYVGPVVTY PEGNFQKVSF SDLDDDAKSG KSEAEYIRKT PTGWLGMIEH
      251  HFMSTWILQP KGGQNVCAQG DCRIDIKRRN DKLYSASVSV PLTAIPTRGP
      301  KPKMAVNLYA GPQTTSVIAN IADNLQLAKD YGKVHWFASP LFWLLNQLHN
45     351  IIGNWGWAIIV VLTIIIVKAVL YPLTNASYRS MAKMRAAPK LQTIKEKYGD
      401  DRMAQQQAMM QLYKDEKINP LGGCLPMLLQ IPVFIGLYWA LFASVELRQA
      451  PVLGWITDLS RADPYILPI IMAATMFAQT YLNPPPTDPM QAKMMKIMPL
      501  VFSVMFFFFP AGLVLYWVVN NLLTIAQQWH INRSIEKQRA QGEVVS*

```

50 ORF11ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 58) and ORF11-1 (SEQ ID NO: 52) shown 95.1% identity in 546 aa overlap:

5	orfl1ng-1.pep	10	20	30	40	50	60
	orfl1-1	10	20	30	40	50	60
10	orfl1ng-1.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
	orfl1-1	70	80	90	100	110	120
15	orfl1ng-1.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orfl1-1	130	140	150	160	170	180
20	orfl1ng-1.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
	orfl1-1	190	200	210	220	230	240
25	orfl1ng-1.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300
	orfl1-1	250	260	270	280	290	300
30	orfl1ng-1.pep	310	320	330	340	350	360
	orfl1-1	300	310	320	330	340	350
35	orfl1ng-1.pep	370	380	390	400	410	420
	orfl1-1	360	370	380	390	400	410
40	orfl1ng-1.pep	430	440	450	460	470	480
	orfl1-1	420	430	440	450	460	470
45	orfl1ng-1.pep	490	500	510	520	530	540
	orfl1-1	480	490	500	510	520	530
50	orfl1ng-1.pep	QGEVVSX					
	orfl1-1	540					

In addition, ORF11ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 58) shows significant homology with an inner-membrane protein from the database (accession number p25754) (SEQ ID NO: 1117):

ID 60IM_PSEPU STANDARD; PRT; 560 AA.
 AC P25754;
 DT 01-MAY-1992 (REL. 22, CREATED)
 DT 01-MAY-1992 (REL. 22, LAST SEQUENCE UPDATE)
 DT 01-NOV-1995 (REL. 32, LAST ANNOTATION UPDATE)
 DE 60 KD INNER-MEMBRANE PROTEIN. . . .

SCORES Initl: 1074 Initn: 1293 Opt: 1103
 Smith-Waterman score: 1406; 41.5% identity in 574 aa overlap

```

      10      20      30      40
orf11ng-1.pep MDFKR---LTAFFAIALVIMIGW----EKMFT-----PKVPVAPQQAQKQ
      ||:||  ::|: ::|: ||:|  :  :||  | |||  ::|: :
p25754      MDIKRTILIAALAVVSYVMVLKWNDDYGQAALPTQNTAASTVAPGLPDGVPAAGNNGASAD
      10      20      30      40      50      60

      50      60      70      80      90
orf11ng-1.pep AATASAEALAPATPIT-----VTTDTVQAVIDEKSGDLRRLTLLKYKATGDE-NKPF
      :|:|:|:|:|  :|:|:|  ||:|:|  :|:|  :|:|  ||  :|  ||
p25754      VPSANAESSPAELAPVALSKDLIRVKTDVLELAIDPVGGDIVQLNLPKYPRRQDHPNIPF
      70      80      90      100     110     120

      100     110     120     130     140
orf11ng-1.pep VLFGDGKEYTYVAQSELLDAQGNNILKGIG---FSAPKKQYTL-NGD---TVEVRLSAPE
      ||  :|  :|:|:|  :|:|  :|:|  :|:|  :|:|  :|:|  :|:|:|
p25754      QLFDNNGGERVYLAQSGLTGTDGPDA-RASGRPLYAAEQKSYQLADGQEQLVVDLKF---
      130     140     150     160     170

      150     160     170     180     190     200
orf11ng-1.pep TNGLKIDKVYTFTKDSYLVNVRFDIANGSGQTANLSADYRIVRDHS-EPEGQGYF-THSY
      ||:|  :|:|  :|:|  :|:|  :|:|  :|:|  :|:|  :|:|  :|:|
p25754      DNGVNYIKRFSFKRGEYDLNVSYLIDNQSGQAWNGNMFAQLKRDASGDPSSSTATGTATY
      180     190     200     210     220     230

      210     220     230     240     250     260
orf11ng-1.pep VGPVVYTPEGNFQKVSFSDLDDAKSGKSEAEYIRKTPPTGWLGMIEHHFMSTWILQPKGG
      :|  ::|  :|:|:|:|:|  ||:|  :|  :|:|  :|:|  :|:|:|  :|
p25754      LGAALWTASEPYKKVSMKDID---KGSLKE-----NVSGGWAWLQHYFVTAWI-PAKSD
      240     250     260     270     280

      270     280     290     300     310     320
orf11ng-1.pep QNVCAQGDCRIDIKRRNDKLYSASVSVPLTAIPTRGPKPKMAVNLYAGPQTTSVIANIAD
      :||  :|:|  :|:|  :|:|  :|:|  :|:|  :|:|  :|:|  :|:|
p25754      NNV-----VQTRKDSQGYNIIGYTGPIVSVPA-GGKVETSALLYAGPKIQSKLKELSP
      290     300     310     320     330

      330     340     350     360     370     380
orf11ng-1.pep NLQLAKDYGKVHWF-ASPLFWLLNQLHNIIGNWGWAIIVLTIIVKAVLYPLTNASYRSM
      :|:|  :|:|  :|:|  :|:|  :|:|  :|:|  :|:|  :|:|  :|:|
p25754      GLELTVDYGFL-WFIAQPIFWLLQHIHSLGNGWWSIIVLTMLIKGLFFPLSAASYRSM
      340     350     360     370     380     390

      390     400     410     420     430     440
orf11ng-1.pep KMRAAAPKLQTIKEKYGDDRMQAQQAMMQLYKDEKINPLGGCLPMLLIQIPVFIGLYWALF

```

```

p25754      :|||:|||| :|||:|||| :|||:|||| |||||:||||:|:|:||||:|:|:|:
              RMRAVAPKLAALKERFGDDRQKMSQAMMELYKKEKINPLGGCLPILVQMPVFLALYWVLL
              400      410      420      430      440      450

              450      460      470      480      490      500
5  orfl1ng-1.pep ASVELRQAPWLGWITDLSRADPYIILPI IMAATMFAQTYLNPPPTDPMQAKMMKIMPLVF
              |||:|||||: ||||| |||:|||||:|||| | ||| | |||||:|:|:|:|
p25754      ESVEMRQAPWILWITDLSIKDPFFILPIIMGATMFIQRLNPTPPDPMQAKVMKMMPIIF
              460      470      480      490      500      510

              510      520      530      540
10 orfl1ng-1.pep SVMFFFFPAGLVLYWVVNNLLTIAQQWHINRSIEKQRAQGEVVSX
              :|||:|||||:||||| |||:||||:| |||
p25754      TFFFLWFPAGLVLYWVVNNCLSSISQQWYITRRIEAATKKAAA
              520      530      540      550      560

```

- 15 Based on this analysis, including the homology to an inner-membrane protein from *P. putida* and the predicted transmembrane domains (seen in both the meningococcal and gonoccal proteins), it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 8

- 20 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 59):

```

1  ..GCCGTCTTAA TCATCGAATT ATTGACGGGA ACGGTTTATC TTTTGGTTGT
51  NAGCGCGGCT TTGGCGGGTT CGGGCATTGC TTACGGGCTG ACCGGCAGTA
101 CGCCTGCCGC CGTCTTGACC GNCGCTCTGC TTTCCGCGCT GGGTATTnG
151 TTCGTACACG CCAAACCGC CGTTAGAAAA GTTGAAACGG ATTCATATCA
25  201 GGATTnGGAT GCCGACAAT ATGTCGAAAT CCTCCGNCAC ACAGGCGGCA
251 ACCGTTACGA AGTT.TTTAT CGCGGTACG. ACTGGCAGGC TCAAATACG
301 GGGCAAGAAG AGCTTGAACC AGGAACTCGC GCCCTCATTG TCCGCAAGGA
351 AGGCAACCTT CTTATTATCA CACACCCTTA A

```

- 30 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 60; ORF13):

```

1  ..AVLIIELLTG TVYLLVVSAA LAGSGIAYGL TGSTPAAVLT XALLSALGIX
51  FVHAKTAVRK VETDSYQDLN AGQYVEILRH TGGNRYEVXY RGTWQAQNT
101 GQEELEPGTR ALIVRKEGNL LIITHP*

```

- 35 Further sequence analysis elaborated the DNA sequence slightly (SEQ ID NO: 61):

```

1  ..GCCGTCTTAA TCATCGAATT ATTGACGGGA ACGGTTTATC TTTTGGTTGT
51  nAGCGCGGCT TTGGCGGGTT CGGGCATTGC TTACGGGCTG ACCGGCAGTA
101 CGCCTGCCGC CGTCTTGACC GNCGCTCTGC TTTCCGCGCT GGGTATTnG
151 TTCGTACACG CCAAACCGC CGTTAGAAAA GTTGAAACGG ATTCATATCA
40  201 GGATTnGGAT GCCGACAAT ATGTCGAAAT CCTCCGACAC ACAGGCGGCA
251 ACCGTTACGA AGTTTnTAT CGCGGTACGc ACTGGCAGGC TCAAATACG
301 GGGCAAGAAG AGCTTGAACC AGGAACTCGC GCCCTCATTG TCCGCAAGGA
351 AGGCAACCTT CTTATTATCA CACACCCTTA A

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 62; ORF13-1):

```

      1  ..AVLIIELLTG TVYLLVVSAA LAGSGIAYGL TGSTPAAVLT XALLSALGIX
     51  FVHAKTAVRK VETDSYQDL D AGQYVEILRH TGGNRYEVFY RGTHWQAQNT
    101  GQEELEPGTR ALIVRKEGNL LIITHP*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF13 (SEQ ID NO: 60) shows 92.9% identity over a 126aa overlap with an ORF (ORF13a) (SEQ ID NO: 64) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

      10      10      20      30      40      50
    orf13.pep      AVLIIELLTGTVYLLVVSAA LAGSGIAYGLTGSTPAAVLT XALLSALGIXF
    orf13a      MTVWFVA AVAVLIIELLTGTVYLLVVSAA LAGSGIAYGLTGSTPAAVLT AALLSALGIWF
                  10      20      30      40      50      60

      15      60      70      80      90      100      110
    orf13.pep      VHAKTAVRKVETDSYQDL DAGQYVEILRH TGGNRYEVXYRGTXWQAQNTGQEELEPGTRA
    orf13a      VHAKTAVGKVETDSYQDL DAGQYAEILRHAGGNRYEVFYRGTHWQAQNTGQEELEPGTRA
                  70      80      90      100      110      120

      20      120
    orf13.pep      LIVRKEGNLLIIITHPX
    orf13a      LIVRKEGNLLIIAKPX
                  130

```

The complete length ORF13a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 63) is:

```

      1  ATGACTGTAT GGT TTGTTGC CGCTGTTGCC GTCTTAATCA TCGAATTATT
     51  GACGGGAACG GTTTATCTTT TGGTTGTCAG CGCGGCTTG GCGGGTTCGG
    101  GCATTGCTTA CGGGCTGACC GGCAGCACGC CTGCCGCCGT CTTGACCGCC
    151  GCTCTGCTTT CCGCGCTGGG TATTTGGTTC GTACACGCCA AAACCGCCGT
    201  GGGAAAAGTT GAAACGGATT CATATCAGGA TTTGGATGCC GGGCAATATG
    251  CCGAAATCCT CCGGCACGCA GGCGGCAACC GTTACGAAGT TTTTATCGC
    301  GGTACGCACT GGCAGGCTCA AAATACGGGG CAAGAAGAGC TTGAACCAGG
    351  AACGCGCGCC CTAATCGTCC GCAAGGAAGG CAACCTTCTT ATCATCGCAA
    401  AACCTTAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 64):

```

      1  MTVWFVAAVA VLIIELLTGT VYLLVVSAA LAGSGIAYGLT GSTPAAVLTA
     51  ALLSALGIWF VHAKTAVGKV ETDSYQDLDA GQYAEILRHA GGNRYEVFYR
    101  GTHWQAQNTG QEELEPGTRA LIVRKEGNLL IIAKP*

```

ORF13a (SEQ ID NO: 64) and ORF13-1 (SEQ ID NO: 62) show 94.4% identity in 126 aa overlap

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf13a.pep	MTVWFVA	AVAVLII	ELLTGT	VYLLV	VSAA	LAGSGIAYGLTGSTPA
5	orf13-1	AVLII	ELLTGT	VYLLV	VSAA	LAGSGIAYGLTGSTPA	AVLTXALLSALGIXF
			10	20	30	40	50
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf13a.pep	VHAKTAVGKV	ETDSYQD	LDAGQYAE	ILRHAGGN	RYEVFYRG	THWQAQNTGQEELEPGTRA
10	orf13-1	VHAKTAVRK	VETDSYQ	DLDAQYV	EILRHTGG	NRYEVFYRG	THWQAQNTGQEELEPGTRA
		60	70	80	90	100	110
		130					
	orf13a.pep	LIVRKEGN	LLIIAKPX				
15	orf13-1	LIVRKEGN	LLIITHPX				
			120				

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF13 (SEQ ID NO: 60) shows 89.7% identity over a 126aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF13.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 66) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

	orf13	AVLII	ELLTGT	VYLLV	VSAA	LAGSGIAYGLTGSTPA	AVLTXALLSALGIXF	51
20	orf13ng	MTVWFVA	AVAVLII	ELLTGT	VYLLV	VSAA	LAGSGIAYGLTGSTPA	AVLTXALLSALGIWF 60
	orf13	VHAKTAVRK	VETDSYQ	DLDAQYV	EILRHTGG	NRYEVXYRG	TXWQAQNTGQEELEPGTRA	111
	orf13ng	VHAKTAVG	KVETDSY	QDLDTG	KYAEILRY	TGGNRYEVFYRG	THWQAQNTGQEVFEPGTRA	120
25	orf13	LIVRKEGN	LLIITHP	126				
	orf13ng	LIVRKEGN	LLIIANP	135				

The complete length ORF13ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 65) is:

30	1	ATGACTGTAT	GGTTTGTTC	CGCTGTTGCC	GTCTTAATCA	TCGAATTATT
	51	GACGGGAACG	GTTTATCTTT	TGGTTGTCAG	CGCGGCTTTG	GCGGGTTCGG
	101	GCATTGCCTA	CGGGCTGACT	GGCAGCACGC	CTGCCGCCGT	CTTGACCGCC
	151	GCACTGCTTT	CCGCGCTGGG	CATTTGGTTC	GTACATGCCA	AAACCGCCGT
	201	GGGAAAAGTT	GAAACGGATT	CATATCAGGA	TTTGGATACC	GGAAAATATG
35	251	CCGAAATCCT	CCGATACACA	GGCGGCAACC	GTTACGAAGT	TTTTTATCGC
	301	GGTACGCACT	GGCAGGCGCA	AAATACGGGG	CAGGAAGTGT	TTGAACCGGG
	351	AACGCGCGCC	CTCATCGTCC	GCAAAGAAGG	TAACCTTCTT	ATCATCGCAA
	401	ACCCTTAA				

40 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 66):

1	MTVWFVA	AVA	VLI	IELLTGT	VYLLV	VSAA	LAGSGIAYGLT	GSTPA	AVLTA
51	ALLSALGIWF	VHAKTAVGKV	ETDSYQDLDT	GKYAEILRYT	GGNRYEVFYR				
101	GTHWQAQNTG	QEVFEPGTRA	LIVRKEGNLL	IIANP*					

ORF13ng (SEQ ID NO: 66) shows 91.3% identity in 126 aa overlap with ORF13-1 (SEQ ID NO: 62):

		10	20	30	40	50
5	orf13-1.pep	AVLIIELLTGT	VYLLVVS	AALAGSGI	AYGLTGST	PAAVLTXALLS
	orf13ng	MTVWFVA	AAVAVLII	ELLTGT	VYLLVVS	AALAGSGI
		10	20	30	40	50
		60	70	80	90	100
10	orf13-1.pep	VHAKTAVRK	VETDSYQ	DLDTGKY	AEILRYT	TGGNRYE
	orf13ng	VHAKTAVG	KVETDSY	QDLDTG	KYAEIL	RYTGGN
		70	80	90	100	110
		120				
15	orf13-1.pep	LIVRKEGN	LLIITHPX			
	orf13ng	LIVRKEGN	LLIIANPX			
		130				

Based on this analysis, including the extensive leader sequence in this protein, it is predicted that ORF13 (SEQ ID NO: 60) and ORF13ng (SEQ ID NO: 66) are likely to be outer membrane proteins. It is thus predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 9

The following DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 67):

25	1	ATGTWTGATT	TCGGTTT	rGG	CGArCTGGTT	TTTGT	CGGCA	TTATCGCCCT
	51	GATwGtCCTC	GGCCCCGAAC	GCsTGCCCGA	GGCCGCCCGC	AyCGCCGGAC		
	101	GGcTCATCGG	CAGGCTGCAA	CGCTTTGT	TCG	GcAGCGTCAA	ACAGGAATTT	
	151	GACACTCAAA	TCGAACTGGA	AGAACTGAGG	AAGGCAAAGC	AGGAATTTGA		
	201	AGCTGCCGcC	GCTCAGGTTC	GAGACAGCCT	CAAAGAAACC	GGTACGGATA		
	251	TGGAAGGCAA	TCTGCACGAC	ATTTCCGACG	GTCTGAAGCC	TTGGGAAAAA		
30	301	CTGCCCCGAAC	AGCGGACACC	TGCCGATTTC	GGTGT	CGATG	AAAACGGCAA	
	351	TCCGCT.TCC	CGATGCGGCA	AACACCCTAT	CAGACGGCAT	TTCCGACGTT		
	401	ATGCCGTC..						

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 68; ORF2):

35	1	MXDFGLGELV	FVGIIALIVL	GPERXPEAAR	XAGRLIGRLQ	RFVGSVKQEF
	51	DTQIELEELR	KAKQEF	EAAAA	AQVRDSLKET	GTDMEGNLHD
	101	LPEQRTPADF	GVDENGNPXS	RCGKHPIRRH	FRRYAV..	

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 69):

40	1	ATGTTTGATT	TCGGTTTGGG	CGAGCTGGTT	TTTGT	CGGCA	TTATCGCCCT
----	---	------------	------------	------------	-------	-------	------------

5	51	GATTGTCTC	GGCCCCGAAC	GCCTGCCCCG	GGCCGCCCGC	ACCGCCGGAC
	101	GGCTCATCGG	CAGGCTGCAA	CGCTTTGTCTG	GCAGCGTCAA	ACAGGAATTT
	151	GACACTCAA	TCGAACTGGA	AGAACTGAGG	AAGGCAAAGC	AGGAATTTGA
	201	AGCTGCCGCC	GCTCAGGTTT	GAGACAGCCT	CAAAGAAACC	GGTACGGATA
	251	TGGAAGGCAA	TCTGCACGAC	ATTTCCGACG	GTCTGAAGCC	TTGGGAAAAA
10	301	CTGCCGAAC	AGCGGACACC	TGCCGATTTC	GGTGTGATG	AAAACGGCAA
	351	TCCGCTTCCC	GATGCGGCAA	ACACCTTATC	AGACGGCATT	TCCGACGTTA
	401	TGCCGTCCGA	ACGTTCCCTAC	GCTTCCGCCG	AAACCTTTGG	GGACAGCGGG
	451	CAAACCGCA	GTACAGCCGA	ACCCGCGGAA	ACCGACCAAG	ACCGCGCATG
	501	GCGGGAATAC	CTGACTGCTT	CTGCCGCCGC	ACCGTCGTA	CAGACCGTCG
	551	AAGTCAGCTA	TATCGATACT	GCTGTTGAAA	CGCCTGTTTC	GCACACCACT
	601	TCCCTGCGCA	AACAGGCAAT	AAGCCGCAAA	CGCGATTTTC	GTCCGAAACA
	651	CCGCGCCAAA	CCTAAATTGC	GCGTCCGTAA	ATCATAA	

15 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 70; ORF2-1):

20

1	MFD <u>FGLG</u> ELV	<u>FVGII</u> ALIVL	GP <u>ERL</u> PEAAR	T <u>AGRL</u> IGRLQ	RFVGSVKQEF
51	DTQIELEELR	KAKQEF <u>EAAA</u>	AQVRDSLKET	GTDM <u>EGNL</u> HD	ISDGLKPWEK
101	LPEQRT <u>PADF</u>	GVDENG <u>NPL</u>	DA <u>ANTL</u> SDGI	SDVMP <u>SERS</u> Y	ASAETLGDSG
151	QTGSAEPAE	TDQDRA <u>WRE</u>	LTASAAAPVV	QTVEVS <u>YIDT</u>	AVETVPVHTT
201	SLRKQAI <u>SRK</u>	RDRFPK <u>HRAK</u>	PKLRV <u>RKS</u> *		

Further work identified the corresponding gene in strain A of *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 71):

25	1	ATGTTTGGATT	TCG GTT TGGG	CGAGCTGGTT	TTTGTCGGCA	TTATCGCCCT
	51	GATTGTCTCT	GGCCCCGAAC	GCCTGCCCGA	GGCCGCCCGC	ACCGCCGGAC
	101	GGCTCATCGG	CAGGCTGCAA	CGCTTTGTCTG	GCAGCGTCAA	ACAGGAATTT
	151	GACACGCAAA	TCGAACTGGA	AGA ACTAAGG	AAGGCAAAGC	AGGAATTTGA
	201	AGCTGCCGCT	GCTCAGGTTT	GAGACAGCCT	CAAGAAACCT	GGTACGGATA
30	251	TGGAGGGTAA	TCTGCACAGC	ATTTCCGACG	GTCTGAAGCC	TTGGGAAAAA
	301	TGCCCCGAAC	AGCGCACGCC	TGCTGATTTT	GGTGTCTGATG	AAAACGGCAA
	351	TCCCTTTCCC	GATGCGGCAA	ACACCCATT	AGACGGCATT	TCCGACGTTA
	401	TGCCGTCCGA	ACGTTCCCTAC	GCTTCCGCCG	AAACCCCTTG	GGACAGCGGG
	451	CAAACCGGCA	GTACAGCCGA	ACCCGCGGAA	ACCGACCAAG	ACCGTGCATG
35	501	GCGGGAATAC	CTGACTGCTT	CTGCCGCCGC	ACCCGTCGTA	CAGACCGTCG
	551	AAGTCAGCTA	TATCGATACC	GCTGTTGAAA	CCCCGTGTTT	GCATACCACT
	601	TGCTGCGTGA	AACAGGCAAT	AAGCCGCAAA	CGCGATTTGC	GTCTAAATC
	651	CCGCGCCAAA	CCTAAATTGC	GCGTCCGTAA	ATCATAA	

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 72; ORF2a):

40

1	<u>MFD</u> <u>FGL</u> <u>GL</u> <u>ELV</u>	<u>FVG</u> <u>II</u> <u>AL</u> <u>IVL</u>	<u>GP</u> <u>ER</u> <u>L</u> <u>PE</u> <u>AA</u> <u>R</u>	<u>TA</u> <u>GR</u> <u>L</u> <u>I</u> <u>GR</u> <u>LQ</u>	<u>RF</u> <u>VG</u> <u>S</u> <u>V</u> <u>KQ</u> <u>EF</u>
51	<u>DT</u> <u>Q</u> <u>I</u> <u>E</u> <u>L</u> <u>E</u> <u>EL</u> <u>R</u>	<u>KA</u> <u>K</u> <u>Q</u> <u>E</u> <u>F</u> <u>E</u> <u>AAA</u>	<u>AQ</u> <u>VR</u> <u>D</u> <u>SL</u> <u>KET</u>	<u>GT</u> <u>D</u> <u>M</u> <u>E</u> <u>GN</u> <u>LHD</u>	<u>IS</u> <u>D</u> <u>GL</u> <u>K</u> <u>P</u> <u>WEK</u>
101	<u>LP</u> <u>EQ</u> <u>RT</u> <u>PA</u> <u>DF</u>	<u>GV</u> <u>D</u> <u>E</u> <u>NG</u> <u>N</u> <u>FP</u>	<u>DA</u> <u>AN</u> <u>T</u> <u>LL</u> <u>DGI</u>	<u>SD</u> <u>VP</u> <u>MS</u> <u>ERSY</u>	<u>AS</u> <u>AE</u> <u>T</u> <u>L</u> <u>GD</u> <u>SG</u>
151	<u>QT</u> <u>G</u> <u>SA</u> <u>E</u> <u>PAE</u>	<u>TD</u> <u>Q</u> <u>D</u> <u>R</u> <u>A</u> <u>W</u> <u>REY</u>	<u>LT</u> <u>AS</u> <u>AA</u> <u>AP</u> <u>VV</u>	<u>QT</u> <u>VE</u> <u>VS</u> <u>Y</u> <u>IDT</u>	<u>AV</u> <u>ET</u> <u>P</u> <u>V</u> <u>P</u> <u>H</u> <u>TT</u>
201	<u>SL</u> <u>R</u> <u>K</u> <u>OA</u> <u>IS</u> <u>R</u>	<u>RD</u> <u>L</u> <u>R</u> <u>P</u> <u>K</u> <u>S</u> <u>RAK</u>	<u>PK</u> <u>L</u> <u>R</u> <u>V</u> <u>R</u> <u>K</u> <u>S</u> <u>*</u>		

45 The originally-identified partial strain B sequence (ORF2) (SEQ ID NO: 68) shows 97.5% identity
over a 118aa overlap with ORF2a (SEQ ID NO: 72):

10
20
30
40
50
60

MXDFGLGELVFVGIIALIVL
GPERXPEAARXAGRLIGRLQRFVGSVKQEFDTQIELEELR

|
|
|
|
|
|

50
MFDFGLGELVFVGIIALIVL
GPERLPEAARTAGRLIGRLQRFVGSVKQEFDTQIELEELR

10
20
30
40
50
60

		70	80	90	100	110	120					
	orf2.pep	KAKQEFEEAAAQVRDSLKETGTDMEGNLHDISDGLKPWEKLPEQRTPADFGVDENGNPXS										
5	orf2a	KAKQEFEEAAAQVRDSLKETGTDMEGNLHDISDGLKPWEKLPEQRTPADFGVDENGNPFP										
		70	80	90	100	110	120					
		130										
	orf2.pep	RCGKHPIRRHFRRYAV										
10	orf2a	DAANTLLDGISDVMPSESYASAETLGDSGQTGSTAEPATDQDRAWREYLTASAAAPVV										
		130	140	150	160	170	180					

The complete strain B sequence (ORF2-1) (SEQ ID NO: 70) and ORF2a (SEQ ID NO: 72) show 98.2% identity in 228 aa overlap:

15	orf2a.pep	MFDFGLGELVFVGIIALIVLGPRLPEAARTAGRLIGRLQRFVGSVKQEFDTQIELEELR	60
	orf2-1	MFDFGLGELVFVGIIALIVLGPRLPEAARTAGRLIGRLQRFVGSVKQEFDTQIELEELR	60
	orf2a.pep	KAKQEFEEAAAQVRDSLKETGTDMEGNLHDISDGLKPWEKLPEQRTPADFGVDENGNPFP	120
	orf2-1	KAKQEFEEAAAQVRDSLKETGTDMEGNLHDISDGLKPWEKLPEQRTPADFGVDENGNPFP	120
20	orf2a.pep	DAANTLLDGISDVMPSESYASAETLGDSGQTGSTAEPATDQDRAWREYLTASAAAPVV	180
	orf2-1	DAANTLLDGISDVMPSESYASAETLGDSGQTGSTAEPATDQDRAWREYLTASAAAPVV	180
	orf2a.pep	QTVEVSYIDTAVETPVPHTTSLRKQAI SRKRDLPKSRAPKPLRVKRSX	229
25	orf2-1	QTVEVSYIDTAVETPVPHTTSLRKQAI SRKRDLPKSRAPKPLRVKRSX	229

Further work identified a partial DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 73) in *N.gonorrhoeae* encoding the following amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 74; ORF2ng):

	1	MFDFGLGELI	FVGIIALIVL	GPRLPEAAR	TAGRLIGRLQ	RFVGSVKQEL
	51	DTQIELEELR	KVKQAFEEAA	AQVRDSLKET	DTDMQNSLHD	ISDGLKPWEK
30	101	LPEQRTPADF	GVDEKGNLS	RYGKHIRRH	FRYAV*	

Further work identified the complete gonococcal gene sequence (SEQ ID NO: 75):

	1	ATGTTTGATT	TCGGTTTGGG	CGAGCTGATT	TTTGTGCGCA	TTATCGCCCT
	51	GATTGTCCTT	GGTCCAGAAC	GCCTGCCCCG	AGCCGCCCCG	ACTGCCGGAC
35	101	GGCTTATCGG	CAGGTGCGCA	CGCTTTGTAG	GAAGCGTCAA	ACAAGAACTT
	151	GACACTCAAA	TGCAACTGGA	AGAGCTGAGG	AAGGTCAAGC	AGGCATTCCA
	201	AGCTGCCGCC	GCTCAGGTTC	GAGACAGCCT	CAAAGAAACC	GATACGGATA
	251	TGCAGAACAG	TCTGCACGAC	ATTTCCGACG	GTCTGAAGCC	TTGGGAAAAA
	301	CTGCCCCAAC	AGCGCACGCC	tgccgatttc	gGTGTCGATg	AAAacggcaa
40	351	tcccccttccc	gATACGGCAA	ACACCGTATC	AGACGGCATT	TCCGACGTTA
	401	TGCCGTCTGA	ACGTTCCGAT	ACTtccgcCG	AAACCCTTGG	GGACGACAGG
	451	CAAACCGGCA	GTACAGCCGA	ACCTGCGGAA	ACCGACAAAG	ACCGCGCATG
	501	GCGGGAATAC	CTGactgctt	ctgcgcgcgc	acctgtcgta	Cagagggccg
	551	tcgaagtcag	ctaTATCGAT	ACTGCTGTTG	AAacgcctgT	tccgcaCacc
45	601	acttccctgc	gcaAACAGGC	AATAAACCGC	AAACGCGATT	TttgtccgaA
	651	ACACCGCGCC	aaACCGAAat	tgcgcgctcCG	TAAATCATAA	

This encodes a protein having the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 76; ORF2ng-1):

```

1  MFDFGLGELI FVGIIALIVL GPERLPEAAR TAGRLIGRLQ RFVGSVKQEL
51 DTQIELEELR KVKQAFEAAA AQVRDSLKET DTMQNSLHD ISDGLKPWEK
101 LPEQRTPADF GVDENGPNLP DTANTVSDGI SDVMPSESD TSAETLGDDR
151 QTGSTAEPAE TDKDRAWREY LTASAAPVV QRAVEVSYID TAVETPVPH
201 TSLRKQAINR KRDFCPKHRA KPCLRVRKS*

```

The originally-identified partial strain B sequence (ORF2) (SEQ ID NO: 68) shows 87.5% identity over a 136aa overlap with ORF2ng (SEQ ID NO: 74):

```

orf2.pep      MXDFGLGELVFVGIIALIVLGPXPEAARXAGRLIGRLQRFVGSVKQEFDTQIELEELR 60
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
orf2ng        MFDFGLGELIFVGIIALIVLGPRLPEAARTAGRLIGRLQRFVGSVKQELDTQIELEELR 60

orf2.pep      KAKQEFEEAAAQVRDSLKETGTDMEGNLHDISDGLKPWEKLPEQRTPADFGVDENGPNXS 120
| : | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
orf2ng        KVKQAFEAAAQVRDSLKETDTMQNSLHDISDGLKPWEKLPEQRTPADFGVDEKGNLSP 120

orf2.pep      RCGKHPIRRHFRRYAV 136
| | | | | | | | | |
orf2ng        RYGKHRIRRHFRYAV 136

```

The complete strain B and gonococcal sequences (ORF2-1 & ORF2ng-1) (SEQ ID NO: 70 & SEQ ID NO: 76) show 91.7% identity in 229 aa overlap:

```

10      20      30      40      50      60
orf2-1.pep  MFDFGLGELVFVGIIALIVLGPRLPEAARTAGRLIGRLQRFVGSVKQEFDTQIELEELR
25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
orf2ng-1    MFDFGLGELIFVGIIALIVLGPRLPEAARTAGRLIGRLQRFVGSVKQELDTQIELEELR
10      20      30      40      50      60

70      80      90      100     110     120
orf2-1.pep  KAKQEFEEAAAQVRDSLKETGTDMEGNLHDISDGLKPWEKLPEQRTPADFGVDENGPNLP
30 | : | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
orf2ng-1    KVKQAFEAAAQVRDSLKETDTMQNSLHDISDGLKPWEKLPEQRTPADFGVDENGPNLP
70      80      90      100     110     120

130     140     150     160     170     180
orf2-1.pep  DAANTLSDGISDVMPSESYASAETLGDSGQTGSTAEPATDQDRAWREYLTASAAPVV
35 | : | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
orf2ng-1    DTANTVSDGISDVMPSESDTSAETLGDDRQTGSTAEPATDKDRAWREYLTASAAPVV
130     140     150     160     170     180

190     200     210     220     229
orf2-1.pep  Q-TVEVSYIDTAVETPVPHHTSLRKQAISRKRDFRPHRAKPKLRVRKSX
40 | : | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
orf2ng-1    QRAVEVSYIDTAVETPVPHHTSLRKQAINRKDFCPKHRAKPKLRVRKSX
190     200     210     220     230

```


Computer analysis of these amino acid sequences indicates a transmembrane region (underlined), and also revealed homology (59% identity) between the gonococcal sequence and the TatB protein (SEQ ID NO: 1118) of *E.coli*:

```

5      gnl|PID|e1292181 (AJ005830) TatB protein [Escherichia coli] Length = 171
      Score = 56.6 bits (134), Expect = 1e-07
      Identities = 30/88 (34%), Positives = 52/88 (59%), Gaps = 1/88 (1%)

      Query: 1  MFDFGLGELIFVGIIALIVLGPRLPEAARTAGRLIGRLQRFVGSVKQELDTQIELEELR 60
                MFD G  EL+ V II L+VLGP+RLP A +T    I  L+    +V+ EL  +++L+E  +
      Sbjct: 1  MFDIGFSELLLVFIIGLVVLGPQRLPVAVKTVAGWIRALRSLATTVQNELTQELKLQEFQ 60

10     Query: 61 -KVKQAFEAAAAQVRDSLKETDTDMQNS 87
                +K+  +A+  +   LK +  +++  +
      Sbjct: 61 DSLKKVEKASLTNLTPELKASMDEL RQA 88

```

Based on this analysis, it was predicted that ORF2 (SEQ ID NO: 68), ORF2a (SEQ ID NO: 72) and ORF2ng (SEQ ID NO: 74) are likely to be membrane proteins and so the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF2-1 (SEQ ID NO: 70) (16kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 3A shows the results of affinity purification of the GST-fusion protein, and Figure 3B shows the results of expression of the His-fusion in *E.coli*. Purified GST-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for Western blots (Figure 3C), ELISA (positive result), and FACS analysis (Figure 3D). These experiments confirm that ORF37-1 (SEQ ID NO: 4) is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

25 Example 10

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 77):

```

30      1  ATGCAAGCAC GGCTGCTGAT ACCTATTCTT TTTTCAGTTT TTATTTTATC
      51  CGC.TGCGGG AACTGACAG GTATTCCATC GCATGGCGgA GkTAAACgCT
      101 TTgCGGTCTGA ACAAGAACTT GTGGCCGCTT CTGCCAGAGC TGCCGTTAAA
      151 GACATGGATT TACAGGCATT ACACGGACGA AAAGTTGCAT TGTACATTGC
      201 CACTATGGGC GACCAAGGTT CAGGcAGTTT GACAGGGGGG TCGCTACTCC
      251 ATTGATGCAC kGrTwCsTGG CGAATACATA AACAGCCCTG CCGTCCGTAC
      301 CGATTACACC TATCCACGTT ACGAAACCAC CGCTGAAACA ACATCAGGCG
      351 GTTTGACAGG TTTAACCCTT TCTTTATCTA CACTTAATGC CCCTGCACTC
      401 TCTCGCACCC AATCAGACGG TAGCGGAAGT AAAAGCAGTC TGGGCTTAAA
      451 TATTGGCGGG ATGGGGGATT ATCGAAATGA AACCTTGACG ACTAACCCGC

```

501 GCGACACTGC CTTTCTTTCC CACTTGGTAC AGACCGTATT TTTCCTGCGC
 551 GGCATAGACG TTGTTTCTCC TGCCAATGCC GATACAGATG TGTTTATTAA
 601 CATCGACGTA TTCGGAACGA TACGCAACAG AACCGAAATG..

5 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 78; ORF15):

1 MQARLLIPIL FSVFILSACG TLTGIPSHGG XKRFVEQEL VAASARAAVK
 51 DMDLQALHGR KVALYIATMG DQSGSLTGG RYSIDAXXXG EYINSPAVRT
 101 DYTYPRIYETT AETTSGLTGT LTTSLSTLNA PALSRTQSDG SGSKSSLGLN
 151 IGGMGDYRNE TLTTNPRDTA FLSHLVQTVF FLRGIDVVSF ANADTDVFIN
 201 IDVFGTIRNR TEM..

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 79):

1 ATGCAAGCAC GGCTGCTGAT ACCTATTCTT TTTTCAGTTT TTATTTTATC
 51 CGCCTGCGGG AACTGACAG GTATTCCATC GCATGGCGGA GGTAACGCT
 101 TTGCGGTCGA ACAAGAACTT GTGGCCGCTT CTGCCAGAGC TGCCGTAA
 151 GACATGGATT TACAGGCATT ACACGGACGA AAAGTTGCAT TGTACATTGC
 201 CACTATGGGC GACCAAGGTT CAGGCAGTTT GACAGGGGGT CGCTACTCCA
 251 TTGATGCACT GATTCGTGGC GAATACATAA ACAGCCCTGC CGTCCGTACC
 301 GATTACACCT ATCCACGTTA CGAAACCACC GCTGAAACAA CATCAGGCGG
 351 TTTGACAGGT TTAACCACTT CTTTATCTAC ACTTAATGCC CCTGCACTCT
 401 CTCGCACCCA ATCAGACGGT AGCGGAAGTA AAAGCAGTCT GGGCTTAAAT
 451 ATTGGCGGGA TGGGGGATTA TCGAAATGAA ACCTTGACGA CTAACCCGCG
 501 CGACACTGCC TTTCTTTCCC ACTTGGTACA GACCGTATTT TTCCTGCGCG
 551 GCATAGACGT TGTTTCTCCT GCCAATGCCG ATACAGATGT GTTTATTAAAC
 601 ATCGACGTAT TCGGAACGAT ACGCAACAGA ACCGAAATGC ACCTATACAA
 651 TGCCGAAACA CTGAAAGCCC AAACAAAACCT GGAATATTTT GCAGTAGACA
 701 GAACCAATAA AAAATTGCTC ATCAAACCAA AAACCAATGC GTTTGAAGCT
 751 GCCTATAAAG AAAATTACGC ATTGTGGATG GGGCCGTATA AAGTAAGCAA
 801 AGGAATTAAA CCGACGGAAG GATTAATGGT CGATTTCTCC GATATCCGAC
 851 CATACGGCAA TCATACGGGT AACTCCGCC CATCCGTAGA GGCTGATAAC
 901 AGTCATGAGG GGTATGGATA CAGCGATGAA GTAGTGCGAC AACATAGACA
 951 AGGACACCT TGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 80; ORF15-1):

1 MQARLLIPIL FSVFILSACG TLTGIPSHGG GKRFVEQEL VAASARAAVK
 51 DMDLQALHGR KVALYIATMG DQSGSLTGG RYSIDALIRG EYINSPAVRT
 101 DYTYPRIYETT AETTSGLTGT LTTSLSTLNA PALSRTQSDG SGSKSSLGLN
 151 IGGMGDYRNE TLTTNPRDTA FLSHLVQTVF FLRGIDVVSF ANADTDVFIN
 201 IDVFGTIRNR TEMHLYNAET LKAQTKLEYF AVDRTNKKLL IKPKTNAFEA
 251 AYKENYALWM GPYKVSIGIK PTEGLMVDFS DIRPYGNHTG NSAPSVADN
 301 SHEGYGSDE VVRQHRQGQP *

Further work identified the corresponding gene in strain A of *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 81):

1 ATGCAAGCAC GGCTGCTGAT ACCTATTCTT TTTTCAGTTT TTATTTTATC
 51 CGCCTGCGGG AACTGACAG GTATTCCATC GCATGGCGGA GGTAACGCT
 101 TTGCGGTCGA ACAAGAACTT GTGGCCGCTT CTGCCAGAGC TGCCGTAA
 151 GACATGGATT TACAGGCATT ACACGGACGA AAAGTTGCAT TGTACATTGC
 201 AACTATGGGC GACCAAGGTT CAGGCAGTTT GACAGGGGGT CGCTACTCCA
 251 TTGATGCACT GATTCGTGGC GAATACATAA ACAGCCCTGC CGTCCGTACC
 301 GATTACACCT ATCCACGTTA CGAAACCACC GCTGAAACAA CATCAGGCGG
 351 TTTGACAGGT TTAACCACTT CTTTATCTAC ACTTAATGCC CCTGCACTCT
 401 CGCGCACCCA ATCAGACGGT AGCGGAAGTA AAAGCAGTCT GGGCTTAAAT

5
10

```

451 ATTGGCGGGA TGGGGGATTA TCGAAATGAA ACCTTGACGA CTAACCCGCG
501 CGACACTGCC TTTCTTTCCC ACTTGGTACA GACCGTATTT TTCCTGCGCG
551 GCATAGACGT TGTCTCTCCT GCCAATGCCG ATACGGATGT GTTTATTAAC
601 ATCGACGTAT TCGGAACGAT ACGCAACAGA ACCGAAATGC ACCTATACAA
651 TGCCGAAACA CTGAAAGCCC AAACAAAAC TGAATATTTC GCAGTAGACA
701 GAACCAATAA AAAATTGCTC ATCAAACCAA AAACCAATGC GTTTGAAGCT
751 GCCTATAAAG AAAATTACGC ATTGTGGATG GGACCGTATA AAGTAAGCAA
801 AGGAATTAAA CCGACAGAAG GATTAATGGT CGATTCTCTC GATATCCAAC
851 CATACGCGAA TCATATGGGT AACTCTGCCC CATCCGTAGA GGCTGATAAC
901 AGTCATGAGG GGTATGGATA CAGCGATGAA GCAGTGCGAC GACATAGACA
951 AGGGCAACCT TGA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 82; ORF15a):

15
20

```

1  MQARLLIPIL FSVFILSACG TLTGIPSHGG GKRFAVEQEL VAASARAANK
51  DMDLQALHGR KVALYIATMG DQSGSGSLTGG RYSIDALIRG EYINSPAVRT
101 DYTYPRYETT AETTSAGLTG LTSLSTLNA PALSRQSDG SGSKSSLGLN
151 IGGMGDYRNE TLTNPRDTA FLSHLVQTVF FLRGIDVVSP ANADTDVFIN
201 IDVFGTIRNR TEMHLYNAET LKAQTKLEYF AVDRTNKKLL IKPKTNAFEA
251 AYKENYALWM GPYKVSQGIK PTEGLMVDFFS DIQPYGNHMG NSAPSVEADN
301 SHEGYGYSDE AVRRHRQGPQ *

```

The originally-identified partial strain B sequence (ORF15) (SEQ ID NO: 78) shows 98.1% identity over a 213aa overlap with ORF15a (SEQ ID NO: 82):

25
30
35
40

```

              10      20      30      40      50      60
orf15.pep    MQARLLIPILFSVFILSACGTLTGIPSHGGGKRFAVEQELVAASARAANKDMDLQALHGR
              |||||
orf15a       MQARLLIPILFSVFILSACGTLTGIPSHGGGKRFAVEQELVAASARAANKDMDLQALHGR
              10      20      30      40      50      60

              70      80      90      100     110     120
orf15.pep    KVALYIATMGDQSGSGSLTGGRYSIDAXXXGEYINSPAVRTDYTYPRYETTAETTSAGLTG
              |||||
orf15a       KVALYIATMGDQSGSGSLTGGRYSIDALIRGEYINSPAVRTDYTYPRYETTAETTSAGLTG
              70      80      90      100     110     120

              130     140     150     160     170     180
orf15.pep    LTSLSTLNAPALSRQSDGSGSKSSLGLNIGMGDYRNETLTNPRDTAFLSHLVQTVF
              |||||
orf15a       LTSLSTLNAPALSRQSDGSGSKSSLGLNIGMGDYRNETLTNPRDTAFLSHLVQTVF
              130     140     150     160     170     180

              190     200     210
orf15.pep    FLRGIDVVSPANADTDVFINIDVFGTIRNRTEM
              |||||
orf15a       FLRGIDVVSPANADTDVFINIDVFGTIRNRTEMHLYNAETLKAQTKLEYFAVDRTNKKLL
              190     200     210     220     230     240

```

45 The complete strain B sequence (ORF15-1) (SEQ ID NO: 80) and ORF15a (SEQ ID NO: 82) show 98.8% identity in 320 aa overlap:

```

              10      20      30      40      50      60
orf15a.pep    MQARLLIPILFSVFILSACGTLTGIPSHGGGKRFAVEQELVAASARAANKDMDLQALHGR
              |||||

```

5	orf15-1	MQARLLIPILFSVFILSACGTLTGIPSHGGGKRFAVEQELVAASARA AVKMDLQALHGR
		10 20 30 40 50 60
5	orf15a.pep	KVALYIATMGDQGSGLTGGRYSIDALIRGEYINSPAVRTDYTPRYETTAETTSGLTG
	orf15-1	KVALYIATMGDQGSGLTGGRYSIDALIRGEYINSPAVRTDYTPRYETTAETTSGLTG
10	orf15a.pep	LTTSLSTLNAPALSRTQSDGSGSKSSLGLNIGGMGDYRNETLTNPRDTAFLSHLVQTVF
	orf15-1	LTTSLSTLNAPALSRTQSDGSGSKSSLGLNIGGMGDYRNETLTNPRDTAFLSHLVQTVF
15	orf15a.pep	FLRGIDVVSPANADTDVFINIDVFGTIRNRTEMHLYNAETLKAQTKLEYFAVDRTNKKLL
	orf15-1	FLRGIDVVSPANADTDVFINIDVFGTIRNRTEMHLYNAETLKAQTKLEYFAVDRTNKKLL
20	orf15a.pep	IKPKTNAFEAAAYKENYALWMGPYKVSKGIKPTEGLMVD FSDIQPYGNHMGNSAPSVEADN
	orf15-1	IKPKTNAFEAAAYKENYALWMGPYKVSKGIKPTEGLMVD FSDIRPYGNHTGNSAPSVEADN
25	orf15a.pep	SHEGYGYSDEAVRRHRQGQPX
	orf15-1	SHEGYGYSDEVVRQHRQGQPX

Further work identified the corresponding gene in *N.gonorrhoeae* (SEQ ID NO: 83):

30	1	ATGCGGGCAC	GGCTGCTGAT	ACCTATTCTT	TTTTCAGTTT	TTATTTTATC
	51	CGCCTGCGGG	ACACTGACAG	GTATTCCATC	GCATGGCGGA	GGCAAACGCT
	101	TCGCGGTCTGA	ACAAGAACTT	GTGGCCGCTT	CTGCCAGAGC	TGCCGTTAAA
	151	GACATGGATT	TACAGGCATT	ACACGGACGA	AAAGTTGCAT	TGTACATTGC
	201	AACTATGGGC	GACCAAGGTT	CAGGCAGTTT	GACAGGGGGT	CGCTACTCCA
35	251	TTGATGCACT	GATTCGCGGC	GAATACATAA	ACAGCCCTGC	CGTCCGCACC
	301	GATTACACCT	ATCCGCGTTA	CGAAACCACC	GCTGAAACAA	CATCAGGCGG
	351	TTTGACGGGT	TTAACCACTT	CTTTATCTAC	ACTTAATGCC	CCTGCACTCT
	401	CGCGCACCCA	ATCAGACGGT	AGCGGAAGTA	GGAGCAGTCT	GGGCTTAAAT
40	451	ATTGGCGGGA	TGGGGGATTA	TCGAAATGAA	ACCTTGACGA	CCAACCCGCG
	501	CGACACTGCC	TTTCTTTCCC	ACTTGGTGCA	GACCGTATTT	TTCCTGCGCG
	551	GCATAGACGT	TGTTTCTCCT	GCCAATGCCG	ATACAGATGT	GTTTATTAAC
	601	ATCGACGTAT	TCGGAACGAT	ACGCAACAGA	ACCGAAATGC	ACCTATACAA
	651	TGCCGAAACA	CTGAAAGCCC	AAACAAAAC	GGAATATTTC	GCAGTAGACA
45	701	GAACCAATAA	AAAATTGCTC	ATCAAACCCA	AAACCAATGC	GTTTGAAGCT
	751	GCCTATAAAG	AAAATTACGC	ATTGTGGATG	GGGCCGTATA	AAGTAAGCAA
	801	AGGAATCAAA	CCGACGGAAG	GATTGATGGT	CGATTTCTCC	GATATCCAAC
	851	CATACGGCAA	TCATACGGGT	AACTCCGCCC	CATCCGTAGA	GGCTGATAAC
	901	AGTCATGAGG	GGTATGGATA	CAGCGATGAA	GCAGTGCAG	AACATAGACA
50	951	AGGGCAACCT	TGA			

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 84; ORF15ng):

5
1 MRARLLIPIL FSVFILSACG TLTGIPSHGG GKRFVEQEL VAASARAAVK
51 DMDLQALHGR KVALYIATMG DQSGSLTGG RYSIDALIRG EYINSPAVRT
101 DYTYPYET AETTSGGLTG LTTSLSTLNA PALSRQSDG SGRSSLGLN
151 IGGMGDYRNE TLTTNPRDTA FLSHLVQTVF FLRGIDVVSP ANADTDVFIN
201 IDVFGTIRNR TEMHLYNAET LKAQTKLEYF AVDRTNKKLL IKPKTNAFEA
251 AYKENYALWM GPYKVSIGIK PTEGLMVDFS DIQPYGNHTG NSAPSVEADN
301 SHEGYGSDE AVRQHRQQP *

10 The originally-identified partial strain B sequence (ORF15) (SEQ ID NO: 78) shows 97.2% identity over a 213aa overlap with ORF15ng (SEQ ID NO: 84):

15
orf15.pep MQARLLIPILFSVFILSACGTLTGIPSHGGGKRFVEQELVAASARAAVKMDLQALHGR 60
|:|||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
orf15ng MRARLLIPILFSVFILSACGTLTGIPSHGGGKRFVEQELVAASARAAVKMDLQALHGR 60

orf15.pep KVALYIATMGDQSGSLTGGGRYSIDAXXXGEYINSPAVRTDYTPRYETTAETTSGGLTG 120
|||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
orf15ng KVALYIATMGDQSGSLTGGGRYSIDALIRGEYINSPAVRTDYTPRYETTAETTSGGLTG 120

orf15.pep LTTSLSTLNAPALSRQSDGSGSKSSLGLNIGGMGDYRNETLTTNPRDTAFLSHLVQTVF 180
|||||||||||||||||||||||||:|||||||||||||||||||||||||
orf15ng LTTSLSTLNAPALSRQSDGSGSRSSLGLNIGGMGDYRNETLTTNPRDTAFLSHLVQTVF 180

20 orf15.pep FLRGIDVVSPANADTDVFINIDVFGTIRNRTEM 213
|||||||||||||||||||||
orf15ng FLRGIDVVSPANADTDVFINIDVFGTIRNRTEMHLYNAETLKAQTKLEYFAVDRTNKKLL 240

25 The complete strain B sequence (ORF15-1) (SEQ ID NO: 80) and ORF15ng (SEQ ID NO: 84) show 98.8% identity in 320 aa overlap:

30
orf15-1.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
MQARLLIPILFSVFILSACGTLTGIPSHGGGKRFVEQELVAASARAAVKMDLQALHGR
|:|||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
orf15ng MRARLLIPILFSVFILSACGTLTGIPSHGGGKRFVEQELVAASARAAVKMDLQALHGR
10 20 30 40 50 60

orf15-1.pep 70 80 90 100 110 120
KVALYIATMGDQSGSLTGGGRYSIDALIRGEYINSPAVRTDYTPRYETTAETTSGGLTG
|||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
orf15ng KVALYIATMGDQSGSLTGGGRYSIDALIRGEYINSPAVRTDYTPRYETTAETTSGGLTG
70 80 90 100 110 120

orf15-1.pep 130 140 150 160 170 180
LTTSLSTLNAPALSRQSDGSGSKSSLGLNIGGMGDYRNETLTTNPRDTAFLSHLVQTVF
|||||||||||||||||||||:|||||||||||||||||||||
orf15ng LTTSLSTLNAPALSRQSDGSGSRSSLGLNIGGMGDYRNETLTTNPRDTAFLSHLVQTVF
130 140 150 160 170 180

orf15-1.pep 190 200 210 220 230 240
FLRGIDVVSPANADTDVFINIDVFGTIRNRTEMHLYNAETLKAQTKLEYFAVDRTNKKLL
|||||||||||||||||||||
orf15ng FLRGIDVVSPANADTDVFINIDVFGTIRNRTEMHLYNAETLKAQTKLEYFAVDRTNKKLL
190 200 210 220 230 240

45
250 260 270 280 290 300

orf15-1.pep	IKPKTNAFEAAAYKENYALWMGPYKVS	KG	IKPTEGLMVD	FSDIRPYGNHTGNSAPSVEADN
orf15ng	IKPKTNAFEAAAYKENYALWMGPYKVS	KG	IKPTEGLMVD	FSDIQPYGNHTGNSAPSVEADN
	250	260	270	280 290 300
orf15-1.pep	SHEGYGYSDE	VVRQHRQGQPX		
orf15ng	SHEGYGYSDE	AVRQHRQGQPX		
	310	320		

Computer analysis of these amino acid sequences reveals an ILSAC motif (putative membrane lipoprotein lipid attachment site, as predicted by the MOTIFS program).

indicates a putative leader sequence, and it was predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF15-1 (SEQ ID NO: 80) (31.7kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 4A shows the results of affinity purification of the GST-fusion protein, and Figure 4B shows the results of expression of the His-fusion in *E.coli*. Purified GST-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for Western blot (Figure 4C) and ELISA (positive result). These experiments confirm that ORFX-1 is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

Example 11

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 85):

```

1  ..GG.CAGCACA AAAACAGGC GGTGAACGG AAAAACCGTA TTTACGATGA
51  TGCCGGGTAT GATATTCGGC GTATTCACGG GCGCATTCTC CGCAAAATAT
101 ATCCCCGCGT TCGGGCTTCA AATTTCTTTC ATCCTGTTTT TAACCGCCGT
151 CGCATTCAAA AACTGTCATA CCGACCCTCA GACGGCATCC CGCCCGCTGC
201 CCGGACTGCC CrGACTGACT GCGGTTTCCA CACTGTTCGG CACAATGTCTG
251 AGCTGGGTCTG GCATAGGCGG CGGTTCACCT TCCGTCCCCT TCTTAATCCA
301 CTGCGGCTTC CCCGCCATA AAGCCATCGG CACATCATCC GGCCTTGCTT
351 GGCCGATTGC ACTTCCGGC GCAATATCGT ATCTGCTCAA CGGCCTGAAT
401 ATTGCAGGAT TGCCCGAAGG GTCAGTGGG TCCCTTTACC TGCCCGCCGT
451 CGCCGTCCTC AGCGCGGCAA CCATTGCCTT TGCCCGGCTC GGTGTCAAAA
501 CCGCCACAAA ACTTCTTCT GCAAACCTCA AAAAATC.TT CGGCATTATG
551 TTGCTTTTGA TTGCCGGAAT AATGCTGTAC AACCTGCTTT AA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 86; ORF17):

1 ..GQHKKQAVNG KTVFTMMPGM IFGVFTGAFS AKYIPAFGLQ IFFILFLTAV
 51 AFKTLHTDPQ TASRPLPGLP XLTAVSTLFG TMSSWVGIGG GSLSVPFLIH
 101 CGFPAHKAIG TSSGLAWPIA LSGAISYLLN GLNIAGLPEG SLGFLYLPVAV
 151 AVLSAATIAF APLGVKTAHK LSSAKLKKSF GIMLLLIAGK MLYNLL*

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 87):

1 ATGTGGCATT GGGACATTAT CTTAATCCTG CTTGCCGTAG GCAGTGC GGC
 51 AGGTTTTATT GCCGGCCTGT TCGGCGTAGG CGGCGGCACG CTGATTGTCC
 101 CTGTTCGTTT ATGGGTGCTT GATTTCAGG GTTTGGCACA ACATCCTTAC
 151 GCGCAACACC TCGCCGTCGG CACATCCTTC GCCGTCATGG TCTTCACCGC
 201 CTTTTCCAGT ATGCTGGGGC AGCACAAAAA ACAGGCGGTC GACTGGAAAA
 251 CCGTATTTAC GATGATGCCG GGTATGATAT TCGGCGTATT CACGGGCGCA
 301 CTCTCCGCAA AATATATCCC CGCGTTCGGG CTTCAAATTT TCTTCATCCT
 351 GTTTTTAACC GCCGTCGCAT TCAAAACACT GCATACCGAC CCTCAGACGG
 401 CATCCCGCCC GCTGCCCGGA CTGCCCGGAC TGACTGCGGT TTCCACACTG
 451 TTCGGCACAA TGTCGAGCTG GGTCGGCATA GGCGGCGGTT CACTTTCCGT
 501 CCCCTTCTTA ATCCACTGCG GCTTCCCCGC CCATAAAGCC ATCGGCACAT
 551 CATCCGGCCT TGCCTGGCCG ATTGCACTCT CCGGCGCAAT ATCGTATCTG
 601 CTCAACGGCC TGAATATTGC AGGATTGCCC GAAGGGTCAC TGGGCTTCCT
 651 TTACCTGCCC GCCGTCGCCG TCCTCAGCGC GGCAACCATT GCCTTTGCCC
 701 CGCTCGGTGT CAAAACCGCC CACAACTTT CTTCTGCCAA ACTCAAAAAA
 751 Tc.TTCGGCA TTATGTTGCT TTTGATTGCC GGAAAAATGC TGTACAACCT
 801 GCTTTAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 88; ORF17-1):

1 MWHWDIILIL LAVGSAAGFI AGLFGVGGT LIVPVVLWVL DLQGLAQHPY
 51 AQHLAVGTSF AVMVFTAFSS MLGQHKQAV DWKTVFTMMP GMIFGVFTGA
 101 LSAKYIPAFG LQIFFILFLT AVAFKTLHTD PQTASRPLPG LPGLTAVSTL
 151 FGTMSSWVGI GGSLSVPFL IHCGFPAHKA IGTSSGLAWP IALSGAISYL
 201 LNGLNIAGLP EGSLGFLYLP AVAVLSAATI AFAPLGVKTA HKLSSAKLKK
 251 XFGIMLLLIA GKMLYNLL*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with hypothetical *H.influenzae* transmembrane protein HI0902 (accession number P44070) (SEQ ID NO: 1119)

ORF17 (SEQ ID NO: 86) and HI0902 proteins (SEQ ID NO: 1119) show 28% aa identity in 192 aa overlap:

ORF17	3	HKKQAVNGKTVFTMMPGMIFGVFT-GAFSAKYIPAFGLQIF--FILFLTAVAFKTLHTDP	59
		HK + + V + P ++ VF G F + +IF +++L ++ D	
HI0902	72	HKLGNIVWQAVRILAPVIMLSVFICGLFGRDLREISAKIFACLVVYLATKMVLSIKKD-	130
ORF17	60	QTASRPLPGLPXLTAVSTLFGTMSSWVGIGGSLSVPFLIHCGFPAHKAIGTSSGLAWPI	119
		Q ++ L L + L G SS GIGGG VPFL G +AIG+S+ +	
HI0902	131	QVTTKSLTPLSSVIG-GILIGMASSAAGIGGGGFIVPFLTARGINIKQAIGSSAFCGMLL	189
ORF17	120	ALSGAISYLLNGLNIAGLPEGSLGFLYLPVAVLSAATIAFAPLVGXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	179
		+SG S++++G +PE SLG++YLPVAV ++A + + LG	
HI0902	190	GISGMFSFIVSGWGNPLMPEYSLGYIYLPVAVLGITATSFFTSKLGASATAKLPVSTLKKG	249

ORF17 180 FGIMLLLIAGKM 191
F + L+++A M
HI0902 250 FALFLIVVAINM 261

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

- 5 ORF17 (SEQ ID NO: 86) shows 96.9% identity over a 196aa overlap with an ORF (ORF17a) (SEQ ID NO: 90) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

[illegible]

The complete length ORF17a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 89) is:

30	1	ATGTGGCATT	GGGACATTAT	CTTAATCCTG	CTTGCCGTAG	GCAGTGCGGC
	51	AGGTTTTTATT	GCCGGCCTGT	TCGGCGTAGG	CGGCGGCACG	CTGATTGTCC
	101	CTGTCGTTTT	ATGGGTGCTT	GATTTGCAGG	GTTTGGCACA	ACATCCTTAC
	151	GCGCAACACC	TCGCCGTCGG	CACATCCTTC	GCCGTCATGG	TCCTCACCGC
	201	CTTTTCCACT	ATGCTGGGGC	AGCACAAAAA	ACAGGCGGTC	GA CTGGAAAA
35	251	CCGTATTTAC	GATGATGCCG	GGTATGGTAT	TCGGCGTATT	CGCTGGCGCA
	301	CTCTCCGCAA	AATATATCCC	AGCGTTCGGG	CTTCAAATTT	TCTTCATCCT
	351	GTTTTTAAAC	GCCGTCGCAT	TCAAAACACT	GCATACCGAC	CCCTCAGACG
	401	CATCCCGCCC	GCTGCCCGGA	CTGCCCGGAC	TGACTGCGGT	TTCCACACTG
	451	TTCGGCACAA	TGTCGAGCTG	GGTCGGCATA	GGCGGCGGTT	CAC TTTCCGT
40	501	CCCCTTCTTA	ATCCACTGCG	GCTTCCCCGC	CCATAAAGCC	ATCGGCACAT
	551	CATCCGGCCT	TGCCTGGCCG	ATTGCACTCT	CCGGCGCAAT	ATCGTATCTG
	601	CTCAACGGCC	TGAATATTGC	AGGATTGCCC	GAAGGGTCAC	TGGGCTTCCT
	651	TTACCTGCCC	GCCGTCGCCG	TCCTCAGCGC	GGCAACCATT	GCCTTTGCCC
	701	CGCTCGGTGT	CAAAACCGCC	CACAACTTTT	CTTCTGCCAA	ACTCAAAAAA
45	751	TCCTTCGGCA	TTATGTTGCT	TTTGATTGCC	GGAAAAATGC	TGTACAACCT
	801	GCTTTTAA				

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 90):

5
 1 MWHWDIILIL LAVGSAAGFI AGLFGVGGGT LIVPVVLWVL DLQGLAQHPY
 51 AQHLAVGTSF AVMVFTAFSS MLGQHKQAV DWKTVFTMMP GMVFGVFAGA
 101 LSAKYIPAFG LQIFFILFLT AVAFKTLHTD PQTASRPLPG LPGLTAVSTL
 151 FGTMSSWVGI GGGSLVPFL IHCGFPAHKA IGTSSGLAWP IALSGAISYL
 201 LNGLNIAGLP EGSLGFLYLP AVAVLSAATI AFAPLGVKTA HKLSSAKLKK
 251 SFGIMLLLIA GKMLYNLL*

ORF17a (SEQ ID NO: 90) and ORF17-1 (SEQ ID NO: 88) show 98.9% identity in 268 aa overlap:

10	orf17a.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60	MWHWDIILILLAVGSAAGFIAGLFGVGGGT LIVPVVLWVL DLQGLAQHPYAQHLAVGTSF
	orf17-1	10 20 30 40 50 60	MWHWDIILILLAVGSAAGFIAGLFGVGGGT LIVPVVLWVL DLQGLAQHPYAQHLAVGTSF
15	orf17a.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120	AVMVFTAFSSMLGQHKQAVDWKTVFTMMPGMVFGVFAGALSAKYIPAFGLQIFFILFLT
	orf17-1	70 80 90 100 110 120	AVMVFTAFSSMLGQHKQAVDWKTVFTMMPGMIFGVFTGALSAKYIPAFGLQIFFILFLT
20	orf17a.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180	AVAFKTLHTDPQTASRPLPGLPGLTAVSTLFGTMSSWVGIGGGSLVPFLIHCGFPAHKA
	orf17-1	130 140 150 160 170 180	AVAFKTLHTDPQTASRPLPGLPGLTAVSTLFGTMSSWVGIGGGSLVPFLIHCGFPAHKA
25	orf17a.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240	IGTSSGLAWPIALSGAISYLLNGLNIAGLPEGSLGFLYLP AVAVLSAATIAFAPLGVKTA
	orf17-1	190 200 210 220 230 240	IGTSSGLAWPIALSGAISYLLNGLNIAGLPEGSLGFLYLP AVAVLSAATIAFAPLGVKTA
30	orf17a.pep	250 260 269	HKLSSAKLKKSFIMLLLIAGKMLYNLLX
	orf17-1	250 260	HKLSSAKLKKXFGIMLLLIAGKMLYNLLX

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

35 ORF17 (SEQ ID NO: 86) shows 93.9% identity over a 196aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF17.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 92) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

	orf17.pep	GQHKQAVNGKTVFTMMPGMIFGVFTGAFS	30
	orf17ng	QGLAQHPYAQHLAVGTSFAVMVFTAFSSMLGQHKQAVDWKTI FAMMPGMIFGVFAGALS	102
40	orf17.pep	AKYIPAFGLQIFFILFLTAVAFKTLHTDPQTASRPLPGLPXLTA VSTLFGTMSSWVGIGG	90
	orf17ng	AKYIPAFGLQIFFILFLTAVAFKTLHTGRQTASRPLPGLPGLTAVSTLFGAMSSWVGIGG	162
	orf17.pep	GSLSVPFLIHCGFPAHKAIGTSSGLAWPIALSGAISYLLNGLNIAGLPEGSLGFLYLP AV	150
45	orf17ng	GSLSVPFLIHCGFPAHKAIGTSSGLAWPIALSGAISYLVNGLNIAGLPEGSLGFLYLP AV	202

```

orf17.pep    AVLSAATIAFAPLGVKTAHKLSSAKLKKSFGIMLLLIAGKMLYNLL 196
              |||||
orf17ng      AVLSAATIAFAPLGVKTAHKLSSAKLKESFGIMLLLIAGKMLYNLL 268

```

An ORF17ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 91) is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 92):

```

5      1  MWHWDIILIL LAVGSAAGFI AGLFGVGGGT LIVPVVLWVL DLQGLAQHPY
      51  AQHLAVGTSF AVMVFTAFSS MLGQHKQAV DWKTIFAMMP GMIFGVFAGA
     101  LSAKYIPAFG LQIFFILFLT AVAFKTLHTG RQTASRPLPG LPGLTAVSTL
     151  FGAMSSWVGI GGSLSVPFL IHCGFPAHKA IGTSSGLAWP IALSGAISYL
    10  201  VNGLNIAGLP EGSLGFLYLP AVAVLSAATI AFAPLGVKTA HKLSSAKLKE
     251  SFGIMLLLIA GKMLYNLL*

```

Further work revealed the complete gonococcal DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 93):

```

15      1  ATGTGGCATT GGGACATTAT CTTAATCCTG CTTGCcgtag gcAGTGCGGC
      51  AGGTTTTATT GCCGGCCTGT Tcgggtgtagg cggcgGTACG CTGATTGTCC
     101  CTGTCGTTTT ATGGGTGCTT GATTTCAGAG GTTTGGCACA ACATCCTTAC
     151  GCGCAACACC TCGCCGTCGG CACaTccttc gcCGTCATGG TCTTCACCGC
     201  CTTTTCCAGT ATGTTGGGGC AGCACAAAAA ACAGGCGGTC GACTGGAAAA
     251  CCATATTGTC GATGATGCCG GGTATGATAT TCGGCGTATT CGCTGGCGCA
    20  301  CTCTCCGCAA AATATATCCC CGCGTTCGGG CTTCAAATTT TCTTCATCCT
     351  GTTTTAAACC GCCGTCGCAT TCAAAACACT GCATACCGGT CGTCAGACGG
     401  CATCCCGCCC GCTGCCCGGG CTGCCCGGAC TGA CTGCGGT TTCCACACTG
     451  TTCGCGCAA TGTCGAGCTG GGTCCGCATA GGCGCGGGT CACTTCCGT
     501  CCCCTTCTTA ATCCACTGCG GCTTCCCCGC CCATAAAGCC ATCGGCACAT
    25  551  CATCCGGCCT TGCCTGGCCG ATTGCACTCT CCGGCGCAAT ATCGTATCTG
     601  GTCAACGGTC TGAATATTGC AGGATTGCCC GAAGGGTCGC TGGGCTTCCT
     651  TTACCTGCCC GCCGTCGCCG TCCTCAGCGC GGCAACCATT GCCTTTGCC
     701  CGCTCGGTGT CAAAACCGCC CACAACTTT CTTCTGCCAA ACTCAAAGAA
     751  TCCTTCGCA TTATGTTGCT TTTGATTGCC GGAAAAATGC TGTACAACCT
    30  801  GCTTTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 94; ORF17ng-1):

```

35      1  MWHWDIILIL LAVGSAAGFI AGLFGVGGGT LIVPVVLWVL DLQGLAQHPY
      51  AQHLAVGTSF AVMVFTAFSS MLGQHKQAV DWKTIFAMMP GMIFGVFAGA
     101  LSAKYIPAFG LQIFFILFLT AVAFKTLHTG RQTASRPLPG LPGLTAVSTL
     151  FGAMSSWVGI GGSLSVPFL IHCGFPAHKA IGTSSGLAWP IALSGAISYL
     201  VNGLNIAGLP EGSLGFLYLP AVAVLSAATI AFAPLGVKTA HKLSSAKLKE
     251  SFGIMLLLIA GKMLYNLL*

```

40 ORF17ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 94) and ORF17-1 (SEQ ID NO: 88) show 96.6% identity in 268 aa overlap:

```

45      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf17-1.pep MWHWDIILILLAVGSAAGFIAGLFGVGGGT LIVPVVLWVLDLQGLAQHPYAQHLAGVTSF
orf17ng-1   MWHWDIILILLAVGSAAGFIAGLFGVGGGT LIVPVVLWVLDLQGLAQHPYAQHLAGVTSF
              10      20      30      40      50      60

              70      80      90      100     110     120
orf17-1.pep AVMVFTAFSSMLGQHKQAVDWKTIVFTMMPGMIFGVFTGALS AKYIPAFGLQIFFILFLT
              |||||
orf17ng-1   AVMVFTAFSSMLGQHKQAVDWKTIFAMMPGMIFGVFAGALS AKYIPAFGLQIFFILFLT
              70      80      90      100     110     120

```

		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf17-1.pep	AVAFKTLHTDPQTASRPLPGLPGLTAVSTLFGTMSSWVGIGGGSLSVPFLIHCGFPAHKA					
		:					
5	orf17ng-1	AVAFKTLHTGRQTASRPLPGLPGLTAVSTLFGAMSSWVGIGGGSLSVPFLIHCGFPAHKA					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf17-1.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
		IGTSSGLAWPIALSGAISYLLNGLNIAGLPEGSLGFLYLPAAVAVLSAATIAFAPLGVKTA					
		:					
10	orf17ng-1	IGTSSGLAWPIALSGAISYLVNGLNIAGLPEGSLGFLYLPAAVAVLSAATIAFAPLGVKTA					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf17-1.pep	250	260	269			
		HKLSSAKLKKXFGIMLLLIAGKMLYNLLX					
		:					
15	orf17ng-1	HKLSSAKLKESFGIMLLLIAGKMLYNLLX					
		250	260				

In addition, ORF17ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 94) shows significant homology with a hypothetical *H.influenzae* protein (SEQ ID NO: 1119):

20 sp|P44070|Y902_HAEIN HYPOTHETICAL PROTEIN HI0902 pir|G64015 hypothetical protein
HI0902 - Haemophilus influenzae (strain Rd KW20) gi|1573922 (U32772) H. influenzae
predicted coding region HI0902 [Haemophilus influenzae]Length = 264
Score = 74 (34.9 bits), Expect = 1.6e-23, Sum P(2) = 1.6e-23
Identities = 15/43 (34%), Positives = 23/43 (53%)

25 Query: 55 AVGTSFAVMVFTAFSSMLGQHKKQAVDWKTIFAMMPGMIFGVF 97
A+GTSFA +V T S HK + W+ + + P ++ VF
Sbjct: 52 ALGTSFATIVITGIGSAQRHHKLGNIWQAVRILAPVIMLSVF 94
Score = 195 (91.9 bits), Expect = 1.6e-23, Sum P(2) = 1.6e-23
Identities = 44/114 (38%), Positives = 65/114 (57%)

30 Query: 150 LFGAMSSWVGIGGGSLSVPFLIHCGFPAHKAIGTSSGLAWPIALSGAISYLVNGLNIAGL 209
L G SS GIGGG VPFL G +AIG+S+ + +SG S++V+G +
Sbjct: 148 LIGMASSAAGIGGGGFIVPFLTARGINIKQAIGSSAFCGMLLGISGMFSFIVSGWGNPLM 207
Query: 210 PEGSLGFLYLPAAVAVLSAATIAFAPLGVKTAHKLSSAKLKESFGIMLLLIAGKM 263
PE SLG++YLPV ++A + + LG KL + LK+ F + L+++A M
Sbjct: 208 PEYSLGYIYLPVVGITATSFFTSKLGASATAKLPVSTLKKGFALFLIVVAINM 261

35 This analysis, including the homology with the hypothetical *H.influenzae* transmembrane protein, suggests that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 12

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 95):

5

```

      1  ..GGAAACGGAT GGCAGGCAGA CCCCGAACAT CCGCTGCTCG GGCTTTTTCG
     51  CGTCAGTAAT GTATCGATGA CGCTTGCTTT TGTCGGAATA TGTGCGTTGG
    101  TGCATTATTG CTTTTCGGGA ACGGTTCAAG TGTTTGTTGT TGCGGCACTG
    151  CTCAAACCTT ATGCGCTGAA GCCGGTTTAT TGGTTCGTGT TGCAGTTTGT
    201  GCTGATGGCG GTTGCCTATG TCCACCGCTG CGGTATAGAC CGGCAGCCGC
    251  CGTCAACGTT CGGCGGCTCG CAGCTGCGAC TCGGCGGGTT GACGGCAGCG
    301  TTGATGCAGG TCTCGGTACT GGTGCTGCTG CTTTCAGAAA TTGAAGATA
    351  A

```

10 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 96; ORF18):

```

1  ..GNGWQADPEH PLLGLFAVSN VSMTLAFVGI CALVHYCFSG TVQVFVFAAL
51  LKLYALKPVY WFVLQFVLMA VAYVHRCGID RQPPSTFGGS QLRLGGLTAA
101 LMOVSVLVLL LSEIGR*

```

15 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 97):

	1	ATGATTTTGC	TGCATTGGA	TTTTTTGTCT	GCCTTACTGT	ATGCGGCGGT
	51	TTTTCTGTTT	CTGATATTCC	GCGCAGGAAT	GTTGCAATGG	TTTTGGGCGA
	101	GTATTATGCT	GTGGCTGGGC	ATATCGGTTT	TGGGGGCAAA	GC TGATGCCC
20	151	GGCATATGGG	GAATGACCCG	CGCCGCGCCC	TTGTT CATCT	CCCATTTTTA
	201	CCTGACTTTG	GGCAGCATAT	TTTTTTTTCAT	CGGGCATTTG	AACCGGAAAA
	251	CAGATGGAAA	CGGATGGCAG	GCAGACCCCG	AACATCCGCT	GCTCGGGCTT
	301	TTTGCCGTCA	GTAATGTATC	GATGACGCTT	GCTTTTGTCT	GAATATGTGC
	351	GTTGGTGCAT	TATTGCTTTT	CGGGAACGGT	TCAAGTGTTT	GTGTTTGC GG
25	401	CACTGCTCAA	ACTTTATGCG	CTGAAGCCCG	TTTATTGGTT	CGTGTTGCAG
	451	TTTGTGCTGA	TGGCGGTTGC	CTATGTCCAC	CGCTGCGGTA	TAGACCGGCA
	501	GCCGCCGTCA	ACGTTCCGGC	GCTCGCAGCT	GCGACTCGGC	GGGTTGACGG
	551	CAGCGTTGAT	GCAGGTCTCG	GTACTGGTGC	TGCTGCTTTC	AGAAATTGGA
	601	AGATAA				

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 98; ORF18-1):

30 1 MILLHLDFLS ALLYAAVFLF LIFRAGMLQW FWASIMLWLG ISVLGAKLMP
51 GIWGMTRAAP LFIPH FYLTL GSIFFFIGHW NRKTDGNGWQ ADPEHPLLGL
101 FAVSNVSMTL AFGICALVH YCFSGTVQVF VFAALLKLYA LKPVYWFVLQ
151 FVLMAVAVVH RCGIDRQPPS TFGGSQRLRG GLTAALMQVS VLVLLLSEIG
201 R*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF18 (SEQ ID NO: 96) shows 98.3% identity over a 116aa overlap with an ORF (ORF18a) (SEQ ID NO: 100) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

40

orf18.pep

orf18a

60 70 80 90 100 110

10 20 30

GNWGQADPEHPLLGLFAVSNVSMTLAFVGI

TRAAPLFIPHFYLTLSIFFFIGHWNRKTDGNGWQADPEHPLLGLFAVSNVSMTLAFVGI

5

	40	50	60	70	80	90
orf18.pep	<u>CALVHYCFSGTQVVFVAALLKLYALKPVYWFVLQFVLMAYVHRCGIDRQPPSTFGGS</u>					
orf18a	<u>CALVHYCFSXTQVVFVAALLKLYALKPVYWFVLQFVLMAYVHRCGIDRQPPSTFGGS</u>					
	120	130	140	150	160	170

10

	100	110	
orf18.pep	<u>QLRLGGLTAALMQVSVLVLLSEIGRX</u>		
orf18a	<u>QLRLGGLTAALMQVSVLVLLSEIGRX</u>		
	180	190	200

The complete length ORF18a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 99) is:

	1	ATGATTTTGC	TGCATTTGGA	TTTTTTGTCT	GCCTTACTGT	ATGCGGCGGT
15	51	TTTTCTGTTT	CTGATATTCC	GCGCAGGAAT	GTTGCAATGG	TTTTGGGCGA
	101	GTATTATGCT	GTGGCTGGGC	ATATCGGTTT	TGGGGGCAAA	GCTGATGCCC
	151	GGCATATGGG	GAATGACCCG	CGCCGCGCCC	TTGTTCATCC	CCCATTTTTTA
	201	CCTGACTTTG	GGCAGCATAT	TTTTTTTCAT	CGGGCATTTG	AACCGGAAAA
	251	CGGATGGAAA	CGGATGGCAG	GCAGACCCCG	AACATCTCTG	GCTCGGCGTG
20	301	TTTGCCGTCA	GTAATGTATC	GATGACGCTT	GCTTTTGTCT	GAATATGTGC
	351	GTTGGTGCAT	TATTGCTTTT	CGNGAACGGT	TCAAGTGTTT	GTGTTTGC GG
	401	CACTGCTCAA	ACTTTATGCG	CTGAAGCCGG	TTTATTGGTT	CGTGTTCAG
	451	TTTGTGCTGA	TGGCGGTTGC	CTATGTCCAC	CGCTGCGGTA	TAGACCGGCA
	501	GCCGCCGTCA	ACGTTCGGCG	GNTCGCAGCT	GCGACTCGGC	GGGTTGACGG
25	551	CAGCGTTGAT	GCAGNTCTCG	GTA CTGGTGC	TGCTGCTTTC	AGAAATTGGA
	601	AGATAA				

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 100):

30

1	MILLHLDFLS	ALLYAAVFLF	LIFRAGMLQW	FWASIMLWLG	ISVLGAKLMP
51	<u>GIWGMTRAAP</u>	<u>LFIPHFYLT</u>	<u>LSIFFFI</u>	<u>GHWN</u>	<u>NRKTDNGWQ</u>
101	FAVSNVSMTL	AFVGICALVH	YCFSXTQVQF	VFAALLKLYA	LKPVYWFVLQ
151	FVLMAYAVVH	RCGIDRQPPS	TFGGSQRLRLG	<u>GLTAALMQXS</u>	<u>VLVLLLSEIG</u>
201	R*				

ORF18a (SEQ ID NO: 100) and ORF18-1 (SEQ ID NO: 98) show 99.0% identity in 201 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf18a.pep	MILLHLDFLSALLYAAVFLFLIFRAGMLQWFASIMLWLGISVLGAKLMPGIWGMTRAAP					
	orf18-1	MILLHLDFLSALLYAAVFLFLIFRAGMLQWFASIMLWLGISVLGAKLMPGIWGMTRAAP					
40		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf18a.pep	LFIPHFYLTLGSIFFFIHWNRKTDGNGWQADPEHPLLGLFAVSNVSMTLAFVGCICALVH					
	orf18-1	LFIPHFYLTLGSIFFFIHWNRKTDGNGWQADPEHPLLGLFAVSNVSMTLAFVGCICALVH					
45		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf18a.pep	YCFSTXVQVFVFAALLKLYALKPVYWFVLQFVLMAYAVVHRCGIDRQPSTFGGSQRLRG					
	orf18-1	YCFSGTVQVFVFAALLKLYALKPVYWFVLQFVLMAYAVVHRCGIDRQPSTFGGSQRLRG					
50		130	140	150	160	170	180

```

                                190      200
orf18a.pep  GLTAALMQXSVLVLLLSEIGRX
             |||||
orf18-1     GLTAALMQXSVLVLLLSEIGRX
5           190      200

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF18 (SEQ ID NO: 96) shows 93.1% identity over a 116aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF18.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 102) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

10	orf18.pep	GNGWQADPEHPLLGLFAVSNVSMTLAFVGI	30
	orf18ng	TRAAPLFIPHFYLTLSIFFFIGYWNRKTDGNGWQADPEHPLLGLFAVSNVSMTLAFVGI	115
	orf18.pep	CALVHYCFSGTVQVFVFAALLKLYALKPVYWFVLQFVLMAYAYVHRCGIDRQPPSTFGGS	90
	orf18ng	CALVHYCFSGTVQVFVFAALLKLYALKPVYWFVLQFVLMAYAYVHRCGIDRQPPSTFGGS	175
15	orf18.pep	QLRLGGLTAALMQVSVLVLLSEIGR	116
		: : :: :	
	orf18ng	QLRLGVLAALMLQVAVTAMLLAEIGR	201

The complete length ORF18ng nucleotide sequence is (SEQ ID NO: 101):

20	1	ATGATTTTGC	TGCATTTGGA	TTTTTTGTCT	GCCTTACTGt	aTGCGGcggt
	51	tttTctgTTT	CTGATATTCC	GCGCAGGAAT	GTTGCAATGG	TTTTGGGCGA
	101	GTATTGCGTT	GTGGCTCGGC	ATCTCGGTTT	TAGGGGTAAA	GCTGATGCCG
	151	GGGATGTGGG	GAATGACCCG	CGCCCGCGCT	TTGTTTCATC	CCCATTTTTTA
	201	CGTGACTTTG	GGCAGCATAT	TTTTTTTTCAT	CGGGTATTGG	AACCGGAAAA
25	251	CAGATGGAAA	CGGATGGCAG	GCAGACCCCG	AACATCCGCT	GCTCGGGCTT
	301	TTTGCCGTCA	GTAATGTATC	GATGACGCTT	GCTTTTGTCTG	GAATATGTGC
	351	GTTGGTGCAT	TATTGCTTTT	CGGGAACGGT	TCAAGTGTTT	GTGTTTGCGG
	401	CATTGCTCAA	ACTTTATGCG	CTGAAGCCCG	TTTATTGGTT	CGTGTTCAG
	451	TTTGTAATTGA	TGGCGGttgC	CTATGTCCAC	CGCTGCGGTA	TAGACCGGCA
30	501	GCCGCCGTCA	ACGTTCCGGC	GTTCGAGCT	GCGACTCGGC	GTGTTGGCGG
	551	CGATGTTGAT	GCAGGTTGCG	GTAACGGCGA	TGCTGCTTGC	CGAAATCGGC
	601	AGATGA				

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 102):

35

1	MILLHLDFLS	ALLYAAVFLF	LIFRAGMLQW	FWASIALWLG	ISVLGVKLMP
51	<u>GMWGMTRAAP</u>	<u>LFIPHFYLT</u>	<u>LSIFFFI</u>	GYW	NRKTDGNGWQ
101	FAVSNVSMTL	AFVGICALVH	YCFSGTQVVF	VFAALLKLYA	LKPVYWFVLQ
151	<u>FVLMAVAYVH</u>	RCGIDRQPPS	TFGGSQRLRG	<u>VLAAMLQVA</u>	<u>VTAMLLAEIG</u>
201	R*				

This ORF18ng (SEQ ID NO: 102) protein sequence shows 94.0% identity in 201 aa overlap with ORF18-1 (SEQ ID NO: 98):

orf18-1.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
MILLHLDFLSALLYAAVFLFLIFRAGMLQWFWASIMLWLGISVLGAKLMPGIWGMTRAAP

	orf18ng	||||| MILLHLDFLSALLYAAVFLFLIFRAGMLQWFWASIALWLGISVLGVKLMPGMWGMTRAAP	10	20	30	40	50	60
5	orf18-1.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120 LFIPHFYLTLSIFFFIGHWNRKTDGNGWQADPEHPLLGLFAVSNVSMTLAFVGCALVH						
	orf18ng	||||| LFIPHFYLTLSIFFFIGYWNRKTDGNGWQADPEHPLLGLFAVSNVSMTLAFVGCALVH	70	80	90	100	110	120
10	orf18-1.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180 YCFSGTVQVFVFAALLKLYALKPVYWFVLQFVLMAYVYVHRCGIDRQPPSTFGGSQRLRG						
	orf18ng	||||| YCFSGTVQVFVFAALLKLYALKPVYWFVLQFVLMAYVYVHRCGIDRQPPSTFGGSQRLRG	130	140	150	160	170	180
15	orf18-1.pep	190 200 GLTAALMQVSVLVLLSEIGRX						
	orf18ng	||:| ||||:| ::||:||||| VLAAMLQVAVTAMLLAEIGRX	190	200				

Based on this analysis, including the presence of several putative transmembrane domains in the
 20 gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and
 their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 13

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 103):

25	1	ATGAAAACCC	CACTCCTCAA	GCCTCTGCTN	ATTACCTCGC	TTCCCGTTTT
	51	CGCCAGTGTT	TTTACCGCCG	CCTCCATCGT	CTGGCAGCTA	GGCGAACCCA
	101	AGCTCGCCAT	GCCCTTCGTA	CTCGGCATCA	TCGCCGGCGG	CCTTGTCGAT
	151	TTGGACAACC	NCNTGACCGG	ACGGCTNAAA	AACATCATCA	CCACCGTCGC
	201	CCTGTTCACC	CTCTCCTCGC	TCACGGCACA	AAGCACCTC	GGCACAGGGC
30	251	TGCCCTTCAT	CCTCGCCATG	ACCCTGATGA	CTT.CG.CTT	CACCATTTTA
	301	GGCGCGNCG	...			

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 104; ORF19):

35	1	MKTPLLKPLL	ITSLPVFASV	FTAASIVWQL	GEPKLAMPFV	LGIIAGGLVD
	51	LDNXXTGRLK	NIITTVALFT	LSSSLAQSTL	GTGLPFILAM	TLMTXXFTIL
	101	GAX...				

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 105):

40	1	ATGAAAACCC	CACTCCTCAA	GCCTCTGCTC	ATTACCTCGC	TTCCCGTTTT
	51	CGCCAGTGTT	TTTACCGCCG	CCTCCATCGT	CTGGCAGCTA	GGCGAACCCA
	101	AGCTCGCCAT	GCCCTTCGTA	CTCGGCATCA	TCGCCGGCGG	CCTTGTCGAT
	151	TTGGACAACC	GCCTGACCGG	ACGGCTGAAA	AACATCATCA	CCACCGTCGC
	201	CCTGTTCACC	CTCTCCTCGC	TCACGGCACA	AAGCACCTC	GGCACAGGGC
	251	TGCCCTTCAT	CCTCGCCATG	ACCCTGATGA	CCTTCGGCTT	CACCATTTTA

5 301 GGCGCGGTGCG GGCTCAAATA CCGCACCTTC GCCTTCGGTG CACTCGCCGT
 351 CGCCACCTAC ACCACACTTA CCTACACCCC CGAAACCTAC TGGCTGACCA
 401 ACCCCTTCAT GATTTTATGC GGCACCGTAC TGTACAGCAC CGCCATCCTC
 451 CTGTTCCAAA TCGTCCTGCC CCACCGCCCC GTCCAAGAAA GCGTCGCCAA
 501 CGCCTACGAC GCACTCGGCG GCTACCTCGA AGCCAAAGCC GACTTCTTCG
 551 ACCCCGATGA GGCAGCCTGG ATAGGCAACC GCCACATCGA CCTCGCCATG
 601 AGCAACACCG GCGTCATCAC CGCCTTCAAC CAATGCCGTT CCGCCCTGTT
 651 TTACCGCCTT CGCGGCAAAC ACCGCCACCC GCGCACCGCC AAAATGCTGC
 701 GTTACTACTT TGCGGCCCAA GACATACAG AACGCATCAG CTCCGCCAC
 10 751 GTCGATTATC AGGAAATGTC CGAAAAATTC AAAAACACCG ACATCATCTT
 801 CCGCATCCAC CGCCTGCTCG AAATGCAGGG ACAAGCCTGC CGCAACACCG
 851 CCCAAGCCCT GCGCGCAAGC AAAGACTACG TTTACAGCAA ACGCCTCGGC
 901 CGCGCCATCG AAGGCTGCCG CCAATCGCTG CGCCTCCTTT CAGACAGCAA
 951 CGACAGTCCC GACATCCGCC ACCTGCGCGC CCTTCTCGAC AACCTCGGCA
 15 1001 GCGTCGACCA GCAGTTCCGC CAACTCCAGC ACAACGGCCT GCAGGCAGAA
 1051 AACGACCGCA TGCGCGCAC CCGCATCGCC GCCCTCGAAA CCAGCAGCCT
 1101 CAAAAACACC TGGCAGGCAA TCCGTCCGCA GCTAAACCTC GAATCAGGCG
 1151 TATTCCGCCA TGCCGTCCGC CTGTCCCTCG TCGTTGCCGC CGCCTGCACC
 1201 ATCGTCGAAG CCCTCAACCT CAACCTCGGC TACTGGATAC TACTGACCGC
 20 1251 CCTTTTCGTC TGCCAACCCA ACTACACCGC CACCAAAAGC CGCGTCCGCC
 1301 AGCGCATCGC CGGCACCGTA CTCGGCGTAA TCGTCGGCTC GTCGTCCCC
 1351 TACTTCACCC CGTCTGTGCA AACCAAATC TGGATTGTCA TCGCCAGTAC
 1401 CACCTCTTTT TTCATGACCC GCACCTACAA ATACAGTTTC TCCACCTTCT
 1451 TCATTACCAT TCAAGCCCTG ACCAGCCTCT CCCTCGCAGG TTTGGACGTA
 25 1501 TACGCCGCCA TGCCCGTACG CATCATCGAC ACCATTATCG GCGCATCCCT
 1551 TGCTTGGGCG GCAGTCAGCT ACCTGTGGCC AGACTGGAAA TACCTCACGC
 1601 TCGAACGCAC CGCCGCCCTT GCCGTATGCA GCAACGGTGC CTATCTCGAA
 1651 AAAATCACCG AACGCCTCAA AAGCGGCGAA ACCGGCGACG ACGTCGAATA
 30 1701 CCGCGCCACC CGCCGCCGCG CCCACGAACA CACCGCCGCC CTCAGCAGCA
 1751 CCCTTTCCGA CATGAGCAGC GAACCCGCAA AATTTCGCCGA CAGCCTGCAA
 1801 CCCGGCTTTA CCTGTCTCAA AACCGGTAC GCCCTGACCG GCTACATCTC
 1851 CGCCCTCGGC GCATACCGCA GCGAAATGCA CGAAGAATGC AGCCCCGACT
 1901 TTACCGCACA GTTCCACCTC GCCGCCGAAC ACACCGCCCA CATCTTCCAA
 1951 CACCTGCCCG AAACCGAACC CGACGACTTT CAGACAGCAC TGGATACACT
 35 2001 GCGCGGCGAA CTCGACACCC TCCGCACCCA CAGCAGCGGA ACACAAAGCC
 2051 ACATCCTCCT CCAACAGCTC CAACTCATCG CCGACAGCT CGAACCTTAC
 2101 TACCGCGCCT ACCGCCAAAT TCCGCACAGG CAGCCCCAAA ATGCAGCCTG
 2151 A

40 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 106; ORF19-1):

1 MKTPLLKPLL ITSLPVFASV FTAASIVWQL GEPKLAMPFV LGIIAGGLVD
 51 LDNRLTGRLK NIITTVLFT LSSLTAQSTL GTGLPFILAM TLMTFGFTIL
 101 GAVGLKYRTF AFGALAVATY TTLTYTPETY WLTNPFMILC GTVLYSTAIL
 151 LFQIVLPHRP VQESVANAYD ALGGYLEAKA DFFDPDEAAW IGNRHIDLAM
 45 201 SNTGVITAFN QCRSALFYRL RGKHRHPRTA KMLRYFFAAQ DIHERISSAH
 251 VDYQEMSEKF KNTDIIIFRIH RLLEMQGOAC RNTAQALRAS KDYVYSKRLG
 301 RAIEGCRQSL RLLSDSNDSP DIRHLRRLLD NLGSVDQQFR QLQHNGLQAE
 351 NDRMGDTRIA ALETSSLKNT WQAIRPQLNL ESGVFRHAVR LSLVVAAACT
 401 IVEALNLLNG YWILLTALFV CQPNYTATKS RVRQRIAGTV LGVIVGSLVP
 50 451 YFTPSVETKL WIVIASTTLF FMTRTYKYSF STFFITIQUAL TSLSLAGLDV
 501 YAAMPVRIID TIIGASLAWA AVSYLWPDWK YLTLERTAAL AVCSNGAYLE
 551 KITERLKSGE TGDDVEYRAT RRRRAHEHTAA LSSTLSDMSS EPAKFADSLQ
 601 PGFTLLKTGY ALTGYISALG AYRSEMHEEC SPDFTAQFHL AAEHTAHIFQ
 651 HLPETEPDDF QTALDTRLGE LDTLRTHSSG TQSHILLQQL QLIARQLEPY
 55 701 YRAYRQIPHR QPQNAA*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with predicted transmembrane protein YHFK of *H. influenzae* (accession number P44289) (SEQ ID NO: 1120)

ORF19 (SEQ ID NO: 104) and YHFK proteins (SEQ ID NO: 1120) show 45% aa identity in 97 aa overlap:

```

5      orf19  6  LKPLLITSLPVPFASVFTAASIVWQLGEPKLAMPFVLGIIAGGLVDLDNXXTGRLKNIITT 65
      L   +I+++PVF +V AA  +W           +MP +LGIIAGGLVDLDN  TGRLKN+  T
      YHFK   5  LNAKVISTIPVFIADVIAAVGIWFFDISSQSMPLILGIIAGGLVDLDNRLTGRLKNVFFT 64

      orf19  66  VALFTLSSLTAQSTLGTGLPFILAMTLMTXXFTILGA 102
      +  F++SS  Q  +G  + +I+ MT++T  FT++GA
10      YHFK   65  LIAFSISSFIVQLHIGKPIQYIVLMTVLTFTFTMIGA 101

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF19 (SEQ ID NO: 104) shows 92.2% identity over a 102aa overlap with an ORF (ORF19a) (SEQ ID NO: 108) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

15      orf19.pep  MKTPLLKPLLITSLPVPFASVFTAASIVWQLGEPKLAMPFVLGIIAGGLVDLDNXXTGRLK
      orf19a      MKTPPLKPLLITSLPVPFASVFTAASIVWQLGEPKLAMPFVLGIIAGGLVDLDNRLTGRLK
                  10      20      30      40      50      60

20      orf19.pep  NIITTVALFTLSSLTAQSTLGTGLPFILAMTLMTXXFTILGAX
      orf19a      NIIATVALFTLSSLVAQSTLGTGLPFILAMTLMTFGFTIMGAVGLKYRTFAFGALAVATY
                  70      80      90      100      110      120

25      orf19a      TTLTYTPETYWLTPFMILCGTVLYSTAILFQIILPHRPVQENVANAYEALGSYLEAKA
                  130      140      150      160      170      180

```

The complete length ORF19a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 107) is:

```

1  ATGAAAACCC CACCCCTCAA GCCTCTGCTC ATTACCTCGC TTCCCGTTTT
51 CGCCAGTGTC TTTACCGCCG CCTCCATCGT CTGGCAGCTG GGCGAACCCA
30 101 AGCTCGCCAT GCCCTTCGTA CTCGGCATCA TCGCTGGCGG CTTGGTCGAT
151 TTGGACAACC GCCTGACCGG ACGGCTGAAA AACATCATCG CCACCGTCGC
201 CCTGTTCACC CTCTCCTCAC TTGTCGCGCA AAGCACCTC GGACAGGTT
251 TGCCATT CAT CCTCGCCATG ACCCTGATGA CTTTCGGCTT TACCATCATG
301 GCGCGGTCG GGCTGAAATA CCGCACCTTC GCCTTCGGCG CACTCGCCGT
35 351 CGCCACCTAC ACCACACTTA CCTACACCCC CGAAACCTAC TGGCTGACCA
401 ACCCCTTAT GATTCTGTGC GGAACCGTAC TGTACAGCAC CGCCATCATC
451 CTGTTCCAAA TCATCCTGCC CCACCGCCCC GTTCAAGAAA ACGTCGCCAA
501 CGCCTACGAA GCACTCGGCA GCTACCTCGA AGCCAAAGCC GACTTTTTCG
551 ATCCCGACGA AGCCGAATGG ATAGGCAACC GCCACATCGA CCTCGCCATG
40 601 AGCAACACCG GCGTCATCAC CGCCTCAAC CAATGCCGTT CCGCCCTGTT
651 TTACCGCCTT CGCGGCAAAC ACCGCCACCC GCGCACCGCC AAAATGCTGC
701 GCTACTACTT CGCCGCCCAA GACATACAG AACGCATCAG CTCCGCCAC

```


5	orf19a.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120	NIIATVALFTLSSLVAQSTLGTGLPFIAMTLMTFGFTIMGAVGLKYRTFAFGALAVATY |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
	orf19-1	70 80 90 100 110 120	NIITVALFTLSSLTAQSTLGTGLPFIAMTLMTFGFTILGAVGLKYRTFAFGALAVATY |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
10	orf19a.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180	TTLTYTPETYWLTNPFMILCGTVLYSTAILFQIILPHRPVQENVANAYEALGSYLEAKA |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
	orf19-1	130 140 150 160 170 180	TTLTYTPETYWLTNPFMILCGTVLYSTAILLFQIVLPHRPVQESVANAYDALGGYLEAKA |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
15	orf19a.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240	DDFDPDEAEWIGNRHIDLAMSN TGVTAFNQCRSALFYRLRGKHRHPRTAKMLRYFFAAQ |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
	orf19-1	190 200 210 220 230 240	DDFDPDEAAWIGNRHIDLAMSN TGVTAFNQCRSALFYRLRGKHRHPRTAKMLRYFFAAQ |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
20	orf19a.pep	250 260 270 280 290 300	DIHERISSAHVDYQEMSEKFKNTDII FRIHRLLEMQGQACRN TAQALRASKDYVYSKRLG |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
	orf19-1	250 260 270 280 290 300	DIHERISSAHVDYQEMSEKFKNTDII FRIHRLLEMQGQACRN TAQALRASKDYVYSKRLG |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
25	orf19a.pep	310 320 330 340 350 360	RAIEGCRQSLRLSDSN DPDIRHLRRLDNLGSVDQQFRLQHNGLQAENDRMGDTRIA |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
	orf19-1	310 320 330 340 350 360	RAIEGCRQSLRLSDSN DSPDIRHLRRLDNLGSVDQQFRLQHNGLQAENDRMGDTRIA |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
30	orf19a.pep	370 380 390 400 410 420	ALETGSLKNTWQAIRPQLNLESGVFRHAVRLSLVVAACTIVEALN NLGYWILLTALFV |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
	orf19-1	370 380 390 400 410 420	ALETSSLKNTWQAIRPQLNLESGVFRHAVRLSLVVAACTIVEALN NLGYWILLTALFV |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
35	orf19a.pep	430 440 450 460 470 480	CQPNYTATKSRVRQRIAGTVLGVIVGSLVPYFTPSVETKLWIVIASTTLFFMTRTYKYSF |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
	orf19-1	430 440 450 460 470 480	CQPNYTATKSRVRQRIAGTVLGVIVGSLVPYFTPSVETKLWIVIASTTLFFMTRTYKYSF |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
40	orf19a.pep	490 500 510 520 530 540	STFFITIQA LTSLSLAGLDVYAAMPVRIIDTIIGASLAWAAVSYLWPDWKYLT LERTAAL |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
	orf19-1	490 500 510 520 530 540	STFFITIQA LTSLSLAGLDVYAAMPVRIIDTIIGASLAWAAVSYLWPDWKYLT LERTAAL |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
45	orf19a.pep	550 560 570 580 590 600	AVCSNGAYLEKITERLKSGETGDDVEYRATRRRAHEHTAALSSTLSDMSS EPAKFADSLQ |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
	orf19-1	550 560 570 580 590 600	AVCSNGAYLEKITERLKSGETGDDVEYRATRRRAHEHTAALSSTLSDMSS EPAKFADSLQ |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
50	orf19a.pep	610 620 630 640 650 660	PGFTLLKTGYALTGYISALGAYRSEMHEECSPDFTAQFHLAAEHTAHIFQHLPETEPDDF |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
	orf19-1	610 620 630 640 650 660	PGFTLLKTGYALTGYISALGAYRSEMHEECSPDFTAQFHLAAEHTAHIFQHLPETEPDDF |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||

	670	680	690	700	710	
orf19a.pep	QTALD	TLRGEL	DLRTHSS	GTQSHILL	QQLQLIARQLE	PYYRAYRQIPHRQPQNAAX
orf19-1	QTALD	TLRGEL	DLRTHSS	GTQSHILL	QQLQLIARQLE	PYYRAYRQIPHRQPQNAAX
	670	680	690	700	710	

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF19 (SEQ ID NO: 104) shows 95.1% identity over a 102aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF19.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 110) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

orf19.pep	MKTPLLKPLLITSLPVFASVFTAASIVWQLGEPKLAMPFVLGIIAGGLVDLDNXXTGRLK	60
orf19ng	MKTPLLKPLLITSLPVFASVFTAASIVWQLGEPKLAMPFVLGIIAGGLVDLDNRLTGRLK	60
orf19.pep	NIIITVALFTLSSSLTAQSTLGTGLPFILAMTLMXXFTILGAX	103
orf19ng	NIIATVALFTLSSSLTAQSTLGTGLPFILAMTLMTFGFTILGAVGLKYRTFAFGALAVATY	120

An ORF19ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 109) is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 110):

1	MKTPLLKPLL	ITSLPVFASV	FTAASIVWQL	GEPKLAMPFV	LGIAGGLVD
51	LDNRLTGRLK	NIIATVALFT	LSSSLTAQSTL	GTGLPFILAM	TLMTFGFTIL
101	GAVGLKYRTF	AFGALAVATY	TTLTYTPETY	WLTNPFMILC	GTVLYSTAI
151	LFQIILPHRP	VQESVANAYE	ALGGYLEAKA	DFDPEAAW	IGNRHIDLAM
201	SNTGVITAFN	QCRSALFYRL	RGKHRHPRTA	KMLRYFAAQ	DIHERISSAH
251	VDYQEMSEKF	KNTDIIFRIR	RLLEMQQAC	RNTAQAIRSG	KDYVYSKRLG
301	RAIEGCRQSL	RLLSGDNDSP	DIRHLSRLLD	NLGSVDQQFR	QLRHSDSPA
351	NDRMGDTRIA	ALETGSFKNT	*		

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 111):

1	ATGAAAACCC	CACTCCTCAA	GCCTCTGCTC	ATTACCTCGC	TTCCCGTTTT
51	CGCCAGTGTC	TTTACCGCCG	CCTCCATCGT	CTGGCAGCTA	GGCGAACCCA
101	AGCTCGCCAT	GCCCTTCGTA	CTCGGCATCA	TCGCCGGCGG	CCTGGTCGAT
151	TTGGACAACC	GCCTGACCGG	ACGGCTGAAA	AACATCATCG	CCACCGTCGC
201	CCTGTTTACC	CTCTCCTCGC	TCACGGCGCA	AAGCACCTCT	GGCACAGGGC
251	TGCCCTTCAT	CCTCGCCATG	ACCCTGATGA	CCTTCGGCTT	TACCATTTTA
301	GGCGCGGTCTG	GGCTGAAATA	CCGCACCTTC	GCCTTCGGCG	CACTCGCCGT
351	CGCCACCTAC	ACCACGCTTA	CCTACACCCC	CGAAACCTAC	TGGCTGACCA
401	ACCCCTTCAT	GATTTTATGC	GGCACCGTAC	TGTACAGCAC	CGCCATCATC
451	CTGTTCCTCAA	TCATCCTGCC	CCACCGCCCC	GTCCAAGAAA	CGCTCGCCAA
501	TGCCTACGAA	GCACCTCGCG	GCTACCTCGA	AGCCAAAGCC	GACTTCTTCG
551	ACCCCGATGA	GGCAGCCTGG	ATAGGCAACC	GCCACATCGA	CCTCGCCATG
601	AGCAACACCG	GCGTCATCAC	CGCCTTCAAC	CAATGCCGTT	CCGCCCTGTT
651	TTACCGTTTG	CGCGGCAAAC	ACCGCCACCC	GCGCACCGCC	AAAATGCTGC
701	GCTACTACTT	CGCCGCCCAA	GACATCCACG	AACGCATCAG	CTCCGCCAC
751	GTCGACTACC	AAGAGATGTC	CGAAAAATTC	AAAAACACCG	ACATCATCTT
801	CCGCATCCGC	CGCTGCTCG	AAATGCAGGG	GCAGGCGTGC	CGCAACACCG
851	CCCAAGCCAT	CCGGTCGGGC	AAAGACTAcg	tTTACAGCAA	ACGCCTCGGA
901	CGCGCCATcg	aaggctgCCG	CCAGTCGctg	cgcctCCTTt	cagacggcaA
951	CGACAGTCCC	GACATCCGCC	ACCTGAGccg	CCTTCTCGAC	AACCTCGgca
1001	GCGTcgacca	gcagtTCcgc	caactCCGAC	ACAgcgactC	CCCCGcgaa

5
10
15
20
25

```

1051 Aacgaccgca tgggcgacaC CCGCATCGCC GCCCtcgaaa ccggcagctT
1101 caaaaaCAcc tggcaggCAA TCCGTCCGCa gctgaaCCTC GAATCatgCG
1151 TATTCCGCCA TGCCGTCCGC CTGTCCCTCG TCGTTGCCGC CGCCTGCACC
1201 ATCGTCgaag cCCTCAACCT CAACCTCGGC TACTGGATAC TGCTGACCGC
1251 CCTTTTCGTC TGCCAACCCA ACTACACCGC CACCAAAAGC CGCGTGTACC
1301 AACGCATCGC CGGCACCGTA CTCGGCGTAA TCGTCGGCTC GCTCGTCCCC
1351 TACTTCACCC CCTCCGTCGA AACCAAACCTC TGGATTGTCA TCGCCGGTAC
1401 CACCCTGTTC TTCATGACCC GCACCTACAA ATACAGTTTC TCCACCTTCT
1451 TCATCACCAT TCAGGCACTG ACCAGCCTCT CCCTCGCAGG TTTGGACGTA
1501 TACGCCGCCA TGCCCGTGCG CATCATcgaC ACCATTATCG GCGCATCCCT
1551 TGCCTGGGCG GCGGTGAGCT ACCTGTGGCC AGACTGGAAA TACCTCACGC
1601 TCGAACGCAC CGCCGCCCTT GCCGTATGCA GCAGCGGCAC ATACCTCCAA
1651 AAAATTGCCG AACGCCTCAA AACCGCGGAA ACCGCGGACG ACATAGAATA
1701 CCGCATCACC CGCCGCCGCG CCCACGAACA CACCGCCGCC CTCAGCAGCA
1751 CCCTTTCCGA CATGAGCAGC GAACCCGCAA AATTCGCCGA CAGCCTGCAA
1801 CCCGCTTTA CCCTGTCAA AACCGGTAC GCCCTGACCG GCTACATCTC
1851 CGCCCTCGGC GCATACCGCA GCGAAATGCA CGAAGAATGC AGCCCCGACT
1901 TTACCGCACA GTTCCACCTT GCCGCCGAAC ACACCGCCCA CATCTTCCAA
1951 CACCTGCCCG ACATGGGACC CGACGACTTT CAGACGGCAT TGGATACACT
2001 GCGCGGCGAA CTCGGCACCC TCCGCACCCG CAGCAGCGGA ACACAAAGCC
2051 ACATCTCCT CCAACAGCTC CAACTCATCG CcgcGCAACT CGAACCTTAC
2101 TACCGCGCCT ACCGACAAAT TCCGCACAGG CAGCCCCAAA ACGCAGCCTG
2151 A

```

25 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 112; ORF19ng-1):

30
35
40

```

1 MKTPLLKPLL ITSLPVFASV FTAASIVWQL GEPKLAMPFV LGIIAGGLVD
51 LDNRLTGRLK NIIATVALFT LSSSLTAQSTL GTGLPFILAM TLMTFGFTIL
101 GAVGLKYRTF AFGALAVATY TTLTYTPETY WLTNPFMILC GTVLYSTAI I
151 LFQIILPHRP VQESVANAYE ALGGYLEAKA DFFDPDEAAW IGNRHIDLAM
201 SNTGVITAFN QCRSALFYRL RGKHRHPRTA KMLRYFAAQ DIHERISSAH
251 VDYQEMSEKF KNTDIIFRIR RLLEMQQQAC RNTAQAIRSG KDYVYSKRLG
301 RAIEGCRQSL RLLSDGNDSP DIRHLSRLLD NLGSVDQQFR QLRHSDSPA E
351 NDRMGDTRIA ALETGSFKNT WQAIRPQLNL ESCVFRHAVR LSLVVAAC T
401 IVEALNLNLG YWILLTALFV CQPNYTATKS RVYQRIAGTV LGVIVGSLVP
451 YFTPSVETKL WIVIAGTTLF FMTRTYKYSF STFFITI QAL TSLSLAGLDV
501 YAAMPVRIID TIIGASLAWA AVSYLWPDWK YLTLERTAAL AVCSSGTYLQ
551 KIAERLKTGE TGDDIEYRIT RRRRAHEHTAA LSSTLSDMSS EPAKFADSLQ
601 PGFTLLKTGY ALTGYISALG AYRSEMHEEC SPDFTAQFHL AAEHTAHIFQ
651 HLPDMGPDDF QTALDTRLGE LGTLRTRSSG TQSHILLQQL QLIARQLEPY
701 YRAYRQIPHR QPQNAA*

```

ORF19ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 112) and ORF19-1 (SEQ ID NO: 106) show 95.5% identity in 716 aa overlap:

45
50

```

              10      20      30      40      50      60
orf19-1.pep  MKTPLLKPLLITSLPVFASVFTAASIVWQLGEPKLAMPFVLGIIAGGLVDLDNRLTGRLK
              |||||
orf19ng-1    MKTPLLKPLLITSLPVFASVFTAASIVWQLGEPKLAMPFVLGIIAGGLVDLDNRLTGRLK
              10      20      30      40      50      60

              70      80      90      100     110     120
orf19-1.pep  NIITVALFTLSSSLTAQSTLGTGLPFILAMTLMTFGFTILGAVGLKYRTFAFGALAVATY
              |||:|||||
orf19ng-1    NIIATVALFTLSSSLTAQSTLGTGLPFILAMTLMTFGFTILGAVGLKYRTFAFGALAVATY
              70      80      90      100     110     120

```

5	orf19-1.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf19ng-1	TTLTYTPETYWLTNPFMILCGTVLYSTAILLFQIVLPHRPVQESVANAYDALGGYLEAKA |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||	TTLTYTPETYWLTNPFMILCGTVLYSTAILLFQIILPHRPVQESVANAYEALGGYLEAKA |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||				
10	orf19-1.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf19ng-1	DFFDPDEAAWIGNRHIDLAMSNTGVITAFNQCRSALFYRLRGKHRHPRTAKMLRYYFAAQ |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||	DFFDPDEAAWIGNRHIDLAMSNTGVITAFNQCRSALFYRLRGKHRHPRTAKMLRYYFAAQ |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||				
15	orf19-1.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf19ng-1	DIHERISSAHVDYQEMSEKFKNTDIIIFRIHRLLEMQGQACRNTAQALRASKDYVYSKRLG |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||	DIHERISSAHVDYQEMSEKFKNTDIIIFRIRLLEMQGQACRNTAQAIRSGKDYVYSKRLG |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||				
20	orf19-1.pep	310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf19ng-1	RAIEGCRQSLRLSDSNDSPDIRHLRRLDNLGSVDQQFRQLQHNGLQAENDRMGDTRIA |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||	RAIEGCRQSLRLSDGNDSPDIRHLSRLDNLGSVDQQFRQLRHSDSPAENDRMGDTRIA |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||				
25	orf19-1.pep	370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf19ng-1	ALETSSLKNTWQAIROPQLNLESGVFRHAVRLSLVVAACTIVEALNLSNGYIWILLTALFV |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||	ALETGSFKNTWQAIROPQLNLESCVFRHAVRLSLVVAACTIVEALNLSNGYIWILLTALFV |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||				
30	orf19-1.pep	430	440	450	460	470	480
	orf19ng-1	CQPNYTATKSRVRQRIAGTVLGVIVGSLVPYFTPSVETKLWIVIASTTLFFMTRTYKYSF |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||	CQPNYTATKSRVYQRIAGTVLGVIVGSLVPYFTPSVETKLWIVIASTTLFFMTRTYKYSF |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||				
35	orf19-1.pep	490	500	510	520	530	540
	orf19ng-1	STFFITIQAELTSLSLAGLDVYAAMPVRIIDTIIGASLAWAAVSYLWPDWKYLTLETAAL |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||	STFFITIQAELTSLSLAGLDVYAAMPVRIIDTIIGASLAWAAVSYLWPDWKYLTLETAAL |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||				
40	orf19-1.pep	550	560	570	580	590	600
	orf19ng-1	AVCSNGAYLEKITERLKSGETGDDVEYRATRRRAHEHTAALSSTLSDMSSEPAKFADSLQ |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||	AVCSSGTYLQKIAERLKTGETGDDIEYRITRRRAHEHTAALSSTLSDMSSEPAKFADSLQ |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||				
45	orf19-1.pep	610	620	630	640	650	660
	orf19ng-1	PGFTLLKTGYALTGYISALGAYRSEMHEECSPDFTAQFHLAAEHTAHIFQHLPETEPDDF |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||	PGFTLLKTGYALTGYISALGAYRSEMHEECSPDFTAQFHLAAEHTAHIFQHLPMGPDDF |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||				
50	orf19-1.pep	670	680	690	700	710	
	orf19ng-1	QTALDTLRGELDTLRTHSSGTQSHILLQQLQLIARQLEPYRAYRQIPHRRQPQNAAX |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||	QTALDTLRGELGTLRTRSSGTQSHILLQQLQLIARQLEPYRAYRQIPHRRQPQNAAX |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||				

In addition, ORF19ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 112) shows significant homology to a hypothetical gonococcal protein (SEQ ID NO: 1121) previously entered in the databases:

sp|O33369|YOR2_NEIGO HYPOTHETICAL 45.5 KD PROTEIN (ORF2) gnl|PID|e1154438
(AJ002423) hypothetical protein [Neisseria gonorrh] Length = 417
Score = 1512 (705.6 bits), Expect = 5.3e-203, P = 5.3e-203
Identities = 301/326 (92%), Positives = 306/326 (93%)

Query: 307 RQSLRLLSDGNDSPDIRHLSRLLDNLGSDVQQFRQLRHSDSPAENDRMGDTRIAALETGS 366
RQSLRLLSDGNDSDIRHLSRLLDNLGSDVQQFRQLRHSDSPAENDRMGDTRIAALETGS
Sbjct: 1 RQSLRLLSDGNDSDIRHLSRLLDNLGSDVQQFRQLRHSDSPAENDRMGDTRIAALETGS 60

Query: 367 FKNTWQAIROPQLNLESCVFRHAVRLSLVAAACTIVEALNLSYWILLTALFVCQPNYT 426
FKNTWQAIROPQLNLESVFRHAVRLSLVAAACTIVEALNLSYWILLTALFVCQPNYT
Sbjct: 61 FKNTWQAIROPQLNLESGVFRHAVRLSLVAAACTIVEALNLSYWILLTALFVCQPNYT 120

Query: 427 ATKSRVYQRIAGTVLGVIVGSLVPYFTPSVETKLWIVIAAGTTLFFMTRTYKYSFSTFFIT 486
ATKSRVYQRIAGTVLGVIVGSLVPYFTPSVETKLWIVIAAGTTLFFMTRTYKYSFSTFFIT
Sbjct: 121 ATKSRVYQRIAGTVLGVIVGSLVPYFTPSVETKLWIVIAAGTTLFFMTRTYKYSFSTFFIT 180

Query: 487 IQALTSLSLAGLDVYAAMPVRIIDTIIGASLAWAAVSYLWPDWKYLTALERTAAALVCSG 546
IQALTSLSLAGLDVYAAMPVRIIDTIIGASLAWAAVSYLWPDWKYLTALERTAAALVCSG
Sbjct: 181 IQALTSLSLAGLDVYAAMPVRIIDTIIGASLAWAAVSYLWPDWKYLTALERTAAALVCSG 240

Query: 547 TYLQKIAERLKTGETGDDIEYRITRRRAHEHTAALSSTLSDMSSEPAKFADSLQPGFTLL 606
TYLQKIAERLKTGETGDDIEYRITRRRAHEHTAALSSTLSDMSSEPAKFAD+ P
Sbjct: 241 TYLQKIAERLKTGETGDDIEYRITRRRAHEHTAALSSTLSDMSSEPAKFADTCNPALPCS 300

Query: 607 KTGALTYISALGAYRSEMHEECSP 632
K ALTYISALG ++ + +P
Sbjct: 301 KPATALTYISALGHTAAKCTKNAAP 326

Based on this analysis, including the presence of several putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein (the first of which is also seen in the meningococcal protein), and on homology with the YHFK protein (SEQ ID NO: 1120), it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 14

The following DNA sequence, believed to be complete, was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 113):

1 ATGAATATGC TGGGAGCTTT GGCAAAAGTC GGCAGCCTGA CGATGGTGTC
51 GCGCGTTTGG GGATTTGTGC GCGATACGGT CATTGCGCGG GCATTGCGCG
101 CGGGTATGGC GACGGATGCG TTTTGTGTCG CGTTCAAACCT GCCCAACCTG
151 CTTGCGCGCG TGTGTCGGA GGGGGCGTTT GCCCAAGCGT TTGTGCGCAT
201 TTTGCGGAA TACAAGGAAA CGCGTCAAA AGAGGCGG.C GAAGCCTTTA
251 TCCGCCATGT GCGGGGATG CTGTCGTTG TACTGTTAT CGTTACCGCG

5 301 CTGGGCATAC TTGCCGCGCC TTGGGTGATT TATGTTTCCG CACCCGAGTT
 351 TTGCCCAAGA TGCCGACAAA TTTCAGCTCT CCATCGATTT GCTGCGGATT
 401 ACGTTTCCTT ATATATTATT GATTTCCTG TCTTCATTTG TCGGCTCGGT
 451 ACTCAATTCT TATCATAAGT TCGGCATTCC GCGGTTTACG CCAC.GTTTC
 501 TGAACGTGTC GTTTATCGTA TTCGCGCTGT TTTTCGTGCC GTATTTCGAT
 551 CCGCCCGTTA CCGCGCyGCG GTGGGCGGTC TTTGTGCGCG GCATTTTGCA
 601 ACTCGrmTTC CAACTGCCCT GGCTGGCGAA ACTGGGCTTT TTGAAACTGC
 651 CCAAActGAG TTTCAAAGAT GCGGCGGTCA ACCGCGTGAT GAAACAGATG
 701 GCGCCTGCGA TTTTgGGCGT GaGCGTGCGC CAGGTTTCTT TGGTGATCAA
 10 751 CACGATTTc GCGTCTTATC TGCAATCGGG CAGCGTTTCA TGGATGTATT
 801 ACGCCGACCG CATGATGGAG CTGCCCAGCG GCGTGCTGGG GGCGGCACTC
 851 GGTACGATTT TGCTGCCGAC TTTGTCCAAA CACTCGGCAA ACCaAGATAC
 901 GGaACAGTTT TCCGCCCTGC TCGACTGGGG TTTGCGCCTG TGcATGctgc
 951 TGACGCTGCC GGCGgcGGTC GGACTGGCGG TGTGTGCTGTT cCCgCtGGTG
 15 1001 GCGACGCTGT TTATGTACCG CGwATTTACG CTGTTTGACG CGCAGATGAC
 1051 GCAACACGCG CTGATTGCCT ATTCTTTGCG TTTAATCGGC TTAATCATGA
 1101 TACAGTTGTT GGCACCCGCG TTCTATGCGC GGCAAAACAT CAawAmGCCC
 1151 GTCAAAATCG CCATCTTCAC GCTCATCTGC mCGCAGTTGA TGAACCTTGs
 1201 CTTTAYCGGC CCACTrrAAC rCa_gTCGGAC TTTGCTTGC CATCGGTCTG
 20 1251 GGCGCGTGTA TCAATGCCCG ATTGTTGTTT TACCTGTTGC GCAGACACGG
 1301 TATTTACCAA CCTGG.CAAG GGTGGGCGAG CGTTCTT.AG CAAAAATGCT
 1351 GcTCTCGCTC GCCGTGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 114; ORF20):

25 1 MNMLGALAKV GSLTMVSRVL GFVRDVIAR AFGAGMATDA FFVAFKLPNL
 51 LRRVFAEGAF AQAFVPILAE YKETRSKEAX EAFIRHVAGM LSFVLVIVTA
 101 LGILAAPWVI YVSAPSFQAD ADKFQLSIDL LRITPPYILL ISLSSFVGSV
 151 LNSYHKFGIP AFTPXFLNVS FIVFALFFVP YFDPPTAXA WAVFVGILQ
 201 LXFLPLWLAK LGFLKLPKLS FKDAAVNRVM KQMAPAILGV SVAQVSLVIN
 30 251 TIFASYLQSG SVSWMYADR MMELPSGVLG AALGTILLPT LSKHSANQDT
 301 EQFSALLDWG LRLCMLLTLP AAVGLAVLSF PLVATLFMYR XFTLFDAQMT
 351 QHALIAYSFG LIGLIMIKVL APGFYARQNI XXPVKIAIFT LICXQLMNLX
 401 FXGPLXXIGL SLAIGLGACI NAGLLFYLLR RHGIYQPXQG LGSVLXQKCC
 451 SRSP*

These sequences were elaborated, and the complete DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 115) is:

40 1 ATGAATATGC TGGGAGCTTT GGCAAAAGTC GGCAGCCTGA CGATGGTGTC
 51 GCGCGTTTTG GGATTTGTGC GCGATACGGT CATTGCGCGG GCATTCGGCG
 101 CGGGTATGGC GACGGATGCG TTTTTTGTCG CGTTCAAAC GCCCAACCTG
 151 CTTCCGCGCG TGTTTGCGGA GGGGGCGTTT GCCAAGCGT TTGTGCCGAT
 201 TTTGGCGGAA TACAAGGAAA CGCGTTCAA AGAGGCGGCG GAGGCTTTTA
 251 TCCGCCATGT GCGGGGATG CTGTCGTTG TACTGGTTAT CGTTACCGCG
 301 CTGGGCATAC TTGCCGCGCC TTGGGTGATT TATGTTTCCG CACCCGTTT
 351 TGCCCAAGAT GCCGACAAAT TTCAGCTCTC CATCGATTG CTGCGGATTA
 45 401 CGTTTCCTTA TATATTATTG ATTTCCCTGT CTTCAATTGT CCGCTCGGTA
 451 CTCAATTCTT ATCATAAGTT CGGCATTCCG GCGTTTACGC CCACGTTTCT
 501 GAACGTGTCG TTTATCGTAT TCGCGCTGTT TTTTCGTGCC TATTTGATC
 551 CGCCCGTTAC CGCGCTGGCG TGGGCGGTCT TTGTCGCGCG CATTTTGCAA
 601 CTCGGCTTCC AACTGCCCTG GCTGGCGAAA CTGGGCTTTT TGAAACTGCC
 50 651 CAAACTGAGT TTCAAAGATG CGGCGGTCAA CCGCGTGATG AAACAGATGG
 701 CGCCTGCGAT TTTGGGCGTG AGCGTGCGC AGGTTTCTTT GGTGATCAAC
 751 ACGATTTTCG CGTCTTATCT GCAATCGGGC AGCGTTTCAT GGATGTATTA
 801 CGCCGACCGC ATGATGGAGC TGCCAGCGG CGTGCTGGGG GCGGCACTCG
 851 GTACGATTTT CCGCCGACT TTGTCCAAAC ACTCGGCAA CCAAGATACG
 55 901 GAACAGTTTT GCTGCTGCT CGACTGGGT TTGCGCCTGT GCATGCTGCT
 951 GACGCTGCCG GCGGCGGTG GACTGGCGGT GTTGTGCTTC CCGCTGGTGG
 1001 CGACGCTGTT TATGTACCGC GAATTTACGC TGTTTGACGC GCAGATGACC

5
10
1051 CAACACGCGC TGATTGCCTA TTCTTTCGGT TTAATCGGCT TAATCATGAT
1101 TAAAGTGTG GCACCCGGCT TCTATGCGCG GCAAAACATC AAAACGCCCC
1151 TCAAAATCGC CATCTTCACG CTCATCTGCA CGCAGTTGAT GAACCTTGCC
1201 TTTATCGGCC CACTGAAACA CGTCGGACTT TCGCTTGCCA TCGGTCTGGG
1251 CGCGTGTATC AATGCCGGAT TGTTGTTTTA CCTGTTGCGC AGACACGGTA
1301 TTTACCAACC TGGCAAGGGT TGGGCAGCGT TCTTAGCAAA AATGCTGCTC
1351 TCGCTCGCCG TGATGTGCGG CGGACTGTGG GCAGCGCAGG CTTACCTGCC
1401 GTTTGAATGG GCGCACGCCG GCGGAATGCG GAAAGCGGGG CAGCTCTGCA
1451 TCCTGATTGC CGTCGGCGGC GGAAGTGTATT TCGCATCACT GCGCGCTTTG
1501 GGCTTCCGTC CGCGCCATT CAAACGCGTG GAAACTGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 116; ORF20-1):

15
20
1 MNMLGALAKV GSLTMVSRVL GFVRDTVIAF AFGAGMATDA FFVAFKLPNL
51 LRRVFAEGAF AQAFVPILAE YKETRSKEAA EAFIRHVAGM LSFVLVIVTA
101 LGILAAPWVI YVSAPGFAQD ADKFQLSIDL LRITFPYILL ISLSSFVGSV
151 LNSYHKFGIP AFTPTFLNVS FIVFALFFVP YFDPPTTALA WAVFVGILQ
201 LGFQLPWLAK LGFLKLPKLS FKDAAVNRVM KQMAPAILGV SVAQVSLVIN
251 TIFASYLQSG SVSWMYADR MMELPSGVLG AALGTILLPT LSKHSANQDT
301 EQFSALLDWG LRLCMLLTLP AAVGLAVLSF PLVATLFMYR EFTLFDAQMT
351 QHALIAYSFG LIGLIMIKVL APGFYARQNI KTPVKIAIFT LICTQLMNLA
401 FIGPLKHVGL SLAIGLGACI NAGLLFYLLR RHGIYQPGKG WAAFLAKMLL
451 SLAVMCGGLW AAQAYLPFEW AHAGGMRKAG QLCILIAVGG GLYFASLAAL
501 GFRPRHFKRV EN*

25 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with the MviN virulence factor of *S. typhimurium* (accession number P37169) (SEQ ID NO: 1122)

ORF20 (SEQ ID NO: 114) and MviN proteins (SEQ ID NO: 1122) show 63% aa identity in 440aa overlap:

30 Orf20 1 MNMLGALAKV GSLTMVSRVL GFVRDTVIAF AFGAGMATDA FFVAFKLPNL LRRVFAEGAF 60
MN+L +LA V S+TM SRVLGF RD ++AR FGAGMATDA FFVAFKLPNL LRR+FAEGAF
MviN 14 MNLLKSLAAVSSMTMFSRVLGFARDAIVARIFAGAGMATDA FFVAFKLPNL LRRIFAEGAF 73

35 Orf20 61 AQAFVPILAEYKETRSKEAXEAFIRHVAGMLSFVLVIVTALGILAAPWVIYVSAPSFAQD 120
+QAFVPILAEYK + +EA F+ +V+G+L+ L +VT G+LAAPWVI V+AP FA
MviN 74 SQAFVPILAEYKSKQGEETRIFVAYVSGLLTLALAVVTVAGMLAAPWVIMVTAPGFADT 133

Orf20 121 ADKFQLSIDLLRITFPYILLISLSSFVGSV LNSYHKFGIPAFTPXFLNVSFIVFALFFVP 180
ADKF L+ LLRITFPYILLISL+S VG++LN++++F IPAF P FLN+S I FALF P
MviN 134 ADKFALTQLLRITFPYILLISLASLVGAILNTWNRFSIPAFAPFTFLNISMIGFALFAAP 193

40 Orf20 181 YFDPPTAXAWAVFVGILQLXFLPWLAKLGFLKLPKLSFKDAAVNRVMKQMAPAILGV 240
YF+PPV A AWAV VGG+LQL +QLP+L K+G L LP+++F+D RV+KQM PAILGV
MviN 194 YFNPPVLALAWAVTVGGVLQLVYQLPYLKKIGMLVLPRINFRDTGAMRVVKQMGPAAILGV 253

Orf20 241 SVAQVSLVINTIFASYLQSGSVSWMYADRMELPSGVLGAALGTILLPTLSKHSANQDT 300
SV+Q+SL+INTIFAS+L SGSVSWMYADR+ME PSGVLG ALGTILLP+LSK A+ +
MviN 254 SVSQISLIINTIFASFLASGSVSWMYADRLMEFPSPGVLGVALGTILLPSLSKSFASGNH 313

10 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

orf20.pep 370 380 390 400 410 420
LIGLIMIKVLAPGFYARQNIXXPVKIAIFTLICXQLMNLXFXGPLXXIGLSLAIGLGACI

5

orf20a	<u>LIGLIMIKVLAPGPFYARQNIKTPVKIAIFTLICTQLMNLAFIGPLKHVGLSLAIGLGACI</u>
	370 380 390 400 410 420
	430 440 450
orf20.pep	<u>NAGLLFYLLRRHGIYQPXQGLGSVLXQKCCSRSPX</u>
	: :: :
orf20a	<u>NAGLLFYLLRRHGIYQPGKGWAAFLAKMLLSLAVMGGGLYAAQIWLFPDWAHAGGMQKAA</u>
	430 440 450 460 470 480

The complete length ORF20a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 117) is:

10	1	ATGAATATGC	TGGGAGCTTT	GGTAAAAGTC	GGCAGCCTGA	CGATGGTGTCT
	51	GCGCGTTTTG	GGATTTGTGC	GCGATACGGT	CATTGCGCGC	GCATTGCGCG
	101	CAGGCATGGC	GACGGATGCG	TTCTTTGTCTG	CGTTCAAACCT	GCCCAACCTG
	151	CTTCGCCGCG	TGTTTGCGGA	GGGGCGGTTT	GCCCAAGCGT	TTGTGCCGAT
	201	TTTGGCGGAA	TATAAGGAAA	CGCGTTCTAA	AGAGGGCAGC	GAGGCTTTTA
15	251	TTCCGCATGT	GGCGGGATG	CTGTCTGTTT	TACTGGTCAT	CGTTACCGCG
	301	CTGGGCATAC	TTGCCGCGCC	TTGGGTGATT	TATGTTTCCG	CACCCGGTTT
	351	TGCCAAAGAT	GCCGACAAAT	TTCAGCTCTC	TATCGATTTG	CTGCGGATTA
	401	CGTTTCCTTA	TATCTTATTG	ATTTCACTTT	CCTCTTTTGT	CGGCTCGGTA
	451	CTCAATTCTT	ATCATAAATT	CAGCATTCCT	GCGTTTACGC	CCACGTTTCT
20	501	GAACGTGTCG	TTTATCGTAT	TCGCGCTGTT	TTTCGTGCCG	TATTTTCGATC
	551	CTCCCGTTAC	CGCGCTGGCT	TGGGCGGTTT	TTGTGCGCGG	CATTTTGCAA
	601	CTCGGCTTCC	AAC TGCCCTG	GCTGGCGAAA	CTGGGTTTTT	TGAAACTGCC
	651	CAAAC TGAGT	TTCAAAGATG	CGGCGGTCAA	CCGCGTGATG	AAACAGATGG
	701	CGCCTGCGAT	TTTGGGCGTG	AGCGTGGCGC	AGATTCTTTT	GGTGATCAAC
25	751	ACGATTTTCG	CGTCTTATCT	GCAATCGGGC	AGCGTTTCAT	GGATGTATTA
	801	CGCCGACCGC	ATGATGGAAC	TGCCCGCGCG	CGTGCTGGGG	GCGGCACTCG
	851	GTACGATTTT	GCTGCCGACT	TTGTCCAAAC	ACTCGGCAAA	CCAAGATACG
	901	GAACAGTTTT	CCGCCCTGCT	CGACTGGGGT	TTGCGCNTGT	GCATGCTGCT
	951	GACGCTGCCG	GCGGCGGTG	GAATGGCGGT	GTGTGCTGTT	CCGCTGGTGG
30	1001	CAACCTTGTT	TATGTACCGA	GAATTCACGC	TGTTTGACGC	GCAGATGACG
	1051	CAACACGCGC	TGATTGCCTA	TTCTTTCGGT	TTAATCGGTT	TAATCATGAT
	1101	TAAAGTGTTG	GCGCCCGGCT	TTTATGCGCG	GCAAAACATC	AAAAACGCCC
	1151	TCAAAATCGC	CATCTTCACG	CTCATTTCGA	CGCAGTTGAT	GACCTTGGCC
	1201	TTTATCGGCC	CAC TGAAACA	CGTCGCACTT	TCGTTTGCCA	TCCGCTCTGG
35	1251	CGCGTGATC	AATGCCGAT	TGTTGTTTTA	CCTGTTGCGC	AGACACGGTA
	1301	TTTACCAACC	TGGCAAGGGT	TGGGCAGCGT	TCTTGGCAAA	AATGCTGCTC
	1351	TCGCTCGCCG	TGATGGGAGG	CGGCCGTGAT	GCCGCCCAAA	TCTGGCTGCC
	1401	GTTTCGACTG	GCACACGCCG	GCGGAATGCA	AAAGGCCGCC	CGGCTCTTCA
	1451	TCCTGATTGC	CGTCGGCGGC	GGACTGTATT	TCGCATCACT	GGCGGCTTTG
40	1501	GGCTTCCGTC	CGCGCCATTT	CAAACGCGTG	GAAGCTGA	

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 118):

	1	MMNLGALVKV	GSLTMSRVL	GFVRDTVIAR	AFGAGMATDA	FFVAFKLPNL
	51	LRRVFAEGAF	AQAFVPILAE	YKETRSKEAT	EAFIRHVAGM	LSFVLVIVTA
45	101	<u>LGILAAPWVI</u>	YVSAPGFAKD	ADKFQLSIDL	LRITFPYILL	<u>ISLSSFVGSV</u>
	151	LNSYHKFSIP	AFTPTFLNVS	FIVFALFFVP	YFDPPTALA	WAVFVGILQ
	201	<u>LGFQLPWLAK</u>	LGFLKLPKLS	FKDAAVNRVM	<u>KQMAPAILGV</u>	<u>SVAQISLVIN</u>
	251	<u>TIFASYLQSG</u>	SVSWMYADR	MMELPGGVLG	AALGTILLPT	LSKHSANQDT
	301	EQFSALLDWG	LRXCMLLTLP	<u>AAVGMAVLSF</u>	PLVATLFMYR	EFTLFDAQMT
50	351	QHALIAYSFG	LIGLIMIKVL	APGFYARQNI	KTPVKIAIFT	LICTQLMNLA
	401	<u>FIGPLKHVGL</u>	<u>SLAIGLGACI</u>	<u>NAGLLFYLLR</u>	RHGIYQPGKG	<u>WAAFLAKMLL</u>
	451	<u>SLAVMGGGLY</u>	<u>AAQIWLFPDW</u>	<u>AHAGGMQKAA</u>	<u>RLFILIAVGG</u>	<u>GLYFASLAAL</u>
	501	GERPRHFKRV	ES*			

ORF20a (SEQ ID NO: 118) and ORF20-1 (SEQ ID NO: 116) show 96.5% identity in 512 aa overlap:

5	orf20a.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60	MNMLGALVKVGS LTMVSRVLGFVRD TVIARAFGAGMATDAFFVAFKLPNLLRRVFAEGAF
	orf20-1	10 20 30 40 50 60	MNMLGALAKVGS LTMVSRVLGFVRD TVIARAFGAGMATDAFFVAFKLPNLLRRVFAEGAF
10	orf20a.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120	AQAFVPILA EYKETRSKEATEAFIRHVAGMLS FVLVIVTALGILAAPWVIYVSAPGFAKD
	orf20-1	70 80 90 100 110 120	AQAFVPILA EYKETRSKEAAEAFIRHVAGMLS FVLVIVTALGILAAPWVIYVSAPGFAQD
15	orf20a.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180	ADKFQLSIDLLRITFPYILLISLSSFVGSVLNSYHKFSIPAF TPTFLNVSFIVFALFFVP
	orf20-1	130 140 150 160 170 180	ADKFQLSIDLLRITFPYILLISLSSFVGSVLNSYHKFGIPAF TPTFLNVSFIVFALFFVP
20	orf20a.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240	YFDPPTALAWAVFVG GILQLGFQLPWLAKLGFLKLPKLSFKDAAVNRVMKQMAPAILGV
	orf20-1	190 200 210 220 230 240	YFDPPTALAWAVFVG GILQLGFQLPWLAKLGFLKLPKLSFKDAAVNRVMKQMAPAILGV
25	orf20a.pep	250 260 270 280 290 300	SVAQISLVINTIFAS YLQSGSVSWMYADRMELPGGVLGAALGTILLPTLSKHSANQDT
	orf20-1	250 260 270 280 290 300	SVAQVSLVINTIFAS YLQSGSVSWMYADRMELPSGVLGAALGTILLPTLSKHSANQDT
30	orf20a.pep	310 320 330 340 350 360	EQFSALLDWGLRXCM LLLTPAAVGVMAVLSFPLVATLFMYREFTLFDAQMTQHAIAYSFG
	orf20-1	310 320 330 340 350 360	EQFSALLDWGLRLC MLLTPAAVGLAVLSFPLVATLFMYREFTLFDAQMTQHAIAYSFG
35	orf20a.pep	370 380 390 400 410 420	LIGLIMIKVLAPGFY ARQNIKTPVKIAIFTLICTQLMNLAFIGPLKHVGLSLAIGLGACI
	orf20-1	370 380 390 400 410 420	LIGLIMIKVLAPGFY ARQNIKTPVKIAIFTLICTQLMNLAFIGPLKHVGLSLAIGLGACI
40	orf20a.pep	430 440 450 460 470 480	NAGLLFYLLRRHGIY QPGKGWAAFLAKMLLSLAVMGGGLYAAQIWL PFDWAHAGGMQKAA
	orf20-1	430 440 450 460 470 480	NAGLLFYLLRRHGIY QPGKGWAAFLAKMLLSLAVMCGGLWAAQAYLPFEWAHAGGMRKAG
45	orf20a.pep	490 500 510	RLFILIAVGGGLYFAS LAALGFRPRHFKRVESX
	orf20-1	490 500 510	QLCILIAVGGGLYFAS LAALGFRPRHFKRVENX

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N. gonorrhoeae*

ORF20 (SEQ ID NO: 114) shows 92.1% identity over a 454aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF20ng) (SEQ ID NO: 120) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

5	orf20.pep	MNMLGALAKVGS LTMVSRVLGFVRDTV IARAFGAGMATDAFFVAFKLPNLLRRVFAEGAF	60
	orf20ng	MNMLGALAKVGS LTMVSRVLGFVRDTV IARAFGAGMATDAFFVAFKLPNLLRRVFAEGAF	60
	orf20.pep	AQAFVPILA EYK ETRSK EAXEAFIRHVAGMLS FVLVIVTALGILAAPWVIYVSAPSFAQD	120
	orf20ng	AQAFVPILA EYK ETRSK EATEAFIRHVAGMLS FVLIVVTALGILAAPWVIYVSAPGFTKD	120
10	orf20.pep	ADKFQLSIDLLRITFPYILLISLSSFVGSVLNSYHKFGIPAFTPXFLNVSFIVFALFFVP	180
	orf20ng	ADKFQLSISLLRITFPYILLISLSSFVGSILNSYHKFGIPAFTPFTLNISFIVFALFFVP	180
15	orf20.pep	YFDPPTAXAWAVFVGILQLXFLPWLAKLGFLKLPKLSFKDAAVNRVMQMAPAILGV	240
	orf20ng	YFDPPTALAWAVFVGILQLGFQLPWLAKLGFLKLPKLNFKDAAVNRVMQMAPAILGV	240
	orf20.pep	SVAQVSLVINTIFASYLQSGSVSWMYADRMELPSGVLGAALGTILLPTLSKHSANQDT	300
	orf20ng	SVAQISLVINTIFASYLQSGSVSWMYADRMELPGGVLGAALGTILLPTLSKHSANQDT	300
20	orf20.pep	EQFSALLDWGLRLCMLLTLPAAVGLAVLSFPLVATLFMYRXFTLFDAQMTQHAIAYSFG	360
	orf20ng	EQFSALLDWGLRLCMLLTLPAAAGLAVLSFPLVATLFMYREFTLFDAQMTQHAIAYSFG	360
	orf20.pep	LIGLIMIKVLAPGFYARQNIXXPVKIAIFTLICXQLMNLXFXGPLXXIGLSLAIGLGACI	420
	orf20ng	LIGLIMIKVLASGFYARQNIKTPVKIAIFTLICTQLMNLAFIGPLKHAGLSLAIGLGACI	420
25	orf20.pep	NAGLLFYLLRRHGIYQPXQGLGSVLXQKCCSRSP	454
	orf20ng	NAGLLFFLFRKHGIYRPGQLGQPSWRKCCSRSP	454

An ORF20ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 119) was predicted to encode a protein having

amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 120):

35	1	MNMLGALAKV	GSLTMVSRVL	GFVRDTV IAR	AFGAGMATDA	FFVAFKLPNL
	51	LRRVFAEGAF	AQAFVPILAE	YKETRSKEAT	EAFIRHVAGM	LSFVLIVVTA
	101	LGILAAPWVI	YVSAPGFTKD	ADKFQLSISL	LRITFPYILL	ISLSSFVSGI
	151	LNSYHKFGIP	AFTPTFLNIS	FIVFALFFVP	YFDPPTALA	WAVFVGILQ
	201	LGFQLPWLAK	LGFLKLPKLN	FKDAAVNRVM	QMAPAILGV	SVAQISLVIN
	251	TIFASYLQSG	SVSWMYADR	MMELPGGVLG	AALGTILLPT	LSKHSANQDT
	301	EQFSALLDWG	LRLCMLLTLP	AAAGLAVLSF	PLVATLFMYR	EFTLFDAQMT
	351	QHAIAYSFG	LIGLIMIKVL	ASGFYARQNI	KTPVKIAIFT	LICTQLMNL
40	401	FIGPLKHAGL	SLAIGLGACI	NAGLLFFLFR	KHGIYRPGQG	LGQPSWRKCC
	451	SRSP*				

Further DNA sequence analysis revealed the following DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 121):

```

      1 ATGAATATGC TTGGAGCTTT GGCAAAAGTC GGCAGCCTGA CGATGGTGTC
    51 GCGCGTTTTG GGATTTGTGC GCGATACGGT CATTGCGCGG GCATTGCGCG
  101 CGGGTATGGC GACGGATGCG TTTTGTGTCG CGTTCAAAC GCCCAACCTG
  151 CTTGCGCCGCG TGTTTGC GGGGGCGTTT GCCCAAGCGT TTGTGCCGAT
5    201 TTTGGCGGAA TATAAGGAAA CGCGTTCTAA AGAGGCGAcg gAGGCTTTTA
  251 TCCGCCACGt tgcgggAatg CTGTCGTTTG TGCTGATcgt cGttacCGCG
  301 CTGGGCATAC TTGCCGcgc tTGGGTGATT TATGTTtccg CgcccGGCTT
  351 TACCAAAGAC GCGGACAAGT TCCAAC TTTC CATCAGCCTG CTGCGGATTA
  401 CGTTTCCCTTA TATATTATG ATTTCTTTGT CTTCTTTTGT CGGCTCGATA
  451 CTCAATTCCT ACCATAAGTT CGGCATTCCC GCGTTTACGC CCACGTTTTT
  501 AAACATCTCT TTTATCGTAT TCGCACTGTT TTTCGTGCCG TATTTTCGATC
  551 CGCCCGTTAC CGCGCTGGCG TGGGCGGTTT TTGTGCGCGG TATTTTCGAG
  601 CTCGGTTTCC AACTGCCGTG GCTGGCGAAA CTGGGCTTTT TGAAACTGCC
  651 CAAACTGAAT TTCAAAGATG CGGCGGTCAA CCGCGTCATG AAACAGATGG
15   701 CGCCTGCGAT TTTGGGCGTG agcgTGGCGC AAATTTCTTT GgttATCAAC
  751 ACGATTTTCG CGTCTTATCT GCAATCGGGC AGCGTTTCAT GGATGTatta
  801 cgCCGACCGC ATGATGGAGc tgcgccGGGG CGTGCTGGGG GCTGCACTCG
  851 GTACAATTTT GCTGCCGACT TTGTCCAAAC ACTCGGCAA CCAAGATACG
  901 GAACAGTTT CCGCCCTGCT CGACTGGGGT TTGCGCCTGT GCATGCTGCT
20   951 GACGCTGCCG GCGGCGGccg GACTGGCGGT ATTGTGCTTC CCGCTGGTGG
 1001 CGACGCTGTT TATGTACCGA GAATTCACGC TGTTTGACGC ACAAATGACG
 1051 CAACACGCGC TGATTGCCTA TTCTTTCGGT TTAATCGGTT TAATTATGAT
 1101 TAAAGTGTG GCATCCGGCT TTTATGCGCG GCAAAACATC AAAACGCCCCG
 1151 TCAAAATCGC CATCTTCACG CTCATCTGCA CGCAGTTGAT GAACCTCGCC
25   1201 TTTATCGGTC CGTTGAAACA CGCCGGGCTT TCGCTCGCCA TCGGCCTGGG
 1251 CGCGTGATC AACGCCGAT TGTTGTTCTT CCTGTTGCGC AAACACGGTA
 1301 TTTACCGGCC cggcaggggt tgggcggcgt TCTTGGCGAA AATGCTGCTC
 1351 GCGCTCGCCG TGATGTGCGG CGGACTGTGG GCGGCGCAGG CTTGCCTGCC
 1401 GTTCGAATGG GCGCACGCCG GCGGAATCGG GAAAGCGGG CAGCTCTGCA
30   1451 TCCTGATTGC CGTCGGCGGC GGACTGTATT TCGCATCTCT GCGGCTTTG
 1501 GGCTTCCGTC CGCGCCATTT CAAACGCGTG GAAAGCTGA

```

This encodes the following amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 122; ORF20ng-1):

```

  1 MNMLGALAKV GSLTMVSRVL GFVRD TVIAR AFGAGMATDA FFVAFKLPNL
 51 LRRVFAEGAF AQA FVPILAE YKETRSKEAT EAFIRHVAGM LSFVLIVVTA
101 LGILAAPWVI YVSAPGF TKD ADKFQLSISL LRITFPYILL ISLSSFVGS I
151 LNSYHKFGIP AFTPTFLNIS FIVFALFFVP YFDPPTALA WAVFVGILQ
201 LGFQLPWLAK LGFLKLPKLN FKDAAVNRVM KQMAPAILGV SVAQISLVIN
251 TIFASYLQSG SVSWMYADR MMELRRGV LG AALGTILLPT LSKHSANQDT
40   301 EQFSALLDWG LRLCMLLTLP AAAGLAVLSF PLVATLFMYR EFTLFDAQMT
 351 QHALIAYSFG LIGLIMIKVL ASGFYARQNI KTPVKIAIFT LICTQLMNLA
 401 FIGPLKHAGL SLAIGLGACI NAGLLFFLLR KHGIYRPRG WAAFLAKMLL
 451 ALAVMCGGLW AAQACL PFEW AHAGGMRKAG QLCILIAVGG GLYFASLAAL
45   501 GFRPRHFKRV ES*

```

ORF20ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 122) and ORF20-1 (SEQ ID NO: 116) show 95.7% identity in 512 aa overlap:

```

      10      20      30      40      50      60
50  orf20-1.pep  MNMLGALAKVGS LTMVSRVLGFVRD TVIARAFGAGMATDAFFVAFKLPNLLRRVFAEGAF
      |||
  orf20ng-1    MNMLGALAKVGS LTMVSRVLGFVRD TVIARAFGAGMATDAFFVAFKLPNLLRRVFAEGAF
      10      20      30      40      50      60

      70      80      90     100     110     120
  orf20-1.pep  AQA FVPILAEYKETRSKEAAEAFIRHVAGMLS FVLIVV TALGILAAPWVIYVSAPGFAQD

```

	orf20ng-1	AQAFVFPILA EYKETRSKEATEAFIRHVAGMLS FVLIVVTALGILAAPWVIYVSAPGF TKD 70 80 90 100 110 120
5	orf20-1.pep	ADKFQLS IDLLRITFPY IILLISL SSFVGSV LNSYHKFGIP AFTPTFLN VSFIVFA LFFVP 130 140 150 160 170 180
	orf20ng-1	ADKFQLS ISLLRITFPY IILLISL SSFVGSI LNSYHKFGIP AFTPTFLN ISFIVFA LFFVP 130 140 150 160 170 180
10	orf20-1.pep	YFDPPVT ALAWAVFVGG ILQLGFQ LPWLAKLG FLKLPKL SFKDA AVNRVMK QMAPAILGV 190 200 210 220 230 240
	orf20ng-1	YFDPPVT ALAWAVFVGG ILQLGFQ LPWLAKLG FLKLPKL NFKDA AVNRVMK QMAPAILGV 190 200 210 220 230 240
15	orf20-1.pep	SVAQVSLV INTIFASYL QSGSVSW MMYADRMM ELPSGVLGA ALGTI LLPTLSKH SANQDT 250 260 270 280 290 300
	orf20ng-1	SVAQISLV INTIFASYL QSGSVSW MMYADRMM ELRRGVLGA ALGTI LLPTLSKH SANQDT 250 260 270 280 290 300
20	orf20-1.pep	EQFSALLD WGLRLCML LTLPAAV GLAVLSF PLVATLF MYREFTL FDAQMTQH ALIAYSFG 310 320 330 340 350 360
	orf20ng-1	EQFSALLD WGLRLCML LTLPAAAG LAVLSF PLVATLF MYREFTL FDAQMTQH ALIAYSFG 310 320 330 340 350 360
25	orf20-1.pep	LIGLIMIK VLAPGFYAR QNIKTPVK IAIFTLI CTQLMNL AFIGPLKH VGLSLA IG LGACI 370 380 390 400 410 420
	orf20ng-1	LIGLIMIK VLASGFYAR QNIKTPVK IAIFTLI CTQLMNL AFIGPLKH HAGLSLA IG LGACI 370 380 390 400 410 420
30	orf20-1.pep	NAGLLFY LLRRHGI YQP GKGWAA FLAKMLL SLAVMCG GLWAAQA YLPFEWA HAGGM RKAG 430 440 450 460 470 480
	orf20ng-1	NAGLLFF LLRKHGI YRPGR GWA AFLAKM LLALAVM CGGLWAA QA CLPFEWA HAGGM RKAG 430 440 450 460 470 480
35	orf20-1.pep	QLCILIAV GGGLYFAS LAALGFR PRHF KRVENX 490 500 510
	orf20ng-1	QLCILIAV GGGLYFAS LAALGFR PRHF KRVESX 490 500 510

40 In addition, ORF20ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 122) shows significant homology with a virulence factor (SEQ ID NO: 1122) of *S.typhimurium*:

```

45  sp|P37169|MVIN_SALTY VIRULENCE FACTOR MVIN pir||S40271 mviN protein - Salmonella
    typhimurium gi|438252 (Z26133) mviB gene product [Salmonella typhimurium]
    gnl|PID|d1005521 (D25292) ORF2 [Salmonella typhimurium] Length = 524
    Score = 1573 (750.1 bits), Expect = 1.1e-220, Sum P(2) = 1.1e-220
    Identities = 309/467 (66%), Positives = 368/467 (78%)

```

Query: 1 MNMLGALAKVGS LTMVSRVLGFVRD TVIARAFGAGMATDAFFVAFKLPNLLRRVFAEGAF 60
MN+L +LA V S+TM SRVLGF RD ++AR FGAGMATDAFFVAFKLPNLLRR+FAEGAF

Sbjct: 14 MNLLKSLAAVSSMTMFSRVLG FARD AIVARI FGAGMATDAFFVAFKLPNLLRRIFAEGAF 73

Query: 61 AQAFVPILA EYK ETRSKEATEAFIRHVAGMLS FVLIVVTALGILAAPWVIYVSAPGFTKD 120
+QAFVPILA EYK + +EAT F+ +V+G+L+ L VVT G+LAAPWVI V+APGF

Sbjct: 74 SQAFVPILA EYKSKQGE EATRIFVAYVSGLLTLALAVVTVAGMLAAPWVIMVTAPGFADT 133

5 Query: 121 ADKFQLSISLLRITFPYILLISLSS FVGSILNSYHKFGIPAF TPTFLNISFIVFALFFVP 180
ADKF L+ LLRITFPYILLISL+S VG+ILN++++F IPAF PTFNIS I FALF P

Sbjct: 134 ADKFALTQLLRITFPYILLISLASLVGAILNTWNRFSIPAFAPTFLNISMIGFALFAAP 193

Query: 181 YFDP PVTALAWAVFVG GILQLGFQLPWLAKLGFLKLPKLNFKDAAVNRVMKQMAPAILGV 240
YF+PPV ALAWAV VGG+LQL +QLP+L K+G L LP++NF+D RV+KQM PAILGV

10 Sbjct: 194 YFNPPVLALAWAVTVGGVLQLVYQLPYLKKIGMLVLPRI NFRDTGAMRVVKQMGPA I LGV 253

Query: 241 SVAQISLVINTIFASYLQSGSVSWMYADRM MELRRGV LGAALGTILLPTLSKHSANQDT 300
SV+QISL+INTIFAS+L SGSVSWMYADR+ME GVLG ALGTILLP+LSK A+ +

Sbjct: 254 SVSQISLIINTIFASFLASGSVSWMYADRLMEFP SGVLGVALGTILLPSLSKSFASGNH 313

Query: 301 EQFSALLDWGLRLCMLLTLPAAAGLAVLSFPLVATLFMYREFTLFDAQMTQHAIAYSFG 360
+++ L+DWGLRLC LL LP+A L +L+ PL +LF Y +FT FDA MTQ ALIAYS G

15 Sbjct: 314 DEYCRLMDWGLRLCFLALPSAVALGILAKPLTVSLFQY GKFTA FDAAMTQRALIAYS VG 373

Query: 361 LIGLIMIKVLASGFYARQNIKTPVKIAIFTLICTQLMNLAFIGPLKHAGLSLAIGLGACI 420
LIGLI++KVLG GFY+RQ+IKTPVKIAI TLI TQLMNLAFIGPLKHAGLSL+IGL AC+

Sbjct: 374 LIGLIVVKVLAPGFYSRQDIKTPVKIAIVTLIMTQLMNLAFIGPLKHAGLSLSIGLAACL 433

20 Query: 421 NAGLLFFLLRKHGIYRPGRGWXXXXXXXXXXXXXVMCGGLWAAQACLP 467
NA LL++ LRK I+ P GW VM L+ +P

Sbjct: 434 NASLLYWQLRKQNI FT PQPGWWMFLMRIISVLVMAAVLFGVLHIMP 480

Score = 70 (33.4 bits), Expect = 1.1e-220, Sum P(2) = 1.1e-220
Identities = 14/41 (34%), Positives = 23/41 (56%)

25 Query: 469 EWAHAGGMRKAGQLCILIAVGGGLYFASLAALGFRPRHFKR 509
EW+ + + +L ++ G YFA+LA LGF+ + F R

Sbjct: 481 EWSQGSMLWRLRLMAVVIAGIAAYFAALAVLGFKVKEFVR 521

Based on this analysis, including the homology with a virulence factor (SEQ ID NO: 1122) from *S.typhimurium*, it is predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 15

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 123):

1 atGATTAAAA TCAAAAAGG TCTAAACCTG CCCATCGCGG GCAGACCGGA
51 GCAAGCCGTT tACGACGGCC CGGCCaTTAC CGAAGtCGCG TTGCTTGCGG
35 101 AGAATATGC CGGTATGCGC CCCTCGATGA AAGTCAAGGA AGGCGATGCC
151 GTcAAAAAAG GCCAAGTGCT GTTTGAAGAC AAAAAGAATC CGGGCGTG GT
201 GTTTACTGCG CCGGCTTCAG GcAAAATCGC CGCGATTAC C GTGGCGAAA
251 AGCGCGTACT TCAGTCAGTC GTGATTGCCG TTGAAGCAAC CGACGAAATC
301 GAGTTTGAAC GCTACGCACC TGAAGCGCTG GCAAAC TTAA GCGGCGAAGA
40 351 AGTGCGCCGC AACCTGATCC AATCCGGTTT GTGGACTGCG CTGCGCACCC

401 GTCCGTTTCAG CAAAATTCCT GCCGTCGATG CCGAGCCGTT CGCCATCTTC
 451 GTCAATGCGA tGGACACCAA TCCG..

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 124; ORF22):

5 1 MIKIKKGLNL PIAGRPEQAV YDGPATEVA LLGEEYAGMR PSMKVKEGDA
 51 VKKGQVLFED KKNPGVVFTA PASGKIAAIH RGEKRVLQSV VIAVEYNDEI
 101 EFERYAPEAL ANLSGEEVRR NLIQSGLWTA LRTRPFSKIP AVDAEPFAIF
 151 VNAMDTNP..

10 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 125):

 1 ATGATTAAAA TCAAAAAGG TCTAAACCTG CCCATCGCGG GCAGACCGGA
 51 GCAAGCCGTT TACGACGGCC CGGCCATTAC CGAAGTCGCG TTGCTTGGCG
 101 AAGAATATGC CGGTATGCGC CCCTCGATGA AAGTCAAGGA AGGCGATGCC
 151 GTCAAAAAGG GCCAAGTGCT GTTTGAAGAC AAAAAGAATC CGGGCGTGCT
 201 GTTTACTGCG CCGGCTTCAG GCAAATCGC CGCGATTAC CGTGGCGAAA
 251 AGCGCGTACT TCAGTCAGTC GTGATTGCCG TTGAAGGCAA CGACGAAATC
 301 GAGTTTGAAC GCTACGCACC TGAAGCGCTG GCAAACCTTA GCGGCGAAGA
 351 AGTGCGCCGC AACCTGATCC AATCCGGTTT GTGGACTGCG CTGCGCACCC
 401 GTCCGTTTCAG CAAAATTCCT GCCGTCGATG CCGAGCCGTT CGCCATCTTC
 451 GTCAATGCGA TGGACACCAA TCCGCTGGCT GCCGACCCTA CGGTCATTAT
 501 CAAAGAAGCC GCCGAGGATT TCAAACGCGG CCTGTGGTA TTGAGCCGTT
 551 TGACCGAACG CAAAATCCAT GTTTGTAAGG CAGCTGGCGC AGACGTGCCG
 601 TCTGAAAATG CTGCCAACAT CGAAACACAT GAATTCGGCG GCCCGCATCC
 651 TGCCGGTTTG AGTGGCACGC ACATTCATTT CATCGAGCCG GTCGGCGCGA
 701 ATAAAACCGT GTGGACCATC AATTATCAAG ATGTAATTAC CATTGGCCGT
 751 TTGTTTGCAA CAGGCCGTCT GAACACCGAG CGCGTGATTG CCCTAGGTGG
 801 TTCTCAAGTC AACAAACCGC GCCTCTTGG TACCGTTTGG GGTGCGAAAG
 851 TATCGCAAAT TACTGCGGGC GAATTGGTTG ACACAGACAA CCGCGTGATT
 901 TCCGGTTCGG TATTGAACGG CGCGATTACA CAAGGCGCGC ACGATTATTT
 951 GGGACGCTAC CACAATCAGA TTTCCGTTAT CGAAGAAGGC CGCAGCAAAG
 1001 AGCTGTTTCGG CTGGGTTGCG CCGCAGCCGG ACAATACTC CATCACGCGT
 1051 ACAACCTCG GCCATTTCCT GAAAAACAAA CTCTTCAAGT TCAACACAGC
 1101 CGTCAACGGC GGCAGCCGCG CCATGGTGCC GATTGGTACT TACGAGCGCG
 1151 TGATGCCCTT GGATATCCTG CCCACCCTGC TTTTGCGCGA TTTAATCGTC
 1201 GGCATACCG ACAGCGCGCA GGCATTGGGT TGCTTGAAT TGGACGAAGA
 1251 AGACCTCGCT TTGTGCAGCT TCGTCTGCC GGGCAAATAC GAATACGGCC
 1301 CGCTGTTGCG CAAAGTGCTG GAAACCATTG AGAAGGAAGG CTGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 126; ORF22-1):

40 1 MIKIKKGLNL PIAGRPEQAV YDGPATEVA LLGEEYAGMR PSMKVKEGDA
 51 VKKGQVLFED KKNPGVVFTA PASGKIAAIH RGEKRVLQSV VIAVEGNDEI
 101 EFERYAPEAL ANLSGEEVRR NLIQSGLWTA LRTRPFSKIP AVDAEPFAIF
 151 VNAMDTNPLA ADPTVIIKEA AEDFKRGLLV LSRLTERKIH VCKAAGADV
 201 SENAANIETH EFGGPHAGL SGTHIHFIET VGANKTVWTI NYQDVITIGR
 251 LFATGRLNTE RVIALGGSQV NKPRLLRTVL GAKVSQITAG ELVDTDNRVI
 301 SGSVLNGAIT QGAHDYLGRI HNQISVIEEG RSKELFGWVA PQPKYSITR
 351 TTLGHFLKNK LFKFNTAVNG GDRAMVPIGT YERVMPLDIL PTLRLRLDIL
 401 GDTDSAQALG CLELDEEDLA LCSFVCPGKY EYGPLLRKVL ETIEKEG*

50 Further work identified the corresponding gene in strain A of *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 127):

 1 ATGATTAAAA TCAAAAAGG TCTAAACCTG CCCATCGCGG GCAGACCGGA
 51 GCAAGTCATT TATGACGGGC CCGTCATTAC CGAAGTCGCG TTGCTTGGCG

```

5   101  AAGAATATGC CGGTATGCGC CCCTNGATGA AAGTCAAGGA AGGCGATGCC
    151  GTCAAAAAAG GCCAAGTGCT GTTTGAAGAC AAAAAGNATC CGGGCGTGTT
    201  GTTTACCGCG CCNGTTTCAG GCAAAATCGC CGCCATCCAT CGCGGCGAAA
    251  AGCGCGTACT TCAGTCGGTC GTGATTGCCG TTGAAGGCAA CGACGAAATC
10  301  GAGTTCGAAC GCTACGCGCC CGAAGCGTTG GCAAACTTAA GCGGCGANGA
    351  ANTNNNGNNGC AATCTGATCC AATCCGTTT GTGGACTGCG CTGCGTANCC
    401  GTCCGTTTCA CAAAATCCCT GCCGTCGATG CCGAGCCGTT CGCCATCTTC
    451  GTCAATGCCA TGGACACCAA TCCGCTNGCG GCAGACCCTG TGGTTGTGAT
    501  CAAAGAAGCC GNCGANGAT TCAGACGANG TNTGCTGGTA TTGAGCCGTT
15  551  TGACCGAGCG TAAAATCCAT GTGTGTAAGG CAGCTGGCGC AGACGTGCCG
    601  TCTGAAAATG CTGCCAACAT CGAAACACAT GAATTCGGCG GCCCGCATCC
    651  GGCCGGTTTG AGTGGCACGC ACATTCATTT CATTGAGCCG GTCGGTGCAA
    701  ACAAACCGT TTGGACCATC AATTATCAAG ATGTAATTGC CATCGGACGT
    751  TTGTTTGCAA CAGGCCGTCT GAACACCGAG CGCGTGATTG CTTTGGGTGG
20  801  TTCTCAAGTC AACAAACCAC GCCTCTTGCG TACCGTTTGG GGTGCGAAAG
    851  TATCGCAAAT TACTGCGGGC GAATTGGTTG ACGCAGACAA CCGCGTGATT
    901  TCCGGTTTCG TATTGAACGG CGCGATTACA CAAGGCGCGC ACGATTATTT
    951  GGGACGCTAC CACAATCAGA TTTCCGTTAT CGAAGAAGGC CGCAGCAAAG
25 1001  AGCTGTTTCG CTGGGTTGCG CCGCAGCCGG ACAAATACTC CATCACCGGT
    1051  ACGACCCTCG GCCATTTTCT GAAAAACAAA CTCTTCAAGT TCACGACAGC
    1101  CGTCAACGGT GGCAGCCGCG CCATGGTGCC GATTGGTACT TACGAGCGCG
    1151  TAATGCCGCT AGACATCCTG CCTACCCTGC TTTTGCGCGA TTTAATCGTC
    1201  GGCATACCG ACAGCGCGCA AGCATTGGGT TGCTTGAAT TGGACGAAGA
    1251  AGACCTCGCT TTGTGCAGCT TCGTCTGCCC GGGCAAATAC GAATANGGCC
    1301  CGCTGTTGCG TAAGGTGCTG GAAACCNTTG AGAAGGAAGG CTGA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 128; ORF22a):

```

30  1  MIKIKKGLNL PIAGRPEQVI YDGPVITEVA LLGEEYAGMR PXMKVKEGDA
    51  VKKGQVLFED KXXPGVVFTA PVSGKIAAIH RGEKRVLQSV VIAVEGNDEI
    101  EFERYAPEAL ANLSGXEXX NLIQSLWTA LRXPFSKIP AVDAEPFAIF
    151  VNAMDTNPLA ADPVVVIKEA XXDFRXXLV LSRLTERKIH VCKAAGADVP
    201  SENAANIETH EFGGPHAGL SGTHIHFI EP VGANKTVWTI NYQDVIAIGR
    251  LFATGRLNTE RVIALGGSQV NKPRLLRVL GAKVSQITAG ELVDADNRVI
35  301  SGSVLNGAIT QGAHDYLG RY HNQISVIEEG RSKELFGWVA PQPDKYSITR
    351  TTLGHFLKNK LFKFTTAVNG GDRAMVPIGT YERVMPLDIL PTLLLRDLIV
    401  GDTDSAQALG CLELDEEDLA LCSFVCPGKY EXGPLLRKVL ETXEKEG*

```

The originally-identified partial strain B sequence (ORF22) (SEQ ID NO: 124) shows 94.2% identity over a 158aa overlap with ORF22a (SEQ ID NO: 128):

```

40      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf22.pep  MIKIKKGLNLPIAGRPEQAVYDGPVITEVALLGEEYAGMRPSMKVKEGDAVKKGQVLFED
          |||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
orf22a     MIKIKKGLNLPIAGRPEQVIYDGPVITEVALLGEEYAGMRPXMKVKEGDAVKKGQVLFED
          10      20      30      40      50      60

45      70      80      90      100     110     120
orf22.pep  KKNPGVVFTAPASGKIAAIHRGEKRVLQSVVIAVEXNDEIEFERYAPEALANLSGEEVRR
          |||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
orf22a     KXXPGVVFTAPVSGKIAAIHRGEKRVLQSVVIAVEGNDEIEFERYAPEALANLSGXEXX
          70      80      90      100     110     120

50      130     140     150
orf22.pep  NLIQSLWTALRTRPFSKIPAVDAEPFAIFVNAMDTNP
          |||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
orf22a     NLIQSLWTALRXPFSKIPAVDAEPFAIFVNAMDTNPLAADPVVVIKEAXXDFRXXLV

```

130 140 150 160 170 180

The complete strain B sequence (ORF22-1) (SEQ ID NO: 126) and ORF22a (SEQ ID NO: 128) show 94.9% identity in 447 aa overlap:

```

5      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf22a.pep  MIKIKKGLNLP IAGRPEQVIYDGPVITEVALLGEEYAGMRPXMKVKEGDAVKKGQVLFED
orf22-1      MIKIKKGLNLP IAGRPEQAVYDGPATEVALLGEEYAGMRPSMKVKEGDAVKKGQVLFED
              10      20      30      40      50      60

10     70      80      90     100     110     120
orf22a.pep  KXXPGVVFTAPVSGKIAAIHRGEKRVLSVVI AVEGNDEIEFERYAPEALANLSGXEXXX
orf22-1      KKNPGVVFTAPASGKIAAIHRGEKRVLSVVI AVEGNDEIEFERYAPEALANLSGEEVRR
              70      80      90     100     110     120

15     130     140     150     160     170     180
orf22a.pep  NLIQSGLWTALRXRPFSKIPAVDAEPFAIFVNAMDTNPLAADPVVVIKEAXXDFRXXLV
orf22-1      NLIQSGLWTALRTRPFSKIPAVDAEPFAIFVNAMDTNPLAADPTVIIKEAAEDFKRGLLV
              130     140     150     160     170     180

20     190     200     210     220     230     240
orf22a.pep  LSRILTERKIHVCKAAGADVPSENAANIETHEFGGPHPAGLSGTHIHFI EPVGANKTVWTI
orf22-1      LSRILTERKIHVCKAAGADVPSENAANIETHEFGGPHPAGLSGTHIHFI EPVGANKTVWTI
              190     200     210     220     230     240

25     250     260     270     280     290     300
orf22a.pep  NYQDVIAIGRLFATGRLNTERVIALGGSQVKNPRLRLTVLGAKVSQITAGELVDADNRVI
orf22-1      NYQDVITIGRLFATGRLNTERVIALGGSQVKNPRLRLTVLGAKVSQITAGELVDTDNRVI
              250     260     270     280     290     300

30     310     320     330     340     350     360
orf22a.pep  SGSVLNGAITQGAHDYLG RYHNQISVIEEGRSKELFGWVAPQPKYSITRTTLGHFLKNK
orf22-1      SGSVLNGAITQGAHDYLG RYHNQISVIEEGRSKELFGWVAPQPKYSITRTTLGHFLKNK
              310     320     330     340     350     360

35     370     380     390     400     410     420
orf22a.pep  LFKFTTAVNGGDRAMVPIGTYERV MPLDILPTLLLRDLIVGDTDSAQALGCLELDEEDLA
orf22-1      LFKFNTAVNGGDRAMVPIGTYERV MPLDILPTLLLRDLIVGDTDSAQALGCLELDEEDLA
              370     380     390     400     410     420

40     430     440
orf22a.pep  LCSFVCPGKYEXGPLL RKVLETXEKEGX
orf22-1      LCSFVCPGKYEYGPLL RKVLETIEKEGX
              430     440

```

45 Further work identified a partial gene sequence (SEQ ID NO: 129) from *N.gonorrhoeae*, which encodes the following amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 130; ORF22ng):

5

1	MIKIKKGLNL	PIAGRPEQVI	YDGAITEVA	LLGEEYVGM	PSMKIKEGEA
51	VKKGQVLFD	KNPGVVFTA	PASGKIAAIH	RGEKRVLSQ	VIAVEGNDEI
101	EFERYVPEAL	AKLSSEKVR	NLIQSGLWTA	LRTRPFSKIP	AVDAEPFAIF
151	VNAMDTNPLA	ADPTVUIKEA	AEDFKRGLLV	LSRLTERKIH	VCKAAGADVP
201	SENAANIETH	EFGGPHAGL	SGTHIHFI	VGANKTVWTI	NYQDVIAIGR
251	LFVTGRNLTE	RVALGGLQV	NKPRLLRTVL	GAKVSQLTAK	ELVDADNRVI
301	SGSVLNGAIE	QGAHDYLG	RYHN*		

Further work identified complete gonococcal gene (SEQ ID NO: 131):

10	1	ATGATTAAAA	TCAAAAAAGG	TCTAAATCTG	CCCATCGCGG	GCAGACCGGA
	51	GCAAGTCATT	TATGACGGCC	CGGCCATTAC	CGAAGTCGCG	TTGCTTGGCG
	101	AAGAATATGT	CGGCATGCGC	CCCTCGATGA	AAATCAAGGA	AGGTGAAGCC
	151	GTCAAAAAAG	GCCAAGTGCT	GTTTGAAGAC	AAAAAGAATC	CGGGCGTAGT
	201	ATTTACTGCG	CCGGCTTCAG	GCAAAATCGC	CGCTATTAC	CGTGGCGAAA
15	251	AGGCGGTACT	TCAATCAGTC	GTGATTGCCG	TTGAAGGCAA	CGACGAAATC
	301	GAGTTTGAAC	GCTACGTACC	TGAAGCGCTG	GCAAAATTGA	GCAGCGAAAA
	351	AGTGCGCCGC	AACCTGATTG	AATCAGGCTT	ATGGACTGCG	CTTCGCACCC
	401	GTCCGTTTCAG	CAAAATCCCT	GCCGTAGATG	CCGAGCCGTT	CGCCATCTTC
20	451	GTCAATGCGA	TGGACACCAA	TCCGCTGGCT	GCCGACCCTA	CGGTCAATCAT
	501	CAAAGAAGCC	GCCGAAGACT	TCAAACGCGG	CCTGTTGGTA	TTGAGCCGCC
	551	TGACCGAAGC	TAAAATCCAT	GTGTGTAAAG	CAGCAGGCGC	AGACGTGCCG
	601	TCTGAAAAAT	CTGCCAATAT	CGAAACACAT	GAATTGGCG	GCCCGCATCC
25	651	TGCCGGCTTG	AGTGGCACGC	ACATTCAATT	CATTCGAGCA	GTCCGGCGCA
	701	ATAAAACCGT	GTGGACCATC	AATTATCAAG	ACGTGATTGC	TATCGGACGT
	751	TTGTTTCGTAA	CAGGCCGTCT	GAATACCGAG	CGCGTGGTTG	CCTTGGGCGG
	801	CCTGCAAGTC	AACAAACCGC	GCCTCTTGCG	TACCGTTTTG	GGTGCGAAGG
	851	TGTCTCAACT	TACCGCCGGC	GAATTGGTTG	ACGCGGACAA	CCGCGTGATT
30	901	TCCGGTTTCG	TATTGAACGG	TGCGATTGCA	CAGGCGCGCG	ATGATTATTT
	951	GGGACGCTAC	CACAATCAGA	TTTCCGTTAT	CGAAGAAGGC	CGAGCAAAAG
	1001	AGCTGTTTCG	CTGGGTTGCG	CCGCAGCCGG	ACAAATACTC	CATCACGCGC
	1051	ACCACTCTCG	GCCATTTCCT	AAAAACAACA	CTCTTCAAGT	TCACGACAGC
	1101	CGTCAACGGC	GGCGACCGCG	CCATGGTACC	GATCGGCACT	TATGAGCGCG
35	1151	TAATGCCGTT	GGACATCCTG	CCTACCTTGC	TTTTGCGCGA	TTTAATCGTC
	1201	GGCGATACCG	ACAGCGCGCA	GGCTTTGGGT	TGCTTGGAA	TGGACGAAGA
	1251	AGACCTCGTG	TTGTGACAGT	TCGTCTGCC	GGGCAAAATC	GAATACGGCC
	1301	CGCTGTTGCG	CAAAGTGCTG	GAAACCATTG	AGAAGGAAGG	CTGA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 132; ORF22ng-1):

40	1	MIKIKKGLNL	PIAGRPEQVI	YDGPAITEVA	LLGEEYVGM	PSMKIKEGEA
	51	VKKGQVLFED	KKNPGVVFTA	PASGKIAAIH	RGEKRVLSV	VIAVEGNDEI
	101	EFERYVPEAL	AKLSSEKVR	NLIQSGLWTA	LRTRPFSKIP	AVDAEPFAIF
	151	VNAMDTNP	ADPTV I KEA	AEDFKRGLLV	LSRLTERKIH	VCKAAGADVP
	201	SENAANIETH	EFGGPHPAGL	SGTHIHFI	VGANKTVWTI	NYQDVIAIGR
45	251	LFVTGRNLTE	RVALGGLQV	NKPRLLR	TA GAKVSQLT	ELVDADNRVI
	301	SGSVLNGAIA	QGAHDYLG	RY HNQISVIEG	RSKELFGWA	PQPDKYSITR
	351	TTLGHFLK	KNK LFKFTTAVNG	GDRA	MP IGT YERVMPLDIL	PTLLLRDLIV
	401	GDTDSAQALG	CLELDEEDLA	LCSFVCPGKY	EYGPLLRKVL	ETIEKEG*

The originally-identified partial strain B sequence (ORF22) (SEQ ID NO: 124) shows 93.7% identity over a 158aa overlap with ORF22ng (SEQ ID NO: 130):

50	orf22.pep	MIKIKKGLNLPIAGRPEQAVYDGPATEVALLGEEYAGMRPSMKVKEGDAVKKKGQVLFD	60
		: : :	
	orf22nq	MIKIKKGLNLPIAGRPEQVIYDGPATEVALLGEEYVGMRPSMKIKEGEAVKKKGQVLFD	60

5	orf22.pep	KKNPGVVFTAPASGKIAAIHRGEKRVLSVVI AVE XNDEIEFERYAPEALANLSGEEVRR	120
	orf22ng	KKNPGVVFTAPASGKIAAIHRGEKRVLSVVI AVE GND EIEFERYVPEALAKLSSEKVR	120
	orf22.pep	NLIQSGLWTALRTRPFSKIPAVDAEPFAIFVNAMDTNP	158
	orf22ng	NLIQSGLWTALRTRPFSKIPAVDAEPFAIFVNAMDTNPLAADPTVIIKEAAEDFKRGLLV	180

The complete sequences from strain B (ORF22-1) (SEQ ID NO: 126) and gonococcus (ORF22ng-1) (SEQ ID NO: 132) show 96.2% identity in 447 aa overlap:

10	orf22-1.pep	MIKIKKGLNLPIAGRPEQAVYDGP AITEVALLGEEYAGMRPSMKVKEGDAVKKQVLFED	10 20 30 40 50 60
	orf22ng-1	MIKIKKGLNLPIAGRPEQVIYDGP AITEVALLGEEYVGM RPSMKI KEGEAVKKQVLFED	10 20 30 40 50 60
15	orf22-1.pep	KKNPGVVFTAPASGKIAAIHRGEKRVLSVVI AVE GND EIEFERYAPEALANLSGEEVRR	70 80 90 100 110 120
	orf22ng-1	KKNPGVVFTAPASGKIAAIHRGEKRVLSVVI AVE GND EIEFERYVPEALAKLSSEKVR	70 80 90 100 110 120
20	orf22-1.pep	NLIQSGLWTALRTRPFSKIPAVDAEPFAIFVNAMDTNPLAADPTVIIKEAAEDFKRGLLV	130 140 150 160 170 180
	orf22ng-1	NLIQSGLWTALRTRPFSKIPAVDAEPFAIFVNAMDTNPLAADPTVIIKEAAEDFKRGLLV	130 140 150 160 170 180
25	orf22-1.pep	LSRLTERKIHVCKAAGADVPSENAANIETHEFGGPHPAGLSGTHIHFIIEPVGANKTVWTI	190 200 210 220 230 240
	orf22ng-1	LSRLTERKIHVCKAAGADVPSENAANIETHEFGGPHPAGLSGTHIHFIIEPVGANKTVWTI	190 200 210 220 230 240
30	orf22-1.pep	NYQDVITIGRLFATGRLNTERVIALGGSQV NKPRLLR TVLGAKVSQITAGELVD TN RVI	250 260 270 280 290 300
	orf22ng-1	NYQDVIAIGRLFVTGRLNTERVVALGGLQV NKPRLLR TVLGAKVSQLTAGELVDADNRVI	250 260 270 280 290 300
35	orf22-1.pep	SGSVLNGAITQGAHDYLG RYHNQISVIEEGRSKELFGWVAPQPKYSITRTTLGHFLKNK	310 320 330 340 350 360
	orf22ng-1	SGSVLNGAIAQGAHDYLG RYHNQISVIEEGRSKELFGWVAPQPKYSITRTTLGHFLKNK	310 320 330 340 350 360
40	orf22-1.pep	LFKFNTAVNGDRAMVPIGTYERVMPLDILPTLLLRDLIVGDTDSAQALGCLELDEEDLA	370 380 390 400 410 420
	orf22ng-1	LFKFNTAVNGDRAMVPIGTYERVMPLDILPTLLLRDLIVGDTDSAQALGCLELDEEDLA	370 380 390 400 410 420
45	orf22-1.pep	LCSFVCPGKYEYGPLL R KVLETIEKEGX	430 440
	orf22ng-1	LCSFVCPGKYEYGPLL R KVLETIEKEGX	

430

440

Computer analysis of these sequences gave the following results:

Homology with 48kDa outer membrane protein of *Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae* (accession number U24492) (SEQ ID NO: 1123).

ORF22 (SEQ ID NO: 124) and this 48kDa protein (SEQ ID NO: 1123) show 72% aa identity in 158aa overlap:

```
Orf22  1  MIKIKKGLNLPIAGRPEQAVYDGPATEVALLGEEYAGMRPSMKVKEGDAVKKGQVLFED 60
      MI IKKGL+LPIAG P Q +++G + EVA+LGEEY GMRPSMKV+EGD VKKGQVLFED
48kDa  1  MITIKKGLDLPIAGTPAQVIHNGNTVNEVAMLGEEYVGM RPSMKVREGDVVKKGQVLFED 60

orf22  61  KKNPGVVFTAPASGKIAAIHRGEKRVLQSVVIAVEGNDEIEFERYAPEALANLSGEEVRR 120
      KKNPGVVFTAPASG + I+RGEKRVLQSVVI VE +++I F RY LA+LS E+V++
48kDa  61  KKNPGVVFTAPASGTVVTINRGEKRVLQSVVIKVEGDEQITFTRYEAAQLASLSAEQVKQ 120

orf22  121 NLIQSGLWTALRTRPFSKIPAVDAEPFAIFVNAMDTNP 158
      NLI+SGLWTA RTRPFSK+PA+DA P +IFVNAMDTNP
48kDa  121 NLIESGLWTAFRTRPFSKVPALDAIPSSIFVNAMDTNP 158
```

ORF22a (SEQ ID NO: 128) also shows homology to the 48kDa *Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae* protein (SEQ ID NO: 1123):

gi|1185395 (U24492) 48 kDa outer membrane protein [Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae]
Length = 449

Score = 530 bits (1351), Expect = e-150
Identities = 274/450 (60%), Positives = 323/450 (70%), Gaps = 4/450 (0%)

```
Query: 1  MIKIKKGLNLPIAGRPEQVIYDGPVITEVALLGEEYAGMRPXMKVKEGDAVKKGQVLFED 60
      MI IKKGL+LPIAG P QVI++G + EVA+LGEEY GMRP MKV+EGD VKKGQVLFED
Sbjct: 1  MITIKKGLDLPIAGTPAQVIHNGNTVNEVAMLGEEYVGM RPSMKVREGDVVKKGQVLFED 60
```

```
Query: 61  KKXPGVVFTAPVSGKIAAIHRGEKRVLQSVVIAVEGNDEIEFERYAPEALANLSGXEXXX 120
      KK PGVVFTAP SG + I+RGEKRVLQSVVI VEG+++I F RY LA+LS +
Sbjct: 61  KKNPGVVFTAPASGTVVTINRGEKRVLQSVVIKVEGDEQITFTRYEAAQLASLSAEQVKQ 120
```

```
Query: 121 NLIQSGLWTALRXRPFSKIPAVDAEPFAIFVNAMDTNPPLAADPVVVIKEAXXDFRXXLV 180
      NLI+SGLWTA R RPFSK+PA+DA P +IFVNAMDTNPPLAADP VV+KE DF+ V
Sbjct: 121 NLIESGLWTAFRTRPFSKVPALDAIPSSIFVNAMDTNPPLAADPEVVLKEYETDFKDGTLTV 180
```

```
Query: 181 LSRL--TERKIHVCKAAGADVP-SENAANIETHEFGGPHPAGLSGTHIHFIIEPVGANKTV 237
      L+RL ++ +++CK A +++P S I F G HPAGL GTHIH++PVGA K V
Sbjct: 181 LTRLFNGQKPVYLCKDADSNIPLSPAIEGITIKSFSGVHPAGLVGTHIHFDVPVGATKQV 240
```

```
Query: 238 WTINYQDVIAIGRLFATGRINTERVIALGGSQVKNPRLRLRTLVLGAKVSQITAGELVDADN 297
      W +NYQDVIAIG+LF TG L T+R+I+L G QV PRL+RT LGA +SQ+TA EL +N
Sbjct: 241 WHLNYQDVIAIGKLFTTGELFTDRIISLAGPQVKNPRLVRLGANLSQLTANELNAGEN 300
```

Query: 298 RVISGSVLNGAITQGAHDYLGRYHNQISVIEEGRSKELFGWVAPQPKYSITRTTLGHFL 357
 RVISGSVL+GA G DYLGRY Q+SV+ EGR KELFGW+ P DK+SITRT LGHF
 Sbjct: 301 RVISGSVLSGATAAGPVDYLGRYALQVSVLAEGREKELFGWIMPGSDKFSITRTVLGHFG 360

5

Query: 358 KNKLFKFTTAVNGGDRAMVPIGTIERVMXXXXXXXXXXXXXVGDTSQAQXXXXXXXXXX 417
 K KLF FTTAV+GG+RAMVPIG YERVM GDTDSAQ
 Sbjct: 361 K-KLFNFTTAVHGGGERAMVPIGAYERVMPLDIPTLLRLDLAAGDTSQAQNLGCLELDEE 419

Query: 418 XXXXXSFVCPGKYEXGPLLRKVLETXEKEG 447
 ++VCPGK GP+LR LE EKEG

ORF22ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 132) also shows homology with the OMP (SEQ ID NO: 1123) from

10 *A.pleuropneumoniae*:

gi|1185395 (U24492) 48 kDa outer membrane protein [Actinobacillus
 pleuropneumoniae] Length = 449
 Score = 555 bits (1414), Expect = e-157
 Identities = 284/450 (63%), Positives = 337/450 (74%), Gaps = 4/450 (0%)

15

Query: 27 MIKIKKGLNLPIAGRPEQVIYDGPATEVALLGEEYVGMPSMKIKEGEAVKKGQVLFED 86
 MI IKKGL+LPIAG P QVI++G + EVA+LGEYVGMPSMK++EG+ VKKGQVLFED
 Sbjct: 1 MITIKKGLDLPIAGTPAQVIHNGNTVNEVAMLGEEYVGMPSMKVREGDVVKKGQVLFED 60

20

Query: 87 KKNPGVVFTAPASGKIAAIHRGEKRVLSVVI AVEGNDEIEFERYVPEALAKLSSEKVR 146
 KKNPGVVFTAPASG + I+RGEKRVLSVVI VEG+++I F RY LA LS+E+V++
 Sbjct: 61 KKNPGVVFTAPASGTVTINRGEKRVLSVVIKVEGDEQITFTRYEAAQLASLSAEQVKQ 120

Query: 147 NLIQSGLWLTALRTRPFSKIPAVDAEPFAIFVNAMDTNPLAADPTVIIKEAEDFKRGLLV 206
 NLI+SGLWTA RTRPFSK+PA+DA P +IFVNAMDTNPLAADP V++KE DFK GL V
 Sbjct: 121 NLIESGLWTAFRTRPFSKVPALDAIPSSIFVNAMDTNPLAADPEVVLKEYETDFKDGLTV 180

25

Query: 207 LSRL--TERKIHVCKAAGADVP-SENAANIETHEFGGPHAGLSGTHIHFIIEPVGANKTV 263
 L+RL ++ +++CK A +++P S I F G HPAGL GTHIHF++PVGA K V
 Sbjct: 181 LTRLFNGQKPVYLCKDADSNIPLSPAIEGITIKSFSGVHPAGLVGTHIHFVDPVGATKQV 240

Query: 264 WTINYQDVIAIGRLFVTGRNLNTERVVALGGLQVKNPRLRLTVLGAQVSQLTAGELVDADN 323
 W +NYQDVIAIG+LF TG L T+R+++L G QV PRL+RT LGA +SQLTA EL +N
 Sbjct: 241 WHLNQDVIAIGKLFTTGELFTDRIISLAGPQVKNPRLVRLGANLSQLTANELNAGEN 300

30

Query: 324 RVISGSVLNGAIAQGAHDYLGRYHNQISVIEEGRSKELFGWVAPQPKYSITRTTLGHFL 383
 RVISGSVL+GA A G DYLGRY Q+SV+ EGR KELFGW+ P DK+SITRT LGHF
 Sbjct: 301 RVISGSVLSGATAAGPVDYLGRYALQVSVLAEGREKELFGWIMPGSDKFSITRTVLGHFG 360

35

Query: 384 KNKLFKFTTAVNGGDRAMVPIGTIERVMXXXXXXXXXXXXXVGDTSQAQXXXXXXXXXX 443
 K KLF FTTAV+GG+RAMVPIG YERVM GDTDSAQ
 Sbjct: 361 K-KLFNFTTAVHGGGERAMVPIGAYERVMPLDIPTLLRLDLAAGDTSQAQNLGCLELDEE 419

Query: 444 XXXXXSFVCPGKYEYGPLLRKVLETIEKEG 473
 ++VCPGK YGP+LR LE IEKEG
 Sbjct: 420 DLALCTYVCPGKNNGPMLRAALEKIEKEG 449

Based on this analysis, including the homology with the outer membrane protein (SEQ ID NO:

40 1123) of *Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae*, it was predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis*

and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF22-1 (SEQ ID NO: 126) (35.4kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 5A shows the results of affinity purification of the GST-fusion protein, and Figure 5B shows the results of expression of the His-fusion in *E.coli*. Purified GST-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for ELISA (positive result) and FACS analysis (Figure 5C). These experiments confirm that ORF22-1 (SEQ ID NO: 126) is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

10 Example 16

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 133):

```

1  ..GCGnCGnAAA TCATCCATCC CC..nACGTC GTAGGCCCTG AAGCCAACTG
51  GTTTTTTATG GTAGCCAGTA CGTTTGTGAT TGCTTTGATT GGTATTTTGT
101 TTA CTGAAAA AATCGTCGAA CCGCAATTGG GCCCTTATCA ATCAGATTTG
15  151 TCACAAGAAG AAAAAGACAT TCGGCATTCC AATGAAATCA CGCCTTTGGA
201 ATATAAAGGA TTAATTTGGG CTGGCGTGGT GTTTGTTGCC TTATCCGCCC
251 TATTGGCTTG GAGCATCGTC CCTGCCGACG GTATTTTGCG TCATCCTGAA
301 ACAGGATTGG TTTCCGGTTC GCCGTTTTTA AAATCGATTG TTGTTTTTAT
351 TTTCTTGTTG TTTGCACTGC CGGGCATTGT TTATGGCCGG GTAACCCGAA
20  401 GTTTCGCGCG CGAACAGGAA GTCGTTAATG CGmyGGCCGA ATCGATGAGT
451 ACTCTGGSgc TTTmTTTGsw CAkCATCTTT TTTGCCGCAC AGTTTGTGCG
501 ATTTTTTAAT TGGACGAATA TTGGGCAATA TATTGCCGTT AAAGGGGCGA
551 CGTTCCTTAA AGAAGTCGGC TTGGGCGGCA GCGTGTGTGT TATCGGTTTT
601 ATTTTAATTT GTCTTTTAT CAATCTGATG ATAGGCTCCG CCTCCGCGCA
25  651 ATGGGCGGTA ACTGCGCCGA TTTTCGTCCC TATGCTGATG TTGGCCGGCT
701 ACGCGCCCGA AGTCATTCAA GCCGCTTACC GCATCGGTGA TTCCGTTACC
751 AATATTATTA CGCCGATGAT GAGTTATTTT GGGCTGATTA TGGCGACGGT
801 GrkCmmmmTAC AAAAAAGATG CGGGCGTGGG TaCGcTGATT wCTATGATGT
851 TGCCGTATTC CGCTTTCTTC TTGATTGCgT GGATTGCCTT ATTCTGCATT
30  901 TGGGTATTTg TTTTGGGCCT GCCCGTCGGT CCCGGCGCGC CCACATTCTA
951 TCCCGCACCT TAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 134; ORF12):

```

1  ..AXXIIHPXXV VGPEANWFFM VASTFVIALI GYFVTEKIVE PQLGPYQSDL
35  51 SQEEKDIRHS NEITPLEYKG LIWAGVVFVA LSALLAWSIV PADGILRHPE
101 TGLVSGSPFL KSIVVFIFLL FALPGIVYGR VTRSLRGEQE VVNAXAESMS
151 TLXLXLXXIF FAAQFVAFFN WTNIGQYIAV KGATFLKEVG LGGSVLFIGF
201 ILICAFINLM IGSASAQWAV TAPIFVPMML LAGYAPEVIQ AAYRIGDSVT
251 NIITPMMSYF GLIMATVXXY KKDAGVGTLI XMMLPYSAFF LIAWIALFCI
40  301 WVFLGLPVG PGAPTFFYPAP *

```

Further sequence analysis revealed the complete DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 135) to be:

1 ATGAGTCAAA CCGATACGCA ACGGGACGGA CGATTTTAC GCACAGTCGA
 51 ATGGCTGGGC AATATGTTGC CGCATCCGGT TACGCTTTT ATTATTTTCA
 101 TTGTGTTATT GCTGATTGCC TCTGCCGTCG GTGCGTATTT CGGACTATCC
 151 GTCCCCGATC CGCGCCCTGT TGGTGCGAAA GGACGTGCCG ATGACGGTTT
 5 201 GATTTACATT GTCAGCCTGC TCAATGCCGA CGGTTTATC AAAATCCTGA
 251 CGCATACCGT TAAAAATTTC ACCGGTTTCG CGCCGTGGG AACGGTGTTG
 301 GTTTCCTTAT TGGGCGTGGG GATTGCGGAA AAATCGGGCT TGATTCCGC
 351 ATTAATGCGC TTATTGCTCA CAAAATCGCC ACGCAAATC ACTACTTTTA
 401 TGGTTGTTTT TACAGGGATT TTATCTAATA CCGCTTCTGA ATTGGGCTAT
 10 451 GTCGTCCTAA TCCCTTTGTC CGCCATCATC TTTCATTCCC TCGCCGCCA
 501 TCCGCTTGCC GGTCTGGCTG CGGCTTTCGC CGGCGTTTCG GGCGGTTATT
 551 CGGCCAATCT GTTCTTAGGC ACAATCGATC CGCTCTTGGC AGGCATCACC
 601 CAACAGCGCG CGCAAATCAT CCATCCCGAC TACGTCGTAG GCCCTGAAGC
 651 CAACTGGTTT TTTATGGTAG CCAGTACGTT TGTGATTGCT TTGATTGGTT
 15 701 ATTTTGTAC TGA AAAAATC GTCGAACCGC AATTGGGCCC TTATCAATCA
 751 GATTTGTCAC AAGAAGAAAA AGACATTCGG CATTCCAATG AAATCACGCC
 801 TTTGGAATAT AAAGGATTAA TTTGGGCTGG CGTGGTGGT GTTGCCTTAT
 851 CCGCCCTATT GGCTTGAGC ATCGTCCCTG CCGACGGTAT TTTGCGTCAT
 901 CCTGAAACAG GATTGGTTTC CGGTCGCCG TTTTAAAT CGATTGTTGT
 20 951 TTTTATTTTC TTGTTGTTG CACTGCCGGG CATGTGTTAT GGCCGGGTAA
 1001 CCCGAAGTTT GCGCGCGGAA CAGGAAGTCG TTAATGCGAT GGCCGAATCG
 1051 ATGAGTACTC TGGGGCTTTA TTTGGTCATC ATCTTTTGT CCGCACAGTT
 1101 TGTCGCATTT TTTAATTGGA CGAATATTGG GCAATATATT GCCGTTAAAG
 1151 GGGCGACGTT CTTAAAGAA GTCGGCTTGG GCGGCAGCGT GTTGTGTTATC
 25 1201 GGTGTTTATTT TAATTTGTGC TTTTATCAAT CTGATGATAG GCTCCGCCTC
 1251 CGCGCAATGG GCGGTAACTG CGCCGATTTT CGTCCCTATG CTGATGTTGG
 1301 CCGGCTACGC GCCCGAAGTC ATTCAAGCCG CTTACCGCAT CGGTGATTCC
 1351 GTTACCAATA TTATTACGCC GATGATGAGT TATTTCCGGC TGATTATGGC
 1401 GACGGTGATC AAATACAAAA AAGATGCGGG CGTGGGTACG CTGATTTCTA
 30 1451 TGATGTTGCC GTATTCCGCT TTCTTCTTGA TTGCGTGGAT TGCCTTATTC
 1501 TGCATTGGG TATTTGTTTT GGGCCTGCCG GTCGGTCCCG GCGCGCCAC
 1551 ATTCTATCCC GCACCTTAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 136; ORF12-1):

35 1 MSQTDTRQD RFLRTVEWLG NMLPHPVTLF IIFIVLLLIA SAVGAYFGLS
 51 VPDPRPVGAK GRADDGLIYI VSLLNADGFI KILHTVKNF TGFAPLGTVL
 101 VSLLGVGIAE KSLGISALMR LLLTKSPRKL TTFMVVFTGI LSNTASELGY
 151 VVLIPLSAII FHSLSGRHPLA GLAAAFAGVS GGYSANLFLG TIDPLLAGIT
 201 QQAAQIIHPD YVVGPEANWF FMVASTFVIA LIGYFVTEKI VEPQLGPYQS
 40 251 DLSQEEKDIR HSNEITPLEY KGLIWAGVVF VALSALLAWS IVPADGILRH
 301 PETGLVSGSP FLKSIVVFIF LLFALPGIVY GRVTRSLRGE QEVVNAMAE
 351 MSTLGLYLVI IFFAAQFVAF FNWTNIGQYI AVKGATFLKE VGLGGSVLEI
 401 GFILICAFIN LMIGSASAQW AVTAPIFVPM LMLAGYAPEV IQAAYRIGDS
 451 VTNIITPMS YFGLIMATVI KYKKDAGVGT LISMMLPYSA FFLIAWIALF
 45 501 CIWVFLGLP VPGAPTFYP AP*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF12 (SEQ ID NO: 134) shows 96.3% identity over a 320aa overlap with an ORF (ORF12a)

50 (SEQ ID NO: 138) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

					10	20	30	
	orf12.pep				AXXI IHPXXVVGPEANWFFMVASTFVIALI			
5	orf12a	AAAFAGVSGGYSANLFLGTIDPLLAGITQQAQI IHPDYVVGPEANWFFMVASTFVIALI	180	190	200	210	220	230
	orf12.pep		40	50	60	70	80	90
		GYFVTEKIVEPQLGPYQSDLSQEEKDIRHSNEITPLEYKGLIWAGVVFVALSALLAWSIV						
10	orf12a	GYFVTEKIVEPQLGPYQSDLSQEEKDIRHSNEITPLEYKGLIWAGVVFVALSALLAWSIV	240	250	260	270	280	290
	orf12.pep		100	110	120	130	140	150
		PADGILRHPETGLVSGSPFLKSIVVFIFLLFALPGIVYGRVTRSLRGEQEVVNAXAESMS						
15	orf12a	PADGILRHPETGLVSGSPFLKSIVVFIFLLFALPGIVYGRVTRSLRGEQEVVNAXAESMS	300	310	320	330	340	350
	orf12.pep		160	170	180	190	200	210
		TLXLXLXXIFFAAQFVAFFNWTNIGQYIAVKGATFLKEVGLGGSVLFIFIGILICAFINLM						
20	orf12a	TLGLYLVIIFFAAQFVAFFNWTNIGQYIAVKGATFLKEVGLGGSVLFIFIGILICAFINLM	360	370	380	390	400	410
	orf12.pep		220	230	240	250	260	270
		IGSASAQWAVTAPIFVPMMLLAGYAPEVIQAAYRIGDSVTNIITPMMSYFGLIMATVXXY						
25	orf12a	IGSASAQWAVTAPIFVPMMLLAGYAPEVIQAAYRIGDSVTNIITPMMSYFGLIMATVIKY	420	430	440	450	460	470
	orf12.pep		280	290	300	310	320	
		KKDAGVGTLIXMMLPYSAFFLIAWIALFCIWVFLGLPVGPGAPTFFYPAPX						
30	orf12a	KKDAGVGTLISMMMLPYSAFFLIAWIALFCIWVFLGLPVGPGAPTFFYPAPX	480	490	500	510	520	

The complete length ORF12a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 137) is:

	1	ATGAGTCAAA	CCGATACGCA	ACGGGACGGA	CGATTTTAC	GCACAGTCGA
35	51	ATGGCTGGGC	AATATGTTGC	CGCACCCGGT	TACGCTTTT	ATTATTTTCA
	101	TTGTGTTATT	GCTGATTGCC	TCTGCCCGCG	GTGCGTATT	CGGACTATCC
	151	GTCCCCGATC	CGCGCCCTGT	TGGTGCGAAA	GGACGTGCCG	ATGACGGTTT
	201	GATTCACGTT	GTCAGCCTGC	TCGATGCTGA	CGGTTTGATC	AAAATCCTGA
	251	CGCATACCGT	TAAAAATTC	ACCGGTTTCG	CGCCGTTGGG	AACGGTGTTG
40	301	GTTTCTTTAT	TGGGCGTGGG	GATTGCGGAA	AAATCGGGCT	TGATTTCCGC
	351	ATTAATGCGC	TTATTGCTCA	CAAAATCTCC	ACGCAAACTC	ACTACTTTTA
	401	TGGTTGTTTT	TACAGGGATT	TTATCTAATA	CCGCTTCTGA	ATTGGGCTAT
	451	GTCGCTCTAA	TCCCTTGTC	CGCCATCATC	TTTCATTCCC	TCCGCCGCCA
	501	TCCGCTTGCC	GGTCTGGCTG	CGGCTTTCGC	CGGCGTTTCG	GGCGGTTATT
45	551	CGGCCAATCT	GTTCTTAGGC	ACAATCGATC	CGCTCTTGGC	AGGCATCACC
	601	CAACAGGCGG	CGCAAATCAT	CCATCCCGAC	TACGTCGTAG	GCCCTGAAGC
	651	CAACTGGTTT	TTTATGGTAG	CCAGTACGTT	TGTGATTGCT	TTGATTGGTT
	701	ATTTTGTTAC	TGAAAAATC	GTCGAACCGC	AATTGGGCCC	TTATCAATCA
	751	GATTTGTCAC	AAGAAGAAAA	AGACATTCGA	CATTCCAATG	AAATCACGCC
	801	TTTGGAATAT	AAAGGATTAA	TTTGGGCTGG	CGTGGTGTTT	GTTGCCTTAT
50	851	CCGCCCTATT	GGCTTGAGC	ATCGTCCCTG	CCGACGGTAT	TTTGCCTCAT
	901	CCTGAAACAG	GATTGGTTTC	CGGTTTCGCC	TTTTTAAAT	CAATTGTTGT
	951	TTTTATTTTC	TTGTTGTTTG	CACTGCCGGG	CATTGTTTAT	GGCCGGGTAA
	1001	CCCGAAGTTT	GCGCGGCGAA	CAGGAAGTCG	TTAATGCGAT	GGCCGAATCG

5
10
1051 ATGAGTACTC TGGGGCTTTA TTTGGTCATC ATCTTTTTTG CCGCACAGTT
1101 TGTCGCATTT TTTAATTGGA CGAATATTGG GCAATATATT GCCGTTAAAG
1151 GGGCGACGTT CTTAAAAGAA GTCGGCTTGG GCGGCAGCGT GTTGTTTATC
1201 GGTTTTATTT TAATTGTGTC TTTTATCAAT CTGATGATAG GCTCCGCCTC
1251 CGCGCAATGG GCGGTAAGTC CGCCGATTTT CGTCCCTATG CTGATGTTGG
1301 CCGGCTACGC GCCCGAAGTC ATTCAAGCCG CTTACCGCAT CGGTGATTCC
1351 GTTACCAATA TTATTACGCC GATGATGAGT TATTTGCGGC TGATTATGGC
1401 GACGGTGATC AAATACAAAA AAGATGCGGG CGTGGGTACG CTGATTTCTA
1451 TGATGTTGCC GTATTCCGCT TTCTTCTTGA TTGCGTGGAT TGCCTTATTC
1501 TGCATTGGG TATTTGTTT GGGCCTGCCC GTCGGTCCC GCGCGCCAC
1551 ATTCTATCCC GCACCTAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 138):

15
20
30
35
40
45
50
1 MSQTDTRQDGRFLRTVEWLG NMLPHPVTLF IIFIVLLLIA SAAGAYFGLS
51 VPDPRPVGAK GRADDGLIHV VSLLDADGLI KILTHTVKNF TGFAPLGTVL
101 VSLLGVGIAE KSGLISALMR LLLTKSPRKL TTFMVVFTGI LSNTASELGY
151 VVLIPLSAII FHS LGRHPLA GLAAAFAGVS GGYSANLFLG TIDPLLAGIT
201 QQAAQIIHPD YVVGPEANWF FMVASTFVIA LIGYFVTEKI VEPQLGPYQS
251 DLSQEEKDIR HSNEITPLEY KGLIWAGVVF VALSALLAWS IVPADGILRH
301 PETGLVSGSP FLKSIIVFIF LLFALPGIVY GRVTRSLRGE QEVVNAMAES
351 MSTLGLYLVI IFFAAQFVAF FNWTNIGQYI AVKGATFLKE VGLGGSVLFI
401 GFILICAFIN LMIGSASAQW AVTAPIFVPM LMLAGYAPEV IQAAYRIGDS
451 VTNIITPMMS YFGLIMATVI KYKKDAGVGT LISMMLPYSA FFLIAWIALF
501 CIWVFLGLP VGPGAPTFYP AP*

25 ORF12a (SEQ ID NO: 138) and ORF12-1 (SEQ ID NO: 136) show 99.0% identity in 522 aa overlap:

30
35
40
45
10 20 30 40 50 60
orf12a.pep MSQTDTRQDGRFLRTVEWLG NMLPHPVTLF IIFIVLLLIA SAAGAYFGLS VPDPRPVGAK
|||
orf12-1 MSQTDTRQDGRFLRTVEWLG NMLPHPVTLF IIFIVLLLIA SAVGAYFGLS VPDPRPVGAK
10 20 30 40 50 60
70 80 90 100 110 120
orf12a.pep GRADDGLIHV VSLLDADGLI KILTHTVKNF TGFAPLGTVL VSLLGVGIAE KSGLISALMR
|||
orf12-1 GRADDGLIY VSLLDADGLI KILTHTVKNF TGFAPLGTVL VSLLGVGIAE KSGLISALMR
70 80 90 100 110 120
130 140 150 160 170 180
orf12a.pep LLLTKSPRKL TTFMVVFTGI LSNTASELGY VVLIPLSAII FHS LGRHPLA GLAAAFAGVS
|||
orf12-1 LLLTKSPRKL TTFMVVFTGI LSNTASELGY VVLIPLSAII FHS LGRHPLA GLAAAFAGVS
130 140 150 160 170 180
190 200 210 220 230 240
orf12a.pep GGYSANLFLGT IDPLLAGIT QQAAQIIHPD YVVGPEANWFF MVASTFVIAL IGYFVTEKI
|||
orf12-1 GGYSANLFLGT IDPLLAGIT QQAAQIIHPD YVVGPEANWFF MVASTFVIAL IGYFVTEKI
190 200 210 220 230 240
250 260 270 280 290 300
orf12a.pep VEPQLGPYQSDLSQEEKDIR HSNEITPLEY KGLIWAGVVF VALSALLAWS IVPADGILRH
|||

5	orf12-1	VEPQLGPYQSDLSQEEKDIRHSNEITPLEYKGLIWAGVVFVALSALLAWSIVPADGILRH	250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf12a.pep	PETGLVSGSPFLKSIVVFIFLLFALPGIVYGRVTRSLRGEQEVVNAMAESMSTLGLYLVI	310	320	330	340	350	360
10	orf12-1	PETGLVSGSPFLKSIVVFIFLLFALPGIVYGRVTRSLRGEQEVVNAMAESMSTLGLYLVI	310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf12a.pep	IFFAAQFVAFFNWTNIGQYIAVKGATFLKEVGLGGSVLFIFIGFILICAFINLMIGSASAQW	370	380	390	400	410	420
15	orf12-1	IFFAAQFVAFFNWTNIGQYIAVKGATFLKEVGLGGSVLFIFIGFILICAFINLMIGSASAQW	370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf12a.pep	AVTAPIFVPMMLLAGYAPEVIQAAYRIGDSVTNIITPMMSYFGLIMATVIKYKKGAGVGT	430	440	450	460	470	480
20	orf12-1	AVTAPIFVPMMLLAGYAPEVIQAAYRIGDSVTNIITPMMSYFGLIMATVIKYKKGAGVGT	430	440	450	460	470	480
	orf12a.pep	LISMMLPYSAFFLIAWIALFCIWVFLGLPVGPGAPTFFYPAPX	490	500	510	520		
	orf12-1	LISMMLPYSAFFLIAWIALFCIWVFLGLPVGPGAPTFFYPAPX	490	500	510	520		

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF12 (SEQ ID NO: 134) shows 92.5% identity over a 320aa overlap with a predicted ORF

(ORF12.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 140) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

30	orf12.pep	AXXI IHPXXVVGPEANWFFMVASTFVIALI	30
	orf12ng	AAAFAGVSGGYSANLFLGTIDPLLAGITQAAQIIHPDYVVGPEANWFFMAASTFVIALI	232
35	orf12.pep	GYFVTEKIVEPQLGPYQSDLSQEEKDIRHSNEITPLEYKGLIWAGVVFVALSALLAWSIV	90
	orf12ng	GYFVTEKIVEPQLGPYQSDLSQEEKDIRHSNEITPLEYKGLIWAGVVFVALSALLAWSIV	292
40	orf12.pep	PADGILRHPETGLVSGSPFLKSIVVFIFLLFALPGIVYGRVTRSLRGEQEVVNAXAESMS	150
	orf12ng	PADGILRHPETGLVAGSPFLKSIVVFIFLLFALPGIVYGRITRSLRGEREVVNAMAESMS	352
	orf12.pep	TLXLXLXXIFFAAQFVAFFNWTNIGQYIAVKGATFLKEVGLGGSVLFIFIGFILICAFINLM	210
	orf12ng	TLGLYLVIIFFAAQFVAFFNWTNIGQYIAVKGA VFLKKFRLGGSVLFIFIGFILICAFINLM	412
	orf12.pep	IGSASAQWAVTAPIFVPMMLLAGYAPEVIQAAYRIGDSVTNIITPMMSYFGLIMATVXXY	270
	orf12ng	IGSASAQWAVTAPIFVPMMLLAGNAPQVIQAAYRIGDSVTNIITPMMSYFGLIMATVIKY	472
	orf12.pep	KKDAGVGT LIXMMLPYSAFFLIAWIALFCIWVFLGLPVGPGAPTFFYPAP	320
	orf12ng	KKDAGVGT LISMMLPYSAFFLIAWIALFCIWVFLGLPVGPGTPTFFYPVP	522

The complete length ORF12ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 139) is:

```

1  ATGAGTCAAA CCGACGCGCG TCGTAGCGGA CGATTTTAC GCACAGTCGA
51  ATGGCTGGGC AATATGTTGC CGCACCCGGT TACGCTTTT ATTATTTTCA
101  TTGTGTTATT GCTGATTGcc tctgCCGTCG GTGCGTATTT CGGACTATCC
5    151  GTCCCCGATC CGCGTCCTGT TGGGGCGAAA GGACGTGCCG ATGACGGTTT
201  GATTCACGTT GTCAGCCTGC TCGATGCCGA CGGTTTGATC AAAATCCTGA
251  CGCATACCGT TAAAAATTTC ACCGGTTTCG CGCCGTTGGG AACGGTGTG
301  GTTTCCTTAT TGGGCGTGGG GATTGCGGAA AAATCGGGCT TGATTCCGC
351  ATTAATGCGC TTATTGCTCA CAAAATCCCC ACGCAAATC ACTACTTTTA
10   401  TGGTTGTTTT TACAGGGATT TTATCCAATA CGGCTTCTGA ATTGGGCTAT
451  GTCGTCCTAA TCCCTTTGTC CGCCGTCATC TTTCAATCGC TCGGCCGCCA
501  TCCGCTTGCC GGTGTTGGCTG CGGCTTTCGC CGGCGTTTCG GGCGGTTATT
551  CGGCCAATCT GTTCTTAGGC ACAATCGATC CGCTCTGGC AGGCATCACC
601  CAACAGCGCG CGCAAATCAT CCATCCCGAC TACGTCGTAG GCCCTGAAGC
15   651  CCACTGGTTT TTTATGGGAG CCAGTACGTT TGTGATTGCT TTGATTGGTT
701  ATTTTGTAC  TGAAAAATC GTCGAACCGC AATTGGGCCC TTATCAATCA
751  GATTTGTCAC AAGAAGAAAA AGACATTCGG CATTCCAATG AAATCACGCC
801  TTTGGAATAT AAAGGATTAA TTTGGGCAGG CGTGGTGTTT GTTGCCTTAT
851  CCGCCCTATT GGCTTGAGC  ATCGTCCCTG CCGACGGTAT TTTGCGTCAT
20   901  CCTGAAACAG GATTGGTTGC CGGTTCCCGG TTTTAAAAAT CGATTGTTGT
951  TTTTATTTTC TTGTTGTTTG CGCTGCCGGG CATTGTTTAT GGCCGGATAA
1001  CCCGAAGTTT GCGCGGCGAA CGGGAAGTCG TTAATGCGAT GGCCGAATCG
1051  ATGAGTACTT TGGGACTTTA TTTGGTCATC ATCTTTTTTG CCGCACAGTT
1101  TGTCGCATTT TTTAATTGGA CGAATATTGG GCAATATATT GCCGTAAAG
25   1151  GGGCGGTGTT CTTAAAAGAA GTCGGCTTGG GCGGCAGTGT GTTGTATTATC
1201  GGTGTTTATT TAATTTGTGC TTTTATCAAT CTGATGATAG GCTCCGCCTC
1251  CGCGCAATGG GCGGTAATG CGCCGATTTT CGTCCCTATG CTGATGTTGG
1301  CCGGCTACGC GCCCGAAGTC ATTCAAGCCG CTTACCGCAT CGGTGATTCC
1351  GTTACCAATA TTATTACGCC GATGATGAGT TATTTCGGGC TGATTATGGC
30   1401  GACGGTAATC AAATACAAAA AAGATGCGGG CGTAGGCACG CTGATTCTTA
1451  TGATGTTGCC GTATTCCGCT TTCTTCTTAA TTGCATGGAT CGCCTTATTC
1501  TGCATTTGGG TATTTGTTT GGGTCTGCCC GTCGGTCCC GCACACCCAC
1551  ATTCTATCCG GTGCCTTAA

```

35 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 140):

```

1  MSQTDARRSG RFLRTVEWLG NMLPHPVTLF IIFIVLLLIA SAVGAYFGLS
51  VPDPRPVGAK GRADDGLIHV VSLLDADGLI KILTHTVKNF TGFAPLGTVL
101  VSLLGVGIAE KSLGISALMR LLLTKSPRKL TTFMVVFTGI LSNTASELGY
40   151  VVLIPLSAVI FHSLGRHPLA GLAAAFAGVS GGYSANLFLG TIDPLLAGIT
201  QQAAQIIHPD YVVGPEANWF FMAASTFVIA LIGYFVTEKI VEPQLGPYQS
251  DLSQEEKDIR HSNEITPLEY KGLIWAGVVF VALSALLAWS IVPADGILRH
301  PETGLVAGSP FLKSIVVFIF LLFALPGIVY GRITRSLRGE REVVNAMAES
351  MSTLGLYLVI IFFAAQFVAF FNWTNIGQYI AVKGAFLKK FRLGGSVLFI
401  GFILICAFIN LMIGSASAQW AVTAPIFVPM LMLAGNAPQV IQAAYRIGDS
45   451  VTNIITPMMS YFGLIMATVI KYKKDAGVGT LISMMLPYSA FFLIAWIALF
501  CIWVFVLGLP VPGTPTFPY VP*

```

ORF12ng (SEQ ID NO: 140) shows 97.1% identity in 522 aa overlap with ORF12-1 (SEQ ID NO: 136):

```

50   orf12-1.pep      MSQTD TQDRGRFLRTVEWLG NMLPHPVTLF IIFIVLLLIASAVGAYFGLSVPDPRPVGAK
      |||||:::|||||
orf12ng  MSQTDARRSGRFLRTVEWLG NMLPHPVTLF IIFIVLLLIASAVGAYFGLSVPDPRPVGAK

```

-168-

		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
5	orf12-1.pep	GRADDGLIYIVSLLNADGFIKILTHTVKNFTGFAPLGTVLVSLGVGIAEKSGLISALMR					
	orf12ng	GRADDGLIHVVSLLDADGLIKILTHTVKNFTGFAPLGTVLVSLGVGIAEKSGLISALMR					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
10	orf12-1.pep	LLLTKSPRKLTTFMVVFTGILSNTASELGYVVLIPLSAIIFHSLSGRHPLAGLAAAFAGVS					
	orf12ng	LLLTKSPRKLTTFMVVFTGILSNTASELGYVVLIPLSAVIFHSLSGRHPLAGLAAAFAGVS					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220	230	240
15	orf12-1.pep	GGYSANLFLGTIDPLLAGITQQAQIIHPDYVVGPEANWFFMVASTFVIALIGYFVTEKI					
	orf12ng	GGYSANLFLGTIDPLLAGITQQAQIIHPDYVVGPEANWFFMAASTFVIALIGYFVTEKI					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270	280	290	300
20	orf12-1.pep	VEPQLGPYQSDLSQEEKDIRHSNEITPLEYKGLIWAGVVFVALSALLAWSIVPADGILRH					
	orf12ng	VEPQLGPYQSDLSQEEKDIRHSNEITPLEYKGLIWAGVVFVALSALLAWSIVPADGILRH					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
		310	320	330	340	350	360
25	orf12-1.pep	PETGLVSGSPFLKSIVVFIFLLFALPGIVYGRVTRSLRGEQEVVNMAESMSTLGLYLVI					
	orf12ng	PETGLVAGSPFLKSIVVFIFLLFALPGIVYGRITRSLRGEREVVNMAESMSTLGLYLVI					
		310	320	330	340	350	360
		370	380	390	400	410	420
30	orf12-1.pep	IFFAAQFVAFFNWTNIGQYIAVKGATFLKEVGLGGSVLFIFGFILICAFINLMIGSASAQW					
	orf12ng	IFFAAQFVAFFNWTNIGQYIAVKGAVFLKEVGLGGSVLFIFGFILICAFINLMIGSASAQW					
		370	380	390	400	410	420
		430	440	450	460	470	480
35	orf12-1.pep	AVTAPIFVPMMLAGYAPEVIQAAYRIGDSVTNIITPMSYFGLIMATVIKYKKGAVGT					
	orf12ng	AVTAPIFVPMMLAGYAPEVIQAAYRIGDSVTNIITPMSYFGLIMATVIKYKKGAVGT					
		430	440	450	460	470	480
		490	500	510	520		
40	orf12-1.pep	LISMMLPYSAFFLIAWIALFCIWVFLGLPVGPGAPTFFYPAPX					
	orf12ng	LISMMLPYSAFFLIAWIALFCIWVFLGLPVGPGTPTFFYPVPX					
		490	500	510	520		

In addition, ORF12ng (SEQ ID NO: 140) shows significant homology with a hypothetical protein (SEQ ID NO: 1124) from *E.coli*:

45 sp|P46133|YDAH_ECOLI HYPOTHETICAL 55.1 KD PROTEIN IN OGT-DBPA INTERGENIC REGION
)gi|1787597 (AE000231) hypothetical protein in ogt 5' region [Escherichia coli]
 Length = 510
 Score = 329 bits (835), Expect = 2e-89

Identities = 178/507 (35%), Positives = 281/507 (55%), Gaps = 15/507 (2%)

Query: 8 RSGRFLRTVEWLG NMLPHPV TXXXXXXXXXXXXXASAVGAYFGLSVDPDRPVGAKGRADDGL 67
 +SG+ VE +GN +PHP +A+ + FG+S +P D
 Sbjct: 13 QSGKLYGWVERIGNKVPHPFLFIYLIIVLMVTTAILSAFGVSAKNP-----TDGTP 64

5 Query: 68 IHVVSLLDADGLIKILTHTVKNFTGFAPXXXXXXXXXXXXXIAEKSGLISALMRLLLTKSP 127
 + V +LL +GL L + +KNF+GFAP +AE+ GL+ ALM + +
 Sbjct: 65 VVVKNLLSVEGLHWFLPNVIKNFSGFAPLGAILALVLGAGLAERVGLPALMVKMASHVN 124

10 Query: 128 RKLTTFMVFTGILSNTASELGYVVLIPLSAVIFHSLGRHPLAGLAAAFAGVSGGYSANL 187
 + ++MV+F S+ +S+ V++ P+ A+IF ++GRHP+AGL AA AGV G++ANL
 Sbjct: 125 ARYASYMVLFIAFFSHISSDAALVIMPPMGALIFLAVGRHPVAGLLAAIAGVCGCFTANL 184

Query: 188 FLGTIDPLLAGITQQAQIIHPDYVVGPEANWFFMAASTFVIALIGYFVTEKIVEPQLGP 247
 + T D LL+GI+ +AA +P V NW+FMA+S V+ ++G +T+KI+EP+LG
 Sbjct: 185 LIVTTDVLLSGISTEAAAAFNPQMHSVVIDNWYFMASVVVLTIVGGLITDKIIEPRLGQ 244

15 Query: 248 YQSDLSQEEKDIRHSNEITPLEYKGLIWAGVVFVALSALLAWSIVPADGILRHPETGLVA 307
 +Q + ++ + + S GL AGVV + A +A ++P +GILR P V
 Sbjct: 245 WQGN SDEKLQTLTESQRF-----GLRIAGVVSLLFIAAIALMVIPQNGILRDPINHTVM 298

Query: 308 GSPFLKSIVVFIFLLFALPGIVYGRITRSLRGEREVNVNAMAESMSTLGLYLXXXXXXXXXX 367
 SPF+K IV I L F + + YG TR++R + ++ + M E M + ++
 Sbjct: 299 PSPFIKGIVPLIILFFVVS LAYGIATRTIRRQADLPHLMIEPMKEMAGFIVMVFPPLAQF 358

20 Query: 368 XXXXNWTNIGQYIAVKGA VFLKEVGLGGSVLFIFIGFILICAFINLMIGSASAQWAVTAPIF 427
 NW+N+G++IAV L+ GL G F+G L+ +F+ + I S SA W++ APIF
 Sbjct: 359 VAMFNWSNMGKFIAVGLTDILESSGLSGIPAFVGLALLSSFLCMFIASGSAIWSILAPIF 418

25 Query: 428 VPMLMLAGYAPEVIQAAYRIGDSVTNIITPMMSYFGLIMATVIKYKKDAGVGT LISMMLP 487
 VPM ML G+ P Q +RI DS + P+ + L + + +YK DA +GT S++LP
 Sbjct: 419 VPMFMLLGFHPAFAQILFRIADSSVLPLAPVSPFVPLFLGFLQRYKPKDAKLGTYYSLVLP 478

Query: 488 YSAFFLIAWIALFCIWVFLGLPVGPG 514
 Y FL+ W+ + W +++GLP+GPG
 Sbjct: 479 YPLIFLVVWLLMLLAW-YLVGLPIGPG 504

Based on this analysis, including the presence of several putative transmembrane domains and the predicted actinin-type actin-binding domain signature (shown in bold) in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 17

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 141):

35 1 ..ACAGCCGGCG CAGCAGGTn CnCGGTCTTC GTTTTCGTAA CGGACAGTCA
 51 GGTGGAGGTG TTCGGGAACA TCCAGACCGC AGTGGAAACA GGTTTTTTTC
 101 ATGGCATTTC GGTTCGTCT GTGTTTGGTG CGGCGGCACA AGACTCGGCA
 151 ATgGCTTCGC GCAGTGCCTC TATACCGTA TTTTCAGCAA CGGAAATGCG
 201 GACGGcGgCA ATTTTCCCG CAGCGTCGCG CCATATGCCC GTGTTTtGTT

5

251	CTTCAGACGG	CAGCAGGTCG	GTTTTGTTGT	ACACCTTgAT	GCACGGAaTA
301	TCGCCGGCAT	GGATTTCCTG	CAGTACGTTT	TCCACGTCTT	CAATCTGCTG
351	TCCGCTGTTC	GGAGCGGCGG	CATCGACGAC	GTGCAGCAGC	ACATCgGcTT
401	gCGCGGTTTC	TTCCAGCGTG	GCgGAAAAGG	CGGAAATCAG	TTTgTGCGGC
451	agATyGCTnA	CGAATCCGAC	GGTATCGGTC	AGGATAATGC	TGCATTCGGG
501	ACT...				

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 142; ORF14):

10

```

      1  ..TAGAAGXXVF VFVTSQVEV FGNIQTAVET GFFHGISVSS VFGAAQDSA
     51  MASRSASIPV FSATEMRTAA IFPAASRHMP VFCSSDGSRV VLLYTLMHGI
    101  SPAWISCSST STSSICPLF GAAASTTCSS TSACAVSSSV AEKAEISLCG
    151  RXLTNPVTSV RIMLHSG..

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

15 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF14 (SEQ ID NO: 142) shows 94.0% identity over a 167aa overlap with an ORF (ORF14a) (SEQ ID NO: 144) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

										10		20		30
	orf14.pep									TAGAAGXXVVFVVTDSQVEVFGNIQTAVET				
20										|:|||||		|||||||:	:	|||||:
	orf14a	GRQLGFLRVGGALFVITAQARVNNALCDCLTTGAAGFAVFVFTDGMQVFGNVQPAVET												
		150		160		170		180		190		200		
				40		50		60		70		80		90
	orf14.pep	GFFHGISVSSSVFGAAAQDSAMASRSASIPVFSATEMRTAAIFPAASRHMPVFCSSDGSR												
25		|||||		|||||		|||||		|||||		|||||		|||||		|||||
	orf14a	GFFHGISVSSSVFGAAAQYSAMASRSASIPVFSATEMRTAAIFPAASRHMPVFCSSDGSR												
		210		220		230		240		250		260		
				100		110		120		130		140		150
	orf14.pep	VLLYTLMHGISPAWISCSTFSTSSICPLFGAAASTTCSSTSACAVSSSSVAEKAEISL												C
30		|||||		|||||		|||||		|||||		|||||		|||||		||
	orf14a	VLLYTLMHGISPAWISCSTFSTSSICPLFGAAASTTCSSTSACAVSSSSVAEKAEISL												C
		270		280		290		300		310		320		
				160										
	orf14.pep	RXLTNPTVSVRIMLHSG												
35		|		|||||		|||||								
	orf14a	RSLTNPTVSVRIMLHSGLMYSRRRAVVSSSAKSWSFAYPMDLVSRNLRLDLPTLVX												
		330		340		350		360		370		380		

The complete length ORF14a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 143) is:

40	1	ATGGAGGATT	TGCAGGAAAT	CGGGTTCGAT	GTCGCCGCCG	TAAAGGTAGG
	51	TCGGCAGCGC	GAACATCATC	GTCTGCATCA	TCCCCAGCCC	GGCAACGGCG
	101	AGGCGGACGA	TGTATTGTTT	GCGTTCITTT	TGGTTGGCGG	CTTCGATTTT
	151	TTGCGCGTCA	TAGGGTGC GG	CGGTGTAGCC	TATCTGCCTG	ATTTTCAACA
45	201	GAATGTCGGG	AAGGCGGATT	TTGCCGTCTG	CCCAGACGAC	GCGCGAGCGG
	251	TGCGTGCTGT	AATTGAGGTC	GATGCGGACG	ATGCCGTCTG	TACGCAAAAG
	301	CTGCTGTTTC	ATCAGCCAGA	CGCAGGCGGC	GCAGGTGATG	CCGCCGAGCA

5
10
15

```

351 TTAAACCGC CTCGCGCGTG CCGCCGTGGG TTTCCACAAA GTCGGACTGG
401 ACTTCGGGCA GGTCGTACAG GCGGATTGG TCGAGGATTT CTTGGGGCGG
451 CAGCTCGGTT TTTTGC GCGT CCGCGGTGCG TTGTTGTAA TAACTGCCCA
501 AGCCCGCGTC AATAATGCTT TGTGCGACTG CCTGACAACC GGCGCAGCAG
551 GTTTCGCGGT CTTCGTTTTT GTAACGGACG GTCAGATGCA GGTTTTCGGG
601 AACGTCCAGC CCGCAGTGGA AACAGGTTTT TTTTCATGGCA TTTTCGTTTTT
651 GTCTGTGTTT GGTGCGGCGG CACAATACTC GGCAATGGCT TCGCGCAGTG
701 CGTCTATACC GGTATTTTCA GCAACGGAAG TCGCGACGGC GGCAATTTTT
751 CCCGCAGCGT CCGCCCATAT GCCCGTGTTC TGTTCTTCAG ACGGCAGCAG
801 GTCGGTTTTG TTGTACACCT TGATGCACGG AATATCGCCG GCATGGATTT
851 CTTGCAGTAC GTTTTCCACG TCTTCAATCT GCTGTCCGCT GTTCGGAGCG
901 GCGGCATCGA CGACGTGCAG CAGCACATCG GCTTGCGCGG TTTCTTCCAG
951 CGTGGCGGAA AAGGCGGAAA TCAGTTTGTG CCGCAGATCG CTGACGAATC
1001 CGACGGTATC GGTGAGGATA ATGCTGCATT CGGGACTGAT GTACAGCCGC
1051 CGCGCCGTCG TGTCGAGTGT GGCAGAAAGC TGGTCTTTCG CATATATGCC
1101 CGACTTGGTC AGCCGGTTGA ACAGACTGGA TTTGCCGACA TTGGTATAG

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 144):

20
25

```

1 MEDLQEIGFD VAAVKVGRQR EHRHLHHPQP GNGEADDVLF AFFLVGGFDF
51 LRVIGCGGVA YLPDFQQNVG KADFAVVPDD AAARAVIEV DADDAVCTQK
101 LLFDQPDAGG AGDAAEH*NR LARAAGVPHK VGLDFGQVQVQ ADLVEDFLGR
151 QLGFRLRVGA LFVITAQARV NNALCDCLTT GAAGFAVVFV VTDGQMVFVG
201 NVQPAVETGF FHGISVSSVF GAAAQYSAMA SRSASIPVFS ATEMRTAAIF
251 PAASRHMPVF CSSDGSRSVL LYTLMHGISP AWISCSTFST SSICCPFLGA
301 AASTTCSSTS ACAVSSSVAE KAEISLCGRS LTNPTVSVRI MLHSGMLYSR
351 RAVVSSVAKS WSFAYMPDLV SRLNRLDLPT LV*

```

It should be noted that this sequence includes a stop codon at position 118.

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

30 ORF14 (SEQ ID NO: 142) shows 89.8% identity over a 167aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF14.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 146) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

35
40

```

orf14.pep                                TAGAAGXXVFVFTDSQVEVFGNIQTAVET 30
orf14ng      GRQFGFFRVGGASFVITAQAGIDDALCDCLTADAAGFAVFAFVADGQMVFVGNVQPAVET 208

orf14.pep      GFFHGISVSSVFGAAAQDSAMASRSASIPVFSATEMRTAAIFPAASRHMPVFCSSDGSRS 90
orf14ng      GFFHGISVSSVFGAAAQYSAMASRSASIPVFSATEMRTAAIFPAASRHMPVFCSSDGSRS 268

orf14.pep      VLLYTLMHGISP AWISCSTFSTSSICCPFLGAAASTTCSSTSACAVSSSVAE KAEISLCG 150
orf14ng      VLLYTLMHGISWAWISCSTFSTSSICCPLFRAAASTTCSSTSACTVSSKVAE KAEISLCG 328

orf14.pep      RXLTNPTVSVRIMLHSG 167
orf14ng      RSLTNPTVSVRIMLHAGLMYSRRAVVSRVAKSWSFAYMPDLVSRLNRLDLPTLV 382

```

45 The complete length ORF14ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 145) is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 146):

```

1  MEDLQEIGFD VAAVKVGRQR EHHRLHHTQS GNGKADDVLF AFFLVGGFDF
51  LRVIGCGGVA CLPDFQQNVG EADFAVVPDD AAAVRAVIEV DADDAVCAQK
101 LLFDQPDAGG AGNAAEHQHC FVRAIMGFHK VGLDFGQVVQ ADLVEDFLGR
151 QFGFFRVGGA SFVITAQAGI DDALCDCLTA DAAGFAVFAF VADGQMVFVG
5  201 NVQPAVETGF FHGISVSSVF GAAAQYSAMA SRSASIPVFS ATEMRTAAIF
251 PAASRHPVVF CSSDGSRSVL LYTLMHGISW AWISCSTFST SSICCPFLRA
301 AASTCSSTS ACTVSSKVAE KAEISLCGRS LTNPTVSVRI MLHAGLMYSR
351 RAVVSRVAKS WSFAYMPDLV SRLNRLDLPT LV*

```

- 10 Based on the putative transmembrane domain in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 18

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 147):

```

15 1  ..GGCCATTACT CCGACCGCAC TTGGAAGCCG CGTTTGGNCG GCCGCCGTCT
51  GCCGTATCTG CTTTATGGCA CGCTGATTGC GGTATTGTG ATGATTTTGA
101 TGCCGAAGTC GGGCAGCTTC GGTTCGGCT ATGCGTCGCT GGCGGCTTTC
151 TCGTTCGGCG CGCTGATGAT TGCCTGTTA GACGTGTCGT CAAATATGGC
20 201 GATGCAGCCG TTTAAGATGA TGGTCGGCGA CATGGTCAAC GAGGAGCAGA
251 AAA.NTACGC CTACGGGATT CAAAGTTTCT TAGCAAATAC GGGCGCGGTC
301 GTGGCGGCGA TTCTGCCGTT TGTGTTTTCG TATATCGGTT TGGCGAACAC
351 CGCCGANAAA GCGTGTGTGC CGCAGACCGT GGTGTCGGCG TTTTATGTGG
401 GTGCGGCGTT GCTGGTGATT ACCAGCGCGT TCACGATTTT CAAAGTGAAG
451 GAATACGANC CGGAAACCTA CGCCCGTTAC CACGGCATCG ATGTCGCCCGC
25 501 GAATCAGGAA AAAGCCAAC TGGATCGCACT CTTAAAAA.CC GCCG..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 148; ORF16):

```

30 1  ..GHYSDRTWKP RLXGRRLPYL LYGTLIAVIV MILMPNSGSF GFGYASLAAL
51  SFGALMIALL DVSSNMAMQP FKMVMGDMVN EEQKXYAYGI QSFLANTGAV
101 VAAILPFVFA YIGLANTAXK GVVPQTVVVA FYVGAALLVI TSAFTIFKVK
151 EYXPETYARY HGIDVAANQE KANWIALLKX A..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 149):

```

35 1  ATGTCGGAAT ATACGCCTCA AACAGCAAAA CAAGGTTTGC CCGCGCTGGC
51  AAAAAGCACG ATTTGGATGC TCAGTTTCGG CTTTCTCGGC GTTCAGACGG
101 CCTTTACCCT GCAAAGCTCG CAAATGAGCC GCATTTTTC AACGCTAGGC
151 GCAGACCCGC ACAATTTGGG CTGGTTTTC ATCCTGCCGC CGCTGGCGGG
201 GATGCTGGTG CAGCCGATTG TCGGCCATTA CTCCGACCGC ACTTGAAGC
40 251 CGCGTTTGGG CGGCCGCCGT CTGCCGTATC TGCTTTATGG CACGCTGATT
301 GCGGTTATTG TGATGATTTT GATGCCGAAC TCGGGCAGCT TCGGTTTCGG
351 CTATGCGTCG CTGGCGGCTT TGTCGTTTCG CGCGCTGATG ATTGCGCTGT
401 TAGACGTGTC GTCAAATATG GCGATGCAGC CGTTTAAGAT GATGGTCGGC
451 GACATGGTCA ACGAGGAGCA GAAAGGCTAC GCCTACGGGA TTCAAAGTTT
501 CTTAGCAAAT ACGGGCGCGG TCGTGGCGGC GATTCTGCCG TTTGTGTTTG
45 551 CGTATATCGG TTTGGCGAAC ACCGCCGAGA AAGGCGTTGT GCCGCAGACC
601 GTGGTCGTGG CGTTTTATGT GGGTGCGGCG TTGCTGGTGA TTACCAGCGC
651 GTTCACGATT TTCAAAGTGA AGGAATACGA TCCGGAACCC TACGCCCGTT
701 ACCACGGCAT CGATGTCGCC GCGAATCAGG AAAAAGCCAA CTGGATCGAA

```

5
10
15
20
25

```

751 CTCTTGAAAA CCGCGCCTAA GCGGTTTTGG ACGGTTACTT TGGTGCAATT
801 CTTCTGCTGG TTCGCCTTCC AATATATGTG GACTTACTCG GCAGGCGCGA
851 TTGCGGAAAA CGTCTGGCAC ACCACCGATG CGTCTTCCGT AGGTTATCAG
901 GAGGCGGGTA ACTGGTACGG CGTTTTGGCG GCGGTGCAGT CGGTTGCGGC
951 GGTGATTTGT TCGTTTGTAT TGGCGAAAGT GCCGAATAAA TACCATAAGG
1001 CGGGTTATTT CGGCTGTTTG GCTTTGGGCG CGCTCGGCTT TTTCTCCGTT
1051 TTCTTCATCG GCAACCAATA CGCGCTGGTG TTGTCTTATA CCTTAATCGG
1101 CATCGCTTGG GCGGGCATT TCACTTATCC GCTGACGATT GTGACCAACG
1151 CCTTGTCTGG CAAGCATATG GGCACCTACT TGGGCTTGTT TAACGGCTCT
1201 ATCTGTATGC CTCAAATCGT CGCTTCGCTG TTGAGTTTCG TGCTTTTCCC
1251 TATGCTGGGC GGCTTGCAGG CCACTATGTT CTTGGTAGGG GCGTCGCTCC
1301 TGCTGCTGGG CGCGTTTTCC GTGTTCTCTGA TTAAAGAAAC ACACGCGGGG
1351 GTTTGA

```

15 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 150; ORF16-1):

1 MSEYTPQTAQ QGLPALAKST IWMLSFGFLG VQTAFTLQSS QMSRIFQTLG
51 ADPHNLGWFF ILPPLAGMLV QPIVGHYSDR TWKPRLGGRR LPYLLYGTLI
101 AVIVMILMPN SGSFGFGYAS LAALSFGALM IALLDVSSNM AMQPFKMMVG
151 DMVNEEQKGY AYGIQSFLAN TGAVVAAILP FVFAYIGLAN TAEKGVVPQT
201 VVVAFYVGAA LLVITSFTI FKVKEYDPET YARYHGIDVA ANQEKANWIE
251 LLKTAPKAFW TVTLVQFFCW FAFQYMWYTS AGAIAENVWH TTDASSVGYQ
301 EAGNWYGVLA AVQSVAVIC SFVLAKVPNK YHKAGYFGCL ALGALGFFSV
351 FFIGNQYALV LSYTLIGIAW AGIITYPLTI VTNALSGKHM GTYLGFLNGS
401 ICMPQIVASL LSFVLPFMLG GLQATMFLVG GVVLLLGAFS VFLIKETHGG
451 V*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF16 (SEQ ID NO: 148) shows 96.7% identity over a 181aa overlap with an ORF (ORF16a)
30 (SEQ ID NO: 152) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

35
40
45

```

          10      20      30
orf16.pep          GHYSDRTWKPRXLGRRLPYLLYGTLIAVIV
          |||
orf16a      IFQTLGADPHSLGWFFILPPLAGMLVQPIVGHYSDRTWKPRLGRRLPYLLYGTLIAVIV
          50      60      70      80      90     100

          40      50      60      70      80      90
orf16.pep      MILMPNSGSFGFGYASLAALSFGALMIALLDVSSNMAMQPFKMMVGDVNEEQKXYAYGI
          |||
orf16a      MILMPNSGSFGFGYASLAALSFGALMIALLDVSSNMAMQPFKMMVGDVNEEQKGYAYGI
          110     120     130     140     150     160

          100     110     120     130     140     150
orf16.pep      QSFLANTGAVVAAILPFVFAYIGLANTAXKGVVPQTVVVAFYVGAALLVITSFTIFKVK
          |||
orf16a      QSFLANTGAVVAAILPFVFAYIGLANTAEGVVPQTVVVAFYVGAALLVITSFTIFKVK
          170     180     190     200     210     220

          160     170     180
orf16.pep      EYXPETYARYHGIDVAANQEKANWIALLKXA
          |||

```

orf16a EYNPETYARYHGIDVAANQEKANWIELLKTA PKAFWTVTLVQFFCWFAPQYMW TY SAGAI
 230 240 250 260 270 280

orf16a AENVHHTDASSVGYQEAGN WYGVLA AVQSVA AVICSFVLAKVPNKYHKAGYFGCLALGA
 290 300 310 320 330 340

The complete length ORF16a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 151) is:

1 ATGTCGGAAT ATACGCCTCA AACAGCAAAA CAAGGTTTGC CCGCGCTGGC
 51 AAAAAGCACG ATTTGGATGC TCAGTTTCGG CTTTCTCGGC GTTCAGACGG
 101 CCTTTACCCT GCAAAGCTCG CAGATGAGCC GCATCTTCCA GACGCTCGGT
 151 GCCGATCCGC ACAGCCTCGG CTGGTTCTTT ATCCTGCCGC CGCTGGCGGG
 201 GATGCTGGTG CAGCCGATTG TCGGCCATTA CTCCGACCGC ACTTGAAGC
 251 CGCGTTTGGG CGGCCGCCGT CTGCCGTATC TGCTTTATGG CACGCTGATT
 301 GCGGTTATTG TGATGATTTT GATGCCGAAC TCGGGCAGCT TCGGTTTCGG
 351 CTATGCGTCG CTGGCGGCTT TGTCTGTCGG CGCGCTGATG ATTGCGCTGT
 15 TAGACGTGTC GTCAAATATG GCGATGCAGC CGTTTAAGAT GATGGTCGGC
 451 GACATGGTCA ACGAGGAGCA GAAAGGCTAC GCCTACGGGA TTCAAAGTTT
 501 CTTAGCGAAT ACGGGCGCGG TCGTGGCGGC GATTCTGCCG TTTGTGTTTG
 551 CGTATATCGG TTTGGCGAAC ACCGCCGAGA AAGGCGTTGT GCCGACAGACC
 601 GTGGTCGTGG CGTTTTATGT GGGTGCGGCG TTGCTGGTGA TTACCAGCGC
 20 651 GTTCACGATT TTCAAAGTGA AGGAATACAA TCCGGAAACC TACGCCCGTT
 701 ACCACGGCAT CGATGTCGCC GCGAATCAGG AAAAAGCCAA CTGGATCGAA
 751 CTCTTGAAAA CCGCGCCTAA GCGGTTTGG ACGGTTACTT TGGTGCAATT
 801 CTTCTGCTGG TTCGCCTTCC AATATATGTG GACTTACTCG GCAGGCGCGA
 25 851 TTGCGGAAAA CGTCTGGCAC ACCACCGATG CGTCTCCGT AGGTTATCAG
 901 GAGGCGGGTA ACTGGTACGG CGTTTTGGCG GCGGTGCAGT CGGTTGCGGC
 951 GGTGATTTGT TCGTTTGAT TGGCGAAAGT GCCGAATAAA TACCATAAGG
 1001 CGGGTTATTT CGGCTGTTTG GCTTTGGGCG CGCTCGGCTT TTTCTCCGTT
 1051 TTCTTCATCG GCAACCAATA CCGCTGTTG TTGTCTTATA CCTTAATCGG
 1101 CATCGCTTGG GCGGGCATT TCACTTATCC GCTGACGATT GTGACCAACG
 30 1151 CCTTGTCGGG CAAGCATATG GGCATTACT TGGGCCTGTT TAACGGCTCT
 1201 ATCTGTATGC CGCAAATCGT CGCTTCGCTG TTGAGTTTCG TGCTTTTCCC
 1251 TATGCTGGGC GGCTTGCAGG CCACTATGTT CTTGGTAGGG GGCCTCGTCC
 1301 TGCTGCTGGG CGCGTTTTCC GTGTTCTGA TTAAGAAAC ACACGGCGGG
 35 1351 GTTTGA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 152):

1 MSEYTPQTAK QGLPALAKST IWMLSFGFLG VQTAFTLQSS QMSRIFQTLG
 51 ADPHSLGWFF ILPLAGMLV QPIVGHYS DR TWKPRLGRR LPYLLYGTLI
 40 101 AVIVMILMPN SGSFGFGYAS LAALSFGALM IALLDVSSNM AMQPFKMMVG
 151 DMVNEEQKGY AYGIQSFLAN TGAVVAAILP FVFAYIGLAN TAEKGVVPQT
 201 VVFAFYVGAA LLVITSFTI FKVKEYNPET YARYHGIDVA ANQEKANWIE
 251 LLKTAPKAFW TVTLVQFFCW FAFQYMW TY AGAIAENVWH TTDASSVGYQ
 301 EAGN WYGVLA AVQSVAVIC SFVLAKVPNK YHKAGYFGCL ALGALGFFSV
 351 FFIGNQYALV LSYTLIGIAW AGIITYPLTI VTNALSGKHM GTYLGFLNGS
 45 401 ICMPQIVASL LSFVLFPM LG GLQATMFLVG GVVLLLGA FS VFLIKETHGG
 451 V*

ORF16a (SEQ ID NO: 152) and ORF16-1 (SEQ ID NO: 150) show 99.6% identity in 451 aa overlap:

50 orf16a.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
 MSEYTPQTAKQGLPALAKSTIWMLSFGFLGVQTAFTLQSSQMSRIFQTLGADPHSLGWFF
 |||

5	orf16-1	MSEYTPQTAKQGLPALAKSTIWMLSFGFLGVQTAFTLQSSQMSRIFQTLGADPHNLGWFF	10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf16a.pep	ILPPLAGMLVQPIVGHYSDRTWKPRLGGRRLPYLLYGTLIAVIVMILMPNSGSFGFGYAS	70	80	90	100	110	120
10	orf16-1	ILPPLAGMLVQPIVGHYSDRTWKPRLGGRRLPYLLYGTLIAVIVMILMPNSGSFGFGYAS	70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf16a.pep	LAALSFGALMIALLDVSSNMAMQPFKMMVGDMDVNEEQGYAYGIQSFLANTGAVVAAILP	130	140	150	160	170	180
15	orf16-1	LAALSFGALMIALLDVSSNMAMQPFKMMVGDMDVNEEQGYAYGIQSFLANTGAVVAAILP	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf16a.pep	FVFAYIGLANTAEGVVPQTVVFAFYVGAALLVITSFTIFKVKEYNPETYARYHGIDVA	190	200	210	220	230	240
20	orf16-1	FVFAYIGLANTAEGVVPQTVVFAFYVGAALLVITSFTIFKVKEYNPETYARYHGIDVA	190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf16a.pep	ANQEKANWIELLKTAPKAFWTVTLVQFFCWFAFYQYMWTSAGAIENVWHHTDASSVGYQ	250	260	270	280	290	300
25	orf16-1	ANQEKANWIELLKTAPKAFWTVTLVQFFCWFAFYQYMWTSAGAIENVWHHTDASSVGYQ	250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf16a.pep	EAGNWWYGVLAAVQSVAAVICSFVLAKVPNKYHKAGYFGCLALGALGFFSVFFIGNQYALV	310	320	330	340	350	360
30	orf16-1	EAGNWWYGVLAAVQSVAAVICSFVLAKVPNKYHKAGYFGCLALGALGFFSVFFIGNQYALV	310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf16a.pep	LSYTLIGIAWAGIITYPLTIVTNALSGKHMGTYLGLFNCSICMPQIVASLLSFVLPMLG	370	380	390	400	410	420
35	orf16-1	LSYTLIGIAWAGIITYPLTIVTNALSGKHMGTYLGLFNCSICMPQIVASLLSFVLPMLG	370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf16a.pep	GLQATMFLVGGVVLLLGAFSVFLIKETHGGVX	430	440	450			
40	orf16-1	GLQATMFLVGGVVLLLGAFSVFLIKETHGGVX	430	440	450			

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF16 (SEQ ID NO: 148) shows 93.9% identity over a 181aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF16.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 154) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

45	orf16.pep	GHYSDRTWKPRXLGRRRLPYLLYGTLIAVIV	30
	orf16ng	HFSNARRRPAQFGLVFHPAAAGGDAGSADSGYSDRTWKPRLGGRRLPYLLYGTLIAVIV	131
45	orf16.pep	MILMPNSGSFGFGYASLAALSFGALMIALLDVSSNMAMQPFKMMVGDMDVNEEQXYAYGI	90
	orf16ng	|||||	

orf16ng	MILMPNSGSFGFGYASLAALSFGALMIALLDVSSNMAMQPFKMMVGDVNVNEEQKSYAYGI	191
orf16.pep	QSFLANTGAVVAAILPFVFAYIGLANTAXKGVVPQTVVVAFYVGAALLVITSFTIFKVK	150
orf16ng	QSFLANTDAVVAAILPFVFAYIGLANTAEGVVPQTVVVAFYVGAALLIITSFTISKVK	251
5 orf16.pep	EYXPETYARYHGIDVAANQEKANWIALLKXA	181
orf16ng	EYDPETYARYHGIDVAANQEKANWFELLKTAPKVFWTVPVQFFCWFAFRYMWTYSAGAI	311

The complete length ORF16ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 153) is:

10	1	ATGATAGGGG	ATCGCCGCGC	CGGCAACCAT	TTCGGATTTT	CCAAAGCAAA
	51	TACTTTTCAA	ATCAAAAAAA	AGGATTACT	TTATGTCGGA	ATATACGCCT
	101	CAAACAGCAA	AACAAGGTTT	GCCCGCGCCG	GCAAAAAGCA	CGATTGGAT
	151	GTTGAGCTTC	GGCTATCTCG	GCGTTCAGAC	GGCCTTTACC	CTGCAAAGCT
	201	CGCAGATGAG	CCGCATTTT	CAAACGCTAG	GCGCAGACCC	GCACAATTTG
15	251	GGCTGGTTTT	TCATCCTGCC	GCCGCTGGCG	GGGATGCTGG	TTCAGCCGAT
	301	AGTGGCTACT	ACTCAGACCG	CACCTGGAAG	CCGCGCTTGG	GCGGCCGCCG
	351	CCTGCCGTAT	CTGCTTTACG	GCACGCTGAT	TGCGGTCATC	GTGATGATTT
	401	TGATGCCGAA	CTCGGGCAGC	TTCGGTTTCG	GCTATGCGTC	GCTGGCGGCC
	451	TTGTCGTTTCG	GCGCGCTGAT	GATTGCGCTG	TTGGACGTGT	CGTCGAATAT
20	501	GGCGATGCAG	CCGTTTAAGA	TGATGGTCGG	CGATATGGTC	AACGAGGAGC
	551	AGAAAAGCTA	CGCCTACGGG	ATTCAAAGTT	TCTTAGCGAA	TACGGACGCG
	601	GTTGTGGCAG	CGATTCTGCC	GTTTGTGTTC	GCGTATATCG	GTTTGGCGAA
	651	CACTGCCGAG	AAAGGCGTTG	TGCCACAAAC	CGTGGTCGTA	GCATTCTATG
	701	TGGGTGCGGC	GTTACTGATT	ATTACCAGTG	CGTTCACAAT	CTCCAAAGTC
25	751	AAAGAATACG	ACCCGGAAAC	CTACGCCCGT	TACCACGGCA	TCGATGTCGC
	801	CGCGAATCAG	GAAAAAGCCA	ACTGGTTCGA	ACTCTTAAAA	ACCGCGCCTA
	851	AAGTGTTTTG	GACGGTTACT	CCGGTACAGT	TTTTCTGCTG	GTTTCGCCTTC
	901	CGGTATATGT	GGACTTACTC	GGCAGGCGCG	ATTGCAGAAA	ACGTCTGGCA
	951	CACTACCGAT	GCGTCTTCG	TAGGCCATCA	GGAGGCGGGC	AACCGGTACG
30	1001	GCGTTTTGGC	GGCGGTGTAG			

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 154):

	1	MIGDRRAGNH	FGFSKANTFQ	IKKKDLLYVG	IYASNSKTRF	ARAGKKHDL
	51	VELRLSRRSD	GLYPAKLADE	PHFSNARRRP	AQFGLVFHPA	AAGGDAGSAD
35	101	SGYYSDRTWK	PLRGRRRLPY	LLYGTLIAVI	VMILMPNSGS	FGFGYASLAA
	151	LSFGALMIAL	LDVSSNMAMQ	PFKMMVGDV	NEEQKSYAYG	IQSFLANTDA
	201	VVAAILPFVF	AYIGLANTAE	KGVPVQTVV	AFYVGAALLI	ITSFTISKV
	251	KEYDPETYAR	YHGIDVAANQ	EKANWFELLK	TAPKVFWTVT	PVQFFCWFAF
40	301	RYMWTYSAGA	IAENVHHTD	ASSVGHQEAG	NRYGVLAAV*	

ORF16ng (SEQ ID NO: 154) and ORF16-1 (SEQ ID NO: 150) show 89.3% identity in 261 aa overlap:

		30	40	50	60	70	80
45	orf16-1.pep	MLSFGFLGVQTAFTLQSSQMSRIFQTLGADPHNLGWFFILPPLAGMLVQPI-VGHYS					
	orf16ng	DVELRLSRRSDGLYPAKLADEPHFSNARRRPAQFGLVF-HPAAAGDAGSADSGYYS					
		50	60	70	80	90	100
		90	100	110	120	130	140
50	orf16-1.pep	WKPRLGRRRLPYLLYGTLIAVIVMILMPNSGSFGFGYASLAALSFGALMIALLDVSSNMA					

orf16ng		WKPRLGGRRLPYLLYGT	LI	AV	IV	MILMPNSGSF	GF	GYASLAALS	SFGALMIALLDVSSNMA	
		110	120	130	140	150	160			
orf16-1.pep			150	160	170	180	190	200		
5			MQPFKMMV	GDMVNEEQ	KGYAYGIQ	SFLANTGA	VVAAILPF	VFAYIGL	ANTA	EKGVPQTV
orf16ng			MQPFKMMV	GDMVNEEQ	KSYAYGIQ	SFLANTDA	VVAAILPF	VFAYIGL	ANTA	EKGVPQTV
		170	180	190	200	210	220			
orf16-1.pep			210	220	230	240	250	260		
10			VVAFYVGA	ALLVITSA	FTFKVKEY	DPETYARY	HGIDVAAN	QEKANWI	ELLKTA	PKAFWT
orf16ng			VVAFYVGA	ALLIITSA	FTISKVKEY	DPETYARY	HGIDVAAN	QEKANWF	ELLKTA	PKVFWT
		230	240	250	260	270	280			
orf16-1.pep			270	280	290	300	310	320		
15			VTLVQFFC	WFAFYQY	MTYSAGA	IAENVWHT	TDASSVG	YQEAGN	WYGVLA	AAVQSVA
orf16ng			VTPVQFFC	WFAFRYQY	MTYSAGA	IAENVWHT	TDASSVGH	QEAGNRY	GVLA	AAVX
		290	300	310	320	330	340			

Based on this analysis, including the presence of several putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 19

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 155):

1		ATGTTGTTCC	GTAAAACGAC	CGCCGCCGTT	TTGGCGCATA	CCTTGATGCT
51		GAACGGCTGT	ACGTTGATGT	TGTGGGGAAT	GAACAACCCG	GTCAGCGAAA
25	101	CAATCACCCG	NAAACACGTT	GNCAAAGACC	AAATCCGNGN	CTTCGGTGTG
	151	GTTGCCGAAG	ACAATGCCCA	ATTGGAAAAG	GGCAGCCTGG	TGATGATGGG
	201	CGGAAAATAC	TGGTTCGTCG	TCAATCCCGA	AGATTCCGCG	AA.NTGACGG
	251	GNATTTTGAN	GGCAGGGCTG	GACAAACCCT	TCCAAATAGT	TNAGGATACC
	301	CCGAGCTATG	C.TGCCACCA	AGCCCTGCCG	GTCAAACCTG	GATCGNCTGG
30	351	CAGCCAGAAT...				

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 156; ORF28):

1		MLFRKTTAAV	LAHTLMLNGC	TLMLWGMNPN	VSETITRKHV	XKDQIRXFGV
51		VAEDNAQLEK	GSLVMMGGKY	WFVVPEDSA	XXTGILXAGL	DKPFQIVXDT
35	101	PSYXCHQALP	VKLGSXGSQN...			

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 157):

1		ATGTTGTTCC	GTAAAACGAC	CGCCGCCGTT	TTGGCGGCAA	CCTTGATGCT
51		GAACGGCTGT	ACGTTGATGT	TGTGGGGAAT	GAACAACCCG	GTCAGCGAAA
40	101	CAATCACCCG	CAAACACGTT	GACAAAGACC	AAATCCGCGC	CTTCGGTGTG
	151	GTTGCCGAAG	ACAATGCCCA	ATTGGAAAAG	GGCAGCCTGG	TGATGATGGG
	201	CGGAAAATAC	TGGTTCGTCG	TCAATCCCGA	AGATTCCGCG	AAGCTGACGG
	251	GCATTTTGAA	GGCAGGGCTG	GACAAACCCT	TCCAAATAGT	TGAGGATACC

301 CCGAGCTATG CTCGCCACCA AGCCCTGCCG GTCAAACCTCG AATCGCCTGG
 351 CAGCCAGAAT TTCAGTACCG AAGGCCTTTG CCTGCGCTAC GATACCGACA
 401 AGCCTGCCGA CATCGCCAAG CTGAAACAGC TCGGGTTTGA AGCGGTCAAA
 451 CTCGACAATC GGACCATTTA CACGCGCTGC GTATCCGCCA AAGGCAAATA
 501 CTACGCCACA CCGCAAAAAC TGAACGCCGA TTACCATTTT GAGCAAAGTG
 551 TGCCTGCCGA TATTTATTAC ACGGTTACTG AAGAACATAC CGACAAATCC
 601 AAGCTGTTTG CAAATATCTT ATATACGCCC CCCTTTTGA TACTGGATGC
 651 GCGGGCGCG GTACTGGCCT TGCCTGCGGC GGCTCTGGGT GCGGTCGTGG
 701 ATGCCGCCCG CAAATGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 158; ORF28-1):

1 MLFRKTTAAV LAATLMLNGC TLMLWGMNPN VSETITRKHV DKDQIRAFGV
 51 VAEDNAQLEK GSVLMMGGKY WVVNPEDSA KLTGILKAGL DKPFQIVEDT
 101 PSYARHQALP VKLESPGSQN FSTEGCLRLY DTDKPADIAK LKQLGFPAVK
 151 LDNRTIYTRC VSAKGKYYAT PQKLNADYHF EQSVPADIYY TVTEEHTDKS
 201 KLFANILYTP PFLILDAAGA VLALPAAALG AVVDAARK*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF28 (SEQ ID NO: 156) shows 79.2% identity over a 120aa overlap with an ORF (ORF28a) (SEQ ID NO: 160) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf28.pep		MLFRKTTAAVLAHTLMLNGCTLMLWGMNPNVSETITRKHVXKDQIRXFGVVAEDNAQLEK					
orf28a		MLFRKTTAAVLAATLMLNGCTVMMWGMNSPFSETTARKHVDKDQIRAFGVVAEDNAQLEK					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf28.pep		GSVLMMGGKYWVVNPEDSAXXTGILXAGLDKPFQIVXDTPSYXCHQALPVKLGSGXGSON					
orf28a		GSVLMMGGKYWVVNPEDSAKLTGILKAGLDKQFQMVPEPNRFA-YQALPVKLESPASQN					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
orf28a		FSTEGCLRLYDTRPADIAKLKQLEFEAVELDNRTIYTRCVSAKGKYYATPQKLNADYHF					
		120	130	140	150	160	170

The complete length ORF28a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 159) is:

1 ATGTTGTTCC GTAAACGAC CGCCGCCGTT TTGGCGGCAA CCTTGATGTT
 51 GAACGGCTGT ACGGTAATGA TGTGGGGTAT GAACAGCCCG TTCAGCGAAA
 101 CGACCGCCCG CAAACACGTT GACAAGGACC AAATCCGCGC CTTGCGGTGTG
 151 GTTGCCGAAG ACAATGCCCA ATTGGAAGAG GGCAGCCTGG TGATGATGGG
 201 CGGGAAATAC TGGTTCGTCG TCAATCCTGA AGATTCGGCG AAGCTGACGG
 251 GCATTTTGAA GGCCGGGTTG GACAAGCAGT TTCAAATGGT TGAGCCCAAC
 301 CCGCGCTTTG CCTACCAAGC CCTGCCGGTC AAATCGAAT CGCCCGCCAG
 351 CCAGAATTC AGTACCGAAG GCCTTTGCCT GCGCTACGAT ACCGACAGAC
 401 CTGCCGACAT CGCCAAGCTG AAACAGCTTG AGTTTGAAGC GGTGGAAGTC
 451 GACAATCGGA CCATTACAC GCGCTGCGTC TCCGCCAAAG GCAAACTACTA
 501 CGCCACACCG CAAAACCTGA ACGCCGATTA TCATTTTGAG CAAAGTGTGC
 551 CTGCCGATAT TTATTACACG GTTACGAAAA AACATACCGA CAAATCCAAG
 601 TTGTTTGAAA ATATTGCATA TACGCCACC AC GTTGATAC TGGATGCGGT

651 GGGCGCGGTG CTGGCCTTGC CTGTCGCGGC GTTGATTGCA GCCACGAATT
701 CCTCAGACAA ATGA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 160):

5 1 MLFRKTTAAV LAATLMLNGC TVMMWGMNSP FSETTARKHV DKDQIRAFGV
51 VAEDNAQLEK GSLVMMGGKY WFVVPEDSA KLTGILKAGL DKQFQMVEPN
101 PRFAYQALPV KLESPASQNF STEGLCLRYD TDRPADIACL KQLEFEAVEL
151 DNRTIYTRCV SAKGKYATP QKLNADYHFE QSVADIYYT VTKKHTDKSK
201 LFENIAYTPT TLILDAVGAV LALPVAALIA ATNSSDK*

ORF28a (SEQ ID NO: 160) and ORF28-1 (SEQ ID NO: 158) show 86.1% identity in 238 aa overlap:

15	orf28a.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60	MLFRKTTAAVLAATLMLNGCTVMMWGMNSPFSETTARKHVDKDQIRAFGVVAEDNAQLEK
	orf28-1	10 20 30 40 50 60	MLFRKTTAAVLAATLMLNGCTLMLWGMNPNVSETITRKHVDKDQIRAFGVVAEDNAQLEK
20	orf28a.pep	70 80 90 100 110 119	GSLVMMGGKYWFVVPEDSAKLTGILKAGLDKQFQMVEPNPRFA-YQALPVKLESPASQN
	orf28-1	70 80 90 100 110 120	GSLVMMGGKYWFVVPEDSAKLTGILKAGLDKPFQIVEDTPSYARHQALPVKLESPGSQN
25	orf28a.pep	120 130 140 150 160 170 179	FSTEGLCLRYDTPDRPADIACLKQLEFEAVELDNRTIYTRCVSAKGKYATPQKLNADYHF
	orf28-1	130 140 150 160 170 180	FSTEGLCLRYDTPKADIACLKQLGFEAVKLDNRTIYTRCVSAKGKYATPQKLNADYHF
30	orf28a.pep	180 190 200 210 220 230	EQSVADIYYTVTKKHTDKSKLFENIAYTPTTLILDAVGAVLALPVAALIAATNSSDKX
	orf28-1	190 200 210 220 230	EQSVADIYYTVTEEHTDKSKLFANILYTPPFLILDAAGAVLALPAAALGAVVDAARKX

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF28 (SEQ ID NO: 156) shows 84.2% identity over a 120aa overlap with a predicted ORF
(ORF28.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 162) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

35	orf28.pep	MLFRKTTAAVLAHTLMLNGCTLMLWGMNPNVSETITRKHVXKDQIRXFGVVAEDNAQLEK	60
	orf28ng	MLFRKTTAAVLAATLILNGCTMMLRGMNPNVSQTITRKHVDKDQIRAFGVVAEDNAQLEK	60
40	orf28.pep	GSLVMMGGKYWFVVPEDSAXXTGILXAGLDKPFQIVXDTPSYXCHQALPVKLGXGGSQN	120
	orf28ng	GSLVMMGGKYWFAVNPEDSAKLTGLLKAGLDKPFQIVEDTPSYARHQALPVKFEAPGSQN	120

The complete length ORF28ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 161) is

-180-

1 ATGTTGTTCC GTAAAACGAC CGCCGCCGTT TTGGCGGCAA CCTTGATACT
 51 GAACGGCTGT ACGATGATGT TGCGGGGGAT GAACAACCCG GTCAGCCAAA
 101 CAATCACCCG CAAACACGTT GACAAAGACC AAATCCGCGC CTTGCGGTGTG
 151 GTTGCCGAAG ACAATGCCCA ATTGGAAGAG GGCAGCCTGG TGATGATGGG
 5 201 CGGGAAATAC TGGTTCGCCG TCAATCCCGA AGATTCGGCG AAGCTGACGG
 251 GCCTTTTGAA GGCCGGGTTG GACAAGCCCT TCCAAATAGT TGAGGATACC
 301 CCGAGCTATG CCCGCCACCA AGCCCTGCCG GTCAAATTCG AAGCGCCCGG
 351 CAGCCAGAAT TTCAGTACCG GAGGTCTTTG CCTGCGCTAT GATACCGGCA
 10 401 GACCTGACGA CATCGCCAAG CTGAAACAGC TTGAGTTTAA AGCGGTCAAA
 451 CTCGACAATC GGACCATTTA CACGCGCTGC GTATCCGCCA AAGGCAAATA
 501 CTACGCCACG CCGCAAAAAC TGAACGCCGA TTATCATTTT GAGCAAAGTG
 551 TGCCCGCCGA TATTTATTAT ACGGTTACTG AAAAACATAC CGACAAATCC
 601 AAGCTGTTTG GAAATATCTT ATATACGCCC CCCTTGTTGA TATTGGATGC
 15 651 GCGGCCGCG GTGCTGGTCT TGCCTATGGC TCTGATTGCA GCCGCGAATT
 701 CCTCAGACAA ATGA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 162):

1 MLFRKTTAAV LAATLILNGC TMMLRGMNPN VSQTITRKHV DKDQIRAFGV
 51 VAEDNAQLEK GSLVMMGGKY WFAVNPEDSA KLTGLLKAGL DKPFQIVEDT
 20 101 PSYARHQALP VKFEAPGSQN FSTGGLCLRY DTGRPDIAK LKQLEFKAVK
 151 LDNRTIYTRC VSAKGKYYAT PQKLNADYHF EQSVPADIYY TVTEKHTDKS
 201 KLFGNILYTP PLLILDAAAA VLVLPMALIA AANSSDK*

25 ORF28ng (SEQ ID NO: 162) and ORF28-1 (SEQ ID NO: 158) share 90.0% identity in 231 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf28-1.pep		MLFRKTTAAVLAATLMLNGCTLMLWGMNPNVSETITRKHVDKDQIRAFGVVAEDNAQLEK					
orf28ng		MLFRKTTAAVLAATLILNGCTMMLRGMNPNVSQTITRKHVDKDQIRAFGVVAEDNAQLEK					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf28-1.pep		70	80	90	100	110	120
		GSLVMMGGKYWFVNPEDSAKLTGILKAGLDKPFQIVEDTPSYARHQALPVKLESPGSQN					
orf28ng		GSLVMMGGKYWFAVNPEDSAKLTGLLKAGLDKPFQIVEDTPSYARHQALPVKFEAPGSQN					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
orf28-1.pep		130	140	150	160	170	180
		FSTGGLCLRYDTDKPADIATKLKQLGFEAVKLDNRTIYTRCVSAKGKYYATPQKLNADYHF					
orf28ng		FSTGGLCLRYDTGRPDIAKQLEFKAVKLDNRTIYTRCVSAKGKYYATPQKLNADYHF					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
orf28-1.pep		190	200	210	220	230	239
		EQSVPADIYYTVTEEHTDKSKLFANILYTPPLILDAAAGAVLALPAAALGAVVDAARKX					
orf28ng		EQSVPADIYYTVTEKHTDKSKLFGNILYTPPLLILDAAAAVLVLPMALIAAANSSDKX					
		190	200	210	220	230	

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative transmembrane domain in the gonococcal protein, it was predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF28-1 (SEQ ID NO: 158) (24kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 6A shows the results of affinity purification of the GST-fusion protein, and Figure 6B shows the results of expression of the His-fusion in *E.coli*. Purified GST-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for ELISA, which gave a positive result. These experiments confirm that ORF28-1 (SEQ ID NO: 158) is a surface-exposed protein, and that it may be a useful immunogen.

Example 20

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 163):

```

10      1  ..GTCAGTCCTG TACTGCCTAT TACACACGAA CGGACAGGGT TTGAAGGTGT
      51  TATCGGTTAT GAAACCCATT TTTCAGGGCA CGGACATGAA GTACACAGTC
     101  CGTTTCGATCA TCATGATTCA AAAAGCACTT CTGATTTTCTAG CGGCGGTGTA
     151  GACGGCGGTT TTAATGTTTA CCAACTTCAT CGAACATGGT CGGAAATCCA
     201  TCCGGAGGAT GAATATGACG GGCCGCAAGC AGCG.ATTAT CCGCCCCCCC
     15  251  GAGGAGCAAG GGATATATAC AGCTATTATG TCAAAGGAAC TTCAACAAAA
     301  ACAAAGACTA GTATTGTCCC TCAAGCCCCA TTTTCAGACC GTTGGCTAGA
     351  AGAAATGCC GGTGCCGCCT CTGGT..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 164; ORF29):

```

20      1  ..VSPVLPITHE RTGFEVIGY ETHFSGHGHE VHSPFDHHDS KSTSDFSGGV
     51  DGGFTVYQLH RTWSEIHPED EYDGPQAAXY PPPGGARDIY SYYVKGTSTK
     101  TKTSIVPQAP FSDRWLEENA GAASG..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 165):

```

25      1  ATGAATTTGC CTATTCAAAA ATTCATGATG CTGTTTGCAG CAGCAATATC
     51  GTTGCTGCAA ATCCCCATTA GTCATGCGAA CGGTTTGGAT GCCCGTTTGC
     101  GCGATGATAT GCAGGCAAAA CACTACGAAC CGGGTGGTAA ATACCATCTG
     151  TTTGGTAATG CTCGCGGCAG TGTAAAAAG CGGGTTTACG CCGTCCAGAC
     201  ATTTGATGCA ACTGCGGTCA GTCCTGTACT GCCTATTACA CACGAACGGA
     30  251  CAGGGTTTGA AGGTGTTATC GGTATGAAA CCCATTTTTC AGGGCACGGA
     301  CATGAAGTAC ACAGTCCGTT CGATCATCAT GATTCAAAAA GCACTTCTGA
     351  TTTCAGCGGC GGTGTAGACG GCGGTTTTAC TGTTTACCAA CTTCATCGAA
     401  CAGGGTCGGA AATCCATCCG GAGGATGGAT ATGACGGGCC GCAAGGCAGC
     451  GATTATCCGC CCCCAGGAG AGCAAGGGAT ATATACAGCT ATTATGTCAA
     35  501  AGGAACCTCA AAAAAACAA AGACTAATAT TGTCCCTCAA GCCCCATTTT
     551  CAGACCGTTG GCTAAAAGAA AATGCCGGTG CCGCCTCTGG TTTTTCAGC
     601  CGTGCGGATG AAGCAGGAAA ACTGATATGG GAAAGCGACC CCAATAAAAA
     651  TTGGTGGGCT AACCGTATGG ATGATGTTTC CGGCATCGTC CAAGGTGCGG
     701  TTAATCCTTT TTAATGGGT TTTCAAGGAG TAGGGATTGG GGCAATTACA
     40  751  GACAGTGCAG TAAGCCCGGT CACAGATACA GCCGCGCAGC AGACTCTACA
     801  AGGTATTAAT GATTAGGAA AATTAAGTCC GGAAGCACAA CTTGCTGCCG
     851  CGAGCCTATT ACAGGACAGT GCTTTTGCAG TAAAAGACGG TATCAACTCT
     901  GCCAAACAAT GGGCTGATGC CCATCCAAAT ATAACAGCTA CTGCCCAAAC
     951  TGCCCTTTCC GCAGCAGAGG CCGCAGGTAC GGTTCGAGA GGTAAAAAAG

```


1 ATGAATTNGC CTATTCAAAA ATTCATGATG CTGTTTGCAG CAGCAATATC
 51 GTNGCTGCAA ATCCCNATTA GTCATGCGAA CGGTTTGGAT GCCCGTTTGC
 101 GCGATGATAT GCAGGCAAAA CACTACGAAC CGGGTGGTAA ATACCATCTG
 151 TTTGGTAATG CTCGCGGCAG TGTAAAAAAT CGGGTTTACG CCGTCCAAAC
 5 201 ATTTGATGCA ACTGCGGTCG GCGCCATACT GCCTATTACA CACGAACGGA
 251 CAGGATTTGA AGGCATATAT GGTATGAAA CCCATTTTTC AGGACATGGA
 301 CATGAAGTAC ACAGTCCGTT CGATAATCAT GATTCAAAAA GCACCTTCTGA
 351 TTTCAGCGGC GGCCTAGACG GTGGTTTAC CGTTTACCAA CTTTCATCGGA
 401 CAGGGTCGGA AATCCATCCG GAGGATGGAT ATGACGGGCC GCAAGGCAGC
 10 451 GATTATCCGC CCCCCGAGG AGCAAGGGAT ATATACANNT ANTATGTCAA
 501 AGGAACCTCA ACAAAAAACA AGAGTAATAT TGTTCCTCGA GCGCCATTTT
 551 CAGACCGCTG GCTAAAAGAA AATGCCGGTG CCGCTCTGG TTTTTCAGC
 601 CGTGCTGATG AAGCAGGAAA ACTGATATGG GAAAGCGACC CCAATAAAAA
 651 TTGGTGGGCT AACCGTATGG ATGATATTCG CGGCATCGTC CAAGGTGCGG
 15 701 TTAATCCTTT TTTAATGGGT TTTCAAGGAG TAGGGATTGG GGCAATTACA
 751 GACAGTGCAG TAAGCCCGGT CACAGATACA GCCGCGCAGC AGACTCTACA
 801 AGGTATNAAT CATTTAGGAA ANTTAAGTCC CGAAGCACAA CTTGCGGCTG
 851 CAACCGCATT ACAAGACAGT GCTTTTGCAG TAAAAGACGG TATCAATTCC
 901 GCCAGACAAT GGGCTGATGC CCATCCGAAT ATAACGCAA CAGCCCAAAC
 20 951 TGCCCTTGCC GTAGCAGANG CCGCAACTAC GGTTTGGGGC GGTAAAAAAG
 1001 TAGAACTTAA CCCGACCAAA TGGGATTGGG TAAAAAATAC NGGCTATAAN
 1051 ACACCTGCTG TTCGCACCAT GCATACTTTG GATGGGGAAA TGGCCGGTGG
 1101 GAATAGACCG CTTAAATCTA TAACGTCCAA CAGCAAAGCA GATGCTTCCA
 1151 CACAACCGTC TTTACAAGCG CAACTAATTG GAGAACAAAT TANNNNNGGG
 25 1201 CATGCTTATA ACAAGCATGT CATAAGACAA CAAGAATTTA CGGATTTAAA
 1251 TATCAATTCA CCAGCAGATT TTGCTCGGCA TATTGAAAT ATTGTTAGCC
 1301 ATCCANCAA TATGAAAGAG TTACCTCGCG GTAGAACTGC GTATTGGGAT
 1351 NATAAACAG GGACNATAGT TATCCGAGAT AAAAATTCTG ACGATGGAGG
 30 1401 TACAGCATTT AGACCAACAT CAGGTAAAAA ATATTATGAT GATTATAG

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 168):

1 MNXPIQKFMM LFAAAISXLQ IPISHANGLD ARLRDDMQAK HYPEGGKYHL
 51 FGNARGSVKN RVYAVQTFDA TAVGPILPIT HERTGFEGII GYETHFSGHG
 101 HEVHSPFDNH DSKSTSDFSG GVDGGFTVYQ LHRTGSEIHP EDGYDGPQGS
 35 151 DYPPPGGARD IYXXYVKGTS TKTKSNIVPR APFSDRWLKE NAGAASGFFS
 201 RADEAGKLIW ESDPNKNWWA NRMDDIRGIV QGAVNPFLMG FQGVGIGAIT
 251 DSAVSPVTD TAAQTLQGXN HLGXLSPEAQ LAAATALQDS AFAVKDGIN
 301 ARQWADAHPN ITATAQTALA VAXAATTVWG GKKVELNPTK WDWVKNTRYX
 351 TPAVRTMHTL DGEMAGGNRP PKSITSNSKA DASTQPSLQA QLIGEIXXG
 40 401 HAYNKHVIRQ QEFTDLNINS PADFARHIEN IVSHPXNMKE LPRGRTAYWD
 451 KKTGTIVIRD KNSDDGGTAF RPTSGKKYYD DL*

ORF29a (SEQ ID NO: 168) and ORF29-1 (SEQ ID NO: 166) show 90.1% identity in 385 aa overlap:

45		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf29a.pep		MNXPIQKFMM	LFAAAISXLQ	IPISHANGLD	ARLRDDMQAK	HYPEGGKYHL	FGNARGSVKN
orf29-1		MNLPIQKFMM	LFAAAISLLQ	IPISHANGLD	ARLRDDMQAK	HYPEGGKYHL	FGNARGSVKN
		10	20	30	40	50	60
50		70	80	90	100	110	120
orf29a.pep		RVYAVQTFDA	TAVGPILPIT	HERTGFEGII	IGYETHFSGH	GHEVHSPFDN	DSKSTSDFSG
orf29-1		RVYAVQTFDA	TAVSPVLPIT	HERTGFEGIV	IGYETHFSGH	GHEVHSPFDH	DSKSTSDFSG
		70	80	90	100	110	120

5	orf29a.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf29-1	GVDGGFTVYQLHRTGSEIHPEDGYDGPQGS	DYPPPGGARDIYXXYVKG	TSTKTKSNIVPR			
10	orf29a.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf29-1	APFSDRWLKENAGAASGFFSRADEAGKLIWESDPNKNWWANRMD	DIRGIVQGAVNPFLMG				
15	orf29a.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf29-1	FQGVGIGAITDSAVSPVTD	TAAQQT	LQGXNHLGXL	SPEAQLAAATALQDS	AFVKG	DGINS
20	orf29a.pep	310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf29-1	ARQWADAHPNITATAQTALAVAXAATT	VWGGKKVELNPTKWDVVKNTGYXTPAVRTMHTL				
25	orf29a.pep	370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf29-1	DGEMAGGNRPPKSITSNSKADASTQPSLQAQLIGE	QIXXGHAYNKHVIRQQEFTDLNINS				

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF29 (SEQ ID NO: 164) shows 88.8% identity over a 125aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF29.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 170) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

30	orf29.pep	VSPVLP	PITHERTGFEGVIGYETHFSGHGHE	30
	orf29ng	EPGGKYHLFGNARGSVKNRVC	AVQTFDATAVGPILPITHERTGFEGVIGYETHFSGHGHE	102
35	orf29.pep	VHSPFDHHD	SKSTSDFSGGVDGGFTVYQLHRTWSEIHPEDGYDGPQAAXYPPPGGARDIY	90
	orf29ng	VHSPFDNHDSKSTSDFSGGVDGGFTVYQLHRTGSEIHPEDGYDGPQGGGYPPPGGARDIY		162
40	orf29.pep	SYVVKGTSTKTKTSIVPQAPFSDRWLEENAGAASG		125
	orf29ng	SYHIKGTSTKTKINTVPQAPFSDRWLKENAGAASGFLSRADEAGKLIWENDPDKNWRANR		222

The complete length ORF29ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 169) is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 170):

```

1  MNLPIQKFMM LFAAAISLLQ IPISHANGLD ARLRDDMQAK HYEPPGGKYHL
51  FGNARGSVKN RVCVQTFDA TAVGPILPIT HERTGFEGVI GYETHFSGHG
101 HEVHSPFDNH DSKSTSDFSG GVDGGFTVYQ LHRTGSEIHP EDGYDGPQGG
151 GYPPPGGARD IYSYHIKGT TTKTKINTVPQ APFSDRWLKE NAGAASGFLS

```

5
 201 RADEAGKLIW ENDPDKNWRA NRMDDIRGIV QGAVNPFLTG FQGLGVGAIT
 251 DSAVSPVITYA AARKTLQGIH NLGNLSPEAQ LAAATALQDS AFAVKDSINS
 301 ARQWADAHPN ITATAQTALA VTEAATTVWG GKKVELNPAK WDWVKNTGYK
 351 KPAARHMQTV DGEMAGGNKP LESKNTVTTN NFFENTGYTE KVLQASNGD
 401 YHGFPQSVDA FSENGTVIQI VGGDNIVRHK LYIPGSYK GK DGNFEYIREA
 451 DGKINHRLFV PNQQLPEK*

In a second experiment, the following DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 171) was identified:

10
 1 atgAATTTGC CTATTCAAAA ATTCATGATG ctgttggcAg cggcaatatac
 51 gatgctgCat ATCCCCATTA GTCATGCGAA CGGTTTGGAT GCCCGTTTGC
 101 GCGATGATAT GCAGGCAAAA CACTACGAAC CGGGTGGCAA ATACCATCTG
 151 TTTGGTAATG CTCGCGGCAG TGTAAAAAAT CGGGTTTGC GCGTCCAAAC
 201 ATTTGATGCA ACTGCGGTCG GCCCATACT GCCTATTACA CACGAACGGA
 251 CAGGATTTGA AGGTGTTATC GGCTATGAAA CCCATTTTTC AGGACACGGA
 15
 301 CACGAAGTAC ACAGTCCGTT CGATAATCAT GATTCAAAAA GCACTTCTGA
 351 TTTTCAGCGGC GGCCTAGACG GCGGTTTTAC CGTTTACCAA CTTCATCGGA
 401 CAGGGTCGGA AATACATCCC GCAGACGGAT ATGACGGGCC TCAAGGCGGC
 451 GGTATATCCG AACCACAAGG GGCAAGGGAT ATATACAGCT ACCATATCAA
 501 AGGAACTTCA ACCAAAAACA AGATAAACAC TGTCCGCAA GCCCTTTTTT
 20
 551 CAGACCGCTG GCTAAAGAA AATGCCGGTG CCGCTTCCG TTTTCTCAGC
 601 CGTGCGGATG AAGCAGGAAA ACTGATATGG GAAAACGACC CCGATAAAAA
 651 TTGGCGGGCT AACCGTATGG ATGATATTCG CGGCATCGTC CAAGGTGCGG
 701 TTAATCCTTT TTTAACGGGT TTTCAAGGGG TAGGGATTGG GGCAATTACA
 751 GACAGTGCGG TAAGCCCGGT CACAGATACA GCCGCTCAGC AGACTCTACA
 25
 801 AGGTATTAAT GATTTAGGAA ATTTAAGTCC GGAAGCACAA CTGCCGCCG
 851 CGAGCCTATT ACAGGACAGT GCCTTTGCGG TAAAAGACGG CATCAATTCC
 901 GCCAGACAAT GGGCTGATGC CCATCCGAAT ATAACAGCAA CAGCCCAAAC
 951 TGCCCTTGCC GTAGCAGAGG CCGCAGGTAC GGTTTGGCGC GGTAAAAAAG
 30
 1001 TAGAACTTAA CCCGACCAAA TGGGATTGGG TTAATAATAC CGGCTATAAA
 1051 AAACCTGCTG CCCGCCATAT GCAGACTGTA GATGGGGAGA TGGCAGGGGG
 1101 GAATAGACCG CCTAAATCTA TAACGTCGGA AGGAAAAGCT AATGCTGCAA
 1151 CCTATCCTAA GTTGGTTAAT CAGCTAAATG AGCAAAACTT AAATAACATT
 1201 GCGGCTCAAG ATCCAAGATT GAGTCTAGCT ATTCATGAGG GTAAAAA
 1251 TTTTCCAATA GGAACGCAA CTTATGAAGA GGCAGATAGA CTAGGTAAAA
 35
 1301 TTTGGGTTGG TGAGGTGCA AGACAACTA GTGGAGGCGG ATGGTTAAGT
 1351 AGAGATGGCA CTCGACAATA TCGGCCACCA ACAGAAAAA AATCACAATT
 1401 TGCAACTACA GGTATTCAAG CAAATTTTGA AACTTATACT ATTGATTCAA
 1451 ATGAAAAAAG AAATAAAATT AAAAAATGGAC ATTTAAATAT TAGGTAA

40 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 172; ORF29ng-1):

45
 1 MNLPIQKFMM LLAAAI SMLH IPISHANGLD ARLRDMQAK HYEPPGGKYHL
 51 FGNARGSVKN RVCVQTFDA TAVGPILPIT HERTGFEGVI GYETHFSGHG
 101 HEVHSPFDNH DSKSTSDFSG GVDGGFTVYQ LHRTGSEIHP ADGYDGPQGG
 151 GYPEPQGARD IYSYHIKGT TTKKINTVPQ APFSDRWLKE NAGAASGFLS
 201 RADEAGKLIW ENDPDKNWRA NRMDDIRGIV QGAVNPFLTG FQGVGIGAIT
 251 DSAVSPVTD T AAQTLQGIN DLGNLSPEAQ LAAASLLQDS AFAVKDGINS
 301 ARQWADAHPN ITATAQTALA VAEAGTVWR GKKVELNPTK WDWVKNTGYK
 351 KPAARHMQTV DGEMAGGNRP PKSITSEGKA NAATYPKLVN QLNEQNLNNI
 401 AAQDPRLSLA IHEGKNFPI GTATYEEADR LGKIWVGEGA RQTSGGGWLS
 50
 451 RDGTRQYRPP TEKKSQFATT GIQANFETYT IDSNEKRNKI KNHGLNIR*

ORF29ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 172) and ORF29-1 (SEQ ID NO: 166) show 86.0% identity in 401 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf29ng-1.pep	MNLPIQKFMMLLAAAISMLHIPISHANGLDARLRDDMQAKHYEPGGKYHLFGNARGSVKN					
5	orf29-1	MNLPIQKFMMLFAAAISLLQIPIISHANGLDARLRDDMQAKHYEPGGKYHLFGNARGSVKK					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf29ng-1.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf29-1	RVCVAVQTFDATAVGPILPITHERTGFEGVIGYETHFSGHGHEVHSPFDNHDSTSDFSG					
10		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf29ng-1.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf29-1	GVDGGFTVYQLHRTGSEIHPADGYDGPQGGGYPEPQGARDIYSYHIKGTSTKTKINTVPQ					
15		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf29ng-1.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf29-1	APFSDRWLKENAGAASGFLSRADEAGKLIWENDPDKNWRANRMDDIRGIVQGAVNPFLTG					
20		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf29ng-1.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf29-1	FQGVGIGAITDSAVSPVTDTAQQTLQGINDLGNLSPEAQLAAASLLQDSFAVKDGIN					
25		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf29ng-1.pep	310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf29-1	ARQWADAHPNITATAQTALAVAEAAAGTVWRGKKVELNPTKWDVWKNTGYKKPAARHMQTV					
30		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf29ng-1.pep	370	380	390	400	410	419
	orf29-1	DGEMAGGNRPPKSI-TSEGGKANAATYPKLVNQLNEQNLNNIAAQDPRLSLAIHEGKKNFP					
35		370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf29ng-1.pep	420	430	440	450	460	470
	orf29-1	IGTATYEEADRLGKIWVGEGARQTSGGGWLSRDGTRQYRPPTEKKSQFATTGIQANFETY					
40		420	430	440	450	460	470
	orf29ng-1.pep	430	440	450	460	470	480
	orf29-1	RYTSLDGKITIHKDNENNYFRIHDNSRKQYLDNSNGNAVKTGNLQGGKQAKDYLLQQQTHIRN					

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 21

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 173):

```

1  ATGAAAAAAC AAATCACCGC AGCCGTAATG ATGCTGTCTA TGATTGCCCC
51 CGCAATGGCA AACGGCTTGG ACAATCAGGC ATTTGAAGAC CAAATGTTCC
101 ACACGCGGGC AGATGCACCG ATGCAG...

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 174; ORF30):

```

1  MKKQITAAVM MLSMIAPAMA NGLDNQAFED QMFHTRADAP MQ..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 175):

```

1  ATGAAAAAAC AAATCACCGC AGCCGTAATG ATGCTGTCTA TGATTGCCCC
51 CGCAATGGCA AACGGCTTGG ACAATCAGGC ATTTGAAGAC CAAGTGTTCC
101 ACACGCGGGC AGATGCACCG ATGCAGTTGG CGGAGCTTTC TCAAAAGGAG
151 ATGAAGGAGA CAGAGGGGGC GTTCTTTCCA TTGGCTATCT TGGGTGGTGC
201 TGCCATTGGT ATGTGGACAC AGCATGGTTT TAGTTATGCA ACGACAGGCA
251 GACCAGCTTC TGTTAGAGAT GTTGCTATTG CTGGCGGATT AGGCGCAATT
301 CCTGGTGGTG TAGGCGCCGC AGGAAAGGTT GTTTCCTTTG CTAAATATGG
351 ACGTGAGATT AAAATCGGCA ATAATATGCG GATAGCCCCCT TTCGGTAATA
401 GAACAGGTCA TCCTATTGGA AAATTTCCCC ATTATCATCG TCGAGTTACG
451 GATAATACGG GCAAGACTTT GCCTGGACAG GGAATTGGTC GTCATCGCCC
501 TTGGGAATCA AAATCTACGG ACAGATCATG GAAAAACCGC TTCTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 176; ORF30-1):

```

1  MKKQITAAVM MLSMIAPAMA NGLDNQAFED QVFHTRADAP MQLAELSQKE
51 MKETEGAFIP LAILGGAAIG MWTQHGFSYA TTGRPASVRD VAIAGGLGAI
101 PGGVGAAGKV VSFAYGREI KIGNNMRIAP FGNRTGHPIG KFPHYHRRVT
151 DNTGKTLPGQ GIGRHRPWES KSTDRSWKNR F*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF30 (SEQ ID NO: 174) shows 97.6% identity over a 42aa overlap with an ORF (ORF30a)

(SEQ ID NO: 178) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

              10      20      30      40
orf30.pep    MKKQITAAVMMLSMIAPAMANGLDNQAFEDQMFHTRADAPMQ
              |||||
orf30a       MKKQITAAVMMLSMIAPAMANGLDNQAFEDQVFHTRADAPMQLAELSQKEMKXTXGAFLP
              10      20      30      40      50      60
orf30a       LXILGGAAIGMWTQHGFSYATTGRPASVRDVAIAGGLGAIPGXVGAAGKVVSFAKYGREI
              70      80      90      100     110     120

```

The complete length ORF30a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 177) is:

```

1  ATGAAAAAAC AAATCACCGC AGCCGTAATG ATGCTGTCTA TGATTGCCCC
51 CGCAATGGCA AACGGCTTGG ACAATCAGGC ATTTGAAGAC CAAGTGTTCC

```

5
10
101 ACACGCGGGC AGATGCACCG ATGCAGTTGG CGGAGCTTTC TCAAAAGGAG
151 ATGAAGGANA CAGNGGGGGC GTTTCCTTCCA TTGGNTATCT TGGGTGGTGC
201 TGCCATTGGT ATGTGGACAC AGCATGGTTT TAGTTATGCA ACGACAGGCA
251 GACCAGCTTC TGTTAGAGAT GTTGCTATTG CTGGCGGATT AGGCGCAATT
301 CCTGGTGNTG TAGGCGCCGC AGGAAAGGTT GTTTCCTTTG CTAAATATGG
351 ACGTGAGATT AAAATCGGCA ATAATATGCG GATAGCCCCT TTCGGTAATA
401 GAACAGGTCA TCCTATTGGN AAATTCCCC ATTATCATCG TCGAGTTACG
451 GATAATACGG GCAAGACTTT GCCTGGACAG GGAATTGGTC GTCATCGCCC
501 TTGGGAATCA AAATCTACGG ACAGATCATG GAAAAACCGC TTCTAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 178):

1 MKKQITAAVM MLSMIAPAMA NGLDNQAFED QVFHTRADAP MQLAELSQKE
51 MKXTXGAFLP LXILGGAAG MWTHGFSYA TTGRPASVRD VAIAGGLGAI
151 PGXVGAAGKV VSAFYGREI KIGNNMRIAP FGNRTGHPIG KFPYHRRVT
151 DNTGKTLPGQ GIGRHRPWES KSTDRSWKNR F*

ORF30a (SEQ ID NO: 178) and ORF30-1 (SEQ ID NO: 176) show 97.8% identity in 181 aa overlap:

20 orf30a.pep MKKQITAAVMMLSMIAPAMANGLDNQAFEDQVFHTRADAPMQLAELSQKEMKXTXGAFLP 60
orf30-1 MKKQITAAVMMLSMIAPAMANGLDNQAFEDQVFHTRADAPMQLAELSQKEMKETEGAFLP 60
orf30a.pep LXILGGAAGMWTHGFSYATTGRPASVRDVAIAGGLGAIPGXVGAAGKVVSFAFYGREI 120
orf30-1 LAILGGAAGMWTHGFSYATTGRPASVRDVAIAGGLGAIPGGVGAAGKVVSFAFYGREI 120
25 orf30a.pep KIGNNMRIAPFGNRTGHPIGKFPYHRRVTDNTGKTLPGQGIGRHRPWESKSTDRSWKNR 180
orf30-1 KIGNNMRIAPFGNRTGHPIGKFPYHRRVTDNTGKTLPGQGIGRHRPWESKSTDRSWKNR 180
orf30a.pep FX
30 orf30-1 FX

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF30 (SEQ ID NO: 174) shows 97.6% identity over a 42aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF30.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 180) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

35 orf30.pep MKKQITAAVMMLSMIAPAMANGLDNQAFEDQMFHTRADAPMQ 42
orf30ng MKKQITAAVMMLSMIAPAMANGLDNQAFEDQVFHTRADAPMQLAELSQKEMKETEGAFLP 60

The complete length ORF30ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 179) is

40 1 ATGAAAAAAC AAATCACCGC AGCCGTAATG ATGCTGTCTA TGATCGCCCC
51 CGCAATGGCA AACGGATTGG ACAATCAGGC ATTTGAAGAC CAAGTGTTCC
101 ACACGCGGGC AGATGCGCCG ATGCAGTTGG CGGAGCTTTC TCAGAAGGAG
151 ATGAAGGAGA CTGAAGGGGC TTTTCTTCCA TTGGCTATCT TGGGTGGTGC
201 TGCCATTGGT ATGTGGACAC AGCATGGTTT TAGTTATGCA ACGACAGGCA

5
251 GACCAGCTTC TGTTAGAGAT GTTGCTGGCG GATTAGGCGC AATTCCTGGT
301 GATGTAGGTG CTGCAGGAAA GGTGTTTCC TTTGCTAAAT ATGGACGTGA
351 GATTAAAATC GGCAATAATA TGCGGATAGC CCCTTTCGGT AATAGAACAG
401 GTCATCCTAT TGGAAAATTT CCCCATTATC ATCGTCGAGT TACGGATAAT
451 ACGGGCAAGA CTTTGCCTGG ACAGGGAATT GGTGTCATC GCCCTTGGGA
501 ATCAAAATCT ACGGACAGAT CATGGAAGAAA CCGCTTCTAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 180):

10
1 MKKQITAAVM MLSMIAPAMA NGLDNQAFED QVFHTRADAP MQLAELSQKE
51 MKETEGAFLLP LAILGGAAIG MWTQHGFSSYA TTGRPASVRD VAGGLGAIPG
101 DVGAAGKVVS FAKYGREIKI GNNMRIAPFG NRTGHPIGKF PHYHRRVTDN
151 TGKTLPGQGI GRHRPWESKS TDRSWKNRF*

15 ORF30ng (SEQ ID NO: 180) and ORF30-1 (SEQ ID NO: 176) show 98.3% identity in 181 aa overlap:

20
orf30ng.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
MKKQITAAVMMLSMIAPAMANGLDNQAFEDQVFHTRADAPMQLAELSQKEMKETEGAFLLP
orf30-1
MKKQITAAVMMLSMIAPAMANGLDNQAFEDQVFHTRADAPMQLAELSQKEMKETEGAFLLP
25
orf30ng.pep 70 80 90 100 110
LAILGGAAIGMWTQHGFSSYATTGRPASVRDVA--GGLGAIPGDVGAAGKVVSFAKYGREI
orf30-1
LAILGGAAIGMWTQHGFSSYATTGRPASVRDVAIAGGLGAIPGGVGAAGKVVSFAKYGREI
30
orf30ng.pep 120 130 140 150 160 170
KIGNNMRIAPFGNRTGHPIGKFPYHRRVTDNTGKTLPGQGIGRHRPWESKSTDRSWKNR
orf30-1
KIGNNMRIAPFGNRTGHPIGKFPYHRRVTDNTGKTLPGQGIGRHRPWESKSTDRSWKNR
35
orf30ng.pep 180
FX
orf30-1
FX

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 22

40 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 181):

1 ATGAATAAAA CTCTCTATCG TGTAATTTTC AACCGCAAAC GTGGGGCTGT
51 GrTAGCCGTT GCTGAAACTA CCAAGCGCGA AGGTAAAAGC TGTGCCGATA
101 GTGATTTCAGG CAGCGCTCAT GTGAAATCTG TTCCTTTTGG TACTACTCAT

```

151 GCACCTGTTT GTg.CGTTaC AAATATCTTT TCTTTTCTT TATTGGGCTT
201 TTCTTTATGT TTGGCTGTAG GtacGGyCAA TATTGCTTTT GCTGATGGCA
251 TT..

```

5 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 182; ORF31):

```

1 MNKTLYRVIF NRKRGAVXAV AETTKREGKS CADSDSGSAH VKSVFPFGTTH
51 APVCXVTNIF SFSLLGFSLC LAVGTXNIAF ADGI..

```

Further work revealed a further partial nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 183):

```

10      1 ATGAATAAAA CTCTCTATCG TGTAATTTTC AACCGCAAAC GTGGGGCTGT
      51 GGTAGCCGTT GCTGAACTA CCAAGCGCGA AGGTAAAAGC TGTGCCGATA
      101 GTGATTCAGG CAGCGCTCAT GTGAAATCTG TTCCTTTTGG TACTACTCAT
      151 GCACCTGTTT GTCGTTCAAA TATCTTTTCT TTTTCTTTAT TGGGCTTTTC
      201 TTTATGTTTG GCTGTAGGTA CGGCCAATAT TGCTTTTGCT GATGGCATT..
15

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 184; ORF31-1):

```

1 MNKTLYRVIF NRKRGAVVAV AETTKREGKS CADSDSGSAH VKSVFPFGTTH
51 APVCRSNIFS FSLLGFSLCL AVGTANIAFA DGI..

```

20 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF31 (SEQ ID NO: 182) shows 76.2% identity over a 84aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF31.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 186) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

```

25      orf31.pep      MNKTLYRVIFNRKRGAVXAVAETTKREGKSCADSDSGSAHVKSVPFGTTHAPVCXVTNIF      60
      orf31ng         MNKTLYRVIFNRKRGAVVAVAETTKREGKSCADSGSGSVYVKSVSFIPTH-----SKAF      54

      orf31.pep         SFSLLGFSLCLAVGTXNIAFADGI      84
      orf31ng          CFSALGFSLCLALGTVNIAFADGIITDKAAPKTQQATILQTGNGIPQVNIQTPTSAGVSV      114
30

```

The complete length ORF31ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 185) is:

```

      1 ATGAACAAAA CCCTCTATCG TGTGATTTTC AACCGCAAAC GCGGTGCTGT
      51 GGTAGCTGTT GCCGAAACCA CCAAGCGCGA AGGTAAAAGC TGTGCCGATA
      101 GTGGTTCGGG CAGCGTTTAT GTGAAATCCG TTTCTTTTAT TCCTACTCAT
35      151 TCCAAAGCCT TTTGTTTTTC TGCATTAGGC TTTTCTTTAT GTTTGGCTTT
      201 GGGTACGGTC AATATTGCTT TTGCTGACGG CATTATTACT GATAAAGCTG
      251 CTCCTAAAAC CCAACAAGCC ACGATTCTGC AAACAGGTaa cGGCATAACCG
      301 CAAGTCAATA TTCAAACCCC TACTTCGGCA GGGGTTTCTG TTAATCAATA
      351 TGCCAGTTT GATGTGGGTA ATCGCGGGGC GATTTTAAAC AACAGTCGCA
40      401 GCAACACCCA AACACAGCTA GGCGGTTGGA TTCAAGGCAA TCCTTGTTG
      451 ACAAGGGGCG AAGCACGTGT GGTGTGTAAC CAAATCAACA GCAGCCATCC
      501 TTCACAAC TG AATGGCTATA TTGAAGTGGG TGGACGACGT GCAGAAGTCG
      551 TTATTGCCAA TCCGGCAGGG ATTGCAGTCA ATGGTGGTGG TTTTATCAAT

```

601 GCTTCCCGTG CCACTTTGAC GACAGGCCAA CCGCAATATC AAGCAGGAGA
 651 CTTTAGCGGC TTTAAGATAA GGCAAGGCAA TGCTGTAATC GCCGGACACG
 701 GTTTGGATGC CCGTGATACC GATTTCACAC GTATTCTTGT ATGCCAACAA
 751 AATCACCTTG ATCAGTACGG CCGAACAAAGC AGGCATTCGT AA

5

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 186):

1 MNKTLYRVIF NRKRGAVVAV AETTKREGKS CADSGSGSVY VKSVSFIPTH
 51 SKAFCFSALG FSLCLALGTV NIAFADGIIT DKAAPKTQQA TILQTGNGIP
 101 QVNIQTPTSA GSVVNQYAQF DVGNRGAILN NSRSNTQTQL GGWIQGNPWL
 151 TRGEARVVVN QINSSHPSQL NGYIEVGRR AEVVIANPAG IAVNGGGFIN
 201 ASRATLTGQ PQYQAGDFSG FKIRQNAVI AGHGLDARDT DFTRILVCQQ
 251 NHLDQYGRS RHS*

10

This gonococcal protein shares 50% identity over a 149aa overlap with the pore-forming hemolysins-like HecA protein (SEQ ID NO: 1125) from *Erwinia chrysanthemi* (accession number L39897):

orf31ng 96 GNGIPQVNIQTPTSAGVSVNQYAQFDVGNRGAILNNSRSN-TQTQLGGWIQGNPWLTRGE 154
 GNG+P VNI TP ++G+S N+Y F+V NRG ILNN + T +QLGG IQ NP L
 HecA 45 GNGVPVVNIATPDASGLSHNRYHDFNVDNRGLILNNGTARLTPSQLGGLIQNNPNLNGRA 104
 Orf31ng 155 ARVVVNQINSSHPSQLNGYIEVGRRRAEVVIANPAGIAVNGGGFINASRATLTGQPQYQ 214
 A' ++N++ S + S+L GY+EV G+ A VV+ANP GI +G GF+N R TLTTG PQ+
 HecA 105 AAAILNEVSPNRSRLAGYLEVAGQAANVVVANPYGITCSGCGFLNTPRLTLTTGTPQFD 164
 Orf31ng 215 -AGDFSGFKIRQNAVIAGHGLDARDTDF 242
 AG SG +R G+ +I G GLDA +D+
 HecA 165 AAGGLSGLDVRGGDILIDGAGLDASRSDY 193

20

25

Furthermore, ORF31ng (SEQ ID NO: 186) and ORF31-1 (SEQ ID NO: 184) show 79.5% identity in 83 aa overlap:

30 orf31-1.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
 MNKTLYRVIFNRKRGAVVAVAEETTKREGKSCADSDSGSAHVKSVPFGTTTHAPVCRSNIFS
 orf31ng MNKTLYRVIFNRKRGAVVAVAEETTKREGKSCADSGSGSVYKSVSFIPTH-----SKAFC
 10 20 30 40 50
 35 orf31-1.pep 70 80
 FSLLGFSLSLCLAVGTANIAFADGI
 orf31ng FSLLGFSLSLCLALGTVNIAFADGIITDKAAPKTQQATILQTGNGIPQVNIQTPTSAGVSVN
 60 70 80 90 100 110

40 On this basis, including the homology with hemolysins, and also with adhesins, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 23

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 187):

```

1  ATGAATACTC CTCCTTTTGT CTGTTGGATT TTTTGCAAGG TCATCGACAA
51  TTTCGCGGAC ATCGGCGTTT CGTGGCGGCT CGCCCGTGTT TTGCACCGCG
101 AACTCGGTTG GCAGGTGCAT TTGTGGACGG ACGATGTGTC CGCCTTGCGT
5  151 GCGCTTTGCC CTGATTTGCC CGATGTTCCC TGC GTTCATC AGGATATTCA
201 TGTCCGCACT TGGCATTCCG ATGCGGCAGA TATTGATACC GCG..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 188; ORF32):

```

1  MNTPPFVCWI FCKVIDNFGD IGVSRLARV LHRELGWQVH LWTDDVSALR
10 51  ALCPDLPDVP CVHQDIHVRT WHSDAADIDT A..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 189):

```

1  ATGAATACTC CTCCTTTTGT CTGTTGGATT TTTTGCAAGG TCATCGACAA
51  TTTCGCGGAC ATCGGCGTTT CGTGGCGGCT CGCCCGTGTT TTGCACCGCG
15 101 AACTCGGTTG GCAGGTGCAT TTGTGGACGG ACGATGTGTC CGCCTTGCGT
151 GCGCTTTGCC CTGATTTGCC CGATGTTCCC TGC GTTCATC AGGATATTCA
201 TGTCCGCACT TGGCATTCCG ATGCGGCAGA TATTGATACC GCGCCTGTTT
251 CCGATGTCGT CATCGAAACT TTTGCTGCG ACCTGCCCCG AAATGTGCTG
301 CACATTATCC GCCGACACAA GCCGCTTTGG CTGAATTGGG AATATTTGAG
20 351 CGCGGAGGAA AGCAATGAAA GGCTGCATCT GATGCCTTCG CCGCAGGAGG
401 GTGTTCAAAA ATATTTTGG TTTATGGGTT TCAGCGAAAA AAGCGGCGGG
451 TTGATACGCG AACGTGATTA CTGCGAAGCC GTCCGTTTCG ATACTGAAGC
501 CCTGCGAGAG CGGCTGATGC TGCCCCGAAA AAACGCCTCC GAATGGCTGC
551 TTTTCGCTA TCGGAGCGAT GTTTGGGCAA AGTGGCTGGA AATGTGGCGA
25 601 CAGGCAAGCA GCCCGATGAC ACTGTTGCTG GCGGGGACGC AAATCATCGA
651 CAGCCTCAA CAAAGCGGCG TTATTCGCA AGATGCCCTG CAAAACGACG
701 GCGATGTTTT TCAGACGGCA TCCGTCCGCC TCGTCAAAAT CCCTTTCGTG
751 CCGCAACAGG ACTTCGACCA ACTGCTGCAC CTTGCCGACT GCGCCGTCAT
801 CCGCGGCGAA GACAGTTTCG TGCGCGCCCA GCTTGCGGGC AAACCTTCT
30 851 TTTGGACAT CTACCGCAA GACGAGAATG TCCATCTCGA CAAACTCCAC
901 GCCTTTTGGG ATAAGGCACA CGGTTTCTAC ACGCCCGAAA CCGTGTCGGC
951 ACACCGCCGT CTTTCGACG ACCTCAACGG CGGAGAGGCT TTATCCGCAA
1001 CACAACGCCT CGAATGTTGG CAAACCTGC AACACATCA AAACGGCTGG
1051 CGGCAAGGCG CGGAGGATTG GAGCCGTTAT CTTTTCGGGC AGCCGTCAGC
35 1101 TCCTGAAAAA CTCGCTGCCT TTGTTTCAA GCATCAAAAA ATACGCTAG

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 190; ORF32-1):

```

1  MNTPPFVCWI FCKVIDNFGD IGVSRLARV LHRELGWQVH LWTDDVSALR
40 51  ALCPDLPDVP CVHQDIHVRT WHSDAADIDT APVPDVVIET FACDLPENVL
101 HIIRRHKPLW LNWEYLSAEE SNERLHLMPS PQEGVQKYFW FMGFSEKSGG
151 LIRERDYCEA VRFDEALRE RLMLPEKNAS EWLLFGYRSD VWAKWLEMWR
201 QAGSPMTLLL AGTQIIDSLK QSGVIPQDAL QNDGDVFQTA SVRLVKIPFV
251 PQQDFDQLLH LADCAVIRGE DSFVRAQLAG KPFFWHIYPQ DENVHLDKLH
301 AFWDKAHGFY TPETVSAHRR LSDDLNGGEA LSATQRLCW QTLQQHQNGW
45 351 RQGAEDWSRY LFGQPSAPEK LAAFVSKHQK IR*w

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF32 (SEQ ID NO: 188) shows 93.8% identity over a 81aa overlap with an ORF (ORF32a) (SEQ ID NO: 192) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

      10      20      30      40      50      60
5  orf32.pep  MNTPPFVCWIFCKVIDNFGDIGVSWRLARVLHRELGWQVHLWTDVVSALRALCPDLPDVP
      |||||  |||||
orf32a  MNTPPFSAGXFCKVIDNFGDIGVSWRLARVLHRELGWQVHLWTDVVSALRALCPDLPDVX
      10      20      30      40      50      60

      70      80
10 orf32.pep  CVHQDIHVRTWHSDAADIDTA
      |||||
orf32a  CVHQDIHVRTWHSDAADIDTAPVXDVVIETFACDLPENVLHIIRRHKPLWLXWEYLSAEX
      70      80      90      100     110     120

```

The complete length ORF32a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 191) is:

```

15      1  ATGAATACTC CTCCTTTTTC TGCTGGANTT TTTTGCAAGG TCATCGACAA
      51  TTTCGGCGAC ATCGGCGTTT CGTGGCGGCT TGCCCGTGTT TTGCACCGCG
      101  AACTCGGTTG GCAGGTGCAT TTGTGGACGG ACGATGTGTC CGCCTTGCGT
      151  GCGCTTTGCC CTGATTGGCC CGATGTTNCN TGC GTTCATC AGGATATTCA
      201  TGTCCGCACT TGGCATTCGG ATGCGGCAGA TATTGATACC GCGCCTGTTC
20      251  NCGATGTCGT CATCGAAACT TTTGCCTGCG ACCTGCCCGA AAATGTGCTG
      301  CACATCATCC GCCGACACAA GCCGCTTTGG CTGAANTGGG AATATTTGAG
      351  CGCGGAGGAN AGCAATGAAA GGCTGCACNT GATGCCTTCG CCGCAGGAGA
      401  GTGTTCNAAA ATANTTTTGG TTTATGGGTT TCAGCGAANN NAGCGGCGGA
      451  CTGATACGCG AACGCGATTA CTGCGAAGCC GTCCGTTTCG ATAGCGGAGC
25      501  CTTGCGCAAG AGGCTGATGC TTCCCGAAAA AAACGNCCCC GAATGGCTGC
      551  TTTTCGGCTA TCGGAGCGAT GTTTGGGCAA AGTGGCTGGA AATGTGGCGA
      601  CAGGCAGGCA GTCCGTTGAC ACTTTTGCTG GCNCGGGCGC ANATTATCGA
      651  CAGCCTCAAA CAAAACGGCG TTATTCCGCA AGATGCCCTG CAAAACGACG
      701  GCGATGTTTT TCAGACGGCA TCCGTCCGCC TCGTCAAAAT CCCTTTCGTG
30      751  CCGCAACAGG ACTTCGACAA ACTGCTGCAC CTTGCCGACT GCGCCGTCAT
      801  CCGCGGCGAA GACAGTTTCG TGCGCGCCCA GCTTGCGGGC AAACCCTTCT
      851  TTTGGCACAT CTACCCGCAA GATGAGAATG TCCATCTCGA CAAACTCCAC
      901  GCCTTTTGGG ATAAGGCACA CGGTTTCTAC ACGCCCGAAA CCGCATCGGC
      951  ACACCGCCGC CTTTCAGACG ACCTCAACGG CGGAGAGGCT TTATCCGCAA
35      1001  CACAACGCCT CGAATGTTGG CAAATCCTGC AACAAATCA AAACGGCTGG
      1051  CGGCAAGGCG CGGAGGATTG GAGCCGTTAT CTTTTTGGGC AGCCTTCCGC
      1101  ATCCGAAAAA CTCGCCCTCT TTGTTTCAAA GCATCAAAAA ATACGCTAG

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 192):

```

40      1  MNTPPFSAGX FCKVIDNFGD IGVSWRLARV LHRELGWQVH LWTDDVSALR
      51  ALCPDLPDVX CVHQDIHVRT WHSDAADIDT APVXDVIET FACDLPENVL
      101  HIIRRHKPLW LXWEYLSAEX SNERLHXMP S PQESVKKXFW FMGFSEXSGG
      151  LIRERDYCEA VRFDSGALRK RLMLPEKNXP EWLLFGYRSD VWAKWLEMWR
      201  QAGSPLTLLL AGAXIIDSLK QNGVIPQDAL QNDGDVFTQA SVRLVKIPFV
45      251  PQQDFDKLLH LADCAVIRGE DSFVRAQLAG KPFFWHIYPQ DENVHLDKLH
      301  AFWDKAHGFY TPETASAHRR LSDDLNGGEA LSATQRLECW QILQQHQNGW
      351  RQGAEDWSRY LFGQPSASEK LAAFVSKHQK IR*

```

ORF32a (SEQ ID NO: 192) and ORF32-1 (SEQ ID NO: 190) show 93.2% identity in 382 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf32-1.pep	MNTPPFVCWIFCKVIDNFGDIGVSWRLARVLHRELGWQVHLWTDVVSALRALCPDLPDVP					
5	orf32a	MNTPPFSAGXFCKVIDNFGDIGVSWRLARVLHRELGWQVHLWTDVVSALRALCPDLPDVX					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf32-1.pep	CVHQDIHVRTWHSDAADIDTAPVPDVVIETFACDLPENVLHI IRRHKPLWLNWEYLSAEE					
10	orf32a	CVHQDIHVRTWHSDAADIDTAPVXDVIETFACDLPENVLHI IRRHKPLWLXWEYLSAEX					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf32-1.pep	SNERLHLMPSPOEGVQKYFWFMGFSEKSGGLIRERDYCEAVRFDTEALRERLMLPEKNAS					
15	orf32a	SNERLHXMPSPQESVXKXFWFMGFSEXSGGLIRERDYCEAVRFDGALRKRMLPEKNXP					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf32-1.pep	EWLLFGYRSDVWAKWLEMWRQAGSPMTLLLAGTQI IDSLKQSGVIPQDALQNDGDFVQTA					
20	orf32a	EWLLFGYRSDVWAKWLEMWRQAGSPLTLLLAGAXI IDSLKQNGVIPQDALQNDGDFVQTA					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf32-1.pep	SVRLVKIPFVPQQDFDQLLHLADCAVIRGEDSFVRAQLAGKPFFWHIYPQDENVHLDKLH					
25	orf32a	SVRLVKIPFVPQQDFDKLLHLADCAVIRGEDSFVRAQLAGKPFFWHIYPQDENVHLDKLH					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf32-1.pep	AFWDKAHGFTPTETVSAHRRLSDDLNGGEALSATORLECWQTLQQHQNGWRQGAEDWSRY					
30	orf32a	AFWDKAHGFTPTETASAHRRLSDDLNGGEALSATORLECWQILQQHQNGWRQGAEDWSRY					
		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf32-1.pep	LFGQPSAPEKLAAFVSKHQKIRX					
35	orf32a	LFGQPSASEKLAAFVSKHQKIRX					
		370	380				

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF32 (SEQ ID NO: 188) shows 95.1% identity over a 82aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF32.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 194) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

40	orf32.pep	MNTPPF-VCWIFCKVIDNFGDIGVSWRLARVLHRELGWQVHLWTDVVSALRALCPDLP	57
	orf32ng	MVMNTYAFPVCWIFCKVIDNFGDIGVSWRLARVLHRELGWQVHLWTDVVSALRALCPDLP	60
	orf32.pep	DVPCVHQDIHVRTWHSDAADIDTA	81
45	orf32ng	DVPFVHQDIHVRTWHSDAADIDTAPVDAVIETFACDLPENVLNI IRRHKPLWLNWEYLS	120

An ORF32ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 193) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 194):

```

1  MVMNTYAFPV CWIFCKVIDN FGDIGVSWRL ARVLHRELGW QVHLWTDVVS
5  51  ALRALCPDLP DVPFVHQDIH VRTWHSDAAD IDTAPVPDAV IETFACDLPE
101 NVLNIIRRHK PLWLNWEYLS AESNERLHL MPSPQEGVQK YFWFMGFSEK
151 SGGLIRERDY REAVRFDTEA LRRRLVLPEK NAPEWLLFGY RGDVWAKWLD
201 MWQQAGSLMT LLLAGAQIID SLKQSGVIPQ NALQNEGGVF QTASVRLVKI
251 PFVPQQDFDK LLHLADCAVI RGEDSFVRTQ LAGKPFWHI YPQDENVHLD
301 KLHAFWDKAY GFYTPETASV HRLLSDDLNG GEALSATQRL ECGVL*

```

Further sequencing revealed the following DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 195):

```

1  ATGAATACAT ACGCTTTTCC TGTCTGTTGG ATTTTTTGCA AGGTCATCGA
5  51  CAATTTTCGGC GACATCGGCG TTTCGTGGCG GCTCGCCCGT GTTTTGACCC
15  101  GCGAACTCGG TTGGCAGGTG CATTGTGGA CGGACGACGT GTCCGCCTTG
151  CGCGCGCTTT GTCCCGATTT GCCCGATGTT CCCTTCGTTC ATCAGGATAT
201  TCATGTCCGC ACTTGGCATT CCGATGCGGC AGACATTGAT ACCGCGCCCG
251  TTCCCGATGC CGTTATCGAA ACTTTTGCTT GCGACCTGCC CGAAAATGTG
301  CTGAACATCA TCCGCCGACA CAAACCGCTT TGGCTGAATT GGGAAATATT
351  GAGCGCGGAG GAAAGCAATG AAAGGCTGCA CCTGATGCCT TCGCCGCAGG
20  401  AGGGCGTTCA AAAATATTTT TGGTTTATGG GTTTCAGCGA AAAAAGCGGC
451  GGGTTGATAC GCGAACGCGA TTACCGCGAA GCCGTCCGTT TCGATACCGA
501  AGCCCTGCGC CGGCGGCTGG TGCTGCCC GA AAAAACGCC CCCGAATGGC
551  TGCTTTTTCG CTATCGGGC GATGTTTGGG CAAAGTGGCT GGACATGTGG
601  CAACAGGCAG GCAGCCTGAT GACCCTACTG CTGGCGGGGG CGCAAATTAT
25  651  CGACAGCCTC AAACAAAGCG GCGTTATTC GCAAAACGCC CTGCAAAAtg
701  aaggcgGTGT CTTTCagacG gcatccgTcC gccttGTCAA AatcCCGTTC
751  GTGCcGCAAC AGGAcTTCA CAAATTGCTG CAcctcgcCG ACTGCGCCGT
801  GATACGCGGC GAAGACAGTT TCGTGCGTAC CCAGCTTGCC GGAAAACCCCT
851  TTTTTTGGCA CATCTACCCG CAAGACGAGA ATGTCCATCT CGACAAACTC
30  901  CACGCCTTTT GGGATAAGGC ATACGGCTTC TACACGCCCC AAACCGCATC
951  GGTGCACCGC CTCCTTTTCG ACGACCTCAA CGGCGGAGAG GCTTTATCCG
1001 CAACACAACG CCTCGAATGT TGGCAAACCC TGCAACAACA TCAAAACGGC
1051 TGGCGGCAAG GCGCGGAGGA TTGGAGCCGT TATCTTTTCG GGCAGCCTTC
1101 CGCATCCGAA AAACCTCGCC CTTTGTTC AAAGCATCAA AAAATACGCT
35  1151 AG

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 196; ORF32ng-1):

```

1  MNTYAFPVCW IFCKVIDNFG DIGVSWRLAR VLHRELGWQV HLWTDVVSAL
40  51  RALCPDLPDV PFVHQDIHVR TWHSDAADID TAPVPDAVIE TFACDLPENV
101  LNIIRRHKPL WLNWEYLSAE ESNERLHLMP SPQEGVQKYP WFMGFSEKSG
151  GLIRERDYRE AVRFDTEALR RRLVLPEKNA PEWLLFGYRG DVWAKWLDMW
201  QQAGSLMTLL LAGAQIIDSL KQSGVIPQNA LQNEGGVFQT ASVRLVKIPF
251  VPQQDFDKLL HLADCAVIRG EDSFVRTQLA GKPFFWHIYP QDENVHLDKL
301  HAFWDKAYGF YTPETASVHR LLSDDLNGGE ALSATQRLEC WQTLQQHQNG
45  351  WRQGAEDWSR YLFGQPSASE KLAAFVSKHQ KIR*

```

ORF32ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 196) and ORF32-1 (SEQ ID NO: 190) show 93.5% identity in 383 aa overlap:

```

50      10      20      30      40      50      59
      orf32-1.pep  MNTPPF-VCWIFCKVIDNFGDIGVSWRLARVLHRELGWQVHLWTDVVSALRALCPDLPDV

```

30

35

40

experiments confirm that ORF32-1 (SEQ ID NO: 190) is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

Example 24

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 197):

```

5      1  ..TTGTTCTCTGC GTGTNAAAGT GGGGCGTTTT TTCAGCAGTC CGGCGACGTG
      51  GTTTCGGGNC AAAGACCCTG TAAATCAGGC GGTGTTGCGG CTGTATNCGG
     101  ACGAGTGGCG GCA .ACTTCG GTACGTTGGA AAATAGNCGC AACGTCGCAC
     151  AGCCTGTGGC TCTGCACGCT GCTCGGAATG CTGGTGTCGG TATTGTTGCT
     201  GCTTTTGGTG CGGCAATATA CGTTCAACTG GGAAAGCACG CTGTTGAGCA
    10  251  ATGCCGCTTC GGTACGCGCG GTGGAATGT TGGCATGGCT GCCGTCGAAA
     301  CTCGGTTTCC CTGTCCCCGA TCGCGGTCG GTCATCGAAG GCCGTCTGAA
     351  CGGCAATATT GCCGATGCGC GGGCTTGGTC GGGGCTGCTG GTCGNCAGTA
     401  TCGCCTGCTA NGGCATCCTG CCGCGCCTG ..

```

15 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 198; ORF33):

```

      1  ..LFLRVKVGRF FSSPATWFRX KDPVNQAVLR LYXDEWRXTS VRWKIXATSH
     51  SLWLCTLLGM LVSLLLLLLV RQYTFNWEST LLSNAASVRA VEMLAWLPSK
    101  LGFPVPDARS VIEGRLLNGNI ADARAWSGLL VXSIACXGIL PRL..

```

20 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 199):

```

      1  ATGTTGAATC CATCCCGAAA ACTGGTTGAG CTGGTCCGTA TTTTGGACGA
     51  AGGCGGTTTT ATTTTCAGCG GCGATCCCGT ACAGGCGACG GAGGCTTTGC
    101  GCCGCGTGGA CGGCAGTACG GAGGAAAAAA TCATCCGTCG GCGCGAGATG
    151  ATTGACAGGA ACCGTATGCT GCGGGAGACG TTGGAACGTG TCGTGCGGG
    201  GTCGTTCTGG TTGTGGGTGG TGGCGGCGAC GTTTGCAATTT TTTACCGGTT
    25  251  TTTCAGTCAC TTATCTTCTA ATGGACAATC AGGGTCTGAA TTTCTTTTGT
     301  GTTTTGGCGG GCGTGTTGGG CATGAATACG CTGATGCTGG CAGTATGGTT
     351  GGCAATGTTG TTCCTGCGTG TGAAAGTGGG GCGTTTTTTC AGCAGTCCGG
     401  CGACGTGGTT TCGGGGCAAA GACCCTGTAA ATCAGGCGGT GTTGCGGCTG
    30  451  TATGCGGACG AGTGGCGGCA ACCTTCGTA CGTTGAAAA TAGGCGCAAC
     501  GTCGCACAGC CTGTGGCTCT GCACGCTGCT CGGAATGCTG GTGTGCGTAT
     551  TGTTGCTGCT TTTGGTGGCG CAATATACGT TCAACTGGGA AAGCACGCTG
     601  TTGAGCAATG CCGCTTCGGT ACGCGCGGTG GAAATGTTGG CATGGCTGCC
     651  GTCGAAATC GGTTCCTG TCCCCGATGC GCGGGCGGTC ATCGAAGGCC
    35  701  GTCTGAACGG CAATATTGCC GATGCGCGGG CTTGGTCGGG GCTGCTGGTC
     751  GGCAGTATCG CCTGCTACGG CATCTGCCG CGCCTGCTGG CTTGGGTAGT
     801  GTGTAAAAAT CTTTTGAAAA CAAGCGAAAA CGGATTGGAT TTGAAAAAGC
     851  CCTATTATCA GCGGTCATC CGCCGCTGGC AGAACAAAAT CACCGATGCG
     901  GATACGCGTC GGGAAACCGT GTCCGCCGTT TCACCGAAAA TCATCTTGAA
    40  951  CGATGCGCGG AAATGGGCGG TCATGCTGGA GACCGAGTGG CAGGACGGCG
    1001  AATGGTTTCGA GGGCAGGCTG GCGCAGGAAT GGCTGGATAA GGGCGTTGCC
    1051  ACCAATCGGG AACAGGTTGC CGCGCTGGAG ACAGAGCTGA AGCAGAAACC
    1101  GGCAGCAACTG CTTATCGGCG TCGCGGCCCA AACTGTGCCG GACCGCGGCG
    1151  TGTTCGGGCA GATTGTCCGA CTCTCGGAAG CGGCGCAGGG CGGCGCGGTG
    45  1201  GTGCAGCTTT TGGCGGAACA GGGGCTTTCA GACGACCTTT CGGAAAAGCT
     1251  GGAACATTGG CGTAACGCGC TGGCCGAATG CGGCGCGGCG TGGCTTGAGC
     1301  CTGACAGGGC GCGCAGGAA GGGCGTTTGA AAGACCAATA A

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 200; ORF33-1):

```

1  MLNPSRKLVE LVRILDEGGF IFSGDPVQAT EALRRVDGST EEKIIRRAEM
51 IDNRNMLRET LERVVAGSFW LWVVAATFAF FTGFSVTYLL MDNQGLNFFL
101 VLAGVLGMNT LMLAVWLAML FLRVKVGRRFF SSPATWFRGK DPVNQAVLRL
151 YADEWRQPSV RWKIGATSHS LWLCTLLGML VSVLLLLLVLR QYTFNWESTL
201 LSNAASVRV EMLAWLPSKL GFPVPDARV IEGRNLGNIA DARAWSGLLV
251 GSIACYGILP RLLAWVVCKI LLKTSENGLD LEKPYQAVI RRWQNKITDA
301 DTRRETSAV SPKIIILNDAP KWAVMLETEW QDGEWFEGRL AQEWLDKGVA
351 TNREQVALE TELKQKPAQL LIGVRAQTVP DRGVLRQIVR LSEAAQGGAV
401 VQLLAEQGLS DDLSEKLEHW RNALAECEGAA WLEPDRAAQE GRLKDQ*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF33 (SEQ ID NO: 198) shows 90.9% identity over a 143aa overlap with an ORF (ORF33a) (SEQ ID NO: 202) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

15 orf33.pep                                     10      20      30
                                         LFLRVKVGRRFFSSPATWFRXKDPVNQAVLR
                                         |||
orf33a  LMDNQGLNFFLVLAGVXGMNTLMLAVWLAMLFLRVKVGRRFFSSPATWFRGKDPVNQAVLR
      90      100      110      120      130      140

20 orf33.pep          40      50      60      70      80      90
LYXDEWRXTSVRWKIXATSHSLWLCTLLGMLVSVLLLLLVLRQYTFNWESTLLSNAASVRA
|||
orf33a  LYADEWRXPSVRWKIGATSHSLWLCTLLGMLVSVLLLLLVLRQYTFNWESTLLGDSSSVRL
      150      160      170      180      190      200

25 orf33.pep          100      110      120      130      140
VEMLAWLPSKLGFPVPDARSVIEGRNLGNIA DARAWSGLLVXSIA CXGILPRL
|||
orf33a  VEMLAWLPAKLGFPVPDARAVIEGRNLGNIA DARAWSGLLVGSIACYGILPRLLLAVAVCK
      210      220      230      240      250      260

30 orf33a  ILXXTSENGLDLEKXXXXXIRRWQNKITDADTRRETSAVSPKIVLNDAPKWAVMLETE
      270      280      290      300      310      320

```

The complete length ORF33a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 201) is:

```

35 1  ATGTTGAATC CATCCCGAAA ACTGGTTGAG CTGGTCCGTA TTTTGAAGA
51 51 AGGCGGCTTT ATTTTCAGCG GCGATCCCGT GCAGGCGACG GAGGCTTTGC
101 101 GCCGCGTGGA CGGCAGTACG GAGGAAAAAA TCATCCGTCG GGCGAAGATG
151 151 ATCGACAGGA ACCGTATGCT GCGGGAGACG TTGGAACGTG TCGGTGCGGG
201 201 GTCGTTCTGG TGTGGGTGG CGGCGGCGAC GTTTGCGTTT NTTACCGNTT
251 251 TTTCAGTTAC TTATCTTCTA ATGGACAATC AGGGTCTGAA TTTCTTTTGT
40 301 GTTTTGGCGG GCGTGNTGGG CATGAATACG CTGATGCTGG CAGTATGGTT
351 351 GGCAATGTTG TTCCTGCGCG TGAAAGTGGG GCGTTTTTTC AGCAGTCCGG
401 401 CGACGTGGTT TCGGGGCAAA GACCCTGTCA ATCAGGCGGT GTTGCGGCTG
451 451 TATGCGGACG AGTGGCGGCN ACCTTCGGTA CGTTGGAATA TAGGCGCAAC
501 501 GTCGCACAGC CTGTGGCTCT GCACGCTGCT CGGAATGCTG GTGTCGGTAT
551 551 TGTGCTGCT TTTGGTGCGG CAATATACGT TCAACTGGGA AAGCACGCTG
601 601 TGTGGCGATT CGTCTTCGGT ACGGCTGGTG GAAATGTTGG CATGGCTGCC
651 651 TGCGAAGCTG GGTTTTCCCG TGCCTGATGC GCGGGCGGTC ATCGAAGGTC
701 701 GTCTGAACGG CAATATTGCC GATGCGCGGG CTGGTCTGGG GCTGCTGGTC

```

5
10

```

751 GGCAGTATCG CCTGCTACGG CATCCTGCCG CGCCTCTTGG CTTGGGCGGT
801 ATGCAAAATC CTTNTGNAAA CAAGCGAAAA CGGCTTGGAT TTGGAAAAGC
851 NCNNNNNTCN NNCGNTCATC CGCCGCTGGC AGAACAAAAT CACCGATGCG
901 GATACGCGTC GGGAAACCGT GTCCGCCGTT TCGCCGAAAA TCGTCTTGAA
951 CGATGCGCCG AAATGGGCGG TCATGCTGGA GACCGAATGG CAGGACGGCG
1001 AATGGTTCTGA GGGCAGGCTG GCGCAGGAAT GGCTGGATAA GGGCGTTGCC
1051 GCCAATCGGG AACAGGTTGC CGCGCTGGAG ACAGAGCTGA AGCAGAAACC
1101 GGCGCAACTG CTTATCGGCG TGCGCGCCCA AACTGTGCCC GACCGCGGCG
1151 TGTTGCGGCA GATCGTCCGA CTTTCGGGAG CGGCGCAGGG CGGCGCGGTG
1201 GTGCANCTTT TGGCGGAACA GGGGCTTTCA GACGACCTTT CGGAAAAGCT
1251 GGAACATTGG CGTAACGCGC TGACCGAATG CGGCGCGGCG TGGCTGGAAC
1301 CCGACAGAGC GCGCAGGAA GGCCGTCTGA AAACCAACGA CCGCACTTGA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 202):

15
20

```

1 MLNPSRKLVE LVRILEEGGF IFSGDPVQAT EALRRVDGST EEKIIRRAKM
51 IDNRNMLRET LERVAGSEFW LWVAAATFAF XTXFSVTYLL MDNQGLNFFL
101 VLAVVGMNT LMLAVWLAML FLRVKVGRRF SSPATWFRGK DPVNQAVLRL
151 YADEWRXPSV RWKIGATSHS LWLCTLLGML VSVLLLLLVR QYTFNWESTL
201 LGDSSSVRLV EMLAWLPAKL GFPVPDARAV IEGRNLGNIA DARAWSGLLV
251 GSIACYGILP RLLAWAVCKI LXXTSENGLD LEKXXXXXXI RRWQNKITDA
301 DTRRETSAV SPKIVLNDAP KWAVMLETEW QDGEWFEGRL AQEWLDKQVA
351 ANREQVALE TELKQKPAQL LIGVRAQTPV DRGVLRRQIVR LSEAAQGGAV
401 VXLLAEQGLS DDLSEKLEHW RNALTECGAA WLEPDRAAQE GRLKTNDRT*

```

25 ORF33a (SEQ ID NO: 202) and ORF33-1 (SEQ ID NO: 200) show 94.1% identity in 444 aa overlap:

30
35
40
45
50

```

              10      20      30      40      50      60
orf33a.pep    MLNPSRKLVELVRILEEGGFIFSGDPVQATEALRRVDGSTEEKIIRRAKMIDNRNMLRET
              |||
orf33-1        MLNPSRKLVELVRILDEGGFIFSGDPVQATEALRRVDGSTEEKIIRRAEMIDNRNMLRET
              10      20      30      40      50      60

              70      80      90      100     110     120
orf33a.pep    LERVAGSEFWLWVAAATFAFXTXFSVTYLLMDNQGLNFFLVLAGVXGMNTLMLAVWLAML
              |||
orf33-1        LERVAGSEFWLWVVAATFAFFTGFSTYLLMDNQGLNFFLVLAGVXGMNTLMLAVWLAML
              70      80      90      100     110     120

              130     140     150     160     170     180
orf33a.pep    FLRVKVGRRFSSPATWFRGKDPVNQAVLRLYADEWRXPSVRWKIGATSHSLWLCTLLGML
              |||
orf33-1        FLRVKVGRRFSSPATWFRGKDPVNQAVLRLYADEWRQPSVRWKIGATSHSLWLCTLLGML
              130     140     150     160     170     180

              190     200     210     220     230     240
orf33a.pep    VSVLLLLLVRQYTFNWESTLLGDSSSVRLVEMLAWLPAKLGFPVPDARAVIEGRNLGNIA
              |||
orf33-1        VSVLLLLLVRQYTFNWESTLLSNAASVRAVEMLAWLPSKLGFPVPDARAVIEGRNLGNIA
              190     200     210     220     230     240

              250     260     270     280     290     300
orf33a.pep    DARAWSGLLVGSIACYGILPRLLAWAVCKILXXTSENGLDLEKXXXXXXIIRRWQNKITDA
              |||
orf33-1        DARAWSGLLVGSIACYGILPRLLAWVVKILLKTSENGLDLEKPYQAVIRRWQNKITDA
              250     260     270     280     290     300

```

-200-

		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf33a.pep	DTRRET	VS	SAVSPK	IVLNDAPK	WAVMLETE	WQDGEWFEGRLAQEWLDKGVAANREQVAALE
5	orf33-1	DTRRET	VS	SAVSPK	IIILNDAPK	WAVMLETE	WQDGEWFEGRLAQEWLDKGVAATNREQVAALE
		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf33a.pep	TELKQK	PAQLLIG	VRAQTV	PDRGVLRQ	IVRLSEAAQGG	AVVXLLAEQGLSDDLSEKLEHW
10	orf33-1	TELKQK	PAQLLIG	VRAQTV	PDRGVLRQ	IVRLSEAAQGG	AVVQLLAEQGLSDDLSEKLEHW
		370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf33a.pep	RNALTE	CGAAWLEP	DRAAQEGRL	KTNDR	TX	
15	orf33-1	RNALTE	CGAAWLEP	DRAAQEGRL	KDQX		
		430	440	450			

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF33 (SEQ ID NO: 198) shows 91.6% identity over a 143aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF33.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 204) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

20	orf33.pep		LFLRVKVG	RFFSSPATWFRX	KDPVNQAVLR	30
	orf33ng	LMDNQGLN	FFLVLAGV	LGMNTLMLAVWLATL	FRLRVKVG	RFFSSPATWFRGKGPVNQAVLR 100
	orf33.pep	LYXDEWR	XTSVRWKIXAT	SHSLWLCTLL	GMLVSVLLLLLV	RQYTFNWESTLLSNAASVRA 90
	orf33ng	LYADQWR	QPSVRWKIGATAH	SLWLCTLL	GMLVSVLLLLLV	RQYTFNWESTLLSNAASVRA 160
25	orf33.pep	VEMLAWL	PSKLGFPV	PDARSVIEGR	LNGNIADARAW	SGLLVXSIACXGILPRL 143
	orf33ng	VEMLAWL	PSKLGFPV	DARAVIEGR	LNGNIADARAW	SGLLVGSIVCYGILPRL LAWVVK 220

30 An ORF33ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 203) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 204):

	1	MIDRDRMLRD	TLERV	RAGSF	WLWVV	VASMM	FTAGF	SGTYL	LMDNQGLNFF
	51	LVL	AGV	LGMN	TLML	AVWLAT	LFLRV	KVGRF	FSSPATWFRG KGPVNQAVLR
	101	LYADQWRQPS	VRWKIGATAH	SLWLCTLLGM	LVSVLLLLLV	RQYTFNWEST			
35	151	LLSNAASVRA	VEMLAWLPSK	LGFPVPDARA	VIEGR	LNGNI	ADARAW	SGLL	
	201	VGSIVCYGIL	PRLAWVVK	ILLKTS	ENGL	DLEKTY	YQAV	IRRWQNKITD	
	251	ADTRRET	VSA	VSPKIVL	NDA	PKWAL	MLETE	WQDQW	FEGRLAQEWLDKGV
	301	AANREQ	VAALE	ETELKQK	PAQ	LLIGV	RAQTV	PDRGVLRQIV	RLSEAAQGGA
	351	VVQLL	AEQGL	SDDLSEK	LEH	WRNALTE	CGA	AWLEP	DRAAQ EGRLKDQ*

40 Further sequence analysis revealed the following DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 205):

	1	ATGTT	GaatC	CATCCC	GaAA	ACTG	gttgag	ctGg	TCCgtA	Ttttgaataa
	51	aggggg	gtTTT	attttc	cagcg	gcgat	cctgt	gcagg	cgacg	gaggctttgc
	101	gccgc	gtgga	cggc	AGTACG	GAgg	Aaaaaa	tcttc	cgctcg	GGCGGAGAtg
	151	atcg	ACAGGg	accgt	atgtt	gcggg	ACaCg	Ttga	acGTG	TGCGTGCGgg

5
 10
 15
 20
 25
 30
 35
 40
 45
 50
 55
 60
 65
 70
 75
 80
 85
 90
 95
 100
 105
 110
 115
 120
 125
 130

201 gtcgtTctgG TTATGGGTGG TggtggCatC gATGATGtTt aCCGCCGGAT
 251 TTTCAGgcac ttatCttCTG ATGGACaatC AGGGGcTGAA TtTCTTTTAA
 301 GTTTTggcgG GAGTGTtggG CATGaatacG ctgATGCTGG CAGTATGGtt
 351 gGCAACGTTG TTCCTGCGCG TGAAAGTGGG ACGGTTTTTC AGCAGTCCGG
 401 CGACGTGGTT TCGGGGCAAA GGCCCTGTAA ATCAGGCGGT GTTGC GGCTG
 451 TATGCGGACC AGTGGCGGCA ACCTTCGGTA CGATGGAAAA TAGGCGCAAC
 501 GGCGCACAGC TTGTGGCTCT GCACGCTGCT CGGAATGCTG GTGTCCGTAT
 551 TGCTGCTGCT TTTGGTGGCG CAATATACGT TCAACTGGGA AAGCACGCTG
 601 TTGAGCAATG CCGCTTCGGT ACGCGCGGTG GAAATGTGG CATGGCTGCC
 651 GTCGAAACTC GGTTTCCCTG TCCCCGATGC GCGGGCGGTC ATCGAAGGTC
 701 GTCTGAACGG CAATATTGCC GATGCGCGGG CTTGGTCGGG GCTGCTGGTC
 751 GGCAGTATCG TCTGCTACGG CATCCTGCCG CGCCTCTTGG CTTGGGTAGT
 801 GTGTAAATC CTTTTGAAAA CAAGCGAAAA CGGattgGAT TTGGAaaaaa
 851 CCTATTATCA GGCGGTCATC CGCCGCTGGC AGAACAAAAT CACCGATGCG
 901 GATACGCGTC GGGAAACCGT GTCCGCCGTT TCGCcgaAAA TCGTCTTGAA
 951 CGATGCGCCG AAATGGGCGC TCATGCTGGA GACCGAGTGG CAGGACGGCC
 1001 AATGGTTCTGA GGGCAGGCTG GCGCAGGAAT GGCTGGATAA GGGCGTTGCC
 1051 GCCAATCGGG AACAGGTTGC CGCGCTGGAG ACAGAGCTGA AGCAGAAACC
 1101 GGCGCAACTG CTTATCGGCG TACGCGCCCA AACTGTGCCG GACCGGGGCG
 1151 TGCTGCGGCA GATTGTGCGG CTTTCGGAAG CGGCGCAGGG CGGCGCGGTG
 1201 GTGCAGCTTT TGGCGGAACA GGGGCTTTCA GACGACCTT CGGAAAAGCT
 1251 GGAACATTGG CGTAACGCGC TGACCGAATG CGGCGCGGCG TGGCTTGAGC
 1301 CTGACAGGGT GGCGCAGGAA GGCCGTTTGA AAGACCAATA A

25 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 206; ORF33ng-1):

1 MLNPSRKLVE LVRILNKGGF IFSGDPVQAT EALRRVDGST EEKIFRRAEM
 51 IDRDRMLRDT LERV RAGSFW LWVVVAMMF TAGFSGYLL MDNQGLNFFL
 101 VLAGVLGMNT LMLAVWLATL FLRVKVRFF SSPATWFRGK GPNQAVLRL
 151 YADQWRQPSV RWKIGATAHS LWLCTLLGML VSVLLLLLVR QYTFNWESTL
 201 LSNAASVRV EMLAWLPSKL GFPVPDARV IEGR LNGNIA DARAWSGLLV
 251 GSIVCYGILP RLLAWVVCKI LLKTS ENGLD LEKTY YQAVI RRWQNKITDA
 301 DTRRET VSAV SPKIVLNDAP KWALMLETEW QDQWFEGRL AQEWLDKQVA
 351 ANREQVALE TELKQKPAQL LIGVRAQTVP DRGVLRQIVR LSEAAQGGAV
 401 VQLLAEQGLS DDLSEKLEHW RNALTECGAA WLEPDRVAQE GRLKDQ*

ORF33ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 206) and ORF33-1 (SEQ ID NO: 200) show 94.6% identity in 446 aa overlap:

40
 45
 50

	10	20	30	40	50	60
orf33-1.pep	MLNPSRKLVELVRILDEGGFIFSGDPVQATEALRRVDGST	EEKII	IRRAEMIDRNRMLRET			
orf33ng-1	MLNPSRKLVELVRILNKGGFIFSGDPVQATEALRRVDGST	EEKIFRRAEMIDRDRMLRDT				
	70	80	90	100	110	120
orf33-1.pep	LERVRAGSFWLWVVAATFAFFTGF SVTYLLMDNQGLNFFL	VLAGVLGMNTLMLAVWLAML				
orf33ng-1	LERVRAGSFWLWVVVAMMFTAGFSGYLLMDNQGLNFFL	VLAGVLGMNTLMLAVWLATL				
	130	140	150	160	170	180
orf33-1.pep	FLRVKVRFFSSPATWFRGKDPVNQAVLRLYADEWRQPSVRWKIGATSHSLWLCTLLGML					
orf33ng-1	FLRVKVRFFSSPATWFRGKGPVNQAVLRLYADQWRQPSVRWKIGATAHSLWLCTLLGML					

		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf33-1.pep	VSVLLLLLV	RQYTFN	WESTLLS	NAASVRA	VELAWLPS	KLGFVPD
	orf33ng-1	VSVLLLLLV	RQYTFN	WESTLLS	NAASVRA	VELAWLPS	KLGFVPD
5		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf33-1.pep	DARAWSG	LLVGSIA	CYGILPR	LLAWVV	CKILLKT	SENGLD
	orf33ng-1	DARAWSG	LLVGSIA	CYGILPR	LLAWVV	CKILLKT	SENGLD
10		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf33-1.pep	DARAWSG	LLVGSIA	CYGILPR	LLAWVV	CKILLKT	SENGLD
	orf33ng-1	DARAWSG	LLVGSIA	CYGILPR	LLAWVV	CKILLKT	SENGLD
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf33-1.pep	DTRRET	VS	AVSPKI	ILNDAP	KWAVML	ETEWQD
	orf33ng-1	DTRRET	VS	AVSPKI	ILNDAP	KWAVML	ETEWQD
15		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf33-1.pep	DTRRET	VS	AVSPKI	ILNDAP	KWAVML	ETEWQD
	orf33ng-1	DTRRET	VS	AVSPKI	ILNDAP	KWAVML	ETEWQD
		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf33-1.pep	TELKQK	PAQLLI	GVRAQT	VPDRGV	LRQIVRL	SEAAQGG
	orf33ng-1	TELKQK	PAQLLI	GVRAQT	VPDRGV	LRQIVRL	SEAAQGG
20		370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf33-1.pep	TELKQK	PAQLLI	GVRAQT	VPDRGV	LRQIVRL	SEAAQGG
	orf33ng-1	TELKQK	PAQLLI	GVRAQT	VPDRGV	LRQIVRL	SEAAQGG
		370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf33-1.pep	RNALAEC	GA	AWLEPD	RAAQE	GR	LKDQX
	orf33ng-1	RNALAEC	GA	AWLEPD	RAAQE	GR	LKDQX
25		430	440				

Based on the presence of several putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 25

30 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 207):

	1	..CAGAAGAGTT	TGTCGAGAAT	TTCTTTATGG	GGTTTGGGCG	GCGTGTTTTT
	51	CGGGGTGTCC	GGTCTGGTAT	GGTTTCTTTT	GGGCGTTTCT	TT.GAGTGC
	101	CCTGTTTTTC	GGGTGTTTCT	TTTCGGGGTT	CGGGACGGGG	GACGTTTGTG
	151	GGCAGTACGG	GGGTTTCTTT	GAGTGTGTTT	TCAGCTTGTG	TTCC.GGCGT
35	201	CGTCCGGCTG	CCTGTCGGTT	TGAGCTGTGT	CGGCAGGTTG	CG..GTTTGA
	251	CCCGGTTTTT	CTTGGGTGCG	GCAGGGGACG	TCATTCTCCT	GCCGCTTTCG
	301	TCTGTGCCGT	CCGGCTGTGC	GGGTTCGGAT	GAGGCGGCGT	GGTGGTGTTC
	351	GGGTGCGGCG	GCATCTTGTT	CCGACTACGC	CGTTTGGCAG	CCAGAATTCG
	401	GTTTCGCGGG	GGCTGTCCGT	GTGTTGCGGT	TCGGCTTGAA	GGGTTTTGTG
40	451	GTCC..				

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 208; ORF34):

	1	..QKSLSRISLW	GLGGVFFGVS	GLVWFSLGVS	XECACFSGVS	FRGSGRGTFV
	51	GSTGVSLSVF	SACVXGVVRL	PVGLSCVGRL	XXLTRFFLGA	AGDVILLPLS

101 SVPSGCAGSD EAAWCSGWA ASCPTTPFGS QNSVSRGLSV CCGSA*RVLS
 151 S..

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 209):

```

5      1  ATGATGATGC CGTTCATAAT GCTTCCTTGG ATTGCKGGTG TGCCTGCCGT
      51  GCCGGGTCAG AATAGGTTGT CCAGAATTTC TTTATGGGGT TTGGGCGGGC
     101  TGTTTTTCGG GGTGTCCGGT TTGGTATGGT TTTCTTTGGG CGTTTCTTTG
     151  GGCTGCGCCT GTTTTTTCGGG TGTTTCTTTT CGGGGTTTCGG GACGGGGGAC
     201  GTTTGTGGGC AGTACGGGGG TTTCTTTGAG TGTGTTTCA GCTTGTGTTT
    10  251  CGGCGTCGTC CGGCTGCCTG TCGGTTTGAG CTGTGTCGGC AGGTTGCGGT
      301  TTGACCCGGT TTTTCTTGGG TCGGCGAGGG GACGGCAGTC CGTGCCCGT
      351  TTCGTCTGTG CCGTCCGGCT GTGCGGGTTC GGATGAGGCG GCGTGTGTGT
      401  GTTCGGGTTG GCGGCATCT TGTCCGACTA CGCCGTTTGG CAGCCAGAA
      451  TCGGTTTCGC GGGGGCTGTC GGTGTGTTGC GGTTCGGCTT GAAGGGTTTT
    15  501  GTCGCCGTTT GGGTTGAATG TGCTGACGAT GCCTATTGCC AATGCGCCGA
      551  TGGCGGCGAT ACAGATGAGC AATACGGCGC GTATCAGGAG TTTGGGGGTC
      601  AGCCTGAAGG GTTTGTTTCGG TTTTTTTGCC ATTTTGATTG TGCTTTTGGG
      651  GTGTCGGGCA ATGCCGTCTG AAGGCGGTTT AGACGGCATT GCCGAGTCAG
      701  CGTTGGACGT AGTTTTGTA GAGGGTGATG ACTTTTGTGTA CGCCGACGGT
    20  751  GGTGCTGACT TTTTGGGTAA TCTGCGCTG TTCTTCGGGG GTGAGGATGC
      801  CCATAACGTA GGTACGTTG CCGTAGGTAA CGATTTTGAC GCGCGCTGT
      851  GTGGCGGGGC TGATGCCCAA CAGCGTGGCG CGGACTTTGG ATGTGTTCCA
      901  AGTGTCGCGG GCGATGTCGC CGGCAGTGC CGGCAGGGAG GCGACGGTAA
      951  TATAGTTGTA CACGCCTTCG GCGGCCTGTT CGGAACGTGC AATCTGACCG
    25 1001  ACGAACTGTT TTTGCGCTTC GGTGGCGACT TGTCCGAGCA GCAGCAGGTG
     1051  GCGGTTGTAG CCGACGACGG AGATTGTTGGG CGTGTAGCCT TTGGTTTGGT
     1101  TGTTTTGGCG CAGATAGGAA CGGGCGGTGG TTTTGATACG CAACGCCATA
     1151  ACGTTGTCGT CGGTTTGCGC GCCGGTGGTT CGGCGGTCGA CGGCGGATTT
     1201  CGCGCCGACG GCGGCGCTTC CGATTACTGC GCTGACGCAG CCGCTAAGGG
    30 1251  CAAGGCTGAA AATGGCGGCA ATCAGGGTGC GGACGGTGTG CGGTTTGGGT
     1301  TTCATCGGGT GCTTCCTTTC TTGGGCGTTT CAGACGGCAT TGCTTTGCGC
     1351  CATGCCGTCT GA
  
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 210; ORF34-1):

```

35      1  MMMPFIMLPW IAGVPAVPGQ NRLSRISLWG LGGVFFGVSG LVWFSLGVSL
      51  GCACFSGVSF RSGRGTFFVG STGVSLSVFS ACVPASSGCL SV*AVSAGCG
     101  LTRFFLGAAG DGSPLPLSSV PSGCAGSDEA AWWCSGWAAS CPTTPFGSQN
     151  SVSRGLSVCC GSA*RVLSPF GLNVLTMPIA NAPMAAIQMS NTARIRSLGV
     201  SLKGLFGFFA ILIVLLGCRA MPSEGGSDGI AESALDVVLV EGDDFLYADG
    40  251  GADFLGNLRL FFGGEDAHNV GYVAVGNDFD ARLCGGADAQ QRGADFGCVP
      301  SVAGDVAGSA RQGGDGNIVV HAFGGLFGTC NLTDELFFAF GGDLEQQQV
      351  AVVADDGDLG RVAFGLVLA QIGTGGGFD TQRHNVVGLR AGGSAVDGGF
      401  RADGGASDYC ADAAAKGKAE NGGNQGADGV RFGFHRVLPF LGVSDGIALR
      451  HAV*
  
```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF34 (SEQ ID NO: 208) shows 73.3% identity over a 161aa overlap with an ORF (ORF34a) (SEQ ID NO: 212) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

101 VSAGCGLTRX FXGAAGDGSP LPLSSVPSGC AGADEEAXXC SGWAASCPTT
151 PFGSQNSVSR GLSVCCGSVW RVLSPFGXNV LTMPIANAPM AVIQMSNTAR
201 IRS LGVSLKG LFXFFAILIV LLGCRAMPSE GGSDGIAESA LDVVXVEGDD
251 FLYADGGADF LGNLR LFFGG EDHNVGYVA VGNDFDARLC GGADAQQRGA
301 DFGCVPSVAG DVAGSARQGG DGNVXVHAFG GLFGTCNLTD ELFLAFGGDL
351 SEQQQVAVVA DNGDLGRVXF GLVVL AQIGA GGGFDTQRHY VVVGX RAGGS
401 AVDGGFRADR RAADD CADAA AEGKAEDGGS QGADGVRFGF HRVLPFLGVS
451 DGIALRHAV*

10 ORF34a (SEQ ID NO: 212) and ORF34-1 (SEQ ID NO: 210) show 91.3% identity in 459 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf34a.pep	MMXPXIMLPW	IAGVPAVPGQKRLSRXSLWGLGGXFFGVSGLVWFS	LGVSXSLGVSXGCAC			
15	orf34-1	MMMPFIMLPW	IAGVPAVPGQKRLSRISLWGLGGVFFGVSGLVWFS	LGVS-----GCAC			
		10	20	30	40	50	
	orf34a.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf34-1	FSGVSFRGSGRGT	FTVGSTGVSLSVFSACAPASSGCLSVXAVSAGCGLTRXFXGAAGDGSP				
20		60	70	80	90	100	110
	orf34a.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf34-1	LPLSSVPSGCAGADEEAXXC	SGWAASCPTTTPFGSQNSVSRGLSVCCGSVWRVLS	PFPGXNV			
25		120	130	140	150	160	170
	orf34a.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf34-1	LTMPIANAPMAVIQMSNTAR	IRSLGVSLKGLFXFFAILIVLLGCRAMPSEGGSDGIAESA				
30		180	190	200	210	220	230
	orf34a.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf34-1	LDVVXVEGDDFLYADGGADFL	GNLRLFFGGEDAHNVGYVAVGNDFDARLCGGADAQQRGA				
35		240	250	260	270	280	290
	orf34a.pep	310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf34-1	DFGCVPSVAGDVAGSARQGG	DGNVXVHAFGGLFGTCNLTD	ELFLAFGGDLSEQQQVAVVA			
40		300	310	320	330	340	350
	orf34a.pep	370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf34-1	DNGDLGRVXFGLVVL AQIGA	GGGFDTQRHYVVVGX RAGGS	AVDGGFRADRR	RAADD CADAA		
45		360	370	380	390	400	410
	orf34a.pep	430	440	450	460		
	orf34-1	AEGKAEDGGSQ	GADGVRFGFHRVLPFLGVSDGIALRHAVX				
50							

420 430 440 450

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF34 (SEQ ID NO: 208) shows 77.6% identity over a 161aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF34.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 214) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

5	orf34.pep	QKSLSRISLWGLGGVFFGVSGLVWFSLGVSXE-----CAC	35
	orf34ng	MMMPFIMLPWIAGVPAVPGQKRLSRISLWGLAGVFFGVSGLVWFSLGVSFSLGVS LGCAC	60
	orf34.pep	FSGVSFRGSGRGTFVGSTGVSLSVFSACVXGVVRLPVGLSCV-----GRLXXLTRFFLGA	90
10	orf34ng	FSGVSFRGSGWGA FVGSTGVSLSVFSACVP----VPVNESAARAASEGR--GLTRFFLGA	114
	orf34.pep	AGDVILLPLSSVPSGCAGSDEAAWWC SGWAASCTTPFGSQNSVSRGLSVCCGSAXRVLS	150
	orf34ng	AGDGSPLPLSSVPSGCAGSDEAAWWC SGWAASCTAPFGSQNSVSRGLSVCCGSVWRVLS	174
	orf34.pep	S	175
15	orf34ng	PFGLNVLTMPTANAPMAVIQMSNTARIRSLGVSLKGLFGFFAILIVLLGCRAMPSEGGSD	234

The complete length ORF34ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 213) is:

	1	ATGATGATGC	CGTTCATAAT	GCTTCCTTGG	ATTGCGGGTG	TGCCTGCCGT
	51	GCCGGGTCAA	AAGAGGTTGT	CGAGAATCTC	TTTATGGGGT	TTGGCCGGCG
20	101	TGTTTTTCGG	GGTGTCCGGT	TTGGTATGGT	TTTCTTTGGG	CGTTTCTTTT
	151	TCTTTGGGTG	TTTCTTTGGG	CTGCGCCTGT	TTTTCGGGTG	TTTCTTTTCG
	201	GGGTTTCGGA	TGGGGGGCGT	TTGTGGGCAG	TACGGGGGTT	TCTTTGAGTG
	251	TGTTTTTCAGC	TTGTGTTCCG	GTGCCGGTTA	ACGAATCGGC	TGCCCCGGCC
	301	GCATCCGAAG	GGCGCGGTTT	gACCCGGTTT	TTCTTGGGTG	CGGCAGGGGA
25	351	CGGCAGTCCG	CTGCCGCTTT	CTTCTGTGCC	GTCCGGCTGT	GCGGGTTCCG
	401	ATGAGGCGGC	GTGGTGGTGT	TCGGGTTGGG	CGGCATCTTG	TCCGACGGCG
	451	CCGTTTGGCA	GCCAGAATTC	GGTTTCGCGG	GGGCTGTCGG	TGTGTTGCGG
	501	TTCGGTTTGG	AGGGTTTTGT	CGCCGTTCCG	GTTGAATGTG	CTGACGATGC
	551	CTACTGCCAA	TGCGCCGATG	GCGGTGATAC	AGATGAGCAA	TACGGCGCGT
30	601	ATCAGGAGTT	TGGGGGTCAG	CCTGAAGGGT	TTGTTCCGGT	TTTTTGCCAT
	651	TTTGATTGTG	CTTTTGGGGT	GTCCGGCAAT	GCCGTCTGAA	GGCGGTTTCA
	701	ACGGCATTGC	CGAGTCAGCG	TTGGACGTAG	TTTTGGTAGA	GGGTAATGAC
	751	TTTTTGTACG	CCGAcggtTG	TGCTGACTTT	TTGGGTAATC	TGCGCCTGTT
	801	CTTCGGGGGT	GAGGATGCCC	ATAACGTAGG	TTACATTGCC	GTAGGTAATG
35	851	ATTTTGACGC	GCGCCTGTGT	AGCGGGGCTG	ATGCCCAGCA	GcgtgGCGCG
	901	GACTTTGGAC	GTGTTCCAAG	TGTCGCCGGC	GATGTCGCCC	GCAGTGCGCG
	951	GCAGGGAGGC	GACGGTAATG	TAGTTGTATA	CGCCTTCGGC	GGCCTGTTTC
	1001	GAACGTGCAA	TCTGACCGAC	GAAGTGTGTT	TCGCCTTCGG	TGGCGACTTG
	1051	TCCGAGCAGC	AGCAGGTGGC	GGTTGTAGCC	GACGACGGAG	ATTTGGGGCG
40	1101	TGTAGCCTTT	GGTTTGGTTG	TTTTGGCGCA	GGTAGGAACG	GGCGGTGGTT
	1151	TCGATACGCA	ACGCCATAAC	GTtgtCATCG	GTTtgcgcgc	CGGTGGTTcg
	1201	gCGGTCGATG	ACGATTTTGT	CGCCGACGGC	GGCCCCGCGC	ACGACTGCGC
	1251	TGAAGCAGCC	GCCGAGGGCA	AGGCTGAGGA	CGGCGGCAAT	CAGGGTGCGG
	1301	ACGGTGTGTG	GTTTGGGTTT	CATCGGGGAC	TTCTTTTCTT	GGGCGTTTCA
45	1351	GACGGCATTG	CTTTCGCCCA	TGCCGTCTGA		

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 214):

1 MMMPFIMLPW IAGVPAVPGQ KRLSRISLWG LAGVFFGVSG LVWFSLGVSF
 51 SLGVSLGCAC FSGVSFRGSG WGA FVGSTGV SLSVFSACVP VPVNESAARA
 101 ASEGRLTRF FLGAAGDGSP LPLSSVPSGC AGSDEAAWWC SGWAASCPTA
 151 PFGSQNSVSR GLSVCCGSVW RVLSPFGLNV LTMP TANAPM AVIQMSNTAR
 5 201 IRSLGVSLKG LFGFFAILIV LLGCRAMPSE GGSDGIAESA LDVVLVEGND
 251 FLYADGGADF LGNLR LFFGG EDAHNVGYIA VGND F DARLC SGADAQQRGA
 301 DFGRVPSVAG DVAR SARQGG DGNVVVYAFG GLFGTCNLTD ELFFAFGGDL
 351 SEQQQVAVVA DDGDLGRVAF GLVLAQVGT GGGFDTQRHN VVIGLRAGGS
 401 AVDDGFCADG GPADDCAEAA AEGKAEDGDN QGADGVWFGF HRGLPFLGV
 10 451 DGIALRHAV*

ORF34ng (SEQ ID NO: 214) and ORF34-1 (SEQ ID NO: 210) show 90.0% identity in 459 aa overlap:

15	orf34-1.pep	10 20 30 40 4 50	MMMPFIMLPWIAGVPAVPGQNRLSRISLWGLGGVFFGVSGLVWFSLGVSLGCAC
	orf34ng	10 20 30 40 50 60	MMMPFIMLPWIAGVPAVPGQKRLSRISLWGLAGVFFGVSGLVWFSLGVSFSLGVSLGCAC
20	orf34-1.pep	60 70 80 90 100 110	FSGVSFRGSGRGTFTVVGSTGVSLSVFSACVPASSGCLSVXAVSAGCGLTRFFLGAAGDGSP
	orf34ng	70 80 90 100 110 120	FSGVSFRGSGWGA FVGSTGVSLSVFSACVPVPVNESAARAASEGRLTRFFLGAAGDGSP
25	orf34-1.pep	120 130 140 150 160 170	LPLSSVPSGCAGSDEAAWWCSGWAASCPTTPFGSQNSVSRGLSVCCGSAXRVLSPFGLNV
	orf34ng	130 140 150 160 170 180	LPLSSVPSGCAGSDEAAWWCSGWAASCPTAPFGSQNSVSRGLSVCCGSVWRVLSPFGLNV
30	orf34-1.pep	180 190 200 210 220 230	LTMPIANAPMAAIQMSNTARIRSLGVSLKGLFGFFAILIVLLGCRAMPSEGGSDGIAESA
	orf34ng	190 200 210 220 230 240	LTMP TANAPMAVIQMSNTARIRSLGVSLKGLFGFFAILIVLLGCRAMPSEGGSDGIAESA
35	orf34-1.pep	240 250 260 270 280 290	LDVVLVEGDDFLYADGGADFLGNLR LFFGGEDAHNVGYVAVGND F DARLCGGADAQQRGA
	orf34ng	250 260 270 280 290 300	LDVVLVEGNDFLYADGGADFLGNLR LFFGGEDAHNVGYIAVGND F DARLCGADAQQRGA
40	orf34-1.pep	300 310 320 330 340 350	DFGCVPSVAGDVAGSARQGGDGNIVVHAFGGLFGTCNLTD ELFFAFGGDLSEQQQVAVVA
	orf34ng	310 320 330 340 350 360	DFGRVPSVAGDVAR SARQGGDGNVVVYAFGGLFGTCNLTD ELFFAFGGDLSEQQQVAVVA
45	orf34-1.pep	360 370 380 390 400 410	DDGDLGRVAFGLVVLAQIGTGGGFD TQRHNVVGLRAGGSAVDGGFRADGGASDYCADAA
	orf34ng	370 380 390 400 410 420	DDGDLGRVAFGLVVLAQVGTGGGFD TQRHNVVIGLRAGGSAVDDGFCADGGPADDCAEAA
50	orf34-1.pep	420 430 440 450	AKGKAENGNGQADGVRFGFHRVLPFLGVSDGIALRHAVX

orf34ng
 AEGKAEDGGNQGADGVWFGFHRGLPFLGVSDGIALRHAVX
 430 440 450 460

- 5 Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence (double-underlined) and several putative transmembrane domains (single-underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 26

- 10 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 215):

1 ATGAAAACCT TCTTCAAAAC CCTTTCCGCC GCCGCACTCG CGCTCATCCT
 51 CGCCGCCTGC GGATT.CAAA AAGACAGCGC GCCCGCCGCA TCCGCTTCTG
 101 CCGCCGCCGA CAACGGCGCG GCGTAAAAAA GAAATCGTCT TCGGCACGAC
 151 CGTCGGCGAC TTCGGCGATA TGGTCAAAGA ACAAATCCAA GCCGAGCTGG
 15 201 AGAAAAAAGG CTACACCGTC AAACCTGGTCG AGTTTACCGA CTATGTACGC
 251 CCGAATCTGG CATTTGGCTGA GGGCGAGTTG

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 216; ORF4):

20 1 MKTFFKTLA AALALILAAC G.QKDSAPAA SASAAADNGA AKKEIVFGTT
 51 VGDFGDMVKE QIQAELEKKG YTVKLVEFTD YVRPNLALAE GEL

Further sequence analysis revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 217):

25 1 ATGAAAACCT TCTTCAAAAC CCTTTCCGCC GCCGCACTCG CGCTCATCCT
 51 CGCCGCCTGC GGCGGTCAAA AAGACAGCGC GCCCGCCGCA TCCGCTTCTG
 101 CCGCCGCCGA CAACGGCGCG GCGAAAAAAG AAATCGTCTT CGGCACGACC
 151 GTCGGCGACT TCGGCGATAT GGTCAAAGAA CAAATCCAAG CCGAGCTGGA
 201 GAAAAAAGG CACACCGTCA AACTGGTCGA GTTTACCGAC TATGTACGCC
 251 CGAATCTGGC ATTGGCTGAG GGCGAGTTGG ACATCAACGT CTTCACACAC
 301 AAACCTATC TTGACGACTT CAAAAAGAA CACAATCTGG ACATCACCAG
 351 AGTCTTCCAA GTGCGGACCG CGCCTTTGGG ACTGTACCCG GGCAAGCTGA
 30 401 AATCGTGGG AGAAGTCAAA GACGGCAGCA CCGTATCCGC GCCCAACGAC
 451 CCGTCCAAC TCGCCCGCGT CTTGGTGATG CTCGACGAAC TGGGTGGAT
 501 CAAACTCAA GACGGCATCA ATCCGTTGAC CGCATCCAA GCGGACATCG
 551 CCGAGAACCT GAAAAACATC AAAATCGTCG AGCTTGAAGC CGCGCAACTG
 601 CCGCGTAGCC GCGCCGACGT GGATTTTGCC GTCGTCAACG GCAACTACGC
 35 651 CATAAGCAGC GGCATGAAGC TGACCGAAGC CCTGTTCCAA GAACCGAGCT
 701 TTGCCTATGT CAACTGGTCT GCCGTCAAAA CCGCCGACAA AGACAGCCAA
 751 TGGCTTAAAG ACGTAACCGA GGCCTATAAC TCCGACGCGT TCAAAGCCTA
 801 CGCGCACAAA CGCTTCGAGG GCTACAAATC CCCTGCCGCA TGAATGAAG
 40 851 GCGCAGCCAA ATAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 218; ORF4-1):

45 1 MKTFFKTLA AALALILAAC GGQKDSAPAA SASAAADNGA AKKEIVFGTT
 51 VGDFGDMVKE QIQAELEKKG YTVKLVEFTD YVRPNLALAE GELDINVFQH
 101 KPYLDDFKKE HNLDITEVFQ VPTAPLGLYP GKLKSLEEVK DGSTVSAPND
 151 PSNFARVLVM LDELGWIKLK DGINPLTASK ADIAENLKNI KIVELEAAQL

201 PRSRADVDFV VVNGNYAISS GMKLTEALFQ EPSFAYVNWS AVKTADKDSQ
251 WLKDVTEAYN SDAFKAYAHK RFEGYKSPAA WNEGAAK*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

5 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF4 (SEQ ID NO: 216) shows 93.5% identity over a 93aa overlap with an ORF (ORF4a) (SEQ ID NO: 220) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

		10	20	30	40	50	59
10	orf4.pep	MKTFFKTL SAAALALILAACG-QKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE					
	orf4a	MKTFFKTL SAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAAXKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
15	orf4.pep	60	70	80	90		
	orf4a	QIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGL					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
20	orf4a	XIQPELEKKGYTVKLVEXTDYVRXNLALAEGLDINVXQHXXYLDXKXHNLDITXVXQ					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf4a	VPTAPLGLYPGKLKSLXXVKXGSTVSAPNDPXXFXRVLVMLDELGXIKLKDXIXXXXXXX					

The complete length ORF4a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 219) is:

	1	ATGAAAACCT	TCTTCAAAAC	CCTTTCCGCC	GCCGCACTCG	CGCTCATCCT
	51	CGCCGCTGC	GGCGGTCAA	AAGATAGCGC	GCCCGCCGCA	TCCGCTTCTG
25	101	CCGCCGCCGA	CAACGGCGCG	GCGAANAAAG	AAATCGTCTT	CGGCACGACC
	151	GTCGGCGACT	TCGGCGATAT	GGTCAAAGAA	CANATCCAAC	CCGAGCTGGA
	201	GAAAAAAGGC	TACACCGTCA	AACTGGTCGA	GTNTACCGAC	TATGTGCGCN
	251	CGAATCTGGC	ATTGGCTGAG	GGCGAGTTGG	ACATCAACGT	CTTNCAACAC
	301	ANACNCTATC	TTGACGACTN	CAAAAAANAA	CACAATCTGG	ACATCACCNN
	351	AGTCTTNCAA	GTGCCGACCG	CGCCTTTGGG	ACTGTACCCG	GGCAAAGCTGA
30	401	AATCGCTGGA	NNAAGTCAA	GANGGCAGCA	CCGTATCCGC	GCCCAACGAC
	451	CCGTNNNACT	TCGNCCGCGT	CTTGGTGATG	CTCGACGAAC	TGGGTNGAT
	501	CAAACTCAAA	GACNGCATCA	NNNNGNNGNN	NNNANCNANA	NNNGANANNN
	551	NNNNANNNNT	NNNNNNNNNN	NNNNNCNNCG	NNNNNNNANN	NNNNNNNNNN
35	601	NCGNNTNNNN	NNGCNNNNNT	NNANNNTNNN	NNCNCNNNNN	NNNNNTNNNN
	651	NANNANNAGC	GGCATGAAGC	TGACCGAAGC	CCTGTTCCAA	GAACCGAGCT
	701	TTGCCTATGT	CAACTGTCT	GCCGTCAAAA	CCGCCGACAA	AGACAGCCAA
	751	TGGCTTAAAG	ACGTAACCGA	GGCCTATAAC	TCCGACGCGT	TCAAAGCCTA
	801	CGCGCACAAA	CGCTTCGAGG	GCTACAAATC	CCCTGCCGCA	TGGAATGAAG
40	851	GCGCAGCCAA	ATAA			

This is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 220):

	1	MKTFFKTL S	AALALILAAC	GGQKDSAPAA	SASAAAADNGA	AXKEIVFGTT
	51	VGDFGDMVKE	XIQPELEKKG	YTVKLVEXTD	YVRXNLALAE	GELDINVXQH
45	101	XXYLDXKXKX	HNLDITXVXQ	VPTAPLGLYP	GKLKSLXXVK	XGSTVSAPND
	151	PXXFXRVLVM	LDELGXIKLK	DXIXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX
	201	XXXXAXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXS	GMKLTEALFQ	EPSFAYVNWS	AVKTADKDSQ
	251	WLKDVTEAYN	SDAFKAYAHK	RFEGYKSPAA	WNEGAAK*	

A leader peptide is underlined.

Further analysis of these strain A sequences revealed the complete DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 221):

```
5      1  ATGAAAACCT TCTTCAAAAC CCTTCCGCC GCCGCACTCG CGCTCATCCT
      51  CGCCGCTGCG GGCGGTCAAA AAGATAGCGC GCCCGCCGCA TCCGCTTCTG
     101  CCGCCGCCGA CAACGGCGCG GCGAAAAAAG AAATCGTCTT CGGCACGACC
     151  GTCGGCGACT TCGGCGATAT GGTCAAAGAA CAAATCCAAC CCGAGCTGGA
     201  GAAAAAAGGC TACACCGTCA AACTGGTCGA GTTTACCGAC TATGTGCGCC
    10  251  CGAATCTGGC ATTGGCTGAG GGCGAGTTGG ACATCAACGT CTCCAACAC
     301  AAACCTATC TTGACGACTT CAAAAAGAA CACAATCTGG ACATCACCGA
     351  AGTCTTCCAA GTGCCGACCG CGCCTTTGGG ACTGTACCCG GGCAAGCTGA
     401  AATCGCTGGA AGAAGTCAAA GACGGCAGCA CCGTATCCGC GCCCAACGAC
     451  CCGTCCAACT TCGCCCGCGT CTTGGTGATG CTCGACGAAC TGGGTTGGAT
    15  501  CAAACTCAA GACGGCATCA ATCCGCTGAC CGCATCCAAA GCGGACATTG
     551  CCGAAAACCT GAAAAACATC AAAATCGTCG AGCTTGAAGC CGCGCAACTG
     601  CCGCGTAGCC GCGCCGACGT GGATTTTGCC GTCGTCAACG GCAACTACGC
     651  CATAAGCAGC GGCATGAAGC TGACCGAAGC CCTGTTCCTA GAACCGAGCT
     701  TTGCCTATGT CAACTGGTCT GCCGTCAAAA CCGCCGACAA AGACAGCCAA
    20  751  TGGCTTAAAG ACGTAACCGA GGCTATAAC TCCGACGCGT TCAAAGCCTA
     801  CGCGCACAAA CGTTTCGAGG GCTACAAATC CCCTGCCGCA TGGAATGAAG
     851  GCGCAGCCAA ATAA
```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 222; ORF4a-1):

```
25      1  MKTFFKTLSA AALALILAAC GGQKDSAPAA SASAAADNGA AKKEIVFGTT
      51  VGDFGDMVKE QIQPELEKKG YTVKLVEFTD YVRPNLALAE GELDINVVFQ
     101  KPYLDDFKKE HNLDITEVFQ VPTAPLGLYP GKLKSLEEVK DGSTVSAPND
     151  PSNFARVLVM LDELGWIKLK DGINPLTASK ADIAENLKNI KIVELEAAQL
     201  PRSRADVDFA VVNGNYAISS GMKLTEALFQ EPSFAYVNWS AVKTADKDSQ
    30  251  WLKDVTEAYN SDAFKAYAHK RFEGYKSPAA WNEGAAK*
```

ORF4a-1 (SEQ ID NO: 222) and ORF4-1 (SEQ ID NO: 218) show 99.7% identity in 287 aa overlap:

```
35      10      20      30      40      50      60
    orf4a-1  MKTFFKTL SAAALAL ILAACGG QKDSAPA ASASAAA DNGAAK KEIVFG TTVDGFD GDMVKE
    orf4-1    MKTFFKTL SAAALAL ILAACGG QKDSAPA ASASAAA DNGAAK KEIVFG TTVDGFD GDMVKE
      10      20      30      40      50      60

    70      80      90     100     110     120
    orf4a-1  QIQPELE KGYTVKL VEFTDYV RPNLALA EGELDIN VFQHKPY LDDFKKE HNLDITE VFQ
    orf4-1    QIQAELE KGYTVKL VEFTDYV RPNLALA EGELDIN VFQHKPY LDDFKKE HNLDITE VFQ
      70      80      90     100     110     120

    130     140     150     160     170     180
    orf4a-1  VPTAPLG LYPGKL KSLEEVK DGSTVSA PNDPSNF ARVLVM LDELGW IKLKDGI NPLTASK
    orf4-1    VPTAPLG LYPGKL KSLEEVK DGSTVSA PNDPSNF ARVLVM LDELGW IKLKDGI NPLTASK
      130     140     150     160     170     180

    190     200     210     220     230     240
    orf4a-1  ADIAENL KNIKIVE LEAAQLP RSRADVD FAVVNGN YAISSGM KLTEALF QEPSFAY VNWS
```


-212-

5 90
 orf4nm.pep EGEL
 ||||
 orf4ng EGELDINVQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDTAEAFQVPTAPLGLYPGKLKSLEEVKDGSTVSAPN
 320 330 340 350 360 370

The complete length ORF4ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 223) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 224):

10 1 MKTFFKTLST ASLALILAAC GGQKDSAPAA SAAAPSadNG AAKKEIVFGT
 51 TVGDFGDMVK EQIQAELEKK GYTVKLVEFT DYVRPNLALA EGELDINVQ
 101 HKPYLDDFKK EHNLDITEAF QVPTAPLGLY PGKLKSLEEV KDGSTVSAPN
 151 DPSNFARALV MLNELGWIKL KDGINPLTAS KADIAENLKN IKIVELEAAQ
 201 LPRSRADVDF AVVNGNYAIS SGMKLTEALF QEPSFAYVNW SAVKTADKDS
 251 QWLKDVTEAY NSDAFKAYAH KRFEGYKYP A WNEGAAK*

Further analysis revealed the complete length ORF4ng DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 225) to be:

20 1 atgAAAACCT TCTTCAAAAC cctttccgcc gccgcaCTCG CGCTCATCCT
 51 CGCAGCCTGc ggCggtcaAA AAGACAGCGC GCCCgcagcc tctgcCGCCG
 101 CCCCTTCTGC CGATAACGgc gCgGCGAAAA AAGAAAtcgt ctTCGGCAGC
 151 Accgtgggcg acttcggcgA TAtggTCAAA GAACAAATCC AagcCGAgct
 201 gGAGAAAAAA GgctACACcg tcAAattggt cgaatttacc gactatgtGC
 251 gCCCCGAATCT GGCATTGGCG GAGGGCGAGT TGGACATCAA CGTCTTCCAA
 301 CACAAACCTT ATCTTGACGA TTTCAAAAAA GAACACAACC TGGACATCAC
 351 CGAAGCCTTC CAAGTGCCGA CCGCGCCTTT GGGACTGTAT CCGGGCAAAC
 401 TGAATTCGCT GGAAGAAGTC AAAGACGGCA GCACCGTATC CGCGCCCAac
 451 gACccgTCCA ACTTCGCACG CGCCTTGGTG ATGCTGAACG AACTGGGTTG
 501 GATCAAACTC AAAGACGGCA TCAATCCGCT GACCGCATCC AAAGCCGACA
 551 TCGCGGAAAA CCTGAAAAAC ATCAAAATCG TCGAGCTTGA AGCCGCACAA
 601 CTGCCGCGCA GCCGCGCCGA CGTGGATTTT GCCGTCTGCA ACGGCAACTA
 651 CGCCATAAGC AGCGGCATGA AGCTGACCGA AGCCTGTTC CAAGAGCCGA
 701 GCTTTGCCTA TGTCAACTGG TCTGCCgtcA AAACCGCCGA CAAAGACAGC
 751 CAATGGCTTA AAGACGTAAC CGAGGCTTAT AACTCCGACG CGTTCAAAGC
 801 CTACGCGCAC AAACGCTTCG AGGGCTACAA ATACCCTGCC GCATGGAATG
 851 AAGGCGCAGC CAAATAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 226; ORF4ng-1):

40 1 MKTFFKTLA AALALILAAC GGQKDSAPAA SAAAPSadNG AAKKEIVFGT
 51 TVGDFGDMVK EQIQAELEKK GYTVKLVEFT DYVRPNLALA EGELDINVQ
 101 HKPYLDDFKK EHNLDITEAF QVPTAPLGLY PGKLKSLEEV KDGSTVSAPN
 151 DPSNFARALV MLNELGWIKL KDGINPLTAS KADIAENLKN IKIVELEAAQ
 201 LPRSRADVDF AVVNGNYAIS SGMKLTEALF QEPSFAYVNW SAVKTADKDS
 251 QWLKDVTEAY NSDAFKAYAH KRFEGYKYP A WNEGAAK*

This shows 97.6% identity in 288 aa overlap with ORF4-1 (SEQ ID NO: 218):

45 orf4-1.pep 10 20 30 40 50 59
 MKTFFKTLA AALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASASA-AADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDGDMVK
 |||||
 orf4ng-1 MKTFFKTLA AALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASAAAPSadNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDGDMVK
 10 20 30 40 50 60
 50 60 70 80 90 100 110 119

orf4-1.pep	EQIQAELEKKGYTVKLVFTDYVRPNLALAEGELDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVF
orf4ng-1	EQIQAELEKKGYTVKLVFTDYVRPNLALAEGELDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEAF
	70 80 90 100 110 120
5	
orf4-1.pep	120 130 140 150 160 170 179 QVPTAPLGLYPGKLKSL EEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMLDELGWIKLKDGINPLTAS
orf4ng-1	QVPTAPLGLYPGKLKSL EEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARALVMLNELGWIKLKDGINPLTAS
	130 140 150 160 170 180
10	
orf4-1.pep	180 190 200 210 220 230 239 KADIAENLKNIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNW
orf4ng-1	KADIAENLKNIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNW
	190 200 210 220 230 240
15	
orf4-1.pep	240 250 260 270 280 SAVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKSPAAWNEGAAX
orf4ng-1	SAVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKYPAAWNEGAAX
	250 260 270 280

- 20 In addition, orf4ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 226) shows significant homology with an outer membrane protein (SEQ ID NO: 1126) from the database:

ID	LIP2_PASHA STANDARD; PRT; 276 AA.
AC	Q08869;
DT	01-NOV-1995 (REL. 32, CREATED)
25	DT 01-NOV-1995 (REL. 32, LAST SEQUENCE UPDATE)
DT	01-NOV-1995 (REL. 32, LAST ANNOTATION UPDATE)
DE	28.2 KD OUTER MEMBRANE PROTEIN PRECURSOR. . . .
SCORES	Init1: 279 Initn: 416 Opt: 494
Smith-Waterman score:	494; 36.0% identity in 275 aa overlap
30	
orf4ng-1.pep	10 20 30 40 50 MKTFFKTL SAAAL--ALILAACGQKDSAPAASAAAPSADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDGDM
lip2_pasha	MNFKLLGVALVSALALTACKDEKAQAPATTA---KTENKAPLK---VGVMTGPEAQM
	10 20 30 40 50
35	
orf4ng-1.pep	60 70 80 90 100 110 VKEQIQAELEKKGYTVKLVFTDYVRPNLALAEGELDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITE
lip2_pasha	TEVAVKIAKEKYGLDVELVQFTEYTQPNALHSKDLDANAFQTVPYLEQEVKDRGYKLAI
	60 70 80 90 100 110
40	
orf4ng-1.pep	120 130 140 150 160 170 AFQVPTAPLGLYPGKLKSL EEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARALVMLNELGWIKLKDGINPLT
lip2_pasha	IGNTLVWPIAAYSKKIKNISELKDGATVAIPNNASNTARALLLQAHGLLKLKDPKN-VF
	120 130 140 150 160 170
45	
orf4ng-1.pep	180 190 200 210 220 230 ASKADIAENLKNIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTE--ALFQEPSFA
lip2_pasha	ATENDIIENPKNIKIVQADTSLTRMLDDVELAVINNTYAGQAGLSPDKDGIIVESKDSP

	180	190	200	210	220	230
	240	250	260	270	280	289
orf4ng-1.pep	YVNWSAVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEGYKYPAAWNEGAAXX					
5 lip2_pasha	YVNLVVSREDNKDDPRLQTFVKSFQTEEVFQEALKLFNGGVVKGW					
	240	250	260	270		

Based on this analysis, including the homology with the outer membrane protein of *Pasteurella haemolítica*, and on the presence of a putative prokaryotic membrane lipoprotein lipid attachment site in the gonococcal protein, it was predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF4-1 (SEQ ID NO: 218) (30kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figures 8A and 8B show, respectively, the results of affinity purification of the His-fusion and GST-fusion proteins. Purified His-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for ELISA (positive result), Western blot (Figure 8C), FACS analysis (Figure 8D), and a bactericidal assay (Figure 8E). These experiments confirm that ORF4-1 (SEQ ID NO: 218) is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

Figure 8F shows plots of hydrophilicity, antigenic index, and AMPHI regions for ORF4-1 (SEQ ID NO: 218).

Example 27

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 227):

```

1  CCTCGTCGTC CTCGGCATGC TCCAGTTTCA AGGGGCGATT TACTCCAAGG
25  51  CGGTGGAACG TATGCTCGGC ACGGTCATCG GGCTGGGCGC GGGTTTGGGC
    101 GTTTTATGGC TGAACCAGCA TTATTTCAC GGCAACCTCC TCTTCTACCT
    151 CACCGTCGGC ACGGCAAGCG CACTGGCCGG CTGGGCGGCG GTCGGCAAAA
    201 ACGGCTACGT CCCTmTGCTG GCAGGGCTGA CGATGTGTAT GTCATCGGC
    251 GACAACGGCA GCGAATGGCT CGACAGCGGA CTCATGCGCG CCATGAACGT
    301 CCTCATCGGC GyGGCCATCG CCATCGCCGC CGCCAAACTG CTGCCGCTGA
    351 AATCCACACT GATGTGGCGT TTCATGCTTG CCGACAACCT GGCCGACTGC
    401 AGCAAAATGA TTGCCGAAAT CAGCAACGGC AGGCGCATGA CCCGCGAACG
    451 CCTCGAGGAG AACATGGCGA AAATGCGCCA AATCAACGCA CGCATGGTCA
    501 AAAGCCGCAG CCATCTCGCC GCCACATCGG GCGAAAGCTG CATCAGCCCC

```

5 551 GCCATGATGG AAGCCATGCA GCACGCCCAC CGTAAATCG TCAACACCAC
 601 CGAGCTGCTC CTGACCACCG CCGCCAAGCT GCAATCTCCC AAACCTCAACG
 651 GCAGCGAAAT CCGGCTGCTT GACCGCCACT TCACACTGCT CCAAAC....
 701 GC AGACACGCCC GCCGCATCCG
 751 CATCGACACC GCCATCAACC CCGAACTGGA AGCCCTCGCC GAACACCTCC
 801 ACTACCAATG GCAGGGCTTC CTCTGGCTCA GCACCGATAT GCGTCAGGAA
 851 ATTTCCGCCC TCGTCATCCT GCTGCAACGC ACCCGCCGCA AATGGCTGGA
 901 TGCCACAGAA CGCCAACACC TGCGCCAAAG CCTGCTTGA

10 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 228; ORF8):

15 1PRRP RHAPVSRGDL LQGGGYARH GHRAGRGFGR FMAEPALFPR
 51 QPPLLPHRRH GKRTGRLGGG RQKRLRPXAG RADDVYAHRR QRQRMARQT
 101 HARHERPHRR GHRHRRRQTA AAEIHTDVAF HACRQPGRLQ QNDCRNQQRQ
 151 AHDPRTPRGE HGENAPNORT HGQKPQPSRR HIGRKLHQPR HDGSHAARPP
 201 XNRQHHRAAP DHRRQAISQ TQRQNPAAAX PPLHTAPN...Q
 251 TRPPHPRHRH HQPRTGSPRR TPPLPMAGLP LAQHRYASGN FRPRHPAATH
 301 PPQMAGCPRT PTPAPKPA*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

20 Sequence motifs

ORF8 (SEQ ID NO: 228) is proline-rich and has a distribution of proline residues consistent with a surface localization. Furthermore the presence of an RGD motif may indicate a possible role in bacterial adhesion events.

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

25 ORF8 (SEQ ID NO: 228) shows 86.5% identity over a 312aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF8.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 230) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

30 orf8ng 1 MDRDDLRRPRHAPVPRDLLQGGGYARYGHRAGRGFGRFMAEPALFPR 50
 ||||| | ||| |||||:|||||
 orf8.pep 1PRRP RHAPVSRGDL LQGGGYARH GHRAGRGFGR FMAEPALFPR 44
 30 orf8ng 51 QPPLLPHRRHGKRTGRLGGGRQKRLRPYVGGADDVHAHRRQRQRMARQRP 100
 ||||| | ||||| ||||| | ||||:|||||
 orf8.pep 45 QPPLLPHRRHGKRTGRLGGGRQKRLRPXAGRADDVYAHRRQRQRMARQRT 94
 orf8ng 101 DARDERPHRRRHRHCRRQTAAAEIHTDVAFHACRQPGRLQNDNCRNQQRQ 150
 || ||||| || ||||| ||||| |||||
 35 orf8.pep 95 HARHERPHRRGHRHRRRQTAAAEIHTDVAFHACRQPGRMQNDNCRNQQRQ 144
 orf8ng 151 AYDARTFGAEYGQNA PNQRT HGQKPQPSRRHIGRKLHQPLHDGSHAARPP 200
 |:| | |:|:||||| ||||| ||| |||||
 orf8.pep 145 AHDPRTPRGEHGENAPNQRT HGQKPQPSRRHIGRKLHQPRHDGSHAARPP 194

```

orf8ng      201 QNRQHHRAAPDHRRQAAISQTQRQRNPAARPPPLHTAPNRPATNRRPHQRQ 250
              |||||
orf8.pep    195 XNRQHHRAAPDHRRQAAISQTQRQRNPAAXPPLHTAPN.....Q 244

orf8ng      251 TRPPPHRHRHQPRGTGSPRRTPPLPMAGFPLAQHQYASGNFRPRHPPATH 300
              |||||
orf8.pep    245 TRPPPHRHRHQPRGTGSPRRTPPLPMAGLPLAQHRYASGNFRPRHPAATH 294

orf8ng      301 PPQMAGCPRTPTPAPKPA* 319
              |||||
orf8.pep    295 PPQMAGCPRTPTPAPKPA* 313

```

The complete length ORF8ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 229) is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 230):

```

1  MDRDDRLRRP RHAPVPRDL LQGGTYARY GHRAGRGFGR FMAEPALFPR
51 QPPLPDHRH GKRTGRLGGG RQKRLRPYVG GADDVHAHRR QRQRMARQRP
101 DARDERPHRR RHRHCRQTA AAEIHTDVAF HACRQPGRLO QNDCRNQQRQ
151 AYDARTFGAE YGQNAPNQRT HGQKPQPPRR HIGRKPHQPL HDGSHAARPP
201 QNRQHHRAAP DHRRQAAISQ TQRQRNPAAR PPLHTAPNRP ATNRRPHQRQ
251 TRPPPHRHRH HQPRGTGSPR TPPLPMAGFP LAQHGYASGN FRPRHPPATH
301 PPQMAGCPRT PTPAPKPA*

```

Based on the sequence motifs in these proteins, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 28

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 231):

```

1  ..GAAATCAGCC TGCAGTCCGA CNACAGGCCG GTTTCGTGN CGAAGCGGCG
51 GGATTCGAA CGTTTCTGC TGTGGACGG CGGCAACAGC CGGCTCAAGT
101 GGGCGTGGGT GGAACCGGC ACGTTCGCAA CCGTCGGTAG CGCGCCGTAC
151 CGCGATTGT CGCCTTTGGG CGCGAGTGG GCGGAAAAGG CGGATGGAAA
201 TGTCCGCATC GTCGTTGCG CTGTGTGCGG AGAATCAAA AAGGCACAAG
251 TGCAGGAACA GCTCGCCCGA AAAATCGAGT GGCTGCCGTC TTCCGCACAG
301 GCTTT.GGCA TACGCAACCA CTACCGCCAC CCCGAAGAAC ACGGTTCCGA
351 CCGCTGGTTC AACGCCTTGG GCAGCCGCG CTTCAGCCGC AACGCCTGCG
401 TCGTCGTCAG TTGCGGCACG GCGGTAACGG TTGACGCGCT CACCGATGAC
451 GGACATTATC TCGGAGA.GG AACCATCATG CCCGGTTTCC ACCTGATGAA
501 AGAATCGCTC GCCGTCCGAA CCGCCAACCT CAACCGGCAC GCCGGTAAGC
551 GTTATCCTTT CCCGACCGG..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 232; ORF61):

```

1  ..EISLRSDXRP VSVXKRRDSE RFLLLDGGNS RLKWAUVENG TFATVGSAPY
51 RDLSPGAEW AEKADGNVRI VGCAVCGEFK KAQVQEQLAR KIEWLPSSAQ
101 AXGIRNHYRH PEEHGS DRWF NALGSRRFSR NACVVVSCGT AVTVDALTD
151 GHYLGXGTIM PGFHLMKESL AVRTANLNRH AGKRYPFPT..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 233):

```

      1  ATGACGTTTT TGAAGCTTTC GCACTGGCGG GTGTTGGCGG AGCTTGCCGA
     51  CGGTTTGCCG CAACACGTCT CGCAACTGGC GCGTATGGCG GATATGAAGC
    101  CGCAGCAGCT CAACGGTTTT TGGCAGCAGA TGCCGGCGCA CATACGCGGG
5      151  CTGTTGCGCC AACACGACGG CTATTGGCGG CTGGTGCGCC CATTTGGCGGT
     201  TTTTCGATGCC GAAGGTTTGC GCGAGCTGGG GGAAAGGTCG GGTTTTCAGA
     251  CGGCATTGAA GCACGAGTGC GCGTCCAGCA ACGACGAGAT ACTGGAATTG
     301  GCGCGGATTG CGCCGGACAA GCGGCACAAA ACCATATGCG TGACCCACCT
    351  GCAAAGTAAG GGCAGGGGCG GGCAGGGGCG GAAGTGGTCG CACCGTTTGG
    401  GCGAGTGTCT GATGTTTCAGT TTTGGCTGGG TGTTTGACCG GCCGCAGTAT
    451  GAGTTGGGTT CGCTGTCGCC TGTTCGCGCA GTGGCGTGTC GGC CGCCTT
    501  GTCGCGTTTA GGTTTTGATG TGCAGATTAA GTGGCCCAAT GATTTGGTTG
    551  TCGGACGCGA CAAATTGGGC GGCATTCTGA TTGAAACGGT CAGGACGGGC
    601  GGCAAAACGG TTGCCGTGGT CCGTATCGGC ATCAATTTTG TCCTGCCCAA
    651  GGAAGTAGAA AATGCCGCTT CCGTGCAATC GCTGTTTCAG ACGGCATCGC
    701  GGCGGGGCAA TGCCGATGCC GCCGTGCTGC TGGAACCGCT GTTGGTGGA
    751  CTGGACGCGG TGTGTTGCA ATATGCGCGG GACGGATTG CGCCTTTTGT
    801  GGC GGAATAT CAGGCTGCCA ACCGCGACCA CGGCAAGGCG GTATTGCTGT
    851  TGC GCGACGG CGAAACCGTG TTCGAAGGCA CGGTTAAAGG CGTGGACGGA
    901  CAAGCGGTTT TGCAC TTGGA AACGGCAGAG GGCAACAGA CGGTCGTCAG
    951  CGGCGAAATC AGCCTGCGGT CCGACGACAG GCCGGTTTCC GTGCCGAAGC
   1001  GGCGGGATTC GGAACGTTTT CTGCTGTTGG ACGGCGGCAA CAGCCGGCTC
   1051  AAGTGGGCGT GGGTGAAAA CGGCACGTTT GCAACCGTCG GTAGCGCGCC
   1101  GTACCGCGAT TTGTCGCTT TGGGCGCGGA GTGGGCGGAA AAGGCGGATG
   1151  GAAATGTCCG CATCGTCGGT TGC GCTGTGT GCGGAGAATT CAAAAGGCA
   1201  CAAGTG CAGG AACAGTCGC CCGAAAAATC GAGTGGCTGC CGTCTTCCGC
   1251  ACAGGCTTTG GGCATACGCA ACCACTACCG CCACCCCGAA GAACACGGTT
   1301  CCGACCGCTG GTTCAACGCC TTGGGCAGCC GCCGCTTCAG CCGCAACGCC
   1351  TGC GGTGCTCG TCAGTTGCGG CACGGCGGTA ACGGTTGACG CGCTCACCGA
   1401  TGACGGACAT TATCTCGGGG GAACCATCAT GCCCGGTTTC CACCTGATGA
   1451  AAGAATCGCT CGCCGTCCGA ACCGCCAACC TCAACCGGCA CGCCGGTAAG
   1501  CGTTATCCTT TCCCGACCAC AACGGGCAAT GCCGTGCGCA GCGGCATGAT
   1551  GGATGCGGTT TGC GGTCTCGG TTATGATGAT GCACGGGCGT TTGAAAGAAA
   1601  AAACCGGGGC GGGCAAGCCT GTCGATGTCA TCATTACCGG CGGCGGCGCG
   1651  GCAAAAGTTG CCGAAGCCCT GCCGCCTGCA TTTTGGCGG AAAATACCGT
   1701  GCGCGTGGCG GACAACCTCG TCATT TACGG GTTGTGAAC ATGATTGCCG
   1751  CCGAAGGCAG GGAATATGAA CATATTTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 234; ORF61-1):

```

    40      1  MTVLKLSHWR VLAELADGLP QHVSQ LARMA DMKPQQLNGF WQQMPAHIRG
     51  LLRQHDGYWR LVRPLAVFDA EGLREL GERS GFQTALKHEC ASSNDEILEL
    101  ARIAPDKAHK TICVTHLQSK GRGRQGRKWS HRLGECLMFS FGWVFD RPQY
    151  ELGSLSPVAA VACRRALSRL GLDVQIKWPN DLVVGRDKLG GILIETVRTG
    201  GKTVA VVGIG INFVLPKEVE NAASVQSLFQ TASRRGNADA AVLLETLLVE
    251  L DAVLLQYAR DGFAPFVAEY Q AANRDHGKA VLLL RDGETV FEGTVKGVDG
    301  QGV LHLETA E GKQTVVSGEI SLRSDDR PVS VPKRRDSERF LLLDGGNSRL
    351  KWAWENGTF ATVGSAPYRD LSPLGA E WAE KADGNVRIVG CAVCGEFKKA
    401  QVQEQLARKI EWL PSSA QAL GIRNHYRHPE EHGS DRWFNA LGSRRF SRNA
    451  CVV VSCGTAV TVDALTD DGH YLGGT IMPGF HLMKESLAVR TANLNRHAGK
    501  RYPFPTTTGN AVASGMMDAV CGSVM MMHGR LKEKTGAGKP VDVII TGGGA
    551  AKVAEALPPA FLAENTVRVA DNLVIYGLLN MIAAEGREYE HI*

```

Figure 9 shows plots of hydrophilicity, antigenic index, and AMPHI regions for ORF61-1 (SEQ ID NO: 234). Further computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with the baf protein of *B. pertussis* (accession number U12020) (SEQ ID NO: 1127).

ORF61 (SEQ ID NO: 232) and baf protein (SEQ ID NO: 1127) show 33% aa identity in 166aa overlap:

```

5      orf61  23  LLLDGGNSRLKAWAVE-NGTFATVGSAPYR----DLSPLGAEWAEEKADGNVRIVGCAVCG 77
      baf    3   +L+D GNSRLK W + + A AP DL LG A R +G V G
      orf61  78  EFKKAQVQEQLAR---KIEWLPSSAQAXGIRNHYRHPEEHGSDRW---FNALGSRRFSRN 131
      baf    63  + + L I WL + A G+RN YR+P++ G+DRW L +
      orf61  132 ACVVVSCGTAVTVDALTDDGHYLGXGTIMPGFHLMKESLAVRTANL 177
      baf    123 +V S GTA T+D + D + G G I+PG +M+ +LA TA+L
      baf    123 PLLVASFGTATTLDITIGPDNVFPG-GLILPGPAMMRGALAYGTAHL 167

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF61 (SEQ ID NO: 232) shows 97.4% identity over a 189aa overlap with an ORF (ORF61a) (SEQ ID NO: 236) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

20      orf61.pep                                10      20      30
      orf61a      TVFEGTVKGVDDGQGVHLHLETAEGKQTVVSGEISLRSDDRPVSVPKRRDSERFLLLDGGNS
      290      300      310      320      330      340

      orf61.pep                                40      50      60      70      80      90
      orf61a      RLKWAUVENGTFATVGSAPYRDLSPGLAEWAEEKADGNVRIVGCAVCGEFKKAQVQEQLAR
      350      360      370      380      390      400

      orf61.pep                                100      110      120      130      140      150
      orf61a      KIEWLPSSAQAXGIRNHYRHPEEHGSDRWFNALGSRRFSRNACVVVSCGTAVTVDALTDD
      410      420      430      440      450      460

      orf61.pep                                160      170      180      189
      orf61a      GHYLGXGTIMPGFHLMKESLAVRTANLNRHAGKRYPFPT
      470      480      490      500      510      520

      orf61a      HGRLKEKTGAGKPDVVIITGGGAAKVAEALPPAFLAENTVRVADNLVIHGLLNLI AAEGG
      530      540      550      560      570      580

```

The complete length ORF61a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 235) is:

```

40      1  ATGACGGTTT TGAAGCCTTC GCACTGGCGG GTGTTGGCGG AGCTTGCCGA

```



```

5      51  CGGTTTGCCG CAACACGTCT CGCAACTGGC GCGTATGGCG GATATGAAGC
      101  CGCAGCAGCT CAACCGTTTT TGGCAGCAGA TGCCGGCGCA CATACGCGGG
      151  CTGTTGCGCC AACACGACGG CTATTGGCGG CTGGTGCGCC CATTGGCGGT
      201  TTTTCGATGCC GAAGGTTTGC GCGAGCTGGG GGAAAGGTCG GGTTTTCAGA
      251  CGGCATTGAA GCACGAGTGC GCGTCCAGCA ACGACGAGAT ACTGGAATTG
      301  GCGCGGATTG CGCCCGACAA GGCGCACAAA ACCATATGTG TGACCCACCT
      351  GCAAAGTAAG GGCAGGGGGC GGCAGGGGCG GAAGTGGTCG CACCGTTTGG
      401  GCGAGTGTCT GATGTTCACT TTTGGCTGGG TGTTTGACCG GCCGCAGTAT
      451  GAGTTGGGTT CGCTGTCGCC TGTTGCGGCA GTGGCGTGCC GGCGCGCCTT
10     501  GTCGCGTTTG GGTTTGAAAA CGCAAATCAA GTGGCCAAAC GATTTGGTCG
      551  TCGGACGCGA CAAATTGGGC GGCATTCTGA TTGAAACGGT CAGGACGGGC
      601  GGCAAAACGG TTGCCGTGGT CGGTATCGGC ATCAATTTTC TGCTGCCCAA
      651  GGAAGTGGAA AACCGCGCTT CCGTGCAATC GCTGTTTCAG ACGGCATCGC
      701  GGCGGGGAAA TGCCGATGCC GCCGTGTTGC TGGAAACGCT GTTGGCGGAA
15     751  CTTGATGCGG TGTTGTTGCA ATATGCGCGG GACGGATTTC CGCCTTTTGT
      801  GGCGGAATAT CAGGCTGCCA ACCGCGACCA CGGCAAGGCG GTATTGCTGT
      851  TGCGCGACGG CGAAACCGTG TTCGAAGGCA CGGTTAAAGG CGTGGACGGA
      901  CAAGGCGTTC TGCACTTGA AACGGCAGAG GGCAAAACAGA CGGTCGTCAG
      951  CCGCGAAATC AGCCTGCGGT CCGACGACAG GCCGTGTTCC GTGCCGAAGC
20    1001  GGCGGGATTG GGAACGTTTT CTGCTGTTGG ACGGCGGCAA CAGCCGGCTC
      1051  AAGTGGGCGT GGGTGGAAAA CGGCACGTTT GCAACCGTCG GTAGCGCGCC
      1101  GTACCGCGAT TTGTCGCCTT TGGGCGCGGA GTGGGCGGAA AAGTGGATG
      1151  GAAATGTCCG CATCGTCGGT TGCGCCGTGT GCGGAGAATT CAAAAGGCA
      1201  CAAGTGCAGG AACAGCTCGC CCGAAAAATC GAGTGGCTGC CGTCTTCCGC
25    1251  ACAGGCTTTG GGCATACGCA ACCACTACCG CCACCCCGAA GAACACGGTT
      1301  CCGACCGCTG GTTCAACGCC TTGGGCGAGC GCCGCTTCAG CCGCAACGCC
      1351  TGCGTCGTCG TCAGTTGCGG CACGGCGGTA ACGGTTGACG CGCTCACCGA
      1401  TGACGGACAT TATCTCGGGG GAACCATCAT GCCCGGTTTC CACCTGATGA
      1451  AAGAATCGCT CGCCGTCGGA ACCGCCAACC TCAACCGGCA CGCCGGTAAG
30    1501  CGTTATCCTT TCCCGACCAC AACGGGCAAT GCCGTCGCCA GCGGCATGAT
      1551  GGATGCGGTT TGCGGCTCGG TTATGATGAT GCACGGGCGT TTGAAAGAAA
      1601  AAACCGGGGC GGGCAAGCCT GTCGATGTCA TCATTACCGG CGGCGGCGCG
      1651  GCAAAAGTTG CCGAAGCCCT GCCGCCTGCA TTTTGGCGG AAAATACCGT
      1701  GCGCGTGGCG GACAACCTCG TCATTACCGG GCTGCTGAAC CTGATTGCCG
35    1751  CCGAAGGCGG GGAATCGGAA CATACTTAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 236):

```

40     1  MTVLKPSHWR VLAELADGLP QHVSQ LARMA DMKPQQLNGF WQQMPAHIRG
      51  LLRQHDGYWR LVRPLAVFDA EGLREL GERS GFQTALKHEC ASSNDEILEL
      101  ARIAPDKAHK TICVTHLQSK GRGRQGRKWS HRLGECLMFS FGWVFD RPQY
      151  ELGSLSPVAA VACRRALSRL GLKTQIKWPN DLVVG RDKLG GILIETVRTG
      201  GKTVA VVGIG INFVLPKEVE NAASVQSLFQ TASRRGNADA AVLLETL LAE
      251  LDAVLLQYAR DGFAPFVAEY QANRDHGKA VLLLRDGETV FEGTVKGVDG
      301  QGV LHLETAE GKQTVVSGEI SLRSDRPVS VPKRRDSERF LLLDGGNSRL
45    351  KWAVVENGTF ATVGSAPYRD LSPLGAEWAE KVDGNVRIVG CAVCGEFKKA
      401  QVQEQLARKI EWL PSSAQAL GIRNHYRHPE EHGSDRWFNA LGSRRF SRNA
      451  CVVVSCGTAV TVDAL TDDGH YLGGT IMPGF HLMKESLAVR TANLNRHAGK
      501  RYFPPTTTGN AVASGMMDAV CGSVMMMHGR LKEKTGAGKP VDVII TGGGA
50    551  AKVAEALPPA FLAENTVRVA DNLVIHGLLN LIAAEGGESE HT*

```

ORF61a (SEQ ID NO: 236) and ORF61-1 (SEQ ID NO: 234) show 98.5% identity in 591 aa overlap:

```

55    orf61a.pep      10      20      30      40      50      60
      MTVLKPSHWRVLAELADGLPQHVSQ LARMA DMKPQQLNGFWQQMPAHIRGLLRQHDGYWR
      ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
      orf61-1         MTVLKLSHWRVLAELADGLPQHVSQ LARMA DMKPQQLNGFWQQMPAHIRGLLRQHDGYWR

```

		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf61a.pep	LVRPLAVFDAEGLRELGERSGFQTALKHECASSNDEILELARIAPDKAHKTICVTHLQSK					
5	orf61-1	LVRPLAVFDAEGLRELGERSGFQTALKHECASSNDEILELARIAPDKAHKTICVTHLQSK					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf61a.pep	GRGRQGRKWSHRLGECLMFSGWVFDPRQYELGSLSPVAACRRALSRLGLKTQIKWPN					
10	orf61-1	GRGRQGRKWSHRLGECLMFSGWVFDPRQYELGSLSPVAACRRALSRLGLDVQIKWPN					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf61a.pep	DLVVGRDKLGGILITVRTGGKTVAVVGIGINFVLPKEVENAASVQSLFQTASRRGNADA					
15	orf61-1	DLVVGRDKLGGILITVRTGGKTVAVVGIGINFVLPKEVENAASVQSLFQTASRRGNADA					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf61a.pep	AVLLETLLAELDAVLLQYARDGFAPFVAEYQAANRDHGKAVLLLRDGETVFEGTVKGVGDG					
20	orf61-1	AVLLETLLVELDAVLLQYARDGFAPFVAEYQAANRDHGKAVLLLRDGETVFEGTVKGVGDG					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf61a.pep	QGV LHLETAEGKQTVVSGEISLRSDDRPVSVPKRRDSERFLLLDGNSRLKWAVVENGTF					
25	orf61-1	QGV LHLETAEGKQTVVSGEISLRSDDRPVSVPKRRDSERFLLLDGNSRLKWAVVENGTF					
		310	320	330	340	350	360
		370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf61a.pep	ATVGSAPYRDLSP LGAEWA EKVDGNVRIVGCAVCGEFKKAQVQEQ LARKIEWLPSSAQAL					
30	orf61-1	ATVGSAPYRDLSP LGAEWA EKADGNVRIVGCAVCGEFKKAQVQEQ LARKIEWLPSSAQAL					
		370	380	390	400	410	420
		430	440	450	460	470	480
	orf61a.pep	GIRNHYRHPEEHGSDRWFNALGSRRFSRNACVVVSCGTAVTVDALTDG HYLGGTIMPGF					
35	orf61-1	GIRNHYRHPEEHGSDRWFNALGSRRFSRNACVVVSCGTAVTVDALTDG HYLGGTIMPGF					
		430	440	450	460	470	480
		490	500	510	520	530	540
	orf61a.pep	HLMKESLAVRTANLNRHAGKRYPFPTTTGNAVASGMMDAVCGSVMMHGR LKEKTGAGKP					
40	orf61-1	HLMKESLAVRTANLNRHAGKRYPFPTTTGNAVASGMMDAVCGSVMMHGR LKEKTGAGKP					
		490	500	510	520	530	540
		550	560	570	580	590	
	orf61a.pep	VDV IITGGGA AKVAEALPPAFLAENTVRVADNLVIHGLLN LIAAEGGESEHTX					
45	orf61-1	VDV IITGGGA AKVAEALPPAFLAENTVRVADNLVIYGLLN MIAAEGREYEHIX					
		550	560	570	580	590	

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF61 (SEQ ID NO: 232) shows 94.2% identity over a 189aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF61.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 238) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

	orf61.pep	EISLRSDXRPVSVXKRRDSEFLLLDGGNS	30
5	orf61ng	TVCEGTVKGV DGRGVLHLETAEGEQTVVSGEISLRPDNRSVSVPKRPDSERFLLEGGNS	211
	orf61.pep	RLKWAWVENGT FATVGSAPYRDL SPLGAEWA EKADGNVRIVGCAVCGEFKKAQVQEQLAR	90
	orf61ng	RLKWAWVENGT FATVGSAPYRDL SPLGAEWA EKADGNVRIVGCAVCGESKKAQVKEQLAR	271
10	orf61.pep	KIEWLPSSAQAXGIRNHYRHPEEHGSDRWFNALGSRRFSRNACVVVSCGTAVTVDALTDD	150
	orf61ng	KIEWLPSSAQALGIRNHYRHPEEHGSDRWFNALGSRRFSRNACVVVSCGTAVTVDALTDD	331
	orf61.pep	GHYLGXGTIMP GFHLMKESLAVRTANLNRHAGKRYPFPT	189
15	orf61ng	GHYLG-GTIMP GFHLMKESLAVRTANLNRPA GKRYPFPTTTGNAVASGMMDAVCGSIMMM	390

An ORF61ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 237) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 238):

	1	MFSFGWAFDR	PQYELGSLSP	VAALACRRAL	GCLGLETQIK	WPNDLVVGRD
	51	KLGGILIE TV	RAGGKT VAVV	GIGINFVLPK	EVENAASVQS	LFQTASRRGN
20	101	ADAAVLLE TL	LAELGAVLEQ	YAEEGFAPFL	NEYETANRDH	GKAVLLLRDG
	151	ETVCEGTVKG	VDGRGVLHLE	TAEGEQTVVS	GEISLRPDNR	SVSVPKRPDS
	201	ERFLLLEGGN	SRLKWAVVEN	GT FATVGSAP	YRDL SPLGAE	WAEKADGNVR
	251	IVGCAVCGES	KKAQVKEQLA	RKIEWLPSSA	QALGIRNHYR	HPEEHGSDRW
	301	FNALGSRRFS	RNACVVVSCG	TAVTVDALTD	DGHYLG GTIM	PGFHLMKESL
25	351	AVRTANLNRP	AGKRYPFPTT	TGNAVASGMM	DAVCGSIMMM	HGRLKEKNGA
	401	GKPV DVIITG	GGAAKVAEAL	PPAFLAENTV	RVADNLVIHG	LLNLIAAEGG
	451	ESEHA*				

Further analysis revealed the complete gonococcal DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 239) to be:

30	1	ATGACGGTTT	TGAAGCCTTC	GCATTGGCGG	GTGTTGGCGG	AGCTTGCCGA
	51	CGGTTTGCCG	CAACACGTAT	CGCAATTGGC	GCGTGAGGCG	GACATGAAGC
	101	CGCAGCAGCT	CAACGGTTTT	TGGCAGCAGA	TGCCGCGCGA	TATACCGGGG
	151	CTGTTGCGCC	AACACGACGG	CTATTGGCGG	CTGGTGCGCC	CCTTGCGCGT
	201	TTTCGATGCC	GAAGGTTTGC	GCGATCTGGG	GGAAAGGTCG	GGTTTT CAGA
35	251	CGGCATTGAA	GCACGAGTGC	GCGTCCAGCA	ACGACGAGAT	ACTGGAATTG
	301	GCGCGGATTG	CGCCGGACAA	GGCGCACAAA	ACCATATGCG	TGACCCACCT
	351	GCAAAGTAAG	GGCAGGGGGC	GGCAGGGGCG	GAAGTGGTCG	CACCGTTTGG
	401	GCGAGTGCCT	GATGTT CAGT	TTCGGCTGGG	CGTTTGACCG	GCCG CAGTAT
	451	GAGTTGGGTT	CGCTGTGCGC	TGTTGCGGCA	CTTGCGTGCC	GGCGCGCTTT
40	501	GGGGTGTTTG	GGTTTGGA AA	CGCAAATCAA	GTGGCCAAAC	GATTTGGTCG
	551	TCGGACGCGA	CAAATTGGGC	GGCATTCTGA	TTGAAACAGT	CAGGGCGGGC
	601	GGTAAAACGG	TTGCCGTGGT	CGGTATCGGC	ATCAATTTCG	TGCTGCCCAA
	651	GGAAGTGGA A	AACGCCGCTT	CCGTGCAGTC	GCTGTTTCAG	ACGGCATCGC
	701	GGCGGGGCAA	TGCCGATGCC	GCCGTATTGC	TGGAAACATT	GCTTGCGGAA
45	751	CTGGGCGCGG	TGTTGGAACA	ATATGCGGAA	GAAGGGTTCG	CGCCATTTT
	801	AAATGAGTAT	GAAACGGCCA	ACCGCGACCA	CGGCAAGGCG	GTATTGCTGT
	851	TGCGCGACGG	CGAAACCGTG	TGCGAAGGCA	CGGTTAAAGG	CGTGGACGGA
	901	CGAGGCGTTC	TGCACTTGG A	AACGGC Agaa	ggcgaACAGa	cggtcgtcag
	951	cggcgaaaTC	AGcctGCggc	ccgacaacaG	GTCGGTttcc	gtgccgaagc

5
 10
 15

```

1001 ggccggatTC GgaacgtTTT tTGctgttgg aaggcgggaa cagccgGCTC
1051 AAGTGGGCGT GggtggAAAa cggcacgttc gcaaccgtgg gcagcgcgCc
1101 gtaCCGCGAT TTGTGCGCTT TGGGCGCGGA GTGGGCGGAA AAGGCGGATG
1151 GAAATGTCCG CATCGTCCGT TGCGCCGTGT GCGGAGAATC CAAAAAGGCA
1201 CAAGTGAAGG AACAGCTCGC CCGAAAAATC GAGTGGCTGC CGTCTTCCGC
1251 ACAGGCTTTG GGCATACGCA ACCACTACCG CCACCCCGAA GAACACGGTT
1301 CCGACCGTTG GTTCAACGCC TTGGGCAGCC GCCGCTTCAG CCGCAACGCC
1351 TGCCTCGTCG TCAGTTGCGG CACGGCGGTA ACGGTTGACG CGCTCACC GA
1401 TGACGGACAT TATCTCGGCG GAACCATCAT GCCCGGCTTC CACCTGATGA
1451 AAGAATCGCT CGCGTCCGA ACCGCCAACC TCAACCGCCC CGCCGGCAAA
1501 CGTTACCCTT TCCCGACCAC AACGGGCAAC GCCGTCGCAA GCGGCATGAT
1551 GGACGCGGTT TCGGCTCGA TAATGATGAT GCACGGCCGT TTGAAAGAAA
1601 AAAACGGCGC GGCAGCCCT GTCGATGTCA TCATTACCG CGGCGGCGCG
1651 GCGAAAGTCG CCGAAGCCCT GCCGCCTGCA TTTTGGCGG AAAATACCGT
1701 GCGCGTGGCG GACAACCTCG TCATCCACGG GCTGCTGAAC CTGATTGCCG
1751 CCGAAGGCGG GGAATCGGAA CACGCTTAA
  
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 240; ORF61ng-1):

20
 25
 30

```

1  MTVLKPSHWR VLAELADGLP QHVSQ LAREA DMKPQQLNGF WQOMPAHIRG
51  LLRQHDGYWR LVRPLAVFDA EGLRDLGERS GFQTALKHEC ASSNDEILEL
101 ARIAPDKAHK TICVTHLQSK GRGRQGRKWS HRLGECLMFS FGWAFDRPQY
151 ELGSLSPVAA LACRRALGCL GLETQIKWPN DLVVGRDKLG GILIETVRAG
201 GKTVAVVGIG INFVLPKEVE NAASVQSLFQ TASRRGNADA AVLLETLLAE
251 LGAVLEQYAE EGFAPFLNEY ETANRDHGKA VLLLRDGETV CEGTVKGV DG
301 RGV LHLETA EGEQTVVSGEI SLRPDNRSVS VPKRPDSERF LLEGGNSRL
351 KWA WENGTF ATVGSAPYRD LSPLGAEWAE KADGNVRIVG CAVCGESKKA
401 QVKEQLARKI EWL PSSAQAL GIRNHYRHPE EHGS DRWFNA LGSRRF SRNA
451 CVVVSCGTAV TVDALTD DGH YLGGTIMPGF HLMKESLAVR TANLNR PAGK
501 RYFPPTTGN AVASGMMDAV CGSIMMMHGR LKEKNGAGKP VDVIITGGGA
551 AKVAEALPPA FLAENTVRVA DNLVIHGLLN LIAAEGGESE HA*
  
```

ORF61ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 240) and ORF61-1 (SEQ ID NO: 234) show 93.9% identity in 591 aa overlap:

35
 40
 45
 50

```

orf61ng-1.pep  MTVLKPSHWRVLAELADGLPQHVSQ LAREADMKPQQLNGFWQOMPAHIRG 60
||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| |||||||
orf61-1         MTVLKLSHWRVLAELADGLPQHVSQ LARMADMKPQQLNGFWQOMPAHIRG 60

orf61ng-1.pep  LVRPLAVFDAEGLRDLGERSGFQTALKHECASSNDEILELARIAPDKAHKTICVTHLQSK 120
||||| ||||||| : ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| |||||||
orf61-1        LVRPLAVFDAEGLRELGERSGFQTALKHECASSNDEILELARIAPDKAHKTICVTHLQSK 120

orf61ng-1.pep  GRGRQGRKWSHRLGECLMFSFGWAFDRPQYELGSLSPVAALACRRALGCLGLETQIKWPN 180
||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| |||||||
orf61-1        GRGRQGRKWSHRLGECLMFSFGWVDRPQYELGSLSPVAACRRALSRLGLDVQIKWPN 180

orf61ng-1.pep  DLVVGRDKLGGILIETVRAGGKTVAVVGIGINFVLPKEVENAASVQSLFQTASRRGNADA 240
||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| |||||||
orf61-1        DLVVGRDKLGGILIETVRTGKTVAVVGIGINFVLPKEVENAASVQSLFQTASRRGNADA 240

orf61ng-1.pep  AVLLETLLAELGAVLEQYAE EGFAPFLNEYETANRDHGKAVLLLRDGETVCEGTVKGV DG 300
||||| ||||||| : ||| : ||| : ||| : ||| : ||| : ||| : ||| : ||| : |||
orf61-1        AVLLETLLVELDAVLLQYARDGFAPFVAEYQAANRDHGKAVLLLRDGETVFEGTVKGV DG 300

orf61ng-1.pep  RGV LHLETAEGEQTVVSGEISLRPDNRSVSVPKRPDSERFLLLEGGNSRLKWA WENGTF 360
: ||||||| : ||||||| : ||| : ||| : ||| : ||| : ||| : ||| : ||| : |||
  
```

```

orf61-1      QGV LHLETAEGKQTVVS GEISLRSDDRPVSVPKRRDSERFLLLDG GNSRLKWA WVENGT F 360

orf61ng-1.pep ATVGSAPYRDL SPLGA EWA EKADGNVRIVGCAVCGESKKAQVKEQLARKIEWLPSSAQAL 420
|||||
orf61-1      ATVGSAPYRDL SPLGA EWA EKADGNVRIVGCAVCGEFKKAQVQEQLARKIEWLPSSAQAL 420

5  orf61ng-1.pep GIRNH YRHPEEHGSDRWFNALGSRRFSRNACVVVSCGTAVTVDALTD DGHYLG GTIMPGF 480
|||||
orf61-1      GIRNH YRHPEEHGSDRWFNALGSRRFSRNACVVVSCGTAVTVDALTD DGHYLG GTIMPGF 480

orf61ng-1.pep HLMKESLAVRTANLNR PAGKRYPFPTTTGNAVASGMMDAVCGS IMMHGRLKEKNGAGKP 540
|||||
10 orf61-1      HLMKESLAVRTANLNR HAGKRYPFPTTTGNAVASGMMDAVCGS VM MHGRLKEKTGAGKP 540

orf61ng-1.pep VDV IITGGGA AKVAEALPPAFLAENTVRVADNLVIHGLLN LIAAEGGESEHAX 593
|||||
orf61-1      VDV IITGGGA AKVAEALPPAFLAENTVRVADNLVIYGLLN MIAAEGGREYEHIX 593

```

Based on this analysis, including the homology with the baf protein (SEQ ID NO: 1127) of *B. pertussis* and the presence of a putative prokaryotic membrane lipoprotein lipid attachment site, it is predicted that these proteins from *N. meningitidis* and *N. gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 29

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N. meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 241):

```

20      1  ATGTTTACC AAATCCTTGC CCTGATTATC TGGAGCAGCT CGTTTATTGC
      51  CGCCAAATAT GTCTATGGCG GCATCGATCC CGCATTGATG GTCGGCGTGC
     101  GCCTGCTAAT TGCCGCGCTG CCTGCACTGC CCGCCTGCCG CCGTCATGTC
     151  GGCAAGATTC CGCGTGAGGA ATGGAAGCCG TTGCTGATTG TGTCGTTCTG
     201  CAACTATGTG CTGACCCTGC TGCTTCAGTT TGTCGGGTG AAATACACTT
25     251  CCGCCGCCAG CGCATCGGTC ATTGTCGGAC TCGAGCCGCT GCTGATGGTG
     301  TTTGTCCGAC ACTTTTCTT CAACGACAAA GCGCGTGCCT ACCACTGGAT
     351  ATGCGGCGCG GCGGCATTG CCGGTGTCGC GCTGCTGATG GCGGGCGGTG
     401  CGGaAGAGGG CGGCGaAGTC GGCTGGTTCG GCTGCCTGCT GGTGTTGTG
     451  GCGGGCGCGG GCTTTTGTGC CGCTATGCGT CCGACGCAAA GGCTGATTGC
30     501  ACGCATCGGC GCACCGGCAT TCACATCTGT TTCCATTGCC GCCGCATCGT
     551  TGATGTGCCT GCCGTTTTCG CTTGCTTTGG CGCAAAGTTA TACCGTGGAC
     601  TGGAGCGTCG GGATGGTATT GTCGCTGCTG TATTTGGGTT TGGGGTGC..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 242; ORF62):

```

35      1  MFYQILALII WSSSFIAAKY VYGGIDPALM VGVRLLIAAL PALPACRRHV
      51  GKIPEEWKP LLIVSFVNYV LTLLQLFVGL KYTSAASASV IVGLEPLLMV
     101  FVGHHFFNDK ARAYHWICGA AAFAGVALLM AGGAEEGGEV GWFGCLLVLL
     151  AGAGFCAAMR PTQRLIARIG APAFTSVSIA AASLMCLPFS LALAQSYTVD
     201  WSVGMLVSL LYLGLGC..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 243):

```

1  ATGTTTACC AAATCCTTGC CCTGATTATC TGGAGCAGCT CGTTTATTGC

```

51 CGCCAAATAT GTCTATGGCG GCATCGATCC CGCATTGATG GTCGGCGTGC
 101 GCCTGCTAAT TGCCGCGCTG CCTGCACTGC CCGCCTGCCG CCGTCATGTC
 151 GGCAAGATTC CGCGTGAGGA ATGGAAGCCG TTGCTGATTG TGTCGTTCGT
 201 CAACTATGTG CTGACCTGTC TGCTTCAGTT TGTGCGGTG AAATACACTT
 5 251 CCGCCGCCAG CGCATCGGTC ATTGTCGGAC TCGAGCCGCT GCTGATGGTG
 301 TTTGTGCGAC ACTTTTCTT CAACGACAAA GCGCGTGCCT ACCACTGGAT
 351 ATGCGGCGCG GCGGCATTG CCGGTGTCGC GCTGCTGATG GCGGGCGGTG
 401 CGGAAGAGGG CCGCGAAGTC GGCTGGTTCG GCTGCCTGCT GGTGTGTGTTG
 451 GCGGGCGCGG GCTTTTGTGC CGCTATGCGT CCGACGCAAA GGCTGATTGC
 10 501 ACGCATCGGC GCACCGCAT TCACATCTGT TTCCATTGCC GCCGCATCGT
 551 TGATGTGCCT GCCGTTTTCG CTTGCTTTGG CGCAAAGTTA TACCGTGGAC
 601 TGGAGCGTCG GGATGGTATT GTCGCTGCTG TATTGGGTT TGGGGTGC GG
 651 CTGGTACGCC TATTGGCTGT GGAACAAGGG GATGAGCCGT GTTCTTGCCA
 701 ATGTTTCGGG ACTGTTGATT TCGCTCGAAC CCGTCGTCGG CGTGCTGCTG
 15 751 GCGGTTTGA TTTTGGGCGA ACACCTGTCG CCCGTGTCCG CCTTGGGCGT
 801 GTTTGTGTC ATCGCCGCCA CCTTGTTGTC GCGCCGCTG TCGATCAAA
 851 AATAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 244; ORF62-1):

20 1 MFYQILALII WSSSFIAAKY VYGGIDPALM VGVRLIIAAL PALPACRRHV
 51 GKIPREEWKP LLIVSFVNYV LTLLLQFVGL KYTSAASASV IVGLEPLLMV
 101 FVGHHFFNDK ARAYHWICGA AAFAGVALLM AGGAEEGGEV GWFGCLLVLL
 151 AGAGFCAAMR PTQRLIARIG APAFTSVSIA AASLMCLPFS LALAQSYTVD
 201 WSVGMVLSLL YLGLGCGWYA YWLWNKMSR VPANVSGLLI SLEPVVGVL
 25 251 AVLILGEHLS PVSALGVFVV IAATLVAGRL SHQK*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with hypothetical transmembrane protein HI0976 of *H. influenzae* (accession number Q57147) (SEQ ID NO: 1128)

30 ORF62 (SEQ ID NO: 242) and HI0976 (SEQ ID NO: 1128) show 50% aa identity in 114aa overlap:

Orf62 1 MFYQILALIIWSSSFIAAKYVYGGIDPALMVGVRRXXXXXXXXXXCRRHVGKIPREEWKP 60
 M YQILAL+IWSSS I K Y +DP L+V VR R KI + K
 HI0976 1 MLYQILALLIWSSSLIVGKLTYSMDPVLVVQVRLIIAMIIVMPLFLRRWKKIDKPMRKQ 60
 35 Orf62 61 LLIVSFVNYVLTLLLQFVGLKYTSAASASVIVGLEPLLMVFVGHFFNDKARAY 114
 L ++F NY LLQF+GLKYTSA+SA ++GLEPLL+VFVGHFFF K +
 HI0976 61 LWLAFPNYTAFLVLLQFVGLKYTSAASAVTMIGLEPLLVVVGHFFFKTKQNGF 114

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF62 (SEQ ID NO: 242) shows 99.5% identity over a 216aa overlap with an ORF (ORF62a)
 40 (SEQ ID NO: 246) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

-225-

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf62.pep	<u>MFYQILALIIWSSSFIAAKYVYGGIDPALMVGVRLLIAALPALPACRRHVGKIPREEWKP</u>					
5	orf62a	<u>MFYQILALIIWSSSFIAAKYVYGGIDPALMVGVRLLIAALPALPACRRHVGKIPREEWKP</u>					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf62.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
		<u>LLIVSFVNYVLTLLQFVGLKYTSAASASVIVGLEPLLMVFGHFFNDKARAYHWICGA</u>					
10	orf62a	<u>LLIVSFVNYVLTLLQFVGLKYTSAASASVIVGLEPLLMVFGHFFNDKARAYHWICGA</u>					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf62.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
		<u>AAFAGVALLMAGGAEEGGEVGFCLLVLLAGAGFCAAMRPTQRLIARIGAPFTSVSIA</u>					
15	orf62a	<u>AAFAGVALLMAGGAEEGGEVGFCLLVLLAGAGFCAAMRPTQRLIARIGAPFTSVSIA</u>					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf62.pep	190	200	210			
		<u>AASLMCLPFSLAQAQSYTVDWSVGMVLSLLYLGLGC</u>					
20	orf62a	<u>AASLMCLPFSLAQAQSYTVDWSVGMVLSLLYLGVGCSWYAYWLWNKGMSRVPANVSGLLI</u>					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf62a	<u>SLEPVGVLLAVLILGEHLSPVSVLGVFVVIATLVAGRLSHQKX</u>					
		250	260	270	280		

The complete length ORF62a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 245) is:

25	1	ATGTTTTACC	AAATCCTTGC	CCTGATTATC	TGGAGCAGCT	CGTTTATTGC
	51	CGECAAATAT	GTCTATGGCG	GCATCGATCC	CGCATTGATG	GTCGGCGTGC
	101	GCCTGCTGAT	TGCTGCGCTG	CCTGCACTGC	CCGCGTGCCG	CCGTCATGTC
	151	GGCAAGATTC	CGCGTGAGGA	ATGGAAGCCG	TTGCTGATTG	TGTCGTTCTG
	201	CAACTATGTG	CTGACCCTGC	TACTTCAGTT	TGTCGGGTG	AAATACACTT
30	251	CCGCCGCCAG	CGCATCGGTC	ATTGTCGGAC	TCGAGCCACT	GCTGATGGTG
	301	TTTGTGCGAC	ACTTTTCTT	CAACGACAAA	GCGCGTGCCT	ACCACTGGAT
	351	ATGCGGCGCG	GCGGCATTG	CCGGTGTGCG	GCTGCTGATG	GCGGGCGGTG
	401	CGGAAGAGGG	CGGCGAAGTC	GGCTGGTTCG	GCTGCCTGCT	GGTGTGTTG
	451	GCGGGCGCGG	GCTTTTGTGC	CGCTATGCGT	CCGACGCAAA	GGCTGATTGC
35	501	ACGCATCGGC	GCACCGGCAT	TCACATCTGT	TTCCATTGCC	GCCGCATCGT
	551	TGATGTGCCT	GCCGTTTTCG	CTTGCTTTGG	CGCAAAGTTA	TACCGTGGAC
	601	TGGAGCGTCG	GAATGGTATT	GTCGCTGCTG	TATTTGGGCG	TGGGGTGCAG
	651	CTGGTACGCC	TATTGGCTGT	GGAACAAGGG	GATGAGCCGT	GTTCTTGCCA
	701	ACGTTTCGGG	ACTGTTGATT	TCGCTCGAAC	CCGTCGTCGG	CGTGCTGCTG
40	751	GCGGTTTTGA	TTTTGGGCGA	ACACCTGTCG	CCCGTGTCGG	TCTTGGGCGT
	801	GTTTGTGCTC	ATCGCCGCCA	CCTTGGTTGC	CGGCCGGCTG	TCGCATCAAA
	851	AATAA				

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 246):

45	1	MFYQILALII	WSSSFIAAKY	VYGGIDPALM	VGVRLLIAAL	PALPACRRHV
	51	GKIPREEWKP	LLIVSFVNYV	LTLLQFVGL	KYTSASASV	IVGLEPLLMV
	101	FVGHFFNDK	ARAYHWICGA	AAFAGVALLM	AGGAEEGGEV	GWFGCLLVLL
	151	AGAGFCAAMR	PTQRLIARIG	APFTSVSIA	AASLMCLPFS	LALAQSYTVD
	201	WSVGMVLSLL	YLVGCSWYA	YWLWNKGMSR	VPANVSGLLI	SLEPVGVLL
50	251	AVLILGEHLS	PVSVLGVFVV	IAATLVAGRL	SHQK*	

ORF62a (SEQ ID NO: 246) and ORF62-1 (SEQ ID NO: 244) show 98.9% identity in 284 aa overlap:

5	orf62a.pep	MFYQILALIIWSSSFIAAKYVYGGIDPALMVGVRLLIAALPALPACRRHVGKIPREEWKP	60
	orf62-1	MFYQILALIIWSSSFIAAKYVYGGIDPALMVGVRLLIAALPALPACRRHVGKIPREEWKP	60
10	orf62a.pep	LLIVSFVNYVLTLLQFVGLKYSAAASASVIVGLEPLLVMFVGHHFFNDKARAYHWICGA	120
	orf62-1	LLIVSFVNYVLTLLQFVGLKYSAAASASVIVGLEPLLVMFVGHHFFNDKARAYHWICGA	120
15	orf62a.pep	AAFAGVALLMAGGAEEGGEVGFGLLVLLAGAGFCAAMRPTQRLIARIGAPAFTSVSIA	180
	orf62-1	AAFAGVALLMAGGAEEGGEVGFGLLVLLAGAGFCAAMRPTQRLIARIGAPAFTSVSIA	180
	orf62a.pep	AASLMCLPFSLALAQSYTVDWSVGMVLSLLYLGVGCSWYAYWLWNKGMSRVPANVSGLLI	240
	orf62-1	AASLMCLPFSLALAQSYTVDWSVGMVLSLLYLGLGCGWYAYWLWNKGMSRVPANVSGLLI	240
	orf62a.pep	SLEPVVGVLAVLILGEHLSPVSVLGVFVVAATLVAGRLSHQKX	285
	orf62-1	SLEPVVGVLAVLILGEHLSPVSALGVFVVAATLVAGRLSHQKX	285

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF62 (SEQ ID NO: 242) shows 99.5% identity over a 216aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF62.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 248) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

25	orf62.pep	MFYQILALIIWSSSFIAAKYVYGGIDPALMVGVRLLIAALPALPACRRHVGKIPREEWKP	60
	orf62ng	MFYQILALIIWSSSFIAAKYVYGGIDPALMVGVRLLIAALPALPACRRHVGKIPREEWKP	60
	orf62.pep	LLIVSFVNYVLTLLQFVGLKYSAAASASVIVGLEPLLVMFVGHHFFNDKARAYHWICGA	120
	orf62ng	LLIVSFVNYVLTLLQFVGLKYSAAASASVIVGLEPLLVMFVGHHFFNDKARAYHWICGA	120
30	orf62.pep	AAFAGVALLMAGGAEEGGEVGFGLLVLLAGAGFCAAMRPTQRLIARIGAPAFTSVSIA	180
	orf62ng	AAFAGVALLMAGGAEEGGEVGFGLLVLLAGAGFCAAMRPTQRLIARIGAPAFTSVSIA	180
	orf62.pep	AASLMCLPFSLALAQSYTVDWSVGMVLSLLYLGLGC	216
	orf62ng	AASLMCLPFSLALAQSYTVDWSVGMVLSLLYLGLGCGWYAYWLWNKGMSRVPANASGLLI	240

The complete length ORF62ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 247) is:

35	1	ATGTTTACC	AAATCCTTGC	CCTGATTATC	TGGGGCAGCT	CGTTTATTGC
	51	CGCCAAATAT	GTCTATGGCG	GCATCGATCC	CGCATTGATG	GTCCGCGTGC
40	101	GCCTGCTGAT	TGCCGCGCTG	CCTGCACTGC	CCGCCTGCCG	CCGTCATGTC
	151	GGCAAGATTC	CGCGTGAGGA	ATGGAAGCCG	TTGCTGATTG	TGTCGTTCTG
	201	CAACTATGTG	CTGACCCTGC	TGCTTCAGTT	TGTCGGGTTG	AAATACACTT
	251	CCGCCGCCAG	CGCATCGGTC	ATTGTCGGAC	TCGAGCCGCT	GCTGATGGTG
	301	TTTGTGCGAC	ACTTTTTCTT	CAACGACAAA	GCGCGTGCCT	ACCACTGGAT

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55
60
65
70
75
80
85

```

351 ATGCGGCGCG GCGGCATTTC CCGGTGTGCG GCTGCTGATG GCGGGCGGTG
401 CGGAAGAGGG CGGCGAAGTC GGCTGGTTCG GCTGCCTGCT GGTGTTGTTG
451 GCGGGCGCGG GCTTTTGTGC CGCTATGCGT CCGACGCAA GGCTGATTGC
501 CCGCATCGGC GCACCGGCAT TCACATCTGT TTCCATTGCC GCCGCATCGT
551 TGATGTGCCT GCCGTTTTTC CTTGCTTTGG CGCAAAGTTA TACCGTGGAC
601 TGGAGCGTCG GGATGGTATT GTCGCTGTTG TATTGGGTG TGGGGTGCGG
651 CTGGTACGCC TATTGGCTGT GGAACAAGGG GATGAGCCGT GTTCCTGCCA
701 ACGCGTCGGG ACTGTTGATT TCGCTCGAAC CCGTCGTCGG CGTGCTGTTG
751 GCGGTTTTGA TTTGGGCGA ACATTATCG CCCGTGTCCG CCTTGGGCGT
801 GTTTGTCGTC ATCGCCGCCA CTTTCGCCGC CGGCCGGCTG TCGCGCAGGG
851 ACGCGCAAAA CGGCAATGCC GTCTGA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 248):

15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55
60
65
70
75
80
85
90
95
100
105
110
115
120
125
130
135
140
145
150
155
160
165
170
175
180
185
190
195
200
205
210
215
220
225
230
235
240
245
250
255
260
265
270
275
280
285
290
295
300
305
310
315
320
325
330
335
340
345
350
355
360
365
370
375
380
385
390
395
400
405
410
415
420
425
430
435
440
445
450
455
460
465
470
475
480
485
490
495
500
505
510
515
520
525
530
535
540
545
550
555
560
565
570
575
580
585
590
595
600
605
610
615
620
625
630
635
640
645
650
655
660
665
670
675
680
685
690
695
700
705
710
715
720
725
730
735
740
745
750
755
760
765
770
775
780
785
790
795
800
805
810
815
820
825
830
835
840
845
850
855
860
865
870
875
880
885
890
895
900
905
910
915
920
925
930
935
940
945
950
955
960
965
970
975
980
985
990
995
1000

```

1 MFYQILALII WGSSFIAAKY VYGGIDPALM VGVRLIIAAL PALPACRRHV
51 GKIPREEWKP LLIVSFVNYV LTLQLQFVGL KYTSAASASV IVGLEPLLMV
101 FVGHFFNDK ARAYHWICGA AAFAGVALLM AGGAEEGGEV GWFGCLLVLL
151 AGAGFCAAMR PTORLIARIG APAFTSVSIA AASLMCLPFS LALAQSYTVD
201 WSVGMLVSL LYLGLGCGWYA YWLWNKGMSR VPANASGLLI SLEPVVGVL
251 AVLILGEHLS PVSALGVFVV IAATFAAGRL SRRDAQNGNA V*

```

ORF62ng (SEQ ID NO: 248) and ORF62-1 (SEQ ID NO: 244) show 97.9% identity in 283 aa overlap:

25
30
35
40
45
50
55
60
65
70
75
80
85
90
95
100
105
110
115
120
125
130
135
140
145
150
155
160
165
170
175
180
185
190
195
200
205
210
215
220
225
230
235
240
245
250
255
260
265
270
275
280
285
290
295
300
305
310
315
320
325
330
335
340
345
350
355
360
365
370
375
380
385
390
395
400
405
410
415
420
425
430
435
440
445
450
455
460
465
470
475
480
485
490
495
500
505
510
515
520
525
530
535
540
545
550
555
560
565
570
575
580
585
590
595
600
605
610
615
620
625
630
635
640
645
650
655
660
665
670
675
680
685
690
695
700
705
710
715
720
725
730
735
740
745
750
755
760
765
770
775
780
785
790
795
800
805
810
815
820
825
830
835
840
845
850
855
860
865
870
875
880
885
890
895
900
905
910
915
920
925
930
935
940
945
950
955
960
965
970
975
980
985
990
995
1000

```

orf62ng.pep MFYQILALIIWGSSFIAAKYVYGGIDPALMVGVRLIIAALPALPACRRHV
orf62-1 MFYQILALIIWSSSFIAAKYVYGGIDPALMVGVRLIIAALPALPACRRHV
orf62ng.pep LLIVSFVNYVLTLLQLQFVGLKYTSAASASVIVGLEPLLMV
orf62-1 LLIVSFVNYVLTLLQLQFVGLKYTSAASASVIVGLEPLLMV
orf62ng.pep AAFAGVALLMAGGAEEGGEV
orf62-1 AAFAGVALLMAGGAEEGGEV
orf62ng.pep AASLMCLPFSLALAQSYTVD
orf62-1 AASLMCLPFSLALAQSYTVD
orf62ng.pep SLEPVVGVLAVLILGEHLS
orf62-1 SLEPVVGVLAVLILGEHLS

```

Furthermore, ORF62ng (SEQ ID NO: 248) shows significant homology to a hypothetical *H. influenzae* protein (SEQ ID NO: 1128):

sp|Q57147|Y976_HAEIN HYPOTHETICAL PROTEIN HI0976)gi|1074589|pir||B64163
 hypothetical protein HI0976 - Haemophilus influenzae (strain Rd KW20)
)gi|1574004 (U32778) hypothetical [Haemophilus influenzae] Length = 128
 Score = 106 bits (262), Expect = 2e-22
 Identities = 56/114 (49%), Positives = 68/114 (59%)

Query: 1 MFYQILALI IWSSFIAAKYVYGGIDPALMVGVRRXXXXXXXXXXXXCRRHVKGIPREEWKP 60
 M YQILAL+IW SS I K Y +DP L+V VR R KI + K
 Sbjct: 1 MLYQILALLIWSSSLIVGKLTYSMDPVLVVQVRLIAMIIVMPLFLRRWKKIDKPMRKQ 60

Query: 61 LLIVSFVNYVLTLLQLQFVGLKYTSAASASVIVGLEPLL MVFVGHFFFNDKARAY 114
 L ++F NY LLQF+GLKYTSA+SA ++GLEPLL+VFVGHFFF K +
 Sbjct: 61 LWLWLAFFNYTAVFLLQLFGLKYTSASSAVTMIGLEPLL VVFGHFFFKTKQNGF 114

Based on this analysis, including the homology with the transmembrane protein (SEQ ID NO: 1128) of *H.influenzae* and the putative leader sequence and several transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 30

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 249):

```

1 ATGCGCCGTT TTCTACCGAT CGCAGCCATA TGCGCmGwms TCCTGkkGTA
51 sGGACTGACG GCGGCAACCG GCAGCACCAG TTCGCTGGCG GATTATTTCT
101 GGTGGATTGT TGC GTTCAGC GCAATGCTGC TGCTGGTGTG GTCCGCCGTT
151 TTGGCACGTT ATGTCATATT GCTGTTGAAA GACAGGCGCG ACGGCGTATT
201 CGGTTTCGCTa srTyGCCAAA gsGCCTgkks TGGG.ATGTT TACGCTGGTT
251 GCCGkACTGC CCGGCGTGTG TCTGTTCCGGC TTTCCCGCAC AGTTCATCAA
301 CGGCACGATT AATTCGTGGT TCGGCAACGA TACCCACGAG GCGCTTGAAC
25 351 GCAGCCTCAA TTTGAGCAAG TCCGCATTGA ATTTGGCGGC AGACAACGCC
401 CTCGGCAACG CCGTCCCCGT GCAGATAGAC CTCATCGGCG CGGCTTCCCT
451 GCCCGGGGAT ATGGGCAGGG TGCTGGAACA TTACGCCGCG AGCGGTTTTG
501 CCCGCTTGC CCTGTACAy ksCGCAAGCG GCAAATCGA AAAAAGCATC
551 AACC CGCACA AGCTCGATCA GCCGTTTCCA GGTAAGGCGC GTTGGGAaAa
30 601 AATCCaACGG GCGGGTTTCG TCAGGGATTT GGAAAGCATA GGCGGCGTAT
651 TGTaCGCGCA GGGCTGGCTG TCGGCGGGTA CGCACwACGG GCGCGATTAC
701 GCCTTGTTTT TCCGTCAGCC GGTTCCTCAA GGCGTGGCAG AGGATGCCGT
751 yTTAATCGAA AAGGCAAGGG CGAAATATGC TGAGTTGAGT TACAGCAAAA
801 AAGGTTTGCA GACCTTTTTC CTGGCAACCC TGCTGATTGC CTCGCTGCTG
35 851 TCGATTTTTTc TTGCACTGGT CATGGCACTG TATTTGCGCC GCCGTTTCGT
901 CGAACCCGTC CTATCGCTTG CCGAGGGGGC GAAGGCGGTG GCGCAAGGCG
951 ATTT CAGCCA GACGCGCCCC GTGTTGCGCA ACGACGAGTT CGGACGCTTG
1001 ACCArGTTGT TCAACCACAT GACCGAGCAG CTTTCCATCG CCAAAGATGC
1051 AGACGAGCGC AACCGCCGGC GCGAGGAAGC CGCCAGGCAT TATCTTGAAT
40 1101 GCGTGTTGGA GGGGCTGACC ACGGGCGTGG TGGTGTTTGA CGAACAGGC
1151 TGTCTGAAAA CCTTCAACAA AGCGGCGGGT ACC..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 250; ORF64):

```

1 MRRFLPIAAI CAXXLXXGLT AATGSTSSLA DYFWWIVAFS AMLLLVLSAV
45 51 LARYVILLK DRRDGVFGSX XAKXPXXMF TLVAXLPGVF LFGFPAQFIN

```

5

```

101 GTINSWFGND THEALERSLN LSKSALNLAA DNALGNAVVPV QIDLIGAASL
151 PGDMGRVLEH YAGSGFAQLA LYNXASGKIE KSINPHKLDQ PPGKARWEK
201 IQRAGSVRDL ESIGGVLYAQ GWLSAGTHXG RDYALFFRQP VPKGVAEDAV
251 LIEKARAKYA ELSYSKGLQ TFFLATLLIA SLLSIFLALV MALYFARRFV
301 EPVLSLAEGA KAVAQGDFSQ TRPVLNRNDEF GRLTXLFNHM TEQLSIAKDA
351 DERNRRREEA ARHYLECVLE GLTTGVVVF D EQGCLKTFNK AAGT..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 251):

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

```

1  ATGCGCCGTT TTCTACCGAT CGCAGCCATA TGCGCCGTCG TCCTGTTGTA
51 CCGACTGACG GCGGCAACCG GCAGCACCAG TTCGCTGGCG GATTATTTCT
101 GGTGGATTGT TGCCTTCAGC GCAATGCTGC TGCTGGTGTT GTCCGCCGTT
151 TTGGCACGTT ATGTCATATT GCTGTTGAAA GACAGGCGCG ACGGCGTATT
201 CGGTTTCGCG ATTGCCAAAC GCCTTTCTGG GATGTTTACG CTGGTTGCCG
251 TACTGCCCGG CGTGTTCCTG TTCGGCGTTT CCGCACAGTT CATCAACGGC
301 ACGATTAATT CGTGGTTCGG CAACGATACC CACGAGGCGC TTGAACGCAG
351 CCTCAATTTG AGCAAGTCCG CATTGAATTT GGCGGCAGAC AACGCCCTCG
401 GCAACGCCGT CCCCGTGCAG ATAGACCTCA TCGGCGCGGC TTCCCTGCCC
451 GGGGATATGG GCAGGGTGCT GGAACATTAC GCCGCGAGCG GTTTTGCCCA
501 GCTTGCCCTG TACATGCCG CAAGCGGCAA AATCGAAAAA AGCATCAACC
551 CGCACAAAGCT CGATCAGCCG TTTCCAGGTA AGGCGCGTTG GGAAAAAATC
601 CAACGGGCGG GTTCGGTCAG GGATTGGGAA AGCATAGGCG GCGTATTGTA
651 CGCGCAGGGC TGGCTGTCGG CGGGTACGCA CAACGGGCGC GATTACGCCT
701 TGTTTTTCCG TCAGCCGGTT CCCAAAGGCG TGGCAGAGGA TGCCGTCTTA
751 ATCGAAAAGG CAAGGCGGAA ATATGCTGAG TTGAGTTACA GCAAAAAGG
801 TTTGCAGACC TTTTCTCTGG CAACCCTGCT GATTGCCTCG CTGCTGTCGA
851 TTTTCTTGC ACTGGTCATG GCACTGTATT TCGCCCGCCG TTTCTGTCGA
901 CCCGTCTAT CGCTTGCCGA GGGGGCGAAG GCGGTGGCGC AAGCGGATTT
951 CAGCCAGACG CGCCCCGTGT TGCGCAACGA CGAGTTCGGA CGCTTGACCA
1001 AGTTGTTCAA CCACATGACC GAGCAGCTTT CCATCGCCAA AGAAGCAGAC
1051 GAGCGCAACC GCCGCGCGCA GGAAGCCGCC AGGCATTATC TTGAATGCGT
1101 GTTGGAGGGG CTGACCACGG GCGTGGTGGT GTTTGACGAA CAAGGCTGTC
1151 TGAAAACCTT CAACAAAGCG GCGGAACAGA TTTTGGGGAT GCCGCTTACC
1201 CCCCTGTGGG GCAGCAGCCG GCACGGTTGG CACGGCGTTT CCGGCGAGCA
1251 GTCCCTGCTT GCCGAAGTGT TTGCCGCCAT CGGCGCGCGC GCAGGTACGG
1301 ACAAACCGGT CCATGTGAAA TATGCCGCGC CGGACGATGC CAAAATCCTG
1351 CTGGGCAAGG CAACCGTCCT GCCCGAAGAC AACGCGAACG GCGTGGTAAT
1401 GGTGATTGAC GACATCACCG TTTTGATACA CGCGCAAAA GAAGCCGCGT
1451 GGGGCGAAGT GGCGAAGCGG CTGGCACACG AAATCCGCAA TCCGCTCACG
1501 CCCATCCAGC TTTCCGCCGA ACGGCTGGCG TGGAAATTGG GCGGGAAGCT
1551 GGATGAGCAG GATGCGCAAA TCCTGACGCG TTCGACCGAC ACCATCGTCA
1601 AACAGTGCGG GGCATTGAAG GAAATGGTCG AAGCATTCGG CAATTATGCG
1651 CGTTCCCTT CGCTCAAATT GGAAAATCAG GATTGTAACG CCTTAATCGG
1701 CGATGTGTTG GCATTGTATG AAGCCGGTCC GTGCCGTTT GCGGCGGAGC
1751 TTGCCGCGCA ACCGCTGACG GTGGCGGCGG ATACGACCGC CATGCGGCAG
1801 GTGCTGCACA ATATTTTCAA AAATGCCGCC GAAGCGGCGG AAGAAGCCGA
1851 TGTGCCCGAA GTCAGGTAA AATCGGAAAC AGGCGAGGAC GGTCCGATTG
1901 TCCTGACGGT TTGCGACAAC GGCAAAGGGT TCGGCAGGGA AATGCTGCAC
1951 AACCGCTTCG AGCCGTATGT AACGGACAAA CCGGCGGGAA CGGGATTGGG
2001 TCTGCCTGTG GTGAAAAAAA TCATTGAAGA ACACGGCGGC CGCATCAGCC
2051 TGAGCAATCA GGATCGGGT GCGCGGTGTG TCAGAATCAT CTTGCCAAAA
2101 ACGGTAAAAA CTTATGCGTA G

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 252; ORF64-1):

55

```

1  MRRFLPIAAI CAVVLLYGLT AATGSTSSLA DYFWWIVAFS AMLLLVLSAV
51  LARYVILLLK DRRDGVFGSQ IAKRLSGMFT LVAVLPGVFL FGVSAQFING
101 TINSWFGNDT HEALERSLNL SKSALNLAAD NALGNAVVPQ IDLIGAASLP
151 GDMGRVLEHY AGSGFAQLAL YNAASGKIEK SINPHKLDQP FPGKARWEKI

```

5
10
201 QRAGSVRDLE SIGGVLYAQG WLSAGTHNGR DYALFFRQPV PKGVAEDAVL
251 IEKARAKYAE LSYSKKGLQT FFLATLLIAS LLSIFLALVM ALYFARRFVE
301 PVLSLAEGAK AVAQGDFSQT RPVLRNDEFG RLTKLFNHMT EQLSIAKEAD
351 ERNRRREEAA RHYLECVLEG LTTGVVVFDE QGCLKTFNKA AEQILGMPLT
401 PLWGSSRHGW HGVSAQQSLL AEVFAAIGAA AGTDKPVHVK YAAPDDAKIL
451 LGKATVLPED NGNGVVMVID DITVLIHAQK EAAWGEVAKR LAHEIRNPLT
501 PIQLSAERLA WKLGGKLDEQ DAQILTRSTD TIVKQVAALK EMVEAFRNYA
551 RSPSLKLENQ DLNALIGDVL ALYEAGPCRF AAELAGEPLT VAADTTAMRQ
601 VLHNIFKNAA EAAEEADVPE VRVKSETGQD GRIVLTVCDN GKGFGREMLH
651 NAFEPYVTDK PAGTGLGLPV VKKIIEEHGG RISLSNQDAG GACVRIILPK
701 TVKTYA*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

15 ORF64 (SEQ ID NO: 250) shows 92.6% identity over a 392aa overlap with an ORF (ORF64a)
(SEQ ID NO: 254) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

20
25
30
35
40
45

orf64.pep	10	20	30	40	50	60
orf64a	10	20	30	40	50	60
orf64.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
orf64a	70	80	90	100	110	120
orf64.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
orf64a	120	130	140	150	160	170
orf64.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
orf64a	180	190	200	210	220	230
orf64.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300
orf64a	240	250	260	270	280	290
orf64.pep	310	320	330	340	350	360
orf64a	300	310	320	330	340	350

-231-

```

              370      380      390
orf64.pep    ARHYLECVLEGLTTGVVVFDEQGCLKTFNKAAGT
              |||||
orf64a       ARHYLECVLEGLTTGVVVFDEQGCLKTFNKAEEQILGMPLTPLWGSSRHGWHGVSAQQSL
5            360      370      380      390      400      410

orf64a       LAEVFAAIGAAAGTDKPVHVKYAAPDDAKILLGKATVLPEDNXNGVVMVIDDITVLIHAQ
            420      430      440      450      460      470

```

The complete length ORF64a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 253) is:

```

10      1  ATGCGCCGTT TTCTACCGAT CGCAGCCATA TGCGCCGTCG TCCTGTTGTA
      51  CGGACTGACG GCGGCAACCG GCAGACCAG TTCGCTGGCG GATTATTTCT
     101  GGTGGATTGT TCGTTCAGC GCAATGCTGC TGCTGGTGTT GTCCGCGGTT
     151  TTGGCACGTT ATGTCATATT GCTGTTGAAA GACAGGCGCG ACGGCGTATT
     201  CGGTTTCGAG ATTGCCAAAC GCCTTTCCGG GATGTTTACG CTGGTTGCCG
15      251  TACTGCCCGG CGTGTTCCTG TTCGGCGTTT CCGCACAGTT TATCAACGGC
     301  ACGATTAATT CGTGGTTCGG CAACGATACC CACGAGGCGC TTGAACGCAG
     351  CCTCAATTG AGCAAGTCCG CATTGAATCT GGCGGCAGAC AACGCCCTTG
     401  GCAACGCCAT CCCCCTGCAG ATAGACNTCA TCGGCGCGGC TTCCCTGCCC
     451  NGGGATATGG GCAGGTGCT GGAACATTAC GCCGCGAGCG GTTTTGCCCA
20      501  GCTTGCCCTG TACAATGCCG CAAGCGGCAA AATCGAAAAA AGCATCAACC
     551  CGCACAAGCT CGATCAGCCG TTTCCAGGTA AGGCGCGTTG GAAAAAATC
     601  CAACAGGCGG GTTCGGTCAG GGATNNGGAA AGCATAGGCG GCGTATTGTA
     651  CGCGCANGGC TGGCTGTCGG CAGNNACGCA CAACGGGCGC GATTACGCCT
     701  TGTTTTTCCG TCAGCCGGTT CCCAAAGGCG TGGCAGAGGA TGCCGTCTTA
25      751  ATCGAAAAGG CAAGGGCGNA ANANNNTNAG TTGAGTTACA GCAAAAAGG
     801  TTTGCAGACC TTTTTCCTNG CAACCCTGCT GATTGCTCN CTGCTGTCGA
     851  TTTTCTTGTC ACTGGTCATG GCACTGTATT TCGCCCGCCG TTTCTGCGAA
     901  CCCGTCCTAT CGCTTGCCGA GGGGGCGAAG GCGGTGGCGC AAGGCGATT
     951  CAGCCAGACG GCCTCGTGT TGCGCAACGA CGAGTTCGGA CGCTTGACCA
30     1001  AGTTGTTCAA CCACATGACC GAGCAGCTTT CCATCGCAA AGAAGCAGAC
     1051  GAGCGCAACC GCCGGCGCGA GGAAGCCGCC AGACATTATC TCGAATGCGT
     1101  GTTGGAGGGG CTGACCACGG GCGTGGTGGT GTTTGACGAA CAAGGCTGTC
     1151  TGAAAACCTT CAACAAAGCG GCGGAACAGA TTTTGGGGAT GCCGCTTACC
     1201  CCCCTGTGGG GCAGCAGCCG GCACGGTTGG CACGGCGTTT CGGCGCAGCA
35     1251  TCCCTTGCTT GCCGAAGTGT TTGCCGCCAT CGGCGCGCGC GCAGGTACGG
     1301  ACAAACCGGT CCATGTGAAA TATGCCGCGC CGGACGATGC CAAAATCCTG
     1351  CTGGGCAAGG CAACCGTCCT GCCCGAAGAC AACNGCAACG GCGTGGTAAT
     1401  GGTGATTGAC GACATACCG TTTTGATACA CGCGCAAAA GAAGCCGCGT
     1451  GGGGCGAAGT GGCAAAACCG CTGGCACACG AAATCCGCAA TCCGCTCACG
40     1501  CCCATCCAGC TTTCTGCCGA ACGGCTGGCG TGGAAATTGG GCGGGAAAGT
     1551  GGACGAGCAN GACGCGCAAA TCCTGACACG TTCGACCGAC ACCATCATCA
     1601  AACAAGTGGC GGCATTAAAA GAAATGGTCG AGGCATTCCG CAATTACNCG
     1651  CGTTCCCTT CGNCTCAATT GGAAAATCAG GATTTGAACG CCTTAATCGG
     1701  CGATGTGTTG GCATTGTACG AAGCTGGTCC GTGCCGTTT GCGGCGGAAC
45     1751  TTGCCGGCGA ACCGCTGATG ATGGCGGCGG ATACGACCGC CATGCGGCAG
     1801  GTGCTGCACA ATATTTTCAA AAATGCCGCC GAAGCGGCGG AAGAAGCCGA
     1851  TGTGCCCCGAA GTCAGGGTAA AATCGGAAGC GGGGCAGGAC GGACGGATTG
     1901  TCCTGACAGT TTGCGACAAC GGCAAGGGGT TCGGCAGGGA AATGCTGCAC
     1951  AATGACCTTC AGCCGTATGT AACGGACAAA CCGGCTGGAA CGGGATTGNG
50     2001  ACTGCCCGTG GTGAAAAAAA TCATTGAAGA ACACGGCGGC CNCATCAGCC
     2051  TGAGCAATCA GGATGCGGGC GGCGCGTNTG TCAGAATCAT CTTGCCAAAA
     2101  ACGGTAGAAA CTTATGCGTA G

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 254):

```

55      1  MRRFLPIAAI CAVVLLYGLT AATGSTSSLA DYFWWIVAFS AMLLLVLSAV
     51  LARYVILLLK DRRDGVFGSQ IAKRLSGMFT LVAVLPGVFL FGVSAQFING

```

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50

```

101 TINSWFGNDT HEALERSLNL SKSALNLAAD NALGNAIPVQ IDXIGAASLP
151 XDMGRVLEHY AGSGFAQLAL YNAASGKIEK SINPHKLDQP FPGKARWEKI
201 QQAGSVRDxE SIGGVLYAXG WLSAXTHNGR DYALFFRQPV PKGVAEDAVL
251 IEKARAXXXX LSYSKKGLQT FFLATLLIAS LLSIFLALVM ALYFARRFVE
301 PVLSLAEGAK AVAQGDFSQT RPVLRNDEFG RLTKLFNHMT EQLSIAKEAD
351 ERNRRREEAA RHYLECVLEG LTTGVVVFDE QGCLKTFNKA AEQILGMPLT
401 PLWGSSRHGW HGVSAAQSSL AEVFAAIGAA AGTDKPVHVK YAAPDDAKIL
451 LGKATVLPED NXNGVVMVID DITVLIHAQK EAAWGEVAKR LAHEIRNPLT
501 PIQLSAERLA WKLGGKLDX DAQILTRSTD TIIKQVAALK EMVEAFRNYX
551 RSPSXQLENQ DLNALIGDVL ALYEAGPCRF AAELAGEPLM MAADTTAMRQ
601 VLHNIFKNAA EAAEEADVPE VRVKSEAGQD GRIVLTVCDN GKGFGREMLH
651 NAFEPYVTDK PAGTGLXLPV VKKIIEEHGG XISLSNQDAG GAXVRIILPK
701 TVETYA*

```

15 ORF64a (SEQ ID NO: 254) and ORF64-1 (SEQ ID NO: 252) show 96.6% identity in 706 aa overlap:

20
25
30
35
40
45
50

```

              10      20      30      40      50      60
orf64a.pep  MRRFLPIAAICAVVLLYGLTAATGSTSSLDYFWWIVAFSAMLLLVLSAVLARYVILLLLK
              |||
orf64-1     MRRFLPIAAICAVVLLYGLTAATGSTSSLDYFWWIVAFSAMLLLVLSAVLARYVILLLLK
              10      20      30      40      50      60

              70      80      90     100     110     120
orf64a.pep  DRRDGVFGSQIAKRLSGMFTLVAVLPGVFLFGVSAQFINGTINSWFGNDTHEALERSLNL
              |||
orf64-1     DRRDGVFGSQIAKRLSGMFTLVAVLPGVFLFGVSAQFINGTINSWFGNDTHEALERSLNL
              70      80      90     100     110     120

              130     140     150     160     170     180
orf64a.pep  SKSALNLAADNALGNAIPVQIDIXIGAASLPXDMGRVLEHYAGSGFAQLALYNAASGKIEK
              |||
orf64-1     SKSALNLAADNALGNAVPVQIDLIGAASLPPGDMGRVLEHYAGSGFAQLALYNAASGKIEK
              130     140     150     160     170     180

              190     200     210     220     230     240
orf64a.pep  SINPHKLDQPPFPGKARWEKIQQAGSVRDXESIGGVLYAXGWLSAXTHNGRDYALFFRQPV
              |||
orf64-1     SINPHKLDQPPFPGKARWEKIQRAGSVRDLESIGGVLYAQGWLSAGTHNGRDYALFFRQPV
              190     200     210     220     230     240

              250     260     270     280     290     300
orf64a.pep  PKGVAEDAVLIEKARAXXXXLSYSKKGLQTFFLATLLIASLLSIFLALVMALYFARRFVE
              |||
orf64-1     PKGVAEDAVLIEKARAKYAELSYSKKGLQTFFLATLLIASLLSIFLALVMALYFARRFVE
              250     260     270     280     290     300

              310     320     330     340     350     360
orf64a.pep  PVLSLAEGAKAVAQGDFSQTRPVLRNDEFGRLTKLFNHMTEQLSIAKEADERNRRREEAA
              |||
orf64-1     PVLSLAEGAKAVAQGDFSQTRPVLRNDEFGRLTKLFNHMTEQLSIAKEADERNRRREEAA
              310     320     330     340     350     360

              370     380     390     400     410     420
orf64a.pep  RHYLECVLEGLTTGVVVFDEQGCLKTFNKAAEQILGMPLTPLWGSSRHGWHGVSAAQSSL
              |||
orf64-1     RHYLECVLEGLTTGVVVFDEQGCLKTFNKAAEQILGMPLTPLWGSSRHGWHGVSAAQSSL
              370     380     390     400     410     420

```

		430	440	450	460	470	480
	orf64a.pep	AEVFAAIGAAAGTDKPVHVKYAAPDDAKILLGKATVLPEDNXNGVVMIDDITVLIHAQK					
5	orf64-1	AEVFAAIGAAAGTDKPVHVKYAAPDDAKILLGKATVLPEDNGNGVVMIDDITVLIHAQK					
		430	440	450	460	470	480
	orf64a.pep	EAAWGEVAKRLAHEIRNPLTPIQLSAERLAWKLGKLGKLDQDAQILTRSTDTIIKQVAALK					
10	orf64-1	EAAWGEVAKRLAHEIRNPLTPIQLSAERLAWKLGKLGKLDQDAQILTRSTDTIVKQVAALK					
		490	500	510	520	530	540
	orf64a.pep	EMVEAFRNYXRSPSXQLENQDLNALIGDVLALYEAGPCRFAAELAGEPLMMAADTTAMRQ					
15	orf64-1	EMVEAFRNYARSPSIKLENQDLNALIGDVLALYEAGPCRFAAELAGEPLTVAADTTAMRQ					
		550	560	570	580	590	600
	orf64a.pep	VLHNI FKNAAEAAEEADVPEVRVKSEAGQDGRIVLTVCDNGKGFGREMLHNAFEPYVTDK					
20	orf64-1	VLHNI FKNAAEAAEEADVPEVRVKSETGQDGRIVLTVCDNGKGFGREMLHNAFEPYVTDK					
		610	620	630	640	650	660
	orf64a.pep	PAGTGLXLPVVKKII EEHGGXISLSNQDAGGAXVRI ILPKTVETYAX					
25	orf64-1	PAGTGLGLPVVKKII EEHGGRIISLSNQDAGGACVRI ILPKTVKTYAX					
		670	680	690	700		

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF64 (SEQ ID NO: 250) shows 86.6% identity over a 387aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF64.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 256) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

30	orf64.pep	MRRFLPIAAICAXLXXGLTAATGSTSSLADYFWWIVAFSAML LVL SAVLARYVILLK	60
	orf64ng	MRRFLPIAAICAVLLYGLTAATGSTSSLADYFWWIVSFSAML LVL SAVLARYVILLK	60
	orf64.pep	DRRDGVFGSXXAKXPXXMFTLVAXLPGVFLFGFPAQFINGTINSWFGNDTHEALERSLN	120
	orf64ng	DRRNGVFGSQIAKR-LSGMFTLVAVLPGLFLFGISAQFINGTINSWFGNDTHEALERSLN	119
35	orf64.pep	LSKSALNLAADNALGNAVPVQIDLIGAASLPGDMGRVLEHYAGSGFAQLALYNXASGKIE	180
	orf64ng	LSKSALDLAADNAVSNAPVQIDLIGTASLSGNMGSVLEHYAGSGFAQLALYNAASGKIE	179
	orf64.pep	KSINPHKLDQPFPGKARWEKIQRAGSVRDLESIGGVLYAQGWLSAGTHXGRDYALFFRQP	240
40	orf64ng	KSINPHQFDQPLPDKEHWEIQQTGSVRSLESIGGVLYAQGWLSAGTHNGRDYALFFRQP	239
	orf64.pep	VPKGVAEDAVLIEKARAKYAELSYSKKGLQTFFLATLLIASLLSIFLALVMALYFARRFV	300
	orf64ng	IPENVAQDAVLIEKARAKYAELSYSKKGLQTFFLVTLIASLLSIFLALVMALYFARRFV	299

```

orf64 .pep    EPVLSLAEGAKAVAQGDFSQTRPVLNRNDEFGRLTXLFNHMTEQLSIAKDADERNRRREEA  360
               ||:|||||||:|||||||:|||||||:|||||||:|||||||:|||||||:|||||||:
orf64ng       EPILSLAEGAKAVAQGDFSQTRPVLNRNDEFGRLTKLFNHMTEQLSIAKEADERNRRREEA  359

orf64 .pep    ARHYLECVLEGLTTGVVVFDEQGCLKTFNKAAGT                394
               |||||:|||||||:|:|
orf64ng       ARHYLECVLDGLTTGVVVSYP LSCCRTAVFSTCHSSPLSYF  400

```

An ORF64ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 255) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 256):

```

10      1  MRRFLPIAAI  CAVVLLYGLT  AATGSTSSLA  DYFWWIVSFS  AMLLLVL SAV
        51  LARYVILLLK  DRRNGVFGSQ  IAKRLSGMFT  LVAVLPGLFL  FGISAQFING
       101  TINSWFGNDT  HEALERSLNL  SKSALDLAAD  NAVSNAVVPVQ  IDLIGTASLS
       151  GNMGSVLEHY  AGSGFAQLAL  YNAASGKIEK  SINPHQFDQP  LPDKEHWEQI
       201  QQTGSVRSLE  SIGGVLYAQQ  WLSAGTHNGR  DYALFFRQPI  PENVAQDAVL
15      251  IEKARAKYAE  LSYSKKGLOT  FFLVTLIIAS  LLSIFLALVM  ALYFARRFVE
       301  PILSLAEGAK  AVAQGDFSQT  RPVLNRNDEFG  RLTKLFNHMT  EQLSIAKEAD
       351  ERNRRREEAA  RHYLECVLDG  LTTGVVVSYP  LSCCRTAVFS  TCHSSPLSYF*

```

Further work revealed the complete gonococcal DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 257):

```

20      1  ATGCGCCGCT  TCCTACCGAT  CGCAGCCATA  TCGCGCCGTCG  TCCTGCTGTA
        51  CGGATTGACG  GCGGCGACCG  GCAGCACCAG  TTCGCTGGCG  GATTATTTCT
       101  GGTGGATAGT  CTCGTTCAGC  GCAATGCTGC  TGCTGGTGTT  GTCCGCCGTT
       151  TTGGCACGTT  ATGTCATATT  GCTGTTGAAA  GACAGGCGCA  ACGGCGTGTT
       201  CGGTTTCGAG  ATTGCCAAAC  GCCTTTCGCG  GATGTTACAG  CTGGTCGCCG
25      251  TACTGCCCGG  CTTGTTCCCTG  TTCGGCATT  CCGCGCAGTT  TATCAACGGC
       301  ACGATTAATT  CGTGGTTCGG  CAACGACACC  CACGAAGCCC  TCGAACGCAG
       351  CCTTAATTTG  AGCAAGTCCG  CACTGGATT  GGCGGCAGAC  AATGCCGTCA
       401  GCAACGCCGT  TCCCGTACAG  ATAGACCTCA  TCGGCACCGC  CTCCCTGTCTG
       451  GGCAATATGG  GCAGTGTGCT  GGAACACTAC  GCCGGCAGCG  GTTTTGCCCA
30      501  GCTTGCCCTG  TACAATGCCG  CAAGCGGGAA  AATCGAAAAA  AGCATCAATC
       551  CGCACCAATT  CGACCAGCCG  CTTCCCGACA  AAGAACATTG  GGAACAGATT
       601  CAGCAGACCG  GTTCGGTTCG  GAGTTTGGA  AGCATAGGCG  GCGTATTGTA
       651  CGCGCAGGGA  TGGTTGTTCG  CAGGTACGCA  CAACGGGCGC  GATTACGCGC
       701  TGTTCTTCCG  CCAGTCGATT  CCCGAAAATG  TGGCACAGGA  TGCCGTCTCTG
35      751  ATTGAAAAGG  CGCGGGCGAA  ATATGCCGAA  TTGAGTTACA  GCAAAAAGG
       801  TTTGCAGACC  TTTTCTCTG  TAACCCTGCT  GATTGCCTCG  CTGCTGTCTGA
       851  TTTTCTTCTG  GCTGGTAATG  GCACTGTATT  TTGCCCGCG  TTTCTGTCGAA
       901  CCCATTCTGT  CGCTTGCCGA  GGGCGCAAAG  GCGGTGGCGC  AGGGTGATTT
       951  CAGCCAGACG  CGCCCCGTAT  TGCGCAACGA  CGAGTTCGGA  CGTTTGACCA
40     1001  AGCTGTTCAA  CCATATGACC  GAGCAGCTTT  CCATCGCCAA  AGAAGCAGAC
       1051  GAACGCAACC  GCCGGCGCGA  GGAAGCCGCC  CGTCACTACC  TCGAGTGCCT
       1101  GTTGGATGGG  TTGACTACCG  GTGTGGTGGT  GTTTGACGAA  AAAGGCCGTT
       1151  TGAAAACCTT  CAACAAGGCG  GCGGAACAGA  TTTTGGGGAT  GCCGCTCGCC
       1201  CCCCTGTGGG  GCAGCAGCCG  GCACGGTTGG  CACGGCGTTT  CGGCGCAGCA
45     1251  GTCCCTGCTT  GCCGAAGTGT  TtgccgccAT  CCGTGCGGCG  GCAGGTACGG
       1301  ACAAACCGGT  CCAGGTGGAA  TATGCCGCGC  CGGACGATGC  CAAAATCCTG
       1351  CTGGGCAAGG  CGACGGTATT  GCCCGAAGAC  AACGGCAACG  GCGTGGTGAT
       1401  GGTGATTGAC  GACATCACCG  TGCTGATACG  CGCGCAAAAA  GAAGCCGCGT
       1451  GGGGTGAAGT  GGCGAAGCGG  CTGGCACACG  AAATCCGCAA  TCCGCTCACG
50     1501  CCCATCCAGC  TTTCCGCCGA  ACGGCTGGCG  TGGAATTTGG  GCGGGAAGCT
       1551  GGACGATCAG  GACGCGCAAA  TCCTGACGCG  TtcgACCGAC  ACCATCATCA
       1601  AACAGgtggc  gGCGTTAAAA  GAAATGGTCG  AGGCATTCCG  CAATTACGCG
       1651  CGCGCCCCCT  CGCTCAAAC  GGAAAATCAG  GATTTGAACG  CCTTAATCGG
       1701  CGATGTTTTG  GCCCTGTACG  AAGCCGGCCC  GTGCCGGTTT  GAGGCGGAAC

```


1751 TTGCCGGCGA ACCGCTGATG ATGGCGGCGG ATACGACCGC CATGCCGGCAG
 1801 GTGCTGCACA ATATTTTCAA AAATGCCGCC GAAGCGGCGG AAGAAGCCGA
 1851 TATGCCCGAA GTCAGGGTAA AATCGGAAAC GGGGCAGGAC GGACGGATTG
 1901 TCCTGACGGT TTGCGACAAC GGCAAGGGAT TCGGCAAGGA AATGCTGCAC
 1951 AATGCTTTTCG AGCCGTATGT GACGGATAAG CCGGCGGGAA CGGGACTGGG
 2001 TCTGCCTGTA GTGAAAAAAA TCATTGGAGA ACACGGCGGC CGCATCAGCC
 2051 TGAGCAATCA GGATGCGGGT GGGGCGTGTG TCAGAATCAT CTTGCCAAAA
 2101 ACGGTAGAAA CTTATGCGTA G

10 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 258; ORF64ng-1):

1 MRRFLPIAAI CAVVLLYGLT AATGSTSSLA DYFWWIVSFS AMLLLVLSAV
 51 LARYVILLK DRRNGVFGSQ IAKRLSGMFT LVAVLPGLFL FGISAQFING
 101 TINSWFGNDT HEALERSLNL SKSALDLAAD NAVSNAVVPQ IDLIGTASLS
 151 GNMGSVLEHY AGSGFAQLAL YNAASGKIEK SINPHQFDQ LPDKEHWEQI
 15 QQTGSVRSLE SIGGVLYAQG WLSAGTHNGR DYALFFRQPI PENVAQDAVL
 201 IEKARAKYAE LSYSKGLQT FFLVTLIIAS LLSIFLALVM ALYFARRFVE
 251 PILSLAEGAK AVAQGDFSQT RPVLRNDEFG RLTKLFNHMT EQLSIAKEAD
 301 ERNRRREEAA RHYLECVLDG LTTGVVVFDE KGRLKTFNKA AEQILGMPLA
 351 PLWGSRRHWG HGVSAAQSSL AEVFAAIGAA AGTDKPVQVE YAAPDDAKIL
 401 LGKATVLPED NGNGVVMVID DITVLIRAQK EAAWGEVAKR LAHEIRNPLT
 451 PIQLSAERLA WKLGGKLDQ DAQILTRSTD TIIKQVAALK EMVEAFRNYA
 501 RAPSLKLENQ DLNALIGDVL ALYEAGPCRF EAELAGEPLM MAADTTAMRQ
 551 VLHNIPKNAA EAAEEADMP EVRVKSETGQD GRIVLTVCDN GKGFGEMLH
 601 NAFEPYVTDK PAGTGLGLPV VKKIIGEHGG RISLSNQDAG GACVRIILPK
 651
 701 TVETYA*

ORF64ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 258) and ORF64-1 (SEQ ID NO: 252) show 93.8% identity in 706 aa overlap:

30	orf64ng-1.pep	MRRFLPIAAICAVVLLYGLTAAATGSTSSLDYFWWIVSFSAMLLLVLSAVLARYVILLK
	orf64-1	MRRFLPIAAICAVVLLYGLTAAATGSTSSLDYFWWIVAFSAMLLLVLSAVLARYVILLK
35	orf64ng-1.pep	DRRNGVFGSQIAKRLSGMFTLVAVLPGLFLFGISAQFINGTINSWFGNDTHEALERSLNL
	orf64-1	DRRDGVFGSQIAKRLSGMFTLVAVLPGLVFLFGVSAQFINGTINSWFGNDTHEALERSLNL
40	orf64ng-1.pep	SKSALDLAADNAVSNAVVPQIDLIGTASLSGNMGSVLEHYAGSGFAQLALYNAASGKIEK
	orf64-1	SKSALNLAADNALGNVAVVPQIDLIGAASLPGDMGRVLEHYAGSGFAQLALYNAASGKIEK
45	orf64ng-1.pep	SINPHQFDQPLPDKEHWEQIQQTGSVRSLESIGGVLYAQGWLSAGTHNGRDYALFFRQPI
	orf64-1	SINPHKLDQPFPGKARWEKIQRAGSVRDLESIGGVLYAQGWLSAGTHNGRDYALFFRQPV
50	orf64ng-1.pep	PENVAQDAVLIEKARAKYAE LSYSKGLQTFFLVTLIIASLLSIFLALVMALYFARRFVE

-236-

5	orf64-1	PKGVAEDAVLIEKARAKYAELSSYKGLQTFFLATLLIASLLSIFLALVMALYFARRFVE	250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf64ng-1.pep	PILSLAEGAKAVAQGDIFSQTRPVLNRNDEFGRLTKLFNHMTQLSIAKEADERNNRREEAA	310	320	330	340	350	360
10	orf64-1	PVLSLAEGAKAVAQGDIFSQTRPVLNRNDEFGRLTKLFNHMTQLSIAKEADERNNRREEAA	310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf64ng-1.pep	RHYLECVLDGLTTGVVVVFDEKGRCLKTFNKAAEQILGMPLAPLWGSSRHGWHGVSAQQSLL	370	380	390	400	410	420
15	orf64-1	RHYLECVLEGLTTGVVVVFDEQGCCLKTFNKAAEQILGMPLTPLWGSSRHGWHGVSAQQSLL	370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf64ng-1.pep	AEVFAAIGAAAGTDKPVQVEYAAPDDAKILLGKATVLPEDNGNGVVMVIDDITVLIQAQK	430	440	450	460	470	480
20	orf64-1	AEVFAAIGAAAGTDKPVHVKYAAPDDAKILLGKATVLPEDNGNGVVMVIDDITVLIHAQK	430	440	450	460	470	480
	orf64ng-1.pep	EAAWGEVAKRLAHEIRNPLTPIQLSAERLAWKLGGKLDDQDAQILTRSTDITIKQVAALK	490	500	510	520	530	540
25	orf64-1	EAAWGEVAKRLAHEIRNPLTPIQLSAERLAWKLGGKLDEQDAQILTRSTDITIVKQVAALK	490	500	510	520	530	540
	orf64ng-1.pep	EMVEAFRNYARAPSLKLENQDLNALIGDVLALYEAGPCRFAELAGEPLMMAADTTAMRQ	550	560	570	580	590	600
30	orf64-1	EMVEAFRNYARAPSLKLENQDLNALIGDVLALYEAGPCRFAELAGEPLTVAADTTAMRQ	550	560	570	580	590	600
	orf64ng-1.pep	VLHNIFKNAAEAAEEADMPVVRVKSETGQDGRIVLTVCDNGKGFGEMLHNAFEPYVTDK	610	620	630	640	650	660
35	orf64-1	VLHNIFKNAAEAAEEADVPEVRVKSETGQDGRIVLTVCDNGKGFGREMLHNAFEPYVTDK	610	620	630	640	650	660
	orf64ng-1.pep	PAGTGLGLPVVKKIIEHGGRISLSNQDAGGACVRIILPKTVETYAX	670	680	690	700		
40	orf64-1	PAGTGLGLPVVKKIIEHGGRISLSNQDAGGACVRIILPKTVKTYAX	670	680	690	700		

Furthermore, ORF64ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 258) shows significant homology to a protein (SEQ ID

NO: 1129) from *A.caulinodans*:

sp|Q04850|NTRY_AZOCA NITROGEN REGULATION PROTEIN NTRY)gi|77479|pir||S18624 ntry
protein - Azorhizobium caulinodans)gi|38737 (X63841) NtrY gene product
[Azorhizobium caulinodans] Length = 771
Score = 218 bits (550), Expect = 7e-56
Identities = 195/720 (27%), Positives = 320/720 (44%), Gaps = 58/720 (8%)

Query: 7 IAAICAVVLLYGLTAATGSTSSLADYFWWIXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXRYVILLKDRRNGV 66
I+A+ ++L GLT + + + R + + K R G
Sbjct: 35 ISALATFLILMGLTPVVPVTHQVVIS----VLLVNAAAVLILSAMVGREIWRIAKARAGR 90

Query: 67 FGSQIAKRLSGMFTLVAVLPGLFLFGISAQFINGTINSWFGNDTHEALERSLNLKSALD 126
 +++ R+ G+F +V+V+P + + +++ ++ ++ WF T E + S+++++ +
 Sbjct: 91 AAARLHIRIVGLFAVVSVPAILVAVVASLTLDRLDRWFSMRTQEIVASSVSVAQTYVR 150

5 Query: 127 LAADNAVSNAVPVQIDLIGTASLSGNMGSVLEHYAG--SGFAQLALYNAASGKIEKSINP 184
 A N + + + DL S+ Y G S F Q+ AA + ++
 Sbjct: 151 EHALNIRGDILAMSADLTRLKSV-----YEGDRSRFNQILTAQAALRNLPGAMLI 200

Query: 185 HQFDQPLPDKEHWEQIQQTGSVRSLESIGGVLYAQGWLSAGTHNGRDYA----- 233
 + D + ++ + I + V + +IG Q + N DY
 Sbjct: 201 RR-DLSVVERAN-VNIGREFIVPANLAIGDATPDQPVIYLP--NDADYVAAVVPLKDYDD 256

10 Query: 234 --LFFRQPIPENVAQDAVLIEKARAKYAELSYSKKGLQTFFLVTXXXXXXXXXXXXXVMA 291
 L+ + I V ++ A Y L + G+Q F + +
 Sbjct: 257 LYLYVARLIDPRVIGYLKTTQETLADYRSLEERRFGVQVAFALMYAVITLIVLLSAVWLG 316

Query: 292 LYFARRFVEPILSLAEGAKAVAQGFDSQTRPVLNRD-EFGRLTKLFNHMTQELSIXXXXX 350
 L F++ V PI L A VA+G+ P+ R + + L + FN MT +L
 15 Sbjct: 317 LNFSKWLVAPIRRLMSAADHVAEGNLDVRVPIYRAEGDLASLAETFNKMTHELRSQREAI 376

Query: 351 XXXXXXXXXXXXHYLECVLDGLTTGVVFDEKGRKTFNKAAEQILGMPLAPLWGSSRHGW 410
 + E VL G+ GV+ D + R+ N++AE++LG L+ + RH
 Sbjct: 377 LTARDQIDSRRRFTEAVLSGVGAGVIGLDSQERITILNRSARLLG--LSEVEALHRHLA 434

20 Query: 411 HGVSAQQSLLAEVFXXXXXXXXTDKPVQVEYAAPDDAKILLGKATVLPEDNG---NGVVM 467
 V LL E + VQ D + + V E + +G V+
 Sbjct: 435 EVVPETAGLLEEA-----EHARQRSVQGNITLTRDGRERVFAVRVTTEQSPEAEHGWV 488

Query: 468 VIDDITVLIRAQKEAAWGEVAKRLAHEIRNPLTPIQLSAERLAWKLGKLLDDQDAQILTR 527
 +DDIT LI AQ+ +AW +VA+R+AHEI+NPLTPIQLSAERL K G + QD +I +
 Sbjct: 489 TLDDITELISAQRTSAWADVARRIAHEIKNPLTPIQLSAERLKRKFGRHV-TQDREIFDQ 547

25 Query: 528 STDIIKQVAALKEMVEAFRNYARAPSLKLENQDLNALIGDVLALYEAGPCRFEAEELAGE 587
 TDTII+QV + MV+ F ++AR P +++QD++ +I + L G +
 Sbjct: 548 CDTIIRQVGDIGRMVDEFSSFARMKPKPVVDSQDMSEIIRQTVFLMRVGHPEVVFDSSEVP 607

Query: 588 PLMAA-DTTAMRQVLHNIFKNXXXXXXXXXDMPEVRVK-----SETGQDGRIVLTVCD 639
 P M A D + Q L NI KN P+VR + + G+D +V+ + D
 30 Sbjct: 608 PAMPARFDRRLVSQALTNILKNAAEAIEAVP-PDVRGQGRIRVSANRVGED--LVIDIID 664

Query: 640 NGKGFGKEMLHNAFEPYVTDKPGTGLGLPVVKKIIGEHHGRISLSNQDAG-GACVRIIL 698
 NG G +E + EPYVT + GTGLGL +V KI+ EHGG I L++ G GA +R+ L
 Sbjct: 665 NGTGLPQESRNRLLEPYVTTREKGTGLGLAIVGKIMEEHGGGIELNDAPEGRGAWIRLTL 724

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence (double-underlined)
 35 and several putative transmembrane domains (single-underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is
 predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be
 useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 31

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 259):

1 ATGTACGCAT TTACCGCCGC ACAGCAACAG AAGGCACTCT TCCGGCTGGT
 51 GCTTTTTTCAT ATCCTCATCA TCGCCGCCAG CAACTATCTG GTGCAGTTCC
 101 CTTTCCAAAT TTTCGGCATC CACACCACTT GGGGCGCATT TTCCTTTCCC
 151 TTCATCTTCC TTGCCACCGA CCTGACCGTC CGCATTTTCG GTTCTCACTT
 5 201 GGCACGGCGG ATTATCTTTT GGGTGATGTT CCCC GCCCTT TTGCTTTCCT
 251 ACGTCTTTTC CGTTTTGTTC CACAACGGCA GTTGACAGG CTTGGGCGCG
 301 CTGTCCGAAT TCAACACCTT TGTCGGACGC ATCGCCTTAG CCAGCTTTGC
 351 CGCCTACGCG ATCGGACAAA TCCTTGATAT TTTTGTATTC AACAAATTAC
 401 GCCGTCTGAA AGCGTGGTGG ATTGCACCGA ACGCATCAAC CGTCATCGGG
 10 451 CACGCGTTGG ATACG...

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 260; ORF66):

1 MYAFTAAQQQ KALFRLVLFH ILIIAASNYL VQPPFQIFGI HTTWGAFSFP
 51 FIFLATDLTV RIFGSHLARR IIFWVMFPAL LLSYVFSVLF HNGSWTGLGA
 15 101 LSEFNTFVGR IALASFAAYA IGQILDIFVF NKLRLKAWW IAPNASTVIG
 151 HALDT...

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 261):

1 ATGTACGCAT TTACCGCCGC ACAGCAACAG AAGGCACTCT TCCGGCTGGT
 51 GCTTTTTTCAT ATCCTCATCA TCGCCGCCAG CAACTATCTG GTGCAGTTCC
 20 101 CTTTCCAAAT TTTCGGCATC CACACCACTT GGGGCGCATT TTCCTTTCCC
 151 TTCATCTTCC TTGCCACCGA CCTGACCGTC CGCATTTTCG GTTCTCACTT
 201 GGCACGGCGG ATTATCTTTT GGGTGATGTT CCCC GCCCTT TTGCTTTCCT
 251 ACGTCTTTTC CGTTTTGTTC CACAACGGCA GTTGACAGG CTTGGGCGCG
 301 CTGTCCGAAT TCAACACCTT TGTCGGACGC ATCGCCTTAG CCAGCTTTGC
 25 351 CGCCTACGCG ATCGGACAAA TCCTTGATAT TTTTGTATTC AACAAATTAC
 401 GCCGTCTGAA AGCGTGGTGG ATTGCACCGA CCGCATCAAC CGTCATCGGC
 451 AACGCCTTGG ATACGCTGGT ATTTTTCGCC GTTGCTTCT ACGCAAGCAG
 501 CGATGGATT TATGGCGCAA ACTGGCAGGG CATCGCTTTT GTCGATTACC
 551 TGTTCAAAC TACCGTCTGC ACCCTCTTCT TCCTGCCCCG CTACGGCGTG
 30 601 ATACTGAATC TGCTGACGAA AAACTGACA ACCCTGCAA CCAAACAGGC
 651 GCAAGACCGC CCCGCGCCCT CGCTGCAAAA TCCGTAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 262; ORF66-1):

1 MYAFTAAQQQ KALFRLVLFH ILIIAASNYL VQPPFQIFGI HTTWGAFSFP
 35 51 FIFLATDLTV RIFGSHLARR IIFWVMFPAL LLSYVFSVLF HNGSWTGLGA
 101 LSEFNTFVGR IALASFAAYA IGQILDIFVF NKLRLKAWW IAPTASTVIG
 151 NALDTLVFFA VAFYASSDGF MAANWQGIAP VDYLFLKLTVC TLFFLPAYGV
 201 ILNLLTKKLT TLQTKQAQDR PAPSLQNP*

40 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with the hypothetical protein o221 (SEQ ID NO: 1130) of *E. coli* (accession number P37619)

ORF66 (SEQ ID NO: 260) and o221 protein (SEQ ID NO: 1130) show 67% aa identity in 155aa overlap:

```

orf66  1  MYAFTAAQQQKALFRLVLFHILIIAASNVLVQFPFQIFGIHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV 60
        M  F+  Q+  KALF L LFH+L+I +SNYLVQ P  I G HTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV
o221   1  MNVFSQTQRYKALFWLSLFHLLVITSSNYLVQLPVSILGFHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV 60

orf66  61  RIFGSHLARRIIFWVMFPALLLSYVFSVLFHNGSWTGLGALSEFNTFVGRIALASFAAYA 120
        RIFG+ LARRIIF VM PALL+SYV S LF+ GSW G GAL+ FN FV RIA ASF AYA
o221   61  RIFGAPLARRIIFAVMIPALLISYVISSLFYMGSWQGFALAHFNLFVARIATASF MAYA 120

orf66  121 IGQILDIFVFNKLRLKAWWIAPNASTVIGHALDT 155
        +GQILD+ VFN+LR+ + WW+AP AST+ G+  DT
o221   121 LGQILDVHVFNRLRQSRRWWLAPTASTLFGNVSDT 155

```

10 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF66 (SEQ ID NO: 260) shows 96.1% identity over a 155aa overlap with an ORF (ORF66a) (SEQ ID NO: 264) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

15  orf66.pep  10      20      30      40      50      60
        MYAFTAAQQQKALFRLVLFHILIIAASNVLVQFPFQIFGIHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV
        ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
orf66a  10      20      30      40      50      60
        MYAFTAAQQQKALFWLVLFHILIIAASNVLVQFPFQISGIHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV

20  orf66.pep  70      80      90      100     110     120
        RIFGSHLARRIIFWVMFPALLLSYVFSVLFHNGSWTGLGALSEFNTFVGRIALASFAAYA
        ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
orf66a  70      80      90      100     110     120
        RIFGSHLARRIIFWVMFPALLLSYVFSVLFHNGSWTGLGALSEFNTFVGRIALASFAAYA

25  orf66.pep  130     140     150
        IGQILDIFVFNKLRLKAWWIAPNASTVIGHALDT
        :|||||||||||||||||:|:|:|:|:|:|:|
orf66a  130     140     150     160     170     180
        LGQILDIFVFNKLRLKAWVAPTASTVIGNALDTLVFFAVAFYASSDGFMAANWQGIAP

        VDYLFKLTVCGLFFLPAYGVILNLLTKKLTTLTQTKAQDRPAPSLQNPX
        190     200     210     220

```

The complete length ORF66a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 263) is:

```

1  ATGTACGCAT TTACCGCCGC ACAGCAACAG AAGGCACTCT TCTGGCTGGT
51  GCTTTTTCAT ATCCTCATCA TCGCCGCCAG CAACTATCTG GTGCAGTTCC
101 CCTTCCAAAT TTCCGGCATC CACACCACTT GGGGCGCGTT TTCCTTTCCC
35 151  TTCATCTTCC TCGCCACCGA CCTGACCGTC CGCATTTTCG GTTCGCACTT
201  GGCACGGCGG ATTATCTTTT GGGTCATGTT CCCC GCCCTT TTGCTTTCCT
251  ACGTCTTTTC CGTTTTGTTC CACAACGGCA GTTGACGGG CTGGGCGCG
301  CTGTCCGAAT TCAACACCTT TGTCGGACGC ATCGCGCTGG CAAGTTTTCG
351  CGCCTACGCG CTCGGACAAA TCCTTGATAT TTTTGTGTTC AACAAATTAC
40 401  GCCGTCTGAA AGCGTGGTGG GTTGCCCGA CTGCATCAAC CGTCATCGGC
451  AACGCCTTAG ATACGTTGGT ATTTTTCGCC GTTGCTTCT ACGCAAGCAG
501  CGATGGATTT ATGGCGGCAA ACTGGCAGGG CATCGCTTTT GTCGATTACC
551  TGTTCAAACCT CACCGTCTGC GGTCTGTTT TCCTGCCCGC CTACGGCGTG
601  ATTCTGAATC TGCTGACGAA AAAACTGACG ACCCTGCAAA CCAAACAGGC
45 651  GCAAGACCGC CCCGCGCCCT CGCTGCAAAA TCCGTAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 264):

1 MYAFTAAQQQ KALFWLVLFH ILIIAASNYL VQFPFQISGI HTTWGAFSFP
 51 FIFLATDLTV RIFGSHLARR IIFWVMFPAL LLSYVFSVLF HNGSWTGLGA
 101 LSEFNTFVGR IALASFAAYA LGQILDIFVF NKLRLKAWW VAPTASTVIG
 5 151 NALDTLVFFA VAFYASSDGF MAANWQGI AF VDYLFKLTV C GLFFLPAYGV
 201 ILNLLTKKLT TLQTKQAQDR PAPSLQNP*

ORF66a (SEQ ID NO: 264) and ORF66-1 (SEQ ID NO: 262) show 97.8% identity in 228 aa overlap:

10		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf66a.pep	MYAFTAAQQQKALFWLVLFHILIIAASNYLVQFPFQISGIHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV					
	orf66-1	MYAFTAAQQQKALFRLVLFHILIIAASNYLVQFPFQIFGIHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
15		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf66a.pep	RIFGSHLARRIIFWVMFPALLLSYVFSVLFHNGSWTGLGALSEFNTFVGRIALASFAAYA					
	orf66-1	RIFGSHLARRIIFWVMFPALLLSYVFSVLFHNGSWTGLGALSEFNTFVGRIALASFAAYA					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
20		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf66a.pep	LGQILDIFVFNKLRLKAWWVAPTASTVIGNALDTLVFFAVAFYASSDGFMAANWQGI AF					
	orf66-1	IGQILDIFVFNKLRLKAWWIAPTASTVIGNALDTLVFFAVAFYASSDGFMAANWQGI AF					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
25		190	200	210	220	229	
	orf66a.pep	VDYLFKLTVCGLFFLPAYGVILNLLTKKLTTLQTKQAQDRPAPSLQNPX					
	orf66-1	VDYLFKLTVCTLFFLPAYGVILNLLTKKLTTLQTKQAQDRPAPSLQNPX					
		190	200	210	220		

30 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF66 (SEQ ID NO: 260) shows 94.2% identity over a 155aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF66.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 266) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

35	orf66.pep	MYAFTAAQQQKALFRLVLFHILIIAASNYLVQFPFQIFGIHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV	60
	orf66ng	MYALTAQQQKALFRLVLFHILIIAASNYLVQFPFRIFGIHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV	60
	orf66.pep	RIFGSHLARRIIFWVMFPALLLSYVFSVLFHNGSWTGLGALSEFNTFVGRIALASFAAYA	120
	orf66ng	RIFGSHLARRIIFWVMFPALSLSYVFSVLFHNGSWTGLGAPSQFNTFVGRIALASFAAYA	120
40	orf66.pep	IGQILDIFVFNKLRLKAWWIAPNASTVIGHALDT	155
	orf66ng	LGQILDIFVFDKLRLKAWWIAPAASTVIGNALDTLVFFAVAFYASSDEFMAANWQGI AF	180

The complete length ORF66ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 265) is:

1 ATGTACGCAT TGACCGCCGC ACAGCAACAG AAGGCACTCT TCCGGCTGGT
 51 GCTTTTCCAT ATCCTCATCA TCGCCGCCAG CAACTATCTG GTGCAGTTCC
 101 CCTTCCGAT TTTCCGCATC CACACCACTT GGGGCGCGTT TTCTTTTCCC
 151 TTCATCTTCC TCGCCACCGA CCTGACCGTC CGCATTTTCG GTTCGCACTT
 5 201 GGC GCGCGG ATTATCTTTT GGGTGATGTT CCCC GCCCTT ttgCTTTcat
 251 aCGTCTTTTC CGTTTGTTC CACAACGGCA GTTGGACGGG CTGGGCGCG
 301 ctgTCCCAAT TCAACACCTT TGTCGGACGC ATCGCGCTGG CAAGTTTTGC
 351 CGCCTACGCG CTCGGACAAA TCCTTGATAT TTTCGTATTG GACAAATTAC
 401 GCCGTCTGAA AGCGTGTTGG ATTGCCCCGG CCGCATCAAC CGTCATCGGC
 10 451 AATGCACTGG ACACGTTAGT ATTTTGTGCC GTTGCCTTTT ACGCAAGCAG
 501 CGATGAATTT ATGGCGGCAA ACTGGCAGGG CATCGCTTTT GTCGATTACC
 551 TGTTCAACT TACCGTCTGC ACCCTCTTCT TCCTGCCCGC CTACGGCGTG
 601 ATACTGAATC TGCTGACGAA AAAACTGACG GCCTGCAAA CCAACAGGC
 15 651 GCAAGACCGC CCCGTGCCCT CGCTGCAAAA TCCGTAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 266):

1 MYALTAQQQ KALFRLVLFH ILIIAASNYL VQFPFRIFGI HTTWGAFSFP
 51 FIFLATDLTV RIFGSHLARR IIFWVMFPAL SLSYVFSVLF HNGSWTGLGA
 101 PSQFNTFVGR IALASFAAYA LGQILDIFVF DKLRLKAWW IAPAASTVIG
 20 151 NALDTLVFFA VAFYASSDEF MAANWQGI AF VDYLFLKLTVC TLFFLPAYGV
 201 ILNLLTKKLT ALQTKQAQDR PVPSLQNP*

An alternative annotated sequence is:

1 MYALTAQQQ KALFRLVLFH ILIIAASNYL VQFPFRIFGI HTTWGAFSFP
 51 FIFLATDLTV RIFGSHLARR IIFWVMFPAL LLSYVFSVLF HNGSWTGLGA
 101 LSQFNTFVGR IALASFAAYA LGQILDIFVF DKLRLKAWW IAPAASTVIG
 151 NALDTLVFFA VAFYASSDEF MAANWQGI AF VDYLFLKLTVC TLFFLPAYGV
 201 ILNLLTKKLT ALQTKQAQDR PVPSLQNP*

30 ORF66ng (SEQ ID NO: 266) and ORF66-1 (SEQ ID NO: 262) show 96.1% identity in 228 aa overlap:

orf66-1.pep MYAFTAAQQQKALFRLVLFHILIIAASNYLVQFPFQIFGIHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV 60
 orf66ng MYALTAQQQKALFRLVLFHILIIAASNYLVQFPFRIFGIHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV 60
 35 orf66-1.pep RIFGSHLARRIIFWVMFPALLLSYVFSVLFHNGSWTGLGALSEFNTFVGRIALASFAAYA 120
 orf66ng RIFGSHLARRIIFWVMFPALLLSYVFSVLFHNGSWTGLGALSQFNTFVGRIALASFAAYA 120
 orf66-1.pep IGQILDIFVFNKLRLKAWWIAPTASTVIGNALDTLVFFAVAFYASSDGFMAANWQGI AF 180
 40 orf66ng LGQILDIFVFDKLRLKAWWIAPAASTVIGNALDTLVFFAVAFYASSDEFMAANWQGI AF 180
 orf66-1.pep VDYLFLKLTVC TLFFLPAYGVILNLLTKKLTTLQTKQAQDRPAPSLQNPX 229
 orf66ng VDYLFLKLTVC TLFFLPAYGVILNLLTKKLTALQTKQAQDRPVPSLQNPX 229

45 Furthermore, ORF66ng (SEQ ID NO: 266) shows significant homology with an *E.coli* ORF (SEQ ID NO: 1130):

```

sp|P37619|YHHQ_ECOLI HYPOTHETICAL 25.3 KD PROTEIN IN FTSY-NIKA INTERGENIC REGION
(O221)
)gi|1073495|pir||S47690 hypothetical protein o221 - Escherichia coli )gi|466607
(U00039) No definition line found [Escherichia coli] )gi|1789882 (AE000423)
5 hypothetical 25.3 kD protein in ftsY-nika intergenic region [Escherichia coli]
Length = 221
Score = 273 bits (692), Expect = 5e-73
Identities = 132/203 (65%), Positives = 155/203 (76%)

Query: 1 MYALTAAQQQKALFRLVLFHILIIAASNYLVQFPFRIFGIHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV 60
10 M + Q+ KALF L LFH+L+I +SNYLVQ P I G HTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV
Sbjct: 1 MNVFSQTQRYKALFWLSLFHLLVITSSNYLVQLPVSILGFHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV 60

Query: 61 RIFGSHLARRIIFWVMFPALLLSYVFSVLFHNGSWTGLGALSQFNFTVGRIALASFAAYA 120
RIFG+ LARRIIF VM PALL+SYV S LF+ GSW G GAL+ FN FV RIA ASF AYA
Sbjct: 61 RIFGAPLARRIIFAVMIPALLISYVISSLFYMGSWQGFALAHFNLFVARIATASFMAYA 120

15 Query: 121 LGQILDIFVFDKLRRLKAWWIAPAASTVIGNALDTLVFFAVAFYASSDEFMAANWQGIAP 180
LGQILD+ VF++LR+ + WW+AP AST+ GN DTL FF +AF+ S D FMA +W IA
Sbjct: 121 LGQILDVHVFNRRLQSRWWLAPTASTLFGNVSDTLAFFFIWFWRSPDAFMAEHWMEIAL 180

Query: 181 VDYLFKLTVCTLFFLPAYGVILN 203
VDY FK+ + +FFLP YGV+LN
20 Sbjct: 181 VDYCFKVLISIVFFLPMYGVLLN 203

```

Based on this analysis, including the homology with the *E.coli* protein and the presence of several putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

25 Example 32

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 267):

```

1 ATGGTCATAA AATATACAAA TTTGAATTTT GCGAAATTGT CGATAATTGC
51 AATTTTGATG ATGTATTCGT TTGAAGCGAA TGCAAyGCA GTmwrAATAT
101 CTGAAACTGT TTCAGTTGAT ACCGGACAAG GTGCGAAAAT TCATAAGTTT
30 151 GTACCTAAAA ATAGTAAAAC TTATTCATCT GATTTAATAA AAACGGTAGA
201 TTTAACACAC AyyCCTACGG GCGCAAAAGC CCGAATCAAC GCCAAAATAA
251 CCGCCAGCGT ATCCCGCGCC GCGGTATTGG CGGGGGTCGG CAAACTTGCC
301 CGCTTAGGCG CGAAATTCAG CACAAGGGCG GTtCCCTATG TCGGAACAGC
351 CcTTTTAGCC CACGACGTAT ACGAAAcTTT CAAAGAAGAC ATACAGGCAC
35 401 GAGGCTACCA ATACGACCCC GAAACCGACA AATTTGTAAA AGGCTACGAA
451 TATAGTAATT GCCTTTGGTA CGAAGACAAA AGACGTATTA ATAGAACCTA
501 TGGCTGCTAC GCGGTTGAT..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 268; ORF72):

```

40 1 MVIKYTNLNF AKLSIIILM MYSFEANANA VXISETVSVD TGQGAKIHKF
51 VPKNSKTYSS DLIKTVDLTH XPTGAKARIN AKITASVSRA GVLAVGVKLA
101 RLGAKFSTRA VPYVGTALLA HDVYETFKED IQARGYQYDP ETDKPFVKGYE
151 YSNCLWYEDK RRINRTYGCY GVD..

```


Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 269):

```

1  ATGGTCATAA AATATACAAA TTTGAATTTT GCGAAATTGT CGATAATTGC
5  51  AATTTTGATG ATGTATTCGT TTGAAGCGAA TGCAAATGCA GTAAAAATAT
   101  CTGAAACTGT TTCAGTTGAT ACCGACAAG GTGCGAAAAT TCATAAGTTT
   151  GTACCTAAAA ATAGTAAAC TTATTCATCT GATTAAATAA AAACGGTAGA
   201  TTTAACACAC ATCCCTACGG GCGCAAAAGC CCGAATCAAC GCCAAAATAA
   251  CCGCCAGCGT ATCCCGCGCC GGCGTATTGG CGGGGGTCGG CAAACTTGCC
   301  CGCTTAGGCG CGAAATTCAG CACAAGGGCG GTTCCCTATG TCGGAACAGC
10  351  CCTTTTAGCC CACGACGTAT ACGAACTTT CAAAGAAGAC ATACAGGCAC
   401  GAGGCTACCA ATACGACCCC GAAACCGACA AATTGCAAA GGTCTCAGGC
   451  TAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 270; ORF72-1):

```

15  1  MVIKYTNLNF AKLSIIAILM MYSFEANANA VKISETVSVD TGQGAKIHKF
   51  VPKNSKTYSS DLIKTVDLTH IPTGAKARIN AKITASVSRA GVLAVGVKLA
   101  RLGAKFSTRA VPYVGTALLA HDVYETFKED IQARGYQYDP ETDKFAKVS
   151  *

```

20 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF72 (SEQ ID NO: 268) shows 98.0% identity over a 147aa overlap with an ORF (ORF72a) (SEQ ID NO: 272) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

25  orf72.pep      10      20      30      40      50      60
      MVIKYTNLNF AKLSIIAILM MYSFEANANAVX ISETVSVD TGQGAKIHKF VPKNSKTYSS
      |||||
      orf72a      MVIKYTNLNF AKLSIIAILM MYSFEANANAVK ISETVSVD TGQGAKIHKF VPKNSKTYSS
      |||||
                10      20      30      40      50      60

30  orf72.pep      70      80      90     100     110     120
      DLIKTVDLTH XPTGAKARIN AKITASVSRA GVLAVGVK LARLGAKF STRAVPYV GTALLA
      |||||
      orf72a      DLIKTVDLTH IPTGAKARIN AKITASVSRA GVLAVGVK LARLGAKF STRAVPYV GTALLA
      |||||
                70      80      90     100     110     120

35  orf72.pep      130     140     150     160     170
      HDVYETFKED IQARGYQYDP ETDKFVKGYEYSNCLWYEDKRRINR TYGCGYGV
      |||||
      orf72a      HDVYETFKED IQARGYQYDP ETDKFAKVS
      |||||
                130     140     150

```

40 The complete length ORF72a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 271) is:

```

1  ATGGTCATAA AATATACAAA TTTGAATTTT GCGAAATTGT CGATAATTGC
51  AATTTTGATG ATGTATTCGT TTGAAGCGAA TGCAAATGCA GTAAAAATAT
101  CTGAAACTGT TTCAGTTGAT ACCGACAAG GTGCGAAAAT TCATAAGTTT
151  GTACCTAAAA ATAGTAAAC TTATTCATCT GATTAAATAA AAACGGTAGA

```

5

```
201 TTTAACACAC ATCCCTACGG GCGCAAAGC CCGAATCAAC GCCAAAATAA
251 CCGCCAGCGT ATCCCGCGCC GGC GTATTGG CGGGGGTCGG CAAACTTGCC
301 CGCTTAGGCG CGAAATTCAG CACAAGGGCG GTTCCCTATG TCGGAACAGC
351 CCTTTTAGCC CACGACGTAT ACGAACTTT CAAAGAAGAC ATACAGGCAC
401 GAGGCTACCA ATACGACCCC GAAACCGACA AATTGCAAA GGTCTCAGGC
451 TAA
```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 272):

10

```

      1  MVIKYTNLNF AKLSIIAILM MYSFEANANA VKISETVSVD TGQGAKIHKF
     51  VPKNSKTYSS DLIKTVDLTH IPTGAKARIN AKITASVSRA GVLAGVGKLA
    101  RLGAKFSTRA VPYVGTALLA HDVYETFKED IQARGYQYDP ETDKFAKVSF
    151  *
```

ORF72a (SEQ ID NO: 272) and ORF72-1 (SEQ ID NO: 270) show 100.0% identity in 150 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf72a.pep	MVIKYTNLNF	AKLSIIAILM	MYSF	EANANAVK	ISETVS	VDTGQAKIHKFV
20	orf72-1	MVIKYTNLNF	AKLSIIAILM	MYSF	EANANAVK	ISETVS	VDTGQAKIHKFV
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf72a.pep	DLIKTV	DLTHIPTG	AKARINAK	ITASVSR	RAGVL	AGVGK
25	orf72-1	DLIKTV	DLTHIPTG	AKARINAK	ITASVSR	RAGVL	AGVGK
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150			
	orf72a.pep	HDVYET	FKEDIQ	ARGYQY	DPETDK	FAKVSGX	
30	orf72-1	HDVYET	FKEDIQ	ARGYQY	DPETDK	FAKVSGX	
		130	140	150			

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF72 (SEQ ID NO: 268) shows 89% identity over a 173aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF72.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 274) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

35	orf72.pep	MVIKYTNLNFAKLSIIAILMMYSFEANANAVXISETVSVDTGQAKIHKFVPKNSKTYSS	60
	orf72ng	MVTKHTNLNFAKLSIIAILMMYSFEANANAVKISETLSDVTGQAKVHKFVPKSSNIYSS	60
	orf72.pep	DLIKTVDLTHXPTGAKARINAKITASVSRAGVLAVGKGLARLGAKFSTRAPVYVGTALLA	120
	orf72ng	DLTKAVDLTHIPTGAKARINAKITASVSRAGVLSGVGKGLVRQAKFGTRAPVYVGTALLA	120
40	orf72.pep	HDVYETFKEDIQARGYQYDPETDKFVKGYEYSNCLWYEDKRRINRTYGCYGVD	173
	orf72ng	HDVYETFKEDIQARGCRYDPETDKFVKGYEYANCLWYEDERRINRTYGCYGVDDSSIMRLM	180

15 After further analysis, the following gonococcal DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 275) was identified:

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 276; ORF72ng-1):

ORF72ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 276) and ORF721-1 (SEQ ID NO: 270) show 89.7% identity in 145 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
35	orf72ng-1.pe	MVTKHTNLNFAKL	SIIAILMMYSFEANANAVKIS	ETLSVDTGGQAKVHKFVPKSSNIYSS			
		:			:	:	:
	orf72-1	MVIKYTNLNFAKL	SIIAILMMYSFEANANAVKIS	ETVSVDTGGQAKIHKFVPKN	SKTYSS		
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
40	orf72ng-1.pe	DLTKAVDLTHIPTGAKARINAKITASVSRAGVL	SGVGKLV	RQGAKFGTRAPV	PYVGTTALLA		
		:			:	:	
	orf72-1	DLIKTVDLTHIPTGAKARINAKITASVSRAGVL	AGVGKLARLGAKFPSTRAPV	PYVGTTALLA			
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140				
45	orf72ng-1.pe	HDVYETFKE	DIQARGCRYDPETDKF				
				:			
	orf72-1	HDVYETFKE	DIQARGYQYDPETDKFAKVSGX				
		130	140	150			

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence and transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

5 Example 33

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 277):

```

1  ATGAGATTTT TCGGTATCGG TTTTGTGGTG CTGCTGTTTT TGGAGATTAT
51  GTCGATTGTG TGGGTTGCCG ATTGGCTGGG CGGCGGCTGG ACGTTGTTTT
101 TGATGGCGGC AGGTTTTGCC GCCGGCGTGC TGATGCTCAG GCAAACCGGG
151 GCTGACCGGT CTTTATTGGG CGGGCGCGGC AATGAGAAGC GGCGGGAAGG
201 TATCCGTTTA TCAGATGTTG TGGCCTATC..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 278; ORF73):

```

1  MRFFGIGFLV LLFLEIMSIV WVADWLGGGW TLFLMAAGFA AGVLMRLQTG
151 LTGLLLAGAA MRSGBKSVSY QMLWPI..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 279):

```

1  ATGAGATTTT TCGGTATCGG TTTTGTGGTG CTGCTGTTTT TGGAGATTAT
51  GTCGATTGTG TGGGTTGCCG ATTGGCTGGG CGGCGGCTGG ACGTTGTTTT
101 TGATGGCGGC AGGTTTTGCC GCCGGCGTGC TGATGCTCAG GCATACGGGG
151 CTGTCCGGTC TTTTATTGGC GGGCGCGGCA ATGAGAAGCG GCGGGAGGGT
201 ATCCGTTTAT CAGATGTTGT GGCCATCCG TTATACGGTG GCGGCTGTGT
251 GTCTGATGAG TCCGGGATTC GTATCCTCGG TGTGGCGGT ATTGCTGCTG
301 CTGCCGTTTA AGGGAGGGGC AGTGTTCAG GCAGGAGGTG CGGAAAATTT
25  351 TTTCAACATG AACCAATCGG GCAGAAAAGA GGGCTTTTCC CGCGATGACG
401 ATATTATCGA GGGAGAAATAT ACGGTTGAAG AGCCTTACGG CGGCAATCGT
451 TCCCGAAACG CCATCGAACA CAAAAAGAC GAATAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 280; ORF73-1):

```

30  1  MRFFGIGFLV LLFLEIMSIV WVADWLGGGW TLFLMAAGFA AGVLMRLRHTG
51  LSGLLLAGAA MRSGRVSVY QMLWPIRYTV AAVCLMSPGF VSSVLAVLLL
101 LPFKGGAVLQ AGGAENFFNM NQSGRKEGFS RDDDIIEGEY TVEEPYGGNR
151 SRNAIEHKKD E*

```

35 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF73 (SEQ ID NO: 278) shows 90.8% identity over a 76aa overlap with an ORF (ORF73a) (SEQ ID NO: 282) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

5
10

orf73.pep	MRFFGIGFLVLLFLEIMSI	VWVADWLGGGWT	FLMAAGFAAGVLM	LRQTGLTGLLLAGAA
orf73a	MRFFGIGFLVLLFLEIMSI	VWVADWLGGGWT	FLMAATFAAGVVM	LRHTGLSGLLLAGAA

10
15

orf73.pep	MRSGGKVS	VYQMLWPI
orf73a	MRSGGRVSVY	XMLWXIRYTVAAVCX

The complete length ORF73a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 281) is:

15
20

1	ATGAGATTTT	TCGGTATCGG	TTTTTTGGTG	CTGCTGTTTT	TGGAGATTAT
51	GTCGATTGTG	TGGGTTGCCG	ATTGGTTGGG	CGGCGGTTGG	ACGCTGTTTC
101	TAATGGCGGC	AACCTTTGCC	GCCGGCGTGG	TGATGCTCAG	GCATACGGGG
151	CTGTCCGTC	TTTTATTGGC	GGGCGCGGCA	ATGAGAAGCG	GCGGGAGGGT
201	ATCCGTTTAT	CANATGTTGT	GGCNTATCCG	TTATACGGTG	GCGGCGGTGT
251	GTCNGATGAG	TCCGGGATTC	GTATCCTCGG	TGTNGGCGGT	ATTGCTGNTG
301	CTNCCGTTTA	AGGGAGGTGC	AGTGTTCAG	GCAGGAGGTG	CGGAAAATTT
351	TTTCAACATG	AACCANTCGG	GCAGAAAAGA	NGGCNTTTC	CGCGATGACG
401	ATATTATCGA	GGGGGAATAT	ACGGTTGAAG	ANCCTTACGG	CGGCANTCGT
451	TTCCGAAACG	CCNTNGAACA	CAAAAAGAC	GAATAA	

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 282):

25

1	MRFFGIGFLV	LLFLEIMSI	VWVADWLGGW	TLFLMAATFA	AGVVMRHTG
51	LSGGLLAGAA	MRSGRVSVY	XMLWXIRYTV	AAVCXMSPGF	VSSVXAVLLX
101	LPFKGGAVLQ	AGGAENFFNM	NXSGRKXGXS	RDDDIIEGEY	TVEXPYGGXR
151	FRNAXEHKKD	E*			

30 overlap

ORF73a (SEQ ID NO: 282) and ORF73-1 (SEQ ID NO: 280) show 91.3% identity in 161 aa

35
40
45

orf73a.pep	MRFFGIGFLVLLFLEIMSI	VWVADWLGGGWT	FLMAATFAAGVVM	LRHTGLSGLLLAGAA
orf73-1	MRFFGIGFLVLLFLEIMSI	VWVADWLGGGWT	FLMAAGFAAGVLM	LRHTGLSGLLLAGAA

orf73a.pep	MRSGGRVSVYXMLWXIRYTV	AAVCXMSPGFVSSVXAVLLXL	LPFKGGAVLQAGGAENFFNM
orf73-1	MRSGGRVSVYQMLWPIRYTV	AAVCLMSPGFVSSVLAVLLLL	LPFKGGAVLQAGGAENFFNM

orf73a.pep	NXSGRKXGXS	RDDDIIEGEYTVEXPYGGXR	FRNAXEHKKDEX
orf73-1	NQSGRKEGFS	RDDDIIEGEYTVVEPYGGNRSR	NAIEHKKDEX

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF73 (SEQ ID NO: 278) shows 92.1% identity over a 76aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF73.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 284) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

```

5  orf73.pep      MRFFGIGFLVLLFLEIMSIWVADWLGGGWTLFLMAAGFAAGVLMRLQTGLTGLLLAGAA      60
    |||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||:|:|:|||||||
    orf73ng       MRFFGIGFLVLLFLEIMSIWVADWLGGGWTLFLMAATFAAGVLMRLHTGLSGLLLAGAA      60

    orf73.pep      MRSGGKVSQMLWPI                                          76
    ::|||:|||||
    orf73ng       VKSSGKVSQMLWPIRYTVAAVCLMSPGFVSSVLAVLLLLLPFKGGAVLQAGGAENFFNM  120

```

10 The complete length ORF73ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 283) is:

```

1  ATGAGATTTT TCGGTATCGG TTTTGTGGTG CTGCTGTTTT TGGAAATTAT
51  GTCGATTGTG TGGGTTGCCG ATTGGCTGGG CGGCGGTTGG AcgcTGTTTC
101 TAATGGCGGC AACCTTTGCC GCCGTGTGC TGATGCTCAG GCATAcggGG
151 CTGTCCGGTC TTTTATTGGC TGGCGCGGCG GTAAAAagta gtgGGAAGGT
15  201 ATCTGTTTAT CagatgtTGT GGCCTATCCG TTATAcggtg gcggcggtgT
    251 GTCTGatgag tCcgGATTC GTATCCTccg tgttggCGGT ATTGCTGCTG
    301 CTGCcgttta aggGaggGgc agtgtgacag gcaggagggtg cggaaaATTT
    351 TTTCAACATg aaCcaatcgg gcagaaAaga gggatttttc cacgatgacg
    401 atattatcga gggagaatat acggttgaaa aacctgacgg cggcaatcgt
20  451 tcccgAAAcg ccatcgaaca cgaaaAagac gaataA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 284):

```

1  MRFFGIGFLV LLFLEIMSIW VVADWLGGGW TLFLMAATFA AGVLMRLHTG
25  51  LSGLLLAGAA VKSSGKVSQY QMLWPIRYTV AAVCLMSPGF VSSVLAVLLL
    101 LPFKGGAVLQ AGGAENFFNM NQSGRKEGFF HDDDIIEGEY TVEKPDGGRN
    151 SRNAIEHEKD E*

```

ORF73ng (SEQ ID NO: 284) and ORG73-1 (SEQ ID NO: 280) show 93.8% identity in 161 aa overlap

```

30  10 20 30 40 50 60
    orf73-1.pep MRFFGIGFLVLLFLEIMSIWVADWLGGGWTLFLMAAGFAAGVLMRLHTGLSGLLLAGAA
    orf73ng      MRFFGIGFLVLLFLEIMSIWVADWLGGGWTLFLMAATFAAGVLMRLHTGLSGLLLAGAA
    10 20 30 40 50 60

35  70 80 90 100 110 120
    orf73-1.pep MRSGGRVSVYQMLWPIRYTVAAVCLMSPGFVSSVLAVLLLLLPFKGGAVLQAGGAENFFNM
    orf73ng      ::||:|:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
    VKSSGKVSQYQMLWPIRYTVAAVCLMSPGFVSSVLAVLLLLLPFKGGAVLQAGGAENFFNM
    70 80 90 100 110 120

40  130 140 150 160
    orf73-1.pep NQSGRKEGFSRDDDIIEGEYTVVEPYGGNRSRNASIEHKKDEX
    orf73ng      |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
    NQSGRKEGFFHDDDIIEGEYTVVEKPDGGRNRSRNASIEHEKDEX
    130 140 150 160

45

```

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence and putative transmembrane domain in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

5 Example 34

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 285):

```

1  ATGTTTGTTT TTCAGACGGC ATTCTT.ATG TTTCAGAAAC ATTTGCAGAA
51  AGCCTCCGAC AGCGTCGTCG GAGGGACATT ATACGTGGTT GCCACGCCCA
101 TCGGCAATTT GCGCGACATT ACCCTGCGCG CTTTGGCGGT ATTGCAAAAG
10  151 GCG..... GCCGA AGACACGCGC GTTACCGCAC AGCTTTTGAG
201 CGCGTACGGC ATTCAGGGCA AACTCGTCAG TGTGCGCGAA CACAACGAAC
251 GGCAGATGGC GGACAAGATT GTCGCTATC TTTCAGACGG CATGGTTGTG
301 GCACAGGTTT CCGATGCGGG TACGCCGGCC GTGTGCGACC CGGGCGCGAA
351 ACTCGCCCGC CGCGTGCCTG AGGCCGGGTT TAAAGTCGTT CCCGTCTGTG
15  401 GCGCAAC.GC GGTGATGGCG GCTTTGAGCG TGGCCGGTGT GGAAGGATCC
451 GATTTTATT TCAACGGTTT TGTACCGCCG AAATCGGGAG AACGCAGGAA
501 ACTGTTTGCC AAATGGGTGC GGGCGGCGTT TCCTATCGTC ATGTTTGAAA
551 CGCCGACCG CATCGGTGCA GCGCTTGCCG ATATGGCGGA ACTGTTCCCC
601 GAACGCCGAT TAATGCTGGC GCGCGAAATT ACGAAAACGT TTGAAACGTT
20  651 CTTAAGCGGC ACGGTTGGGG AAATTCAGAC GGCATTGTCT GCCGACGGCG
701 ACCAATCGCG CGGCGAGATG GTGTTGGTGC TTTATCCGGC GCAGGATGAA
751 AAACACGAAG GCTTGTCCGA GTCCGCGCAA AACATCATGA AAATCCTCAC
801 AGCCGAGCTG CCGACCAAAC AGGCGGCGGA GCTTGCTGCC AAAATCACGG
25  851 GCGAGGGAAA GAAAGCTTTG TACGAT..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 286; ORF75):

```

1  MFVFQTAFXM FQKHLQKASD SVVGGTLYVV ATPIGNLADI TLRALAVLQK
51  A....AEDTR VTAQLLSAYG IQKLVSVRE HNERQMADKI VGYLSDGMVV
101 AQVSDAGTPA VCDPGAKLAR RVREAGFKVY PVVGAXAVMA ALSVAGVEGS
30  151 DFYFNGFVPP KSGERRKLFA KVVRAAFPIV MFETPHRIGA ALADMAELFP
201 ERLMLAREI TKTFETPLSG TVGEIQTALS ADGDQSRGEM VLVLYPAQDE
251 KHEGLSESAQ NIMKILTAEL PTKQAAELAA KITGEGKKAL YD..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 287):

```

35  1  ATGTTTCAGA AACATTGCA GAAAGCCTCC GACAGCGTCG TCGGAGGGAC
51  ATTATACGTG GTTGCCACGC CCATCGGCAA TTTGGCGGAC ATTACCCTGC
101 GCGCTTTGGC GGTATTGCAA AAGGCGGACA TCATCTGTGC CGAAGACACG
151 CGCGTTACCG CACAGCTTTT GAGCGCGTAC GGCATTACAG GCAAACCTCGT
201 CAGTGTGCGC GAACACAACG AACGGCAGAT GGCGGACAAG ATTGTGCGCT
40  251 ATCTTTTACA CGGCATGGTT GTGGCACAGG TTTCCGATGC GGGTACGCCG
301 GCCGTGTGCG ACCCGGGCGC GAAACTCGCC CGCCGCGTGC GTGAGGCCGG
351 GTTTAAAGTC GTTCCCGTCG TGGGCGCAAG CGCGGTGATG GCGGCTTTGA
401 GCGTGGCCGG TGTGGAAGGA TCCGATTTT ATTCAACGG TTTGTACCG
451 CCGAAATCGG GAGAACGCAG GAAACTGTTT GCCAAATGGG TGCGGGCGGC
45  501 GTTTCCTATC GTCATGTTTG AAACGCCGCA CCGCATCGGT GCGACGCTTG
551 CCGATATGGC GGAAGTGTTC CCCGAACGCC GATTAATGCT GGCGCGCGAA
601 ATTACGAAAA CGTTTGAAC GTTCTTAAGC GGCACGGTTG GGGAAATTCA

```

5
 651 GACGGCATTG TCTGCCGACG GCAACCAATC GCGCGGCGAG ATGGTGTGTTGG
 701 TGCTTTATCC GGCGCAGGAT GAAAAACACG AAGGCTTGTC CGAGTCCGCG
 751 CAAAACATCA TGAAATCCT CACAGCCGAG CTGCCGACCA AACAGGCGGC
 801 GGAGCTTGCT GCCAAAATCA CGGGCGAGGG AAAGAAAGCT TTGTACGATC
 851 TGGCTCTGTC TTGGA AAAAC AAATAG

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 288; ORF75-1):

10
 1 MFQKHLQKAS DSVVGGTLYV VATPIGNLAD ITLRALAVLQ KADIICAEDT
 51 RVTAQLLSAY GIQKGLVSVR EHNERQMA DK IVGYLSDGMV VAQVSDAGTP
 101 AVCDPGAKLA RRVREAGFKV VPVVGASAVM AALSVAGVEG SDFYFNGFVP
 151 PKSGERRKLF AKWVRAAFPI VMFETPHRIG ATLDMAELF PERRLMLARE
 201 ITKTFETFLS GTVGEIQTAL SADGNQSRGE MVLVLYPAQD EKHEGLSESA
 251 QNIMKILTAE LPTKQAAELA AKITGEGKKA LYDLALSWKN K*

15 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF75 (SEQ ID NO: 286) shows 95.8% identity over a 283aa overlap with an ORF (ORF75a) (SEQ ID NO: 290) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

20
 orf75.pep MFVFQTAFXMFQKHLQKASDSVVGGTLYVVATPIGNLADITLRALAVLQKAXXXAEDTR
 orf75a MFQKHLQKASDSVVGGTLYVVATPIGNLADITLRALAVLQKADIICAEDTR
 10 20 30 40 50 60

25
 orf75.pep VTAQLLSAYGIQKGLVSVREHNERQMA DK IVGYLSDGMVVAQVSDAGTPAVCDPGAKLAR
 orf75a VTAQLLSAYGIQKGLVSVREHNERQMA DK IVGYLSDGMVVAQVSDAGTPAVCDPGAKLAR
 60 70 80 90 100 110 120

30
 orf75.pep RVREAGFKVVPVVGAXAVMAALSVAGVEGSDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLF AKWVRAAFPIV
 orf75a RVREVGFKVVPVVGASAVMAALSVAGVAGSDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLF AKWVRVAFPPV
 120 130 140 150 160 170 180

35
 orf75.pep MFETPHRIG AALADMAELFPERRLMLAREITKTFETFLSGTVGEIQTALSADGDQSRGEM
 orf75a MFETPHRIGATLADMAELFPERRLMLAREITKTFETFLSGTVGEIQTALAADGNQSRGEM
 180 190 200 210 220 230 240

40
 orf75.pep VLVLYPAQDEKHEGLSESAQNIMKILTAE LPTKQAAELA AKITGEGKKALYD
 orf75a VLVLYPAQDEKHEGLSESAQNIMKILTAE LPTKQAAELA AKITGEGKKALYDLALSWKNK
 240 250 260 270 280 290

45
 orf75a X

The complete length ORF75a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 289) is:

```

1  ATGTTTCAGA AACATTTGCA GAAAGCCTCC GACAGCGTCG TCGGAGGGAC
51 ATTATACGTG GTTGCCACGC CCATCGGCAA TTTGGCGGAC ATTACCCTGC
101 GCGCTTTGGC GGTATTGCAA AAGGCGGACA TCATCTGTGC CGAAGACACG
5   151 CCGGTTACCG CGCAGCTTTT GAGCGCGTAC GGCATTACAG GCAAACCTCGT
201 CAGCGTGCGC GAACACAACG AACGGCAGAT GGCGGACAAG ATTGTTCGGCT
251 ATCTTTTCAGA CGGCATGGTT GTGGCACAGG TTTCCGATGC GGGTACGCCG
301 GCCGTGTGCG ACCCGGGCGC GAAACTCGCC CGCCGCGTGC GTGAGGTTCG
351 GTTTAAAGTT GTCCCTGTTG TCGGCGCAAG CGCGGTGATG GCGGCTTTGA
10  401 GTGTGGCTGG TGTGGCGGGA TCCGATTTTT ATTTCAACGG TTTTGTACCG
451 CCGAAATCGG GCGAACGTAG GAAATTGTTT GCCAAATGGG TCGGGGTGGC
501 GTTTCCCGTC GTGATGTTTG AAACGCCGCA CCGCATCGGG GCGACGCTTG
551 CCGATATGGC GGAAGTGTTC CCCGAACGCC GATTAATGCT GGCGCGCGAA
601 ATCACGAAAA CGTTTGAAC GTTCTTAAGC GGCACGGTTG GGGAAATTCA
15  651 GACGGCATTG GCGGCGGACG GCAACCAATC GCGCGGCGAG ATGGTGTTGG
701 TGCTTTATCC GGCGCAGGAT GAAAAACACG AAGGCTTGTC CGAGTCCGCG
751 CAAAACATCA TGAAAATCCT CACAGCCGAG CTGCCGACCA AACAGGCGGC
801 GGAGCTTGCC GCCAAAATCA CGGGCGAGGG AAAAAAAGCT TTGTACGATC
20  851 TGGCACTGTC TTGGA AAAAC AAATGA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 290):

```

1  MFQKHLQKAS DSVVGGTLYV VATPIGNLAD ITLRALAVLQ KADIICAEDT
51 RVTAQLLSAY GIQKLVSVR EHNERQMA DK IVGYLSDGMV VAQVSDAGTP
25  101 AVCDPGAKLA RRVREVGFV VPVVGASAVM AALSVAGVAG SDFYFNGFVP
151 PKSGERRKLF AKWVRVAFPV VMFETPHRIG ATLADMAELF PERRLMMLARE
201 ITKTFETFLS GTVGEIQTAL AADGNQSRGE MVLVLYPAQD EKHEGLSESA
251 QNIMKILTAE LPTKQAAELA AKITGEGKKA LYDLALS WKN K*

```

ORF75a (SEQ ID NO: 290) and ORF75-1 (SEQ ID NO: 288) show 98.3% identity in 291 aa

30 overlap:

```

10      20      30      40      50      60
orf75a.pep MFQKHLQKASDSVVGGTLYVVATPIGNLADITLRALAVLQKADIICAEDTRVTAQLLSAY
35  orf75-1 MFQKHLQKASDSVVGGTLYVVATPIGNLADITLRALAVLQKADIICAEDTRVTAQLLSAY
10      20      30      40      50      60

70      80      90      100     110     120
orf75a.pep GIQKLVSVREHNERQMA DKIVGYLSDGMVVAQVSDAGTPAVCDPGAKLARRRVREVGFV
40  orf75-1 GIQKLVSVREHNERQMA DKIVGYLSDGMVVAQVSDAGTPAVCDPGAKLARRRVREAGFKV
70      80      90      100     110     120

130     140     150     160     170     180
orf75a.pep VPVVGASAVMAALSVAGVAGSDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLF AKWVRVAFPVVMFETPHRIG
45  orf75-1 VPVVGASAVMAALSVAGVEGSDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLF AKWVRAAFPIVMFETPHRIG
130     140     150     160     170     180

190     200     210     220     230     240
orf75a.pep m ATLADMAELFPERRLMMLAREITKTFETFLSGTVGEIQTAL AADGNQSRGEMVLVLYPAQD
50  orf75-1 ATLADMAELFPERRLMMLAREITKTFETFLSGTVGEIQTAL SADGNQSRGEMVLVLYPAQD
190     200     210     220     230     240

```

		250	260	270	280	290
orf75a.pep	EKHEGLSESAQNIMKILTAELPTKQAAELA	AKITGEGKKALYDLALSWKNKX				
orf75-1	EKHEGLSESAQNIMKILTAELPTKQAAELA	AKITGEGKKALYDLALSWKNKX				

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF75 (SEQ ID NO: 286) shows 93.2% identity over a 292aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF75.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 292) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

10	orf75.pep	MFVFQTAFXMFQKHLQKASDSVVGGLYVVPATPIGNLADITLRALAVLQKA----	AEDTR	56
	orf75ng	MSVFQTAFXMFQKHLQKASDSVVGGLYVVPATPIGNLADITLRALAVLQKADIICAEDTR		60
	orf75.pep	VTAQLLSAYGIQGLVSVREHNERQMADKIVGYLSDGMVVAQVSDAGTPAVCDPGAKLAR		116
	orf75ng	VTAQLLSAYGIQGLVSVREHNERQMADKIVGYLSDGLVVAQVSDAGTPAVCDPGAKLAR		120
15	orf75.pep	RVREAGFKVVPVVGAXAVMAALS	VAGVEGSDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLFAKWVRAAFPV	176
	orf75ng	RVREAGFKVVPVVGASAVMAALS	VAGVAESDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLFAKWVRAAFPV	180
	orf75.pep	MFETPHRIGAAALADMAELFPERRLMLAREITKTFETFLSGTVGEIQTALSADGDQSRGEM		236
20	orf75ng	MFETPHRIGATLADMAELFPERRLMLAREITKTFETFLSGTVGEIQTALAADGNQSRGEM		240
	orf75.pep	VLVLYPAQDEKHEGLSESAQNIMKILTAELPTKQAAELA	AKITGEGKKALYD	288
	orf75ng	VLVLYPAQDEKHEGLSESAQNAMKILAAELPTKQAAELA	AKITGEGKKALYDLALSWKNK	300

25 An ORF75ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 291) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 292):

	1	MSVFQTAFM	FQKHLQKASD	SVVGGLYVV	ATPIGNLADI	TLRALAVLQK
	51	ADIICAEDTR	VTAQLLSAYG	IQGLVSVRE	HNERQMADKV	IGFLSDGLVV
30	101	AQVSDAGTPA	VCDPGAKLAR	RVREAGFKVV	PVVGASAVMA	ALSVAGVAES
	151	DFYFNGFVPP	KSGERRKLFA	KWVRAAFPVV	MFETPHRIGA	TLADMAELFP
	201	ERRLMLAREI	TKTFETFLSG	TVGEIQTALA	ADGNQSRGEM	VLVLYPAQDE
	251	KHEGLSESAQ	NAMKILAAEL	PTKQAAELAA	KITGEGKKAL	YDLALSWKNK
	301	*				

35 After further analysis, the following gonococcal DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 293) was identified:

	1	ATGTTTCAGA	AACACTTGCA	GAAAGCCTCC	GACAGCGTCG	TCGGAGGGAC
	51	ATTATACGTG	GTGCCACGC	CCATCGGCAA	TTTGCGAGAC	ATTACCTGCG
40	101	GCGCTTTGGC	GGTATTGCAA	AAGGCGGACA	TCATTTGTGC	CGAAGACACG
	151	CGCGTTACTG	CGCAGCTTTT	GAGCGCGTAC	GGCATTGAGG	GCAGGTTGGT
	201	CAGTGTGCGC	GAACACAACG	AGCGGCAGAT	GGCGGACAAG	GTAATCGGTT
	251	TCCTTTTCAGA	CGGCCTGGTT	GTGGCGCAGG	TTTCCGATGC	GGGTACGCCG
	301	GCCGTGTGCG	ACCCGGGCGC	GAAACTCGCC	CGCCGCGTGC	GCGAAGCAGG
	351	GTTCAAAGTC	GTTCCCGTCG	TGGGCGCAAG	CGCGGTAATG	GCGGCGTTGA
	401	GTGTGGCCGG	TGTGGCGGAA	TCCGATTTTT	ATTTCAACGG	TTTTGTACCG

451 CCGAAATCGG GCGAACGTAG GAAATTGTTT GCCAAATGGG TGCGGGCGGC
 501 ATTTCTGTGC GTCATGTTTG AAACGCCGCA CCGAATCGGG GCAACGCTTG
 551 CCGATATGGC GGAATTGTTC CCCGAACGCC GTCTGATGCT GGCGCGCGAA
 601 ATCACGAAAA CGTTTGAAAC GTTCTTAAGC GGCACGGTTG GGGAAATTCA
 651 GACGGCATTG GCGGCGGACG GCAACCAATC GCGCGGCGAG ATGGTGTGG
 701 TGCTTTATCC GGCGCAGGAT GAAAAACACG AAGGCTTGTC CGAGTCTGCG
 751 CAAAATGCGA TGAAAATCCT TGCGGCCGAG CTGCCGACCA AGCAGGCGGC
 801 GGAGCTTGCC GCCAAGATTA CAGGTGAGGG CAAAAGGCT TTGTACGATT
 851 TGGCACTGTC GTGAAAAAC AAATGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 294; ORF75ng-1):

1 MFQKHLQKAS DSVVGGTLYV VATPIGNLAD ITLRALAVLQ KADIICAEDT
 51 RVTAQLLSAY GIQGRVSVR EHNERQMA DK VIGFLSDGLV VAQVSDAGTP
 101 AVCDPGAKLA RRVREAGFKV VPVVGASAVM AALSVAGVAE SDFYFNGFVP
 151 PKSGERRKLF AKWVRAAFV VMFETPHRIG ATLADMAELF PERRLMLARE
 201 ITKTFETFLS GTVGEIQTAL AADGNQSRGE MVLVLYPAQD EKHEGLSESA
 251 QNAMKILAAE LPTKQAAELA AKITGEGKKA LYDLALSWKN K*

ORF75ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 294) and ORF75-1 (SEQ ID NO: 288) show 96.2% identity in 291 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf75-1.pep	MFQKHLQKAS	DSVVGGTLYV	VATPIGNLAD	ITLRALAVLQ	KADIICAEDT	RVTAQLLSAY	
orf75ng-1	MFQKHLQKAS	DSVVGGTLYV	VATPIGNLAD	ITLRALAVLQ	KADIICAEDT	RVTAQLLSAY	
		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf75-1.pep	GIQKGLVSV	REHNERQMA	DKIVGYLSD	GMVVAQVSD	AGTPAVCDP	GAKLARRV	REAGFKV
orf75ng-1	GIQKGLVSV	REHNERQMA	DKIVGYLSD	GMVVAQVSD	AGTPAVCDP	GAKLARRV	REAGFKV
		70	80	90	100	110	120
orf75-1.pep	VPVVGASAV	MAALSVAG	VEGSDFYF	NGFVPPKSG	ERRKLFAK	WVRAAFV	VMFETPHRIG
orf75ng-1	VPVVGASAV	MAALSVAG	VEGSDFYF	NGFVPPKSG	ERRKLFAK	WVRAAFV	VMFETPHRIG
		130	140	150	160	170	180
orf75-1.pep	ATLADMAEL	FPERRLML	AREITKTF	ETFLSGTV	GEIQTAL	SADGNQSR	GEMVLVLYPAQD
orf75ng-1	ATLADMAEL	FPERRLML	AREITKTF	ETFLSGTV	GEIQTAL	SADGNQSR	GEMVLVLYPAQD
		190	200	210	220	230	240
orf75-1.pep	EKHEGLSE	SAQNIMKI	LTAELPTK	QAAELA	AAKITGEG	KKALYDL	ALSWKNKX
orf75ng-1	EKHEGLSE	SAQNIMKI	LTAELPTK	QAAELA	AAKITGEG	KKALYDL	ALSWKNKX
		250	260	270	280	290	

Furthermore, ORG75ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 294) shows significant homology to a hypothetical *E.coli* protein (SEQ ID NO: 1131):

```

sp|P45528|YRAL_ECOLI HYPOTHETICAL 31.3 KD PROTEIN IN AGAI-MTR INTERGENIC REGION
(F286)
)gi|606086 (U18997) ORF_f286 [Escherichia coli]
)gi|1789535 (AE000395) hypothetical 31.3 kD protein in agai-mtr intergenic region
5 [Escherichia coli] Length = 286
  Score = 218 bits (550), Expect = 3e-56
  Identities = 128/284 (45%), Positives = 171/284 (60%), Gaps = 4/284 (1%)

Query: 4   KHLQKASDSVVGGLTYVVATPIGNLADITLRALAVLQKADIICAEDTRVTAQLLSAYGIQ 63
          K  Q A +S   G LY+V TPIGNLADIT RAL VLQ D+I AEDTR T  LL  +GI
10 Sbjct: 2   KQHQSADNSQ--GQLYIVPTPIGNLADITQRALEVLQAVDLIAEDTRHTGLLLQHFGIN 59

Query: 64   GRLVSVREHNERQMADKVIGFLSDGLVVAQVSDAGTPAVCDPGAKLARRVREAGFKVVPV 123
          ,      RL ++ +HNE+Q A+ ++  L +G  +A VSDAGTP + DPG  L R  REAG +VVP+
Sbjct: 60   ARLFALHDHNEQQKAETLLAKLQEQNIALVSDAGTPLINDPGYHLVRTCREAGIRVVPL 119

Query: 124  VGASAVMAALS VAGVAESDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLFKQWVRAAFPVVMFETPHRIGATL 183
          G  A + ALS AG+   F + GF+P KS  RR              ++ +E+ HR+  +L
15 Sbjct: 120 PGPCAAITALS AAGLP SDRFCYEGFLPAKSKGRRDALKAEAEPRTLIFYESTHRLDLSL 179

Query: 184  ADMAELFPERR-LMLAREITKTFETFLSGTVGEIQTALAADGNQSRGEMVLVLYPAQDEK 242
          D+   +  E R ++LARE+TKT+ET      VGE+   +  D N+ +GEMVL++   +
Sbjct: 180  EDIVAVLGESRYVVLARELTKTWETIHGAPVGELLAWVKEDENRRKGEMVLIV-EGHKAQ 238

20 Query: 243  HEGLSESAQNAMKILAAELPTKQAAELAAKITGEGKKALYDLAL 286
          E  L   A   + +L AELP K+AA LAA+I G  K ALY  AL
Sbjct: 239  EEDLPADALRTLALLQAEPLKKAALAAEIHGVKKNALYKYAL 282

```

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative transmembrane domain in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 35

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 295):

```

1  ATGAAACAGA AAAAAACCGC TGCCGCAGTT ATTGCTGCAA TGTTGGCAGG
51  TTTTGCGGCA GC.AAAGCAC CCGAAATCGA CCCGGCTTTG .....
30 //
651 ..... GAGTTGG TCAGAAACCA GTTGGAGCAG GGTTTGAGAC
701 AGGAAAAGC CCGCTTGAAA ATCGATGCCC TTTTGGAAGA AAACGGTGTC
751 AAACCGTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 296; ORF76):

```

35 1  MKQKKTAAAV IAAMLAGFAA XKAPEIDPAL .....
//
201 ..... ELVRNQLEQG LRQEKARLKI DALLEENGVK
251 P*

```

40 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 297):

```

1  ATGAAACAGA AAAAAACCGC TGCCGCAGTT ATTGCTGCAA TGTTGGCAGG
51  TTTTGCGGCA GCCAAAGCAC CCGAAATCGA CCCGGCTTTG GTGGATACGG

```

-255-

101 TGGTGGCGCA GATCATGCAG CAGGCAGACC GGCATGCGGA GCAGTCCCAA
 151 AAACCGGACG GGCAGGCAAT CCGAAACGAT GCCGTCCGCC GGCTACAAAC
 201 TTTGGAAGTT TTGAAAAACA GGGCATTGAA GGAAGGTTTG GATAAGGATA
 251 AGGATGTCCA AAACCGCTTT AAAATCGCCG AAGCGTCTTT TTATGCCGAG
 301 GAGTACGTCC GTTTTCTGGA ACGTTCGGAA ACGGTTTCCG AAGACGAGCT
 351 GCACAAGTTT TACGAACAGC AAATCCGCAT GATCAAATTG CAGCAGGTCA
 401 GCTTCGCAAC CGAAGAGGAG GCGCGTCAGG CGCAGCAGCT CCTGCTCAAA
 451 GGGCTGTCTT TTGAAGGGCT GATGAAGCGT TATCCGAACG ACGAGCAGGC
 501 TTTTGACGGT TTCATTATGG CGCAGCAGCT TCCCGAGCCG CTGGCTTCGC
 551 AGTTTGCCGC GATGAATCGG GCGCAGCTTA CCCGCGATCC GGTCAAATTG
 601 GGCGAACGCT ATTATCTGTT CAAACTCAGC GAGGTCGGGA AAAACCCCGA
 651 CGCGCAGCCT TTCGAGTTGG TCAGAAACCA GTTGAGCAG GGTTCGAGAC
 701 AGGAAAAAGC CCGCTTGAAA ATCGATGCCC TTTTGGAAGA AAACGGTGTC
 751 AAACCGTAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 298; ORF76-1):

1 MKQKKTAAAV IAAMLAGFAA AKAPEIDPAL VDTLVAQIMQ QADRHAEQSQ
 51 KPDGQAIRND AVRRLQTEV LKNRALKEGL DKDKDVQNRK KIAEASFYAE
 101 EYVRFLESE TVSEDELHKF YEQQIRMIKL QQVSFATEEE ARQAQQLLLK
 151 GLSFEGLMKR YPNDEQAFDG FIMAQQLPEP LASQFAAMNR GDVTRDPVKL
 201 GERYYLFKLS EVGKNPDAQF FELVRNQLEQ GLRQEKARLK IDALLEENGV
 251 KP*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF76 (SEQ ID NO: 296) shows 96.7% identity over a 30aa overlap and 96.8% identity over a 31aa overlap with an ORF (ORF76a) (SEQ ID NO: 300) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

		10	20	30		
orf76.pep		MKQKKTAAAVIAAMLAGFAAXKAPEIDPAL				
orf76a		MKQKKTAAAVIAAMLAGFAAAKAPEIDPALVDTLVAQIMQQADRHAEQSQKPDGQAIRND				
		10	20	30	40 50 60	
		//				
			70	80	90	
orf76.pep			XELVRNQLEQGLRQEKARLKIDALLEENGVPKX			
orf76a		DVTRDPVKLGERYYLFKLSEVGKNPDAQFELVRNQLEQGLRQEKARLKIDAILEENGVPKX				
		200	210	220	230 240 250	

The complete length ORF76a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 299) is:

1 ATGAAACAGA AAAAAACCGC TGCCGCAGTT ATTGCTGCAA TGTTGGCAGG
 51 TTTTGCGGCA GCCAAAGCAC CCGAAATCGA CCCGGCTTTG GTGGATACGC
 101 TGGTGGCGCA GATCATGCAG CAGGCAGACC GGCATGCGGA GCAGTCCCAA
 151 AAACCGGACG GGCAGGCAAT CCGAAACGAT GCCGTCCGTC GGCTGCAAAC
 201 TTTGGAAGTT TTGAAAAACA GGGCATTGAA GGAAGGTTTG GATAAGGATA
 251 AGGATGTCCA AAACCGCTTT AAAATCGCCG AAGCGTCTTT TTATGCCGAG
 301 GAGTACGTCC GTTTTCTGGA ACGTTCGGAA ACGGTTTCCG AAAGCGCACT
 351 GCGTCAGTTT TATGAGCGGC AAATCCGCAT GATCAAATTG CAGCAGGTCA
 401 GCTTCGCAAC CGAAGAGGAG GCGCGTCAGG CGCAGCAGCT CCTGCTCAAA

-256-

451 GGGCTGTCTT TTGAAGGGCT GATGAAGCGT TATCCGAACG ACGAGCAGGC
 501 TTTTGACGGT TTCATTATGG CGCAGCAGCT TCCCGAGCCG CTGGCTTCGC
 551 AGTTTGACGC GATGAATCGG GCGCAGCTTA CCCGCGATCC GGTCAAATTG
 601 GGCGAACGCT ATTATCTGTT CAAACTCAGC GAGGTCGGGA AAAACCCCGA
 651 CGCGCAGCCT TTCGAGTTGG TCAGAAACCA GTTGAACAA GGTTTGAGAC
 701 AGGAAAAAGC CCGCTTGAAA ATCGATGCCA TTTTGGAAGA AAACGGTGTC
 751 AAACCGTAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 300):

10 1 MKQKKTA~~AAV~~ IAAMLAGFAA AKAPEIDPAL VDTLVAQIMQ QADRHAEQSQ
 51 KPDGQAIRND AVRRLQTLEV LKNRALKEGL DKDKDVQNR F KIAEASFYAE
 101 EYVRFLE~~RSE~~ TVSESALRQF YERQIRMIKL QQVSFATEEE ARQAQQLLLK
 151 GLSFEGLMKR YPNDEQAFDG FIMAQQLPEP LASQFAAMNR GDVTRDPVKL
 201 GERYYL~~FKLS~~ EVGKNPDAQP FELVRNQLEQ GLRQEKARLK IDAILEENG~~V~~
 15 251 KP*

ORF76a (SEQ ID NO: 300) and ORF76-1 (SEQ ID NO: 298) show 97.6% identity in 252 aa overlap:

20	orf76a.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60	MKQKKTA AAV IAAMLAGFAA AKAPEIDPALVDTLVAQIMQ QADRHAEQSQ KPDGQAIRND
	orf76-1	10 20 30 40 50 60	MKQKKTA AAV IAAMLAGFAA AKAPEIDPALVDTLVAQIMQ QADRHAEQSQ KPDGQAIRND
25	orf76a.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120	AVRRLQTLEV LKNRALKEGLDKDKDVQNR FKIAEASFYAE EYVRFLE RSETVSESALRQF
	orf76-1	70 80 90 100 110 120	AVRRLQTLEV LKNRALKEGLDKDKDVQNR FKIAEASFYAE EYVRFLE RSETVSEDELHKF
30	orf76a.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180	YERQIRMIKLQQVSFATEEEARQAQQLLLKGLSFEGLMKRYPNDEQAFDGFIMAQQLPEP
	orf76-1	130 140 150 160 170 180	YEQQIRMIKLQQVSFATEEEARQAQQLLLKGLSFEGLMKRYPNDEQAFDGFIMAQQLPEP
35	orf76a.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240	LASQFAAMNRGDVTRDPVKLGERYYL FKLSEVGKNPDAQPFELVRNQLEQGLRQEKARLK
	orf76-1	190 200 210 220 230 240	LASQFAAMNRGDVTRDPVKLGERYYL FKLSEVGKNPDAQPFELVRNQLEQGLRQEKARLK
40	orf76a.pep	250	IDAILEENG V KPX
	orf76-1	250	IDALLEENG V KPX

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

The aligned aa sequences of ORF76 (SEQ ID NO: 296) and a predicted ORF (ORF76.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 302) from *N. gonorrhoeae* of the N- and C-termini show 96.7 % and 100% identity in 30 and 31 overlap, respectively:

```

5      orf76.pep      MKQKKTAAAVIAAMLAGFAAXKAPEIDPAL      30
      |||||||||||||||||||
      orf76ng        MKQKKTAAAVIAAMLAGFAAAKAPEIDPALVDTLVAQIMQQADRHAEQSQRPDGQAIRND      60
                        //
      orf76.pep                        ELVRNQLEQGLRQEKARLKIDALLEENGVKP      251
      |||||||||||||||||||
10     orf76ng        VTRNPVKLGERYYLFKLGAVGKNPDAQPFELVRNQLEQGLRQEKARLKIDALLEENGVKP      251

```

The complete length ORF76ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 301) is:

```

1      ATGAAACAGA AAAAGACCGC TGCCGCAGTT ATTGCTGCAA TGTGGCAGG
51     TTTTGGCGCA GCCAAAGCAC CCGAAATCGA CCCGGCTTTG GTGGATACGC
15     101    TGGTGGCGCA GATCATGCAG CAGGCAGACC GGCATGCGGA GCAGTCCCAA
      151    AGACCGGACG GGCAGGCAAT CCGAAACGAT GCCGTCCGCC GGCTGCAAAC
      201    TTTGGAAGTT TTGAAAAACA GGGCATTGAA GGAAGGTTTG GATAAGGATA
      251    AGGATGTCCA AAACCGCTTT AAAATCGCCG AAGCGTCTTT TTATGCCGAG
20     301    GAGTACGTCC GTTTTCTGGA ACGTTCGGAA ACGGTTTCCG AAAGCGCACT
      351    GCGTCAGTTT TATGAGCGGC AAATCCGCAT GATCAAATTG CAGCAGGTCA
      401    GCTTCGCAAC CGAAGAGGAG GCGCGTCAGG CGCAGCAGCT CCTGCTCAAA
      451    GGGCTGTCTT TTGAAGGGCT GATGAAGCGT TATCCGAACG ACGAGCAGGC
25     501    GTTCGACGGT TTCATTATGG CGCAGCAGCT TCCCGAGCCG CTGGCTTcgc
      551    agtttgCCGG TATGAACCGT GGCGACGTTA CCCGCAATCC GGTCAAATTG
      601    GGCGAACGCT ATTACCTGTT CAAACTCGGC GCGGTCGGGA AAAACCCCGA
      651    CGCGCAGCCT TTCGAGTTGG TCAGAAACCA GTTGAACAA GGTTTGAGGC
      701    AGGAAAAAGC CCGCTTGAAA ATCGATGCCC TTTTGAAGA Aacgggtgtc
      751    AaacCGTAA

```

30 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 302):

```

1      MKQKKTAAAV IAAMLAGFAA AKAPEIDPAL VDTLVAQIMQ QADRHAEQSQ
51     RPDGQAIRND AVRRLQTLEV LKNRALKEGL DKDKDVQNRK KIAEASFYAE
35     101    EYVRFLESE TVSESALRQF YERQIRMIKL QVVSFATEEE ARQAQQLLLK
      151    GLSFEGLMKR YPNDEQAFDG FIMAQQLPEP LASQFAGMNR GDVTRNPVKL
      201    GERYYLFLKG AVGKNPDAQP FELVRNQLEQ GLRQEKARLK IDALLEENG
      251    KP*

```

ORF76ng (SEQ ID NO: 302) and ORF76-1 (SEQ ID NO: 298) show 96.0% identity in 252 aa overlap

```

40     10      20      30      40      50      60
      orf76-1.pep  MKQKKTAAAVIAAMLAGFAAAKAPEIDPALVDTLVAQIMQQADRHAEQSQKPDGQAIRND
      |||||||||||||||||||
      orf76ng      MKQKKTAAAVIAAMLAGFAAAKAPEIDPALVDTLVAQIMQQADRHAEQSQRPDGQAIRND
                        10      20      30      40      50      60

45     70      80      90      100     110     120
      orf76-1.pep  AVRRLQTLEVLKNRALKEGLDKDKDVQNRFKIAEASFYAEYVRFLESETVSEDELHKF
      |||||||||||||||||||
      orf76ng      AVRRLQTLEVLKNRALKEGLDKDKDVQNRFKIAEASFYAEYVRFLESETVSESALRQF

```

-258-

		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
5	orf76-1.pep	YEQQIRMIK	LQQVSFATEEE	ARQAQQLLL	KGLSFEGLM	KRYPNDEQA	FDGFIMAQQLPEP
	orf76ng	YERQIRMIK	LQQVSFATEEE	ARQAQQLLL	KGLSFEGLM	KRYPNDEQA	FDGFIMAQQLPEP
		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220	230	240
10	orf76-1.pep	LASQFAAMNR	GDVTRDPVK	LGERYYLFL	KLSEVGKNP	DAQPFELVR	NQLEQGLRQEKARLK
	orf76ng	LASQFAGMNR	GDVTRDPVK	LGERYYLFL	KLGAVGKNP	DAQPFELVR	NQLEQGLRQEKARLK
		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250					
15	orf76-1.pep	IDALLEENG	VKPKX				
	orf76ng	IDALLEENG	VKPKX				
		250					

Furthermore, ORF76ng (SEQ ID NO: 302) shows significant homology to a *B.subtilis* export protein precursor (SEQ ID NO: 1132):

20	sp|P24327|PRSA_BACSU PROTEIN EXPORT PROTEIN PRSA PRECURSOR)gi|98227|pir||S15269
	33K lipoprotein - Bacillus subtilis)gi|39782 (X57271) 33kDa lipoprotein [Bacillus
	subtilis]
	)gi|2226124|gnl|PID|e325181 (Y14077) 33kDa lipoprotein [Bacillus subtilis]
25	)gi|2633331|gnl|PID|e1182997 (Z99109) molecular chaperonin [Bacillus subtilis]
	Length = 292
	Score = 50.4 bits (118), Expect = 1e-05
	Identities = 48/199 (24%), Positives = 82/199 (41%), Gaps = 32/199 (16%)
30	Query: 70 VLKNRALKGLDK-----DKDVQNRFKIAEASF-----YAE EYVRFLERSETVSE 114
	VL ++ LDK DK++ N+ K + Y ++Y++ + E +++
	Sbjct: 53 VLTQLVQEKVLDKKYKVS DKEIDNKLKEYKTQLGDQYTALEKQY GKDYLKEQVKYELLTQ 112
	Query: 115 SA-----LRQFYERQIRMIK LQQVSFATEEEARQAQQLLLKGLSFEGLMKRYPN 163
	A +++++E I+ + A ++ A + ++ L KG FE L K Y
	Sbjct: 113 KAAKDNIKVT DADIKEYWGLKGKIRASHILVADKKTAE EVEKKLKKGEKPEDLAKEYST 172
35	Query: 164 DEQAFDG-----FIMAQQLPEPLASQFAAMNRGDVTRDPVKLGERYYLFLKLSEVGKNPDA 218
	D A G F Q+ E + + G+V+ DPVK Y++ K +E D
	Sbjct: 173 DSSASKGGDLGWFAKEGQMD ETFSKA A FKLKTGEVS-DPVKTQYGYHIIKKTEERGKYDD 231
	Query: 219 QPFELVRNQLEQGLRQEKA 237
	EL LEQ L A
	Sbjct: 232 MKKELKSEVLEQKLNDNAA 250

- 40 Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence and a RGD motif in the gonococcal protein, it was predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF76-1 (SEQ ID NO: 298) (27.8kDa) was cloned in the pET vector and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 10A shows the results of affinity purification of the His-fusion protein, Purified His-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for Western blot (Figure 10B), ELISA (positive result), and FACS analysis (Figure 10C). These experiments confirm that ORF76-1 (SEQ ID NO: 298) is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

Example 36

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 303):

```

10      1  ATGAAAAAAT CTTTCCTTAC GCTTGTCTCTG TATTCGTCTT TACTTACCGC
      51  CAGCGAAATT GCCTTACCCC TTGGAATTGG GGATTGAAAC CTTACCGGCG
     101  GCAAAAATTG CGGAAACGTT TGCGCTGACA TTTGTGATTG CTGCGCTGTA
     151  TCTGTTTGGC CGTAATAAGG TGACGCGTTT GTTGATTGCG GTGTTTTTTG
     201  CGTTCAGCAT TATTGCCAAC AATGTGCATT ACGCGGATTA TCAAAGCTGG
     251  ATGACG.... //
     15      1201 ..... CAAACCGTAT TCGAGCAGCT GCAAAAGACT CCTGACGGCA
     1251  ACTGGCTGTT TGCCTATACC TCCGATCATG GCCAGTATGT TCGCCAAGAT
     1301  ATCTACAATC AAGGCACGGT GCAGCCCGAC AGCTATCTCG TGCCGCTAGT
     1351  GTTGTACAGC CCGGATAAGG CCGTGCAACA GGCTGCCAAC CAGGCTTTTG
     20      1401  CGCCTTGCGA GATTGCCTTC CATCAGCAGC TTCAACGTT CCTGATTCAC
     1451  ACGTTGGGCT ACGATATGCC GGTTCAGGT TGTGCGAAG GCTCGGTAAC
     1501  GGGCAACCTG ATTACGGGTG ATGCAGGCAG CTTGAACATT CGCGACGGCA
     1551  AGGCGGAATA TGTTATCCG CAATGA

```

25 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 304; ORF81):

```

30      1  MKKSFLTLVL YSSLLTASEI AYPLELGIET LPAKIAETF ALTFVIAALY
     51  LFARNKVTRL LIAVFFAFSI IANNVHYADY QSWMT..... //
     401  ...QTVFEQL QKTPDGNWLF AYTSDHGQYV RQDIYNQGTQ QPDSYLVPLV
     451  LYSPDKAVQQ AANQAFAPCE IAFHQQLSTF LIHTLGYDMP VSGCREGSVT
     501  GNLTGDAGS LNIRDGKAEY VYPQ*

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 305):

```

35      1  ATGAAAAAAT CTTTCCTTAC GCTTGTCTCTG TATTCGTCTT TACTTACCGC
     51  CAGCGAAATT GCCTATCGCT TTGTATTTGG GATTGAAACC TTACCGGCGG
     101  CAAAAATTGC GGAACGTTT GCGCTGACAT TTGTGATTGC TGCGCTGTAT
     151  CTGTTTTCGC GTTATAAGGT GACGCGTTTG TTGATTGCGG TGTTTTTTGC
     201  GTTCAGCATT ATTGCCAACA ATGTGCATTA CGCGGTTTAT CAAAGCTGGA
     251  TGACGGGCAT CAATTATTGG CTGATGCTGA AAGAGGTTAC CGAAGTCGGC
     40      301  AGCGCGGGTG CGTCGATGTT GGATAAGTTG TGGCTGCCTG TGTGTGGGG
     351  CGTGTTGGAA GTCATGTTGT TTTGCAGCCT TGCCAAGTTC CGCCGTAAGA
     401  CGCATTTTTC TGCCGATATA CTGTTTGCC TCCTAATGCT GATGATTTTC
     451  GTGCGTTCGT TCGACACGAA ACAAGAGCAC GGTATTTTCG CCAAACCGAC
     501  ATACAGCCGC ATCAAAGCCA ATTATTTTCT CTCGTTTAT TTTGTCGGAC
     45      551  GCGTGTTGCC GTATCAGTTG TTTGATTTAA GCAGGATTCC CGCCTTTAAG

```

5
10
15
20

```

601 CAGCCTGCTC CAAGCAAAAT CGGGCAGGGC AGTGTTCAAA ATATCGTCCT
651 GATTATGGGC GAAAGCGAAA GCGCGGCGCA TTTGAAGCTG TTTGGCTACG
701 GACGCGAAAC TTCGCCGTTT TTAACCCGGC TGTCGCAAGC CGATTTTAAG
751 CCGATTGTGA AACAAAGTTA TTCCGCAGGC TTTATGACTG CAGTGTCCCT
801 GCCCAGTTTT TTCAATGCGA TACCGCACGC CAACGGCTTG GAACAAATCA
851 GCGGCGGCGA TACCAATATG TTCCGCCTCG CCAAAGAGCA GGGCTATGAA
901 ACGTATTTTT ACAGCGCGCA GCGGAAAAAC GAGATGGCGA TTTTGAACCT
951 AATCGGTAAG AAATGGATAG ACCATCTGAT TCAGCCGACG CAACTTGGCT
1001 ACGGCAACGG CGACAATATG CCCGATGAGA AGCTGCTGCC GTTGTTCGAC
1051 AAAATCAATT TGCAGCAGGG CAAGCATTTT ATCGTGTTCG ACCAACGCGG
1101 TTCGCACGCC CCATACGGCG CATTGTTGCA GCCTCAAGAT AAAGTATTCG
1151 GCGAAGCCGA TATTGTGGAT AAGTACGACA ACACCATCCA CAAAACCGAC
1201 CAAATGATTC AAACCGTATT CGAGCAGCTG CAAAAGCAGC CTGACGGCAA
1251 CTGGCTGTTT GCCTATACCT CCGATCATGG CCAGTATGTT CGCCAAGATA
1301 TCTACAATCA AGGCACGGTG CAGCCCGACA GCTATCTCGT GCCGCTAGTG
1351 TTGTACAGCC CGGATAAGGC CGTGCAACAG GCTGCCAACC AGGCTTTTGC
1401 GCCTTGCGAG ATTGCCTTCC ATCAGCAGCT TTCAACGTTT CTGATTACACA
1451 CGTTGGGCTA CGATATGCCG GTTTCAGGTT GTCGCGAAGG CTCGGTAACG
1501 GGCAACCTGA TTACGGGTGA TGCAGGCAGC TTGAACATTC GCGACGGCAA
1551 GGCGGAATAT GTTTATCCGC AATGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 306; ORF81-1):

25
30

```

1 MKKSFLTLVL YSLLTASEI AYRFVFGIET LPAAKIAETF ALTFVIAALY
51 LFARYKVTRL LIAVFFAFSI IANNVHYAVY QSWMTGINYW LMLKEVTEVG
101 SAGASMLDKL WLPVLWGVLE VMLFCSLAKF RRKTHFSADI LFAFLMLMIF
151 VRSFDTKQEH GISPKPTYSR IKANYFSFGY FVGRVLPYQL FDLSPAPFK
201 QPAPSKIGQG SVQNIIVLIM ESESAHLKL FGYGRETSPP LTRLSQADFK
251 PIVKQSYSAG FMTAVSLPSF FNAIPHANGL EQISGGDTNM FRLAKEQGYE
301 TYFYSAQAEN EMAILNLIGK KWIDHLIPT QLGYGNGDNM PDEKLLPLFD
351 KINLQQKHF IVLHQRGSHA PYGALLQPD KVFGEADIVD KYDNTIHKTD
401 QMIQTVFEQL QKQPDGNWLF AYTSDHGQYV RQDIYNQGTV QPDSYLVPLV
451 LYSPDKAVQQ AANQAFAPCE IAFHQQLSTF LIHTLGYDMP VSGCREGSVT
501 GNLITGDAGS LNIRDGKAEY VYPQ*

```

35 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF81 (SEQ ID NO: 304) shows 84.7% identity over a 85aa overlap and 99.2% identity over a 121aa overlap with an ORF (ORF81a) (SEQ ID NO: 308) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

40
45
50

```

          10      20      30      40      50      60
orf81.pep MKKSFLTLVL YSLLTASEI AYPLELGIET LPAAKIAETF ALTFVIAALY LFARNKVTRL
          |||:::| ||||| ||||| : : ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| : |||
orf81a    MKKSLFVLFL YSLLTASEI AYRFVFGIET LPAAKMAETF ALTFVIAALY LFARYKATRL
          10      20      30      40      50      60

          70      80
orf81.pep LIAVFFAFSI IANNVHYADY QSWMT
          ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| : |||||
orf81a    LIAVFFAFSI IANNVHYAVY QSWITGINYW LMLKEITEVGGAGASMLDKLWLPALWGVLE
          70      80      90      100     110     120

//
          120     130     140

```

-261-

	orf81.pep																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
--	-----------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

The complete length ORF81a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 307) is:

	1	ATGAAAAAAT	CCCTTTTCGT	TCTCTTCTG	TATTCGTCCC	TACTTACTGC
	51	CAGCGAAATT	GCTTATCGCT	TTGTATTCGG	AATTGAAACC	TTACCGGCTG
20	101	CAAAAATGGC	AGAAACGTTT	GCGCTGACAT	TTGTGATTGC	TGCGCTGTAT
	151	CTGTTTGCGC	GTTATAAGGC	AACGCGTTTG	TTGATTGCGG	TGTTTTTCGC
	201	GTTCAGCATT	ATTGCCAACA	ATGTGCATTA	CGCGGTTTAT	CAAAGCTGGA
	251	TAACGGGCAT	TAATTATTGG	CTGATGCTGA	AAGAGATTAC	CGAAGTTGGC
	301	GGCGCAGGGG	CGTCGATGTT	GGATAAGTTG	TGGCTGCCTG	CGTTGTGGGG
25	351	CGTGTGGAA	GTCATGTTGT	TTTGCAGCCT	TGCCAAGTTC	CGCCGTAAGA
	401	CGCATTTTTC	TGCCGATATA	CTGTTGCCT	TCCTAATGCT	GATGATTTTC
	451	GTGCGTTCGT	TCGACACGAA	ACAAGAACAC	GGTATTTTCG	CCAAACCGAC
	501	ATACAGCCGC	ATCAAAGCCA	ATTATTTTCT	CTTCGGTTAT	TTTGTCCGAC
	551	GCGTGTGCGC	GTATCAGTTG	TTTGATTAA	GCAAGATTCC	TGTGTTCAAA
	601	CAGCGTGCTC	CAAGCAGAAT	CGGGCAAGGC	AGTATTCAAA	ATATCGTCCT
30	651	GATTATGGGC	GAAAGCGAAA	GCGCGGCGCA	TTTGAAATTG	TTTGGCTACG
	701	GGCGCGAAAC	TTCGCGGTTT	TTGACCCAGC	TTTCGCAAGC	CGATTTTAAAG
	751	CCGATTGTGA	AACAAAGTTA	TTCCGCAGGC	TTTATGACGG	CAGTATCCCT
	801	GCCCAGTTTC	TTTAACGTCA	TACCGCATGC	CAACGGCTTG	GAACAAATCA
35	851	GCGGCGGCGA	TATTGTGGAT	AAGTACGACA	ACACCATCCA	CAAAACCGAC
	901	CAAAATGATT	AAACCGTATT	CGAGCAGCTG	CAAAAGCAGC	CTGACGGCAA
	951	CTGGCTGTTT	GCCTATACCT	CCGATCATGG	CCAGTATGTT	CGCCAAGATA
	1001	TCTACAATCA	AGGCACGGTG	CAGCCCGACA	GCTATCTCGT	GCCGCTGGTG
	1051	TTGTACAGCC	CGGATAAGGC	CGTGCAACAG	GCTGCCAACC	AGGCTTTTGC
40	1101	GCCTTGCGAG	ATTGCCTTCC	ATCAGCAGCT	TTCAACGTTC	CTGATTACACA
	1151	CGTTGGGCTA	CGATATGCCG	GTTTCAGGTT	GTCGCGAAGG	CTCGGTAACG
	1201	GGCAACCTGA	TTACGGGTGA	TGCAGGCAGC	TTGAACATT	GCGACGGCAA
	1251	GGCGGAATAT	GTTTATCCGC	AATGA		

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 308):

45	1	MKKSFLVFL	YSSLLTASEI	AYRFVFGIET	LPAAKMAETF	ALTFVIAALY
	51	LFARYKATRL	LIAVFFAFSI	IANNVHYAVY	QSWITGINYW	LMLEITEVVG
	101	GAGASMLDKL	WLPALWGVLE	VMLFCSLAKF	RRKTHFSADI	LFAFLMLMIF
	151	VRSFDTKQEH	GISPKPTYSR	IKANYFSFGY	FVGRVLPYQL	FDLSKIPVFK
	201	QPAPSRIGQG	SIQNIIVLIM	ESESAAHLKL	FGYGRETSPF	LTQLSQADFK
50	251	PIVKQSYSAG	FMTAVSLPSF	FNVIPHANGL	EQISGGDIVD	KYDNTIHKTD
	301	QMIQTVFEQL	QKQPDGNWLF	AYTSDHGQYV	RQDIYNQGT	VPDSYLVPLV
	351	LYSPDKAVQQ	AANQAFAPCE	IAFHQQLSTF	LIHTLGVDMP	VSGCREGSVT
	401	GNLITGDAGS	LNIRDGKAEY	VYPQ*		

ORF81a (SEQ ID NO: 308) and ORF81-1 (SEQ ID NO: 306) show 77.9% identity in 524 aa overlap:

5	orf81a.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60	MKKSFLVFLYSSLLTASEIAYRFVFGIETLPAAKMAETFALTFVIAALYLFARYKATRL
	orf81-1	10 20 30 40 50 60	MKKSFLTLVLYSSLLTASEIAYRFVFGIETLPAAKIAETFALTFVIAALYLFARYKVTRL
10	orf81a.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120	LIAVFFAFSIIANNVHYAVYQSWITGINYWMLKEITEVGGAGASMLDKLWLPALWGVLE
	orf81-1	70 80 90 100 110 120	LIAVFFAFSIIANNVHYAVYQSWMTGINYWMLKEVTEVGSAGASMLDKLWLPVLWGVLE
15	orf81a.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180	VMLFCSLAKFRRKTHFSADILFAFLMLMIFVRSFDTKQEHGISPKPTYSRIKANYFSFGY
	orf81-1	130 140 150 160 170 180	VMLFCSLAKFRRKTHFSADILFAFLMLMIFVRSFDTKQEHGISPKPTYSRIKANYFSFGY
20	orf81a.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240	FVGRVLPYQLFDLSKIPVFKQPAPSRIGQGSIQNIVLIMGESESA AHLKLFYGRGRETSPF
	orf81-1	190 200 210 220 230 240	FVGRVLPYQLFDLSRIPAFKQPAPSKIQQSVQNIIVLIMGESESA AHLKLFYGRGRETSPF
25	orf81a.pep	250 260 270 280	LTQLSQADFKPIVKQSYSAGFMTAVSLPSFFNVIPHANGLEQISGGD-----
	orf81-1	250 260 270 280 290 300	LTRLNQADFKPIVKQSYSAGFMTAVSLPSFFNAIPHANGLEQISGGDTNMFRLAKEQGYE
30	orf81a.pep		-----
	orf81-1	310 320 330 340 350 360	TYFYSAQAENEMAILNLIGKKWIDHLIQPTQLGYGNGDNMPDEKLLPLFDKINLQQGKHF
35	orf81a.pep	290 300 310 320	-----IVDKYDNTIHKTDQMIQTVFEQLQKQPDGNWLF
	orf81-1	370 380 390 400 410 420	IVLHQRGSHAPYGALLQPDQKVFGEADIVDKYDNTIHKTDQMIQTVFEQLQKQPDGNWLF
40	orf81a.pep	330 340 350 360 370 380	AYTSDHGQYVRQDIYNQGTVPDSYLVPLVLYSPDKAVQQAANQAFAPCEIAFHQQLSTF
	orf81-1	430 440 450 460 470 480	AYTSDHGQYVRQDIYNQGTVPDSYLVPLVLYSPDKAVQQAANQAFAPCEIAFHQQLSTF
45	orf81a.pep	390 400 410 420	LIHTLGYDMPVSGCREGSVTGNLITGDAGSLNIRDGKAEYVYPQX
	orf81-1	490 500 510 520	LIHTLGYDMPVSGCREGSVTGNLITGDAGSLNIRDGKAEYVYPQX

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

The aligned aa sequences of ORF81 (SEQ ID NO: 304) and a predicted ORF (ORF81.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 310) from *N. gonorrhoeae* of the N- and C-termini show 82.4 % and 97.5% identity in 85 and 121 overlap, respectively:

5	orf81.pep	MKKSFLTLVLYSSLLTASEIAYPLELGIETLPAAKIAETFALTFFVIAALYLFARNKVTRL	60
	orf81ng	MKKSFLVLFVLYSSLLTASEIAYRFVFGIETLPAAKMAETFALTFFMIAALYLFARYKASRL	60
	orf81.pep	LIAVFFAFSIIANNVHYADYQSWMT	85
10	orf81ng	LIAVFFAFSMIANNVHYAVYQSWMTGINYWMLLKEVTEVGSAGASMLDKLWLPALWGVAE	120
	orf81.pep	QTVFEQLQKTPDGNWLFAYTSDHGQYVRQD	433
	orf81ng	ALLQPQDKVFGEADIVDKYDNTIHKTDQMIQTVFEQLQKQPDGNWLFAYTSDHGQYVRQD	433
15	orf81.pep	IYNQGTVPDPSYLVPLVLYSPDKAVQQAANQAFAPCEIAFHQQLSTFLIHTLGYDMPVSG	493
	orf81ng	IYNQGTVPDPSYIVPLVLYSPDKAVQQAANQAFAPCEIAFHQQLSTFLIHTLGYDMPVSG	493
	orf81.pep	CREGSVTGNLITGDAGSLNIRDGKAEYVYPQ	524
20	orf81ng	CREGSVTGNLITGDAGSLNIRNGKAEYVYPQ	524

The complete length ORF81ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 309) is:

1	ATGAAAAAAT	CCCTTTTCGT	TCTCTTTCTG	TATTCATCCC	TACTTACCGC
25	51	CAGCGAAATC	GCCTATCGCT	TTGTATTCGG	AATTGAAACC
	101	CAAAAATGGC	GGAAACGTTT	CGCGTGACAT	TTATGATTGC
	151	CTGTTTGC	GCTTATAAGGC	TTCGCGGCTG	CTGATTGCGG
	201	GTTCAAGCATG	ATTGCCAACA	ATGTGCATTA	CGCGGTTTAT
	251	TGACGGGTAT	TAATATTGG	CTGATGCTGA	AAGAGTTAC
	301	AGCGCGGGCG	CGTCGATGTT	GGATAAGTTG	TGGCTGCCTG
30	351	CGTGGCGGAA	GTCATGTTGT	TTTGACGCTT	TGCCAAGTTC
	401	CGCATTTTTC	TGCCGATATA	CTGTTTGCTT	TCCTAATGCT
	451	GTGCGTTTCG	TGCGACGAA	ACAAGAGCAC	GGTATTTTCG
	501	ATACAGCCGC	ATCAAAGCCA	ATTATTTTCAG	CTTCGGTTAT
	551	GCGTGTGTC	GTATCAGTTG	TTTGATTAA	GCAAGATCCC
35	601	CAGCCTGCTC	CAAGCAAAAT	CGGGCAAGGC	AGTATTCAA
	651	GATTATGGGC	GAAAGCGAAA	GCGCGGCGCA	TTTGAAATTG
	701	GGCGCGAAAC	TTCGCCGTTT	TTAACCCGGC	TGTCGCAAGC
	751	CCGATTGTGA	AACAAAGTTA	TTCCGACGGC	TTTATGACGG
	801	GCCCAGTTTC	TTTAACGTCA	TACCGCACGC	CAACGGCTTG
40	851	GCGGCGGCGA	TACCAATATG	TTCCGCTCG	CCAAAGAGCA
	901	ACGTATTTTT	ACAGTGCCCA	GGCTGAAAAC	CAAATGGCAA
	951	AATCGGTAAG	AAATGGATAG	ACCATCTGAT	TCAGCCGACG
	1001	ACGGCAACGG	CGACAATATG	CCCGATGAGA	AGCTGCTGCC
	1051	AAAATCAATT	TGCAGCAGGG	CAGGCATTTT	ATCGTGTGTC
45	1101	TTGCGACGCC	CCATACGGCG	CATTGTTGCA	GCCTCAAGAT
	1151	GCGAAGCCGA	TATTGTGGAT	AAGTACGACA	ACACCATCCA
	1201	CAAATGATTC	AAACCGTATT	CGAGCAGCTG	CAAAAGCAGC
	1251	CTGGCTGTTT	GCCTATACCT	CCGATCATGG	CCAGTATGTG
	1301	TCTACAATCA	AGGCACGGTG	CAGCCCGACA	GCTATATTGT

1351 TTGTACAGCC CGGATAAGGC CGTGCAACAG GCTGCCAACC AGGCTTTTGC
 1401 GCCTTGCGAG ATTGCCTTCC ATCAGCAGCT TTCAACGTTCTGATTTCACA
 1451 CGTTGGGCTA CGATATGCCG GTTTCAGGTT GTCGCGAAGG CTCGGTAACA
 1501 GGCAACCTGA TTACGGGCGA TGCAGGCAGC TTGAACATTC GCAACGGCAA
 1551 GCGGGAATAT GTTTATCCGC AATAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 310):

1 MKKSLFVLFL YSSLLTASEI AYRFVFGIET LPAAKMAETF ALTFMIAALY
 51 LFARYKASRL LIAVFFAFSM IANNVHYAVY QSWMTGINYW LMLKEVTEVG
 101 SAGASMLDKL WLPALWGVAE VMLFCSLAKF RRKTHFSADI LFAFLMLMIF
 151 VRSFDTKQEH GISPKPTYSR IKANYFSFGY FVGRVLPYQL FDLSKIPVFK
 201 QPAPSKIGQG SIQNIIVLIMG ESESAHLKL FGYGRETSPF LTRLSQADFK
 251 PIVKQSYSAG FMTAVSLPSF FNVIPHANGL EQISGGDTNM FRLAKEQGYE
 301 TYFYSAQAEN QMAILNLIGK KWIDHLIQPT QLGYGNGDNM PDEKLLPLFD
 351 KINLQQGRHF IVLHQRGSHA PYGALLQPQD KVFGEADIVD KYDNTIHKTD
 401 QMIQTVFEQL QKQPDGNWLF AYTSDHGQYV RQDIYNQGTV QPDSYIVPLV
 451 LYSPDKAVQQ AANQAFAPCE IAFHQQLSTF LIHTLGYDMP VSGCREGSVT
 501 GNLTIGDAGS LNIRNGKAEY VYPQ*

ORF81ng (SEQ ID NO: 310) and ORF81-1 (SEQ ID NO: 306) show 96.4% identity in 524 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf81ng-1.pep		MKKSLFVLFLYSSLLTASEIAYRFVFGIETLPAAKMAETFALTFMIAALYLFARYKASRL					
		::					
orf81-1		MKKSFLLTVLYSSLLTASEIAYRFVFGIETLPAAKIAETFALTFVIAALYLFARYKVTRL					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
orf81ng-1.pep		LIAVFFAFSMIANNVHYAVYQSWMTGINYWMLMLKEVTEVGSAGASMLDKLWLPALWGVAE					
		:					
orf81-1		LIAVFFAFSIIANNVHYAVYQSWMTGINYWMLMLKEVTEVGSAGASMLDKLWLPVLWGVAE					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
orf81ng-1.pep		VMLFCSLAKFRRKTHFSADILFAFLMLMIFVRSFDTKQEHGISPKPTYSR IKANYFSFGY					
orf81-1		VMLFCSLAKFRRKTHFSADILFAFLMLMIFVRSFDTKQEHGISPKPTYSR IKANYFSFGY					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220	230	240
orf81ng-1.pep		FVGRVLPYQLFDLSKIPVFKQPAPSKIGQGSIQNIIVLIMGESESAHLKLFGYGRETSPF					
		:					
orf81-1		FVGRVLPYQLFDLSRIPAFKQPAPSKIGQGSVQNIIVLIMGESESAHLKLFGYGRETSPF					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270	280	290	300
orf81ng-1.pep		LTRLSQADFKPIVKQSYSAGFMTAVSLPSFFNVIPHANGLEQISGGDTNMFRLAKEQGYE					
		:					
orf81-1		LTRLSQADFKPIVKQSYSAGFMTAVSLPSFFNAIPHANGLEQISGGDTNMFRLAKEQGYE					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
		310	320	330	340	350	360
orf81ng-1.pep		TYFYSAQAENQMAILNLIGKKWIDHLIQPTQLGYGNGDNMPDEKLLPLFDKINLQQGRHF					
		:					
orf81-1		TYFYSAQAENEMAILNLIGKKWIDHLIQPTQLGYGNGDNMPDEKLLPLFDKINLQQGKHF					

		310	320	330	340	350	360
		370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf81ng-1.pep	IVLHQRGSHAPYGALLQPQDKVFGEADIVDKYDNTIHKTDQMIQTVFEQLQKQPDGNWLF					
5	orf81-1	IVLHQRGSHAPYGALLQPQDKVFGEADIVDKYDNTIHKTDQMIQTVFEQLQKQPDGNWLF					
		370	380	390	400	410	420
		430	440	450	460	470	480
	orf81ng-1.pep	AYTSDHGGQYVRQDIYNQGTVPDSYIVPLVLYSPDKAVQQAANQAFAPCEIAFHQQLSTF					
10	orf81-1	AYTSDHGGQYVRQDIYNQGTVPDSYIVPLVLYSPDKAVQQAANQAFAPCEIAFHQQLSTF					
		430	440	450	460	470	480
		490	500	510	520		
	orf81ng-1.pep	LIHTLGYDMPVSGCREGSVTGNLITGDAGSLNIRNGKAEYVYPQX					
15	orf81-1	LIHTLGYDMPVSGCREGSVTGNLITGDAGSLNIRDGKAEYVYPQX					
		490	500	510	520		

Furthermore, ORF81ng (SEQ ID NO: 310) shows significant homology to an *E.coli* OMP (SEQ ID NO: 1133):

20	gi|1256380 (U50906) outer membrane adherence protein-associated protein [E. coli] Length = 547 Score = 87.4 bits (213), Expect = 2e-16 Identities = 122/468 (26%), Positives = 198/468 (42%), Gaps = 70/468 (14%)	
25	Query: 25 VFGIETLPAAKMAETFA-LTFMIAALYLFARYKAS--RLLIAVFFAFSMIANNVHYAVYQ 81 VFGI L A+ A L F + + + R + RLL+A F + A ++ ++Y Sbjct: 29 VFGITNLVASSGAHMQRLFFVLTLVVKRISSLPLRLLVAAPFVL-LTAADMSISLY- 86	
	Query: 82 SWMT-----GINYWMLMLKEVTEVGSAGASMLDKLWLPALWGVAEVMLFCSLAKFRRT 134 SW T G ++ + EV A ML ++ P L A + L + Sbjct: 87 SWCTFGTTFNDGFAISVLQSDPDEV---AKMLG-MYSPYLCAFAFLSLLFLAVIIKYDV 141	
30	Query: 135 HFSADILFAFLMLMIFVRSF-----DTKQEHGISPKPTYSRIKAN--YFSFGYFVG 183 + L+L++ S D K ++ SP SR +F+ YF Sbjct: 142 SLPTKKVTGILLIVISGSLFSACQFAYKDAKNKNAFSPYILASRFATYTPFFNLNYFAL 201	
35	Query: 184 RVLPHYQ--LFDLSKIPVFKQPAPSKIGQGSIQNIVLIMGESESAHLKLFYGRGRETSPFL 241 +Q L + +P F+ + I VLI+GES ++ L+GY R T+P + Sbjct: 202 AAKEHQRLLSIANTVPYFQL----SVRDTGIDTYVLIVGESVRVDNMSLYGYTRSTTPQV 257	
	Query: 242 TRLSQADFKPIVKQSYSAGFMTAVSLP---SFFNVIPHANGLEQISGGDTNMFRLAKEQG 298 +Q + Q+ S TA+S+P + +V+ H I N+ +A + G Sbjct: 258 E--AQRKQIKLFNQAISGAPYTALSVPLSLTADSVLSH-----DIHNPDPNIINMANQAG 310	
40	Query: 299 YETYFYSAQA---ENQMAILNLIGKKWIDHLIQPTQLGYGNGDNMPDEKLLPLFDKINLQ 355 ++T++ S+Q+ +N A+ ++ ++ + Y G DE LLP + Q Sbjct: 311 FQTFWLSSQSAFRQNGTAVTSI-----AMRAMETVYVRGF---DELLLPPLSQUALQQ 359	
	Query: 356 --QGRHFIVLHQRGSHAPYGALLQPQDKVFGEADIVDK-YDNTIHKTDQMIQTVFEQLQK 412 Q + IVLH GSH P + VF D D YDN+IH TD ++ VFE L+ Sbjct: 360 NTQQKKLIVLHLNGSHEPACSAYPQSSAVFQPQDDQACYNDSIHYTDSLLGQVFELLK- 418	
45	Query: 413 QPDGNWLFAYTSDHG---QYVRQDIYNQG--TVQPDSYIVPL-VLYSP 454	

D Y +DHG ++++Y G +Y VP+ + YSP
 Sbjct: 419 --DRRASVMYFADHGLERDPTKKNVYFHGGREASQQAYHVPFIWYSP 464

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence (double-underlined) and several putative transmembrane domains (single-underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 37

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 311):

```

10      1  ...ACCCTGCTCC TCTTCATCCC CCTCGTCCTC ACAC.GTGCG GCACACTGAC
      51  CGGCATACTC GCCCaCGGCG GCGGCAAACG CTTTGCCGTC GAACAAGAAC
     101  TCGTCGCCGC ATCGTCCCGC GCGGCCGTCA AAGAAATGGA TTTGTCCGCC
     151  yTAAAAGGAC GCAAAGCCGC CyTTTACGTC TCCGTTATGG GCGACCAAGG
     201  TTCGGGCAAC ATAAGCGGCG GACGCTACTC TATCGACGCA CTGATACGCG
     251  GCGGCTACCA CAACAACCCC GAAAGTGCCA CCCAATACAG CTACCCCGCC
     15  301  TACGACACTA CCGCCACCAC CAAATCCGAC GCGCTCTCCA GCGTAACCAC
     351  TTCCACATCG CTTTGAACG CCCCCGCCGC CGyCyTGACG AAAAACAGCG
     401  GACGCAAAGG CGAACGcTCC GCCGACTGT CCGTCAACGG CACGGGCGAC
     451  TACGCAACG AAACCCTGCT CGCCAACCCC CGCGACGTTT CCTTCCTGAC
     501  CAACCTCATC CAAACCGTCT TCTACCTGCG CGGCATCGAA GTCgTACCGC
     20  551  CCGrATACGC CGACACCGAC GTATTCTGTA CCGTCGACGT A...
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 312; ORF83):

```

25      1  ..TLLFIPLVL TXCGTLTGIL AHGGGKRFV EQELVAASSR AAVKEMDLA
     51  LKGRKAAXYV SVMGDQSGN ISGGYRIDA LIRGGYHNNP ESATQYSYPA
     101  YDTTATTKSD ALSSVTTSTS LLNAPAAXLT KNSGRKGRS AGLSVNGTGD
     151  YRNETLLANP RDVSFLTNLI QTVFYLRGIE VVPPXYADTD VFVTVDV..
```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 313):

```

30      1  ATGAAAACCC TGCTCCTCCT CATCCCCCTC GTCCTCACAG CCTGCGGCAC
     51  ACTGACCGGC ATACCCGCCC ACGGCGGCGG CAAACGCTTT GCCGTGGAAC
     101  AAGAACTCGT CGCCGCATCG TCCCGCGCCG CCGTCAAAGA AATGGATTTG
     151  TCCGCCCTAA AAGGACGCAA AGCCGCCCTT TACGTCTCCG TTATGGGCGA
     201  CCAAGGTTCT GGCAACATAA GCGGCGGACG CTACTCTATC GACGCACTGA
     251  TACGCGGCGG CTACCACAAC AACCCCGAAA GTGCCACCCA ATACAGCTAC
     35  301  CCCGCCTACG AACTACCGC CACCACCAA TCCGACGCGC TCTCCAGCGT
     351  AACCCTTCC ACATCGCTTT TGAACGCCCC CGCCGCCGCC CTGACGAAAA
     401  ACAGCGGACG CAAAGGCGAA CGCTCCGCCG GACTGTCCGT CAACGGCACG
     451  GGCGACTACC GCAACGAAAC CCTGCTCGCC AACCCCGCG ACGTTTCCTT
     501  CCTGACCAAC CTCATCCAAA CCGTCTTCTA CCTGCGCGGC ATCGAAGTCG
     40  551  TACCGCCCGA ATACGCGGAC ACCGACGTAT TCGTAACCGT CGACGTATTG
     601  GGCACCGTCC GCAGCCGTAC CGAACTGCAC CTCTACAACG CCGAAACCTT
     651  TAAAGCCCAA ACCAAGCTCG AATATTTCGC CGTTGACCGC GACAGCCGGA
     701  AACTGTGAT TACCCCTAAA ACCGCCGCTT ACGAATCCCA ATACCAAGAA
     751  CAATACGCC TTTGGACCGG CCCTTACAAA GTCAGCAAAA CCGTCAAAGC
     45  801  CTCAGACCGC CTGATGGTCG ATTTCTCCGA CATTACCCCC TACGGCGACA
```


851 CAACCGCCCA AAACCGTCCC GACTTCAAAC AAAACAACGG TAAAAACCC
 901 GATGTCGGCA ACGAAGTCAT CCGCCGCCGC AAAGGAGGAT AA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 314; ORF83-1):

5 1 MKTLLLLLIPL VLTACGTLTG IPAHGGGKRF AVEQELVAAS SRAAVKEMDL
 51 SALKGRKAAL YVSMGDQGS GNISGGRYSI DALIRGGYHN NPESATQYSY
 101 PAYDTTATTK SDALSSVTTS TSLLNAPAAA LTKNSGRKGE RSAGLSVNGT
 151 GDYRNETLLA NPRDVSFLT NLIQTVFYLRG IEVVPPEYAD TDVFTVTDVF
 10 201 GTVRSRTELH LYNAETLKAQ TKLEYFAVDR DSRKLLITPK TAAYESQYQE
 251 QYALWTGPYK VSKTVKASDR LMVDFSDITP YGDTTAQNRP DFKQNNKKPK
 301 DVGNEVIRRR KGG*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

15 ORF83 (SEQ ID NO: 312) shows 96.4% identity over a 197aa overlap with an ORF (ORF83a)
 (SEQ ID NO: 316) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

		10	20	30	40	50
orf83.pep		TLLLF	IPLVLT	XCGTLTG	ILAHGGG	KRF AVEQELVAASSRAAVKEMDLSALKGRKAAX
			:			
20	orf83a	MKTLLXLIPLVLTACGTLTG	IPAHGGGKRF AVEQELVAASSRAAVKEMDLSALKGRKAAL			
		10	20	30	40	50
		60	70	80	90	100
orf83.pep		YVSMGDQGS	GNISGGRYSIDALIRGGYHNNPESATQYSYPAYD	TTATTKSDALSSVTTS		
25	orf83a	YVSMGDQGS	GNISGGRYSIDALIRGGYHNNPESATQYSYPAYD	TTATTKSDALSSVTTS		
		70	80	90	100	110
		120	130	140	150	160
orf83.pep		TSLLNAPAA	XLTKNSGRK	GERSAGLSVNGTGDYRNETLLANPRDVSFLT	NLIQTVFYLRG	
30	orf83a	TSLLNAPAA	ALTKNSGRK	GERSAGLSVNGTGDYRNETLLANPRDVSFLT	NLIQTVFYLRG	
		130	140	150	160	170
		180	190			
orf83.pep		IEVVP	PPXYADTDV	FVTVDV		
35	orf83a	IEVVP	PEYADTDV	FVTVDVFGTVRSRTELHLYNAETLKAQ	TKLEYFAVDRDSRKLLIAPK	
		190	200	210	220	230
						240

The complete length ORF83a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 315) is:

40 1 ATGAAAACCC TGCTCNTCCT CATCCCCCTC GTCCTCACAG CCTGCGGCAC
 51 ACTGACCGGC ATACCCGCCC ACGGCGGCGG CAAACGCTTT GCCGTGGAAC
 101 AAGAACTCGT CGCCGCATCG TCCCGCGCCG CCGTCAAAGA AATGGACTTG
 151 TCCGCCCTGA AAGGACGCAA AGCCGCCCTT TACGTCTCCG TTATGGGCGA
 201 CCAAGGTTCTG GGCAACATAA GCGGCGGACG CTACTCTATC GACGCACTGA
 251 TACGCGGCGG CTACCACAAC AACCCCGAAA GTGCCACCCA ATACAGCTAC
 45 301 CCCGCCCTACG ACATAACCGC CACCACCAAA TCCGACGCGC TCTCCAGCGT
 351 AACCACTTCC ACATCGCTTT TGAACGCCCC CGCCGCCGCC CTGACGAAAA

5
10
401 ACAGCGGACG CAAAGGCGAA CGCTCCGCCG GACTGTCCGT CAACGGCACG
451 GGC GACTACC GCAACGAAAC CCTGCTCGCC AACCCTCCGCG ACGTTTCCTT
501 CCTGACCAAC CTCATCCAAA CCGTCTTCTA CCTGCGCGGC ATCGAAGTCG
551 TACCGCCCGA ATACGCCGAC ACCGACGTAT TCGTAACCGT CGACGTATTTC
601 GGCACCGTCC GCAGCCGCAC CGAACTGCAC CTCTACAACG CCGAAACCCCT
651 TAAAGCCCAA ACCAAGCTCG AATATTTCGC CGTTGACCGC GACAGCCGGA
701 AACTGCTGAT TGCCCCTAAA ACCGCCGCCT ACGAATCCCA ATACCAAGAA
751 CAATACGCCC TCTGGATGGG ACCTTACAGC GTCGGCAAAA CCGTCAAAGC
801 CTCAGACCGC CTGATGGTCG ATTTCTCCGA CATCACCCCT TACGGCGACA
851 CAACCGCCCA AAACCGTCCC GACTTCAAAC AAAACAACGG TAAAAAACCC
901 GATGTCGGCA ACGAAGTCAT CCGCCGCCGC AAAGGAGGAT AA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 316):

15
20
1 MKTLLXLIPL VLTACGTLTG IPAHGGGKRF AVEQELVAAS SRAAVKEMDL
51 SALKGRKAAL YVSVMGDQGS GNISGGYRSI DALIRGGYHN NPESATQYSY
101 PAYDTTATTK SDALSSVTTS TSLLNAPAAA LTKNSGRKGE RSAGLSVNGT
151 GDYRNETLLA NPRDVSFLTNI LIQTVFYLRG IEVVPPEYAD TDVFVTVDFV
201 GTVRSRTELH LYNAETLKAQ TKLEYFAVDR DSRKLLIAPK TAAYESQYQE
251 QYALWMGPYS VGKTVKASDR LMVDFSDITP YGDTTAQNRD DFKQNGGKKP
301 DVGNEVIRRR KGG*

ORF83a (SEQ ID NO: 316) and ORF83-1 (SEQ ID NO: 314) show 98.4% identity in 313 aa overlap:

25
30
35
40
45
50
orf83a.pep MKTLLXLIPLVLTACGTLTGIPAHGGGKRF AVEQELVAASSRAAVKEMDL SALKGRKAAL
orf83-1 MKTLLLLLIPLVLTACGTLTGIPAHGGGKRF AVEQELVAASSRAAVKEMDL SALKGRKAAL
orf83a.pep YVSVMGDQGS GNISGGYRSI DALIRGGYHNNPESATQYSYPAYDTTATTKSDALSSVTTS
orf83-1 YVSVMGDQGS GNISGGYRSI DALIRGGYHNNPESATQYSYPAYDTTATTKSDALSSVTTS
orf83a.pep TSLLNAPAAALTKN SGRK GERSAGLSVNGTGDYRNETLLANPRDVSFLTNI LIQTVFYLRG
orf83-1 TSLLNAPAAALTKN SGRK GERSAGLSVNGTGDYRNETLLANPRDVSFLTNI LIQTVFYLRG
orf83a.pep IEVVPPEYADTDVFVTVDFVGT VRSRTELHLYNAETLKAQTKLEYFAVDR DSRKLLIAPK
orf83-1 IEVVPPEYADTDVFVTVDFVGT VRSRTELHLYNAETLKAQTKLEYFAVDR DSRKLLITPK
orf83a.pep TAAYESQYQE QYALWMGPYSVGKTVKASDR LMVDFSDITPYGDTTAQNRD PDKQNGGKKP
orf83-1 TAAYESQYQE QYALWTPYK VSKTVKASDR LMVDFSDITPYGDTTAQNRD PDKQNGGKKP
orf83a.pep DVGNEVIRRR KGGX

orf83-1 |||||
 DVGNEVIRRRKGGX
 310

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

- 5 ORF83 (SEQ ID NO: 312) shows 94.9% identity over a 197aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF83.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 318) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

	orf83.pep	TLLLFIPVLVTXCGTLTGILAHGGGKRFAVEQELVAASSRAAVKEMDLSALKGRKAAX	58
	orf83ng	MKTLLLLIPLVLTACGTLTGIPAHGGGKRFAVEQELVAASSRAAVKEMDLSALKGRKAAL	60
10	orf83.pep	YVSVMGDQSGNISGGRYSIDALIRGGYHNNPESATQYSYPAYDTTATTKSDALSSVTTS	118
	orf83ng	YVSVMGDQSGNISGGRYSIDALIRGGYHNNPDSATRYSPAYDTTATTKSDALSGVTTS	120
	orf83.pep	TSLLNAPAAXLTKNSGRKGRSAGLSVNGTGDYRNETLLANPRDVSFLTNIQTVFYLRG	178
15	orf83ng	TSLLNAPAAALTKNNGRKGRSAGLSVNGTGDYRNETLLANPRDVSFLTNIQTVFYLRG	180
	orf83.pep	IEVPPXYADTDVFVTVDV	197
	orf83ng	IEVPPPEYADTDVFVTVDVFGTVRSRTELHLYNAETLKAQTKLEYFAVDRDSRKLLIAPK	240

- 20 The complete length ORF83ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 317) is:

	1	ATGAAAACCC	TGCTCCTCCT	CATCCCCCTC	GTACTCACCG	CCTGCGGCAC
	51	ACTGACCGGC	ATACCCGCCC	ACGGCGGCGG	CAAACGCTTT	GCCGTGGAAC
	101	AGGAACTCGT	CGCCGCATCG	TCCCGCGCCG	CCGTCAAAGA	AATGGACTTG
	151	TCCGCCCTGA	AAGGACGCAA	AGCCGCCCTT	TACGTCTCCG	TTATGGGCGA
25	201	CCAAGGTTTC	GGCAACATAA	GCGGCGGACG	CTACTCCATC	GACGCACTGA
	251	TACGCGGCGG	CTACCACAAC	AACCCCGACA	GCGCCACCCG	ATACAGCTAC
	301	CCCGCCTATG	ACACTACCGC	CACCACCAAA	TCCGACGCGC	TCTCCGGCGT
	351	AACCACTTCC	ACATCGCTTT	TGAACGCCCC	CGCCGCCGCC	CTGACGAAAA
	401	ACAACGGACG	CAAAGGCGAA	CGTCCGCGG	GACTGTCCGT	CAACGGCACG
30	451	GGCGACTACC	GCAACGAAAC	CCTGCTCGCC	AACCCCGCG	ACGTTTCCTT
	501	CCTGACCAAC	CTCATCCAAA	CCGTCTTCTA	CCTGCGCGGC	ATCGAAGTCG
	551	TACCGCCCGA	ATACGCCGAC	ACCGACGTAT	TCGTAACCGT	CGACGTATTC
	601	GGCACCGTCC	GCAGCCGTAC	CGAACTGCAC	CTCTACAACG	CCGAAACCTT
	651	TAAAGCCCAA	ACCAAGCTCG	AATATTTTCG	CGTCGACCGC	GACAGCCGGA
35	701	AACTGCTGAT	TGCCCCTAAA	ACCGCCGCCT	ACGAATCCCA	ATACCAAGAA
	751	CAATACGCCC	TCTGGATGGG	ACCTTACAGC	GTCGGCAAAA	CCGTCAAAGC
	801	CTCAGACCGC	CTGATGGTCG	ATTTCTCCGA	CATCACCCCC	TACGGCGACA
	851	CAACCGCCCA	AAACCGTCCC	GACTTCAAAC	AAAACAACGG	TAAAAACCCC
40	901	GATGTCGGCA	ACGAAGTCAT	CCGCCGCCG	AAAGGAGGAT	AA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 318):

	1	MKTLLLLIPL	VLTACGTLTG	IPAHGGGKRF	AVEQELVAAS	SRAAVKEMDL
	51	SALKGRKAAL	YVSVMGDQGS	GNISGGRYSI	DALIRGGYHN	NPDSATRYSY
	101	PAYDTTATTK	SDALSGVTTS	TSLLNAPAAA	LTKNNGRKGE	RSAGLSVNGT
45	151	GDYRNETLLA	NPRDVSFLTNI	LIQTVFYLRG	IEVPPPEYAD	TDVFVTVDVF
	201	GTVRSRTELH	LYNAETLKAQ	TKLEYFAVDR	DSRKLLIAPK	TAAYESQYQE
	251	QYALWMPYS	VGKTVKASDR	LMVDFSDITP	YGDTTAQNRP	DFKQNNNGKNP

301 DVGNEVIRRR KGG*

ORF83ng (SEQ ID NO: 318) and ORF83-1 (SEQ ID NO: 314) show 97.1% identity in 313 aa overlap

```
5      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf83-1.pep MKTLLLLIPLVLTACGTLTGIPAHGGGKRFAVEQELVAASSRAAVKEMDLSALKGRKAAL
orf83ng      MKTLLLLIPLVLTACGTLTGIPAHGGGKRFAVEQELVAASSRAAVKEMDLSALKGRKAAL
           10      20      30      40      50      60

10     70      80      90     100     110     120
orf83-1.pep YVSMGDQGSNISGGRYSIDALIRGGYHNNPESATQYSYPAYDTTATTKSDALSSVTTS
orf83ng      YVSMGDQGSNISGGRYSIDALIRGGYHNNPDSATRYSPAYDTTATTKSDALSGVTTS
           70      80      90     100     110     120

15     130     140     150     160     170     180
orf83-1.pep TSLLNAPAAALTKNSGRKGERSAGLSVNGTGDYRNETLLANPRDVSFLTNIQTVFYLRG
orf83ng      TSLLNAPAAALTKNNGRKGERSAGLSVNGTGDYRNETLLANPRDVSFLTNIQTVFYLRG
           130     140     150     160     170     180

20     190     200     210     220     230     240
orf83-1.pep IEVVPPEYADTDVFTVDVFGTVRSRTELHLYNAETLKAQTKLEYFAVDRDSRKLLITPK
orf83ng      IEVVPPEYADTDVFTVDVFGTVRSRTELHLYNAETLKAQTKLEYFAVDRDSRKLLIAPK
           190     200     210     220     230     240

25     250     260     270     280     290     300
orf83-1.pep TAAYESQYQEYALWTGPYKVSTVKASDRLMVDFSDITPYGDTTAQNRPDFKQNNGKPK
orf83ng      TAAYESQYQEYALWMGPYSVGKTVKASDRLMVDFSDITPYGDTTAQNRPDFKQNNGKNP
           250     260     270     280     290     300

30     310
orf83-1.pep DVGNEVIRRRKGGX
orf83ng      DVGNEVIRRRKGGX
           310
```

35 Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative ATP/GTP-binding site motif A (P-loop) in the gonococcal protein (double-underlined) and a putative prokaryotic membrane lipoprotein lipid attachment site (single-underlined), it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or
40 diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 38

The following DNA sequence, believed to be complete, was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 319):

```

      1  ATGGCAGAGA TCTGTTTGAT AACCGGCACG CCCGGTTCAG GGAAAACATT
      5  51  AAAAAATGGTT TCCATGATGG CGAATGATGA AATGTTTAAG CCTGATGAAA
      101 AAGCCATACG CCGTAAAGTA TTTACGAACA TAAAAGGCTT GAAAAATACCG
      151 CACACCTACA TAGAAACGGA CGCAAAAAAG CTGCCGAAAT CGACAGATGA
      201 GCAGCTTTTCG GCGCATGATA TGTACGAATG GATAAAGAAG CCCGAAAATA
      251 TCGGGTCTAT TGTCATTGTA GATGAAGCTC AAGACGTATG GCCGGCACGC
      301 TCGGCAGGTT CAAAAATCCC TGAATATGTC CAATGGCTGA ATACGCACAG
      351 ACATCAGGGC ATTGATATAT TTGTTTGTAC TCAAGGTCCT AAGCTTCTAG
      401 ATCAAAATCT TAGAACGCTT GTACGGAAC ATTACCACAT CGCTTCAAAC
      451 AAGATGGGTA TGCGTACGCT TTTAGAAATGG AAAATATGCG CGGACGATCC
      501 CGTAAAAATG GCATCAAGCG CATTCTCCAG TATCTATACA CTGGATAAAA
      551 AAGTTTATGA CTTGTATsrr TmmGCGGAAG TTCATACCGT AAATAAGGTC
      601 AAGCGGTCAA AGTGGTTTTA CACTCTGCCa GTAATAGTAT TGCTGATTCC
      651 CGTGTTTGTC GGCCTGTCCT ATAAAATGTT GagCaGTTAC GGAAAAAAC
      701 aGGAAGAACC CGCAGCACA GAATCGGCGG CAACAGAACA GCAGGCAGTA
      751 CTTCCGATA AAACAGAAGG CGAGCCGGTA AATAACGGCA ACCTTACCGC
      801 AGATATGTTT GTTCCGACAT TGTCCGAaAA ACCCGrAAGC AAGCcgATTT
      851 ATAACGGTGT AAGGCAGGTA AGAACCTTTG AATATATAGC AGGCTGTATA
      901 GAAGGCGGAA GAACCGGATG CGCCTGCTAT TCGCaTCAAG GGACGGCATT
      951 gaAAGAAGTG ACGGaGTTGA TGTGcgaAgG aCTATGTaAA AAacGGCTTG
     1001 CCGTTTAACC CaTACAAAGA AGAAAGCCAA GGGCAGGAAG TTCAGCAAAG
     1051 CGCGCAgCAA CATTCTGACA GGGCGcCAAG TTGCCACATT GGGCGGAAAA
     1101 CCGTAGCAGA ACCTAATGTA CGATAATTGG GAAGAACGCG GGAAACCGTT
     1151 TGAAGGAATC GGaCGGGGGC GTGGTCGGAT CGGCAAACTG A

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 320; ORF84):

```

      1  MAEICLITGT PGSGKTLKMV SMMANDEMFK PDEKAIRRKV FTNIKGLKIP
      5  51  HTYIETDAKK LPKSTDEQLS AHDMEYEWIKK PENIGSIVIV DEAQDVWPAR
     101 SAGSKIPENV QWLNRHRHQG IDIFVLTQGP KLLDQNLRTL VRKHYHIASN
     151 KGMRTLLEW KICADDPVKM ASSAFSSIYT LDKKVYDLYX XAEVHTVNVK
     201 KRSKWFYTLF VIVLLIPVFFV GLSYKMLSSY GKKQEEPAAG ESAATEQQAV
     251 LPDKTEGEPV NNGNLTADMF VPTLSEKPKS KPIYNGVRQV RTFEYIAGCI
     301 EGGRTGCACY SHQGTALKEV TELMCKDYVK NGLPFNPYKE ESQGQEVQQS
     351 AQQHSDRAQV ATLGGKPKQN LMYDNWEERG KPFEIGGGV VGSAN*

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 321):

```

      1  ATGGCAGAGA TCTGTTTGAT AACCGGCACG CCCGGTTCAG GGAAAACATT
      40  51  AAAAAATGGTT TCCATGATGG CGAATGATGA AATGTTTAAG CCTGATGAAA
     101 ACGGCATACG CCGTAAAGTA TTTACGAACA TAAAAGGCTT GAAAAATACCG
     151 CACACCTACA TAGAAACGGA CGCAAAAAAG CTGCCGAAAT CGACAGATGA
     201 GCAGCTTTTCG GCGCATGATA TGTACGAATG GATAAAGAAG CCCGAAAATA
     251 TCGGGTCTAT TGTCATTGTA GATGAAGCTC AAGACGTATG GCCGGCACGC
     301 TCGGCAGGTT CAAAAATCCC TGAATATGTC CAATGGCTGA ATACGCACAG
     351 ACATCAGGGC ATTGATATAT TTGTTTGTAC TCAAGGTCCT AAGCTTCTAG
     401 ATCAAAATCT TAGAACGCTT GTACGGAAC ATTACCACAT CGCTTCAAAC
     451 AAGATGGGTA TGCGTACGCT TTTAGAAATGG AAAATATGCG CGGACGATCC
     501 CGTAAAAATG GCATCAAGCG CATTCTCCAG TATCTATACA CTGGATAAAA
     551 AAGTTTATGA CTTGTACGAA TCAGCGGAAG TTCATACCGT AAATAAGGTC
     601 AAGCGGTCAA AGTGGTTTTA CACTCTGCCA GTAATAGTAT TGCTGATTCC
     651 CGTGTTTGTC GGCCTGTCCT ATAAAATGTT GAGCAGTTAC GGAAAAAAC
     701 AGGAAGAACC CGCAGCACA GAATCGGCGG CAACAGAACA GCAGGCAGTA

```

5
10
15
20

```

751 CTTCCGGATA AAACAGAAGG CGAGCCGGTA AATAACGGCA ACCTTACCGC
801 AGATATGTTT GTTCCGACAT TGTCCGAAAA ACCCGAAAGC AAGCCGATTT
851 ATAACGGTGT AAGGCAGGTA AGAACCTTTG AATATATAGC AGGCTGTATA
901 GAAGGCGGAA GAACCGGATG CGCCTGCTAT TCGCATCAAG GGACGGCATT
951 GAAAGAAGTG ACGGAGTTGA TGTGCAAGGA CTATGTAAAA AACGGCTTGC
1001 CGTTTAACCC ATACAAAGAA GAAAGCCAAG GGCAGGAAGT TCAGCAAAGC
1051 GCGCAGCAAC ATTCCGACAG GCGCAAGTT GCCACATTGG GCGGAAAACC
1101 GTAGCAGAAC CTAATGTACG ATAATTGGGA AGAACGCGGG AAACCGTTTG
1151 AAGGAATCGG CGGGGGCGTG GTCGGATCGG CAAACTGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 322; ORF84-1):

15
20

```

1 MAEICLITGT PGSGKTLKMV SMMANDEMFK PDENGIRRKV FTNIKGLKIP
51 HTYIETDAKK LPKSTDEQLS AHDMEYEWIKK PENIGSIVIV DEAQDVWPAR
101 SAGSKIPENV QWLNTHRHQG IDIFVLTQGP KLLDQNLRTL VRKHYHIASN
151 KGMRTLLEW KICADDPVKM ASSAFSSIYT LDKKVYDLYE SAEVHTVNVK
201 KRKWFYTLV VIVLLIPVFV GLSYKMLSSY GKKQEEPAAQ ESAATEQQAQV
251 LPDKTEGEPV NNGNLTADMV VPTLSEKPES KPIYNGVRQV RTFEYIAGCI
301 EGGRTGCACY SHQGTALKEV TELMCKDYVK NGLPFNPYKE ESQGQEVQQS
351 AQQHSRAQV ATLGGKP*QN LMYDNWEERG KPFEIGGGV VGSAN*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF84 (SEQ ID NO: 320) shows 93.9% identity over a 395aa overlap with an ORF (ORF84a) (SEQ ID NO: 324) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

25
30
35
40
45

```

           10      20      30      40      50      60
orf84.pep MAEICLITGTPGSGKTLKVMSSMMANDEMFKPD EKAIRRKVFTNIKGLKIPHTYIETDAKK
           |||
orf84a    MAEICLITGTPGSGKTLKVMSSMMANDEMFKPDENGIRRKVFTNIKGLKIPHTYIETDAKK
           10      20      30      40      50      60

           70      80      90      100     110     120
orf84.pep LPKSTDEQLSAHDMEYEWIKK PENIGSIVIVDEAQDVWPARSAGSKIPENVQWLNTHRHQG
           |||
orf84a    LPKSTDEQLSAHDMEYEWIKK PENIGSIVIVDEAQDVWPARSAGSKIPENVQWLNTHRHQG
           70      80      90      100     110     120

           130     140     150     160     170     180
orf84.pep IDIFVLTQGP KLLDQNLRTLVRKHYHIASNKGMRTLLEWKICADDPVKMASSAFSSIYT
           |||
orf84a    IDIFVLTQGS KLLDQNLRTLVRKHYHIASNKGMRTLLEWKICADDPVKMASSAFSSIYT
           130     140     150     160     170     180

           190     200     210     220     230     240
orf84.pep LDKKVYDLYXXAEVHTVNVKVRKSKWFYTL PVIIVLLIPVFVGLSYKMLSSYGKKQEEPAAQ
           |||
orf84a    LDKKVYDLYE SAEVHTVNVKVRKSKWFYTL PVIIVLLIPVFVGLSYKMLSSYGKKQEEPAAQ
           190     200     210     220     230     240

           250     260     270     280     290     300
orf84.pep ESAATEQQAQLPDKTEGEPVNNGNLTADMVPTLSEKPKSPIYNGVRQVRTFEYIAGCI
           |||

```

orf84a		ESAATEHQAVFQDKTEGEPVNNNGNLTADMVFPTLSEKPESKPIYNGVRQVRTFEYIAGCV
		250 260 270 280 290 300
5	orf84.pep	EGGRTGCACYSHQGTALKEVTELMCKDYVKNGLPFNPYKEESQGGQEVQQSAQQHSDRAQV
		310 320 330 340 350 360
	orf84a	EGGRTGCTCYSHQGTALKEITKEMCKDYARNGLPFNPNPYKEESQGRDVQQSEQHHSDRPQV
		310 320 330 340 350 360
10	orf84.pep	ATLGGKXPQNLMYDNWEERGKPFEGIGGGVVG SANX
		370 380 390
	orf84a	ATLGGKWPQNLMYDNWQERGKPFEGIGGGVVG SANX
		370 380 390

The complete length ORF84a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 323) is:

15	1	ATGGCAGAGA	TCTGTTTGAT	AACCGGCACG	CCCGGTTTCTAG	GGAAAAACATT
	51	AAAAATGGTT	TCCATGATGG	CAAACGATGA	AATGTTTAAG	CCGGATGAAA
	101	ACGGCATACG	CCGTAAAGTA	TTTACGAACA	TCAAAGGCTT	GAAGATACCG
	151	CACACCTACA	TAGAAACGGA	CGCGAAAAAG	CTGCCGAAAT	CGACAGATGA
	201	GCAGCTTTTCG	GCGCATGATA	TGTACGAATG	GATAAAGAAG	CCCGAAAATA
20	251	TCGGGTCTAT	TGTCATTGTA	GATGAAGCTC	AAGACGTATG	GCCGGCACGC
	301	TCGGCAGGTT	CAAAAATCCC	TGAAAATGTC	CAATGGCTGA	ATACGCACAG
	351	ACATCAGGGC	ATTGATATAT	TTGTTTGTAC	TCAAGGCTCT	AAGCTTCTAG
	401	ATCAAAATCT	TAGAACGCTT	GTACGGAAAC	ATTACCACAT	CGCTTCAAAC
	451	AAGATGGGTA	TGCGTACGCT	TTTAGAATGG	AAAATATGCG	CGGACGATCC
25	501	CGTAAAAATG	GCATCAAGCG	CATTCTCCAG	TATCTATACA	CTGGATAAAA
	551	AAGTTTATGA	CTTGATACGAA	TCAGCGGAAG	TTCATACCGT	AAATAAGGTC
	601	AAGCGGTCAA	AATGGTTTTA	TACTCTGCCA	GTAATAATAT	TGCTGATTCC
	651	CGTTTTTGTC	GGCCTGTCTT	ATAAAATGTT	AAGTAGTTAT	GGAAAAAAAC
	701	AGGAAGAACC	CGCAGCACAA	GAATCGGCGG	CAACAGAACA	TCAGGCAGTA
30	751	TTTCAGGATA	AAACAGAAGG	CGAGCCGGTA	AACAACGGTA	ACCTTACCGC
	801	AGATATGTTT	GTTCCGACAT	TGTCCGAAAA	ACCCGAAAGC	AAGCCGATTT
	851	ATAACGGTGT	AAGGCAGGTA	AGAACCTTTG	AATATATAGC	AGGCTGTGTA
	901	GAAGGCGGAA	GAACCGGATG	CACATGCTAT	TCGCATCAAG	GGACGGCATT
	951	GAAAGAAATT	ACAAAGGAAA	TGTGCAAGGA	TTACGCAAGA	AACGGATTGC
35	1001	CGTTTAACCC	ATATAAGAAA	GAAAGCCAAG	GGCGGGATGT	CCAGCAAAGT
	1051	GAGCAGCACC	ATTCGGACAG	ACCGCAAGTT	GCCACGTTGG	GCGGAAAGCC
	1101	GTGGCAAAAT	CTTATGTATG	ATAATTGCA	GGAGCGCGGA	AAACCGTTTG
	1151	AAGGAATCGG	CGGGGGCGTG	GTCGGATCGG	CAAACCTGA	

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 324):

40	1	MAEICLITGT	PGSGKTLKMV	SMMANDEMFK	PDENGIRRKV	FTNIKGLKIP
	51	HTYIETDAKK	LPKSTDEQLS	AHDMYEWIKK	PENIGSIVIV	DEAQDVWPAR
	101	SAGSKIPENV	QWLNTHRHQG	IDIFVLTQGS	KLLDQNLRTL	VRKHYHIASN
	151	KMGMRITLLEW	KICADDPVKM	ASSAFSSIYT	LDKKVYDLYE	SAEVHTVNKV
	201	KRSKWFTLTP	VIILLIPVFW	GLSYKMLSSY	GKKQEEPAAG	ESAATEHQAV
45	251	FQDKTEGEPV	NNGNLTADM	FPTLSEKPES	KPIYNGVRQV	RTFEYIAGCV
	301	EGGRTGCTCY	SHQGTALKEI	TKEMCKDYAR	NGLPFNPNYKE	ESQGRDVQGS
	351	EQHHSRDPQV	ATLGGKWPQN	LMYDNWQERG	KPFEGIGGGV	VGSAN*

ORF84a (SEQ ID NO: 324) and ORF84-1 (SEQ ID NO: 322) show 95.2% identity in 395 aa

50 overlap:

-274-

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf84a.pep	MAEICLITGTPGSGKTLKMVSMMANDEMFKPDENGIRRKVFTNIKGLKIPHTYIETDAKK					
5	orf84-1	MAEICLITGTPGSGKTLKMVSMMANDEMFKPDENGIRRKVFTNIKGLKIPHTYIETDAKK					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf84a.pep	LPKSTDEQLSAHDMYEWIKKPENIGSIVIVDEAQDVWPARSAGSKIPENVQWLNTHRHQG					
10	orf84-1	LPKSTDEQLSAHDMYEWIKKPENIGSIVIVDEAQDVWPARSAGSKIPENVQWLNTHRHQG					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf84a.pep	IDIFVLTQGSKLLDQNLRTLVRKHYSIASNKMGMRTLLEWKICADDPVKMASSAFSSIYT					
15	orf84-1	IDIFVLTQGSKLLDQNLRTLVRKHYSIASNKMGMRTLLEWKICADDPVKMASSAFSSIYT					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf84a.pep	LDKKVYDLYESA EVHTVNVKVRKSWFYTLPIVILLIPVFGVLSYKMLSSYGKKQEEPAAG					
20	orf84-1	LDKKVYDLYESA EVHTVNVKVRKSWFYTLPIVILLIPVFGVLSYKMLSSYGKKQEEPAAG					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf84a.pep	ESAATEHQAVFQDKTEGEPVNNGLTADMFPVPTLSEKPESKPIYNGVRQVTFEYIAGCV					
25	orf84-1	ESAATEQQAVLPDKTEGEPVNNGLTADMFPVPTLSEKPESKPIYNGVRQVTFEYIAGCI					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf84a.pep	EGGRTGCTCYSHQGTALKEITKEMCKDYARNGLPFNPKYKEESQGRDVQQSEQHSDRPQV					
30	orf84-1	EGGRTGCACYSHQGTALKEVTELMCKDYVKNGLPFNPKYKEESQGEVQSSAQHSDRAQV					
		310	320	330	340	350	360
		370	380	390			
	orf84a.pep	ATLGGKPWQNLMYDNWQERGKPFEGIGGGVVG SANX					
35	orf84-1	ATLGGKPXQNLMYDNWEERGKPFEGIGGGVVG SANX					
		370	380	390			

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF84 (SEQ ID NO: 320) shows 94.2% identity over a 395aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF84.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 326) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

40	orf84.pep	MAEICLITGTPGSGKTLKMVSMMANDEMFKPDEKAIRRKVFTNIKGLKIPHTYIETDAKK	60
	orf84ng	MAEICLITGTPGSGKTLKMVSMMANDEMFKPDENGVRKVFTNIKGLKIPHTIETDAKK	60
	orf84.pep	LPKSTDEQLSAHDMYEWIKKPENIGSIVIVDEAQDVWPARSAGSKIPENVQWLNTHRHQG	120
	orf84ng	LPKSTDEQLSAHDMYEWIKKPENVGAIIVIVDEAQDVWPARSAGSKIPENVQWLNTHRHQG	120

	orf84.pep	IDIFVLTQGP KL LDQNLRLTLVRKH YH IASNKMGMRTLLEWKICADDPVKMASSAFSS II YT	180
	orf84ng	IDIFVLTQGP KL LDQNLRLTLVRKH YH IAANKMGLRTLLEWKVCADDPVKMASSAFSS II YT	180
5	orf84.pep	LDKKVYDLYXXAEVHTVNKVKRSKW FY TL PV IVLLIPV FV GLSYKMLSSYGKKQE EP AAQ	240
	orf84ng	LDKKVYDLYESAEIHTVNKVKRSKW FY AL PV IIILLIPLFVGLSYKMLGSYGKKQE EP AAQ	240
	orf84.pep	ESAATEQQAVLPDKTEGEPVNNGNLTADMFVPTLSEK XP SKPIYNGVRQV RT FEYIAGCI	300
	orf84ng	ESAATEQQAVLPDKTEGESVNNGNLTADMFVPTLPEK P ESKPIYNGVRQV RT FEYIAGCI	300
10	orf84.pep	EGGRTGCAC Y SHQGTALKEVTELMCKDYVKNGLPFNPYKEESQ Q EVQ Q SAQ Q HSDRAQV	360
	orf84ng	EGGRTGCTCYSHQGTALKEVTELMCKDYVKNGLPFNPYKEESQ Q EVQ Q SAQ Q HSDRAQV	360
15	orf84.pep	ATLGGK PX QNLMYDNWEERGKPFEGIGGGV V GSAN	395
	orf84ng	ATLGGK PQ QNLMYDNWEERGKPFEGIGGGV V GSAN	395

The complete length ORF84ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 325) is:

	1	ATGGCAGAAA	TCTGTTTGAT	AACCGGCACG	CCCGGTTTCAG	GGAAAACATT
20	51	AAAAATGGTT	TCCATGATGG	CAAACGATGA	AATGTTTAAG	CCAGATGAAA
	101	ACGGCGTACG	CCGTAAAGTA	TTTACGAACA	TCAAAGGTTT	GAAGATACCG
	151	CACACCCACA	TAGAAACAGA	CGCAAAGAAG	CTGCCGAAAT	CAACCGATGA
	201	ACAGCTTTTCG	GCGCATGATA	TGTATGAATG	GATCAAGAAG	CCTGAAAacg
25	251	tcg gcg CAAT	CGTTATTGTC	GATGAGGCGC	AAGACGTATG	GCCCGCACGC
	301	TccgCAGGTT	CGAAAATCCC	CGAAAACGTC	CAATGGCTGA	ACACACACAG
	351	GCATCAGGGC	ATAGATATAT	TTGTATTGAC	ACAAGGTCTT	AAACTCTTAG
	401	ATCAGAACTT	GCGAACATTG	GTTAAAAGAC	ATTACCACAT	TGCGGCCAAC
30	451	AAAATGGGTT	TGCGTACCCT	GCTTGAATGG	AAAGTATGCG	CGGATGACCC
	501	GGTAAAAATG	GCATCAAGTG	CATTTTCCAG	TATCTACACA	CTGGATAAAA
	551	AAGTTTATGA	CTTGTAAGAA	TCCGCAGAAA	TTCACACGGT	AAACAAAGTC
	601	AAGCGTTCAA	AATGGTTTTA	TGCATTGCCC	GTCATCATAT	TATTGATTCC
35	651	GCTATTTGTC	GGTTTGTCTT	ACAAAATGTT	GGGCAGTTAC	GGAAAAAAC
	701	AGGAAGAACC	CGCAGCACAA	GAATCGGCGG	CAACAGAACA	GCAGGCAGTA
	751	CTTCCGGATA	AAACAGAAGG	AGAATCGGTG	AATAACGGAA	ACCTTACGGC
	801	AGATATGTTT	GTTCCGACAT	TGCCCCGAAA	ACCCGAAAGC	AAGCCGATTT
40	851	ATAACGGTGT	AAGGCAGGTA	AGGACCTTTG	AATATATAGC	AGGCTGTATA
	901	GAAGGCGGAA	GAACCGGATG	CACCTGCTAT	TCGCATCAAG	GGACGGCATT
	951	GAAAGAAGTG	ACGGAGTTGA	TGTGCAAGGA	CTATGTAAAA	AACGGCTTGC
	1001	CGTTTAACCC	ATACAAAGAA	GAAAGCCAAG	GGCAGGAAGT	TCAGCAAAGC
45	1051	GCGCAGCAAC	ATTTCGACAG	GGCGCAAGTT	GCCACCTTGG	GCGGAAAACC
	1101	GCAGCAGAAC	CTAATGTACG	ACAATTGGGA	AGAACCGGGG	AAACCGTTTG
	1151	AAGGAATCGG	CGGGGGCGTG	GTCGGATCGG	CAAACTGA	

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 326):

	1	MAEICLIT GT	PGSGKTLK MT	SMMA ND EMFK	PDENGVR RR KV	FTNIKGLKIP
45	51	HTHIETDAKK	LPKSTDEQLS	AHDMYEWIKK	PENVGAIVIV	DEAQDVWPAR
	101	SAGSKIPENV	QWLNTHRHQG	IDIFVLTQGP	KLLDQNLRTL	VKRHYHIAAN
	151	KMGLRTLLEW	KVCADDPVKM	ASSAFSS II YT	LDKKVYDLYE	SAEIHTVNKV
	201	KRSKW FY ALP	VIILLIPLFV	GLSYKMLGSY	GKKQE EP AAQ	ESAATEQQAV
50	251	LPDKTEGESV	NNGNLTADMF	VPTLPEK P ES	KPIYNGVRQV	RTFEYIAGCI
	301	EGGRTGCTCY	SHQGTALKEV	TELMCKDYVK	NGLPFNPYKE	ESQGQEVQQS
	351	AQQHSDRAQV	ATLGGK PQ QN	LMYDNWEERG	KPFEGIGGGV	VGSAN*

ORF84ng (SEQ ID NO: 326) and ORF84-1 (SEQ ID NO: 322) show 95.4% identity in 395 aa overlap:

5	orf84-1.pep	MAEICLITGTPGSGKTLKMSMMANDEMFKPDENGIRRKVFTNIKGLKIPHTYIETDAKK
	orf84ng	MAEICLITGTPGSGKTLKMSMMANDEMFKPDENGVRKVFNTIKGLKIPHTIETDAKK
10	orf84-1.pep	LPKSTDEQLSAHDMYEWIKKPENIGSIVIVDEAQDVWPARSAGSKIPENVQWLNTHRHQG
	orf84ng	LPKSTDEQLSAHDMYEWIKKPENVGAIIVIVDEAQDVWPARSAGSKIPENVQWLNTHRHQG
15	orf84-1.pep	IDIFVLTQGPVKLLDQNLRLTLVRKHYYHIAASNMGMRTLLEWKICADDPVKMASSAFSSIYT
	orf84ng	IDIFVLTQGPVKLLDQNLRLTLVRKHYYHIAANKMGLRTLLEWKVCADDPVKMASSAFSSIYT
20	orf84-1.pep	LDKKVVDLYESAIEHTVNVKVRKSWFYTLPIVIVLLIPVFGVLSYKMLSSYGKKQEEPAQAQ
	orf84ng	LDKKVVDLYESAIEHTVNVKVRKSWFYALPVIILLIPVFGVLSYKMLGSYGKKQEEPAQAQ
25	orf84-1.pep	ESAATEQQAVLPDKTEGEPVNNNGNLTADMVPTLSEKPEKPIYNGVRQVRTFEYIAGCI
	orf84ng	ESAATEQQAVLPDKTEGESVNNNGNLTADMVPTLPEKPEKPIYNGVRQVRTFEYIAGCI
30	orf84-1.pep	EGGRTGCACYSHQGTALKEVTELMCKDYVKNGLPFNPYKEESQGQEVQSSAQQHSRAQV
	orf84ng	EGGRTGCTCYSHQGTALKEVTELMCKDYVKNGLPFNPYKEESQGQEVQSSAQQHSRAQV
35	orf84-1.pep	ATLGGKPKQNLMYDNWEERGKPFEGIGGGVVG SANX
	orf84ng	ATLGGKPKQNLMYDNWEERGKPFEGIGGGVVG SANX

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative transmembrane domain (single-underlined) in the gonococcal protein, and a putative ATP/GTP-binding site motif A (P-loop, double-underlined), it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 39

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 327):

```

1  GTGGTTTTC TGAATGCCGA CAACGGGATA TTGGTTCAGG ACTTGCCTTT
51 TGAAGTCAAA CTGAAAAAAT TCCATATCGA TTTTACAAAT ACGGGTATGC
101 CGCGTGATTT CGCCAGCGAT ATTGAAGTGA CGGACAAGGC AACCGGTGAG
5  151 AAACGAGAGC GCACCATCCG CGTGAACCAT CCTTTGACCT TGCACGGCAT
201 CACGATTTAT CAGGCGAGTT TTGCCGACGG CGGTTCGGAT TTGACATTCA
251 AGGCGTGGA TTTGGGTGAT GCTTCGCGCG AGCCTGTCGT GTTGAAGGCA
301 ACATCCATAC ACCAGTTTCC GTTGGAAATT GGCAAACACA AATATCGTCT
351 TGAGTTCGAT CAGTTCACCT CTATGAATGT GGAGGACATG AGCGAGGGCG
10 401 CGGAACGGGA AAAAGCCTG AAATCCACGC TGCCCGATGT CCGCGCCGTT
451 ACTCAGGAAG GTCACAAATA CACCAAT... ..TACCG
501 TATCCGTGAT GCGCCAGGCC AGGCGGTCTGA ATATAAAAC TATATGCTGC
551 CGGTTTTGCA GGAACAGGAT TATTTTGGGA TTACCGGCAC GCGCAGCGC.
601 TTGCAGCAGC AATACCGCTG GCTGCGTATC CCCTTGGACA AGCAGTTGAA
15 651 AGCGGACACC TTTATGGCAT TGCGTGAGTT TTTGAAAGAT GGGGAAGGGC
701 GCAAACGTCT .GTTGCCGAC GCAACCAAAG GCGCACCTGC CGAAATCCGC
751 GAACAATTCA TGCTGGCTGC GGAAAACACG CTGAACATCT TTGCACAAAA
801 AGGCTATTTG GGATTGGACG AATTATTAC GTCCAATATC CCGAAAGAGC
851 AGCAGGATAA GATGCAGGGC TATTTCTACG AAATGCTTTA CGGCGTGATG
20 901 AACGCTGCTT TGGATGAAAC CAT.ACCCGG TACGGCTTGC CCGAATGGCA
951 GCAGGATGAA GCGCGGAATC GTTTCCTGCT GCACAGTATG GATGCGTACA
1001 CGGGTTTGAC CGAATATCCC GCGCCTATGC TGCTGCAACT TGATGGGTTT
1051 TCCGAGGTGC GTTCGTCGGG TTTGCAGATG ACCCGTTCCC C.GGTCCGCT
1101 TTTGGTCTAT CTC...
25

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 328; ORF88):

```

1  MVFLNADNGI LVQDLPFVEK LKKFHIDFYN TGMPRDFASD IEVTDKATGE
51 KLERTIRVNH PLTLHGITYI QASFADGGSD LTFKAWNLDG ASREPVLKA
101 TSIHQFPLEI GKHKYRLEFD QFTSMNVEDM SEGAEREKSL KSTLPDVRAV
30 151 TQEGHKYTNX XXXXYRIRD APGQAVEYKN YMLPVLQEQD YFWITGTRSX
201 LQQQYRWLRI PLDKQLKADT FMALREFLKD GEGRKRXVAD ATKGAPAEIR
251 EQFMLAAENT LNIFAQKGYL GLDEFITSNI PKEQQDKMQG YFYEMLYGVM
301 NAALDETSTR YGLPEWQQDE ARNRFLHSM DAYTGLTEYP APMLLQLDGF
35 351 SEVRSSGLQM TRSXGPLLVY L...

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 329):

```

1  ATGAGTAAAT CCCGTAGATC TCCCCCACTT CTTTCCCGTC CGTGGTTCGC
51 TTTTTCAGC TCCATGCGCT TTGCAGTCGC TTTGCTCAGT CTGCTGGGTA
101 TTGCATCGGT TATCGGTACG GTGTTGCAGC AAAACCAGCC GCAGACGGAT
40 151 TATTTGGTCA AATTCGGATC GTTTTGGGCG CAGATTTTGT GTTTCTGGG
201 ACTGTATGAC GTCTATGCTT CGGCATGGTT TGTCGTTATC ATGATGTTTT
251 TGGTGGTTTC TACCAGTTTG TGCCTGATTC GCAATGTGCC GCCGTTCTGG
301 CGCGAAATGA AGTCTTTTCG GGAAAAGGTT AAAGAAAAAT CTCTGGCGGC
351 GATGCGCCAT TCTTCGCTGT TGGATGTAAA AATTGCGCCC GAGGTTGCCA
45 401 AACGTATCTT GGAAGTACAA GGTTTTCAGG GAAAAACCAT TAACCGTGAA
451 GACGGGTCGG TTCTGATTGC CGCCAAAAAA GGCACAATGA ACAAATGGGG
501 CTATATCTTT GCCCATGTTG CTTTGATTGT CATTGCCTG GCGGGTTGA
551 TAGACAGTAA CCTGCTGTTG AAACGGGTA TGCTGACCGG TCGGATTGTT
601 CCGGACAATC AGGCGGTTTA TGCCAAGGAT TTCAAGCCCG AAAGTATTTT
50 651 GGGTGCCTCC AATCTCTCAT TTAGGGGCAA CGTCAATATT TCCGAGGGGC
701 AGAGTGCAGA TGTGGTTTTT CTGAATGCCG ACAACGGGAT ATTGGTTCAG
751 GACTTGCCCTT TTGAAGTCAA ACTGAAAAAA TTCCATATCG ATTTTACAA
801 TACGGGTATG CCGCGTGATT TCGCCAGCGA TATTGAAGTG ACGGACAAGG
851 CAACCGGTGA GAAACTCGAG CGCACCATCC GCGTGAACCA TCCTTTGACC

```

5 901 TTGCACGGCA TCACGATTTA TCAGGCGAGT TTTGCCGACG GCGGTTTCGGA
 951 TTTGACATTC AAGGCGTGGA ATTTGGGTGA TGCTTCGCGC GAGCCTGTCTG
 1001 TGTGAAGGC AACATCCATA CACCAGTTTC CGTTGGAAAT TGGCAAACAC
 1051 AAATATCGTC TTGAGTTCGA TCAGTTCACT TCTATGAATG TGGAGGACAT
 1101 GAGCGAGGGC GCGGAACGGG AAAAAAGCCT GAAATCCACG CTGAACGATG
 1151 TCCGCGCCGT TACTCAGGAA GGTAATAAAT ACACCAATAT CGGCCCTTCC
 1201 ATTGTTTACC GTATCCGTGA TGCGGCAGGG CAGGCGGTCTG AATATAAAAA
 1251 CTATATGCTG CCGGTTTTGC AGGAACAGGA TTATTTTGG ATTACCGGCA
 1301 CGCGCAGCGG CTTGCAGCAG CAATACCGCT GGCTGCGTAT CCCCTTGGAC
 10 1351 AAGCAGTTGA AAGCGGACAC CTTTATGGCA TTGCGTGAGT TTTTGAAAGA
 1401 TGGGGAAGGG CGCAAACGTC TGGTTGCCGA CGCAACCAA GCGCACCTG
 1451 CCGAAATCCG CGAACAATTC ATGCTGGCTG CGGAAAACAC GCTGAACATC
 1501 TTTGCACAAA AAGGCTATTT GGGATTGGAC GAATTTATTA CGTCCAATAT
 1551 CCCGAAAGAG CAGCAGGATA AGATGCAGGG CTATTTCTAC GAAATGCTTT
 15 1601 ACGGCGTGAT GAACGCTGCT TTGGATGAAA CCATACGCCG GTACGGCTTG
 1651 CCCGAATGGC AGCAGGATGA AGCGCGGAAT CGTTTCCTGC TGCACAGTAT
 1701 GGATGCGTAC ACGGGTTTGA CCGAATATCC CGCGCCTATG CTGCTGCAAC
 1751 TTGATGGGTT TTCCGAGGTG CGTTCGTCGG GTTTGCAGAT GACCCGTTCC
 1801 CCGGTGCGC TTTTGGTCTA TCTCGGCTCG GTGCTGTTGG TATTGGGTAC
 20 1851 GGTATTGATG TTTTATGTGC GCGAAAAACG GGCGTGGGTA TTGTTTTAG
 1901 ACGGCAAAAT CCGTTTTGCC ATGTCTTCGG CCCGCAGCGA ACGGGATTG
 1951 CAGAAGGAAT TTCAAACA CGTCGAGAGT CTGCAACGGC TCGGCAAGGA
 2001 CTTGAATCAT GACTGA

25 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 330; ORF88-1):

1 MSKSRSPPL LSRPWFAFFS SMRFAVALLS LLGIASVIGT VLQONQPQTD
 51 YLVKFGSFWA QIFGFLGLYD VYASAWFVVI MMFLVSTSL CLIRNVPPFW
 101 REMKSFREKV KEKSLAAMRH SSLLDVKIAP EVAKRYLEVQ GFQGKTINRE
 151 DGSVLIAAKK GTMNKWGYIF AHVALIVICL GGLIDSNLLL KLGMLTGRIV
 30 201 PDNQAVYAKD FKPEILGAS NLSFRGNVNI SEGQSADVVF LNADNGILVQ
 251 DLPFEVKLKK FHIDFYNTGM PRDFASDIEV TDKATGEKLE RTIRVNHPLT
 301 LHGITIYQAS FADGSDLTG KAWNLGDA SR EPVVLKATSI HQFPLEIGKH
 351 KYRLEFDQFT SMNVEDMSEG AEREKSLKST LNDVRAVTQE GKKYTNIGPS
 401 IVYRIRDAAG QAVEYKNYML PVLQEQDYFW ITGTRSGLQQ QYRWLRIPLD
 35 451 KQLKADTFMA LREFLKDGEG RKRLVADATK GAPAEIREQF MLAAENTLNI
 501 FAQKGYLGLD EFITSNIPKE QQDKMQGYFY EMLYGVMNAA LDETIRRYGL
 551 PEWQQDEARN RFLHSMDAY TGLTEYPAPM LLQLDGFSEV RSSGLQMTS
 601 PGALLVYLGS VLLVLGTVLM FYVREKRAWV LFS DGKIRFA MSSARSERDL
 40 651 QKEFPKHVES LQRLGKDLNH D*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF88 (SEQ ID NO: 328) shows 95.7% identity over a 371aa overlap with an ORF (ORF88a) (SEQ ID NO: 332) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

45 orf88.pep MVFLNADNGILVQDLPPFEVKLKKFHIDFYN
 : |||||
 orf88a AKDFKPESILGASNLSFRGNVNISEGQSADVFLNADNGILVQDLPPFEVKLKKFHIDFYN
 210 220 230 240 250 260
 50 40 50 60 70 80 90

	orf88.pep	TGMPRDFASDIEVTDKATGEKLETRIRVNHPLTLHGITYQASFADGGSDLTFKAWNGLD
	orf88a	TGMPRDFASDIEVTDKATGEKLETRIRVNHPLTLHGITYQASFADGGSDLTFKAWNGLD
		270 280 290 300 310 320
5	orf88.pep	ASREPVLKATSIHQFPLEIGKHKYRLEFDQFTSMNVEDMSEGAEREKSLKSTLPDVRV
	orf88a	ASREPVLKATSIHQFPLEIGKHKYRLEFDQFTSMNVEDMSEGAEREKSLKSTLNDVRV
		330 340 350 360 370 380
10	orf88.pep	TQEGHKYTNXXXXXXYRIRDAPGQAVEYKNYMLPVLQEQDYFWITGRSXLQQQYRWLRI
	orf88a	TQEGKKYTNIGPSIVYRIRDAAGQAVEYKNYMLPVLQEQDYFWITGRSGLQQQYRWLRI
		390 400 410 420 430 440
15	orf88.pep	PLDKQLKADTFMALREFLKDGEGRKRVADATKGAPAEIREQFMLAENTLNIFAQKGYL
	orf88a	PLDKQLKADTFMALREFLKDGEGRKRLVADATKGAPAEIREQFMLAENTLNIFAQKGYL
		450 460 470 480 490 500
20	orf88.pep	GLDEFITSNIPKEQQDKMQGYFYEMLYGVMNAALDETXTRYGLPEWQQDEARNRFLHSM
	orf88a	GLDEFITSNIPKEQQDKMQGYFYEMLYGVMNAALDETIIRYGLPEWQQDEARNRFLHSM
		510 520 530 540 550 560
25	orf88.pep	DAYTGLTEYPAPMLLQLDGFSEVRSSGLQMTRSGPLLVYL
	orf88a	DAYTGLTEYPAPMLLQLDGFSEVRSSGLQMTRSPGALLVYLGSVLLVLGTVLMFYVREKR
		570 580 590 600 610 620
30	orf88a	AWVLFSDGKIRFAMSSARSERDLQKEFPKHVESLQRLGKDLNHD
		630 640 650 660 670

The complete length ORF88a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 331) is:

35	1	ATGAGTAAAT	CCCGTAGATC	TCCCCCACTT	CTTTCCCGTC	CGTGGTTCGC
	51	TTTTTTCAGC	TCCATGCGCT	TTGCGGTCGC	TTTGCTCAGT	CTGCTGGGTA
40	101	TTGCATCGGT	TATCGGTACG	GTGTTGCAGC	AAAACCAGCC	GCAGACGGAT
	151	TATTTGGTCA	AATTCGGATC	GTTTTGGGCG	CAGATTTTGT	GTTTTCTGGG
45	201	ACTGTATGAC	GTCATGCTT	CGGCATGGTT	TGTCGTTATC	ATGATGTTT
	251	TGGTGGTTTC	TACCAAGTTT	TGCCTGATTC	GCAATGTGCC	GCCGTTCTGG
50	301	CGCGAAATGA	AGTCTTTTCG	GGAAAAGGTT	AAAGAAAAAT	CTCTGGCGGC
	351	GATGCGCCAT	TCTTCGCTGT	TGGATGTAA	AATTGCGCCC	GAGGTTGCCA
	401	AACGTTATCT	GGAAGTACAA	GGTTTTTCAG	GAAAAACCAT	TAACCGTGAA
	451	GACGGGTCGG	TTCTGATTGC	CGCCAAAAAA	GGCACAATGA	ACAAATGGGG
	501	CTATATCTTT	GCCCATGTTG	CTTTGATTGT	CATTTGCCTG	GGCGGGTTGA
	551	TAGACAGTAA	CCTGCTGTTG	AAACTGGGTA	TGCTGACCGG	TCGGATTGTT
	601	CCGACAATC	AGGCGGTTTA	TGCCAAGGAT	TTCAAGCCCG	AAAGTATTTT
	651	GGGTGCGTCC	AATCTCTCAT	TTAGGGGCAA	CGTCAATATT	TCCGAGGGGC
	701	AGAGTGCGGA	TGTGGTTTTT	CTGAATGCCG	ACAACGGGAT	ATTGGTTTAC
	751	GACTTGCCCT	TTGAAGTCAA	ACTGAAAAAA	TTCCATATCG	ATTTTTACAA
	801	TACGGGTATG	CCGCGCGATT	TTGCCAGTGA	TATTGAAGTA	ACGGATAAGG
	851	CAACCGGTGA	GAAACTCGAG	CGCACCATCC	GCGTGAACCA	TCCTTTGACC
	901	TTGCACGGCA	TCACGATTTA	TCAGGCGAGT	TTTGCCGACG	GCGGTTCCGA

5
10
15
20

```

951 TTTGACATTC AAGGCGTGGA ATTTGGGTGA TGCTTCGCGC GAGCCTGTGC
1001 TGTTGAAGGC AACATCCATA CACCAGTTTC CGTTGGAAAT TGGCAAACAC
1051 AAATATCGTC TTGAGTTCTA TCAGTTTACT TCTATGAATG TGGAGGACAT
1101 GAGCGAGGGC GCGGAACGGG AAAAAAGCCT GAAATCCACG CTGAACGATG
1151 TCCGCGCCGT TACTCAGGAA GGTAATAAAT ACACCAATAT CGGCCCTTCC
1201 ATTGTTTACC GTATCCGTGA TGCGGCAGGG CAGGCGGTCTG AATATAAAAA
1251 CTATATGCTG CCGGTTTTGC AGGAACAGGA TTATTTTGG ATTACCGGCA
1301 CGCGCAGCGG CTTGCAGCAG CAATACCGCT GGCTGCGTAT CCCCTTGGAC
1351 AAGCAGTTGA AAGCGGACAC CTTTATGGCA TTGCGTGAGT TTTTGAAAGA
1401 TGGGGAAGGG CGCAAACGTC TGTTTGCCGA CGCAACCAA GGCGCACCTG
1451 CCGAAATCCG CGAACAATTC ATGCTGGCTG CGGAAACAC GCTGAACATC
1501 TTTGCACAAA AAGGCTATTT GGGATTGGAC GAATTTATTA CGTCCAATAT
1551 CCCGAAAGAG CAGCAGGATA AGATGCAGGG CTATTCTAC GAAATGCTTT
1601 ACGGCGTGAT GAACGCTGCT TTGGATGAAA CCATACGCCG GTACGGCTTG
1651 CCCGAATGGC AGCAGGATGA AGCGCGGAAT CGTTTCCTGC TGCACAGTAT
1701 GGATGCGTAC ACGGGTTTGA CCGAATATCC CGCGCCTATG CTGCTGCAAC
1751 TTGATGGGTT TTCCGAGGTG CGTTCGTCGG GTTTGCAGAT GACCCGTTC
1801 CCGGGTGCGC TTTTGGTCTA TCTCGGCTCG GTGCTGTTGG TATTGGGTAC
1851 GGTATTGATG TTTTATGTGC GCGAAAAACG GCGGTGGGTA TTGTTTTCAG
1901 ACGGCAAAAT CCGTTTTGCC ATGTCTTCGG CCCGCAGCGA ACGGGATTTG
1951 CAGAAGGAAT TTCCAACA CGTCGAGAGT CTGCAACGGC TCGCAAGGA
2001 CTTGAATCAT GACTGA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 332):

25
30
35

```

1  MSKSRSPPL LSRPWFAFFS SMRFAVALLS LLGIASVIGT VLQONQPQTD
51  YLVKFGSFWA QIFGFLGLYD VYASAWFVVI MMFLVVSTSL CLIRNVPPFW
101 REMKSFREKV KEKSLAAMRH SSLLDVKIAP EVAKRYLEVQ GFQGKTINRE
151 DGSVLIAAKK GTMNKWGYIF AHVALIVICL GGLIDSNLLL KLGMLTGRIV
201 PDNQAVYAKD FKPESILGAS NLSFRGNVNI SEGQSADVVF LNADNGILVQ
251 DLPFEVKLKK FHIDFYNTGM PRDFASDIEV TDKATGEKLE RTIRVNHPLT
301 LHGITIYQAS FADGGSDLTF KAWNLDASR EPVVLKATSI HQFPLEIGKH
351 KYRLEFDQFT SMNVEDMSEG AEREKSLKST LNDVRAVTQE GKKYTNIGPS
401 IVYRIRDAAG QAVEYKNYML PVLQEQDYFW ITGTRSGLQQ QYRWLRIPLD
451 KQLKADTFMA LREFLKDGEF RKRLVADATK GAPAEIREQF MLAAENTLNI
501 FAQKGYLGLD EFITSNIPKE QQDKMQGYFY EMLYGMNAA LDETIRRYGL
551 PEWQQDEARN RFLLSMDAY TGLTEYPAPM LLQLDGFSEV RSSGLQMTRS
601 PGALLVYLGS VLLVLGTVLM FYVREKRAWV LFSDGKIRFA MSSARSERDL
651 QKEFPKHVES LQRLGKDLNH D*

```

40 ORF88a (SEQ ID NO: 332) and ORF88-1 (SEQ ID NO: 330) 100.0% identity in 671 aa overlap:

45
50

```

orf88a.pep  MSKSRSPPLLSRPWFFAFFSSMRFAVALLSLLGIASVIGTVLQONQPQTDYLVKFGSFWA 60
|
orf88-1      MSKSRSPPLLSRPWFFAFFSSMRFAVALLSLLGIASVIGTVLQONQPQTDYLVKFGSFWA 60

orf88a.pep  QIFGFLGLYDVYASAWFVIMMFLVVSTSLCLIRNVPPFWREMKSFREKVKEKSLAAMRH 120
|
orf88-1      QIFGFLGLYDVYASAWFVIMMFLVVSTSLCLIRNVPPFWREMKSFREKVKEKSLAAMRH 120

orf88a.pep  SSLLDVKIAPEVAKRYLEVQGFQGKTINREDGSVLIAAKKGTMNKWGYIFAHVALIVICL 180
|
orf88-1      SSLLDVKIAPEVAKRYLEVQGFQGKTINREDGSVLIAAKKGTMNKWGYIFAHVALIVICL 180

orf88a.pep  GGLIDSNLLLKLGMLTGRIVPDNQAVYAKDFKPESILGASNLSFRGNVNISEGQSADVVF 240
|
orf88-1      GGLIDSNLLLKLGMLTGRIVPDNQAVYAKDFKPESILGASNLSFRGNVNISEGQSADVVF 240

```

	orf88a.pep	LNADNGILVQDL PFEVKLKKFHIDFYNTGMPRDFASDIEVTDKATGEKLERTIRVNHPLT	300
	orf88-1	LNADNGILVQDL PFEVKLKKFHIDFYNTGMPRDFASDIEVTDKATGEKLERTIRVNHPLT	300
5	orf88a.pep	LHGITIYQASFADGGSDLT FKA WNLGDASREP VVLKATSIHQFPLEIGKHKYRLEFDQFT	360
	orf88-1	LHGITIYQASFADGGSDLT FKA WNLGDASREP VVLKATSIHQFPLEIGKHKYRLEFDQFT	360
	orf88a.pep	SMNVEDMSEGAEREKSLKSTLNDVRAVTQEGKKYTNIGPSIVYRIRDAAGQAVEYKNYML	420
	orf88-1	SMNVEDMSEGAEREKSLKSTLNDVRAVTQEGKKYTNIGPSIVYRIRDAAGQAVEYKNYML	420
10	orf88a.pep	PVLQE QDYFWITGTRSG LQQQYRWLRIP LDKQLKADTFMALREF LKDGEGRKRLVADATK	480
	orf88-1	PVLQE QDYFWITGTRSG LQQQYRWLRIP LDKQLKADTFMALREF LKDGEGRKRLVADATK	480
	orf88a.pep	GAPAEIREQFMLAAENTLNIFAQKGYLGLDEFITSNIPKEQQDKMQGYFYEMLYGVMNAA	540
15	orf88-1	GAPAEIREQFMLAAENTLNIFAQKGYLGLDEFITSNIPKEQQDKMQGYFYEMLYGVMNAA	540
	orf88a.pep	LDETIRRYGLPEWQQDEARNRFLHSM DAYTGLTEYPAPMLLQLDGFSEVRSSGLQMTRS	600
	orf88-1	LDETIRRYGLPEWQQDEARNRFLHSM DAYTGLTEYPAPMLLQLDGFSEVRSSGLQMTRS	600
20	orf88a.pep	PGALLVYLGSVLLVLGTVLMFYVREKRAWVLFSDGKIRFAMSSARSERDLQKEFPKHVES	660
	orf88-1	PGALLVYLGSVLLVLGTVLMFYVREKRAWVLFSDGKIRFAMSSARSERDLQKEFPKHVES	660
	orf88a.pep	LQRLGKDLNHD	672
	orf88-1	LQRLGKDLNHD	672

25 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF88 (SEQ ID NO: 328) shows 93.8% identity over a 371aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF88.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 334) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

	orf88.pep	MVFLNADNGILVQDL PFEVKLKKFHIDFYNTGMPRDFASDIEVTDKATGEKLERTIRVNH	60
30	orf88ng	MVFLNADNGMLVQDL PFEVKLKKFHIDFYNTGMPRDFASDIEVTDKATGEKLERTIRVNH	60
	orf88.pep	PLTLHGITIYQASFADGGSDLT FKA WNLGDASREP VVLKATSIHQFPLEIGKHKYRLEFD	120
	orf88ng	PLTLHGITIYQASFADGGSDLT FKA WNLGDASREP VVLKATSIHQFPLEIGKHKYRLEFD	120
35	orf88.pep	QFTSMNVEDMSEGAEREKSLKSTLPDVRAVTQEGHKYTNXXXXXXXXYRIRDAPGQAVEYKN	180
	orf88ng	QFTSMNVEDMSEGAEREKSLKSTLNDVRAVTQEGKKYTNIGPSIVYRIRDAAGQAVEYKN	180
	orf88.pep	YMLPVLQE QDYFWITGTRSG LQQQYRWLRIP LDKQLKADTFMALREF LKDGEGRKRXVAD	240
	orf88ng	YMLPILQDKDYFWLTGTRSG LQQQYRWLRIP LDKQLKADTFMALREF LKDGEGRKRLVAD	240
40	orf88.pep	ATKGAPAEIREQFMLAAENTLNIFAQKGYLGLDEFITSNIPKEQQDKMQGYFYEMLYGVM	300
	orf88ng	ATKDAPAEIREQFMLAAENTLNIFAQKGYLGLDEFITSNIPKGQDKMQGYFYEMLYGVM	300

orf88.pep	NAALDETXTRYGLPEWQQDEARNRFLHSMDAYTGLTEYPAPMLLQLDGFSEVRSSGLQM	360
orf88ng	NAALDETIIRRYGLPEWQQDEARNRFLHSMDAYTGLTEYPAPMLLQLDGFSEVRSSGLQM	360
orf88.pep	TRSXGPLLVL	371
orf88ng	TRSPGALLVYLGSVLLVLGTVFMFYVPPKRAWVLFNSXKIRFAMSSARSERDLQKEFPKH	420

An ORF88ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 333) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 334):

1	MVFLNADNGM	LVQDLPFVEK	LKKFHIDFYN	TGMPRDFASD	IEVTDKATGE
51	KLERTIRVNH	PLTLHGITIY	QASFADGGSD	LTFKAWNLRD	ASREPVVLKA
101	TSIHQFPLEI	GKHKYRLEFD	QFTSMNVEDM	SEGAEREKSL	KSTLNDVRVAV
151	TQEGKKYTN	GPSIVYRIRD	AAGQAVEYKN	YMLPILQDKD	YFWLTGTRSG
201	LQQQYRWLRI	PLDKQLKADT	FMALREFLKD	GEGRKRLVAD	ATKDAPAEIR
251	EQFMLAAENT	LNIFAQKGYL	GLDEFITSNI	PKGQQDKMQG	YFYEMLYGVM
301	NAALDETIIR	YGLPEWQQDE	ARNRFLHSM	DAYTGLTEYP	APMLLQLDGF
351	SEVRSSGLQM	TRSPGALLVY	LSVLLVLGT	VFMFYVPPKR	AWVLFNSXKI
401	RFAMSSARSE	RDLQKEFPKH	VESLQRLGKD	LNHD*	

Further work revealed the complete gonococcal DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 335):

1	ATGAGTAAAT	CCCGTATATC	TCCCACACTT	CTTTCCTCGC	CGTGGTTCGC
51	TTTTTTCAGC	TCCATGCGCT	TTGCGGTCGC	TTTGCTCAGT	CTGCTGGGTA
101	TTGCATCGGT	TATCGGCACG	GTGTTACAGC	AAAACCAGCC	GCAGACGGAT
151	TATTTGGTCA	AATTCGGACC	GTTTTGGA	CGGATTTTTG	ATTTTTTGGG
201	TTTGATGAT	GTCTATGCTT	CGGCATGGTT	TGTCGTTATC	ATGATGTTTC
251	TGGTGGTTTC	TACCAGTTTG	TGTTTAATCC	GTAACGTTCC	GCCGTTTTGG
301	CGCGAAATGA	AGTCTTCCG	GGAAAAGGTT	AAAGAAAAT	CTCTGGCGGC
351	GATGCGCCAT	TCTTCGCTGT	TGGATGTAAA	AATTGCCCCC	GAAGTTGCCA
401	AACGTTATCT	GGAGGTGCGG	GGTTTTCAGG	GAAAAACCGT	CAGCCGTGAG
451	GACGGGTCGG	TTCTGATTGC	CGCCAAAAAA	GGCAaatga	acaaATGGGG
501	CTATATCTTT	GCcgaagtag	ctTTGATTGT	CATTTGCCTG	GGCGGGTTGA
551	TAGACAGTAA	CCTGCTGCTG	AAGCTGGGTA	TGCTGGCCGG	TCGGATTGTT
601	CCGACAAATC	AGGCGGTTTA	TGCCAAGGAT	TTCAAGCCCG	AAAGTATTTT
651	GGGTGCGTCC	AATCTCTCAT	TAGGGGCAA	CGTCAATATT	TCCGAGGGGC
701	AAAGTGC	GAATGCGG	CTGAATGCCG	ACAACGGGAT	GTTGGTTTCA
751	GACTTGCTT	TTGAAGTCAA	ACTGAAAAAA	TTCCATATCG	ATTTTTTACAA
801	TACGGGTATG	CCGCGCGATT	TTGCCAGCGA	TATTGAAGTA	ACGGACAAGG
851	CAACCGGTGA	GAAACTCGAG	CGCACCATCC	GCGTGAACCA	TCCTTTGACC
901	TTGCACGGCA	TCACGATTTA	TCAGGCGAGT	TTTGCCGACG	GCGGTTCCGA
951	TTTGACATT	AAAGCGTGGA	ATTGAGGGA	TGCTTCGCGC	GAACCTGTCT
1001	TGTTGAAGGC	AACCTCCATA	CACCAGTTTC	CGTTGGAAAT	CGGCAACAC
1051	AAATATCGTC	TTGAGTTTCA	TCAGTTCACT	TCTATGAATG	TGGAGGACAT
1101	GAGCGAGGGT	GCGGAACGGG	AAAAAAGCCT	GAAATCCACT	CTGAACGATG
1151	TCCGCGCCGT	TACTCAGGAA	GGTAAAAAAT	ACACCAATAT	CGGCCCTTCC
1201	ATCGTGTA	GCATCCGTGA	TGcggCAGGG	CAGGCGGTCT	AATATAAAAA
1251	CTATATGCTG	CCGATTTTGC	AGGACAAAGA	TTATTTTGG	CTGACCGGCA
1301	CGCGCAGCGG	CTTGCAGCAG	CAATACCGCT	GGCTGCGTAT	CCCCTTGGAC
1351	AAGCAGTTGA	AAGCGGACAC	CTTTATGGCA	TTGCGTGAGT	TTTTGAAAGA
1401	TGGGGAAGGG	CGCAAACGTC	TGGTTGCCGA	CGCAACCAAA	GACGCACCTG
1451	CCGAAATCCG	CGAACAATTC	ATGCTGGCTG	CGGAAAACAC	GCTGAATATC
1501	TTTGC	GCAAA	AAGGCTATTT	GGGATTGGAC	GAATTTATTA
1551	CCCGAAAGGG	CAGCAGGATA	AGATGCAGGG	CTATTTCTAC	GAAATGCTTT
1601	ACGGCGTGAT	GAACGCTGCT	TTGGATGAAA	CCATACGCCG	GTACGGCTTG
1651	CCCGAATGGC	AGCAGGATGA	AGCGCGGAAC	CGTTTCCTGC	TGCACAGTAT

5

1701	GGATGCTAT	ACGGGGCTGA	CGGAATATCC	CGCGCCTATG	CTGTCCAGC
1751	TTGACGGGT	TTCCGAGGTG	CGTTCCTCAG	GTTTGAGAT	GACCCGTTTCG
1801	CCGGGTGCGC	TTTGGTCTA	Tctcggctcg	gtattgttgg	TTTTGGgtac
1851	ggtaTttatg	tTTTATGTGC	GCGAAAAACG	GGCGTGGgta	tTGTTTTcag
1901	aCGGCAAAAT	CCGTTTTGCT	ATGtCTtcgg	CCcgcagcga	ACGGGATTTCG
1951	cAGAaggaaT	TTCCAAAACA	CGtcgAGAGC	CTGCAACggc	tcggcaaggA
2001	CttgaatCAT	GACTga			

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 336; ORF88ng-1):

10	1	MSKSRISPTL	LSRPWFAPFS	SMRFAVALLS	LLGIASVIGT	VLQQNQPTD
	51	YLVKFGPFWT	RIFDFLGLYD	VYASAWFVVI	MMFLVVSTSL	CLIRNVPPFW
	101	REMKSFREKV	KEKSLAAMRH	SSLLDVKIAP	EVAKRYLEVR	GFQGKTVSRE
	151	DGSVLIAAKK	GTMNKWGYIF	AQVALIVICL	GGGLIDNLLL	KLGLMAGRIV
15	201	PDNQAVYAKD	FKPESILGAS	NLSFRGNVNI	SEGQSADVVF	LNADNGMLVQ
	251	DLPFVEVLKK	FHIDFYNTGM	PRDFASDIEV	TDKATGEKLE	RTIRVNHPLT
	301	LHGITYIQAS	FADGGSDLTF	KAWNLRDASR	EPVVLKATS I	HQFPLEIGKH
	351	KYRLEFDQFT	SMNVEDMSEG	AEREKSLKST	LNDVRAVTQE	GKKYTNIGPS
20	401	IVYRIRDAAG	QAVEYKNYML	PILQDKDYFW	LTGTRSGLQQ	QYRWLRIPLD
	451	KQLKADTFMA	LREFLKDGEF	RKRLVADATK	DAPAEIREQF	MLAAENTLNI
	501	FAQKGYLGLD	EFITSNIPKG	QQDKMQGYFY	EMLYGVMNAA	LDETIRRYGL
	551	PEWQQDEARN	RFLLSHMDAY	TGLTEYPAPM	LLQLDGFSEV	RSSGLQMTRS
	601	PGALLVYLGS	VLVLGTVFMI	FYVREKRAWV	LFSDGKIRFA	MSSARSERDL
	651	OKEFPKHVES	LORLGKDLNH	D*		

25 ORF88ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 336) and ORF88-1 (SEQ ID NO: 330) show 97.0% identity in 671 aa
overlap:

	orf88-1.pep	MSKSRRSPPLLSRPWFAFFSSMRFAVALLSLLGIASVIGTVLQQNQPTDYLVKFGSFWA	60
	orf88ng-1	MSKSRISPTLLSRPWFAFFSSMRFAVALLSLLGIASVIGTVLQQNQPTDYLVKFGPFWT	60
30	orf88-1.pep	QIFGFLGLYDVYASAWFVIMMFLVVSTSLCLIRNVPPFWREMKSFREKVKEKSLAAMRH	120
	orf88ng-1	RIFDFLGLYDVYASAWFVIMMFLVVSTSLCLIRNVPPFWREMKSFREKVKEKSLAAMRH	120
	orf88-1.pep	SSLLDVKIAPEVAKRYLEVQGFQGKTINREDGSVLIAAKKGTMNKWGYIFAHVALIVICL	180
35	orf88ng-1	SSLLDVKIAPEVAKRYLEVGRGFQGKTVSREDGSVLIAAKKGTMNKWGYIFAQVALIVICL	180
	orf88-1.pep	GGLIDSNLLLKLGMILTGRIVPDNQAVYAKDFKPESILGASNLSFRGNVNISEGQSADVVF	240
	orf88ng-1	GGLIDSNLLLKLGMLAGRIVPDNQAVYAKDFKPESILGASNLSFRGNVNISEGQSADVVF	240
40	orf88-1.pep	LNADNGILVQDLPEFVKLKKFHIDFYNTGMPRDFASDIEVTDKATGEKLERTIRVNHPLT	300
	orf88ng-1	LNADNGMLVQDLPEFVKLKKFHIDFYNTGMPRDFASDIEVTDKATGEKLERTIRVNHPLT	300
	orf88-1.pep	LHGITIYQASFADGGSDLTFKAWNLDASREPVVVKATSIIHQFPLEIGKHKYRLEFDQFT	360
	orf88ng-1	LHGITIYQASFADGGSDLTFKAWNLRDASREPVVVKATSIIHQFPLEIGKHKYRLEFDQFT	360
45	orf88-1.pep	SMNVEDMSEGAEREKSLKSTLNDVRAVTQEGKKYTNIGPSIVYRIRDAAGQAVEYKNYML	420
	orf88ng-1	SMNVEDMSEGAEREKSLKSTLNDVRAVTQEGKKYTNIGPSIVYRIRDAAGQAVEYKNYML	420

orf88-1.pep PVLQEQDYFWITGTRSGLQQQYRWLRIPLDKQLKADTFMALREFLKDGEGRKRLVADATK 480
 |::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||
 orf88ng-1 PILQDKDYFWLTGTRSGLQQQYRWLRIPLDKQLKADTFMALREFLKDGEGRKRLVADATK 480

 5 orf88-1.pep GAPAEIREQFMLAAENTLNIFAQKGYLGLDEFITSNIPKEQQDKMQGYFYEMLYGVMNAA 540
 |||||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||
 orf88ng-1 DAPAEIREQFMLAAENTLNIFAQKGYLGLDEFITSNIPKGQQDKMQGYFYEMLYGVMNAA 540

 orf88-1.pep LDETIRRYGLPEWQQDEARNRFLHSMDAYTGLTEYPAPMLLQLDGFSEVRSSGLQMTRS 600
 |||||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||
 orf88ng-1 LDETIRRYGLPEWQQDEARNRFLHSMDAYTGLTEYPAPMLLQLDGFSEVRSSGLQMTRS 600

 10 orf88-1.pep PGALLVYLGSVLLVLGTVLMFYVREKRAWVLFSDGKIRFAMSSARSERDLQKEFPKHVES 660
 |||||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||
 orf88ng-1 PGALLVYLGSVLLVLGTVLMFYVREKRAWVLFSDGKIRFAMSSARSERDLQKEFPKHVES 660

 orf88-1.pep LQRLGKDLNHD 671
 |||||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||::||
 15 orf88ng-1 LQRLGKDLNHD 671

Furthermore, ORG88ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 336) shows homology with a hypothetical protein (SEQ ID NO: 1134) from *Aquifex aeolicus*:

20 gi|2984296 (AE000771) hypothetical protein [Aquifex aeolicus] Length = 537
 Score = 94.4 bits (231), Expect = 2e-18
 Identities = 91/334 (27%), Positives = 159/334 (47%), Gaps = 59/334 (17%)

 Query: 16 FAFSSMRFAVALLSLGLIASVIG-TVLQONQPQTDYLVKFGPFWTRIFDFGLGYDVYAS 74
 + F +S++ A+ ++ +LGI S++G T ++QNQ YL +FG L L DV+ S
 Sbjct: 80 YDFLASLKLAI FIMLVLGILSMLGSTYIKQNQSFQWYLDQFGYDVGIIWKLWLNDVFHS 139

 25 Query: 75 AWFVIMMFLVVSTSLCLIRNVPPFWREMKSFREKVKEKSLAAMRHSSLLDVKIAPEVAK 134
 ++++ ++ L V+ C I+ +P W++ S +E++ + A +H + VKI P+ K
 Sbjct: 140 WYYILFIVLLAVNLIFCSIKRLPRVWQAFS-KERILKLDEHAEKHLKPITVKI-PDKDK 197

 Query: 135 --RYLEVRGFQGKTVSREDGSVLIAAKKGTMNKMGYIFAQVALIVICLGLIDSNNLLKL 192
 ++L +GF+ V E + + A+KG ++ G +AL+VI G LID
 30 Sbjct: 198 VLKFLKKGFK-VFVEEENKLYVFAEKGRFSRLGVYITHIALLVIMAGALID----- 249

 Query: 193 GMLAGRIVPDNQAVYAKDKFKPESILGASNLSFRGNVNISEGQSADVFLNADNGMLVQDL 252
 +I+G RG++ ++EG + DV+ + A+ L
 Sbjct: 250 -----AIVGV-----RGS�IVAEGDTNDVMLVGAE--QKPYKL 280

 Query: 253 PFEVKLKKFHIDFY---NTGMPRDFA-----SDIEVTDKATGEKLER--TIRVNHLPT 300
 PF V L F I Y N + + FA SDIE+ + G K+E T++VN P
 35 Sbjct: 281 PFAVHLIDFRIKTYAENPNVDKRFQAQVSSYESDIEIIN--GGKVEAKGTVKVNEPFD 337

 Query: 301 LHGITIYQASFA--DGGSDLTFKAWNLRDASREP 332
 ++QA++ DG S + + + A +P
 40 Sbjct: 338 FGRYRLFQATYGILDGTSGMGVIVVDRKKAHEDP 371

Based on this analysis, including the putative transmembrane domain in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 40

The following DNA sequence, believed to be complete, was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 337):

```

5      1  ATGATGAGTA  ATAmAATGGm  AAAAAAAGGG  TTTACATTGA  TTGmGmTGAT
      51  GATAGTCGTC  GCGATACTCG  GCATTATCAG  CGTCATTGCC  ATACCTTCTT
     101  ATCmAAGTTA  TATTGAAAAA  GGCTATCAGT  CCCAGCTTTA  TACGGAGATG
     151  GycGGTATCA  ACAATATTTT  CAAACAGTTT  ATTTTGAAAA  ATCCCCTGGA
     201  CGATAATCAG  ACCATCGAGA  ACAAACCTGA  AATATTTGTC  TCAGGCTATA
     251  AGATGAATCC  GAAAATTGCC  AAAAAaTATA  GTGTTTCGGT  AAAGTTTGTC
    10      301  GATAAGGAAA  AATCAAGGGC  ATACAGGTTG  GTCGCGGTTT  CGAAGGCGGG
     351  GACGGGTAT  ACTTTGTCGG  TATGGATGAA  CAGCGTGGGC  GACGGATACA
     401  AATGCCGTGA  TGCCGCTTCT  GCCCAAGCCC  ATTTGGAGAC  CTTGTCCTCA
     451  GATGTCGGCT  GTGAAGCCTT  CTCTAATCGT  AAAAAATAA

```

15 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 338; ORF89):

```

      1  MMSNXMQKG  FTLIXXMIVV  AILGIISVIA  IPSYXSYIEK  GYQSOLYTEM
     51  XGINNISKQF  ILKNPLDDNQ  TIENKLEIFV  SGYKMNPkia  KKYSVSVKfV
    101  DKEKSRAYRL  VGVPKAGTGY  TlSVWMNSVG  DGYKCRDAAS  AQAHLETlSS
    151  DVGCEAFsNR  KK*

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 339):

```

      1  ATGATGAGTA  ATAAAATGGA  AAAAAAAGGG  TTTACATTGA  TTGAGATGAT
     51  GATAGTCGTC  GCGATACTCG  GCATTATCAG  CGTCATTGCC  ATACCTTCTT
    101  ATCAAAGTTA  TATTGAAAAA  GGCTATCAGT  CCCAGCTTTA  TACGGAGATG
    151  GTCGGTATCA  ACAATATTTT  CAAACAGTTT  ATTTTGAAAA  ATCCCCTGGA
    201  CGATAATCAG  ACCATCGAGA  ACAAACCTGA  AATATTTGTC  TCAGGCTATA
    251  AGATGAATCC  GAAAATTGCC  AAAAAATATA  GTGTTTCGGT  AAAGTTTGTC
    301  GATAAGGAAA  AATCAAGGGC  ATACAGGTTG  GTCGCGGTTT  CGAAGGCGGG
    351  GACGGGTAT  ACTTTGTCGG  TATGGATGAA  CAGCGTGGGC  GACGGATACA
    401  AATGCCGTGA  TGCCGCTTCT  GCCCAAGCCC  ATTTGGAGAC  CTTGTCCTCA
    451  GATGTCGGCT  GTGAAGCCTT  CTCTAATCGT  AAAAAATAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 340; ORF89-1):

```

    35      1  MMSNKMEQKG  FTLIEMMIVV  AILGIISVIA  IPSYQSYIEK  GYQSOLYTEM
      51  VGINNISKQF  ILKNPLDDNQ  TIENKLEIFV  SGYKMNPkia  KKYSVSVKfV
    101  DKEKSRAYRL  VGVPKAGTGY  TlSVWMNSVG  DGYKCRDAAS  AQAHLETlSS
    151  DVGCEAFsNR  KK*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

40 Homology with Pile of *N. gonorrhoeae* (accession number Z69260) (SEQ ID NO: 1135).

ORF89 (SEQ ID NO: 338) and Pile protein (SEQ ID NO: 1135) show 30% aa identity in 120a overlap:

```

orf89  8   QKGFTLIXXMIVVAILGIISVIAIPSYXSYIEKGYQSQLYTEMXGINNISKQFILKNPL- 66
        QKGFTLI  MIV+AI+GI++ +A+P+Y  Y  +  S+          G  +  ++ L  +  +
Pile   5   QKGFTLIELMIVIAIVGILAAVALPAYQDYTARAQVSEAILLAEGQKSAVTEYYLNHGIW 64

orf89  67  -DDNQTIENKLEIFVSGYKMNPKIAKKYSVSVKFDKEKSRAYRLVGVPKAGTGYTLSVW 125
        DN  +          +G  + KI  KY  SV          +          GV K  G  LS+W
Pile   65  PKDNTS-----AGVASSDKIKGKYVQSVTVAKGVVTAEMASTGVNKEIQGKKLSLW 115

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF89 (SEQ ID NO: 338) shows 83.3% identity over a 162aa overlap with an ORF (ORF89a) (SEQ ID NO: 342) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

	10	20	30	40	50	60
orf89.pep	MMSNXMKQGFTLIXXMIVVAILGIISVIAIPSYXSYIEKGYQSQLYTEMXGINNISKQF					
orf89a	MMSNKMEQKGFTLIXXXXXXAIXXXSVIXXXYXSYIEKGYQSQLYTEMVGINNISKQX					
	10	20	30	40	50	60
	70	80	90	100	110	120
orf89.pep	ILKNPLDDNQTIENKLEIFVSGYKMNPKIAKKYSVSVKFVDKEKSRAYRLVGVPKAGTGY					
		:::	:::	:::	:::	:::
orf89a	ILKNPLDDNQTIKSKLEIFVSGYKMNPKIAEKYNVSVHVFVNEEKPRAYSLVGVPKTGTGY					
	70	80	90	100	110	120
	130	140	150	160		
orf89.pep	TLVSWMNSVGDGYKCRDAASAQAHLETLSSDVGCEAFSNRKKX					
			:::			
orf89a	TLVSWMNSVGDGYKCRDAASARAHLETLSSDVGCEAFSNRKKX					
	130	140	150	160		

The complete length ORF89a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 341) is:

1	ATGATGAGTA	ATAAAATGGA	ACAAAAAGGG	TTTACATTGA	TTGNGANGNT
51	NATNGNCNTC	GCGATACNCN	GCNTTANCAG	CGTCATTNCN	ATNNNTNCNT
101	ATCNNAGTTA	TATTGAAAAA	GGCTATCAGT	CCCAGCTTTA	TACGGAGATG
151	GTCGGTATCA	ACAATATTTC	CAAACAGTNT	ATTTTGAAAA	ATCCCTGGA
201	CGATAATCAG	ACCATCAAGA	GCAAACCTGGA	AATATTTGTC	TCAGGCTATA
251	AGATGAATCC	GAAAATTGCC	GAAAAATATA	ATGTTTCGGT	GCATTTTGTC
301	AATGAGGAAA	AACCNAGGGC	ATACAGCTTG	GTCGGCGTTC	CAAAGACGGG
351	GACGGGTTAT	ACTTTGTCGG	TATGGATGAA	CAGCTGGGGC	GACGGATACA
401	AATGCCGTGA	TGCCGCTTCT	GCCCCAGCCC	ATTGGAGAC	CTTGTCCTCA
451	GATGTCGGCT	GTGAAGCCTT	CTCTAATCGT	AAAAAATAG	

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 342):

```

1  MMSNKMEQKG FTLIXXXXXX AIXXXSVIX XXXYXSYIEK GYQSQLYTEM
51  VGINNISQXQ ILKNPLDDNQ TIKSKLEIFV SGYKMNPKIA EKYNVSVHVFV
101 NEEKPRAYSL VGVPKTGTGY TLSVWMNSVG DGYKCRDAAS ARAHLETLSS
151 DVGCEAFSNR KK*

```

ORF89a (SEQ ID NO: 342) and ORF89-1 (SEQ ID NO: 340) show 83.3% identity in 162 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf89a.pep	MMSNKMEQKGF	TLIXXXXXXA	IXXXSVIXXX	YXSIEKGYQS	QLYTEMVGINN	ISKQX
5	orf89-1	MMSNKMEQKGF	TLIEMMIVVAIL	GIISVIAIPSY	QSYIEKGYQS	QLYTEMVGINN	ISKQF
		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf89a.pep	ILKNPLDDNQ	TIKSKLEIFV	SGYKMNPKIA	EKYNVSVHFV	NEEKPRAYSL	VGVPKTGTGY
10	orf89-1	ILKNPLDDNQ	TIENKLEIFV	SGYKMNPKIA	KKYSVSVKFD	KEKSRAYRLV	GVPKAGTGY
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf89a.pep	TLSVWMNSVG	DGYKCRDAAS	ARAHLETLS	SDVGCEAFS	NRKKX	
15	orf89-1	TLSVWMNSVG	DGYKCRDAAS	AQALETLS	SDVGCEAFS	NRKKX	
		130	140	150	160		

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF89 (SEQ ID NO: 338) shows 84.6% identity over a 162aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF89.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 344) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

20	orf89	MMSNXMXQKGF	TLIXXMIVVAIL	GIISVIAIPSY	XSYIEKGYQS	QLYTEMXGINN	ISKQF	60
	orf89ng	MMSNKMEQKGF	TLIEMMIVVTIL	GIISVIAIPSY	QSYIEKGYQS	QLYTEMVGINN	VLKQF	60
	orf89	ILKNPLDDNQ	TIENKLEIFV	SGYKMNPKIA	KKYSVSVKFD	KEKSRAYRLV	GVPKAGTGY	120
	orf89ng	ILKNPQDDND	TLKSKLKIFV	SGYKMNPKIA	KKYSVSVRFV	DAEKPRAYRL	VGVPNAGTGY	120
25	orf89	TLSVWMNSVG	DGYKCRDAASA	AQALETLS	SDVGCEAFS	NRKK		162
	orf89ng	TLSVWMNSVG	DGYKCRDATSA	QAYSDTLS	ADSGCEAFS	NRKK		162

The complete length ORF89ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 343) is:

30	1	aTGATGAGCA	ATAAAATGGA	ACAAAAAGGG	TTTACATTGA	TTGAGATGAT
	51	GATAGTTGTC	ACGATACTCG	GCATCATCAG	CGTCATTGCC	ATACCTTCTT
	101	ATCAGAGTTA	TATTGAAAAA	GGCTATCAGT	CCCAGCTTTA	TACGGAGATG
	151	GTCGGTATCA	ACAAATGTTCT	CAAAACAGTTT	ATTTTGAAAA	ATCCCCAGGA
35	201	CGATAATGAT	ACCCTCAAGA	GCAAACCTGAA	AATATTTGTC	TCAGGCTATA
	251	AGATGAATCC	GAAAAttgCC	AAAAAATATA	GTGTTTCGGt	aaggtttGTC
	301	gatGCGGAAA	AACCAAGGGC	ATACAGGTTG	GTCGGCGTTC	CGAACGCGGG
	351	GACGGGTAT	ACTTTGTCGG	TATGGATGAA	CAGCGTGGGC	GACGGATACA
	401	AATGCCGTGA	TGCCACTTCT	GCCCAGGCCT	ATTCGGACAC	CTTGTCCGCA
40	451	GATAGCGGCT	GTGAAGCTTT	CTCTAATCGT	AAAAAATAG	

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 344):

	1	MMSNKMEQKG	FTLIEMMIVV	TILGIISVIA	IPSYQSYIEK	GYQSQLYTEM
	51	VGINNVLKQF	ILKNPQDDND	TLKSKLKIFV	SGYKMNPKIA	KKYSVSVRFV
	101	DAEKPRAYRL	VGVPNAGTGY	TLSVWMNSVG	DGYKCRDATS	AQAYSDTLSA
45	151	DSGCEAFSNR	KK*			

This gonococcal protein has a putative leader peptide (underlined) and N-terminal methylation site (NMePhe or type-4 pili, double-underlined). In addition, ORF89ng (SEQ ID NO: 344) and ORF89-1 (SEQ ID NO: 340) show 88.3% identity in 162 aa overlap:

5		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf89-1.pep	MMSNKMEQKGFTLIEMMIVVAILGIISVIAIPSYQSYIEKGYQSQLYTEMVGINNISKQF					
	orf89ng	MMSNKMEQKGFTLIEMMIVVTILGIISVIAIPSYQSYIEKGYQSQLYTEMVGINNVLKQF					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
10		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf89-1.pep	ILKNPLDDNQTIENKLEIFVSGYKMNPKIAKKYSVSVKFVDKEKSRAYRLVGVPKAGTGY					
	orf89ng	ILKNPQDDNDTLKSKLKIFVSGYKMNPKIAKKYSVSVRFVDAEKPRAYRLVGVPNAGTGY					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
15		130	140	150	160		
	orf89-1.pep	TLNVWMNSVGDGYKCRDAASAQAHALETLSDDVGCEAFSNRKKX					
	orf89ng	TLNVWMNSVGDGYKCRDATSAQAYSDTLSADSGCEAFSNRKKX					
		130	140	150	160		
20							

Based on this analysis, including the gonococcal motifs and the homology with the known Pile protein (SEQ ID NO: 1135), it was predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

- 25 ORF89-1 (SEQ ID NO: 340) (13.6kDa) was cloned in the pGex vector and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 11A shows the results of affinity purification of the GST-fusion protein. Purified GST-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera gave a positive result in the ELISA test., confirming that ORF89-1 (SEQ ID NO: 340) is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a
- 30 useful immunogen.

Example 41

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 345):

35	1	ATGAAAAAAT	CCTCCCTCAT	CAGCGCATTG	GGCATCGGTA	TTTGAGCAT
	51	CGGCATGGCA	TTTGCCGCCC	CTGCCGACGC	GGTAAGCCAA	ATCCGTCAAA
	101	ACGCCACTCA	AGTATTGAGC	ATCTTAAAAA	ACGGCGATGC	CAACACCGCT

```

151 CGCCAAAAAG CCGAAGCCTA TCGGATTCCC TATTTCGATT TCCAACGTAT
201 GACCGCATTG GCGGTCGGCA ACCCTTGGsG CACCG.GTCC GACG.GCAAA
251 AACAAGCGTT GGCCn.AGAA TTTCAACCC...

```

5 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 346; ORF91):

```

1 MKKSSLISAL GIGILSIGMA FAAPADAVSQ IRQNATQVLS ILKNGDANTA
51 RQKAEAYAIP YDFQRM TAL AVGNPWXTXS DXQKQALAXE FQP...

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 347):

```

10      1 ATGAAAAAAT CCTCCCTCAT CAGCGCATTG GGCATCGGTA TTTGAGCAT
      51 CGGCATGGCA TTTGCCGCCC CTGCCGACGC GGTAAAGCCAA ATCCGTCAAA
     101 ACGCCACTCA AGTATTGAGC ATCTTAAAAA ACGGCGATGC CAACACCGCT
     151 CGCCAAAAAG CCGAAGCCTA TCGGATTCCC TATTTCGATT TCCAACGTAT
     201 GACCGCATTG GCGGTCGGCA ACCCTTGGCG CACCGCGTCC GACGCGCAAA
     15      251 AACAAGCGTT GGCCAAAGAA TTTCAAACCC TGCTGATCCG CACCTATTCC
     301 GGCACGATGC TGAAATTAAA AAACGCCAAC GTCAACGTCA AAGACAATCC
     351 CATCGTCAAT AAAGGCGGCA AAGAAATCAT CGTCCGCGCC GAAGTCGGCG
     401 TACCCGGGCA AAAACCGGTC AACATGGACT TCACCACCTA CCAAAGCGGC
     451 GGTAAATACC GTACCTACAA CGTCGCCATC GAAGGCGCGA GCCTGGTTAC
     20      501 CGTGTACCGC AACCAATTCTG GCGAAATTAT CAAAGCGAAA GGCGTGGACG
     551 GACTGATTGC CGAGTTGAAA GCCAAAAACG GCGGCAAATA A

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 348; ORF91-1):

```

25      1 MKKSSLISAL GIGILSIGMA FAAPADAVSQ IRQNATQVLS ILKNGDANTA
     51 RQKAEAYAIP YDFQRM TAL AVGNPWRTAS DAQKQALAKE FQTLIRTYS
     101 GTMLKLKNAN VNVKDNPIVN KGGKEIIVRA EVGVPGQKPV NMDFTTYQSG
     151 GKYRTYNVAI EGASLVTVYR NQFGEI IKAK GVDGLIAELK AKNGGK*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

30 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF91 (SEQ ID NO: 346) shows 92.4% identity over a 92aa overlap with an ORF (ORF91a) (SEQ ID NO: 350) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

35      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf91.pep MKKSSLISALGIGILSIGMAFAAPADAVSQIRQNATQVLSILKNGDANTARQKAEAYAIP
      |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
orf91a     MKKSSFISALGIGILSIGMAFAAPADAVNQIRQNATQVLSILKSGDANTARQKAEAYAIP
      10      20      30      40      50      60

      70      80      90
orf91.pep YDFQRM TALAVGNPWXTXS DXQKQALAXEFQP
      |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
orf91a     YDFQRM TALAVGNPWRTASDAQKQALAKEFQTLIRTYS GTMLKLKNANVNVKDNPIVN
      70      80      90      100      110      120

orf91a     KGGKEIIVRAEVGVPGQKPVNMDFTTYQSGGKYRTYNVAIEGASLVTVYRNQFGEI IKAK
      130      140      150      160      170      180

```

The complete length ORF91a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 349) is:

```

1  ATGAAAAAAT CCTCCTTCAT CAGCGCATTG GGCATCGGTA TTTTGAGCAT
5  51  CGGCATGGCA TTTGCCGCCC CTGCCGACGC GGTAAACCAA ATCCGTCAAA
101 ACGCCACTCA AGTATTGAGC ATCTTAAAAA GCGGTGATGC CAACACCGCC
151 CGCCAAAAAG CCGAAGCCTA TGCGATTCCC TATTTTCGATT TCCAACGTAT
201 GACCGCATTG GCGGTCGGCA ACCCTTGGCG CACCGCGTCC GACGCGCAAA
251 AACAAGCGTT GGCCAAAGAA TTCAAACCC TGCTGATCCG CACCTATTCC
301 GGCACGATGC TGAAATTAAA AAACGCCAAC GTCAACGTCA AAGACAATCC
10 351 CATCGTCAAT AAAGGCGGCA AAGAAATCAT CGTCCGCGCC GAAGTCGGCG
401 TACCCGGGCA AAAACCCGTC AACATGGACT TCACCACCTA CCAAAGCGGC
451 GGTAAATACC GTACCTACAA CGTCGCCATC GAAGGCGCGA GCCTGGTTAC
501 CGTGTAACCG AACCAATTTC GCGAAATTAT CAAAGCGAAA GGCGTGGACG
15 551 GACTGATTGC CGAGTTGAAG GCTAAAAACG GCAGCAAGTA A

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 350):

```

1  MKKSSFISAL GIGILSIGMA FAAPADAVNQ IRQNATQVLS ILKSGDANTA
51  RQKAEAYAIP YFDFQRM TAL AVGNPWRTAS DAQKQALAKE FTLLIRTYS
101 GTMLKLKNAN VNVKDNPIVN KGGKEIIVRA EVGVPGQKPV NMDFTTYQSG
20 151 GKYRTYNVAI EGASLVTVYR NQFGEI IKAK GVDGLIAELK AKNGSK*

```

ORF91a (SEQ ID NO: 350) and ORF91-1 (SEQ ID NO: 348) show 98.0% identity in 196 aa overlap:

```

25      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf91a.pep MKKSSFISALGIGILSIGMAFAAPADAVNQIRQNATQVLSILKSGDANTARQKAEAYAIP
orf91-1     MKKSSLISALGIGILSIGMAFAAPADAVSQIRQNATQVLSILKNGDANTARQKAEAYAIP
           10      20      30      40      50      60

30      70      80      90      100     110     120
orf91a.pep YFDFQRM TALAVGNPWRTASDAQKQALAKEFTLLIRTYSGTMLKLKNANVNVKDNPIVN
orf91-1     YFDFQRM TALAVGNPWRTASDAQKQALAKEFTLLIRTYSGTMLKLKNANVNVKDNPIVN
           70      80      90      100     110     120

35      130     140     150     160     170     180
orf91a.pep KGGKEIIVRAEVLPGQKPVNMDFTTYQSGGKYRTYNVAIEGASLVTVYRNQFGEI IKAK
orf91-1     KGGKEIIVRAEVLPGQKPVNMDFTTYQSGGKYRTYNVAIEGASLVTVYRNQFGEI IKAK
           130     140     150     160     170     180

40      190
orf91a.pep GVDGLIAELKAKNGSKX
orf91-1     GVDGLIAELKAKNGGKX
           190

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF91 (SEQ ID NO: 346) shows 84.8% identity over a 92aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF91.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 352) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

```

5      orf91.pep      MKKSSLISALGIGILSIGMAFAAPADAVSQIRQNATQVLSILKNGDANTARQKAEAYAIP      60
      orf91ng        VKKSSFISALGIGILSIGMAFASPADAVGQIRQNATQVLTILKSGDAASARPKAEAYAVP      60

      orf91.pep      YFDFQRM TALAVGNPWXTXSDXQKQALAXEFQP      93
      orf91ng        YFDFQRM TALAVGNPWRTASDAQKQALAKEFQTL LIRTYSGTMLKFKNATVNVKDNPIVN      120

```

10 The complete length ORF91ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 351) is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 352):

```

15      1  VKKSSFISAL GIGILSIGMA FASPADAVGQ IRQNATQVLT ILKSGDAASA
      51  RPKAEAYAVP YFDFQRM TAL AVGNPWRTAS DAQKQALAKE FQTL LIRTYSG
      101 GTMLKFKNAT VNVKDNPIVN KGGKEIVVRA EVGIPGQKPV NMDFTTYQSG
      151 GKRYTYNVAI EGTSLVTYR NQFGEI I KAK GIDGLIAELK AKNGGK*

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 353):

```

20      1  ATGAAAAAAT CCTCCTTCAT CAGCGCATTG GGCATCGGTA TTTTGAGCAT
      51  CGGCATGGCA TTTGCCTCCC CGGCCGACGC AGTGGGACAA ATCCGCCAAA
      101 ACGCCACACA GGTTTTGACC ATCCTCAAAA GCGGCGACGC GGCTTCTGCA
      151 CGCCCAAAAG CCGAAGCCTA TGCGGTTCCT TATTTCGATT TCCAACGTAT
      201 GACCGCATTG GCGGTCGGCA ACCCTGGCG TACCGCGTCC GACGCGCAAA
      251 AACAAAGCGT GGCCAAAGAA TTTCAAACCC TGCTGATCCG CACCTATTCC
      301 GGCACGATGC TGAAATTC AAACGCGACC GTCAACGTCA AAGACAATCC
      25  351 CATCGTCAAT AAGGGCGGCA AGGAAATCGT CGTCCGTGCC GAAGTCGGCA
      401 TCCCCGGTCA GAAGCCGTC AATATGGACT TTACCACCTA CCAAAGCGGC
      451 GGCAAATACC GTACCTACAA CGTCGCCATC GAAGGCACGA GCCTGGTTAC
      501 CGTGTAACGC AACCAATTCG GCGAAATCAT CAAAGCCAAA GGCATCGACG
      551 GGCTGATTGC CGAGTTGAAA GCCAAAACG GCGGCAAATA A

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 354; ORF91ng-1):

```

35      1  MKKSSFISAL GIGILSIGMA FASPADAVGQ IRQNATQVLT ILKSGDAASA
      51  RPKAEAYAVP YFDFQRM TAL AVGNPWRTAS DAQKQALAKE FQTL LIRTYSG
      101 GTMLKFKNAT VNVKDNPIVN KGGKEIVVRA EVGIPGQKPV NMDFTTYQSG
      151 GKRYTYNVAI EGTSLVTYR NQFGEI I KAK GIDGLIAELK AKNGGK*

```

ORF91ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 354) and ORF91-1 (SEQ ID NO: 348) show 92.3% identity in 196 aa overlap:

```

40      orf91-1.pep      10      20      30      40      50      60
      orf91ng-1        MKKSSLISALGIGILSIGMAFAAPADAVSQIRQNATQVLSILKNGDANTARQKAEAYAIP
      MKKSSFISALGIGILSIGMAFASPADAVGQIRQNATQVLTILKSGDAASARPKAEAYAVP

      orf91-1.pep      70      80      90      100     110     120
      orf91ng-1        YFDFQRM TALAVGNPWRTASDAQKQALAKEFQTL LIRTYSGTMLKLKNANVNVKDNPIVN

```

```

      |||
orf91ng-1  YFDFQRM TALAVGNPWRTASDAQQALAKEFQTL LIRTYSGTMLKFKNATVNVKDNPIVN
              70          80          90          100          110          120

      130          140          150          160          170          180
5  orf91-1.pep  KGGKEIIVRAEVGVPGQKPVNMDFTTYQSGGKYRTYNVAIEGASLVTVYRNQFGEI IKAK
      |||:|||||:|||||
orf91ng-1  KGGKEIIVRAEVGIPGQKPVNMDFTTYQSGGKYRTYNVAIEGTSLVTVYRNQFGEI IKAK
              130          140          150          160          170          180

      190
10 orf91-1.pep  GVDGLIAELKAKNGGKX
      |:|||||
orf91ng-1  GIDGLIAELKAKNGGKX
              190

```

15 In addition, ORF91ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 354) shows homology to a hypothetical *E.coli* protein (SEQ ID NO: 1136):

```

      sp|P45390|YRBC_ECOLI HYPOTHETICAL 24.0 KD PROTEIN IN MURA-RPON INTERGENIC REGION
      PRECURSOR (F211) )gi|606130 (U18997) ORF_f211 [Escherichia coli] )gi|1789583
20  (AE000399) hypothetical 24.0 kD protein in murZ-rpoN intergenic region [Escherichia
      coli]Length = 211

```

Score = 70.6 bits (170), Expect = 6e-12
Identities = 42/137 (30%), Positives = 76/137 (54%), Gaps = 6/137 (4%)

```

25 Query: 59 VPYFDFQRM TALAVGNPWRTASDAQQALAKEFQTL LIRTYSGTMLKFKNATVNVKDNPI 118
      +PY + AL +G +++A+ AQ++A F+ L + Y + + T + P
      Sbjct: 65 LPYVQVKYAGALVLGQYYKSATPAQREAYFAAFREY LKQAYGQALAMYHGQTYQIA--PE 122

      Query: 119 VNKGKKEIV-VRAEVGIP-GQKPVNMDFTTYQSG--GKYRTYNVAIEGTSLVTVYRNQFG 174
      G K IV +R + P G+ PV +DF ++ G ++ Y++ EG S++T +N++G
      Sbjct: 123 QPLGDKTIVPIRVTIIDPNRPPVRLDFQWRKNSQTGNWQAYDMIAEGVSMITTKQNEWG 182

30 Query: 175 EIIKAKGIDGLIAELKA 191
      +++ KGIDGL A+LK+
      Sbjct: 183 TLLR TKGIDGLTAQLKS 199

```

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes,
35 could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 42

The following DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 355):

```

40      1  ATGAAACACA TACTCCCCCT GATTGCCGCA TCCGCACTCT GCATTTC AAC
      51  CGCTTCGGCA CATCCTGCCA GCGAACCGTC CACTCAAAAC GAAACCGCTA
      101 TGATCAGCA TACCCTCATC TCAAAATACA GTTTTGnnn nnnnnnnnnn
      151 nnnnnnnnnn nnGCCATAAA AAGCAAAGGG ATGGACATT TGGCCGTCAT
      201 CGACCATCAG GAAGCCGCAC GCCGAAACGG CTTAACGATG CAGCCGCGCA

```

251 AAGTCATCGT CTTCCGGCAG CCCAAAGCCG GCACGCCGCT GATGGTCAAA
 301 GACCCCGCCT TCGCCCTGCA ACTGCCCCTA CGCGTCCTCG TTACCGAAAC
 351 GGACGGCAAA GTACGCGCCG CCTATACCGA TACGCGCGCC CTCATCGCCG
 401 GCAGCCGCAT CGGTTTCGAC GAAGTGGCAA ACACTTTGGC AAACGCCGAA
 451 AAAGTGATAC AAAAAACCGT AGGCGAATAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 356; ORF97):

1 MKHILPLIAA SALCISTASA HPASEPSTQN ETAMITHTLI SKYSFGXXXX
 51 XXXXAIKSKG MDIFAVIDHQ EAARRNGLTM QPAKVIVFGT PKAGTPLMVK
 101 DPAFALQLPL RVLVTETDGK VRAAYTDTRA LIAGSRIGFD EVANTLANAE
 151 KLIQKTVGE*

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 357):

1 ATGAAACACA TACTCCCCCT GATTGCCGCA TCCGCACTCT GCATTTCAAC
 51 CGCTTCGGCA CATCCTGCCA GCGAACCGTC CACCCAAAAC GAAACCGCTA
 101 TGACCACGCA TACCTCACC TCAAAATACA GTTTTGACGA AACCGTCAGC
 151 CGCCTTGAAA CCGCCATAAA AAGCAAAGGG ATGGACATTT TTGCCGTCAT
 201 CGACCATCAG GAAGCCGCCG GCCGAAACGG CTTAACGATG CAGCCGGCAA
 251 AAGTCATCGT CTTCCGGCAG CCCAAAGCCG GCACGCCGCT GATGGTCAAA
 301 GACCCCGCCT TCGCCCTGCA ACTGCCCTA CGCGTCCTCG TTACCGAAAC
 351 GGACGGCAAA GTACGCGCCG CCTATACCGA TACGCGCGCC CTCATCGCCG
 401 GCAGCCGCAT CGGTTTCGAC GAAGTGGCAA ACACTTTGGC AAACGCCGAA
 451 AAAGTGATAC AAAAAACCGT AGGCGAATAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 358; ORF97-1):

1 MKHILPLIAA SALCISTASA HPASEPSTQN ETAMTHTLT SKYSFDETVS
 51 RLETAIKSKG MDIFAVIDHQ EAARRNGLTM QPAKVIVFGT PKAGTPLMVK
 101 DPAFALQLPL RVLVTETDGK VRAAYTDTRA LIAGSRIGFD EVANTLANAE
 151 KLIQKTVGE*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF97 (SEQ ID NO: 356) shows 88.7% identity over a 159aa overlap with an ORF (ORF97a) (SEQ ID NO: 360) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf97.pep		MKHILPLIAASALCISTASAH	PASEPSTQNETAMITHTLISKYSFG	XXXXXXXXXX	AIKSKG		
						:	:
orf97a		MXHILPLXXASALCISTASX	HPASEPQTQNETAMTHTLTSKYSF	DETVSRLETAIKSKG			
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
orf97.pep		MDIFAVIDHQEAARRNGLTMQ	PAKVIVFGTPKAGTPLMVK	DPAFALQLPLRVLVTETDGK			
orf97a		MDIFAVIDHQEAARRNGLTMQ	PAKVIVFGTPKAGTPLMVK	DPAFALQLPLRVXVTETDGK			
		70	80	90	100	110	120

```

              130      140      150      160
orf97.pep    VRAAYTDTRALIAGSRIGFDEVANTLANAEKLIQKTVGEX
              |||
orf97a       VRAAYTDTRALIAGSRIGFDEVANTLANAEKLIQKTIGEX
              130      140      150      160

```

The complete length ORF97a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 359) is:

```

      1  ATGANACACA  TACTCCCCCT  GANTGNCGCA  TCCGCACTCT  GCATTTCAAC
     51  CGCTTCGGNN  CATCTGCCA  GCGAACCACA  AACCCAAAAC  GAAACCGCTA
    101  TGACCACGCA  TACCCTCACC  TCAAAATACA  GTTTTGACGA  AACCGTCAGC
    151  CGCCTTGAAA  CCGCCATAAA  AAGCAAAGGG  ATGGACATTT  TTGCCGTCAT
    201  CGACCATCAG  GAAGCCGCCC  GCCGAAACGG  CTTAACGATG  CAGCCGGCAA
    251  AAGTCATCGT  CTTCCGACG  CCCAAAGCCG  GTACGCCGCT  GATGGTCAAA
    301  GACCCCGCCT  TCGCCCTGCA  ACTGCCCTG  CGCGTCNTCG  TTACCGAAAC
    351  GGACGCAAAA  GTACGCGCCG  CCTATACCGA  TACGCGCGCC  CTCATCGCCG
    401  GCAGCCGCAT  CGGTTTCGAC  GAAGTGGCAA  ACACTTTGGC  AAACGCCGAA
    451  AAACGTATAC  AAAAAACCAT  AGGCGAATAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 360):

```

      1  MXHILPLXXA  SALCISTASX  HPASEPQTQN  ETAMTHTLT  SKYSFDETVS
     51  RLETAISKSG  MDIFAVIDHQ  EAARRNGLTM  QPAKVIVFGT  PKAGTPLMVK
    101  DPAFALQLPL  RVXVTETDGK  VRAAYTDTRA  LIAGSRIGFD  EVANTLANAE
    151  KLIQKTIGE*

```

ORF97a (SEQ ID NO: 360) and ORF97-1 (SEQ ID NO: 358) show 95.6% identity in 159 aa overlap:

```

              10      20      30      40      50      60
orf97a.pep    MXHILPLXXASALCISTASXHPASEPQTQNETAMTHTLTSTKYSFDETVSRLETAISKSG
              |||
orf97-1       MKHILPLIAASALCISTASAHASEPSTQNETAMTHTLTSTKYSFDETVSRLETAISKSG
              10      20      30      40      50      60

              70      80      90      100     110     120
orf97a.pep    MDIFAVIDHQAARRNGLTMQPAKVIVFGTPKAGTPLMVKDPAFALQLPLRVXVTETDGK
              |||
orf97-1       MDIFAVIDHQAARRNGLTMQPAKVIVFGTPKAGTPLMVKDPAFALQLPLRVXVTETDGK
              70      80      90      100     110     120

              130     140     150     160
orf97a.pep    VRAAYTDTRALIAGSRIGFDEVANTLANAEKLIQKTIGEX
              |||
orf97-1       VRAAYTDTRALIAGSRIGFDEVANTLANAEKLIQKTIGEX
              130     140     150     160

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF97 (SEQ ID NO: 356) shows 88.1% identity over a 159aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF97.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 362) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

```

orf97.pep    MKHILPLIAASALCISTASAHASEPSTQNETAMITHLTISKYSFGXXXXXXXXXAISKSG    60

```


151 AEAGETKAEI RLTLSTSKLP KPFQINALTS QNWHLD SGWK PLNIIGNK*

Further work revealed the following DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 367):

```

5      1  ATGGCTTTTA TTACGCGCTT ATTCAAAAGC AGTAAATGGC TGATTGTGCC
      51  GCTGATGCTC CCCGCTTTC AGAATGTGGC GGCGGAGGGG ATAGATGTGA
     101  GCCGTGCCGA AGCGAGGATA ACCGACGGCG GGCAGCTTTC CATCAGCAGC
     151  CGCTTCCAAA CCGAGCTGCC CGACCAGCTC CAACAGGCGT TGCGCCGGGG
     201  CGTGCCGCTC AACTTTACCT TAAGCTGGCA GCTTCCGCC CCGATAATCG
     251  CTTCTTATCG GTTTAAATTG GGGCAACTGA TTGGCGATGA CGACAATATT
    10  301  GACTACAAAC TGAGTTTCCA TCCGCTGACC AACCCTGACC GCGTTACCGT
     351  CGGCGCGTTT TCGACAGACT ACGACACCTT GGATGCGGCA TTGCGCGCGA
     401  CCGGCGCGGT TGCCAACTGG AAAGTCTCTA ACAAAGGCGC GCTGTCCGGT
     451  GCGGAAGCAG GGGAAACCAA GGCGGAAATC CGCCTGACGC TGTCCACTTC
    15  501  AAAACTGCCC AAGCCTTTTC AAATCAATGC ATTGACTTCT CAAAACCTGGC
     551  ATTTGATTTC GGGTTGGAAA CCTCTAAACA TCATCGGGAA CAAATAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 368; ORF106-1):

```

      1  MAFITRLFKS SKWLIVPLML PAFQNVAAEG IDVSRAEARI TDGGQLSISS
     51  RFQTELPDQL QQALRRGVPL NFTLSWQLSA PIIASYRFLK GQLIGDDDDNI
    101  DYKLSFHPLT NRYRVTVGAF STDYDTLDA LRTAGAVANW KVLNKGALSG
    151  AEAGETKAEI RLTLSTSKLP KPFQINALTS QNWHLD SGWK PLNIIGNK*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

25 ORF106 (SEQ ID NO: 366) shows 87.4% identity over a 199aa overlap with an ORF (ORF106a) (SEQ ID NO: 370) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

      10      20      30      40      50      59
orf106.pep  MAFITRLFKSSK-WLIVPLMLPAFQNVAAEGIDVSRAEARITDGGQLSISSRFQTELPDQ
      |||||
orf106a     MAFITRLFKSIKQWLVLPLMLSPDAAEGIDVSRAEARIXDGGQLSXXSRFQTELPDQ
      10      20      30      40      50      60

      60      70      80      90     100     110     119
orf106.pep  LQQALRRGVPLNFTLSWQLSAPIIASYRFLKGQLIGDDDDNIDYKLSFHPLTKRYRVTGGA
      |||
orf106a     LQXAXXRGVXLNXTLXWQLSAPIIASYRFXLGQLIGDDDXIDYKLSFHPLTNRYRVTGGA
      70      80      90     100     110     120

      120     130     140     150     160     170     179
orf106.pep  FSTDYDTLDAALRATGAVANWKVLNKGALSGAEAGETKAEIRLTLSTSKLPKPFQINALT
      |||
orf106a     FSTXYDTLDAALRATGAVANWKVLNKGALSGAEAGETKAEIRLTLSTSKLPKPFQINALT
      130     140     150     160     170     180

      180     190     199
orf106.pep  SQNWHLD SGWKPLNIIGNKX
      |||||
orf106a     SQNWHLD SGWKPLNIIGNKX
      190     200

```

Due to the K→N substitution at residue 111, the homology between ORF106a (SEQ ID NO: 370) and ORF106-1 (SEQ ID NO: 368) is 87.9% over the same 199 aa overlap.

The complete length ORF106a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 369) is:

```

5      1  ATGGCTTTTA TTACGCGCTT ATTCAAAAGC ATTAAACAAT GGCTTGTGCT
      51  GCTGCCGATG CTTTCCGTTT TGCCCGACGC GGCGGCGGAG GGGATAGATG
     101  TGAGCCGCGC CGAAGCGAGG ATAANCGACG GCGGGCAGCT TTCCATNAGN
     151  AGCCGCTTCC AAACCGAGCT GCCCGACCAG CTCCAANNNG CGNNGNGCCG
     201  GGGCGTGNCG CTCAACTNTA CCTTAAGNTG GCAGCTTTCC GCCCCGATAA
     251  TCGCTTCTTA TCGGTTTNA TGGGGCAAC TGATTGGCGA TGACGACNAT
     301  ATTGACTACA AACTGAGTTT CCATCCGCTG ACCAACCGCT ACCGCGTTAC
     351  CGTCGGCGCG TTTTCGACAG ANTACGACAC CTTGGATGCG GCATTGCGCG
     401  CGACCGGCGC GGTTGCCAAC TGGAAAGTCC TGAACAAAGG CGCGCTGTCC
     451  GGTGCGGAAG CAGGGGAAAC CAAGGCGGAA ATCCGCCTGA CGCTGTCCAC
    15   501  TTCAAACTG CCAAGCCTT TTCAAATCAA TGCATTGACT TCTCAAACT
      551  GGCATTTGGA TTCGGGTTGG AAACCTCTAA ACATCATCGG GAACAAATAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 370):

```

20      1  MAFITRLFKS IKQWLVL LPM LSVLPDAAAE GIDVSRAEAR IXDGGQLSXX
      51  SRFQTELPDQ LQXAXRGVX LNXTLXWQLS APIIASYRFX LGQLIGDDDX
     101  IDYKLSFHPL TNRYRVTGA FSTXYDTLDA ALRATGAVAN WKVLNKGALS
     151  GAEAGETKAE IRLTLSTSKL PKPFQINALT SQNWHLD SGW KPLNIIGNK*

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF106 (SEQ ID NO: 366) shows 90.5% identity over a 199aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF106.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 372) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

```

25      orf106.pep  MAFITRLFKSSK-WLIVPLMLPAFQNVAAEGIDVSRAEARITDGGQLSISSRFQTELPDQ  59
      orf106ng     MAFITRLFKSIKQWLVL LPI LSVLPDAAAE GIAATRAEARITDGGRLSISSRFQTELPDQ  60
      orf106.pep  LQQALRRGVPLNFTLSWQLSAPIIASYRFLKGQLIGDDDNIDYKLSFHPLTKRYRVTGVA  119
      orf106ng     LQQALRRGVPLNFTLSWQLSAPTIIASRFLKGQLIGDDDNIDYKLSFHPLTNRYRVTGVA  120
      orf106.pep  FSTDYDTLDAALRATGAVANWKVLNKGALSGAEAGETKAEIRLTLSTSKLPKPFQINALT  179
      orf106ng     FSTDYDTLDAALRATGAVANWKVLNKGALSGAEAGETKAEIRLTLSTSKLPKPFQINALT  180
    35      orf106.pep  SQNWHLD SGWKPLNIIGNK  198
      orf106ng     SQNWHLD SGWKPLNIIGNK  199

```

Due to the K→N substitution at residue 111, the homology between ORF106ng (SEQ ID NO: 372) and ORF106-1 (SEQ ID NO: 368) is 91.0% over the same 199 aa overlap.

The complete length ORF106ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 371) is:

```

1  ATGGCTTTTA TTACGCGCTT ATTCAAAAGC ATTAAACAAT GGCTTGTGCT
51 GTTGCCGATA CTCTCCGTTT TGCCGGACGC GGCGGCGGAG GGCATTGCCG
101 CGACCCGCGC CGAAGCGAGG ATAACCGACG GCGGGCGGCT TTCCATCAGC
151 AGCCGCTTCC AAACCGAGCT GCCCGACCAG CTCCAACAGG CGTTGCGCCG
201 GGGCGTACCG CTCAACTTTA CCTTAAGCTG GCAGCTTTCC GCCCCGACAA
251 TCGCTTCTTA TCGGTTTAAA TTGGGGCAAC TGATTGGCGA TGACGACAAT
301 ATTGACTACA AACTAAGTTT CCATCCGCTG ACCAACCGCT ACCGCGTTAC
351 CGTCGCGGCA TTTTCCACCG ATTACGACAC TTTGGATGCG GCATTGCGCG
401 CGACCGGCGC GGTGGCCAAC TGGAAAGTCC TGAACAAAGG CGCGTTGTCC
451 GGTGCGGAAG CAGGGGAAAC CAAGGCGGAA ATCCGCTGA CGCTGTCCAC
501 TTCAAACTG CCCAAGCCTT TCCAATCAA CGCATTGACT TCTCAAACT
551 GGCATTTGGA TTCGGTTGG AAACCTCTAA ACATCATCGG GAACAAATAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 372):

```

1  MAFITRLFKS IKQWLVLPI LSVLPDAAE GIAATRAEAR ITDGGRLSIS
51 SRFQTELPDQ LQQALRRGVP LNFTLSWQLS APTIASYRFK LGQLIGDDDN
101 IDYKLSFHPL TNRYRVTVGA FSTDYDTLDA ALRATGAVAN WKVLNKGALS
151 GAEAGETKAE IRLTLSTSKL PKPFQINALT SQNWHLD SGW KPLNIIGNK*

```

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence in the gonococcal protein, it was predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF106-1 (SEQ ID NO: 368) (18kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 13A shows the results of affinity purification of the His-fusion protein, and Figure 13B shows the results of expression of the GST-fusion in *E.coli*. Purified His-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for FACS analysis (Figure 13C) These experiments confirm that ORF106-1 (SEQ ID NO: 368) is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

Example 44

The following DNA sequence, believed to be complete, was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 373):

```

1  ATGGACACAA AAGAAATCCT CGG.TACGCG GcAGGcTCGA TCGGCAGCGC
51 GGTTTTAGCC GTCATCATCc TGCCGCTGCT GTCGTGGTAT TTCCCCGCCG
101 ACGACATCGG GCGCATCGTG CTGATGCAGA CCGCGGCGGG GCTgACGGTG
151 TCGGTGTTGT GCCTCGGGCT GGATCAGGCA TACGTCCGCG AATACTATGC
201 CACCGCCGAC AAAGACAcCT TGTTCAAAC CCTGTTCTTG CCGCCGCTGC
251 TGTCTGCCGC CGCGATAGCC GCCCTGCTGC TTTCCCCGCC GTCCCTGCCG

```

5
10
15
20

```

301 TCTGAAATCC TGTTTTCACT CGACGATGCC gCCGCCGGCa TCGGGCTGGT
351 GCTGTTTGAA CtGAGCTTCC TGCCCATCCG cTTTCTCTTA CTGGTTTTCG
401 GTATGGAAGG ACGCGCCcTT GCCTTTTCGT CCGCGCAACT CGTGCCcCAAG
451 CTCGCCATCC TGCTGCTG. T GCCGCTGACG GTCGGGCTGC TGCACTTTTC
501 AGCGAACACC GCCGTCTGA CCGCCGTTTA CGCGCTGGCA AACCTTGCCG
551 CCGCCGCCTT TTTGCTGTTT CAAAACCGAT GCCGTCTGAA GGCCGTCCGG
601 CACGCACCGT TTTCGCCCGC CGTCCTGCAC CGGGGG. TGC GCTACGGCAT
651 ACCGATCGCA CTGAGCAGCA TCGCCTATTG GGGGCTGGCA TCCGCCGACC
701 GTTTGTTCCT GAAAAAATAT GCCGGCCTGG AACAGCTCGG CGTTTATTCTG
751 ATGGGTATTT CGTTCGGCGG GCGGCGATTA TTGTTCCAAA GCATCTTTTC
801 AACGGTCTGG ACACCGTATA TTTTCCGCGC AATCGAAGAA AACGCCCCGC
851 CCGCTCGCCT CTCGGCAACG GCAGAATCCG CCGCCGCCCT GCTTGCCCTCC
901 GCCCTCTGC. TGACCGGCAT TTTCTCGCCC CTTGCCTCCC TCCTGCTGCC
951 GGAAACTAC GCCGCCGTCC GGTTTATCGT CGTATCGTGT ATG. TGCCCG
1001 CGCTGTTTTG CACGTGGCG GAAATCAGCG GCATCGGTTT GAACGTGCTT
1051 CGCAAAACGC GCCCGATCGC GCTCGCCACC TTGGGCGCGC TGGCGGCAAA
1101 CCTGCTGCTG CTGGGGCTTG ACCGTGCCGT ACCGCGGAGG CCGCC. GCGG
1151 CGGCGGTTGC CTGTGCCGCC TCATTCTGGC TGTTTTTTGC CTTCAAGACC
1201 GAAAGCTCyT GCCGCCTGTG GCAGCCGCTC AAACGCCTGC CGCTTTATCT
1251 GCACACATTG TTCTGCCTGA CCTCCTCGGC GGCCTACACC TGCTTCGGCA
1301 CGCCGGCAAA CTATCCCTG TTTGCCGGCG TATGGGCGGC ATATCTGGCA
1351 GGCTGCATCC TGCGCCACCG GAAAGATTG CACAACTGT TTCATTATTT
1401 GAAAAACAA GGTTCCTCAT TATGA

```

25 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 374; ORF10):

30
35

```

1 MDTKEILXYA AGSIGSAVLA VIILPLLSWY FPADDIGRIV LMQTAAGLTV
51 SVLCLGLDQA YVREYYATAD KDTLFKTLFL PPLLSAAIA ALLSRPSLP
101 SEILFSLDDA AAGIGLVLE LSFLPIRFL LVLMEGRAL AFSSAQLVPK
151 LAILLXPLT VGLLHFPANT AVLTAVALA NLAAAFLLF QNRCRLKAVR
201 HAPFSPAVLH RGXRYGIPIA LSSIAWGLA SADRLFLKKY AGLEQLGVYS
251 MGISFGGAAL LFQSFSTVW TPYIFRAIEE NAPPARLSAT AESAAALLAS
301 ALCXTGIFSP LASLLLPEY AAVRFIVVSC MXPPLFCTLA EISIGLNVV
351 RKTRPIALAT LGALANLLL LGLDRAVPAR PXGAAVACAA SFWLFFAFKT
401 ESSCRLWQPL KRLPLYLHTL FCLTSSAAYT CFGTPANYPL FAGVWAAyla
451 GCILRHRKDL HKLFHYLKKQ GFPL*

```

Further sequence analysis revealed the complete DNA sequence(SEQ ID NO: 375) to be:

40
45
50
55

```

1 ATGGACACAA AAGAAATCCT CGGCTACGCG GCAGGCTCGA TCGGCAGCGC
51 GGTTTTAGCC GTCATCATCC TGCCGCTGCT GTCGTGGTAT TTCCCGCCG
101 ACGACATCGG GCGCATCGTG CTGATGCAGA CCGCGGCGGG GCTGACGGTG
151 TCGGTGTTGT GCCTCGGGCT GGATCAGGCA TACGTCCGCG AATACTATGC
201 CACCGCCGAC AAAGACACCT TGTTCAAAAC CCTGTTCCCTG CCGCCGCTGC
251 TGTCTGCCGC CGCGATAGCC GCCCTGCTGC TTTCCCGCCC GTCCCTGCCG
301 TCTGAAATCC TGTTTTCACT CGACGATGCC GCCGCCGGCA TCGGGCTGGT
351 GCTGTTTGAA CTGAGCTTCC TGCCCATCCG CTTTCTCTTA CTGGTTTTCG
401 GTATGGAAGG ACGCGCCCTT GCCTTTTCGT CCGCGCAACT CGTGCCCAAG
451 CTCGCCATCC TGCTGCTGCT GCCGCTGACG GTCGGGCTGC TGCACTTTCC
501 AGCGAACACC GCCGTCTGA CCGCCGTTA CGCGCTGGCA AACCTTGCCG
551 CCGCCGCCTT TTTGCTGTTT CAAAACCGAT GCCGTCTGAA GGCCGTCCGG
601 CACGCACCGT TTTCGCCCGC CGTCCTGCAC CGGGGGCTGC GCTACGGCAT
651 ACCGATCGCA CTGAGCAGCA TCGCCTATTG GGGGCTGGCA TCCGCCGACC
701 GTTTGTTCCT GAAAAAATAT GCCGGCCTGG AACAGCTCGG CGTTTATTCTG
751 ATGGGTATTT CGTTCGGCGG GCGGCGATTA TTGTTCCAAA GCATCTTTTC
801 AACGGTCTGG ACACCGTATA TTTTCCGCGC AATCGAAGAA AACGCCCCGC
851 CCGCCGCCCT CTCGGCAACG GCAGAATCCG CCGCCGCCCT GCTTGCCCTCC
901 GCCCTCTGCC TGACCGGCAT TTTCTCGCCC CTTGCCTCCC TCCTGCTGCC
951 GGAAACTAC GCCGCCGTCC GGTTTATCGT CGTATCGTGT ATGCTGCCGC

```

5
1001 CGCTGTTTTC CACGCTGGCG GAAATCAGCG GCATCGGTTT GAACGTCGTC
1051 CGCAAAACGC GCCCGATCGC GCTCGCCACC TTGGGCGCGC TGGCGGCAAA
1101 CCTGCTGCTG CTGGGGCTTG CCGTGCCGTC CGGCGGCGCG CGCGGCGCGG
1151 CGGTTGCCTG TGCCGCCTCA TTCTGGCTGT TTTTTCCTT CAAGACCGAA
1201 AGCTCCTGCC GCCTGTGGCA GCCGCTCAA CGCCTGCCGC TTTATCTGCA
1251 CACATTGTC TGCCTGACCT CCTCGGCGGC CTACACCTGC TTCGCACGC
1301 CGGCAAATA TCCCCTGTTT GCCGGCGTAT GGGCGGCATA TCTGGCAGGC
1351 TGCATCTGC GCCACCGAA AGATTGCAC AAAGTGTTC ATTATTGAA
1401 AAAACAAGGT TTCCCATAT GA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 376; ORF10-1):

15
1 MDTKEILGYA AGSIGSAVLA VIILPLLSWY FPADDIGRIV LMQTAAGLTV
51 SVLCLGLDQA YVREYYATAD KDTLFTLFL PPLLSAAAIA ALLSRPSLP
101 SEILFSLDDA AAGIGLVLE LSFLPIRFL LVLMEGRAL AFSSAQLVPK
151 LAILLPLT VGLLHFPANT AVLTAVYALA NLAAAFLLF QNRCRLKAVR
201 HAPFSPAVLH RGLRYGIPIA LSSIAYWGLA SADRLFLKKY AGLEQLGVYS
251 MGISFGGAAL LFQSIFSTVW TPYIFRAIEE NAPPARLSAT AESAAALLAS
301 ALCLTGIFSP LASLLPENY AAVRFIVVSC MLPPLFCTLA EISGIGLNVV
351 RKTRPIALAT LGALANLLL LGLAVPSGGA RGAAVACAAS FWLFFAFKTE
20 401 SSCRLWQPLK RLPLYLHTLF CLTSSAAYTC FGTPANYPLF AGVWAAAYLAG
451 CILRHRKDLH KLFHYLKKQG FPL*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Prediction

25 ORF10-1 (SEQ ID NO: 376) is predicted to be the precursor of an integral membrane protein, since it comprises several (12-13) potential transmembrane segments, and a probable cleavable signal peptide

Homology with EpsM (SEQ ID NO: 1137) from *Streptococcus thermophilus* (accession number U40830).

30 ORF10 (SEQ ID NO: 374) shows homology with the epsM gene of *S. thermophilus*, which encodes a protein (SEQ ID NO: 1137) of a size similar to ORF10 and is involved in expolysaccharide synthesis. Other homologies are with prokaryotic membrane proteins:

Identities = (25%)

35 Query: 213 LRYGIPLALSSLAYWGLASADRLFLKKYAGLEQLGVYSMGISFGGAALLQSIFSTVW 270
L Y +PL SS+ +W L ++ R F+ + G G+ ++ + +IF+ W
Sbjct: 210 LYYALPLIPSSILWLLNASSRYFVLFLLGAGANGLLAVATKIPSIISIFNTIFTQAW 267

Identities = 15/57 (26%), Positives = 31/57 (54%)

Query: 7 LGYAAGSIGSAVLAVIILPLLSWYFPADDIGRIVLMQTAAGLTVSVLCLGLDQAYVR 63

-302-

L + G++GS +L +++PL ++ + G L QT A L + ++ + + A +R
 Sbjct: 12 LVFTIGNLGSKLLVFLVPLYTYAMTPQEYGMADLYQTTANLLLPLITMNVFDATLR 68

Identities = 16/96 (16%), Positives = 36/96 (37%)

Query: 307 IFSPLASLLL PENYAAVRFTVVSCMLPPLFYTLTEISGIGLNVVRKTRPIXXXXXXXXXX 366

+ P+ ++ +YA+ V ML LF + ++ G ++T+ +
 Sbjct: 305 VLKPIVEKVVSSDYASSWQYVPFFMLSMLFSSFSDFFGTNYIAAKQTKGVFMTSIYGTIV 364

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF10 (SEQ ID NO: 374) shows 95.4% identity over a 475aa overlap with an ORF (ORF10a) (SEQ ID NO: 378) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

10	orf10.pep	MDTKEILXYAAGSIGSAVLAVIILPILLSWYFPADDIGRIVLMQTAAGLTVSVLCLGLDQA	10 20 30 40 50 60
	orf10a	MDTKEILGYAAGSIGSAVLAVIILPILLSWYFPADDIGRIVLMQTAAGLTVSVLCLGLDQA	10 20 30 40 50 60
15	orf10.pep	YVREYYATADKDTLTKTLFLPPLLSAAAIAALLSRPSLPSEILFSLDDAAAGIGLVLFE	70 80 90 100 110 120
	orf10a	YVREYYAAADKDTLTKTLFLPPLLSAAAIAALLSRPSLPSEILFSLDDAAAGIGLVLFE	70 80 90 100 110 120
20	orf10.pep	LSFLPIRFLLLVLRMEGRALAFSSAQLVPKLAILLXPLTVGLLHFPANTAVLTAVYALA	130 140 150 160 170 180
	orf10a	LSFLPIRFLLLVLRMEGRALAFSSAQLVSKLAILLPLTVGLLHFPANTAVLTAVYALA	130 140 150 160 170 180
25	orf10.pep	NLAAAFLLFQNRCLKAVRHAPFSPAHLHRGXRYGIPIALSSIAYWGLASADRLFLKKY	190 200 210 220 230 240
	orf10a	NLAAAFLLFQNRCLKAVRRAPFSSAVLHRGLRYGIPIALSSIAYWGLASADRLFLKKY	190 200 210 220 230 240
30	orf10.pep	AGLEQLGVYSMGISFGGAALLFQSIFSTVWTPYIFRAIEENAPPARLSATAESAAALLAS	250 260 270 280 290 300
	orf10a	AGLEQLGVYSMGISFGGAALLFQSIFSTVWTPYIFRAIEANAPPARLSATAESAAALLAS	250 260 270 280 290 300
35	orf10.pep	ALCXTGIFSPLASLLL PENYAAVRFIIVVSCMXPPLFCTLAEISGIGLNVVRKTRPIALAT	310 320 330 340 350 360
	orf10a	ALCLTGIFSPLASLLL PENYAAVRFIIVVSCMLPPLFCTLVEISGIGLNVVRKTRPIALAT	310 320 330 340 350 360
40	orf10.pep	LGALAANLLLLGLDRAVPA-R-PXGAAVACAASFVLFVFAFKTESSCRLWQPLKRLPLYLHT	370 380 390 400 410 419
	orf10a	LGALAANLLLLGL--AVPSGGARGAAVACAASFVLFVFAFKTESSCRLWQPLKRLPLYMHT	370 380 390 400 410

5 orf10.pep 420 430 440 450 460 470
 orf10a 420 430 440 450 460 470

The complete length ORF10a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 377) is:

1 ATGGACACAA AAGAAATCCT CGGCTACGCG GCAGGCTCGA TCGGCAGCGC
 51 GGTTTTAGCC GTCATCATCC TGCCGCTGCT GTCGTGGTAT TTCCCTGCCG
 101 ACGACATCGG ACGCATCGTG CTGATGCAGA CGGCGGCGGG GCTGACGGTG
 151 TCGGTGTTGT GCCTCGGGCT GGATCAGGCA TACGTCCGCG AATACTATGC
 201 CGCCGCCGAC AAAGACACTT TGTTCAAAAC CCTGTTCTCTG CCGCCGCTGC
 251 TGTCTGCCGC CGCGATAGCC GCCCTGCTGC TTTCCCGCCC ATCCCTGCCG
 301 TCTGAAATCC TGTTTTCGCT CGACGATGCC GCCGCCGCA TCGGGCTGGT
 15 351 GCTGTTTGAA CTGAGCTTCC TGCCCATCCG CTTTCTCTTA CTGGTTTGC
 401 GTATGGAAGG ACGCGCCCTT GCCTTTTCGT CCGCGCAACT CGTGTCCAAG
 451 CTCGCCATCC TGCTGCTGCT GCCGCTGACG GTCGGGCTGC TGCACTTTCC
 501 GGCGAACACC GCCGTCCTGA CCGCCGTTTA CGCGCTGGCA AACCTTGCCG
 551 CCGCCGCCTT TTTGCTGTTT CAAAACCGAT GCCGTCTGAA GGCCGTCGGG
 20 601 CGCGCACCGT TTTATCCGC CGTCCTGCAT CGCGGCTGC GCTACGGCAT
 651 ACCGATCGCA CTAAGCAGCA TCGCCTATTG GGGGCTGGCA TCCGCCGACC
 701 GTTTGTTCCCT GAAAAAATAT GCCCGCCTAG AACAGCTCGG CGTTTATTTCG
 751 ATGGGTATTT CGTTCGGCGG AGCGGCATTA TTGTTCCAAA GCATCTTTTC
 801 AACGGTCTGG ACACCGTATA TTTTCCGCGC AATCGAAGCA AACGCCCCGC
 25 851 CCGCCCGCCT CTCGGCAACG GCAGAATCCG CCGCCGCCCT GCTTGCTCC
 901 GCCCTCTGCC TGACCGGCAT TTTCTCGCCC CTCGCCTCCC TCCTGTCTGC
 951 GGAAACTAC GCCGCCGTCC GGTTTATCGT CGTATCGTGT ATGCTGCCTC
 1001 CGCTGTTTTG CACGCTGGTA GAAATCAGCG GCATCGGTTT GAACGTCCTC
 1051 CGAAAAACAC GCCCGATCGC GCTCGCCACC TTGGGCGCGC TGGCGGCAAA
 30 1101 CCTGCTGCTG CTGGGGCTTG CCGTACCGTC CGGCGGCGCG CGCGGCGCGG
 1151 CGGTTGCCCTG TGCCGCCTCA TTTTGGCTGT TTTTGTGTTT CAAGACCGAA
 1201 AGCTCCTGCC GCCTGTGGCA GCCGCTCAAA CGCCTGCCGC TTTATATGCA
 1251 CACATTGTTT TGCCTGGCCT CCTCGGCGGC CTACACCTGC TTCGGCACTC
 1301 CGGCAAACTA CCCCCTGTTT GCCGGCGTAT GGGCGGTATA TCTGGCAGGC
 35 1351 TGCATCCTGC GCCACCGGAA AGATTGACAC AAACGTGTTT ATTATTGAA
 1401 AAAACAAGGT TTCCATTAT GA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 378):

40 1 MDTKEILGYA AGSIGSAVLA VIILPLLSWY FPADDIGRIV LMQTAAGLTV
 51 SVLCLGLDQA YVREYYAAD KDTLFLKTLFL PPLLSAAAIA ALLLSRPSLP
 101 SEILFSLDDA AAGIGLVLFE LSFLPIRFL LVLRLMEGRAL AFSSAQLVSK
 151 LAILLLLPLT VGLLHFPANT AVLTAVYALA NLAAAFLLF QNRCRLKAVR
 201 RAPFSSAVLH RGLRYGIPIA LSSIAWGLA SADRLFLKKY AGLEQLGVYS
 251 MGISFGGAAL LFQSIFSTVW TPYIFRAIEA NAPPARLSAT AESAAALLAS
 45 301 ALCLTGIFSP LASLLLPENY AAVRFIVVSC MLPPLFCTLV EISGIGLNVV
 351 RKTRPIALAT LGALANLLL LGLAVPSGGA RGAAVACAAS FWLFFVFKTE
 401 SSCRLWQPLK RLPLYMHTLF CLASSAAYTC FGTPANYPLF AGVWAVYLAG
 451 CILRHRKDLH KLFHYLKKQG FPL*

50 ORF10a (SEQ ID NO: 378) and ORF10-1 (SEQ ID NO: 376) show 95.4% identity in 475 aa overlap:

10 20 30 40 50 60
 orf10-1.pep MDTKEILXYAAGSIGSAVLAVIILPLLSWYFPADDIGRIVLMQTAAGLTVSVLCLGLDQA

	orf10a	MDTKEILGYAAGSIGSAVLAVIILPLLSWYFPADDIGRIVLMQTAAGLTVSVLCLGLDQA	10	20	30	40	50	60
5	orf10-1.pep	YVREYYATADKDTLFTKTLFLPPLLSAAAIAALLSRPSLPSEILFSLDDAAAGIGLVLFEE	70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf10a	YVREYYAAADKDTLFTKTLFLPPLLSAAAIAALLSRPSLPSEILFSLDDAAAGIGLVLFEE	70	80	90	100	110	120
10	orf10-1.pep	LSFLPIRFLLLVLRMEGRALAFSSAQLVPKLAILLXPLTVGLLHFPANTAVLTAVYALA	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf10a	LSFLPIRFLLLVLRMEGRALAFSSAQLVSKLAILLPLTVGLLHFPANTAVLTAVYALA	130	140	150	160	170	180
15	orf10-1.pep	NLAAAFLLFQNRCLKAVRHAPFSPAVLHRGXRYGIPIALSSIAYWGLASADRLFLKKY	190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf10a	NLAAAFLLFQNRCLKAVRRAPFSSAVLHRGLRYGIPIALSSIAYWGLASADRLFLKKY	190	200	210	220	230	240
20	orf10-1.pep	AGLEQLGVYSMGISFGGAALLFQSIFSTVWTPYIFRAIEENAPPARLSATAESAAALLAS	250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf10a	AGLEQLGVYSMGISFGGAALLFQSIFSTVWTPYIFRAIEANAPPARLSATAESAAALLAS	250	260	270	280	290	300
25	orf10-1.pep	ALCXTGIFSPLASLLLPENYAARFIVVSCMXPPLFCTLAEISGIGLNVRKTRPIALAT	310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf10a	ALCLTGIFSPLASLLLPENYAARFIVVSCMLPPLFCTLVEISGIGLNVRKTRPIALAT	310	320	330	340	350	360
30	orf10-1.pep	LGALAAANLLLLGLDRAVPAR-PXGAAVACAASFVWFFAFKTESSCRLWQPLKRLPLYLHT	370	380	390	400	410	419
	orf10a	LGALAAANLLLLGL--AVPSGGARGAACAASFVWFFVFKTESSCRLWQPLKRLPLYMHT	370	380	390	400	410	
35	orf10-1.pep	LFCLTSSAAYTCFGTPANYPLFAGVWAAAYLAGCILRHRKDLHKLFHYLKKQGFPLX	420	430	440	450	460	470
	orf10a	LFCLASSAAYTCFGTPANYPLFAGVWAVYLAGCILRHRKDLHKLFHYLKKQGFPLX	420	430	440	450	460	470

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

- 40 ORF10 (SEQ ID NO: 374) shows 94.1% identity over a 475aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF10.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 380) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

orf10ng.pep	MDTKEILGYAAGSIGSAVLAVIILPLLSWYFPADDIGRIVLMQTAAGLTVSVLCLGLDQA	60
orf10nm	MDTKEILXYAAGSIGSAVLAVIILPLLSWYFPADDIGRIVLMQTAAGLTVSVLCLGLDQA	60

	orf10ng.pep	YVREYYAAADKDTLTKTLFLPPLLSAAIAALLSRPSLPSEILFSLDDAAAGIGLVLFE	120
	orf10nm	YVREYYATADKDTLTKTLFLPPLLSAAIAALLSRPSLPSEILFSLDDAAAGIGLVLFE	120
5	orf10ng.pep	LSFLPIRFLLLVLRMEGRALAFSSAQLVPKLAILLPLTVGLLHFPANTSVLTAVALA	180
	orf10nm	LSFLPIRFLLLVLRMEGRALAFSSAQLVPKLAILLXPLTVGLLHFPANTAVLTAVALA	180
	orf10ng.pep	NLAAAFLLFQNRCLKAVRRAPFSPAHLHRGLRYGIPLALSSLAYWGLASADRLFLKKY	240
	orf10nm	NLAAAFLLFQNRCLKAVRHAPFSPAHLHRGXRYGIPIALSSIAYWGLASADRLFLKKY	240
10	orf10ng.pep	AGLEQLGVYSMGISFGGAALLQSIFSTVWTPYIFRAIEENATPARLSATAESAAALLAS	300
	orf10nm	AGLEQLGVYSMGISFGGAALLFQSIFSTVWTPYIFRAIEENAPPARLSATAESAAALLAS	300
15	orf10ng.pep	ALCLTGIFSPLASLLLPENYAARVFTVVSCLPPLFYTLTEISGIGLNVVRKTRPIALAT	360
	orf10nm	ALCXTGIFSPLASLLLPENYAARFIVVSCMXPPLFCTLAIEISGIGLNVVRKTRPIALAT	360
	orf10ng.pep	LGALAANLLLLGL--AVPSGGTRGA AVACAASFWLFFVKTESSCRLWQPLKRLPLYMHT	
20	orf10nm	LGALAANLLLLGLDRAVPAR-PXGA AVACAASFWLFFAFKTESSCRLWQPLKRLPLYLHT	
	orf10ng.pep	LFCLASSAAYTCFGTPANYPLFAGVWAAAYLAGCILRHRKNLHKLPHYLLKKQGFPLX	
25	orf10nm	LFCLTSSAAYTCFGTPANYPLFAGVWAAAYLAGCILRHRKDLHKLPHYLLKKQGFPLX	

The complete length ORF10ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 379) is:

	1	ATGGACACAA	AAGAAATCCT	CGGCTACGCG	GCAGGCTCGA	TCGGCAGCGC
30	51	GGTTTTAGCC	GTCATCATCC	TGCCGCTGCT	GTCGTGGTAT	TTCcccgCCG
	101	ACGACATCGG	GCGCATCGTG	CTGATGCAGA	CGGCGGCGGG	ACTGACGGTG
	151	TCGGTATTGT	GCCTCGGGCT	GGATCAGGCA	TACGTCCGCG	AATACTATGC
	201	CGCCGCCGAC	AAAGACACTT	TGTTCAAAAC	CCTGTTCCCTG	CCGCCGCTGC
	251	TGTTTTCCGC	CGCGATAGCC	GCCCTGCTGC	TTTCCCGCCC	GTCCCTGCCG
35	301	TCTGAAATCC	TGTTTTCGCT	CGACGATGCC	GCCGCCGGCA	TCGGGCTGGT
	351	GCTGTTTGAA	CTGAGCTTCC	TGCCCATCCG	CTTTCTCTTA	CTGGTTTTGC
	401	GTATGGAAGG	GCGCGCCCTT	GCCTTTTCGT	CCGCGCAACT	CGTGCCCAAA
	451	CTCGCCATTC	TGCTGCTGTT	GCCGCTGACG	GTCGGGCTGC	TGCACTTTCC
	501	GGCGAACACC	TCCGTCTCTGA	CCGCCGTTTA	CGCGCTGGCA	AACCTTGCCG
40	551	CCGCCGCCTT	TTTGCTGTTT	CAAAACCGAT	GCCGTCTGAA	GGCCGTCCCG
	601	CGCGCGCCGT	TTTCGCCCGC	CGTCCTGCAC	CGGGGGCTGC	GCTACGGCAT
	651	ACCGCTCGCA	CTGAGCAGCC	TTGCCTATTG	GGGGCTGGCA	TCCGCCGACC
	701	GTTGTTTCCT	GAAAAAATAT	GCGGGCCTGG	AACAGCTCGG	CGTTTATTTC
	751	ATGGGTATTT	CGTTCGGCGG	GGCGGCATTA	TTGCTCCAAA	GCATCTTTTC
	801	AACGGTCTGG	ACACCGTATA	TTTTCCGTGC	AATCGAAGAA	AACGCCACGC
45	851	CCGCCCGCCT	CTCGGCAACG	GCAGAATCCG	CCGCCGCCCT	GCTTGCCTCC
	901	GCCCTCTGCC	TGACCGGAAT	TTTCTCGCCC	CTCGCCTCCC	TCCTGCTGCC
	951	GGAAACTAC	GCCGCCGTCC	GGTTACCGT	CGTATCGTGT	ATGCTGccgc
	1001	cgctGTTTTA	CACGCTGACC	GAAATCAGCG	GCATCGGTTT	GAACGTCGTC
	1051	CGCAAAACGC	GTCCGATCGC	GCTTGCCACC	TTGGGCGCGC	TGGCGGCAAA
50	1101	CCTGCTGCTG	CTGGGGCTTG	CCGTACCGTC	CGGCGGCACG	CGCGGCGCGG
	1151	CGGTTGCCTG	TGCCGCCTCA	TTCTGGTTGT	TTTTTGTTTT	CAAGACAGAA
	1201	AGCTCCTGCC	GCCTGTGGCA	GCCGCTCAAA	CGCCTGCCGC	TTTATATGCA

1251 CACATTGTTC TGCCTgGCCT CCTCGGCGGC CTACACCTGC TTCGGCACAC
 1301 CGGCAAACTA CCCcctgttt gccggcgtAT GGGCGGCATA TCTGGCAGGC
 1351 TGCATCCTGC GCCACCGGAA AAATTTGCAC AAAGTGTTC ATTATTGAA
 1401 AAAACAAGGT TTCCATTAT GA

5

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 380):

1 MDTKEILGYA AGSIGSAVLA VIILPLLSWY FPADDIGRIV LMQTAAGLTV
 51 SVLCLGLDQA YVREYYAAAD KDTLFKTLFL PPLLFSAAIA ALLLSRPSLP
 101 SEILFSLDDA AAGIGLVLF LSF LPIRFL LVL RMEGRAL AFSSAQLVPK
 151 LAI LLLPLT VGLLHFPANT SVLTAVYALA NLAAAFLLF QNRCRLKAVR
 201 RAPFSPAVLH RGLRYGIPLA LSSLAYWGLA SADRLFLKKY AGLEQLGVYS
 251 MGISFGGAAL LLQSIFSTVW TPYIFRAIEE NATPARLSAT AESAAALLAS
 301 ALCLTGIFSP LASLLL PENY AAVRFTV VSC MLPPLFYTLT EISGIGLNVV
 351 RKTRPIALAT LGALANLLL LGLAVPSGGT RGA AVACAAS FWLFFVFKTE
 15 401 SSCRLWQPLK RLPLYMHTLF CLASSAAYTC FGTPANYPLF AGVWAAAYLAG
 451 CILRHRKNLH KLFHYLKKQG FPL*

ORF10ng (SEQ ID NO: 380) and ORF10-1 (SEQ ID NO: 376) show 96.4% identity in 473 aa overlap:

20 orf10-1.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
 orf10ng-1 MDTKEILGYAAGSIGSAVLA VIILPLLSWYFPADDIGRIVLMQTAAGLTVSVLCLGLDQA
 25 orf10-1.pep 70 80 90 100 110 120
 orf10ng-1 YVREYYATADKDTL FKTFLP PLLSAAIAALLSRPSLPSEILFSLDDAAAGIGLVLF
 30 orf10-1.pep 130 140 150 160 170 180
 orf10ng-1 LSF LPIRFL LVL RMEGRALAFSSAQLVPKLA I LLLPLTVGLLHFPANTAVLTAVYALA
 35 orf10-1.pep 190 200 210 220 230 240
 orf10ng-1 NLAAAFLLFQNRCLKAVRHAPFSPAVLHRGLRYGIPIALSSIAYWGLASADRLFLKKY
 40 orf10-1.pep 250 260 270 280 290 300
 orf10ng-1 AGLEQLGVYSMGISFGGAALLQSIFSTVWTPYIFRAIEENAPPARLSATAESAAALLAS
 45 orf10-1.pep 310 320 330 340 350 360
 orf10ng-1 ALCLTGIFSP LASLLL PENY AAVRFTV VSC MLPPLFYTLTEISGIGLNVVRKTRPIALAT

		370	380	390	400	410	420
orf10-1.pep	LGALAANLLLLGLAVPSGGARGAAVACAASF	FWLFFAFKTESSCRLWQPLKRLPLYLHTLF					
orf10ng-1	LGALAANLLLLGLAVPSGGTRGA	AVACAASF	FWLFFVFKTESSCRLWQPLKRLPLYMHTLF				
5		370	380	390	400	410	420
		430	440	450	460	470	
orf10-1.pep	CLTSSAAYTCFGTPANYPLFAGVWAA	YLAGCILRHRKDLHKL	FHYLKKQGFPLX				
orf10ng-1	CLASSAAYTCFGTPANYPLFAGVWAA	YLAGCILRHRKNLHKL	FHYLKKQGFPLX				
10		430	440	450	460	470	

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader peptide and several transmembrane segments and the presence of a leucine-zipper motif (4 Leu residues spaced by 6 aa, shown in bold), it is predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

15 Example 45

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 381):

	1..	ATCCTGAAAC	CGCATAACCA	GCTTAAGGAA	GACATCCAAC	CTGATCCGGC
	51	CGATCAAAAC	GCCTTGTC	CGAACC	GATGCGACAGAG	GCAGAGCAGT
20	101	CGGATGCGGA	AAATGCTGCC	GACAAGCAGC	CCGTTGCCGA	TAAAGCCGAC
	151	GAGGTTGAAG	AAAAGGCGGG	CGAGCCGGAA	CGGGAAGAGC	CGGACGGACA
	201	GGCAGTGCGT	AAGAAAGCGC	TGACGGAAGA	GCGTGAACAA	ACCGTCAGGG
	251	AAAAAGCGCA	GAAGAAAGAT	GCCGAAACGG	TTAAAATACA	AGCGGTAAAA
	301	CCGTCTAAAG	AAACAGAGAA	AAAAGCTTCA	AAAGAAGAGA	AAAAGGCGGC
	351	GAAGGAAAAA	GTTGCACCCA	AACCAACCCC	GGAACAAATC	CTCAACAGCG
25	401	GCAgCATCGA	AAAmGCGCGC	AgTGCCGCCG	CCAAAGAAGT	GCAGAAAATG
	451	AA.AACGTCC	GACAAGGCGG	AAGC.AACGC	ATTATCTGCA	AATGGGCGCG
	501	TATGCCGACC	GTCAGAGCGC	GGAAGGGCAG	CGTGCCAAAC	TGGCAATCTT
	551	GGGCATATCT	TCCAAGGTGG	TCGGTTATCA	GGCGGGACAT	AAAACGCTTT
30	601	ACCGGGTGCA	AAGCGGCAAT	ATGTCTGCCG	ATGCGGTGA	

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 382; ORF65):

	1..	ILKPHNQLKE	DIQDPADQN	ALSEPDAATE	AEQSDAENAA	DKQPVADKAD
	51	EVEEKAGEPE	REEPDGQAVR	KKALTEEREQ	TVREKAQKKD	AETVKIQAVK
35	101	PSKETEKKAS	KEEKKAAKEK	VAPKPTPEQI	LNSGSIEXAR	SAAAKEVQKM
	151	XNVRQGSXR	IICKWARMPT	VRARKGSVPN	WQSWAYLPRW	SVIRRDIKRF
	201	TGCKAAICLP	MR*			

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 383):

	1	ATGTTTATGA	ACAAATTTTC	CCAATCCGGA	AAAGGTCTGT	CCGGTTTTTT
40	51	CTTCGGTTTG	ATACTGGCGA	CGGTCATTAT	TGCCGGTATT	TTGTTTTATC
	101	TGAACCAGAG	CGGTCAAAAT	GCGTTCAAAA	TCCCGGCTTC	GTCGAAGCAG
	151	CCTGCAGAAA	CGGAAATCCT	GAAACCGAAA	AACCAGCCTA	AGGAAGACAT
	201	CCAACCTGAA	CCGGCCGATC	AAAACGCCTT	GTCCGAACCG	GATGCTGCCA

	251	CAGAGGCAGA	GCAGTCGGAT	GCGGAAAAAG	CTGCCGACAA	GCAGCCCGTT
	301	GCCGATAAAG	CCGACGAGGT	TGAAGAAAAG	GCGGGCGAGC	CGGAACGGGA
	351	AGAGCCGGAC	GGACAGGCAG	TGCGTAAGAA	AGCGCTGACG	GAAGAGCGTG
5	401	AACAAACCGT	CAGGGAAAAA	GCGCAGAAGA	AAGATGCCGA	AACGGTTAAA
	451	AAACAAGCGC	TAAACCCGTC	TAAAGAAACA	GAGAAAAAAG	CTTCAAAAGA
	501	AGAGAAAAAG	GCGGCGAAGG	AAAAAGTTGC	ACCCAAACCA	ACCCCGGAAC
	551	AAATCCTCAA	CAGCGCGCAGC	ATCGAAAAAG	CGCGCAGTGC	CGCCGCCAAA
	601	GAAGTGCAGA	AAATGAAAAC	GTCCGACAAG	GCGGAAGCAA	CGCATTATCT
	651	GCAAAATGGGC	GCGTATGCCG	ACCGTCAGAG	CGCGGAAGGG	CAGCGTGCCA
10	701	AACTGGCAAT	CTTGGGCATA	TCTTCCAAGG	TGGTCGGTTA	TCAGGCGGGA
	751	CATAAAACGC	TTTACCCGGT	GCAAAGCGGC	AATATGTCTG	CCGATGCGGT
	801	GAAAAAATG	CAGGACGAGT	TGAAAAACA	TGAAGTCGCC	AGCCTGATCC
	851	GTTCTATCGA	AAGCAAATAA			

15 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 384; ORF65-1):

20

1	MFMNKFSSQG	KGLSGFFFGL	ILATVIIAGI	<u>LFYLNQSGQN</u>	AFKIPASSKQ
51	PAETEILKPK	NQPKEDIQPE	PADQNALSEP	DAATEAEQSD	AEKAADKQPV
101	ADKADEVEEK	AGEPEREPEP	GQAVRKKALT	EEREQTVREK	AQKKDAETVK
151	KQAVKPSKET	EKKASKEEKK	AAKEKVAPKP	TPEQILNSGS	IEKARSAAAK
201	EVQKMKTS DK	AEATHYLQMG	AYADRQSAEG	QRAKLAILGI	SSKVVGYQAG
251	HKTLYRVOSG	NMSADAVKKM	ODELKKHEVA	SLIRISIESK*	

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

25 ORF65 (SEQ ID NO: 382) shows 92.0% identity over a 150aa overlap with an ORF (ORF65a)
(SEQ ID NO: 386) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

[illegible]

The complete length ORF65a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 385) is:

```

1  ATGTTTATGA  ACAAATTTTC  CCAATCCGGA  AAAGGTCTGT  CCGGTTTTTT
51  CTTCGGTTTG  ATACTGGCGA  CGGTCATTAT  TGCCGGTATT  TTGTTTATC
101 TGAACCAGAG  CGGTCAAAAT  GCGTTCAAAA  TCCCGGTTCC  GTCGAAGCAG
5   CCTGCAGAAA  CGGAAATCCT  GAAACCGAAA  AACCAGCCTA  AGGAAGACAT
201 CCAACCTGAA  CCGGCCGATC  AAAACGCCTT  GTCCGAACCG  GATGCTGCGA
251 AAGAGGCAGA  GCAGTCGGAT  GCGGAAAAAG  CTGCCGACAA  GCAGCCCGTT
301 GCCGACAAAG  CCGACGAGGT  TGAGGAAAAG  GCGGACGAGC  CGGAGCGGGA
351 AAAGTCGGAC  GGACAGGCAG  TGCGCAAGAA  AGCACTGACG  GAAGAGCGTG
10  401 AACAAACCGT  CGGGGAAAAA  GCGCAGAAGA  AAGATGCCGA  AACGGTTAAA
451 AAACAAGCGG  TAAAACCATC  TAAAGAAACA  GAGAAAAAAG  CTTCAAAGA
501 AGAGAAAAAG  GCGGAGAAAG  AAAAAGTTGC  ACCCAAACCG  ACCCCGGAAC
551 AAATCCTCAA  CAGCGGCAGC  ATCGAAAAAG  CGCGCAGTGC  CGCTGCCAAA
601 GAAGTGCAAG  AAATGAAAAA  GCCCGACAAG  GCGGAAGCAA  CGCATTATCT
15  651 GCAAATGGGC  GCGTATGCCG  ACCGCCGAG  CGCGGAAGGG  CAGCGTGCCA
701 AACTGGCAAT  CTTGGGCATA  TCTTCCAAGG  TGGTCGGTTA  TCAGGCGGGA
751 CATAAACGCG  TTTACCGGGT  GCAAAGCGGC  AATATGTCTG  CCGATGCGGT
801 GAAAAAATG  CAGGACGAGT  TGAAAAACA  TGAAGTCGCC  AGCCTGATCC
20  851 GTTCTATCGA  AAGCAAATAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 386):

```

1  MFMNKFSQSG  KGLSGFFFGL  ILATVIIAGI  LFYLNQSGQN  AFKIPVPSKQ
51  PAETEILKPK  NQPKEDIQPE  PADQNALSEP  DAAKEAEQSD  AEKAADKQPV
25  101 ADKADEVEEK  ADEPEREKSD  QQAVRKKALT  EEREQTVGEK  AQKKDAETVK
151 KQAVKPSKET  EKKASKEEKK  AEKEKVAPKP  TPEQILNSGS  IEKARSAAAK
201 EVQKMKTPDK  AEATHYLQMG  AYADRRSAEG  QRAKLAILGI  SSKVVGYQAG
251 HKTLYRVQSG  NMSADAVKKM  QDELKKHEVA  SLIRSIESK*

```

ORF65a (SEQ ID NO: 386) and ORF65-1 (SEQ ID NO: 384) show 96.5% identity in 289 aa overlap:

```

10      20      30      40      50      60
orf65a.pep  MFMNKFSQSGKGLSGFFFGLILATVIIAGILFYLNQSGQNAFKIPVPSKQPAETEILKPK
35  orf65-1   MFMNKFSQSGKGLSGFFFGLILATVIIAGILFYLNQSGQNAFKIPASSKQPAETEILKPK
10      20      30      40      50      60
70      80      90      100     110     120
orf65a.pep  NQPKEDIQPEPADQNALSEPDAAKEAEQSDAEKAADKQPVADKADEVEEKADEPEREKSD
40  orf65-1   NQPKEDIQPEPADQNALSEPDAAEAEQSDAEKAADKQPVADKADEVEEKAGEPEREEDPD
70      80      90      100     110     120
130     140     150     160     170     180
orf65a.pep  QQAVRKKALTEEREQTVGEKAQKKDAETVKKQAVKPSKETEKKASKEEKKAEKEKVAPKP
45  orf65-1   QQAVRKKALTEEREQTVREKAQKKDAETVKKQAVKPSKETEKKASKEEKKAAKEKVAPKP
130     140     150     160     170     180
190     200     210     220     230     240
orf65a.pep  TPEQILNSGSIEKARSAAAEVQKMKTPDKAEATHYLQMGAYADRRSAEGQRAKLAILGI
50  orf65-1   TPEQILNSGSIEKARSAAAEVQKMKTSKAEATHYLQMGAYADRQSAEGQRAKLAILGI
190     200     210     220     230     240

```

250 260 270 280 290
 orf65a.pep SSKVVGYQAGHKTLRYVQSGNMSADAVKKMQDELKKHEVASLIRIESKX
 |||||
 orf65-1 SSKVVGYQAGHKTLRYVQSGNMSADAVKKMQDELKKHEVASLIRIESKX
 250 260 270 280 290

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF65 (SEQ ID NO: 382) shows 89.6% identity over a 212aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF65.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 388) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

10 ORF65ng IIAGILLYLNQGGQNAFKIPAPSKQPAETEILKLKNQPKEDIQPEPADQNALSEPDVAKE
 ORF65 ILKPHNQLKEDIQPD PADQNALSEPDAATE
 30 40 50 60 70 80 90

15 ORF65ng AEQSDAEKAADKQPVADKADEVEEKAGEPEREEDGQAVRKKALTEEREQTVREKAQKKD
 ORF65 AEQSDAENAADKQPVADKADEVEEKAGEPEREEDGQAVRKKALTEEREQTVREKAQKKD
 40 50 60 70 80 90

20 ORF65ng AETVKKKAVKPSKETTEKKASKEEKAAKEKVAPKPTPEQILNSRSIEKARSAAAKEVQKM
 ORF65 AETVKIQAVKPSKETTEKKASKEEKAAKEKVAPKPTPEQILNSGSIEXARSAAAKEVQKM
 100 110 120 130 140 150

25 ORF65ng KNFGQGSQRIICKWARMNPNGARKGSPVNWQSWAYLPKWSAIRRDIKRFTACKAAICPP
 ORF65 XNVRQGSXRIICKWARMPTVRARKGSPVNWQSWAYLPRWSVIRRD IKRFTGCKAAICLP
 160 170 180 190 200 210

30 ORF65ng MR
 ORF65 MR

An ORF65ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 387) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 388):

35	1	MFMNKFSSQS	KGLSGFFFL	ILATVIIAGI	LLYLNQGGQN	AFKIPAPSKQ
	51	PAETEILKLK	NQPKEDIQPE	PADQNALSEP	DVAKEAEQSD	AEKAADKQPV
	101	ADKADEVEEK	AGEPEREEDP	GQAVRKKALT	EEREQTVREK	AQKKDAETVK
	151	KKAVKPSKET	EKKASKEEKK	AAKEKVAPKP	TPEQILNSRS	IEKARSAAAK
	201	EVQKMNFGQ	GGSQRIICKW	ARMPNPGARK	GSVPNWQSWA	YLPKWSAIRR
40	251	DIKRFETACKA	AICPPMR*			

After further analysis, the complete gonococcal DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 389) was found to be:

1 ATGTTTATGA ACAAATTTTC CCAATCCGGA AAAGGTCTGT CCGGTTTCTT
 51 CTTCGGTTTG ATACTGGCAA CGGTCAATTAT TGCCGGTATT TTGCTTTATC
 101 TGAACCAGGG CGGTCAAAAT GCGTTCAAAA TCCCGGCTCC GTCGAAGCAG
 151 CCTGCAGAAA CGGAAATCCT GAAACTGAAA AACCAGCCTA AGGAAGACAT
 201 CCAACCTGAA CCGGCCGATC AAAACGCCTT GTCCGAACCG GATGTTGCGA
 251 AAGAGGCAGA GCAGTCGGAT GCGGAAAAAG CTGCCGACAA GCAGCCCCTT
 301 GCCGACAAag cgcacgAGGT TGAAGAAAag GcGGgcgAgc cggAACGGga
 351 aGAGCCGGAC ggACAGGCAG TGCGCAAGAA AGCACTGAcg gAAGAgcGTG
 401 AACAAACcgt cagggAAAAA GCGCagaaga AAGATGCCGA AACGgTTAAa
 451 AAacaaGCgg tAaaaccgtc tAAAGAAACa gaaaaaaaag cTtcaaaaga
 501 agaaaaaag gcggcgaaaag aaaAAGttgc acccaaaaccg accccggaaC
 551 aaatcctcaa cagccgCagc atcgaaaaag cgcgtagtgc cgctgccaaa
 601 gaAgtgcaGA AAatgaaaaa ctTtgggcaa ggcgGaagcc aacgcattaT
 651 CTGcaaatgg gcgcgtatgc cgaccgtccg gagcgcggaA gggcagcgtg
 701 ccaaACtggc aAtcttgGgc atatctTccg aagtggtcgG CTATCAGGCG
 751 GGACATAAAA CGCTTTACCG CGTGCAaagc GGCAatatgt ccgccgatgc
 801 gGTGAAAAAA ATGCAGGACG AGTTGAAAAA GCATGGGGtt gcCAGCCTGA
 851 TCCGTGcgAT TGAAGGCAAA TAA

20 This encodes the following amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 390):

1 MFMNKFSQSG KGLSGFFFL ILATVIIAGI LLYLNQGGQN AFKIPAPSKQ
 51 PAETEILKLK NQPKEDIQPE PADQNALSEP DVAKEAEQSD AEKAADKQPV
 101 ADKADEVEEK AGEPEREEDP GQAVRKKALT EEREQTVREK AQKKDAETVK
 151 KQAVKPSKET EKKASKEEKK AAKEKVAPKP TPEQILNSRS IEKARSAAAK
 201 EVQKMKNFGQ GGSQRIICKW ARMPTVRS AE GQRAKLAILG ISSEVVGYQA
 251 GHKTLYRVQS GNMSADAVKK MQDELKKHGV ASLIRAIEGK *

ORF65ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 390) and ORF65-1 (SEQ ID NO: 384) show 89.0% identity in 290 aa overlap:

30
 orf65-1.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
 MFMNKFSQSGKGLSGFFFLILATVIIAGILFYLNQSGQNAFKIPASSKQPAETEILKPK
 orf65ng-1 MFMNKFSQSGKGLSGFFFLILATVIIAGILLYLNQGGQNAFKIPAPSKQPAETEILKLK
 35
 orf65-1.pep 70 80 90 100 110 120
 NQPKEDIQPEPADQNALSEPDAAEAEQSDAEKAADKQPVADKADEVEEKAGEPEREEDP
 orf65ng-1 NQPKEDIQPEPADQNALSEPDVAKEAEQSDAEKAADKQPVADKADEVEEKAGEPEREEDP
 40
 orf65-1.pep 130 140 150 160 170 180
 GQAVRKKALTEEREQTVREKAQKKDAETVKKQAVKPSKETEKASKEEKKAAKEKVAPKP
 orf65ng-1 GQAVRKKALTEEREQTVREKAQKKDAETVKKQAVKPSKETEKASKEEKKAAKEKVAPKP
 45
 orf65-1.pep 190 200 210 220 230 239
 TPEQILNSGSIEKARSAAAEVQKMKTSKAEATHYL-QMGAYADRQSAEQRAKLAILG
 orf65ng-1 TPEQILNSRSIEKARSAAAEVQKMKNFGGGSQRIICKWARMPTVRS AEQRAKLAILG
 50
 orf65-1.pep 240 250 260 270 280 290
 ISSKVVGYYAGHKTLYRVQSGNMSADAVKKMQDELKKHEVASLIRSIESKY

orf65ng-1 |||:|||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||:|:|
 ISSEVVG YQAGHK TLYRVQSGNMSADAVKKMQDELKKHGVASLIRAIEGKX
 250 260 270 280 290

On this basis, including the presence of a putative transmembrane domain in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 46

The following DNA sequence, believed to be complete, was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 391):

```

10      1  ATGAACCACG ACATCACTTT CCTCACCTG TTCCTACTCG GTkTCTTCGG
      51  CGGAACGCAC TGCATCGGTA TGTGCGGCGG ATTAAGCAGC GcGTTTGs.s
     101  TCCAAC TCCC CCCGCATATC AACCGCTTTT GGCTGATCCT GCTGCTTAAC
     151  ACAGGACGGG TAAGCAGCTA TACGGCAAtC GGCTGATAC TCGGATTAAT
     201  CGGACAGGTC GGCGTTTCAC TCGACCAaAC CCGGTCCTG CAGAATATTT
     251  TATACACGGC CGCCAACCTC CTGCTGCTCT TTTTAGGCTT ATACTTGAGC
     301  GGTATTTCTT CCTTGCGGC AAAAATCGAG AAaATCGGCA AACCGATATG
     351  GCGGAACCTG AACCCGATAC TCAACCGGCT GTTACCCATA AAATCCATAC
     401  CCGCCTGCCT tGCGgTCGGA ATATTATGGG GCTGGCTGCC GTGCGGACTG
     451  GTTTACAGCG CGTCGCTTTA CGCGCTGGGA AgCGGTAGTG CGGCAACGGG
     501  CGGGTTATAT ATGCTTGCCT TTGCACTGGG TACGCTGCCC AATCTTtTAG
     551  CAATCGGCAT TTTtTCCCTG CAACTGAaAw AAATCATGCA AAACCGATAT
     601  ATCCGCTGT GTACGGGATT ATCCGTATCA TTATGGGCAT TATGGAAACT
     651  TGCCGTCCTG TGGCTGTAA
  
```

25 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 392; ORF103):

```

      1  MNHDITFLTL FLLGXFGGTH CIGMCGGLSS AFXXQLPPhi NRFWLILLN
     51  TGRVSSYTAI GLILGLIGQV GVSLDQTRVL QNILYTAANL LLLFLGLYLS
    101  GISSLAAKIE KIGKPIWRNL NPILNRLLPi KSIPACLAVG ILWGWLPCGL
    151  VYSASLYALG SGSAATGGLY MLAFALGTLP NLLAIGIFSL QLXKIMQnRY
    201  IRLCTGLSVS LWALWKLAVL WL*
  
```

Further work elaborated the DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 393) as:

```

      1  ATGAACCACG ACATCACTTT CCTCACCTG TTCCTACTCG GTTTCTTCGG
     51  CGGAACGCAC TGCATCGGTA TGTGCGGCGG ATTAAGCAGC GCGTTTGCGC
    101  TCCAAC TCCC CCCGCATATC AACCGCTTTT GGCTGATCCT GCTGCTTAAC
    151  ACAGGACGGG TAAGCAGCTA TACGGCAATC GGCTGATAC TCGGATTAAT
    201  CGGACAGGTC GGCGTTTCAC TCGACCAaAC CCGGTCCTG CAGAATATTT
    251  TATACACGGC CGCCAACCTC CTGCTGCTCT TTTTAGGCTT ATACTTGAGC
    301  GGTATTTCTT CCTTGCGGC AAAAATCGAG AAAATCGGCA AACCGATATG
    351  GCGGAACCTG AACCCGATAC TCAACCGGCT GTTACCCATA AAATCCATAC
    401  CCGCCTGCCT TGCGGTGCGGA ATATTATGGG GCTGGCTGCC GTGCGGACTG
    451  GTTTACAGCG CGTCGCTTTA CGCGCTGGGA AGCGGTAGTG CGGCAACGGG
    501  CGGGTTATAT ATGCTTGCCT TTGCACTGGG TACGCTGCCC AATCTTTTAG
    551  CAATCGGCAT TTTTtCCCTG CAACTGAAAA AAATCATGCA AAACCGATAT
    601  ATCCGCTGT GTACGGGATT ATCCGTATCA TTATGGGCAT TATGGAAACT
  
```

651 TGCCGTCCTG TGGCTGTAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 394; ORF103-1):

5
1 MNHDITFTL FLLGFFGGTH CIGMCGGLSS AFALQLPPHI NRFWLILLN
51 TGRVSSYTAI GLILGLIGQV GVSLDQTRVL QNILYTAANL LLLFLGLYLS
101 GISSLAAKIE KIGKPIWRNL NPILNRLLPI KSIPACLAVG ILWGWLPCGL
151 VYSASLYALG SGSAATGGLY MLAFALGTLP NLLAIGIFSL QLKIMQNR
201 IRLCTGLSVS LWALWKLAVL WL*

10 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF103 (SEQ ID NO: 392) shows 93.8% identity over a 222aa overlap with an ORF (ORF103a) (SEQ ID NO: 396) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

15	orf103.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60	MNHDITFTL FLLGFFGGTH CIGMCGGLSS AFXXQLPPHINRFWLILLN TGRVSSYTAI
	orf103a	10 20 30 40 50 60	MNXDITFTL FLLGFFGGTH CIGMCGGLSS AFALQLPPHINRXWLILLN TGRVSSYTAI
20	orf103.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120	GLILGLIGQVGVSLDQTRVLQNILYTAANLLLLFLGLYLSGISSLAAKIEKIGKPIWRNL
	orf103a	70 80 90 100 110 120	GLILGLIGQVGVSLDQTRVXQNILYTAANLLLLFLGLYLSGISSLAAKIEKIGKPIWRNL
25	orf103.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180	NPILNRLLPIKSIPACLAVGILWGWLPCGLVYSASLYALGSGSAATGGLYMLAFALGTLP
	orf103a	130 140 150 160 170 180	NPILNRLLPIKSIPACLAVGILWGWLPCGLVYSASLYALGSGSAATGGLYMLAFALGTLP
30	orf103.pep	190 200 210 220	NLLAIGIFSLQLXKIMQNRRIRLCTGLSVSLWALWKLAVLWLX
	orf103a	190 200 210 220	NLXAIGIFSLQLXKIMQNRRIRLCTGLSVSLWALWKLAVLWLX

35 The complete length ORF103a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 395) is:

1 ATGAACCANG ACATCACTTT CCTCACCCCTG TTCCTACTCG GTTCTTTCGG
51 CGGAACGCAC TGCATCGGTA TGTGCGGCGG ATTAAGCAGC GCGTTTGCGC
101 TCCAACCTCC CCCGCATATC AACCGCTTNT GGCTGATCCT GCTGCTTAAC
151 ACAGGACGGG TAAGCAGCTA TACGGCAATC GGCCTGATAC TCGGATTAAT
201 CGGACAGGTC GCGGTTTCAC TCGACCAAAC CCGCGTCNTG CAGAATATTT
251 TATACACGGC CGCCAACCTC CTGCTGCTCT TTTTAGGCTT ATACTTGAGC
301 GGTATTTCTT CCTTGCGGCG AAAAATCGAG AAAATCGGCA AACCGATATG
351 GCGGAACCTG AACCCGATAC TCAACCGGCT GTTACCCATA AAATCCATAC
401 CCGCCTGCCT TCGGCTCGGA ATATTATGGG GCTGGCTGCC GTGCGGACTA
451 GTTTACAGCG CGTCGCTTTA CGCGCTGGGA AGCGGTAGTG CGGCAACGGG
501 CGGGTTATAT ATGCTTGCCT TTGCACTGGG TACGCTGCC AATCTTTNGG

551 CAATCGGCAT TTTTCCCTG CAACTGNAAA AAATCATGCA AAACCGATAT
 601 ATCCGCCTGT GTACGGGATT ATCCGTATCA TTATGGGCAT TATGGAACT
 651 TGCCGTCCTG TGGCTGTAA

5 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 396):

1 MNXDITFLTL FLLGFFGGTH CIGMCGGLSS AFALQLPPHI NRXLWILLN
 51 TGRVSSYTAI GLILGLIGQV GVSLDQTRVX QNILYTAANL LLLFLGLYLS
 101 GISSLAAKIE KIGKPIWRNL NPILNRLPI KSIPACLA VG ILWGWLP CGL
 151 VYSASLYALG SGSAAATGGLY MLAFALGTLP NLXAIGIFSL QLXKIMQNR
 201 IRLCTGLSVS LWALWKLAVL WL*

ORF103a (SEQ ID NO: 396) and ORF103-1 (SEQ ID NO: 394) show 97.7% identity in 222 aa overlap:

15	orf103a.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60	MNXDITFLTLFLLGFFGGTHCIGMCGGLSSAFALQLPPHINRXWLILLNTGRVSSYTAI
	orf103-1	10 20 30 40 50 60	MNHDITFLTLFLLGFFGGTHCIGMCGGLSSAFALQLPPHINRFWLILLNTGRVSSYTAI
20	orf103a.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120	GLILGLIGQVGVSLDQTRVXQNILYTAANLLLFLGLYLSGISSLAAKIEKIGKPIWRNL
	orf103-1	70 80 90 100 110 120	GLILGLIGQVGVSLDQTRVLQNILYTAANLLLFLGLYLSGISSLAAKIEKIGKPIWRNL
25	orf103a.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180	NPILNRLPIKSIPACLA VGILWGWLP CGLVYSASLYALGSGSAATGGLYMLAFALGTLP
	orf103-1	130 140 150 160 170 180	NPILNRLPIKSIPACLA VGILWGWLP CGLVYSASLYALGSGSAATGGLYMLAFALGTLP
30	orf103a.pep	190 200 210 220	NLXAIGIFSLQLXKIMQNR YIRLCTGLSVSLWALWKLAVLWLX
	orf103-1	190 200 210 220	NLLAIGIFSLQLKKIMQNR YIRLCTGLSVSLWALWKLAVLWLX

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

35 ORF103 (SEQ ID NO: 392) shows 95.5% identity over a 222aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF103.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 398) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

40	orf103.pep	60	MNHDITFLTLFLLGXFGGTHCIGMCGGLSSAFXXQLPPHINRFWLILLNTGRVSSYTAI
	orf103ng	60	MNHDITFLTLFLLGFFGGTHCIGMCGGLSSAFALQLPPHINRFWLILLNTGRISSTYTAI
	orf103.pep	120	GLILGLIGQVGVSLDQTRVLQNILYTAANLLLFLGLYLSGISSLAAKIEKIGKPIWRNL
	orf103ng	120	GLMLGLIGQLGISLDQTRVLQNILYTAANLLLFLGLYLSGISSLAAKIEKIGKPIWRNL
	orf103.pep	180	NPILNRLPIKSIPACLA VGILWGWLP CGLVYSASLYALGSGSAATGGLYMLAFALGTLP

-315-

```

      |||
orf103ng      NPILNRLLPKSI PACLAVGILWGWLP CGLVYSASLYALGSGSATTGGLYMLAFALGTL P 180
      |||

orf103.pep    NLLAIGIFSLQLKKIMQNRYIRLCTGLSVSLWALWKLAVLWL 222
      |||
5  orf103ng    NLLAIGIFSLQLKKIMQNRYIRLCTGLSVSLWALWKLAVLWL 222
      |||

```

The complete length ORF103ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 397) is:

```

1  ATGAACCACG ACATCACTTT CCTCACCTG TTCCTGCTCG GTTCTTCGG
51 CGGAACCTCAC TGCATCGGTA TGTGCGGCGG ATTAAGCAGC GCGTTTGCGC
101 TCCAACCTCCC CCCGCATATC AACCGCTTTT GGCTGATTCT GCTGCTTAAC
151 ACAGGACGGA TAAGCAGCTA TACGGCAATC GGCCTGATGC TCGGATTAAT
201 CGGACAACCTC GGCATTTCAC TCGACCAAAc ccgcgTCCTG CAAAATATTT
251 tatacacagc ctccaaCCTC CTGCTGCTCT TTTTAGGCTT ATACTTGAGC
301 GGTATTTCTT CCTTGGCGGC AAAAATCGAG AAAATCGGCA AACCGATATG
15 351 GCGCAACCTG AACCCGATAC TCAACCGGCT GCTGCCATA AAATCCATAC
401 CCGCCTGCCT TGCTGTCGGA ATATTATGGG GCTGGCTGCC GTGCGGACTG
451 GTTTACAGCG CATCACTTTA CGCGCTGGGA AGCGGTAGTG CGACAACCGG
501 CGGACTGTAT ATGCTTGCCT TTGCACTGGG TACGCTGCC AATCTTTTGG
20 551 CAATCGGCAT TTTTTCCTG CAACTGAAAA AAATCATGCA AAACCGATAT
601 ATCCGCCTGT GTACAGGATT ATCCGTATCA TTATGGGCAT TATGGAAGCT
651 TGCCGTCCTG TGGCTGTAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 398):

```

1  MNHDITFLTL FLLGFFGGTH CIGMCGGLSS AFALQLPPHI NREWLILLLN
25 51 TGRISSTAI GLMLGLIGQL GISLDQTRVL QNILYTASN LLLFLGLYLS
101 GISSLAAKIE KIGKPIWRNL NPILNRLLP KSI PACLAVG ILWGWLP CGL
151 VYSASLYALG SGSATTGGLY MLAFALGTL P NLLAIGIFSL QLKKIMQNRY
201 IRLCTGLSVS LWALWKLAVL WL*

```

30 In addition, ORF103ng (SEQ ID NO: 398) and ORF103-1 (SEQ ID NO: 394) show 97.3% identity in 222 aa overlap:

```

      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf103-1.pep  MNHDITFLTLFLLGFFGGTHCIGMCGGLSSAFALQLPPHINREWLILLLNLTGRVSSYTAI
35 orf103ng     MNHDITFLTLFLLGFFGGTHCIGMCGGLSSAFALQLPPHINREWLILLLNLTGRISSTAI
      10      20      30      40      50      60

      70      80      90     100     110     120
orf103-1.pep  GLILGLIGQVGVS LDQTRVLQNILYTAANLLLFLGLYLSGISSLAAKIEKIGKPIWRNL
40 orf103ng     GLMLGLIGQLGISLDQTRVLQNILYTASNLLLFLGLYLSGISSLAAKIEKIGKPIWRNL
      70      80      90     100     110     120

      130     140     150     160     170     180
orf103-1.pep  NPILNRLLPKSI PACLAVGILWGWLP CGLVYSASLYALGSGSAATGGLYMLAFALGTL P
45 orf103ng     NPILNRLLPKSI PACLAVGILWGWLP CGLVYSASLYALGSGSATTGGLYMLAFALGTL P
      130     140     150     160     170     180

      190     200     210     220
orf103-1.pep  NLLAIGIFSLQLKKIMQNRYIRLCTGLSVSLWALWKLAVLWLX
      |||

```

orf103ng NLLAIGIFSLQLKKIMQNRYIRLCTGLSVSLWALWKLAVLWLX
 190 200 210 220

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence (double-underlined) and several putative transmembrane domains (single-underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 47

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 399):

```

10      1  ATGGAAAACC AAAGCCGCT CCTAGGCTTT CGCTTGGCAC TTTTGGCGGC
      51  GATGACGTGG GGAACGCTGC CGAT.TCCGT GCGGCAGGTA TTGAAGTTTG
     101  TCGATGCGCC GACGCTGGTG TGGGTGCGTT TTACCGTGGC GGCGGCGGTA
     151  TTGTTTGTTT TGCTGGCACT GGGCGGGCGG CTGCCGAAGC GGCGGGATT
     201  TTTCTTGGTG CTCATTCAGG CTGCTGCTGC TCGGCGTGGC GGGCATTTCG
     15  251  GCAAACTTTG TGCTGATTGC CCAAGGGCTG CATTATATTT CGCCGACCAC
     301  GACGCAGGTT TTGTGGCAGA TTTCGCCGTT TACGATGATT GTWGTCCGTG
     351  TGTTGGTGTT TAAAGACCGG ATGACTGCCG CTCAGAAAAT CGGCTTGGTT
     401  TTGCTGCTTG CCGGTTTGCT TATGTATTTT AACGATAAAT TCGCGAGTT
     451  GTCGGGTTTG GCGCGTATG C.AAGGGCGT GTTGTGTGT GCGGCAGGCA
     20  501  GTATGGCATG GGTGTGTAAT GCCGTGGCGC AAAAGCTGCT GTCGCGCAA
     551  TTCGGGCGGC AACAGATTCT GCTGTTGATT TATGCGGCAA GTGCCGCCGT
     601  GTTCCTGCCG TTTGCCGAAC CGGCACACAT CGGAAGTATG GACGGTACGT
     651  TGGCGTGGGT ATGTATTGCG TATTGCTGCT TGAATACGTT AATCGGTTAC
     701  GGCTCGTTCG GCGAGGCGTT GAAACATTGG GAGGCTTCCA AAGTCAGCGC
     25  751  GGTAACAACC TTGCTCCCCG TGTTTACCGT AATAAATACT TTGCTCGGGC
     801  ATTATGTGAT GCCTGAAACT TTTGCCGCGC CGGA..
  
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 400; ORF104):

```

30      1  MENQRPLLGF RLALLAAMTW GTLPXSVRQV LKFVDAPTLV WVRFTVAAAV
     51  LFLVLLALGGR LPKRRDFSWC SFRLLLLGVA GISANFVLIA QGLHYISPTT
     101  TQVLWQISPF TMIVVGVLVF KDRMTAAQKI GLVLLLAGLL MYFNDKFGEL
     151  SGLGAYXKGV LLCAAGSMAW VCNAVAQKLL SAQFGPQQIL LLIYAASAAV
     201  FLPFAEPAHI GSMDGTLAWV CIAYCLNTL IGYGSFGEAL KHWEASKVSA
     35  251  VTLLLPVFTV INTLLGHYVM PETFAAP...
  
```

Further work revealed further partial DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 401):

```

40      1  ATGGAAAACC AAAGCCGCT CCTAGGCTTC GCGTTGGCAC TTTTGGCGGC
     51  GATGACGTGG GGAACGCTGC CGATTGCCGT GCGGCAGGTA TTGAAGTTTG
     101  TCGATGCGCC GACGCTGGTG TGGGTGCGTT TTACCGTGGC GGCGGCGGTA
     151  TTGTTTGTTT TGCTGGCACT GGGCGGGCGG CTGCCGAAGC GGCGGGATTT
     201  TTCTTGGTGC TCATTCAGGC TGCTGCTGCT CGGCGTGGCG GGCATTTCGG
     251  CAAACTTTGT GCTGATTGCC CAAGGCTGCG ATTATATTTT GCCGACCACG
     301  ACGCAGGTTT TGTGGCAGAT TTCGCCGTTT ACGATGATTG TTGTCGGTGT
     351  GTTGGTGTTT AAAGACCGGA TGACTGCCGC TCAGAAAATC GGCTTGGTTT
     45  401  TGCTGCTTGC CGGTTTGCTT ATGTTTTTTA ACGATAAATT CGGCGAGTTG
     451  TCGGGTTTGG GCGCGTATGC GAAGGGCGTG TTGCTGTGTG CCGCAGGCAG
     501  TATGGCATGG GTGTGTTATG CCGTGGCGCA AAAGCTGCTG TCGGCGCAAT
  
```

551 TCGGGCCGCA ACAGATTCTG CTGTTGATTT ATGCGGCAAG TGCCGCCGTG
 601 TTCCTGCCGT TTGCCGAACC GGCACACATC GGAAGTTTGG ACGGTACGTT
 651 GCGTGGGTT TGTTTGCGT ATTGCTGCTT GAATACGTTA ATCGGTTACG
 701 GCTCGTTCGG CGAGGCGTTG AAACATTGGG AGGCTTCCAA AGTCAGCGCG
 5 751 GTAACAACCT TGCTCCCCGT GTTACCGTA ATAwTwwCTT TGCTCGGGCA
 801 TTATGTGATG CCTGAAACTT TTGCCGCGCC GGA...

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 402; ORF104-1):

10 1 MENQRPLLGF ALALLAAMTW GTLPPIAVRQV LKFVDAPTLV WVRFTVAAAV
 51 LFVLLALGGR LPKRDRFSWC SFRLLLLGVA GISANFVLIA QGLHYISPTT
 101 TQVLWQISPF TMIVVGVLVF KDRMTAAQKI GLVLLLAGLL MFFNDKFGEL
 151 SGLGAYAKGV LLCAAGSMAW VCYAVAQKLL SAQFGPQQIL LLIYAASAAV
 201 FLPPFAEPAHI GSLDGT LAWV CFAYCCLNTL IGYGSFGEAL KHWEASKVSA
 15 251 VTTLLPVFTV IXXLLGHYVM PETFAAP...

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with hypothetical HI0878 protein (SEQ ID NO: 1138) of *H. influenzae* (accession number U32769)

20 ORF104 (SEQ ID NO: 400) and HI0878 (SEQ ID NO: 1138) show 40% aa identity in 277aa overlap:

orf104 4 QRPLLGFRLALLAAMTWGTLPXSVRQVLKFVDAPTLVWXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXP- 62
 Q+PLLGF AL+ AM WG+LP +++QVL ++A T+VW P
 HI0878 3 QQPLLGFRTFALITAMAWGSLPIALKQVLSVMNAQTIVWYRFIIAAVSL LALLAYKKQLPE 62

25 orf104 63 --KRRDFSWCSFRLLLLGVAGISANFVLIAQGLHYISPTTTQVLWQISPFMTIVVGVLVF 120
 K R ++W ++L+GV G+++NF+L + L+YI P+ Q+ +S F M++ GVL+F
 HI0878 63 LMKVRQYAW----IMLIGVIGLTSNLLFSSSLNYIEPSVAQIFIHLSSFGMLICGVLIF 118

orf104 121 KDRMTAAQKIXXXXXXXXXXXMYFNDKFGELSGLGAYXKGVLLCAAGSMAWVCNAVAQKLL 180
 K+++ QKI ++FND+F +GL Y GV+L G++ WV +AQKL+
 HI0878 119 KEKLGHLQKIGLFLLLIGLGLFFNDRFADFAGLNQYSTGVILGVGGALI WVAYGMAQKLM 178

30 orf104 181 SAQFGPQQIILLIYAASAAVFLPPFAEPAHIGSMDGT LAWVCIAYCCLNTLIGYGSFGEAL 240
 +F QQILL++Y A F+P A+ + + + LA +C YCCLNTLIGYGS+ EAL
 HI0878 179 LRKFNSQQILLMYLGCAIAFMPMADFSQVQELT-PLALICFIYCCCLNTLIGYGSYAEAL 237

orf104 241 KHWEASKVSAVTTLLPVFTVINTLLGHYVMPETFAAP 277
 W+ SKVS V TL+P+FT++ + + HY P FAAP
 35 HI0878 238 NRWDVSKVSVVITLVPLFTILFSHIAHYFSPADFAAP 274

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF104 (SEQ ID NO: 400) shows 95.3% identity over a 277aa overlap with an ORF (ORF104a) (SEQ ID NO: 404) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

-318-

5	orf104.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60	MENQRPLLGFRLALLAAMTWGTLPXSVRQVLKFVDAPTLVWVRFTVAAAVLFVLLALGGR
	orf104a	10 20 30 40 50 60	MENQRPLLGFALALLAAMTWGTLPIAVRQVLKFVDAPTLVWVRFTVAAAVLFVLLALGGR
10	orf104.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120	LPKRRDFSWCSFRLLLLVAGISANFVLIAQGLHYISPTTQVLWQISPFMTIVVGVLVF
	orf104a	70 80 90 100 110 120	LPKWRDFSWCSFRLLLLVAGISANFVLIAQGLHYISPTTQVLWQISPFMTIVVGVLVF
15	orf104.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180	KDRMTAAQKIGLVLLLAGLLMYFNDKFGELSGLGAYXKGVLLCAAGSMAWVCNAVAQKLL
	orf104a	130 140 150 160 170 180	KDRMTAAQKIGLVLLLAGLLMFNDKFGELSGLGAYAKGVLLCAAGSMAWVCYAVAQKLL
20	orf104.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240	SAQFGPQQIILLIYAASAAVFLPFAEPAHIGSMDGTLAWVCIAYCCLNTLIGYGSFGEAL
	orf104a	190 200 210 220 230 240	SAQFGPQQIILLIYAASAAVFLPFAELAHIGSLDGTALAWCFAYCCLNTLIGYGSFGEAL
25	orf104.pep	250 260 270	KHWEASKVSAVTLLPVFTVINTLLGHYVMPETFAAP
	orf104a	250 260 270 280 290 300	KHWEASKVSAVTLLPVFTVIFSLGHYVMPDTFAAPDMNGLGYAGALVVVGGAVTAAVG

The complete length ORF104a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 403) is:

30	1	ATGGA	AAACC	AAAGC	CGCT	CCTAG	GCTTC	GCGTT	GGCAC	TTTGG	CGGC
	51	GATGA	CGTGG	GGAAC	GCTGC	CGATT	GCCGT	GCGGC	CAGGTA	TGAA	GTTTG
35	101	TCGAT	GCGCC	GACGT	GCGTG	TGGGT	GCGTT	TTACCG	TGGC	GGCGG	CGGTA
	151	TTGTT	TGTTT	TGCTG	GCATT	GGGCG	GGCGG	CTGCC	GAAGT	GGCGG	GATTT
40	201	TTCTT	GGTGC	TCATT	CAGGC	TGCTG	CTGCT	CGGCG	TGGCG	GCATT	TCGG
	251	CAAAC	TTTGT	GCTGA	TTGCC	CAAGG	GCTGC	ATTAT	ATTTT	CCCC	ACCAC
45	301	ACGCA	GAGTT	TGTGG	CAGAT	TTCGC	CGTTT	ACGAT	GATTG	TTGTC	GGTGT
	351	GTTGG	TGTTT	AAAGC	CGGA	TGACT	GCCGC	TCAGAA	AATC	GGCTT	GGTTT
50	401	TGCTG	CTTGC	CGGTT	TGCTT	ATGTT	TTTTTA	ACGATA	AAT	CGGCG	AGTTG
	451	TCGGG	TTTGG	GCGCG	TATGC	GAAGG	CGGTG	TTGCT	GTGTG	CGGC	AGGCAG
55	501	TATGG	CATGG	GTGTG	TATG	CCGTG	GCGCA	AAAGC	TGCTG	TCGGC	GCAAT
	551	TCGGG	CGCA	ACAGAT	TCTG	CTGTT	GATTT	ATGCG	GCAAG	TGCCG	CCGTG
60	601	TTCTT	GCCGT	TTGCC	GAAT	GGCAC	ACATC	GGAAG	TTTGG	ACGGT	ACGTT
	651	GGCGT	GGGTT	TGTTT	TGCGT	ATTG	CTGCTT	GAATAC	GTTA	ATCGG	TACG
65	701	GCTCG	TCCG	CGAGG	CGTTG	AAACAT	TGGG	AGGCT	TCCAA	AGTC	AGCGG
	751	GTAAC	AACCT	TGCTC	CCCGT	GTTTAC	CGTA	ATATTT	TCTT	TGCTC	GGGCA
70	801	TTATG	TGATG	CCTGA	TA	TTGCC	CGCC	GGATAT	GAA	GGTTT	GGGTT
	851	ATGCC	GGCGC	ACTGG	TCGTG	GTCGG	GGGTG	CGGTT	ACGGC	GGCGG	TGGG
75	901	GACAG	GCTGT	TCAA	ACGCC	CTAG					

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 404):

50	1	MENQRPLLGF	ALALLAAMTW	GTLPIAVRQV	LKFVDAPTLV	WVRFTVAAAV
	51	LFVLLALGGR	LPKWRDFSWC	SFRLLLLVGA	GISANFVLIA	QGLHYISPTT
55	101	TQVLWQISPF	TMIVVGVLVF	KDRMTAAQKI	GLVLLLAGLL	MFNDKFGEL
	151	SGLGAYAKGV	LLCAAGSMAW	VCYAVAQKLL	SAQFGPQQIL	LLIYAASAAV

201 FLPFAELAHIGSLDGT LAWVCFAYCCLNTLIGYGSFGEALKHWEASKVSA
 251 VTLLPVFTVIFSL LGHYVMPDTFAAPDMNGLGYAGALVV VGGAVTAAVG
 301 DRLFKR*

5 ORF104a (SEQ ID NO: 404) and ORF104-1 (SEQ ID NO: 402) show 98.2% identity in 277 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf104a.pep	MENQRPLLGFALALLAAMTWGTLPIAVRQVLKFVDAPTLVWVRFTVAAAVLFVLLALGGR					
10	orf104-1	MENQRPLLGFALALLAAMTWGTLPIAVRQVLKFVDAPTLVWVRFTVAAAVLFVLLALGGR					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf104a.pep	LPKWRDFSWCSFRLLLLGVAGISANFVLIAQGLHYISPTTTQVLWQISPFTMIVVGVLVF					
15	orf104-1	LPKRRDFSWCSFRLLLLGVAGISANFVLIAQGLHYISPTTTQVLWQISPFTMIVVGVLVF					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf104a.pep	KDRMTAAQKIGLVLLLAGLLMFFNDKFGELSGLGAYAKGVLLCAAGSMAWVCYAVAQKLL					
20	orf104-1	KDRMTAAQKIGLVLLLAGLLMFFNDKFGELSGLGAYAKGVLLCAAGSMAWVCYAVAQKLL					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf104a.pep	SAQFGPQQIILLIYAASAAVFLPFAELAHIGSLDGT LAWVCFAYCCLNTLIGYGSFGEAL					
25	orf104-1	SAQFGPQQIILLIYAASAAVFLPFAEPAHIGSLDGT LAWVCFAYCCLNTLIGYGSFGEAL					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf104a.pep	KHWEASKVSAVTLLPVFTVIFSL LGHYVMPDTFAAPDMNGLGYAGALVV VGGAVTAAVG					
30	orf104-1	KHWEASKVSAVTLLPVFTVIXLLGHYVMPETFAAP					
		250	260	270			

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N. gonorrhoeae*

ORF104 (SEQ ID NO: 400) shows 93.9% identity over a 277aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF104.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 406) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

35	orf104 .pep	MENQRPLLGFRLALLAAMTWGTLPXSVRQVLKFVDAPTLVWVRFTVAAAVLFVLLALGGR	60
	orf104ng	MENQRPLLGFALALLAAMTWGTLPIAVRQVLKFVDAPTLVWVRFTVAAAVLFVLLALGGR	60
	orf104 .pep	LPKRRDFSWCSFRLLLLGVAGISANFVLIAQGLHYISPTTTQVLWQISPFTMIVVGVLVF	120
40	orf104ng	LPKRRDFSWHSFRLLLLGVTGISANFVLIAQGLHYISPTTTQVLWQISPFTMIVVGVLVF	120
	orf104 .pep	KDRMTAAQKIGLVLLLAGLLMYFNDFKFGELSGLGAYXKGVLLCAAGSMAWVCNAVAQKLL	180
	orf104ng	KDRMTAAQKIGLVLLLVGLLMFFNDKFGELSGLGAYAKGVLLCAAGSMAWVCYAVAQKLL	180

-320-

```

orf104.pep  SAQFGPQQIILLIYAASAAVFLPFAEPAHIGSMDGTLAWVCIAYCCLNTLIGYGSFGEAL  240
             |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
orf104ng    SAQFGPQQIILLIYAASAAVFLLLXAEPAHIGSLDGTALAWVCFVYCCLNTLIGYGSFGEAL  240

orf104.pep  KHWEASKVSAVTTLLPVFTVINTLLGHYVMPETFAAP  277
             |||||:|||||:|||||
orf104ng    KHWEASKVSAVTTLLPVFTVIFSLLLGHYVMPDTFAAPDMNGLGYVGALVVVGAVTAAVG  300

```

The complete length ORF104ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 405) is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 406):

```

10      1  MENQRPLLGF ALALLAAMTW  GTLPIAVRQV  LKFVDAPTLV  WVRFTVAAAV
      51  LFVLLALGGR LPKRRDFSWH  SFRLLLLGVT  GISANFVLIA  QGLHYISPTT
     101  TQVLWQISPF TMIVVGVLVF  KDRMTAAQKI  GLVLLLVGLL  MFFNDKFGEL
     151  SGLGAYAKGV LLCAAGSMAW  VCYAVAQKLL  SAQFGPQQIL  LLIYAASAAV
     201  FLLXAEPAHI GSLDGTALAV  CFVYCCLNTL  IGYGSFGEAL  KHWEASKVSA
15      251  VTTLLPVFTV IFSLLLGHYV  PDTFAAPDMN  GLGYVGALVV  VGGAVTAAVG
     301  DRPFKRR*

```

Further work revealed the complete gonococcal nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 407):

```

20      1  ATGGAAAAACC  AAAGCCGCT  CCTAGGCTTC  GCGTTGGCAC  TTTTGCGGCG
      51  GATGACGTGG  GGGACGCTGC  CGATTGCCGT  GCGGCAGGTA  TTGAAGTTTG
     101  TCGATGCGCC  GACGCTGGTG  TGGGTGCGTT  TTACCGTGGC  GGCGGCGGTA
     151  TTGTTTGTTT  TGCTGGCATT  GGGCGGGCGG  CTGCCGAAGC  GGCGGGATTT
     201  TTCTTGGCAT  TCATTCAGGC  TGCTGCTGCT  CGGCGTGACG  GGCATTTCGG
     251  CAAACTTTGT  GCTGATTGCC  CAAGGGCTGC  ATTATATTTT  GCCGACCACG
25      301  ACGCAGGTTT  TGTGGCAGAT  TTCGCCGTTT  ACGATGATTG  TTGTCGGCGT
     351  GTTGGTGTTT  AAAGACCGGA  tgaCTGCCGC  GCAGAAAATC  GGTTTGGTTT
     401  TGCTGcttgT  CGGTTtgCTT  ATGTTTtTa  ACGACAAATT  CGGCGAGTTG
     451  TCGGGTTTGG  GCGCGTATGC  GAAGGGCGTG  TTGCTGTGTG  CGGCAGGCAG
     501  TATGGCCTGG  GTGTGTTATG  CCGTGGCGCA  AAAGCTGCTG  TCGGCGCAAT
30      551  TCGGGCCGCA  ACAGATTCTG  CTGTTGATTT  ATGCGGcaag  tgccgccGTG
     601  TTCctgccgT  TTGccgaaCC  GGCACACATC  GGAAGTTTgg  aCGGTACGtt
     651  GGCCTGGGTT  TGTTTGTGT  ATTGCTGCTT  GAATACGTTA  ATCGGTACG
     701  GCTCGTTCGG  CGAGGCGTTG  AAACATTGGG  AGGCTTCCAA  AGTCAGCGCG
     751  GTAACAACCT  TGCTCCCCGT  GTTTACCGTA  ATATTTCTT  TGCTCGGGCA
35      801  TTATGTGATG  CCTGATACTT  TTGCCGCGCC  GGATATGAAC  GGTTTGGGTT
     851  ATGTCGGCGC  ACTGGTCGTG  GTCGGGGGTG  CGGTTACGGC  GGCGGTGGGG
     901  GACAGGCCGT  TCAAACGCCG  CTAG

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 408; ORF104ng-1):

```

40      1  MENQRPLLGF ALALLAAMTW  GTLPIAVRQV  LKFVDAPTLV  WVRFTVAAAV
      51  LFVLLALGGR LPKRRDFSWH  SFRLLLLGVT  GISANFVLIA  QGLHYISPTT
     101  TQVLWQISPF TMIVVGVLVF  KDRMTAAQKI  GLVLLLVGLL  MFFNDKFGEL
     151  SGLGAYAKGV LLCAAGSMAW  VCYAVAQKLL  SAQFGPQQIL  LLIYAASAAV
     201  FLPFAEPAHI GSLDGTALAV  CFVYCCLNTL  IGYGSFGEAL  KHWEASKVSA
45      251  VTTLLPVFTV IFSLLLGHYV  PDTFAAPDMN  GLGYVGALVV  VGGAVTAAVG
     301  DRPFKRR*

```

ORF104ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 408) and ORF104-1 (SEQ ID NO: 402) show 97.5% identity in 277 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf104-1.pep	MENQRPLLGFALALLAAMTWGTLPIAVRQVLKFVDAPTLVWVRFTVAAAVLFVLLALGGR					
5	orf104ng-1	MENQRPLLGFALALLAAMTWGTLPIAVRQVLKFVDAPTLVWVRFTVAAAVLFVLLALGGR					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf104-1.pep	LPKRRDFSWCSFRLLLLGVAGISANFVLIAQGLHYISPTTTQVLWQISPFTMIVVGVLVF					
10	orf104ng-1	LPKRRDFSWHSFRLLLLGVTGISANFVLIAQGLHYISPTTTQVLWQISPFTMIVVGVLVF					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf104-1.pep	KDRMTAAQKIGLVLLLAGLLMFFNDKFGELSGLGAYAKGVLLCAAGSMAWVCYAVAQKLL					
15	orf104ng-1	KDRMTAAQKIGLVLLLVGLLMFFNDKFGELSGLGAYAKGVLLCAAGSMAWVCYAVAQKLL					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf104-1.pep	SAQFGPQQIILLIYAASAAVFLPFAEPAHIGSLDGTALWVCFAYCCLNTLIGYGSFGEAL					
20	orf104ng-1	SAQFGPQQIILLIYAASAAVFLPFAEPAHIGSLDGTALWVCFVYCCLNTLIGYGSFGEAL					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270			
	orf104-1.pep	KHWEASKVSAVTTLPLPVFTVIXLLGHYVMPETFAAP					
25	orf104ng-1	KHWEASKVSAVTTLPLPVFTVIFSLLGHYVMPDTFAAPDMNGLGYVGALVVVGAVTAAVG					
		250	260	270	280	290	300

In addition, ORF104ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 408) shows significant homology with a hypothetical *H. influenzae* protein (SEQ ID NO: 1138):

30	gi|1573895 (U32769) hypothetical [Haemophilus influenzae] Length = 306 Score = 237 bits (598), Expect = 8e-62 Identities = 114/280 (40%), Positives = 168/280 (59%), Gaps = 8/280 (2%)
	Query: 30 QRPXXXXXXXXXXMTWGTLPPIAVRQVLKFVDAPTLVWXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXP- 88 Q+P M WG+LPIA++QVL ++A T+VW P
	Sbjct: 3 QQPLLGFTFALITAMAWGSLPIALKQVLSVMNAQTIVWYRFIIAAVSLALLAYKKQLPE 62
35	Query: 89 --KRRDFSWHSFRLLLLGVTGISANFVLIAQGLHYISPTTTQVLWQISPFTMIVVGVLVF 146 K R ++W ++L+GV G+++NF+L + L+YI P+ Q+ +S F M++ GVL+F
	Sbjct: 63 LMKVRQYAW---IMLIGVIGLTSNFFLLFSSSLNLYIEPSVAQIFIHLSSFGMLICGVLIF 118
40	Query: 147 KDRMTAAQKIXXXXXXXXXXXMFFNDKFGELSGLGAYAKGVLLCAAGSMAWVCYAVAQKLL 206 K+++ QKI +FFND+F +GL Y+ GV+L G++ WV Y +AQKL+
	Sbjct: 119 KEKLGHLHQKIGLFLLLIGLGLFFNDRFADFAGLNQYSTGVILGVGGALIWWVAYGMAQKLM 178
	Query: 207 SAQFGPQQIILLIYAASAAVFLPFAEPAHIGSLDGTALWVCFVYCCLNTLIGYGSFGEAL 266 +F QQILL++Y A F+P A+ + + L LA +CF+YCCLNTLIGYGS+ EAL
	Sbjct: 179 LRKFNSQQILLMMYLGAIAFMPMADFSQVQELT-PLALICFIYCCLNTLIGYGSYAEAL 237
45	Query: 267 KHWEASKVSAVTTLPLPVFTVIFSLLGHYVMPDTFAAPDMN 306 W+ SKVS V TL+P+FT++FS + HY P FAAP++N
	Sbjct: 238 NRWDVSKVSVVITLVPLFTILFSHIAHYFSPADFAAPELN 277

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence and several putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

5 Example 48

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 409):

```

1  ATGGTAGCTC GTCGGGCTCA TAACCCGAAG GTCGTAGGTT CGAATCCTGT
51  .CCCGCAACC TAATTTCAAA CCCCTCGGTT CAATGCCGAG GG.GTTTTGT
101 T.TTGCTGT TTCCTGTTTC CTGTTTCCTG CCGCCTCCGT TTTTGGCCGG
151 ATTTTCCTTC CGGCCGCAAT ATCGGAACGG CAGACCGCCG TCTGTTTGCG
201 GTTGCAAATT CAGGCAGTTT GGCTACAATC TTCCGCATTG TCTTCAAGAA
251 AGCCAACCAT GCCGACCGTC CGTTTACC G AATCCGTCAG CAAACAAGAC
301 CTTGATGCTC TGTTCGAGTG GGCAAAAGCA AGTTACGGTG CAGAAAGTTG
351 CTGGAACACG CTGTATCTGA ACGGTCysCC TTTGGGCAAC CTGTCGCCGG
15 401 AATGGGTGGA ACGCGTsmmA AAAGACTGGG AGGCAGGCTG CyCGGAGTCT
451 TCAGACGGCA TTTTCTGAA TgCGGACGGc TGgCctGATA TGGgCGGAcg
501 cTTACAGCAC CTCGCCCTCG GTTGGCACTG TGCGGGGCTG TTGGACGgst
551 GGCGCAACGA GTGTTTCGAC CTGACCGACG GCGGCGGCAA CCCCTTGTTTC
601 ACGCTCGaAc GCGCCGyTTT mCGTCCTkTC GGACTGCTCA GCCGCGCCGT
20 651 CCATCTCAAC GGTCTGACCG AATCGGACGG CCGATGGCAT TTCTGGATAG
701 GCAGGCGCAG TCCGCACAAA GCAGTCGATC CCAACAAACT CGACAATACT
751 rCCGCCGGCG GTGTTTCCGG CGGCGAAATG CCGTCTGAAG CCGTGTGTCTG
801 CGAAAGCAGC GAAGAAGCCG GTTTGGATAA AACGCTGcTT CCGCTCATCC
851 GCCCGGTATC GCAGCTGCAC AGCCTGCGCT CCGTCAGCCG GGGTGTACAC
25 901 AATGAAATCC TGTATGTATT CGATGCCGTC CTGCCG...
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 410; ORF105):

```

1  MVARRAHNPV VGSNPXPAT XFQTPRFNAE XVLXLPVSCF LFPAASVFRC
51  IFLPAAISER QTAVCLRLQI QAVWLQSSAL SSRKPTMPTV RFTESVSKQD
30 101 LDALFEWAKA SYGAESCWKT LYLNGLPLGN LSPEWVERVX KDWEAGCXES
151 SDGIFLNADG WPDMMGRLQH LALGWHCAGL LDGWRNECFD LTDGGGNPLF
201 TLERAXRPX GLLSRAVHLN GLTESDGRWH FWIGRRSPHK AVDPNKLDNT
251 XAGGVSGGEM PSEAVCRESS EEAGLDKTL PLIRPVSQLH SLRSVSRGVH
35 301 NEILYVFDAV LP...
```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 411):

```

1  ATGCCGACCG TCCGTTTAC CGAATCCGTC AGCAAACAAG ACCTTGATGC
51  TCTGTTTCGAG TGGGCAAAAG CAAGTTACGG TGCAGAAAGT TGCTGGAAAA
40 101 CGCTGTATCT GAACGGTCTG CCTTTGGGCA ACCTGTCGCC GGAATGGGTG
151 GAACGCGTCA AAAAAGACTG GGAGGACGGC TGCTCGGAGT CTTACAGACG
201 CATTTTTCTG AATGCGGACG GCTGGCCTGA TATGGGCGGA CGCTTACAGC
251 ACCTCGCCCT CGGTGGCAC TGTGCGGGC TGTGGACGG CTGGCGCAAC
301 GAGTGTTCG ACCTGACCGA CGGCGGCGGC AACCCTTGT TCACGCTCGA
351 ACGCGCCGCT TTCCGTCCTT TCGGACTGCT CAGCCGCGCC GTCCATCTCA
45 401 ACGGTCTGAC CGAATCGGAC GGCCGATGGC ATTTCTGGAT AGGCAGGCGC
451 AGTCCGCACA AAGCAGTCGA TCCCAACAAA CTCGACAATA CTGCCGCCGG
501 CGGTGTTTCC GGCGGCGAAA TGCCGTCTGA AGCCGTGTGT CGCGAAAGCA
```


551	GCGAAGAAGC	CGGTTTGGAT	AAAACGCTGC	TTCCGCTCAT	CCGCCC GGTA
601	TCGCAGCTGC	ACAGCCTGCG	CTCCGTCAGC	CGGGGTGTAC	ACAAATGAAAT
651	CCTGTATGTA	TTCGATGCCG	TCCTGCCCGA	AACCTTCTCG	CCTGAAAATC
701	AGGATGGCGA	AGTGGCGGGT	TTTGAGAAAA	TGGACATCGG	CGGTCTGTTG
751	GATGCCATGT	TGTCGGGAAA	CATGATGCAC	GACGCGCAAC	TGTTACGCT
801	GGACGCGTTT	TGCCGTTACG	CTGTAGTTGA	TGCCGCCCAT	CCGTGTCCG
851	AGTGGCTGGA	CGGCATACGT	TTATAG		

10

1	MPTVRFTESV	SKQDLDALFE	WAKASYGAES	CWKTLYLNL	PLGNLSPEWV
51	ERVKKDWEAG	CSESSDGIFL	NADGWPDMGG	RLQHLALGWH	CAGLLDGWRN
101	ECFDLTDGGG	NPLFTLRAA	FRPFGLLSRA	VHLNGLTESD	GRWHFWIGRR
151	SPHKAVDPNK	LDNTAAGGVS	GGEMPSEAVC	RESSEAGLD	KTLPLIRPV
201	SQHLSLRSVS	RGVHNEILYV	FDAVLPEFTL	PENQDEGAVG	EKMDIGLL
251	DAMLSGNMMH	DAQVLTLDFA	CRYGLIDAAH	PLSEWLDGIR	L*

15

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

20

(SEQ ID NO: 414) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

25

```

60      70      80      90      100      110
orf105.pep  ISERQTAVCLRLQIQAVWLQSSALSSRKPTMPTVRFETESVSKQDLDALFEWAKASYGAES
              |||||
orf105a     MPTVRFETESVSKHDLALFEWAKASYGAES
              10      20      30

```

30

```

      120      130      140      150      160      170
orf105.pep  CWKTLTYLNGXPLGNLSPEWVERVXKDWEAGCXESSDGI FLNADGW PDMGGR LQHLALGWH
            |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:
orf105a     CWKTLTYLNLPLGNLSPEWAERVVKDWEAGCSESSDGI FLNADGW PDMGRR LQHLARIWK
            40      50      60      70      80      90

```

35

```

180      190      200      210      220      230
orf105.pep CAGLLD GWRNECFDLTDGGGNPLFTLERAXRXPXGLLSRAVHLNGLTESDGRWHFWIGRR
          ||| |||:|||||:||||:| || |||||:||||:|||||
orf105a    EAGLLH GWRDECFDLTDGGSNPLFALERAAF RPFGLLSRAVHLNGLVESDGRWHFWIGRR
          ||| |||:|||||:||||:| || |||||:||||:|||||
          100      110      120      130      140      150

```

40

```

                240      250      260      270      280      290
orf105.pep  SPHKAVDPNKLNTXAGGVSGGEMPSEAVCRSESEEAGLDKTLPLIRPVSQQLHSRLRSVS
            |||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:
orf105a     SPHKAVDPDKLNTAAGGVSSGELPSETVCRSESEEAGLDKTLPLIRPVSQQLHSRLRVS
            160      170      180      190      200      210

```

45

```

          300      310
orf105.pep  RGVHNEILYVFDAVLP
          |||||
orf105a     RGVHNEILYVFDAVLPETFLPENQDGEVAGFEKMDIGLLAAMLSGNMMHDAQLVTLDAF
          220      230      240      250      260      270

```

The complete length ORF105a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 413) is:

```

1  ATGCCGACCG TCCGTTTAC CGAATCCGTC AGCAAACACG ACCTTGATGC
51 CCTATTCGAG TGGGCAAAGG CAAGTTACGG TCGGAAAAGT TGCTGGAAAA
101 CGCTGTATCT GAACGGTCTG CTTTGGGCA ATCTGTCGCC GGAATGGGCG
5   151 GAGCGCGTCA AAAAAGACTG GGAGGCAGGC TGCTCGGAGT CTTAGACGCG
201 CATTTTCCTG AATGCGGACG GCTGGCCAGA TATGGGCAGA CGCTTGCAGC
251 ACCTCGCCCG AATATGGAAA GAAGCGGGAC TGCTTCACGG CTGGCGCGAC
301 GAGTGTTCG ACCTGACCGA CGGCGGCAGC AATCCCTTGT TCGCGCTCGA
351 ACGCGCCGCT TTCCGTCCGT TCGGACTGCT CAGCCGCGCC GTCCATCTCA
10  401 ACGGTTTGGT CGAATCGGAC GGCCGATGGC ATTTCTGGAT AGGCAGGCGC
451 AGTCCGCACA AAGCAGTCGA TCCCACAAA CTCGACAATA CTGCCGCCGG
501 CGGTGTTTCC AGCGGTGAAT TGCCGTCTGA AACCGTGTGT CGCGAAAACA
551 GCGAAGAAGC CGGTTTGGAT AAAACGCTGC TTCCGCTCAT CCGCCCGGTA
601 TCGCAGCTGC ACAGCCTGCG CCCCCTCAGC CGGGGTGTGC ACAATGAAAT
15  651 CCTGTATGTA TTCGATGCCG TCCTGCCCGA AACCTTCTG CCTGAAAATC
701 AGGATGGCGA AGTGGCGGGT TTTGAGAAAA TGGACATCGG CGGTCTGTTG
751 GCTGCCATGT TGTGCGGAAA CATGATGCAC GACGCGCAAC TGGTTACGCT
801 GGACGCGTTT TGCCGTTACG GTCTGATTGA TGCCGCCCAT CCGCTGTCCG
20  851 AGTGGCTGGA CGGCATACGT TTATAG

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 414):

```

1  MPTVRFTESV SKHDLDALFE WAKASYGAES CWKTLYLNGL PLGNLSPWEA
51 ERVKKDWEAG CSESSDGIFL NADGWPMGR RLQHLARIWK EAGLLHGWRD
25  101 ECFDLTDGGS NPLFALERAA FRPFGLLSRA VHLNGLVESD GRWHFWIGRR
151 SPHKAVDPDK LDNTAAGGVS SGELPSETVC RESSEEAGLD KTLPLIRPV
201 SQLHSLRPVS RGVHNEILYV FDAVLPETFL PENQDGEVAG FEKMDIGGLL
251 AAMLSGNMMH DAQLVTLDFA CRYGLIDAAH PLSEWLDGIR L*

```

ORF105a (SEQ ID NO: 414) and ORF105-1 (SEQ ID NO: 412) show 93.8% identity in 291 aa overlap:

```

10      20      30      40      50      60
orf105a.pep MPTVRFTESVSKHDLDALFEWAKASYGAESCWKTLYLNGLPLGNLSPWEAERVKKDWEAG
35  orf105-1  MPTVRFTESVSKQDLDALFEWAKASYGAESCWKTLYLNGLPLGNLSPWEVERVKDWEAG
      10      20      30      40      50      60
70      80      90      100     110     120
orf105a.pep CSESSDGIFLNADGWPMGRRLQHLARIWKEAGLLHGWRDECFDLTDGGSNPLFALERAA
40  orf105-1  CSESSDGIFLNADGWPMGGRRLQHLALGWHCAGLLDGWRNECFDLTDGGGNPLFLTERAA
      70      80      90      100     110     120
130     140     150     160     170     180
orf105a.pep FRPFGLLSRAVHLNGLVESDGRWHFWIGRRSPHKAVDPDKLDNTAAGGVSSGELPSETVC
45  orf105-1  FRPFGLLSRAVHLNGLTESDGRWHFWIGRRSPHKAVDPNKLNTAAGGVSGGEMPSEAVC
      130     140     150     160     170     180
190     200     210     220     230     240
orf105a.pep RESSEEAGLDKTLPLIRPVSQHLHSLRPVSRGVHNEILYVFAVLPETFLPENQDGEVAG
50  orf105-1  RESSEEAGLDKTLPLIRPVSQHLHSLRSVSRGVHNEILYVFAVLPETFLPENQDGEVAG
      190     200     210     220     230     240

```

-325-

		250	260	270	280	290
orf105a.pep		FEKMDIGGLLAAMLSGNMMHDAQLVTLD	AFCRYGLIDAAHPLSEWLDGIRLX			
orf105-1		FEKMDIGGLLDAMLSGNMMHDAQLVTLD	AFCRYGLIDAAHPLSEWLDGIRLX			
5		250	260	270	280	290

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF105 (SEQ ID NO: 410) shows 87.5% identity over a 312aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF105.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 416) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

10	orf105.pep	MVARRAHNPKVVGSNPXPATXFQTPRFNAEXVLXLPVSCFLFPAASVFCRIFLPAAISER	60
	orf105ng	MVARRAHNPKVVGSNPAPATKYQTPRFNAEGVLF-----FLFPAASVFCRIFLPAAISER	55
	orf105.pep	QTAVCLRLQIQAVWLQSSALSSRKPTMPTVRFTESVSKQDLDALEWAKASYGAESCWKT	120
	orf105ng	QAAVCLRLQIQAVWLQSSALCSRKPAMPTVRFTESVSKQDLDALEWAKASYGAESCWKT	115
15	orf105.pep	LYLNGXPGLNLSPEWVERVXKDWEAGCXESSDGI FLNADGWPDMMGRLQHLALGWHCAGL	180
	orf105ng	LYLNRLPLGNLSPEWAERIKKDWEAGCSESSNGI FLNADGWPDMMGRLQHLARTWNKAGL	175
	orf105.pep	LDGWRNECFDLTDGGGNPLFTLERAXRXPXGLLSRAVHLNGLTESDGRWHFWIGRRSPHK	240
20	orf105ng	LHGWRNECFDLTDGGGNPLFTLERAAFRPFGLLIRAVHLNGLVESNGRWHFWIGRRSPHK	235
	orf105.pep	AVDPNKLDNTXAGGVSGGEMPSEAVCRESSEEEAGLDKTLPLIRPVSQHLSLRVSRRGVH	300
	orf105ng	AVDPGKLDNIAGGGVSGGEMPSEAVCRESSEEEAGLDKTLFPLIRPVSRLHSLRVPVSRGVH	295
25	orf105.pep	NEILYVFDAVLP	312
	orf105ng	NEILYVFDAVLPETFLPENQDGEVAGFEKMDIGGLLDAMLSKNMMHDAQLVTLDAPYRYG	355

A complete length ORF105ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 415) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 416):

30	1	MVARRAHNPK	VVGSNPAPAT	KYQTPRFNAE	GVLFFLFPAA	SVFCRIFLPA
	51	AISERQAAVC	LRLQIQAVWL	QSSALCSRKP	AMPTVRFTES	VSKQDLDALE
	101	ERAKASYGAE	SCWKTLYLNR	LPLGNLSPEW	AERIKKDEWA	GCSESSNGIF
	151	LNADGWPDMD	GRLQHLARTW	NKAGLLHGWR	NECFDLTDGG	GNPLFTLERA
	201	AFRPFGLLIR	AVHLNGLVES	NGRWHFWIGR	RSPHKAVDPG	KLDNIAGGGV
35	251	SGGEMPSEAV	CRESSEEEAGL	DKTLFPLIRP	VSRLHSLRPV	SRGVHNEILY
	301	VFDAVLPETF	LPENQDGEVA	GFEKMDIGGL	LDAMLSKNMM	HDAQLVTLDA
	351	FYRYGLIDAA	HPLSEWLDGI	RL*		

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 417):

40	1	ATGCCGACCG	TCCGTTTTAC	CGAATCCGTC	AGCAAACAAG	ACCTTGATGC
	51	CCTGTTTCGAG	CGGGCAAAAG	CAAGTTACGG	TGCCGAAAGT	TGCTGGAAAA
	101	CGCTGTATCT	GAACCGTCTT	CCTTTGGGCA	ATCTGTCCGC	GGAATGGGCT
	151	GAGCGCATCA	AAAAAGACTG	GGAGGCAGGC	TGCTCCGAGT	CTTCAGACGG

-326-

5
10
15

```

201  CATT TTTCTG AATGCGGACG GCTGGCCGGA TATGGGCGGA CGCTTGCAGC
251  ACCTCGCCCG CACATGGAAC AAGGCGGGGC TGCTTCACGG ATGGCGCAAC
301  GAGTGTTCG AÇCTGACCGA CGGCGGCGGC AACCCCTTGT TCACGCTCGA
351  ACGCGCCGCT TTCCGTCCGT TCGGACTACT CAGCCGCGCC GTCCATCTCA
401  ACGGTTTGGT CGAATCGAAC GGCAGATGGC ATTTTGGAT AGGCAGGCGC
451  AGTCCGCACA AAGCAGTCGa tCCGGCAAG CTCGACAATA TTGCCGGCGG
501  CGGTGTTCCT GGCGGCGAAA TGCCGTCTGA AGCCGTGTGC CGCGAAAGCA
551  GCGAAGAAGC CGGTTTGGAT AAAACGCTGT TTCCGCTCAT CCGCCAGTA
601  TCGCGGCTGC ACAGCCTTCG CCCCCTCAGC CGAGGTGTGC ACAATGAAAT
651  CCTGTATGTG TTCGATGCCG TCCTGCCCGA AACCTTCCTG CCTGAAAATC
701  AGGATGGCGA GGTAGCGGGT TTTGAAAAGA TGGACATTGG CGGCCTATTG
751  GATGCCATGT TGTGAAAAA CATGATGCAC GACGCGCAAC TGGTTACGCT
801  GGACGCGTTT TACCGTTACG GTCTGATTGA TGCCGCCCAT CCGCTGTCCG
851  AGTGGCTGGA CGGCATACGT TTATAG

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 418; ORF105ng-1):

20

```

1  MPTVRFTESV SKQDLDFE RAKASYGAES CWKTLNRL PLGNLSPEWA
51  ERIKKDWEAG CSESSDGIFL NADGWPMGG RLQHLARTWN KAGLLHGWRN
101 ECFDLTDGGG NPLFTLRAA FRPFGLLSRA VHLNGLVESN GRWHFWIGRR
151 SPHKAVDPGK LDNIAGGVS GGEMPSEAVC RESSEEAGLD KTLFPLIRPV
201 SRLHSLRPVS RGVHNEILYV FDAVLPETFL PENQDGEVAG FEKMDIGLL
251 DAMLSKNMMH DAQLVTDAF YRYGLIDAAH PLSEWLDGIR L*

```

25 ORG105ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 418) and ORF105-1 (SEQ ID NO: 412) show 93.5% identity in 291 aa overlap:

30

```

      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf105-1.pep  MPTVRFTESVSKQDLDFEWA KASYGAESCWKTLNRLPLGNLSPEWVERVKDWEAG
               |||||
orf105ng-1    MPTVRFTESVSKQDLDFEWA KASYGAESCWKTLNRLPLGNLSPEWAERIKDWEAG
               |||||
      10      20      30      40      50      60

```

35

```

      70      80      90      100     110     120
orf105-1.pep  CSESSDGIFLNADGWPMGGRLQHLALGWHCAGLLDGNRNECFDLTDGGGNPLFTLRAA
               |||||
orf105ng-1    CSESSDGIFLNADGWPMGGRLQHLARTWNKAGLLHGWRNECFDLTDGGGNPLFTLRAA
               |||||
      70      80      90      100     110     120

```

40

```

      130     140     150     160     170     180
orf105-1.pep  FRPFGLLSRAVHLNGLTESDGRWHFWIGRRSPHKAVDPNKLDNTAAGGVSGGEMPSEAVC
               |||||
orf105ng-1    FRPFGLLSRAVHLNGLVESNGRWHFWIGRRSPHKAVDPGKLDNIAGGVS GGEMPSEAVC
               |||||
      130     140     150     160     170     180

```

45

```

      190     200     210     220     230     240
orf105-1.pep  RESSEEAGLDKTLPLIRPVSQLHSLRSVSRGVHNEILYV FDAVLPETFLPENQDGEVAG
               |||||
orf105ng-1    RESSEEAGLDKTLPLIRPVSRHSLRPVSRGVHNEILYV FDAVLPETFLPENQDGEVAG
               |||||
      190     200     210     220     230     240

```

50

```

      250     260     270     280     290
orf105-1.pep  FEKMDIGLLDAMLSGNMMHDAQLVTDAFCRYGLIDAAHPLSEWLDGIRLX
               |||||
orf105ng-1    FEKMDIGLLDAMLSKNMMHDAQLVTDAFYRYGLIDAAHPLSEWLDGIRLX
               |||||
      250     260     270     280     290

```

Furthermore, ORF105ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 418) shows homology with a yeast enzyme(SEQ ID NO: 1139):

```

5      sp|P41888|TNR3_SCHPO THIAMIN PYROPHOSPHOKINASE (TPK) (THIAMIN KINASE)
      )gi|1076928|pir||S52350 thiamin pyrophosphokinase (EC 2.7.6.2) - fission yeast
      (Schizosaccharomyces pombe) )gi|666111 (X84417) thiamin pyrophosphokinase
      [Schizosaccharomyces pombe] )gi|2330852|gnl|PID|e334056 (Z98533) thiamin
      pyrophosphokinase [Schizosaccharomyces pombe] Length = 569
      Score = 105 bits (259), Expect = 4e-22
      Identities = 64/192 (33%), Positives = 94/192 (48%), Gaps = 3/192 (1%)

10     Query: 268 NKAGLLHGWRNECFDLTDGGGNPLFTLERA AFRPFGLLSRAVHLNGLVESNGRW--HFWI 441
           N  G+  WRNE + +      P+  +ER  F  FG LS  VH      + +      W+
      Sbjct: 96  NTFGIADQWRNELYTVYGKSKKPVLAVERGGFWLFGFLSTGVHCTMYIPATKEHPLRIWV 155

      Query: 442 GRRSPHKAVDPGKLDNIAGGGVSGGEMPSEAVCRESEEAGLDKTLFPLIRPVSRLHSLR 621
           RRSP K  P  LDN  GG++ G+      + +E SEEA LD +  LI P  +  ++
15     Sbjct: 156 PRRSPTKQTWPNYLDNSVAGGIAHGDSVIGTMIKEFSEANLDVSSMNL-PCGTVSYIK 214

      Query: 622 PVSRG-VHNEILYVFDVAVLPETFLPENQDGEVAGFEKMDIGLLDAML SKNMHDAQLVT 798
           R  +  E+ YVFD + +  +P  DGEVAGF + +  +L +  K+  +  LV
      Sbjct: 215 MEKRHWIQPELQYVFDLPVDDLVI PRINDGEVAGFSLPLNQLHELELKSFKPNCALVL 274

      Query: 799 LDAFYRYGLIDAAHP 843
           LD  R+G+I  HP
20     Sbjct: 275 LDFLIRHGIITPQHP 289

```

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative transmembrane domain in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 49

The following DNA sequence, believed to be complete, was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 419):

```

30      1  ATGAATAGAC CCAAGCAACC CTTCTTCCGT CCCGAAGTCG CCGTTGCCCG
      51  CCAAACCAGC CTGACGGGTA AAGTGATTCT GACACGACCG TTGTCATTTT
      101 CCCTATGGAC GACATTTGCA TCGATATCTG CGTTATTGAT TATCCTGTTT
      151 TTGATATTTG GTAACATAAC GCGAAAGACA ACAGTGGAGG GACAAATTTT
      201 ACCTGCATCG GCGTAATCA GGGTGATGCG ACCGgATACG rGkACAATTA
      251 CAGCGAAATT CGTGGAAGAT GGmsAAAAGG TTAAGGCTGG CGACAAGCTA
35     301 TTTGCGCTTT CGACCTCACG TTTCGGCGCA GGAGGTAGCG TGCAGCAGCA
      351 GTTGAAAACG GAGGCAGTTT TGAAGAAAAC GTTGGCAGAA CAGGAAC TGG
      401 GTCGTCTGAA GCTGATACAC GGGAATGAAA CGCGCAGcCT TAAAGCAACT
      451 GTCGAACGTT TGGAAAACCA GGAAC TCCAT ATTTTCGCAAC AGATAGACGG
      501 TCAGAAAAGG CGCATTAGAC TTGCGGAAGA AATGTTGCAG AAATATCGTT
40     551 TCCTATCCGC .CAATGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 420; ORF107):

1 MNRPKQPPFR PEVAVARQTS LTGKVILTRP LSFSLWTTFA SISALLIILF
 51 LIFGNYTRKT TVEGQILPAS GVIRVYAPDT XTITAKFVED GXKVKAGDKL
 101 FALSTSRFGA GGSVQQQLKT EAVLKKTLAE QELGRLKLIH GNETRSLKAT
 151 VERLENQELH ISQQIDGQKR RIRLAEEMLQ KYRFLSXQ*

5

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF107 (SEQ ID NO: 420) shows 97.8% identity over a 186aa overlap with an ORF (ORF107a) (SEQ ID NO: 422) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

10		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf107.pep	MNRPKQPPFRPEVAVARQTS	LTGKVILTRPLSFSLWTTFA	SISALLIILFLIFGNYTRKT			
	orf107a	MNRPKQPPFRPEVAVARQTS	LTGKVILTRPLSFSLWTTFA	SISALLIILFLIFGNYTRKT			
		10	20	30	40	50	60
15		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf107.pep	TVEGQILPASGVIRVYAPDT	XTITAKFVEDGXKVKAGDKL	FALSTSRFGAGGSVQQQLKT			
	orf107a	TVEGQILPASGVIRVYAPDT	GTITAKFXEDGEKVKAGDKL	FALSTSRFGAGDSVQQQLKT			
		70	80	90	100	110	120
20		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf107.pep	EAVLKKTLAEQELGRLKLIH	GNETRSLKATVERLENQELH	ISQQIDGQKRRIRLAEEMLQ			
	orf107a	EAVLKKTLAEQELGRLKLIH	GNETRSLKATVERLENQELH	ISQQIDGQKRRIRLAEEMLQ			
		130	140	150	160	170	180
25		189					
	orf107.pep	KYRFLSXQX					
	orf107a	KYRFLSANDAVPKQEMMN	VKAELLEQAKLDAYRREEV	GLLQEIRTQNLTLXSLPQAAX			
		190	200	210	220	230	
30							

The complete length ORF107a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 421) is:

1	ATGAATAGAC	CCAAGCAACC	NTTCTTCCGT	CCCGAAGTCG	CCGTTGCCCG
51	CCAAACCAGC	CTGACGGGTA	AAGTGATTCT	GACACGACCG	TTGTCATTTT
101	CCCTATGGAC	GACATTTGCA	TCGATATCTG	CGTTATTGAT	TATCCTGTTT
151	TTGATATTTG	GTAACATATC	GCGAAAGACA	ACAGTGGAGG	GACAAATTTT
201	ACCTGCATCG	GGCGTAATCA	GGGTGTATGC	ACCGGATACG	GGGACAATTA
251	CNGCGAAATT	CNTGGAAGAT	GGAGAAAAGG	TTAAGGCTGG	CGACAAGCTA
301	TTTGCGCTTT	CGACCTCACG	TTTCGGCGCA	GGAGATAGCG	TGCAGCAGCA
351	GTGAAAACG	GAGGCAGTTT	TGAAGAAAAC	GTTGGCAGAA	CAGGAACTGG
401	GTCGTCTGAA	GCTGATACAC	GGGAATGAAA	CGCGCAGCCT	TAAAGCAACT
451	GTCGAACGTT	TGGAAAACCA	GGAACCTCCAT	ATTTTCGCAAC	AGATAGACGG
501	TCAGAAAAGG	CGCATTAGAC	TTGCGGAAGA	AATGTTGCAG	AAATATCGTT
551	TCCTATCCGC	CAATGATGCA	GTGCCAAAAC	AAGAAATGAT	GAATGTCAAG
601	GCAGAGCTTT	TAGAGCAGAA	AGCCAAACTT	GATGCCTACC	GCCGAGAAGA
651	AGTCGGGCTG	CTTCAGGAAA	TCCGCACGCA	GAATCTGACA	TTGGNNAGCC
701	TCCCCCAAGC	GGCATGA			

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 422):

5 1 MNRPKQPFFR PEVAVARQTS LTGKVILTRP LSFSLWTTFA SISALLIILF
 51 LIFGNYTRKT TVEGQILPAS GVIRVYAPDT GTITAKFXED GEKVKAGDKL
 101 FALSTSRFGA GDSVQQQLKT EAVLKKTAE QELGRLKLIH GNETRSLKAT
 151 VERLENQELH ISQQIDGQKR RIRLAEEMLQ KYRFLSANDA VPKQEMMNVK
 201 AELLEQKAKL DAYRREEVGL LQEIRTQNL LXSLLPQAA*

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF107 (SEQ ID NO: 420) shows 95.7% identity over a 188aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF107.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 424) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

10 orf107.pep MNRPKQPFFRPEVAVARQTSLTGKVILTRPLSFSLWTTFASISALLIILFLIFGNYTRKT 60
 |||||:|||||
 orf107ng MNRPKQPFFRPEVAIARQTSLTGKVILTRPLSFSLWTTFASISALLIILFLIFGNYTRKT 60

 orf107.pep TVEGQILPASGVIRVYAPDXTITAKFVEDGXKVKAGDKLFALSTSRFGAGGSVQQQLKT 120
 |:|||||
15 orf107ng TMEGQILPASGVIRVYAPDGTITAKFVEDGEKVKAGDKLFALSTSRFGAGGSVQQQLKT 120

 orf107.pep EAVLKKTAEQELGRLKLIHGNETRSLKATVERLENQELHISQQIDGQKRRIRLAEEMLQ 180
 |||||:|||||
 orf107ng EAVLKKTAEQELGRLKLIHENETRSLKATVERLENQKLHISQQIDGQKRRIRLAEEMLR 180

 orf107.pep KYRFLSXQ 188
 |||||
20 orf107ng KYRFLSAQ 188

The complete length ORF107ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 423) is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 424):

25 1 MNRPKQPFFR PEVAIARQTS LTGKVILTRP LSFSLWTTFA SISALLIILF
 51 LIFGNYTRKT TMEGQILPAS GVIRVYAPDT GTITAKFVED GEKVKAGDKL
 101 FALSTSRFGA GGSVQQQLKT EAVLKKTAE QELGRLKLIH ENETRSLKAT
 151 VERLENQKLH ISQQIDGQKR RIRLAEEMLR KYRFLSAQ*

30 Based on the presence of a putative ransmembrane domain in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 50

35 The following DNA sequence, believed to be complete, was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 425):

1 ATGCTGAATA CTTTTTTTGC CGTATTGGGC GGCTGCCTGC TGCT.TTGCC

5

10

51	GTGCGGCAAA	TCCGTAATA	CGGCGGTACA	GCCGCAAAAC	GCGGTACAAA
101	GCGCGCCGAA	ACCGGTTTTC	AAAGTCATAT	ATATCGACAA	TACGGCGATT
151	GCCGGTTTGG	ATTTGGGACA	AAGCAGCGAA	GGCAAAACCA	ACGACGGCAA
201	AAAACAAATC	AGTTATCCGA	TTAAAGGCTT	GCCGGAACAA	AATGTTATCC
251	GACTGATCGG	CAAGCATCCC	GGCGACTTGG	AAGCCGTCAG	CGGCAAATGT
301	ATGGAAACCG	ATGATAAGGA	CAGTCCGGCA	GGTTGGGCAG	AAAACGGCGT
351	GTGCCATACC	TTGTTTGCCA	AACTGGTGCG	CAATATCGCG	GAAGACGGCG
401	GCAAACTGAC	GGATTACCTA	GTTTCGCATG	CCGCCCTGCA	ACCCATCTAG
451	GCAAGGCAAA	GCGGCTATGC	CGCCGTGCAG	AACGGACGCT	ATGTGCTGGA
501	AATCGACAGC	GAAGGGGCGT	TTTATTTCCT	CCGCCGCCAT	TATTGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 426; ORF108):

15

1	MLNTFFAVLG	GCLLXLPCGK	SVNTAVQPQN	AVQSAPKPVF	KVIYIDNTAI
51	AGLDLGQSSE	GKTNDGKKQI	SYPIKGLPEQ	NVIRLIGKHP	GDLEAVSGKC
101	METDDKSPA	GWAENGVCHT	LFAKLVGNIA	EDGGKLT DYL	VSHAALQPYQ
151	AGKSGYA AVO	NGRYVLEIDS	EGAFYFRRRH	Y*	

Further work revealed the following DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 427):

20	1	ATGCTGAAAA	CATCTTTTGC	CGTATTGGGC	GGCTGCCTGC	TGCTTGCCGC
	51	CTGCGGCAAA	TCCGAAAATA	CGGCGGAACA	GCCGCAAAAC	GCGGTACAAA
	101	GCGCGCCGAA	ACCGGTTTTC	AAAGTCAAAT	ATATCGACAA	TACGGCGATT
	151	GCCGGTTTGG	ATTTGGGACA	AAGCAGCGAA	GGCAAAACCA	ACGACGGCAA
	201	AAAACAAATC	AGTTATCCGA	TTAAAGGCTT	GCCGGAACAA	AATGTTATCC
25	251	GACTGATCGG	CAAGCATCCC	GGCGACTTGG	AAGCCGTGAG	CGGCAAAATG
	301	ATGGAACCG	ATGATAAGGA	CAGTCCGGCA	GGTTGGGCAG	AAAACGGCGT
	351	GTGCCATACC	TTGTTTGCCA	AACTGGTGGG	CAATATCGCC	GAAGACGGCG
	401	GCAAACCTGAC	GGATTACCTA	GTTTCGCGATG	CCGCCCTGCA	ACCCTATCAG
	451	GCAGGCAAAA	GCGGCTATGC	CGCCGTGCGAG	AACGGACGCT	ATGTGCTGGA
30	501	AATCGACAGC	GAAGGGGCGT	TTTATTTCGG	CCGCCGCCAT	TATTGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 428; ORF108-1):

35

1	MLKTSFAVLG	GCLLLAACGK	SENTAEQPQN	AVQSAPKPVF	KVKYIDNTAI
51	AGLDLGQSSE	GKTNDGKKQI	SYPIKGLPEQ	NVIRLIGKHP	GDLEAVSGKC
101	METDDKDSPA	GWAENGVCHT	LFAKLVGNIA	EDGGKLT DYL	VSHAALQPYQ
151	AGKSGYAAVQ	NGRYVLEIDS	EGAFYFRRRH	Y*	

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF108 (SEQ ID NO: 428) shows 88.4% identity over a 181aa overlap with a predicted ORF
40 (ORF108.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 430) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

	orf108.pep	MLNTFFAVLGGCLLXLPCGKSVENTAVQPQNAVQSAPKPVFKVIYIDNTAIAGLDLQGSSE	60
		: :	
	orf108ng	MLKIPFAVLGGCLLLAACGKSENTAEQPQNAAQSAKPKPVFKVIYIDNTAIAGLALQGSSE	60
45	orf108.pep	GKTNDGKKQISYPIKGLPEQNVIRLIGKHPGDLEAVSGKCMETDDKDSAPAGWAENGVCHT	120
		: : :	
	orf108ng	GKTNDGKKQISYPIKGLPEQNAVRLTGKHPNDLEAVVGKCMETDGKDAPSGWAENGVCHT	120


```

orf108.pep  LFAKLVGNI AEDGGKLT DYLVSHAALQPYQAGKSGYAAVQNGRYVLEIDSEGAFYFRRRH 181
|||||
orf108ng    LFAKLVGNI AEDGGKLT DYLVSHAALQPYQAGKSGYAAVQNGRYVLEIDSEGAFYFRRRH 181

```

ORF108-1 (SEQ ID NO: 428) shows 92.3% identity with ORF108ng (SEQ ID NO: 430) over the same 181 aa overlap:

```

orf108-1.pep  MLKTSFAVLGGCLLLAACGKSENTAEQPQNAVQSAPKPVFKVKYIDNTAIAGLDLGQSSE 60
|||
orf108ng-1    MLKIPFAVLGGCLLLAACGKSENTAEQPQNAASAPKPVFKVKYIDNTAIAGLALGQSSE 60

orf108-1.pep  GKTNDGKKQISYPIKGLPEQNVIRLIGKHPGDLEAVSGKCMETDDKDSPAGWAENGVCHT 120
|||
orf108ng-1    GKTNDGKKQISYPIKGLPEQNAVRLTGKHPNDLEAVVGKCMETDGKDAPSGWAENGVCHT 120

orf108-1.pep  LFAKLVGNI AEDGGKLT DYLVSHAALQPYQAGKSGYAAVQNGRYVLEIDSEGAFYFRRRH 181
|||||
orf108ng-1    LFAKLVGNI AEDGGKLT DYLVSHAALQPYQAGKSGYAAVQNGRYVLEIDSEGAFYFRRRH 181

```

The complete length ORF108ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 429) is:

```

1  ATGCTGAAAa tacctTTTGC CGTGTtgggc ggCtgcctGC TGCTTGCCGC
51  CTGCGGCAAA TCCGAAAATa cggcggaACA GCCGCAAAAT gcggCACAAA
20 101  GCGCGCCGAA ACCGGTTTTC AAAGTCAAAT ACATCGACAA TACGGCGATT
151  GCCGGTTTGG CTTTGGGACA AAGTAGCGAA GGCAAAACCA acgacgGCAA
201  AAAACAAATC AGTTATccgA TTAAAGGCTT GCCGGAACAA Aacgccgtcc
251  gGCTGACCGG AAAGCATCCC AACGACTTGG Aagccgtcgt CGGCAAATGT
301  ATGGAAACCG ACGGAAAGGA CGCGCCTTCG GGCTGGGCGG AAAACGGCGT
351  GTGCCATACC TTGTTTGCCA AACTGGTGGG CAATATCGCC GAAGACGGCG
25 401  GCAAACCTGAC TGATTACCTG ATTTTCGATT CCGCCCTGCA ACCCTATCAG
451  GCAGGCAAAA GCGGCTATGC CGCCGTGCAG AACGGACGCT ATGTGCTGGA
501  AATCGACAGC GagggGGCGT TTTATttccg ccgccgcat tattgA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 430):

```

30 1  MLKIPFAVLG GCLLLAACGK SENTAEQPQN AAQSAPKPVF KVKYIDNTAI
51  AGLALGQSSE GKTNDGKKQI SYPIKGLPEQ NAVRLTGKHP NDLEAVVGKC
101  METDGKDAPS GWAENGVCHT LFAKLVGNI EDGGKLT DYLVSHAALQPYQ
151  AGKSGYAAVQ NGRYVLEIDS EGAFYFRRRH Y*

```

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a predicted prokaryotic membrane lipoprotein lipid attachment site (underlined) and a putative ATP/GTP-binding site motif A (P-loop, double-underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 51

The following DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 431):

```

1  ATGGAAGATT TATATATAAT ACTCGCTTTG GGTTTGGTTG CGATGATTGC
51 CGgATTTATC GATgcatTg cGggCGGGGG TGGTTTGATT ACGCTGCCCC
101 CACTCTTGTT GGCAGGTATT CCTCCCGTGT CGGCAATTGC CACCAACAAG
5  151 CTGCAAGcCAG CCGCTGCTAC GTTTTcAGCT ACGGTTTCTT TTGCACGCAA
201 AGGTTTgATT GATTGGAAGA AAGGTCTCCC GATTGCCGCA GCATCGTTTG
251 TAGGCGGCGT GgCcgGTGCA TTATCGGTCA GCTTGGTTTC CAAAGATATT
301 CTgCTgGCGG TCGTGCCGGT TTTGTTGATA TTTGTcGCAC TGTATTTTGT
10 351 GTTTTCGCCC AAGCTCGACG GCAGTAAGGA AGGCAAAGCC AGAATGTCTT
401 TTTTCTGTT cGGGCTGACG GTCGC .ACCG CTTTGGGTT TTTACGACGG
451 TGTGTTcGGA CCGGGTGTcG GTCGTTTTT TCTGATTGCC TTTATTGTTT
501 TGCTCGGCTG CAAgCTGTTG AACGCGATGT CTTACACCAA ATTGGCGAAC
551 GTTGcCTGCA ATCTTGGTTC GCTATCGGTA TTCCTGCTGC ACGGTTcGAT
15 601 TATTTTCCCG ATTGCGGCAA CGaTGGCGGT CGGTGCgTTT GTCGGtCGCA
651 ATTTAgGTGC GAGATTTGCC GTaCgctTCG GTTCGAAGCT GATTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 432; ORF109):

```

1  MEDLYIILAL GLVAMIAGFI DAIAGGGGLI TLPALLLAGI PPVSAIATNK
51 LQAAATFSA TVSFARKGLI DWKKGLPIAA ASFVGGVAGA LSVSLVSKDI
20 101 LLAVVPVLLI FVALYFVFSP KLDGSKEGKA RMSFFLFGLT VXTAFGLRR
151 CVRTGCRLVF SDCLYCFARL QAVERDVLHQ IGERCLQSWF AIGIPAARFD
201 YFPDCGNDGG RCVCRCEFRG EICRTLRFEA D*

```

Further work revealed the following DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 433):

```

25 1  ATGGAAGATT TATATATAAT ACTCGCTTTG GGTTTGGTTG CGATGATTGC
51 CGGATTTATC GATGCGATTG CGGGCGGGGG TGGTTTGATT ACGCTGCCCC
101 CACTCTTGTT GGCAGGTATT CCTCCCGTGT CGGCAATTGC CACCAACAAG
151 CTGCAAGCAG CCGCTGCTAC GTTTTcAGCT ACGGTTTCTT TTGCACGCAA
201 AGGTTTgATT GATTGGAAGA AAGGTCTCCC GATTGCCGCA GCATCGTTTG
30 251 TAGGCGGCGT GgCcgGTGCA TTATCGGTCA GCTTGGTTTC CAAAGATATT
301 CTGCTGGCGG TCGTGCCGGT TTTGTTGATA TTTGTcGCAC TGTATTTTGT
351 GTTTTCGCCC AAGCTCGACG GCAGTAAGGA AGGCAAAGCC AGAATGTCTT
401 TTTTCTGTT CGGGCTGACG GTCGCACCGC TTTTGGGTTT TTACGACGGT
451 GTGTTcGGAC CGGGTGTcGG CTCGTTTTTT CTGATTGCCT TTATTGTTTT
35 501 GCTCGGCTGC AAGCTGTTGA ACGCGATGTC TTACACCAA TTGGCGAACG
551 TGCCTGCAA TCTTGGTTCG CTATCGGTAT TCCTGCTGCA CGGTTcGATT
601 ATTTTCCCGA TTGCGGCAAC GATGGCGGTC GGTGCGTTG TCGGTGCGAA
651 TTTAGGTGCG AGATTTGCCG TCCGCTTCGG TTCGAAGCTG ATTAAGCCGC
40 701 TGCTGATTGT CATCAGCATT TCGATGGCTG TGAAATTGTT GATAGACGAG
751 AGAAATCCGC TGTATCAGAT GATTGTTTCG ATGTTTTTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 434; ORF109-1):

```

1  MEDLYIILAL GLVAMIAGFI DAIAGGGGLI TLPALLLAGI PPVSAIATNK
51 LQAAATFSA TVSFARKGLI DWKKGLPIAA ASFVGGVAGA LSVSLVSKDI
45 101 LLAVVPVLLI FVALYFVFSP KLDGSKEGKA RMSFFLFGLT VAPLLGFYDG
151 VFGPGVGSFF LIAFIVLLGC KLLNAMS YTK LANVACNLGS LSVFLLHGS I
201 IFPIAATMAV GAFVGANLGA RFAVRFGSKL IKPLLVISI SMAVKLLIDE
251 RNPLYQMIVS MF*

```

50 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF109 (SEQ ID NO: 432) shows 95.9% identity over a 147aa overlap with an ORF (ORF109a) (SEQ ID NO: 436) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

5      orf109.pep  MEDLYIILALGLVAMIAGFIDAIAGGGGLITLPALLLAGIPPVSAIATNKLQAAAATFSA
      orf109a      MEDLYIILALGLVAMIAGFIDAIAGGGGLITLPALLLAGIPPVSAIATNKLQAAAATFSA
              10      20      30      40      50      60

10     orf109.pep  TVSFARKGLIDWKKGLPIAAASFVGGVAGALSVSLVSKDILLAVVPVLLIFVALYFVFSP
      orf109a      TVSFARKGLIDWKKGLPIAAASFAGGVVAGALSVSLVSKDILLAVVPVLLIFVALYFVFSP
              70      80      90      100     110     120

15     orf109.pep  KLDGSKEGKARMSFFLFGTLVXTAFGLRRCVRTGCRLVFSDCLYCFARLQAVERDVLHQ
      orf109a      KLDGSKEGKARMSFFLFGTLVAPLLGFDGVFGPGVGSFFLIAFIVLLGCKLLNAMS YTK
              130     140     150     160     170     180

```

20 The complete length ORF109a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 435) is:

```

      1  ATGGAAGATT TATACATAAT ACTCGCTTTG GGTTTGGTTG CGATGATTGC
     51  CGGATTTATC GATGCGATTG CGGGTGGGGG TGGTTTGATT ACGCTGCCTG
    101  CACTCTTGTT GGCAGGTATT CCTCCCGTGT CGGCAATTGC CACCAACAAG
    151  CTGCAAGCAG CCGCTGCTAC GTTTTCGGCT ACGGTTTCTT TTGCACGCAA
    201  AGGTTTGATT GATTGGAAGA AAGGTCTCCC GATTGCGGCA GCATCGTTTG
    251  CAGGCGGCGT GGTGCGTGCA TTATCGGTCA GCTTGGTTTC CAAAGATATT
    301  CTGCTGGCGG TCGTGCCGGT TTTGTTGATA TTTGTCGCGC TGTATTTTGT
    351  GTTTTCGCCC AAGCTCGACG GCAGTAAGGA AGGCAAAGCC AGAATGTCTT
    401  TTTTCTGTT CGGTCTGACG GTTGCAACAC TTTTGGGTTT TTACGACGGT
    451  GTGTTCCGAC CGGGTGTGCG CTCGTTTTTT CTGATTGCCT TTATTGTTTT
    501  GCTCGGCTGC AAGCTGTTGA ACGCGATGTC TTACACCAAA TTGGCGAACG
    551  TTGCCTGCAA TCTTGGTTCG CTATCGGTAT TCCTGCTGCA CGGTTTCGATT
    601  ATTTTCCCGA TTGCGGCAAC GATGGCGGTC GGTGCGTTTG TCGGTGCGAA
    651  TTTAGGTGCG AGATTGCGG TCCGCTTCGG TTCGAAGCTG ATTAAGCCGC
    701  TGCTGATTGT CATCAGCATT TCGATGGCTG TGAAATTGTT GATAGACGAG
    751  AGAAATCCGC TGTATCAGAT GATTGTTTCG ATGTTTTTAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 436):

```

40     1  MEDLYIILAL GLVAMIAGFI DAIAGGGGLI TLPALLLAGI PPVSAIATNK
      51  LQAAAATFSA TVSFARKGLI DWKKGLPIAA ASFAGGVVGA LSVSLVSKDI
    101  LLAVVPVLLI FVALYFVFSP KLDGSKEGKA RMSFFLFGLT VAPLLGFDG
    151  VFGPGVGSFF LIAFIVLLGC KLLNAMS YTK LANVACNLGS LSVFLLHGS I
    201  IFPIAATMAV GAFVGANLGA RFAVRFGSKL IKPLLIVISI SMAVKLLIDE
    251  RNPLYQMIVS MF*
45

```

ORF109a (SEQ ID NO: 436) and ORF109-1 (SEQ ID NO: 434) show 99.2% identity in 262 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf109a.pep	MEDLYIILALGLVAMIAGFIDAIAGGGGLITLPALLLAGIPPVSAIATNKLQAAAATFSA					
5	orf109-1	MEDLYIILALGLVAMIAGFIDAIAGGGGLITLPALLLAGIPPVSAIATNKLQAAAATFSA					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf109a.pep	TVSFARKGLIDWKKGLPIAAASFAGGVVAGALSVSLSKIDILLAVVPVLLIFVALYFVFSP					
10	orf109-1	TVSFARKGLIDWKKGLPIAAASFAGGVVAGALSVSLSKIDILLAVVPVLLIFVALYFVFSP					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf109a.pep	KLDGSKEGKARMSFFLFGLTVAPLLGFYDGVFGPGVGSFFLIAFIVLLGCKLLNAMS YTK					
15	orf109-1	KLDGSKEGKARMSFFLFGLTVAPLLGFYDGVFGPGVGSFFLIAFIVLLGCKLLNAMS YTK					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf109a.pep	LANVACNLGSLSVFLLHGSIIFFPIAATMAVGAFVGANLGARFAVRFGSKLIKPLLIVISI					
20	orf109-1	LANVACNLGSLSVFLLHGSIIFFPIAATMAVGAFVGANLGARFAVRFGSKLIKPLLIVISI					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf109a.pep	SMAVKLLIDERNPLYQMIVSMFX					
25	orf109-1	SMAVKLLIDERNPLYQMIVSMFX					
		250	260				

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF109 (SEQ ID NO: 432) shows 98.3% identity over a 231aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF109.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 438) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

30	orf109.pep	MEDLYIILALGLVAMIAGFIDAIAGGGGLITLPALLLAGIPPVSAIATNKLQAAAATFSA	60
	orf109ng	MEDLYIILALGLVAMIAGFIDAIAGGGGLITLPALLLAGIPPVSAIATNKLQAAAATFSA	60
	orf109.pep	TVSFARKGLIDWKKGLPIAAASFAGGVVAGALSVSLSKIDILLAVVPVLLIFVALYFVFSP	120
	orf109ng	TVSFARKGLIDWKKGLPIAAASFAGGVVAGALSVSLSKIDILLAVVPVLLIFVALYFVFSP	120
35	orf109.pep	KLDGSKEGKARMSFFLFGLTVXTAFGLRRCVRTGCRLVFSDCLYCFARLQAUERDVLHQ	180
	orf109ng	KLDGSKEGKARMSFFLFGLTVATAFGFLRRCVRTGCRLVFSDCLYCFARLQAUERDVLHQ	180
	orf109.pep	IGERCLQSWFAIGIPAARFDYFPDCGNDGGRCVCRCEFRCEICRTLRFED	231
40	orf109ng	IGERCLQSWFAIGIPAARFDYFPDCGNDGGRCVCRCEFRCEICRPLRFED	231

An ORF109ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 437) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 438):

1 MEDLYIILAL GLVAMIAGFI DAIAGGGGLI TLPALLLAGI PPVSAIATNK
 51 LQAAAATFSA TVSFARKGLI DWKKGLPIAA ASFAGGVVGA LSVSLVSKDI
 101 LLAVVPVLLI FVALYFVFSP KLDGSKEGKA RMSFFLFGLT VATAFGFLRR
 151 CVRTGCRLVF SDCLYCFARL QAVERDVLHQ IGERCLQSWF AIGIPAARFD
 201 YFPDCGNDGG RCVCRCEFR C EICRPLRFEA D*

Further work revealed the following gonococcal DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 439):

1 ATGGAAGATT TATACATAAT ACTCGCTTTG GGTTCGTTG CGATGATCGC
 51 CGGATTTATC GATGCGATTG CGGGCGGGG TGGTTTGATT ACGCTGCCTG
 101 CACTCTTGTT GGCAGGTATT CCTCCCGTGT CGGCAATTGC CACCAACAAG
 151 CTGCAAGCAG CCGCTGCTAC GTTTTCGGCT ACGGTTTCTT TTGCACGCAA
 201 AGGTTTGATT GATTGGAAGA AAGGCTCCC GATTGCCGCA GCATCGTTTG
 251 CAGGCGGCGT GGTCCGTGCA TTATCGGTCA GCTTGGTTTC CAAAGATATT
 301 TTGCTGGCGG TCGTGCCGGT TTTGTTGATA TTTGTCGCGC TGTATTTTGT
 15 351 TTTTTCGCCC AAGCTCGACG GCAGTAAGGA AGGCAAAGCC AGAATGTCTT
 401 TTTTCTATT CGGGCTGACG GTTGCACCGC TTTTGGGTTT TTACGACGGT
 451 GTGTTCCGAC CGGGTGTGCG CTCGTTTTTT CTGATTGCCT TTATTGTTTT
 501 GCTCGGCTGC AAGCTGTTGA ACGCGATGTC TTACACCAA TTGGCGAACG
 551 TTGCTTGCAA TCTTGGTTCG CTATCGGTAT TCCTGCTGCA CGGTTTCGATT
 20 601 ATTTTCCCGA TTGTGGCAAC GATGGCGGTC GGTGCGTTTG TCGGTGCGAA
 651 TTTAGGTGCG AGATTTGCCG TCCGCTTCGG TTCGAAGCTG ATTAAGCCGC
 701 TGCTGATTGT CATCAGCATT TCGATGGCTG TGAAATTGTT GATAGACGAG
 751 AGAAATCCGC TGTATCAGAT GATTGTTTCG ATGTTTTAA

25 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 440; ORF109ng-1):

1 MEDLYIILAL GLVAMIAGFI DAIAGGGGLI TLPALLLAGI PPVSAIATNK
 51 LQAAAATFSA TVSFARKGLI DWKKGLPIAA ASFAGGVVGA LSVSLVSKDI
 101 LLAVVPVLLI FVALYFVFSP KLDGSKEGKA RMSFFLFGLT VAPLLGFYDG
 151 VFGPGVGSFF LIAFIVLLGC KLLNAMS YTK LANVACNLGS LSVFLLHGS I
 201 IFPIVATMAV GAFVGANLGA RFAVRFGSKL IKPLLIVISI SMAVKLLIDE
 251 RNPLYQMIVS MF*

ORF109ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 440) and ORF109-1 (SEQ ID NO: 434) show 98.9% identity in 262 aa overlap:

35 orf109ng-1.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
 MEDLYIILALGLVAMIAGFIDAIAGGGGLITLPALLLAGIPPVSAIATNKLQAAAATFSA
 orf109-1 MEDLYIILALGLVAMIAGFIDAIAGGGGLITLPALLLAGIPPVSAIATNKLQAAAATFSA
 10 20 30 40 50 60
 40 orf109ng-1.pep 70 80 90 100 110 120
 TVSFARKGLIDWKKGLPIAAASFAGGVVVALSVSLVSKDILLAVVPVLLIFVALYFVFSP
 orf109-1 TVSFARKGLIDWKKGLPIAAASFVGGVAGALSVSLVSKDILLAVVPVLLIFVALYFVFSP
 70 80 90 100 110 120
 45 orf109ng-1.pep 130 140 150 160 170 180
 KLDGSKEGKARMSFFLFGLTVAPLLGFYDGVFGPGVGSFFLIAFIVLLGCKLLNAMS YTK
 orf109-1 KLDGSKEGKARMSFFLFGLTVAPLLGFYDGVFGPGVGSFFLIAFIVLLGCKLLNAMS YTK
 130 140 150 160 170 180
 50 orf109ng-1.pep 190 200 210 220 230 240

-336-

```

orf109ng-1.pep LANVACNLGSLSVFLLHGSIIFFIVATMAVGAFVGANLGARFAVRFGSKLIKPLLIVISI
                ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
orf109-1        LANVACNLGSLSVFLLHGSIIFFIAATMAVGAFVGANLGARFAVRFGSKLIKPLLIVISI
                190      200      210      220      230      240

5              250      260
orf109ng-1.pep SMAVKLLIDERNPLYQMIVSMFX
                ||||||||||||||||||||||||||
orf109-1        SMAVKLLIDERNPLYQMIVSMFX
                250      260

```

In addition, ORF109ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 440) shows homology to a hypothetical *Pseudomonas* protein (SEQ ID NO: 1140):

```

sp|P29942|YCB9_PSEDE HYPOTHETICAL 27.4 KD PROTEIN IN COBO 3' REGION (ORF9)
)gi|94984|pir||I38164 hypothetical protein 9 - Pseudomonas sp )gi|551929 (M62866)
ORF9 [Pseudomonas denitrificans] Length = 261
Score = 175 bits (439), Expect = 3e-43
Identities = 83/214 (38%), Positives = 131/214 (60%), Gaps = 1/214 (0%)

Query: 41 PPVSAIATNKLQXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXKGLIDWKKGLPIXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXKDI 100
          PP+  + TNKLQ                      R+G ++ K+ LP+                      D+
Sbjct: 43 PPLQTLGTNKLQGLFGSGSATLSYARRGHVNLKEQLPMALMSAAGAVLGALLATIVPGDV 102

Query: 101 LLAVVPVLLIFVALYFVFSPLDGSKEGKARMSFFLFGTLVAPLLGFYDGVFGPGVGSFF 160
          L A++P LLI +ALYF   P + G +   +R++ F+F LT+ PL+GFYDGVFGPG GSFF
Sbjct: 103 LKAILPFLIIAIALYFGLKPNM-GDVDQHSRVTPFVFTLTLVPLIGFYDGVFGPGTGSFF 161

Query: 161 LIAFIVLLGCKLLNAMS YTKLANVACNLGSLSVFLLHGSIIFFIVATMAVGAFVGANLGA 220
          ++ F+ L G +L A ++TK N   N+G+ VFL G++++ +   M +G F+GA +G+
Sbjct: 162 MLGFVTLAGFGVLKATAHTKFLNFGSNVGAFGVFLFFGAVLWKVGLLMGLGQFLGAQVGS 221

Query: 221 RFAVRFGSKLIKPLLIVISISMAVKLLIDERNPL 254
          R+A+  G+K+IKPLL+++SI++A++LL D  +PL
Sbjct: 222 RYAMAKGAKIIKPLLIVISIALAIRLLADPTHPL 255

```

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence (double-underlined) and several putative transmembrane domains (single-underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 52

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 441):

```

1  ..CTGCTAGGGT ATTGCATCGG TTATCGGTAC GGCTGTTGCA GCAAAACCAG
51  CCGCAGACGG ATTATTTGGT CAAATTCGGA TCGTTTGGG CGAG.ATTTT
101 TGGTTTTCTG GACTGTATG ACGTCTATGC TTCGGCATGG TTTGTCGTTA
151 TCATGATGTT TTTGGTGGTT TCTACCAGTT TGTGCCTGAT TCGCAATGTG
201 CCGCCGTTCT GCGCGAAAT GAAGTCTTTT CGGGAAAAGG TTAAAGAAAA
251 ATCTCTGGCG GCGATGCGCC ATTCTTCGCT GTTGGATGTA AAAATTGCGC

```

301 CCGAGGTTGC CAAACGTTAT CTGGAAGTAC AAGGTTTTC A GGGGAAAACC
 351 ATTAACCGTG AAGACGGGTC GGTTCGTGATT GCCGCCAAAA AAGGCACAAT
 401 GAACAAATGG GGCTATATCT TTGCCCATGT TGCTTTGATT GTCATTTGCC
 451 TGGGCGGGTT GATAGACAGT AACCTGCTGT TGAAACTGGG TATGCTGACC
 501 GGTTCGGATTG TTCCGACAA TCAGGCGGTT TATGCCAAGG ATTTC.AAGC
 551 CCGAAAGTAT .TTTGGGTGC gTCCAATCTC TCATTTAGGG GCAACGTCAA
 601 TATTTCCG.A GGGGCAGAgT GCGGATGTGG TTTTCCTGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 442; ORF110):

1 .LLGIASVIGT LLQONQPQTD YLVKFGSFWA XIFGFLGLYD VYASAWFVVI
 51 MMFLVSTSL CLIRNVPPFW REMKSFREKV KEKSLAAMRH SSLLDVKIAP
 101 EVAKRYLEVQ GFQGTINRE DGSVLIAAKK GTMNKWGYIF AHVALIVICL
 151 GGLIDSNLLL KLGMLTGRIF RTIRRFMPRI XKPESXFGCV QSLI*GQRQY
 201 FXRGRVRMWF S*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with ORF88a from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF110 (SEQ ID NO: 442) shows 91.5% identity over a 188aa overlap with ORF88a (SEQ ID NO: 332) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

20	orf88a.pep	MSKSRSPPLLSRPWFAFFSSMRFAVALLSLLGIASVIGTVLQONQPQTDYLVKFGSFWA
	orf110	LLGIASVIGTLLQONQPQTDYLVKFGSFWA
25	orf88a.pep	QIFGFLGLYDVYASAWFVIMMFLVSTSLCLIRNVPPFWREMKSFREKVKEKSLAAMRH
	orf110	XIFGFLGLYDVYASAWFVIMMFLVSTSLCLIRNVPPFWREMKSFREKVKEKSLAAMRH
30	orf88a.pep	SSLLDVKIAPEVAKRYLEVQGFQGTINREDGSVLIAAKKGTMNKWGYIFAHVALIVICL
	orf110	SSLLDVKIAPEVAKRYLEVQGFQGTINREDGSVLIAAKKGTMNKWGYIFAHVALIVICL
35	orf88a.pep	GGLIDSNLLLKLGM LTGRIVPDNQAVYAKDFKPESILGASNLSFRGNVNISEGQSADVVF
	orf110	GGLIDSNLLLKLGM LTGRIFRTIRRFMPRIKKPESXFGCVQSLIXGQRQYFXRGRVRMWF
40	orf88a.pep	LNADNGILVQDLPFEVKLKKFHIDFYNTGMPRDFASDIEVTDKATGEKLERTIRVNHPLT
	orf110	SX

However, ORF88 (SEQ ID NO: 328) and ORF110 (SEQ ID NO: 442) do not align, because they represent two different fragments of the same protein.

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF110 (SEQ ID NO: 442) shows 88.6% identity over a 211aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF110.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 444) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

	orf110.pep	LLGIASVIGTLLQQNQPTDYLVKFGSFWA	30
	orf110ng	MSKSRIPTLLSRPWFAFFSSMRFAVALLSLLGIASVIGTVLQQNQPTDYLVKFGPFWT	60
10	orf110.pep	XIFGFLGLYDVYASAWFVIMMFLVVSTSLCLIRNVPPFWREMKSFREKVKEKSLAAMRH	90
	orf110ng	RIFDFLGLYDVYASAWFVIMMFLVVSTSLCLIRNVPPFWREMKSFREKVKEKSLAAMRH	120
	orf110.pep	SSLLDVKIAPEVAKRYLEVQGFQGTINREDGSLIAAKKGTMNKWDGYIFAHVALIVICL	150
	orf110ng	SSLLDVKIAPEVAKRYLEVRGFQGTVSREDGSLIAAKKGTMNKWDGYIXAHVALIVICL	180
15	orf110.pep	GGLIDSNLLKLGLMTGRIFRTIRRFMPRIKXKPEXFGCVQSLIXGQRQYFXRGRVWMWF	210
	orf110ng	GRLINXNLLKLGLMAGSIFRNNRRVMPRIKPEXFGCVQSLIXGQRQYFQGRVWMWF	240
	orf110.pep	S 211	
20	orf110ng	S 241	

The complete length ORF110ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 443) is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 444):

25	1	MSKSRIPTL	LSRPWFAFFS	SMRFAVALLS	LLGIASVIGT	VLQQNQPTD
	51	YLVKFGPFWT	RIFDFLGLYD	VYASAWFVVI	MMFLVVSTSL	CLIRNVPPFW
	101	REMKSFREKV	KEKSLAAMRH	SSLLDVKIAP	EVAKRYLEVR	GFQGTVSRE
	151	DGSLVIAAKK	GTMNKWDYIX	AHVALIVICL	GRLINXNLLL	KLGLMAGSIF
	201	RNNRRVMPRI	SKPESIWGGV	QSLIKGQRQY	FQGRVWMWF	S*

Based on the putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 53

The following DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 445):

35	1	ATGCCGTCTG	AAACACGCCT	GCCGAACCTT	ATCCGCGTCT	TGATATTTGC
	51	CCTGGGTTTC	ATCTTCCTGA	ACGCCTGTTC	GGAACAAACC	GCGCAAACCG

5
10
15
20

```

101 TTACCCTGCA AGGCGAAACG ATGGGCACGA CCTATACCGT CAAATACCTT
151 TCAAATAATC GGGACAAACT CCCCTCACCT GCCGAAATAC AAAAACGCAT
201 CGATGACGCG CTTAAAGAAG TCAACCGGCA GATGTCCACC TATCAGCCCG
251 ACTCCGAAAT CAGCCGGTTC AACCAACACA CAGCCGGCAA GCCCTCCGC
301 ATTTCAAGCG ACTTCGCACA CGTTACTGCC GAAGCCGTCC GCCTGAACCG
351 CCTGACACAC GGC GCGCTGG ACGTAACCGT CGGCCCTTG GTCAACCTTT
401 GGGGATTTCG CCCCACAAA TCCGTTACCC GTGAACCGTC GCCGGAACAA
451 ATCAAACAGG CGGCATCTTA TACGGGCATA GACAAAATCA TTTTGAAACA
501 AGGCAAAGAT TACGCTTCCT TGAGCAAAAC CCACCCCAAG GCCTATTGG
551 ATTTATCTTC GATTGCCAAA GGCTTCGGCG TTGATAAAGT TGCGGGCGAA
601 CTGGA AAAAT ACGGCATTCA AAATTATCTG GTCGAAATCG GCGGCGAGTT
651 GCACGGCAAA GGCAAAAACG CGCGCGGCGA ACCGTGGCGC ATCGGTATCG
701 AGCAGCCCAA TATCGTCCAA GCGGCAATA CGCAGATTAT CGTCCCCTG
751 AACAAACGTT CGCTTGCCAC TTCCGGCGAT TACCGTATT TCCACGTCGA
801 TAAAAACGGC AAACGCTCT CCCATATCAT CAACCCGAAC AACAAACGAC
851 CCATCAGCCA CAACCTCGCC TCCATCAGCG TGGTCGCAGA CAGTGCGATG
901 ACGGCGGACG GCTTGTCAC AGGATTATTC GTATTGGGCG AAACCGAAGC
951 CTTAAAGCTG GCAGAGCGCG AAAAATCGC TGTTTTCTG ATTGTCAGGG
1001 ATAAAGGCG CTACCGCACC GCCATGTCTT CCGAATTGA AAAACTGCTC
1051 CGCTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 446; ORF111):

25
30

```

1 MPSETRLPNF IRVLIFALGF IFLNACSEQT AQTVTLQGET MGTTYTVKYL
51 SNNRDKLPSP AEIQKRIDDA LKEVNRQMST YQPDSEISRF NQHTAGKPLR
101 ISSDFAHVTA EAVRLNRLTH GALDVTVGPL VNLWGFDPK SVTREPSPEQ
151 IKQAASYTGI DKIIILKQKGD YASLSKTHPK AYLDLSSIAK GFGVDKVAGE
201 LEKYGIQNYL VEIGGELHGK GKNARGEPR IGIEQPNIVQ GGNTQIIIVPL
251 NNRSLATSGD YRIFHVDKNG KRLSHIINPN NKRPISHNLA SISVADSAM
301 TADGLSTGLF VLGETEALKL AEREKLAVFL IVRDKGGYRT AMSSEFEKLL
351 R*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF111 (SEQ ID NO: 446) shows 96.9% identity over a 351aa overlap with an ORF (ORF111a) (SEQ ID NO: 448) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

35
40
45

```

          10      20      30      40      50      60
orf111a.pep MPSETRLPNFIRTLIFALSFI FLNACSEQT AQTVTLQGETMGTTYTVKYLSNNRDXLPSP
          |||||:||||:|||||
orf111      MPSETRLPNFIRVLIFALGFIFLNACSEQT AQTVTLQGETMGTTYTVKYLSNNRDKLPSP
          10      20      30      40      50      60

          70      80      90      100     110     120
orf111a.pep AEIQXRIDDALKEVNRQMSTYQPDSEISRFNQHTAGKPLRISSDFAHVTA EAVHLNRLTH
          ||| |||||:|||||
orf111      AEIQXRIDDALKEVNRQMSTYQPDSEISRFNQHTAGKPLRISSDFAHVTA EAVRLNRLTH
          70      80      90      100     110     120

          130     140     150     160     170     180
orf111a.pep GALDVTVGPLVNLWGFDPKSVTREPSPEQIKQAASYTGIDKIIILKQKDYASLSKTHPK
          |||||:|||||
orf111      GALDVTVGPLVNLWGFDPKSVTREPSPEQIKQAASYTGIDKIIILKQKDYASLSKTHPK
          130     140     150     160     170     180

```

-340-

		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf111a.pep	AYLDLSSIAGFGVDXVAGELEKYGIQNYLVEIGGELHGKXKNARGEPRIGIEQPNIVQ					
5	orf111	AYLDLSSIAGFGVDKVAGELEKYGIQNYLVEIGGELHGKGNARGEPRIGIEQPNIVQ					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf111a.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300
		GGNTQIIIVPLNRSXATSGDYRIFHVDKSGKRLSHIINPNKRPI SHNLA SISVXADSAM					
10	orf111	GGNTQIIIVPLNRSATSGDYRIFHVDKNGKRLSHIINPNKRPI SHNLA SISVADSAM					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf111a.pep	310	320	330	340	350	
		TADGXSTGLFVLGETEALKLAEREKLAVFLIVRDKGGYRTAMSSEFEKLLRX					
15	orf111	TADGLSTGLFVLGETEALKLAEREKLAVFLIVRDKGGYRTAMSSEFEKLLRX					
		310	320	330	340	350	

The complete length ORF111a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 447) is:

	1	ATGCCGCTCTG	AAACACGCCT	GCCGAACCTT	ATCCGCACCT	TGATATTTGC
20	51	CCTGAGTTT	ATCTTCCTGA	ACGCCTGTT	GGAACAAACC	GCGCAAACCG
	101	TTACCTTGCA	AGGTGAAACG	ATGGGCACGA	CCTATACCGT	CAAATACCTT
	151	TCAAATAATC	GGGACNAACT	CCCNTCACCT	CCCGAAATAC	AAAANCGCAT
	201	CGATGACGCG	CTTAAAGAAG	TCAACCGGCA	GATGTCCACC	TATCAGCCCCG
	251	ACTCCGAAAT	CAGCCGGTTC	AACCAACACA	CAGCCGGCAA	GCCCCCTCCGC
25	301	ATTTCAAGCG	ACTTCGCACA	CGTTACTGCC	GAAGCCGTCC	ACCTGAACCG
	351	CCTGACACAC	GGCGCGCTGG	ACGTAACCGT	CGGCCCTTGG	GTCAACCTTT
	401	GGGGATTTCGG	CCCCGACAAA	TCCGTTACCC	GTGAACCGTC	GCCGGAACAA
	451	ATCAAACAAG	CAGCATCTTA	TACGGGCATA	GACAAAATCA	TTTGTAAACA
	501	AGGCAAGAT	TACGCTTCCT	TGAGCAAAAC	CCACCCCAAG	GCCTATTGG
30	551	ATTTATCTTC	GATTGCCAAA	GGCTTCGGCG	TTGATNANGT	TGCGGGCGAA
	601	CTGGAATAAT	ACGGCATTCA	AAATTATCTG	GTGGAATCG	GCGGNGAGTT
	651	GCACGGCAAA	GNCAAAAACG	CGCGCGGCGA	ACCTTGGCGC	ATCGGCATCG
	701	AACAGCCCAA	CATCGTCCAA	GGCGGCAATA	CGCAGATTAT	CGTCCCGCTG
	751	AACAACCGTT	CGNTTGCCAC	TTCCGGCGAT	TACCGTATTT	TCCACGTCGA
35	801	TAAAAGCGGC	AAACGCCTCT	CCCATATCAT	TAATCCGAAC	AACAAACGAC
	851	CCATCAGCCA	CAACCTGC	TCCATCAGCG	TGNTCGCAGA	CAGTGCGATG
	901	ACGGCGGACG	GCTTNTCCAC	AGGATTATTC	GTATTGGGCG	AAACCGAAGC
	951	CTTAAAGCTG	GCAGAGCGCG	AAAAACTCGC	TGTTTTCCTG	ATTGTCAGGG
40	1001	ATAAAGGCGG	CTACCGCACC	GCCATGTCTT	CCGAATTGTA	AAAACTGCTC
	1051	CGCTAA				

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 448):

	1	MPSETRLPNF	IRTLIFALSF	IFLNACSEQT	AQTVTLQGET	MGTITYTVKYL
45	51	SNNRDXLPSP	AEIQXRIDDA	LKEVNRQMST	YQPDSEISRF	NQHTAGKPLR
	101	ISSDFAHVTA	EAVHLNRLTH	GALDVTVGPL	VNLWGFPGDK	SVTREPSPEQ
	151	IKQAASYTGI	DKIILKQKQD	YASLSKTHPK	AYLDLSSIAK	GFGVDXVAGE
	201	LEKYGIQNYL	VEIGGELHGK	XKNARGEPRW	IGIEQPNIVQ	GGNTQIIIVPL
	251	NNRSXATSGD	YRIFHVDKSG	KRLSHIINPN	NKRPI SHNLA	SISVXADSAM
	301	TADGXSTGLF	VLGETEALKL	AEREKLAVFL	IVRDKGGYRT	AMSSEFEKLL
	351	R*				

50 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF111 (SEQ ID NO: 446) shows 96.6% identity over a 351aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF111.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 450) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

5	orf111ng	10 20 30 40 50 60	MPSETRLPNLIRALIFALGFIFLNACSEQTAQTVTLQGETMGTTYTVKYLSNNRDKLPS
	orf111	10 20 30 40 50 60	MPSETRLPNFIRVLIFALGFIFLNACSEQTAQTVTLQGETMGTTYTVKYLSNNRDKLPS
10	orf111	70 80 90 100 110 120	AKIQKRIDDALKEVNRQMSTYQTDSEISRFNQHTAGKPLRISSDFAHVTAEA
	orf111	70 80 90 100 110 120	AEIQKRIDDALKEVNRQMSTYQPDSEISRFNQHTAGKPLRISSDFAHVTAEA
15	orf111ng	130 140 150 160 170 180	GALDVTVGPLVNLWGFGPDKSVTREPSPEQIKQAASYTGIDKII
	orf111	130 140 150 160 170 180	GALDVTVGPLVNLWGFGPDKSVTREPSPEQIKQAASYTGIDKII
20	orf111ng	190 200 210 220 230 240	AYLDLSSIAGFGVDKVGAGELEKYGIQNYLVEIGGELHGKGN
	orf111	190 200 210 220 230 240	AYLDLSSIAGFGVDKVGAGELEKYGIQNYLVEIGGELHGKGN
25	orf111ng	250 260 270 280 290 300	GGNTQIIIVPLNNRSLATSGDYRIFHVDKNGKRLSHIINPNNKRP
	orf111	250 260 270 280 290 300	GGNTQIIIVPLNNRSLATSGDYRIFHVDKNGKRLSHIINPNNKRP
30	orf111ng	310 320 330 340 350	TADGLSTGLFVLGETEALRLAEQEKLAFLIVRDKGYRTAMSSEFAKLLRX
	orf111	310 320 330 340 350	TADGLSTGLFVLGETEALRLAEQEKLAFLIVRDKGGYRTAMSSEFEKLLRX

The complete length ORF111ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 449) is:

35	1	ATGCCGTCTG	AAACACGCCT	GCCGAACCTT	ATCCGCGCCT	TGATATTTGC
	51	CCTGGGTTTC	ATCTTCCTGA	ACGCCTGTTC	GGaacaacC	GCGCAaaccg
40	101	TTACCCTGCA	AGGCGAAAcg	aTGGGTACGA	CCTATACCGT	CAAATACCTT
	151	TCAAATAATC	GGGACAAACT	CCCCTCCCT	GCCAAATAC	AAAAGCGCAT
45	201	TGATGATGCG	CTTAAAGAAG	TCAACCGGCA	GATGTCCACC	TACCAGACCG
	251	ATTCCGAAAT	CAGCCGGTTC	AACCAACACA	CAGCCGGCAA	GCCCTCCGC
50	301	ATTTCAAGCG	ATTTCCGCACA	CGTTACCGCC	GAAGCCGTCC	GCCTGAACCG
	351	CCTGACTCAC	GGCGCACTGG	ACGTAACCGT	CGGCCCTTTG	GTCAACCTTT
55	401	GGGGGTTTCG	CCCCGACAAA	TCCGTTACCC	GTGAACCGTC	GCCGGAACAA
	451	ATCAACAGG	CGGCATCTTA	TACGGGCATA	GACAAATCA	TTTGTCAACA
60	501	AGGCAAAGAT	TACGCTTCCT	TGAGCAAAAC	CCACCCCAA	GCCTATTTGG
	551	ATTTATCTTC	GATTGCCAAA	GGCTTCGGCG	TTGATAAAGT	TGCGGGCGAA
65	601	CTGGAATAAT	ACGGCATTCA	AAATTATCTG	GTCGAAAcg	gcggcGAGTT
	651	GCACGGCAAA	GGCAAAATG	CGCACGGCGA	ACCGTGGCGC	ATCGGTATAG
70	701	AGCAACCCAA	TATCATCCAA	GgcgGCAata	CGCAGATTAt	cgtcccgtg
	751	aaCaaccgtt	cgctTGCCAC	TTCCGGCGAT	TAcgtaTTT	tccacgtcgA

5
 801 TAAAAAcggc aaacgccttt cccacaTCAT CAATCCCaAC aacAAACgac
 851 ccATCAGcca caacctcgcc tccatcagcg tggctctcAGA CAGTGCAATG
 901 ACGGCGGACG GTTtatCCAC AGGATTATTT GTTTTAGGCG AAACCGAAGC
 951 CTTAAGGCTG GCAGAACAAAG AAAAActCGC TGTTTTCCTA ATTGTCCGGG
 1001 ATAAGGACGG CTACCGCACC GCCATGTCTT CCGAATTGTC CAAGCTGCTC
 1051 CGCTAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 450):

10
 1 MPSETRLPNL IRALIFALGF IFLNACSEQT AQTVTLQGET MGTTYTVKYL
 51 SNNRDKLPSP AKIQKRIDDA LKEVNRQMS YQTDSEISRF NQHTAGKPLR
 101 ISSDFAHVTA EAVRLNRLTH GALDVTGVL VNLWGFGPDK SVTREPSPEQ
 151 IKQAASYTGI DKIIQQGKD YASLSKTHPK AYLDLSSIAK GFGVDKVAGE
 201 LEKYGIQNYL VEIGGELHGK GKNAHGEPWR IGIEQPNIIQ GGNTQIIIVPL
 251 NNRLATSGD YRIFHVDKNG KRLSHIINPN NKRPISHNLA SISVVSDDAM
 15 301 TADGLSTGLF VLGETEALRL AEQEKLAFLV IVRDKDGYRT AMSSEFAKLL
 351 R*

This protein shows homology with a hypothetical lipoprotein precursor (SEQ ID NO: 1141) from *H. influenzae*:

20 sp|P44550|YOJL_HAEIN HYPOTHETICAL LIPOPROTEIN HI0172 PRECURSOR)gi|1074292|pir|4
 hypothetical protein HI0172 - Haemophilus influenzae (strain Rd KW20))gi|1573128
 (U32702) hypothetical [Haemophilus influenzae] Length = 346
 Score = 353 bits (896), Expect = 9e-97
 Identities = 181/344 (52%), Positives = 247/344 (71%), Gaps = 4/344 (1%)

25 Query: 7 LPNLIRALIFALGFIFLNACSEQTAQTVTLQGETMGTTYTVKYLSNNRDKLPSPAKIQKR 66
 + LI +I + L AC ++T + ++L G+TMGTTY VKYL + S K +
 Sbjct: 1 MKKLISGIIAVAMALSLAACQKET-KVISLSGKTMGTTYHVKYLDGGSITATSE-KTHEE 58

30 Query: 67 IDDALKEVNRQMSYQTDSEISRFNQHT-AGKPLRISSDFAHVTA EAVRLNRLTHGALDV 125
 I+ LK+VN +MSTY+ DSE+SRFNQ+T P+ IS+DFA V AEA+RLN++T GALDV
 Sbjct: 59 IEAILKDVNAKMSTYKKDSELSRFNQNTQVNTPIEISADFAKVLAEAIRLNKVTGALDV 118

Query: 126 TVGPLVNLWGFGPDKSVTREPSPEQIKQAASYTGIDKIIQQGKD YASLSKTHPKAYLDL 185
 TVGP+VNLWGFGP+K ++P+PEQ+ + ++ GIDKI L K+ A+LSK P+ Y+DL
 Sbjct: 119 TVGPVNLWGFGPEKRPEKQPTPEQLAERQAWVGIDKITLDTNKEKATLSKALPQVYVDL 178

35 Query: 186 SSIAGFGVDKVAGELEKYGIQNYLVEIGGELHGKGKNAHGEPWRIGIEQPNIIQGGNTQ 245
 SSIAGFGVD+VA +LE+ QNY+VEIGGE+ KGKN G+PW+I IE+P +

Sbjct: 179 SSIAGFGVDQVAEKLEQLNAQNYMVEIGGEIRAKGKNIEGKWPQIAIEKPTTTGERAVE 238
 Query: 246 IIVPLNNRSLATSGDYRIFHVDKNGKRLSHIINPNNKRPISHNLASISVVSDDAMTADGL 305
 ++ LNN +A+SGDYRI+ ++NGKR +H I+P PI H+LASI+V++ ++MTADGL
 Sbjct: 239 AVIGLNNMGMASGDYRIY-FEENGKRFHEIDPKTGYPHQHHLASITVLAPTSMTADGL 297

40 Query: 306 STGLFVLGETEALRLAEQEKLAFLVIRDKDGYRTAMSSEFAKL 349
 STGLFVLGE +AL +AE+ LAV+LI+R +G+ T SS F KL
 Sbjct: 298 STGLFVLGEDKALEVAEKNLAVYLIIRTDNGFVTKSSSAFKKL 341

Based on this analysis, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and
 45 their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 54

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 451):

```

      1  ..CCGTGCCGCC GACAGGGCGA CGACGTGTAT GCGGCGCACG CGTCCCGTCA
      51  AAAATTGTGG CTGCGCTTCA TCGGCGGCCG GTCGCATCAA AATATACGGG
5      101  GCGGCGCGCG TCGGACGGG TGGCGCAAAG GCGTGCAAAT CCGGCGCGCAG
      151  GTGTTTGTAC GGCAAAATGA AGGCAGCCKa yTGGCAATCG GCGTGATGGG
      201  CGGCAGGGCC GGCCAGCACG CwTCAGTCAA CGGCAAAGGC GGTGCGGCAG
      251  gCAGTGATTT GTATGGTTAT GgCGGGGgTG TTTATGCTgC GTGGCATCAG
      301  TTGCGCGATA AACAAACGGG TgCGTATTTG GACGGCTGGT TGCAATACCA
      351  ACGTTTCAAA CACCGCATCA ATGATGAAAA CCGTGCGGAA CgCTACAAAA
10     401  CCAAAGGTTG GACGGCTTCT GTCGAAGGCG GCTACAACGC GCTTGTGGCG
      451  GAAGGCATTG TCGGAAAAGG CAATAATGTG CCGTTTTACC TACAACCGCA
      501  GgCGCAGTTT ACCTACTTGG GCGTAAACGG CGGCTTTACC GACAGCGAGG
      551  GGACGGCGGT CGGACTGCTC GGCAGCGGTC AGTGGCAAAG CCGCGCCGGC
15     601  AtTCGGGCAA AAACCCGTTT TGCTTTGCGT AACGGTGTCA ATCTTCAGCC
      651  TTTTGCCGCT TTTAATGTtt TGCACAGGTC AAAATCTTTC GGCGTGGA
      701  TGGACGGCGA AAAACAGACG CTGGCAGGCA GGACGGCACT CGAAGGGCGG
      751  TTCGTATTG AAGCCGGTTG GAAAGGCCAT ATGTCCGCA..

```

20 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 452; ORF35):

```

      1  ..PCRRQDDVY AAHASRQKLW LRFIGGRSHQ NIRGGAAADG WRKGVQIGGE
      51  VFVRQNEGSX LAIGVMGGRA GQHASVNGKG GAAGSDLYGY GGGVYAAWHQ
      101  LRDQKTGAYL DGWLQYQRFK HRINDENRAE RYKTKGWAS VEGGYNALVA
25     151  EGIVGKGNV RFYLQPPAQF TYLGVNGGFT DSEGTAVGLL GSGQWQSRAG
      201  IRAKTRFALR NGVNLQPFPA FNVLHRSKSF GVEMDGEKQT LAGRTALEGR
      251  FGIEAGWKGH MSA..

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with putative secreted VirG-homologue of *N. meningitidis* (accession number A32247)

30 ORF (SEQ ID NO: 452) and virg-h protein (SEQ ID NO: 1146) show 51% aa identity in 261aa overlap:

```

Orf35  5  QGDDVYAAHASRQKLWLRFIGGRSHQNIRGGAA-ADGWRKGVQIGGEVFVRQNEGSXLAI 63
      + D++      R+ LWLR I G S+Q ++G A +G+RKGVQ+GGEVF QNE + L+I
virg-h 396 KNSDIFDRTLPRKGLWLRVIDGHSNQWVQGKTAPVEGYRKGVQLGGEVFTWQNESNQLSI 455

Orf35  64  GVMGGGRAGQHASVNGKG--GAAGSDLYGYGGGVYAAWHQLRDQKTGAYLDGWLQYQRFKH 121
      G+MGG+A Q ++ +      ++ G+G GVYA WHQL+DKQTGAY D W+QYQRF+H
virg-h 456 GLMGGQAEQRSTFHNPDTDNLTGTVNGKFGAGVYATWHQLQDKQTGAYADSWMQYQRFH 515

Orf35  122 RINDENRAERYKTKGWASVEGGYNALVAEGIVGKGNVRFYLQPPAQFTYLGVNGGFTD 181
      RIN E+  ER+ +KG TAS+E GYNAL+AE      KGN++R YLQPPAQ TYLGVNG F+D
40     virg-h 516 RINTEDGTERFTSKGITASIEAGYNALLAEHFTTKGNSLRVYLQPPAQLTYLGVNGKFS 575

Orf35  182 SEGTAVGLLGSQWQSRAGIRAKTRFALRNGVNLQPFPAFNVLHRSKSFVEMDGEKQTL 241
      SE  V LLGS Q Q+R G++AK +F+L  + ++PFAA N L+ +K FGVMEDGE++ +
virg-h 576 SENAHVNLLGSRQLQTRVGVOAKAQFSLYKNIAIEPFAAVNALYHNKPFVEMDGERVI 635

```

Orf35 242 AGRTALEGRFGIEAGWKGHMS 262
+TA+E + G+ K H++
virg-h 636 NNKTAIESQLGVAVKIKSHLT 656

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

- 5 ORF35 (SEQ ID NO: 452) shows 96.9% identity over a 259aa overlap with an ORF (ORF35a) (SEQ ID NO: 454) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

	orf35.pep		10	20	30
			PCRRQGDDVYAAHASRQKLWLRFIGGRSHQNIRG		
10	orf35a	ORLAIPAEAEVLYAQQAYAANTLFLGLRAADRGDDVYAADPSRQKLWLRFIGGRSHQNIRG			
		310 320 330 340 350 360			
	orf35.pep		40	50	60
			GAAADGWRKGVQIGGEVFRQNEGSXLAIGVMGGRAGQHASVNGKGAAGSDLYGYGGGV		
15	orf35a	GAAADGRRKGVQIGGEVFRQNEGSRLAIGVMGGRAGQHASVNGKGAAGSYLHGYGGGV			
		370 380 390 400 410 420			
	orf35.pep		100	110	120
			YAAWHQLRDKQTGAYLDGWLQYQRFKHRINDENRAERYKTGWTASVEGGYNALVAEGIV		
20	orf35a	YAAWHQLRDKQTGAYLDGWLQYQRFKHRINDENRAERYKTGWTASVEGGYNALVAEGVV			
		430 440 450 460 470 480			
	orf35.pep		160	170	180
			GKGNNVRFYLPQAQFTYLVNGGFTDSEGTAVGLLGSGQWQSRAGIRAKTRFALRNGVN		
25	orf35a	GKGNNVRFYLPQAQFTYLVNGGFTDSEGTAVGLLGSGQWQSRAGIRAKTRFALRNGVN			
		490 500 510 520 530 540			
	orf35.pep		220	230	240
			LQPFAAFNVLHRSKSFVEMDGEKQTLAGRTALEGRFGIEAGWKGHMSA		
30	orf35a	LQPFAAFNVLHRSKSFVEMDGEKQTLAGRTALEGRFGIEAGWKGHMSARIGYGKRTDGD			
		550 560 570 580 590 600			
	orf35a	KEAALSLKWLFX			
		610 620			

- 35 The complete length ORF35a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 453) is:

	1	ATGTT	CAGAG	CTCAG	CTTGG	TTCAA	AATACT	CGTTCT	ACCA	AAATCGG	CGA
	51	CGATG	CCGAT	TTTTC	ATTTT	CAGACA	AGCC	GAAACCC	GGC	ACTTCCC	ATT
	101	ATTTT	TCCAG	CGGTAAA	AACC	GATCAAA	AATT	CATCCGA	ATA	TGGGTAT	GAC
40	151	GAAAT	CAATA	TCCAAGG	TAA	AAACTACA	AT	AGCGGC	ATAC	TCGCCG	TCA
	201	TAATAT	GCCC	GTTGT	TAAAG	AATATATT	AC	AGATACT	TAC	GGGGATA	ATT
	251	TAAAGG	ATGC	GGTTA	AAGAG	CAATTAC	AGG	ATTTATAC	AA	AACAAGAC	CCC
	301	GAAGCT	TGGG	AAGAAA	ATAA	AAAACGG	ACT	GAGGAGG	CGT	ATATAGA	AACA
	351	GCTTG	GACCA	AAATTT	AGTA	TACTCAA	AACA	GAAAAA	CCCC	GATTTA	ATTA
	401	ATAAAT	TGGT	AGAAG	ATTCC	GTA	CTCACTC	CTCATAG	TAA	TACATC	ACAG
45	451	ACTAGT	CTCA	ACAAC	ATCTT	CAATAAAAA		TTACACG	TCA	AAATCGA	AAAA
	501	CAAATCCC	AC	GTCGCCG	GAC	AGGTGTT	GGA	ACTGACCA	AAG	ATGACG	CTGA

5 551 AAGATTCCTT TTGGGAACCG CGCCGCCATT CCGACATCCA TATGCTGGAA
 601 ACTTCCGATA ATGCCCGCAT CCGCCTGAAC ACGAAAGATG AAAAAGTAC
 651 CGTCCATAAA GCGTATCAGG GCGGTGCGGA TTTCCTGTTC GGCTACGACG
 701 TGCGGGAGTC GGACAAACCC GCCCTGACCT TTGAAGAAAA AGTCAGCGGA
 751 CAATCCGGCG TGGTTTTTGA ACGCCGGCCG GAAAACTGA AAACGCTCGA
 801 CGGGCGCAAA CTGATTGCGG CGGAAAAGGC AGACTCTAAT TCGTTTGCCT
 851 TTAAACAAAA TTACCGGCAG GGAAGTGTACG AATTATTGCT CAAGCAATGC
 901 GAAGGCGGAT TTTGCTTGGG CGTGCAGCGT TTGGCTATCC CCGAGGCGGA
 951 AGCGGTTTTA TATGCCAAC AGGCTTATGC GGCAATACT TTGTTCGGGC
 10 1001 TGCGTGCCGC CGACAGGGC GACGACGTGT ATGCCGCCGA TCCGTCCCGT
 1051 CAAAAATTGT GGCTGCGCTT CATCGGCGGC CCGTCGCATC AAAATATACG
 1101 GGGCGGCGCG GCTGCGGACG GCGGCGCAA AGGCGTGCAA ATCGGCGGCG
 1151 AGGTGTTTGT ACGGCAAAAT GAAGGCAGCC GGCTGGCAAT CCGCGTGATG
 1201 GGCGGCAGGG CTGGCCAGCA CGCATCAGTC AACGGCAAAG GCGGTGCGGC
 1251 AGGCAGTTAT TTGCATGGT ATGGCGGGGG TGTATTATGT GCGTGGCATC
 1301 AGTTGCGCGA TAAACAAAC GGTGCGTATT TGGACGGCTG GTTGCAATAC
 1351 CAACGTTTCA AACACCGCAT CAATGATGAA AACCGTGGC AACGCTACAA
 1401 AACCAAAGGT TGGACGGCTT CTGTCGAAGG CCGCTACAAC GCGCTTGTGG
 1451 CGGAAGGCGT TGTCGGAATA GGCAATAATG TGCGGTTTTA CCTGCAACCG
 1501 CAGGCGCAGT TTACCTACTT GGGCGTAAAC GCGCGCTTTA CCGACAGCGA
 1551 GGGGACGGCG GTCGGACTGC TCGGCAGCGG TCAGTGGCAA AGCCGCGCCG
 1601 GCATTCGGGC AAAAACCCTT TTTGCTTTGC GTAACGGTGT CAATCTTCAG
 1651 CCTTTTGCCG CTTTTAATGT TTTGCACAGG TCAAAATCTT TCGGCGTGGA
 1701 AATGGACGGC GAAAAACAGA CGCTGGCAGG CAGGACGGCG CTCGAAGGGC
 25 1751 GGTTCGGCAT TGAAGCCGGT TGGAAAGGCC ATATGTCCGC ACGCATCGGA
 1801 TACGGCAAAA GGACGGACGG CGACAAAGAA GCCGCATTGT CGCTCAAATG
 1851 GCTGTTTTGA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 454):

30 1 MFRAQLGSNT RSTKIGDDAD FSFSDKPKPG TSHYFSSGKT DQNSSEYGYD
 51 EINIQGNYN SGILAVDNMP VVKYITDTY GDNLDKAVKK QLQDLYKTRP
 101 EAWEEKKRT EEAYIEQLGP KFSILKQKNP DLINKLVEDS VLTPHSNTSQ
 151 TSLNNIFNKK LHVKIENKSH VAGQVLELTK MTLKDSLWEP RRHSDIHMLE
 201 TSDNARIRLN TKDEKLTVHK AYQGGADFLF GYDVRESKDP ALTFEEKVSG
 35 251 QSGVVLERRP ENLKTLDGRK LIAAEKADSN SFAFKQNYRQ GLYELLKQC
 301 EGGFCLGVQR LAIPEAEAVL YAQQAYAANT LFGLRAADRG DDVYAADPSR
 351 QKLWLRFIGG RSHQNIIRGGA AADGRRKGVQ IGGEVFVRQN EGSRLAIGVM
 401 GGRAGQHASV NGKGAAGSY LHGYGGGVYA AWHQLRDKQT GAYLDGWLQY
 451 QRFKHRINDE NRAERYKTG WTASVEGGYN ALVAEGVVGK GNNVRFYLPQ
 40 501 QAQFTYLVGN GGFTDSEGTA VGLLGSQWQ SRAGIRAKTR FALRNGVNLQ
 551 PFAAFNVLHR SKSFGVEMDG EKQTLAGRTA LEGRFGIEAG WKGHMSARIG
 601 YGKRTDGDKE AALSLKWL*
 601

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

45 ORF35 (SEQ ID NO: 452) shows 51.7% identity over a 261aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF35ngh) (SEQ ID NO: 456) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

orf35.pep PCRRQGDDVYAAHASRQKLWLRFIGGRSHQNIIRG 34
 ::||:: ||||| ||:|:| ::|
 orf35ngh FTKVQERDDIAIYAQQAQAANTLFAIRLNDKNSDIFDRTLPRKGLWLRVIDGHSNQWVQG 370
 50 orf35.pep GAA-ADGWRKGVQIGGEVFVRQNEGSXLAIGVMGGRAGQHASVNGKG--GAAGSDLYGYG 91
 :| ::||:|||||:|||||: ||::| :||:|||||: |::: : : : : :|
 orf35ngh KTAPEGYRKGVLGGEVFTWQNESNQSLIGLMGGQAEQRSTFRNPDTDNLTGNNVKGFG 430

	orf35.pep	GGVYAAWHQLRDKQTGAYLDGWLQYQRFKHRINDENRAERYKTGWASVEGGYNALVAE	151
	orf35ngh	AGVYATWHQLQDKQTGAYVDSWMQYQRFHRINTEYATERFTSKGITASIEAGYNALLAE	490
5	orf35.pep	GIVGKGNVRFYLPQAQFTYLVNGGFTDSEGTAVGLLGSGQWQSRAGIRAKTRFALRN	211
	orf35ngh	HFTKKGNSLRVYLQPAQLTYLVNGKFSSENAQVNLLGSRQLQSRVGVQAKAQFAFTN	550
10	orf35.pep	GVNLQPFPAFNVLHRSKSFVEMDGEKQTLAGRTALEGRFGIEAGWKGHMSA	263
	orf35ngh	GVTFPFPFVAVNSIYQQKPFGEIDGDRRVINNKTVIETQLGVAARIKSHLTLQASFNRQT	610

A partial ORF35ngh nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 455) is predicted to encode a protein having partial amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 456):

15	1	..KKLRDRNSEY WKEETYHIKS NGRTPNIPA LFPKHPFDPF ENINNSKKIS
	51	FYDKEYTEDY LVGFARGFGV EKRNGEEKP LRQYFKDCVN TENSNNNDNCK
20	101	ISSFGNYGPI LIKSDIFALA SQIKNSHINS EILSVGNIE WLRPTLNKLT
	151	GWQEHLIYAGL DPFHYIEVTD NSHVIGQTID LGALELTNSL WKPRWNSNID
25	201	YLITKNAEIR FNTKNESLLV KEDYAGGARF RFAYDLKDKV PEIPVLTFEK
	251	NITGTSDIIF EGKALDNLKH LDGHQIVKVN DTADKDAFRL SSKYRKGITYT
30	301	LSLQQRPEGF FTKVQERDDI AIYAQQAQAA NTLFALRLND KNSDIFDRTL
	351	PRKGLWLRVI DGHSNQWVQG KTAPVEGYRK GVQLGGEVFT WQNESNQLSI
35	401	GLMGQAQEQR STFRNPDTDN LTGNVKGFG AGVYATWHQL QDKQTGAYVD
	451	SWMQYQFRH RINTEYATER FTSKGITASI EAGYNALLAE HFTKKGNSLR
40	501	VYLQPAQLT YLVNGKFS SENAQVNLLG SRQLQSRVG VQAKAQFAFTN
	551	GVTFPFPFVAV NSIYQQKPFGEIDGDRRV INNKTVIETQL GVAARIKSHL
45	601	TLQASFNRQT SKHHHAKQGA LNLQWTF*

Based on this prediction, these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 55

30 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 457):

35	1	..GCGGAATATG TTCAGTTCTC TATAGATTTG TTCAGTGTGG GTAAATCGGG
	51	GGGCGGTATA CCTAAGGCTA AGCCTGTGTT TGATGCGAAA CCGAGATGGG
40	101	AGGTTGATAG GAAGCTTAAT AAATTGACAA CTCGTGAGCA GGTGGAGAAA
	151	AATGTTGAGG AAACGAGAAG AAGGAGTCAG AGTAGTCAGT TTAAAGCCCA
45	201	TGCGCAACGA GAATGGGAAA ATAAAACAGG GTTAGATTTT AATCATTTTA
	251	TAGGTGGTGA TATCAATAAA AAAGGCACAG TAACAGGAGG GCATAGTCTA
50	301	ACCCGTGGTG ATGTACGGGT GATACAACAA ACCTCGGCAC CTGATAAACA
	351	TGGGGT.TTA TCAAGCGACA GTGGAAATTN A

40 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 458; ORF46):

45	1	..AEYVQFSIDL FSVGKSGGGI PKAKPVFDAK PRWEVDRKLN KLTTRQVEK
	51	NVQETRRRSQ SSQFKAHAQR EWENKTGLDF NHFIGGDINK KGTVTGGHSL
50	101	TRGDVRVIQQ TSAPDKHGXL SSDSGNX

Further work revealed further partial nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 459):

-347-

```

      1  ..GCAGTGTGCC TnCCGATGCA TGCACACGCC TCAnATTGG CAAACGATTC
     51  TTTTATCCGG CAGGTCTCTCG ACCGTCAGCA TTTCGAACCC GACGGGAAAT
    101  ACCACCTATT CGGCAGCAGG GGGGAACCTG CCGAGCGCCA GTCTCATATC
    151  GGATTGGGAA AAATACAAAG CCATCAGTTG GGCAACCTGA TGATTCAACA
    201  GGCAGCAAGT CCATTCCCCs TTCGACAACC ATGCCTCACA TTCCGATTCT
    251  GGCACGAAGT CCATTCCCCs TTCGACAACC ATGCCTCACA TTCCGATTCT
    301  GATGAAGCCG GTAGTCCCGT TGACGGATTT AGCCTTTACC GCATCCATTG
    351  GGACGGATAC GAACACCATC CCGCCGACGG CTATGACGGG CCACAGGGCG
    401  GCGGCTATCC CGTCCCAAA GCGCGGAGGG ATATATACAG TTACGACATA
    451  AAAGGCGTTG CCCAAAATAT CCGCCTCAAC CTGACCGACA ACCGAGCAC
    501  CGGACAACGG CTTGCCGACC GTTTCACAA TGCCGGTAGT ATGCTGACGC
    551  AAGGAGTAGG CGACGGATTC AAACGCGCCA CCCGATACAG CCCCAGAGCTG
    601  GACAGATCGG GCAATGCCGC CGAAGCCTTC AACGGCACTG CAGATATCGT
    651  TAAAAACATC ATCGGCGCTG CAGGAGAAAT TGT

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 460; ORF46-1):

```

      1  ..AVCLPMHAHA SXLANDSFIR QVLDROHFEP DGKYHLFGSR GELAERQSHI
     51  GLGKIQSHQL GNLMIQAAI KGNIGYIVRF SDHGHEVHSP FDNHASHSDS
    101  DEAGSPVDGF SLYRIHWDGY EHHPADGYDG PQGGGYPAK GARDIYSYDI
    151  KGVQNIIRLN LTDNRSTGQR LADRFHNAGS MLTQGVGDGF KRATRYSPEL
    201  DRSGNAAEAF NGTADIVKNI IGAAGEI

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF46 (SEQ ID NO: 458) shows 98.2% identity over a 111aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF46ng) (SEQ ID NO: 462) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

```

    orf46.pep          AEYVQFSIDLFSVGKSGGGIPKAKPVFDAKPRWEVDRLNKLTTTR      45
                                |||
    orf46ng            PKTGVFPDGGKGFNFKEKHVKYDTKLDIQELSGGGIPKAKPVFDAKPRWEVDRLNKLTTTR      217
                                |||
    orf46.pep          EQVEKNVQETRRRSQSSQFKAHAQREWENKTGLDFNHFIGGDINKKGTVTGGHSLTRGDV      105
                                |||
    orf46ng            EQVEKNVQETRRRSQSSQFKAHAQREWENKTGLDFNHFIGGDINKKGAVTGGHSLTRGDV      277
                                |||
    orf46.pep          RVIQQTSAAPDKHGXLSDDSGN      126
                                |||
    orf46ng            RVIQQTSAAPDKHGVLSDDSGN      298

```

A partial ORF46ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 461) is predicted to encode a protein having partial amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 462):

```

      1  ..RRLKHCCHAR LGSFHRKQD GAHQRFGRYG ATQRLCRSSH PRLGSPKPQC
     51  RTRHRSRQQY LYGSHPHQRD WSCPGKIQLG RHHGTSCRAV ADXRDRICER
    101  EIRRQRQXCR CRLGKIPSLS IPKYPLKLEQ RYGKENITSS TVPPSNGKNV
    151  KLADQRHPKT GVPFDGKGFP NFEKHVKYDT KLDIQELSGG GIPKAKPVFD
    201  AKPRWEVDRK LNKLTTREQV EKNVQETRRR SQSSQFKAHA QREWENKTGL
    251  DFNHFIGGDI NKKGAVTGGH SLTRGDV RVI QQTSAAPDKHG VLSSDSGN*

```

Further work revealed the complete gonococcal DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 463):

```

1  TTGGGCATTT CCCGCAAAAT ATCCCTTATT CTGTCCATAC TGGCAGTGTG
51  CCTGCCGATG CATGCACACG CCTCAGATTT GGcaAACGAT CCCTTTATCC
101 GgCaggttcT CGaccGTCAG CATTTCGaac ccgacggGAa ATACCaCCTA
5  151 TTcggCaGCA GGGGGGAGCT TgccnagcGC aacggccATa tcggattggG
201 aaacaTAcAa Agccatcagt tGggccacct gatgattcaa caggcgggccg
251 ttgaaggaaa TAtcgGctac attgtccgct tttccgatca cgggcacaaa
301 ttccattcgc ccttcGAcAa ccaTGCCTCA CATTCCGATT CTGACGAAGC
10  351 CGGTAGTCCC GTTGACGGAT TCAGCCTTTA CCGCATCCAT TGGGACGGAT
401 ACGAACACCA TCCCGCCGAC GGCTATGACG GGCCACAGGG CGGCGGCTAT
451 CCCGCTCCCA AAGGCGCGAG GGATATATAC AGCTACGACA TAAAGGCGT
501 TGCCCAAAAT ATCCGCCTCA ACCTGACCGA CAACCGCAGC ACCGGACAAC
551 GGCTTGCCGA CCGTTTCCAC AATGCCGGCG CTATGCTGAC GCAAGGAGTA
601 GGCACGGAT TCAAAACGCG CACCCGATAC AGCCCCGAGC TGGACAGATC
15  651 GGGCAATGcC gccGAAGCCT TCAACGGCAC TGCAGATATC GTCAAAAACA
701 TCATCGGCGC GGCAGGAGAA ATTGTGCGCG CAGGCGATGC CGTGCagGGT
751 ATAAGCGAAG GCTCAAACAT TGCTGTCATG CACGGCTTGG GTCTGCTTTC
801 CACCGAAAAC AAGATGGCGC GCATCAACGA TTTGGCAGAT ATGGCGCAAC
851 TCAAAGACTA TGCCGCAGCA GCCATCCGCG ATTGGGCAGT CAAAAACCCC
20  901 AATGCCGCAC AAGGCATAGA AGCCGTCAGC AATATCTTTA TGGCAGCCAT
951 CCCCATCAAA GGGATTGGAG CTGTCCGGGG AAAATACGGC TTGGGCGGCA
1001 TCACGGCACA TCCTGTCAAG CGGTGCGAGA TGGGCGCGAT CGCATTGCCG
1051 AAAGGGAAAT CCGCCGTcAG CGACAATTTT GCCGATGCGG CATAcGCCAA
1101 ATACCCGTCC CTTACCATT CCCGAAATAT CCGTTCAAAC TTGGAGCAGC
25  1151 GTTACGGCAA AGAAAACATC ACCTCCTCAA CCGTGCCGCC GTCAAACGGC
1201 AAAAAATGTC AACTGGCAGA CCAACGCCAC CCGAAGACAG GCGTACCGTT
1251 TGACGGTAAA GGGTTTCCGA ATTTTGAGAA GCACGTGAAA TATGATACGA
1301 AGTCGATAT TCAAGAATTA TCGGGGGGCG GTATACCTAA GGCTAAGCCT
30  1351 GTGTTTGATG CGAAACCGAG ATGGGAGGTT GATAGGAAGC TTAATAAATT
1401 GACAACTCGT GAGCAGGTGG AGAAAAATGT TCAGGAAACG AGAAGAAGGA
1451 GTCAGAGTAG TCAGTTTAAA GCCCATGCGC AACGAGAATG GGAAAATAAA
1501 ACAGGGTTAG ATTTTAATCA TTTTATAGGT GGTGATATCA ATAAGAAAGG
1551 CACAGTAACA GGAGGGCATA GTCTAACCCG TGGTGATGTA CGGGTGATAC
1601 AACAAACCTC GGCACCTGAT AAACATGGGG TTTATCAAGC GACAGTGGAA
35  1651 ATTAAGAAAG CTGATGGAAG TTGGGAGGTG AAAACGAAAA AAGGTGGGAA
1701 AGTGATGACC AAGCACACCA TGTTCCCAA AGATTGGGAT GAGGCTAGAA
1751 TTAGGGCTGA AGTTACTTCG GCTTGGGAAA GTAGAATAAT GCTTAAGGAT
1801 AATAATGGC AGGTACAAG TAAATCGGGT ATTAATAATAG AAGGATTTAC
40  1851 CGAACCTAAT AGAACAGCAT ATCCCATTTA TGAATAG

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 464; ORF46ng-1):

```

1  LGISRKISLI LSILAVCLPM HAHASDLAND PFIRQVLDRQ HFEPDGKYHL
51  FGSRGELAXR NGHIGLGNIQ SHQLGHLMIQ QAAVEGNIGY IVRFSDHGHK
45  101 FHSPFDNHAS HSDSDEAGSP VDGFSLYRIH WDGYEHHPAD GYDGPQGGGY
151 PAPKGARDIY SYDIKQVAQN IRLNLTDNRS TGQRLADRFH NAGAMLTQGV
201 GDGFKRATRY SPELDRSGNA AEAFNGTADI VKNIIGAAGE IVGAGDAVQG
251 ISEGSNIAVM HGLGLLSTEN KMARINDLAD MAQLKDYAAA AIRDWAVQNP
301 NAAQGLEAVS NIFMAAIPK GIGAVRGKYG LGGITAHVPK RSQMGAIALP
351 KGKSAVSDNF ADAAYAKYPS PYHSRNIRSN LEQRYGKENI TSSTVPPSNG
50  401 KNVKLADQRH PKTGVPFDGK GFPNFEKHVK YDTKLDIQEL SGGGIPKAKP
451 VFDAKPRWEV DRKLNKLTR EQVEKNVQET RRSQSSQFK AHAQREWENK
501 TGLDFNHFIF GDINKKGTVT GGHSLTRGDV RVIQQTSA PD KHGVYQATVE
551 IKKPDGSWEV KTKKGGKVM T KHTMFPKDW E ARIRAEVTS AWESRIMLKD
55  601 NKWQGTSGSG IKIEGFTEPN RTAYPIYE*

```

ORF46ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 464) and ORF46-1 (SEQ ID NO: 460) show 94.7% identity in 227 aa overlap:

5	orf46-1.pep	10	20	30	40
		AVCLPMHAHASXLANDSFIRQVLDQRHFEPDGKYHLFGSRGELAER			
	orf46ng-1	10	20	30	40
		LGISRKISLILSILAVCLPMHAHASDLPFIRQVLDQRHFEPDGKYHLFGSRGELAXR			
10	orf46-1.pep	50	60	70	80
		QSHIGLGKIQSHQLGNLMIQQAIAKGNIGYIVRFSHDHGHEVHSPFDNHASHSDSDEAGSP			
	orf46ng-1	50	60	70	80
		NGHIGLGKIQSHQLGNLMIQQAIAKGNIGYIVRFSHDHGHEVHSPFDNHASHSDSDEAGSP			
15	orf46-1.pep	110	120	130	140
		VDGFSLYRIHWDGYEHHHPADGYDGPQGGGYPAPKGARDIYSYDIKGVAQNIRLNLTDNRS			
	orf46ng-1	110	120	130	140
		VDGFSLYRIHWDGYEHHHPADGYDGPQGGGYPAPKGARDIYSYDIKGVAQNIRLNLTDNRS			
20	orf46-1.pep	170	180	190	200
		TGQRLADRFHNAGSMLTQGVGDGPKRATRYSPELDRSGNAAEAFNGTADIVKNIIGAAGE			
	orf46ng-1	170	180	190	200
		TGQRLADRFHNAGSMLTQGVGDGPKRATRYSPELDRSGNAAEAFNGTADIVKNIIGAAGE			
25	orf46-1.pep	I			
	orf46ng-1	I			
		250	260	270	280
		IVGAGDAVQGISSEGSNIAVMHGLGLLSTENKMARINDLADMAQLKDYAAAAIRDWAVQNP			

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF46ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 464) shows 87.4% identity over a 486aa overlap with an ORF (ORF46a) (SEQ ID NO: 466) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

35	orf46a.pep	10	20	30	40	50	60
		LGISRKISLILSILAVCLPMHAHASDLPFIRQVLDQRHFEPDGKYHLFGSRGELAER					
	orf46ng-1	10	20	30	40	50	60
		LGISRKISLILSILAVCLPMHAHASDLPFIRQVLDQRHFEPDGKYHLFGSRGELAXR					
40	orf46a.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
		SGHIGLGKIQSHQLGNLFIQQAIAKGNIGYIVRFSHDHGHEVHSPFDNHASHSDSDEAGSP					
	orf46ng-1	70	80	90	100	110	120
		NGHIGLGKIQSHQLGNLFIQQAIAKGNIGYIVRFSHDHGHEVHSPFDNHASHSDSDEAGSP					
	orf46a.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
		VDGFSLYRIHWDGYEHHHPADGYDGPQGGGYPAPKGARDIYSYDIKGVAQNIRLNLTDNRS					
	orf46ng-1	130	140	150	160	170	180
		VDGFSLYRIHWDGYEHHHPADGYDGPQGGGYPAPKGARDIYSYDIKGVAQNIRLNLTDNRS					

-350-

		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf46a.pep	TGQRLVDRFHNTGSMLTQGVGDGFKRATRYSPELDRSGNAAEAFNGTADIVKNIIGAAGE					
5	orf46ng-1	TGQRLADRFHNAGAMLTQGVGDGFKRATRYSPELDRSGNAAEAFNGTADIVKNIIGAAGE					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf46a.pep	IVGAGDAVQGISSEGSNIAVMHGLGLLSTENKMARINDLADMAQLKDYAAAAIRDWAVQNP					
10	orf46ng-1	IVGAGDAVQGISSEGSNIAVMHGLGLLSTENKMARINDLADMAQLKDYAAAAIRDWAVQNP					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf46a.pep	NAAQGIEAVSNIFTAVIPVKIGIGAVRGKYGLGGITAHVPKRSQMGEIALPKGKSAVSDNF					
15	orf46ng-1	NAAQGIEAVSNIFMAAIPKIGIGAVRGKYGLGGITAHVPKRSQMGAIALPKGKSAVSDNF					
		310	320	330	340	350	360
		370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf46a.pep	ADAAYAKYPSPYHSRNIIRSLEQRYGKENITSSTVPPSNGKNVKLANKRHPKTKVPFDGK					
20	orf46ng-1	ADAAYAKYPSPYHSRNIIRSLEQRYGKENITSSTVPPSNGKNVKLADQRHPKTKVPFDGK					
		370	380	390	400	410	420
		430	440	450	460	470	
	orf46a.pep	GFPNFEKDVKYDTRINTAVPQVN---PIDEPVFN--PKGSVGSASHWSITARIQYAKLP					
25	orf46ng-1	GFPNFEKHVKYDTKLD--IQELSGGGIPKAKPVFDAKPRWEVDKRLN-KLTTRQVEKNV					
		430	440	450	460	470	
		480	490	500	510	520	530
	orf46a.pep	RQGRIRYIPPKNYSPSAPLPKGPNNGYLDKFGNEWTGKPSRTKGQEFWDVQLSKTGREQ					
30	orf46ng-1	QETRRRSQSSQFKAHAQREWENKTGLDFNHFIGGDINKKGTVTGGHSLTRGDVRIQQTS					
		480	490	500	510	520	530

The complete length ORF46a DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 465) is:

	1	TTGGGCATTT	CCCGCAAAAT	ATCCCTTATT	CTGTCCATAC	TGGCAGTGTG
35	51	CCTGCCGATG	CATGCACACG	CCTCAGATTT	GGCAAACGAT	TCTTTTATCC
	101	GGCAGGTTCT	CGACCGTCAG	CATTTCTGAAC	CCGACGGGAA	ATACCACCTA
	151	TTCGGCAGCA	GGGGGGAAC	TGCCGAGCGC	AGCGGTCATA	TCGGATTGGG
	201	AAACATACAA	AGCCATCAGT	TGGGCAACCT	GTTTCATCCAG	CAGGCGGCCA
40	251	TTAAAGGAAA	TATCGGCTAC	ATTGTCCGCT	TTTCCGATCA	CGGGCAGCAA
	301	GTCCATTCCC	CCTTCGACAA	CCATGCCTCA	CATTCCGATT	CTGATGAAGC
	351	CGGTAGTCCC	GTTGACGGAT	TCAGCCTTTA	CCGCATCCAT	TGGGACGGAT
	401	ACGAACACCA	TCCCGCCGAC	GGCTATGACG	GGCCACAGGG	CGGCGGCTAT
	451	CCCGCTCCCA	AAGGCGCGAG	GGATATATAC	AGCTACGACA	TAAAAGGCGT
45	501	TGCCCCAAAT	ATCCGCCTCA	ACCTGACCGA	CAACCGCAGC	ACCGGACAAC
	551	GGCTTGTCTG	CCGTTTCCAC	AATACCGGTA	GTATGCTGAC	GCAAGGAGTA
	601	GGCGACGGAT	TCAAACGCGC	CACCCGATAC	AGCCCCGAGC	TGGACAGATC
	651	GGGCAATGCC	GCCGAAGCTT	TCAACGGCAC	TGCAGATATC	GTCAAAAACA
	701	TCATCGGCGC	GGCAGGAGAA	ATTGTCGGCG	CAGGCGATGC	CGTGCAGGTT
	751	ATAAGCGAAG	GCTCAAACAT	TGCTGTATG	CACGGCTTGG	GTCTGCTTTC
50	801	CACCGAAAAC	AAGATGGCGC	GCATCAACGA	TTTGGCAGAT	ATGGCGCAAC
	851	TCAAAGACTA	TGCCGCAGCA	GCCATCCGCG	ATTGGGCAGT	CCAAAACCCC
	901	AATGCCGCAC	AAGGCATAGA	AGCCGTCAGC	AATATCTTTA	CGGCAGTCAT

5
10
15

```

951 CCCCCTCAAA GGGATTGGAG CTGTTTCGGGG AAAATACGGC TTGGGCGGCA
1001 TCACGGCACA TCCTGTCAAG CGGTCGCAGA TGGGCGAGAT CGCATTGCCG
1051 AAAGGGAAAT CCGCCGTCAG CGACAATTTT GCCGATGCGG CATACGCCAA
1101 ATACCCGTCC CCTTACCATT CCCGAAATAT CCGTTCAAAC TTGGAGCAGC
1151 GTTACGGCAA AGAAAACATC ACCTCCTCAA CCGTGCCGCC GTCAAACGGA
1201 AAGAATGTGA AACTGGCAA CAAACGCCAC CCGAAGACCA AAGTGCCGTT
1251 TGACGGTAAA GGGTTTCCGA ATTTTGAAAA AGACGTAAAA TACGATACGA
1301 GAATTAATAC CGCTGTACCA CAAGTGAATC CTATAGATGA ACCCGTCTTT
1351 AATCCTAAAG GTTCTGTCGG ATCGGCTCAT TCTTGGTCTA TAACTGCCAG
1401 AATTCAATAC GCAAAATTAC CAAGGCAAGG TAGAATCAGA TATATCCCAC
1451 CTAAAAATTA CTCTCCTTCA GCACCGCTAC CAAAAGGACC TAATAATGGA
1501 TATTTGGATA AATTTGGTAA TGAATGGACT AAAGGTCCAT CAAGAACTAA
1551 AGGTCAAGAA TTTGAATGGG ATGTTCAATT GTCTAAAACA GGAAGAGAGC
1601 AACTTGGATG GGCTAGTAGG GATGGTAAGC ATTTAAATAT ATCAATTGAT
1651 GGAAAGATTA CACACAAATG A

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 466):

20
25

```

1  LGISRKISLI LSILAVCLPM HAHASDLAND SFIRQVLDRO HFEPDGKYHL
51  FGSRGELAER SGHIGLGNIQ SHQLGNLFIQ QAAIKGNIGY IVRFSDHGHE
101 VHSFPDNHAS HSDSDEAGSP VDGFSLYRIH WDGYEHPAD GYDGPQGGGY
151 PAPKGARDIY SYDIKGVAQN IRLNLTDNRS TGQRLVDRFH NTGSMLTQGV
201 GDGFKRATRY SPELDRSNA AEAFTGTADI VKNIIGAAGE IVGAGDAVQG
251 ISEGSNIAVM HGLGLLSTEN KMARINDLAD MAQLKDYAAA AIRDWAQNP
301 NAAQIEAVS NIFTAVIPVK GIGAVRGKYG LGGITAHVPK RSQMGEIALP
351 KGKSAVSDNF ADAAYAKYPS PYHSRNRNRS LEQRYGKENI TSSTVPPSNG
401 KNVKLANKRH PKTKVPFDGK GFPNFEKDVK YDTRINTAVP QVNPIDEVPF
451 NPKGSVGSAA SWSITARIQY AKLPRQGRIR YIPPKNYSPS APLPKGPNNG
501 YLDKFGNEWT KGPSRTKGQE FEWDVQLSKT GREQLGWASR DGKHLNISID
551 GKITHK*

```

30 Based on this analysis, including the presence of a RGD sequence in the gonococcal protein, typical of adhesins, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 56

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 467):

35
40

```

1  ATGAATATTC ACACCCTGCT CTCCAAACAA TGGACGCTGC CGCCATTCTT
51  GCCGAAACGG CTGCTGCTGT CCCTGCTGAT ACTGCTTGCC CCCAATGCGG
101 TGTTTTGGGT TTTGGCACTG CTGACCGCCA CCGCCCGCCC GATTGTCAAT
151 TTGGACTATC TTCCCGCCGC GCTGCTGATC GCCCTGCCTT GCGGTTTCGT
201 CAAAATTGCC GGCCTATTGG CGTTTTGGCT GGCGGTTTGT TTTGACGGGC
251 TGATGATGGT GATCCAATC TTCCCTTTTA TGGATCTCAT CGGCGCCATC
301 AACCTCGTCC CCTTCATCCT GACCGCCCCC GCCCCTTATC AGATAATGAC
351 CGGGCTG...

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 468; ORF48):

45

```

1  MNIHTLLSKQ WTLPPFLPKR LLLSLLILLA PNAVFWVLAL LTATARPIVN
51  LDYLPALLI ALPWRFKIA GVLAFWLAVL FDGLMMVIQL PPFMDLIGAI
101 NLVPFILTAP APYQIMTGL...

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 469):

```

      1  ATGAATATTC ACACCCTGCT CTCCAAACAA TGGACGCTGC CGCCATTCTCT
      51  GCCGAAACGG CTGCTGCTGT CCCTGCTGAT ACTGCTTGCC CCCAATGCGG
5      101  TGTTTTGGGT TTTGGCACTG CTGACCGCCA CCGCCCGCCC GATTGTCAAT
      151  TTGGACTATC TTCCCGCCGC GCTGCTGATC GCCCTGCCTT GGCGTTTCGT
      201  CAAAATTGCC GGCCTATTGG CGTTTGGCTT GGCGGTTTGG TTTGACGGGC
      251  TGATGATGGT GATCCAACCTC TTCCCTTTTA TGGATCTCAT CGGCGCCATC
      301  AACCTCGTCC CCTTCATCCT GACCGCCCCC GCCCCTTATC AGATAATGAC
10     351  CGGGCTGTTG CTGCTGTATA TGCTGGCGAT GCCGTTTGTG TTGCAGAAAG
      401  CCGCCGCCAA AACCGACTTC CGGCACATTG CCGTCTGCGC CGCGTTGTG
      451  GCGGCAGCCG GCTATTTCAC CGGCCATTTG AGTTACTACG ACCGGGGTCG
      501  GATGGCCAAAT ATCTTCGGCG CAAACAACCTT CTACTACGCC AAAAGTCAGG
      551  CGATGCTCTA CACCGTCAGC CAGAATGCCG ACTTTATTAC CGCCGGCCTG
15     601  GTCGATCCCG TCTTCCTCCC CTTGGGCAAT CAACAGCGTG CCGCCACGCA
      651  TCTGAACGAG CCGAAATCTC AAAAAATCCT CTTTATCGTC GCCGAATCTT
      701  GGGGGCTGCC GGCCAATCCC GAACTTCAAA ACGCCACTTT TGCCAAACTG
      751  CTGGCGCAAA AAGACCGTTT TTCGGTTTGG GAAAGCGGCA GTTTTCCCTT
      801  CATCGGCGCG ACGGTCGAAG GCGAAATGCG CGAACTGTGT GCCTACGGCG
20     851  GTTTGCGCGG GTTCGCACTG CGCCGCGCGC CCGACGAAAA ATTTGCCCGC
      901  TGCCTCCCA ACCGTTTGAA ACAAGAAGGT TACGCCACCT TTGCGATGCA
      951  CGGCGCGGGC AGTTCGCTTT ACGACCGCTT CAGCTGGTAT CCGAGGGCGG
1001  GCTTTCAAGA AATCAAAACC GCCGAAAACC TGATCGGTAA AAAAACCTGC
1051  GCCATTTTCG GCGGCGTGTG CGACAGCGAG CTGTTCTGGC AAGTGTCGGC
25     1101  ATTTTTCAAA AAACACGACA AGGGACTGTT TTACTGGATG ACGCTGACCA
      1151  GCCACGCCGA CTATCCCGAA TCCGACATT TCAACCACAG GCTCAAATGC
      1201  ACCGAATATG GCCTGCCCGC CGAAACCGAC CTCTGCCGCA ATTTACAGCT
      1251  GCACACCCAA TTCTTCGACC AACTGGCGGA TTTGATCCAA CGCCCCGAAA
      1301  TGAAAGGCAC GGAAGTCATC ATCGTTCGGC ACCATCCGCC GCCCGTCGGC
30     1351  AACCTCAATG AAACCTTCCG CTACCTCAAA CAGGGGCACG TCGCCTGGCT
      1401  GAACTTCAAA ATCAATAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 470; ORF48-1):

```

      1  MNIHTLLSKQ WTLPPFLPKR LLLSLILLA PNAVFVWLAL LTATARPIVN
35     51  LDYLPAAALI ALPWRFKIA GVLAFLAVL FDGLMMVIQL FPFMDLIGAI
      101  NLVPFILTAP APYQIMTGLL LLYMLAMPFV LQKAAKTDF RHIIVCAAVV
      151  AAAGYFTGHL SYDRGRMAN IFGANFYA KSQAMLYTVS QNADFITAGL
      201  VDPVFLPLGN QORAATHLNE PKSQKILFIV AESWGLPANP ELQNATFAKL
40     251  LAQKDRFSVW ESGSFPIGA TVEGEMREL CAYGGLRGFAL RRAPDEKFAR
      301  CLPNRLKQEG YATFAMHGAG SSLYDRFSWY PRAGFQEIKT AENLIGKKTC
      351  AIFGGVCDSE LFGEVSFFK KHDKGLFYWM TLTSHADYPE SDIFNHLKLC
      401  TEYGLPAETD LCRNFSLHTQ FFDQLADLIQ RPEMKGTEVI IVGDHPPVPG
      451  NLNETFRYLK QGHVAWLNFK IK*

```

45 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF48 (SEQ ID NO: 468) shows 94.1% identity over a 119aa overlap with an ORF (ORF48a) (SEQ ID NO: 472) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

-353-

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf48.pep	MNIHTLLSKQWTLPPFLPKRLLLSLLILLAPNAVFVWLALLTATARP	IVNLDYLP	PAALLI			
5	orf48a	MNIHTLLSKQWTLPPFLPKRLLLSLLILLXPNVAVFWVLALLTATARP	IVNLXYLPAALLI				
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	119
	orf48.pep	ALPWRVFKIAGVLAFLAVLFDGLMMVIQLFPFMDLIGAINLVPFILTAP	PAPYQIMTGL				
10	orf48a	ALPWRXVKIXGVLAXWLAVLFDGLMMVIQLFPFMDLIGAINLVPFIXTAP	ALYQIMTGLL				
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf48a	LLYMLAMPFVLQKAAAKTDFRHIAACAAVVVAAGYFTGHL	SXYDRGRMANIFGANNFYA				
		130	140	150	160	170	180

The complete length ORF48a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 471) is:

15	1	ATGAATATTC	ACACCCTGCT	CTCCAAACAA	TGGACGCTGC	CGCCATTCCT
	51	GCCGAAACGG	CTGCTGCTGT	CCCTGCTGAT	ACTGCTNNCC	CCCAATGCGG
	101	TGTTTTGGGT	TTTGGCACTG	CTGACCGCCA	CCGCCCCGCC	GATTGTCAAT
	151	TTGGANTACC	TTCCCGCCGC	GCTGCTGATC	GCCCTGCCTT	GGCGTNTCGT
	201	CAAAATTGNC	GGCGTATTGG	CGTNTTGGCT	GGCGGTTTGT	TTTGACGGGC
20	251	TGATGATGGT	GATCCAACTC	TTCCCTTTTA	TGGATCTCAT	CGGCGCCATC
	301	AACCTCGTCC	CCTTCATCNT	GACCGCCCCC	GCCCTTTATC	AGATAATGAC
	351	CGGGCTGTTA	CTGCTGTATA	TGCTGGCGAT	GCCGTTGTGT	TTGCAGAAAG
	401	CCGCCGCCAA	AACCGACTTC	CGACACATTG	CCGCCTGTGC	CGCCGTTGTG
	451	GTGGCAGCCG	GCTATTTTAC	CGGCCATTGT	AGTTANTACG	ACCGGGGGCG
25	501	GATGGCCAAT	ATCTTCGCGG	CAAACAACCT	CTATTACGCC	AAAAGTCAGG
	551	CGATGCTCTA	CACCGTCAGC	CAGAATGCCG	ACTTTATTAC	CGCCGGCCTG
	601	GTCGATCCCG	TCTTCCTCCC	CTTGGGCAAT	CAACAGCGTG	CCGCCACGCA
	651	TCTGAACGAG	CCGAAATCTC	AAAAAATCCT	CTTTATCGTC	GCCGAATCTT
	701	GGGGGCTGCC	GGCCAATCCC	GAACCTCAAA	ACGCCACTTT	TGCCAAACTG
30	751	CTGGCGCAAA	AAGANCGTTT	TTCGGTTTGG	GAAAGCGGCA	GTTTTCCCTT
	801	CATCGGCGCG	ACGATCGAAG	GCGAAATGCG	CGAACTGTGT	GCCTACGGCG
	851	GTTTGCGCGG	GTTTCGCACTG	CGCCGCGCGC	CCGACGAAAA	ATTTGCCCGC
	901	TGCCTCCCCA	ACCGTTTGAA	ACAAGAAGGT	TACGCCACCT	TTGCGATGCA
	951	CGGCGCGGGC	AGTTCGCTTT	ACGACCGCTT	CAGCTGGTAT	CCGAGGGCGG
35	1001	GCTTTCAAGA	AATCAAAACC	GCCGAAACC	TGATCGGTAA	AAAAACCTGC
	1051	GCCATTTTCG	CGGGCGGTGT	CGACAGCGAG	CTGTTTCGGCG	AAGTGTCCGC
	1101	ANTTTTCAAA	AAACACGACA	AGGGACTGTT	TTACTGGATG	ACGCTGACCA
	1151	GCCACGCCGA	CTATCCCGAA	TCNGACATTT	TCAACCACAG	GCTCAAATGC
	1201	ACCGAATATG	GCCTGCCCGC	CGAAACCGAC	NTCTGCCGCA	ATTTACAGCT
40	1251	GCACACCCAA	TTCTTCGACC	AACTGGCGGA	TTTGATCCAA	CGCCCCGAAA
	1301	TGAAAGGCAC	GGAAGTCATC	ATCGTCGGCG	ACCATCCGCC	GCCCGTCGGC
	1351	AACCTCAATG	AAACCTTCG	CTACCTCAAA	CAGGGGCACG	TCGNCTGGCT
	1401	GAACCTCAAA	ATCAATAA			

45 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 472):

	1	MNIHTLLSKQ	WTLPPFLPKR	LLLSLLILLX	PNAVFWVLAL	LTATARP	PIVN
	51	LXYLPAALLI	ALPWRXVKIX	<u>GVLAXWLAVL</u>	<u>FDGLMMVIQL</u>	<u>FPFMDLIGAI</u>	
	101	NLVPFIXTAP	ALYQIMTGLL	LLYMLAMPFV	LQKAAAKTDF	RHIAACAAV	
	151	VAAGYFTGHL	SXYDRGRMAN	IFGANNFYA	KSQAMLYTVS	QNADFITAGL	
50	201	VDPVFLPLGN	QORAATHLNE	PKSQILFIV	AESWGLPANP	ELQNATFAKL	
	251	LAQKXRFVSW	ESGSFPFIGA	TIEGEMRELC	AYGGLRGFAL	RRAPDEKFAR	
	301	CLPNRLKQEG	YATFAMHGAG	SSLYDRFSWY	PRAGFQEIKT	AENLIGKKTC	
	351	AIFGGVCDSE	LFGEVSAXFK	KHDKGLFYWM	TLTSHADYPE	SDIFNHRLKC	
	401	TEYGLPAETD	XCRNFSLHTQ	FFDQLADLIQ	RPEMKGTEVI	IVGDHPPVVG	

-354-

451 NLNETFRYLK QGHVXWLNFK IK*

ORF48a (SEQ ID NO: 472) and ORF48-1 (SEQ ID NO: 470) show 96.8% identity in 472 aa overlap:

5		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf48a.pep	MNIHTLLSKQWTLPPFLPKRLLSLLILLXPNAVFWVLALLTATARP	IVNLXYLPAALLI				
	orf48-1	MNIHTLLSKQWTLPPFLPKRLLSLLILLAPNAVFWVLALLTATARP	IVNLDYLPALLI				
		10	20	30	40	50	60
10		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf48a.pep	ALPWRXVKIXGVLAXWLAVLFDGLMMVIQLFPFMDLIGAINLVPFI	XTAPALYQIMTGLL				
	orf48-1	ALPWRXVKIXGVLAXWLAVLFDGLMMVIQLFPFMDLIGAINLVPFI	LTA				
		70	80	90	100	110	120
15		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf48a.pep	LLYMLAMPFVLQKAAAKTDFRHHIAACAAVVVAAGYFTGHLSXYDR	GRMANIFGANNFYA				
	orf48-1	LLYMLAMPFVLQKAAAKTDFRHHIAVCAAVVAAAGYFTGHLSYYDR	GRMANIFGANNFYA				
		130	140	150	160	170	180
20		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf48a.pep	KSQAMLYTVSQNADFITAGLVDPVFLPLGNQQRATHLNEPKSQKIL	FIVAESWGLPANP				
	orf48-1	KSQAMLYTVSQNADFITAGLVDPVFLPLGNQQRATHLNEPKSQKIL	FIVAESWGLPANP				
		190	200	210	220	230	240
25		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf48a.pep	ELQNATFAKLLAQKXRFVSWESGSFPFIGATIEGEMRELCAYGGLR	GFALRRAPDEKFA				
	orf48-1	ELQNATFAKLLAQKDRFSVSWESGSFPFIGATVEGEMRELCAYGGLR	GFALRRAPDEKFA				
		250	260	270	280	290	300
30		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf48a.pep	CLPNRLKQEGYATFAMHGAGSSLYDRFSWYPRAGFQEI	KTAE				
	orf48-1	CLPNRLKQEGYATFAMHGAGSSLYDRFSWYPRAGFQEI	KTAE				
		310	320	330	340	350	360
35		370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf48a.pep	LFGEVSAXFKKHDKGLFYWMTLTSHADYPESDIFNHRLKCTEYGL	PAETDXCRNFSLHTQ				
	orf48-1	LFGEVSAFFKKHDKGLFYWMTLTSHADYPESDIFNHRLKCTEYGL	PAETDL				
		370	380	390	400	410	420
40		430	440	450	460	470	
	orf48a.pep	FFDQLADLIQRP	EMKGTEV	IIVGDHPPVGNLNETFRYLKQGHVXWLNFKIKX			
	orf48-1	FFDQLADLIQRP	EMKGTEV	IIVGDHPPVGNLNETFRYLKQGHVXWLNFKIKX			
		430	440	450	460	470	

45 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF48 (SEQ ID NO: 468) shows 97.5% identity over a 119aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF48ng) (SEQ ID NO: 474) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

orf48.pep	MNIHTLLSKQWTLPPFLPKRLLLSLLILLAPNAVFWVLALLTATARPIVNL DYLP AALLI	60
5	||||:||||:|||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||	
orf48ng	MNIHALLSEQWTLPPFLPKRLLLSLLILLAPNAVFWVLALLTATARPIVNL DYLP AALLI	60
orf48.pep	ALPWRFVKIAGVLAFWLAVLFDGLMMVIQLFPFMDLIGAINLVPFILTAPAPYQIMTGL	119
orf48ng	ALPWRFVKIAGVLAFWPAVLFDGLMMVIQLFPFMDLIGAINLVPFILTAPAPYQIMTGLL	120

10 The ORF48ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 473) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 474):

1	MNIHALLSEQ	WTLPPFLPKR	LLLSLLILLA	PNAVFWVLAL	LTATARPIVN
51	LDYLP AALLI	ALPWRFVKIA	GVLAFWPAVL	FDGLMMVIQL	FPFMDLIGAI
101	NLVPFILTAP	APYQIMTGLL	LLYMLAMPFV	LQKAAVKTDF	RHIAVCAAVV
15	151	AAARYFTGPF	ELLRTGGRWQ	YVQHRRLLS	GSRASFRRRQ
	201	PYASMNGG..			KADVLRLRGN

Further work identified the complete gonococcal DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 475):

20	1	ATGAATATTC	ACGCCCTGCT	CTCCGAACAA	TGGACGCTGC	CGCCATTCCT
	51	GCCGAAACGG	CTGCTGCTGT	CCCTGCTGAT	ACTGCTGGCC	CCCAATGCGG
	101	TGTTTTGGGT	TTTGGCACTG	CTGACCGCCA	CCGCCC GCCC	GATTGTCAAT
	151	TTGGACTACC	TTCCCGCCGC	GCTGCTGATC	GCCCTGCCTT	GGCGTTTCGT
	201	CAAAATTGCC	GGCGTATTGG	CGTTTTGGCC	GGCGGTTTTG	TTTGACGGGC
	251	TGATGATGGT	GATCCAAC TC	TTCCCTTTTA	TGGACCTCAT	CGGCGCCATC
25	301	AACCTCGTCC	CCTTCATCCT	GACCGCCCCC	GCCCCTTATC	AGATAATGAC
	351	CGGGCTGTTG	CTGCTGTATA	TGCTGGCGAT	GCCGTTTGTG	TTGCAAAAAG
	401	CCGCCGTCAA	AACCGACTTC	CGACACATTG	CCGTCTGTGC	CGCCGTTGTG
	451	GCGGCAGCCG	GCTATTTTCA	CGGCCATT TG	AGTTACTACG	ACCGGGGGCG
	501	GATGGCCAAT	ATCTTCGGCG	CAAAACAATT	CTATTACGCC	aaAAGTCAGG
30	551	CGATGCTCTA	CACCGTCAGC	CAGAATGCCG	ACTTTATTAC	CGCCGgcctG
	601	GTCGACCCCG	TCTTCCTCCC	CTTGGGCAAT	CAGCAGCGTG	CCGCCACGCG
	651	GCTGAGTGAG	CCGAAATCTC	AAAAAATCCT	CTTTATCGTC	GCCGAATCTT
	701	GGGGGCTGCC	GGGCAATCCC	GAGCTTCAAA	ACGCCACTTT	TGCCAAACTG
	751	CTGGCGCAAA	AAGACCGTTT	TTCGGTTTGG	GAAAGCGGCA	GTTTTCCCTT
35	801	CATCGGCGCG	ACGGTCGAAG	GCGAAATGCG	CGAATTGTGC	GCCTACGGCG
	851	GTTTGCGCGG	GTTGCGACTG	CGCCGCGCGC	CCGACGAAAA	ATTTGCCCGC
	901	TGCCTCCCCA	ACCGTTTGAA	ACAAGAAGGT	TACGCCACCT	TTGCGATGCA
	951	CGGCGCGGGT	AGTTCGCTTT	ACGACCGCTT	CAGCTGGTAT	CCGAGGGCGG
	1001	GCTTTCAAAA	AATCAAAAACC	GCCGAAAACC	TGATCGGTAA	AAAAACCTGC
40	1051	GCCATTTTCG	GCGGCGTGTG	CGACAGCGAG	CTGTTCCGGC	AAGTGTCCGC
	1101	ATTTTTCAAA	AAACACGACA	AGGGACTGTT	TTACTGGATG	ACGCTGACCA
	1151	GCCACGCCGA	CTATCCCGAA	TCCGACATTT	TCAACCACAG	GCTCAAATGC
	1201	ACCGAATACG	GCCTGCCCGC	CGAAACCGAC	CTCTGCCGCA	ATTTCAGCCT
	1251	GCACACCCAA	TtcttcgACC	AACTGGCGGA	TTTGATCCGA	CGCCCCGAAA
45	1301	TGAAAGGCAC	GGAAGTCATC	ATCGTCGGCG	ACCATCCGCC	GCCCGTCGGC
	1351	AACTCAATG	AAACCTTCCG	CTACCTCAAA	CAGGGACACG	TGCCTGGCT
	1401	GCACTTCAAA	ATCAATAA			

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 476; ORF48ng-1):

1 MNIHALLSEQ WTLPPFLPKR LLSLLILLA PNAVFWLAL LTATARPIVN
 51 LDYLPALLI ALPWRFKIA GVLAFWPAVL FDGLMMVIQL FPFMDLIGAI
 101 NLVPFILTAP APYQIMTGLL LLYMLAMPFV LQKAAVKTD F RHIAVCAAVV
 151 AAAGYFTGHL SYYDRGRMAN IFGANNFYA KSQAMLYTVS QNADFITAGL
 201 VDPVFLPLGN QORAATRLSE PKSQKILFIV AESWGLPGNP ELQNATFAKL
 251 LAQKDRFSVW ESGSFPPFIGA TVEGEMRELC AYGGRLGFAL RRAPDEKFA
 301 CLPNRLKQEG YATFAMHGAG SSLYDRFSWY PRAGFQIKT AENLIGKKT
 351 AIFGGVCDSE LFGEVSAFFK KHDKGLFYWM TLTSHADYPE SDIFNHLKLC
 401 TEYGLPAETD LCRNFSLHTQ FFDQLADLIR RPEMKGTEVI IVGDHPPVPV
 451 NLNETFRYLK QGHVAWLHFK IK*

ORG48ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 476) and ORF48-1 (SEQ ID NO: 470) show 97.9% identity in 472 aa overlap:

15	orf48-1.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60	MNIHTLLSKQWTLPPFLPKRLLLSLLILLAPNAVFWLALLTATARPIVNLDYLPALLI
	orf48ng-1	10 20 30 40 50 60	MNIHALLSEQWTLPPFLPKRLLLSLLILLAPNAVFWLALLTATARPIVNLDYLPALLI
20	orf48-1.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120	ALPWRFKIAGVLAFLAVLFDGLMMVIQLFPFMDLIGAINLVPFILTAPAPYQIMTGLL
	orf48ng-1	70 80 90 100 110 120	ALPWRFKIAGVLAFWPAVLFDGLMMVIQLFPFMDLIGAINLVPFILTAPAPYQIMTGLL
25	orf48-1.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180	LLYMLAMPFVLQKAAAKTDFRHIAVCAAVVAAAGYFTGHLSYYDRGRMANIFGANNFYA
	orf48ng-1	130 140 150 160 170 180	LLYMLAMPFVLQKAAVKTD F RHIAVCAAVVAAAGYFTGHLSYYDRGRMANIFGANNFYA
30	orf48-1.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240	KSQAMLYTVSQNADFITAGLVDPVFLPLGNQORAATHLNEPKSQKILFIVAESWGLPANP
	orf48ng-1	190 200 210 220 230 240	KSQAMLYTVSQNADFITAGLVDPVFLPLGNQORAATRLSEPKSQKILFIVAESWGLPGNP
35	orf48-1.pep	250 260 270 280 290 300	ELQNATFAKLLAQKDRFSVWESGSFPFIGATVEGEMRELCAYGGRLGFALRRAPDEKFA
	orf48ng-1	250 260 270 280 290 300	ELQNATFAKLLAQKDRFSVWESGSFPFIGATVEGEMRELCAYGGRLGFALRRAPDEKFA
40	orf48-1.pep	310 320 330 340 350 360	CLPNRLKQEGYATFAMHGAGSSLYDRFSWYPRAGFQEIKAENLIGKKTCAIFGGVCDSE
	orf48ng-1	310 320 330 340 350 360	CLPNRLKQEGYATFAMHGAGSSLYDRFSWYPRAGFQIKTAENLIGKKTCAIFGGVCDSE
45	orf48-1.pep	370 380 390 400 410 420	LFGEVSAFFKKHDKGLFYWM TLTSHADYPESDIFNHLKCTEYGLPAETDLCRNFSLHTQ
	orf48ng-1	370 380 390 400 410 420	LFGEVSAFFKKHDKGLFYWM TLTSHADYPESDIFNHLKCTEYGLPAETDLCRNFSLHTQ
50	orf48-1.pep	430 440 450 460 470	FFDQLADLIQRPEMKGTEVIIVGDHPPVPVGNLNETFRYLKQGHVAWLNFKIKX

orf48ng-1 FFDQLADLIIRPEMKGTEVIIVGDHPPVGNLNETFRYLKQGHVAWLHFKIKX
430 440 450 460 470

5 Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence (double-underlined) and two putative transmembrane domains (single-underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 57

10 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 477):

15

```

      1  ..GTGAGCGGAC GTTACCGCGC TTTGGATCGC GTTTCACAAA TCATCATCGT
     51  TACTTTGAGT ATCGCCACGC TTGCCGCCGC CGGCATCGCT ATGTCGCGCG
    101  GTATGCAGAT GCAGTCCGAT TTTATCGAGC CGACACCGTG GACGCTTGCC
    151  GGTTTGGGCT TCCTGATCGC GCTGATGGGC TGGATGCCCG CGCCGATTGA
    201  AATTTCCGCC ATCAATTCTT TGTGGGTAAC CGAAAAACAA CGCATCAATC
    251  CTTCCGAATA CCGCGACGGG ATTTTGAAT TCAACGTCGG TTATATCGCC
    301  AGTGCGGTTT TGGCTTTGGT TTTCCTTGCA CTGGGCGC.G TAGCGCCGAA
    351  CGGCAACGGC GA.ACAGTGC AGATGGCGGG CGGCAAATAT AACGGGCAAT
    401  TGATCAATAT GTACGCC..

```

20

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 478; ORF53):

25

```
      1  ..VSGGRYRALDR VSKIIIVTLS IATLAAAGIA MSRGMQMQSD FIEPTPWTLA
     51  GLGFLIALMG WMPAPIEISA INSLWTEKQ RINPSEYRDG IFEFNVGYIA
    101  SAVLALVFLA LGXVAPNGNG XTVQMAGGKY NGQLINMYA..
```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 479):

	1	ATGTCCGAAC	AACATATTTTC	GACTTGGAAA	AGTAAAATCA	ACGCATTGGG
	51	TCCGGGGATC	ATGATGGCTT	CGGCGGCGGT	CGGCGGTTCG	CACCTGATTG
30	101	CCTCGACGCA	GGCGGGCGCG	CTTTACGGCT	GGCAGATCGC	GCTCATCATC
	151	ATCCTGACCA	ACCTCTTCAA	ATACCCGTTT	TTCCGCTTCA	GC CGCATTA
	201	CACGCTGGAC	ACGGGCAAGA	GCCTGATTGA	AGGTTATGCT	GAGAAAAGCC
	251	CGCTTTATTT	GTGGGTATTC	CTGATTTTGT	GCATCTCTCC	CGCCACGATT
	301	AACGCGGGCG	CGGTGCGCAT	TGTAACCGCC	GCCATCGTCA	AAATGGCGAT
	351	TCCCTCGCTG	ATGTTTGATG	CCGGCACGGT	TGCCGCCTTG	ATTATGGCAT
35	401	CCTGCCTGAT	TATTTTGGTG	AGCGGACGTT	ACCGCGCTTT	GGATCGCGTT
	451	TCCAAAATCA	TCATCGTTAC	TTTGAGTATC	GCCACGCTTG	CCGCCGCCGG
	501	CATCGCTATG	TCGCGCGGTA	TGCAGATGCA	GTCCGATTTT	ATCGAGCCGA
	551	CACCGTGGAC	GCTTGCCGGT	TTGGGCTTCC	TGATCGCGCT	GATGGGCTGG
	601	ATCCCCGCGC	CGATTGAAAT	TTCCGCCATC	AATTCTTTGT	GGGTAAACGA
40	651	AAAACAACGC	ATCAATCCTT	CCGAATACCG	CGACGGGATT	TTTGATTTCA
	701	ACGTCGGTTA	TATCGCCAGT	GCGGTTTTTG	CTTTGGTTTT	CCTTGCACTG
	751	GGCGCGTTTG	TGCAATACGG	CAACGGCGAA	GCAGTGCAGA	TGGCGGGCGG
	801	CAAATATATC	GGGCAATTGA	TCAATATGTA	CGCCGTACC	ATCGCGGGCT
	851	GGTCGCGCCC	GCTGGTGGCG	TTTATCGCGT	TTGCCTGTAT	GTACGGCACG
45	901	ACGATTACCG	TCGTGGACGG	CTATGCCCGT	GCCATTGCCG	AACCCGTGCG
	951	CCTGCTGCGC	GGAAAAGACA	AAACGGGCAA	CGCCGAATTC	TTTGCTTGGG
	1001	ATATTTGGGT	GGCGGGCAGC	GGTTTTGCGG	TGATTTTCTG	GTTTGACGGC

-358-

1051 GTAATGGCGA ATCTGCTCAA ATTTGCGATG ATTGCCGCTT TTGTGTCCGC
 1101 CCCTGTGTTT GCCTGGCTGA ATTACCGTTT GGTAAAGGT GATGAAAAAC
 1151 ACAAACTCAC ATCAGGTATG AATGCCCTTG CATTGGCAGG CTTGATTAT
 1201 CTGACCGGTT TTACCGTTTT GTTCTTATTG AATTGGCGG GAATGTTCAA
 1251 ATGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 480; ORF53-1):

1 MSEQHISTWK SKINALGPGI MMASAAVGGG HLIASQAGA LYGWQIALII
 51 ILTNLFKYPP FRFSAHYTLD TGKSLIEGYA EKSRVYLWVF LILCILSATI
 101 NAGAVAIVTA AIVKMAIPSL MFDAGTVAAL IMASCLIIIV SGRYRALDRV
 151 SKIIIVTSLI ATLAAAGIAM SRGMQMOSDF IEPTPWTLAG LGFLIALMGW
 201 MPAPIEISAI NSLWVTEKQR INPSEYRDI FDFNVGYIAS AVLALVFLAL
 251 GAFVQYNGE AVQMAGGKYI GQLINMYAVT IGGWSRPLVA FIAFACMYGT
 301 TITVVDGYAR AIAEPVRLLR GKDKTGNAEF FAWNIWVAGS GLAVIFWFDG
 351 VMANLLKFAM IAAFVSAPVF AWLNRYLVKG DEKHKLTSGM NALALAGLIY
 401 LTGFTVLFL NLAGMFK*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF53 (SEQ ID NO: 478) shows 93.5% identity over a 139aa overlap with an ORF (ORF53a) (SEQ ID NO: 482) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

						10	20	30
orf53.pep						VSGRYRALDRVSKIIIVTSLIATLAAAGIA		
orf53a	AAIVKMAIPSLMFDAGTVAALIMASCLIIIVS					GRYRALDRVSKIIIVTSLIATLAAAGIA		
	110	120	130	140	150	160		
		40	50	60	70	80	90	
orf53.pep		MSRGMQMOSDFIEPTPWTLAGLGFLIALMGWMPAPIEISAINSLWVTEKQRINPSEYRDG						
orf53a		MSRGMQMOSDFIEPTPWTLAGLGFLIALMGWMPAPIEISAINSLWVTEKQRINPSEYRDG						
	170	180	190	200	210	220		
		100	110	120	130	139		
orf53.pep		IFEFNVGYIASAVLALVFLALGXVAPNGXGTVQMAGGKYNGQLINMYA						
		:						
orf53a		IFDFNVGYIASAVLALVFLALGAFVQYNGEAVQMAGGKYIGQLINMYAVTIGGWSRPLV						
	230	240	250	260	270	280		
orf53a		AFIAFACMYGTTITVVDGYARAIAEPVRLLRGKDKTGNAEFFAWNIWVAGSGLAVIFWFD						
	290	300	310	320	330	340		

The complete length ORF53a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 481) is:

1 ATGTCCGAAC AACATATTTT GACTTGAAA AGTAAATCA ACGCATTGGG
 51 ACCGGGGATT ATGATGGCTT CGGCGGCGGT CGGCGGTTCG CACCTGATTG
 101 CCTCGACGCA GCGGGGCGCG CTTTACGGCT GGCAGATCGC GCTCATCATC
 151 ATCCTGACCA ACCTCTTCAA ATACCGGTTT TTCCGCTTCA GCGCGCATT
 201 CACGCTGGAC ACGGCAAGA GCCTGATTGA AGGTTATGCC GAGAAAAGCC
 251 GCGTTTATT GTGGGTATTC CTGATTTTGT GCATCCTCTC CGCCACGATT
 301 AACGCGGGCG CGGTCGCCAT TGTAAACGCC GCCATCGTCA AAATGGCGAT

-359-

351 TCCCTCGCTG ATGTTTGTATG CCGGCACGGT TGCCGCCTTG ATTATGGCAT
 401 CCTGCCTGAT TATTTTGGTG AGCGGACGTT ACCGCGCTTT GGATCGCGTT
 451 TCCAAAATCA TCATCGTTAC TTTGAGTATC GCCACGCTTG CCGCCGCCGG
 501 CATCGCTATG TCGCGCGGTA TGCAGATGCA GTCCGATTTT ATCGAGCCGA
 551 CACCGTGGAC GCTTGCCGGT TTGGGCTTCC TGATCGCGCT GATGGGCTGG
 601 ATGCCCGCGC CGATTGAAAT TTCCGCCATC AATTCTTTGT GGGTAACCGA
 651 AAAACAACGC ATCAATCCTT CCGAATACCG CGACGGGATT TTTGATTTC
 701 ACGTCGGTTA TATCGCCAGT GCGGTTTTGG CTTTGGTTTT CCTTGCACGT
 751 GGCGCGTTTG TGCAATACGG CAACGGCGAA GCAGTGCAGA TGGCGGGCGG
 801 CAAATATATC GGGCAATTGA TCAATATGTA CGCCGTTACC ATCGGCGGCT
 851 GGTCGCGCCC GCTGGTGGCG TTTATCGCGT TTGCCTGTAT GTACGGCACG
 901 ACGATTACCG TTGTGGACGG CTATGCCCGT GCCATTGCCG AACCCGTGCG
 951 CCTGCTGCGC GGAAAGACA AAACGGGCAA CGCCGAATTC TTTGCCTGGA
 1001 ATATTTGGGT GGCGGGCAGC GGTTTGGCGG TGATTTTCTG GTTTGACGGC
 1051 GTAATGGCGA ATCTGCTCAA ATTTGCGATG ATTGCCGCTT TTGTGTCCGC
 1101 CCCTGTGTTT GCCTGGCTGA ATTACCGTTT GGTCAAAGGT GATGAAAAAC
 1151 ACAAACTCAC ATCAGGTATG AATGCCCTTG CATTGGCAGG CTTGATTAT
 1201 CTGACCGGTT TTACCGTTTT GTTCTTATTG AATTGGCGG GAATGTTCAA
 1251 ATGA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 482):

1 MSEQHISTWK SKINALGPGI MMASAAVGS HLIASTQAGA LYGWQIALII
 51 ILTNLFKYPF FRFSAHYTLD TGKSLIEGYA EKSRYVLWVF LILCILSATI
 101 NAGAVAIUTA AIVKMAIPSL MFDAGTVAAL IMASCLIIIV SGRYRALDRV
 151 SKIIIVTSLI ATLAAAGIAM SRGMQMSDF IEPTPWTLAG LGFLIALMGW
 201 MPAPIEISAI NSLWVTEKQR INPSEYRDGI FDFNVGYIAS AVLALVFLAL
 251 GAFVQYNGE AVQMAGGKYI GQLINMYAVT IGGWSRPLVA FIAFACMYGT
 301 TITVVDGYAR AIAEPVRLLR GKDKTGNAEF FAWNIIWVAGS GLAVIFWFDG
 351 VMANLLKFAM IAAFVSAPVF AWLNYRLVKG DEKHKLTSGM NALALAGLIY
 401 LTGFTVLFLN NLAGMFK*

ORF 53a (SEQ ID NO: 482) shows 100.0% identity in 417 aa overlap with ORF53-1 (SEQ ID NO: 480):

35	orf53a.pep	MSEQHISTWKS	KINALGPGI	MMASAAVGS	HLIASTQAGA	LYGWQIALII	ILTNLFKYPF
	orf53-1	MSEQHISTWKS	KINALGPGI	MMASAAVGS	HLIASTQAGA	LYGWQIALII	ILTNLFKYPF
40	orf53a.pep	FRFSAHYTLD	TGKSLIEGYA	EKSRYVLWVF	LILCILSATI	NAGAVAIUTA	AIVKMAIPSL
	orf53-1	FRFSAHYTLD	TGKSLIEGYA	EKSRYVLWVF	LILCILSATI	NAGAVAIUTA	AIVKMAIPSL
45	orf53a.pep	MFDAGTVAAL	IMASCLIIIV	SGRYRALDRV	SKIIIVTSLI	ATLAAAGIAM	SRGMQMSDF
	orf53-1	MFDAGTVAAL	IMASCLIIIV	SGRYRALDRV	SKIIIVTSLI	ATLAAAGIAM	SRGMQMSDF
50	orf53a.pep	IEPTPWTLAG	LGFLIALMGW	MPAPIEISAI	NSLWVTEKQR	INPSEYRDGI	FDFNVGYIAS
	orf53-1	IEPTPWTLAG	LGFLIALMGW	MPAPIEISAI	NSLWVTEKQR	INPSEYRDGI	FDFNVGYIAS

-360-

		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270	280	290	300
5	orf53a.pep	AVLALVFLALGAFVQYGNGEAVQMAGGKYIGQLINMYAVTIGGWSRPLVAFIAFACMYGT					
	orf53-1	AVLALVFLALGAFVQYGNGEAVQMAGGKYIGQLINMYAVTIGGWSRPLVAFIAFACMYGT					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
		310	320	330	340	350	360
10	orf53a.pep	TITVVDGYARAI AEPVRLLRGKDKTGNAEFFAWNIWVAGSGLAVIFWFDGVMANLLKFAM					
	orf53-1	TITVVDGYARAI AEPVRLLRGKDKTGNAEFFAWNIWVAGSGLAVIFWFDGVMANLLKFAM					
		310	320	330	340	350	360
		370	380	390	400	410	
15	orf53a.pep	IAAFVSAPVFAWLNRYLVKGDEKHKLTSGMNALALAGLIYLTGFTVFLNLNLAGMPKX					
	orf53-1	IAAFVSAPVFAWLNRYLVKGDEKHKLTSGMNALALAGLIYLTGFTVFLNLNLAGMPKX					
		370	380	390	400	410	

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF53 (SEQ ID NO: 478) shows 92.1% identity over a 139aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF53ng) (SEQ ID NO: 484) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

20	orf53.pep	VSGRYRALDRVSKIIIVTLSIATLAAAGIA	30
	orf53ng	AAIVKMAIPSLMFDAGTVAALIMASCLIIILVSGRYRALDRVSKIIIVTLSIATLAAAGIA	91
	orf53.pep	MSRGMQMQSDFIEPTPWTLAGLGFLIALMGWMPAPIEISAINSLWVTEKQRINPSEYRDG	90
25	orf53ng	MSRGMQMOPDFIEPTPWTLAGLGFLIALMGWMPAPIEISAINSLWVTEKQRINPSEYRDG	151
	orf53.pep	IFEFNVGYIASAVLALVFLALGXVAPNGNGXTVQMAGGKYNGQLINMYA	139
	orf53ng	IFDFNVGYIASAVLALVFLALGAFVQYGNGEAVQMGGGKYIGQLINMYAVTIGGGSRLPV	211

30 An ORF53ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 483) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 484):

	1	MPKKSCVYLW	VFLILCIASA	TINAGAVAIV	TAAIVKMAIP	SLMFDAGTVA
	51	ALIMASCLII	LVSGRYRALD	RVSKIIIVTL	SIATLAAAGI	AMSRGMQMOP
	101	DFIEPTPWT	AGLGFLIALM	GWMPAPIEIS	AINSLWVTEK	QRINPSEYRD
	151	GIFDFNVGYI	ASAVLALVFL	ALGAFVQYGN	GEAVQMGGGK	YIGQLINMYA
35	201	VTIGGGSRLP	VAFIAFACMY	GAASTVVDGY	ARAI AEPVRL	LRGKDKTARP
	251	IVLLEKLGR	HRFGRDFLV*			

Further analysis revealed further partial DNA gonococcal sequence (SEQ ID NO: 485):

	1	..aagaAAAGCT	GCGTTTATTT	GTGGGTTTTT	TTGATTTTGT	GTATCGCCTC
40	51	CGCCACGATT	AACGCGGGCG	CGGTCGCCAT	TGTAACCGCC	GCCATCGTCA
	101	AAATGGCGAT	TCCCTCGCTG	ATGTTTGATG	CCGGCACGGT	TGCCGCCTTG

-361-

5
10
15

```

151  ATTATGGCAT CCTGCCTGAT TATTTTGGTG AGCGGACGTT ACCGCGCTTT
201  GGATCGTGTT TCCAAAATCA TCATTGTTAC TTTGAGCATC GCCACGCTTG
251  CCGCCGCCGG CATCGCTATG TCGCGCGGTA TGCAGATGCA GCCCGATTTT
301  ATCGAGCCGA CACCGTGGAC GCTTGCCGGT TTGGGCTTCC TGATCGCGCT
351  GATGGGCTGG ATGCCCGCGC CGATCGAAAT TTCCGCCATC AATTCTTTGT
401  GGGTAACCGA AAAACAACGC ATCAATCCTT CTGAATACCG CGACGGGATT
451  TTCGATTTC ACGTCGGTTA TATCGCcagT GCGGTTTTTG CTTTGGTTTT
501  CCTTGCACTG GGC GCGTTT TGTGCAATACG CAACGGCGAA GCAGTGCAGA
551  TGGCGGGCGG CAAATATATC GGGCAATTGA TTAATATGTA TGCCGTAACC
601  ATCGGCGGCT GGTCTCGTCC GCTGGTGGCG TTTATCGCGT TTGCCTGTAT
651  GTACGGCAGC ACGATTACCG TTGTGGACGG TTATGCGCGT GCCATTGCCG
701  AACCCGTGCG CCTGTGCGC GGCAGGGATA AAACGGCAA CGCCGAGTTG
751  TTTgccTGG AATTTGGGT GGC GCGCAGC GGTTTGGCGG TGATTTTCTG
801  GTTTGACggc gcaatGGCgG AACTgcTCAA ATTTGCGATG AttgccgcCT
851  TTGTGTCCGC CCCTGTGTTT GCCTGGCTCA ACTACCGCCT CGTCAAAGGG
901  GACAAACGCC ACAGGCTTAC CGCCGGTATG AACGCCCTTG CCATTGTGCG
951  CCTGCTCTAC CTGGCCGGGT TTGCCGTTTT GTTCTGTGTG AACCTTACCG
1001 GACTTTTGGC ATAG

```

20 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 486; ORF53ng-1):

25

```

1  ..KKSCVYLWVF LILCIASATI NAGAVAIVTA AIVKMAIPSL MFDAGTVAAL
51  IMASCLIIIV SGRYRALDRV SKIIIVTSLI ATLAAAGIAM SRGMQMOPDF
101 IEPTPWTLAG LGFLIALMGW MPAPIEISAI NSLWVTEKQR INPSEYRDGI
151 FDFNVGYIAS AVLALVFLAL GAFVQYNGE AVQMAGGKYI GQLINMYAVT
201 IGGWSRPLVA FIAFACMYGT TITVVDGYAR AIAEPVRLLR GRDKTGNAEL
251 FAWNIIWVAGS GLAVIFWFDG AMAELLKFAM IAAFVSAPVF AWLNYRLVKG
301 DKRHRLTAGM NALAIVGLLY LAGFAVLFL NLTGLLA*

```

30 ORF53ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 486) and ORF53-1 (SEQ ID NO: 480) show 94.0% identity in 336 aa overlap:

35

```

           60       70       80       90       100      110
orf53-1.pep  ILTNLFKYPPFRFSAHYTLDTGKSLIEGYAEKSRVYLWVFLILCILSATINAGAVAIVTA
orf53ng-1      :||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
                10       20       30

           120      130      140      150      160      170
orf53-1.pep  AIVKMAIPSLMFDAGTVAALIMASCLIIIVSGRYRALDRVSKIIIVTSLIATLAAAGIAM
orf53ng-1     ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
                40       50       60       70       80       90

           180      190      200      210      220      230
orf53-1.pep  SRGMQMOSDFIEPTPWTLAGLGFLIALMGWMPAPIEISAINSLWVTEKQRINPSEYRDGI
orf53ng-1     ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
                100      110      120      130      140      150

           240      250      260      270      280      290
orf53-1.pep  FDFNVGYIASAVLALVFLALGAFVQYNGEAVQMAGGKYIGQLINMYAVTIGGWSRPLVA
orf53ng-1     ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
                160      170      180      190      200      210

```

50

		300	310	320	330	340	350
	orf53-1.pep	FIAFACMYGTTITVVDGYARAIAEPVRLLRGDKDTGNAEFFAWNIWVAGSGLAVIFWFDG					
5	orf53ng-1	FIAFACMYGTTITVVDGYARAIAEPVRLLRGDKDTGNAELFAWNIWVAGSGLAVIFWFDG					
		220	230	240	250	260	270
		360	370	380	390	400	410
	orf53-1.pep	VMANLLKFAMIAAFVSAPVFAWLNYRLVKGD EXHKL TSGMNALALAGLIYLTGFTVL FLL					
		: :					
10	orf53ng-1	AMAELLKFAMIAAFVSAPVFAWLNYRLVKGD KRHL TAGMNALAI VGL LYLAGFAVL FLL					
		280	290	300	310	320	330
	orf53-1.pep	NLAGMFKX					
		: :					
	orf53ng-1	NLTGLLAX					

- 15 Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence (double-underlined) and several putative transmembrane domains (single-underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 58

- 20 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 487):

1 ..TTGCGGGAAA CGGCATATGT TTTGGATAGT TTTGATCGTT ATTTTGTGTG
51 TGCGCTTGCC GGCTTGTTTT TGTCCGCGC ACAATCCGAA CGCGAGTGGA
101 TGCGCGAGGT TTCTGCGTGG CAGGAAAAGA AAGGGGAAAA ACAGGCGGAG
25 151 CTGCTGAAA TCAAAGACGG TATGCCCGAT TTTCCCGAAC TTGCCCTGAT
201 GCTTTTCCAC GCCGTCAAAA CGGCAGTGTA TTGGCTGTTT GTCGGTGTCTG
251 TCCGTTTCTG CCGAAACTAT CTGGCGCACG AATCCGAACC GGACAGGCCC
301 GTTCCGCCT..

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 488; ORF58):

30 1 ..LRETAYVLDS FDRYFVVALA GLFFVRAQSE REWMREVSAA QEKKGEKQAE
51 LPEIKDGMPP FPELALMLFH AVKTAVYWLF VGTVRFCRNY LAHESEPPDRP
101 VPP..

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 489):

35 1 ATGTTTTGGA TAGTTTTGAT CGTTATTTTG TTGCTTGCGC TTGCCGGCTT
51 GTTTTTTGTC CGCGCACAAAT CCGAACGCGA GTGGATGCGC GAGGTTTCTG
101 CGTGGCAGGA AAAGAAAGGG GAAAAACAGG CGGAGCTGCC TGAAATCAAA
151 GACGGTATGC CCGATTTTCC CGAACTTGCC CTGATGCTTT TCCATGCCGT
201 CAAAACGGCA GTGTATTGGC TGTTTGTCTG TGTCGTCCGT TTCTGCCGAA
40 251 ACTATCTGGC GCACGAATCC GAACCGGACA GGCCCGTTCC GCCTGCTTCT
301 GCAAACCGTG CGGATGTTCC GACCGCATCC GACGGATATT CAGACAGTGG
351 AAACGGGACG GAAGAAGCGG AAACGGAAGA AGCAGAAGCT GCGGAGGAAG
401 AGGCTGCCGA TACGGAAGAC ATTGCAACTG CCGTAATCGA CAACCGCCCG

5 451 ATCCCATTCG ACCGGAGTAT TGCTGAAGGG TTGATGCCGT CTGAAAGCGA
 501 AATTTTCGCC GTCCGTCCGG TTTTAAAGA AATCACTTTG GAAGAAGCAA
 551 CGCGTGCTTT AAACAGCGCG GCTTTAAGGG AAACGAAAAA ACGCTATATC
 601 GATGCATTTG AGAAAAACGA AACAGCGGTC CCCAAAGTCC GCGTGTCCGA
 651 TACCCCGATG GAAGGGCTGC AGATTATCGG TTTGGACGAC CCTGTGCTTC
 701 AACGCACGTA TTCCCATATG TTCGATGCGG ACAAAGAAGC GTTTTCCGAG
 751 TCTGCGGATT ACGGATTTGA GCCGTATTTT GAGAAGCAGC ATCCGTCTGC
 801 CTTTTCTGCA GTCAAAGCCG AAAATGCACG GAATGCGCCG TTCCACCGTC
 851 ATGCAGGCA GGGGAAAGGG CAGGCGGAGG CAAAATCCCC GGATGTTTCC
 10 901 CAAGGGCAGT CCGTTTCAGA CGGCACGGCC GTCCGCGATG CCCGCCGCCG
 951 CGTTTCCGTC AATTTGAAAG AACCGAACAA GGCAACGGTT TCTGCGGAGG
 1001 CGCGAATTTC TCGCCTGATT CCGGAAAGTC AGACGGTTGT CGGGAAACGG
 1051 GATGTCGAAA TGCCGTCTGA AACCGAAAAA GTTTTCACGG AAACCGTTTC
 1101 GTCTGTGGGA TACGGCGGTC CGGTTTATGA TGAAACTGCC GATATCCATA
 15 1151 TTGAAGAACC TGCCGCGCCC GATGCTTGGG TGGTCGAACC ACCCGAAGTG
 1201 CCGAAAGTTC CCATGACCGC AATCGATATT CAGCCGCCGC CTCCCGTATC
 1251 GGAATCTAC AACCGTACCT ATGAACCGCC GTCAGGATTC GAGCAGGTGC
 1301 AACGCAGCCG CATTGCCGAG ACCGACCATC TTGCCGATGA TGTTTGAAT
 1351 GGAGGTGGC AGGAGGAAAC CGCCGCTATT GCGGATGACG GCAGTGAAGG
 20 1401 TGCGGCAGAG CGGTCAAGCG GGCAATATCT GTCGGAACC GAAGCGTTCCG
 1451 GGCATGACAG TCAGGCGGTT TGTCCGTTTG AAAATGTGCC GTCTGAACGC
 1501 CCGTCCTGCC GGGTATCGGA TACGGAAGCG GATGAAGGGG CGTTCCCATC
 1551 TGAAGAAACC GGTGCGGTAT CCGAACACCT GCCGACAACC GACCTGCTTC
 1601 TGCCTCCGCT GTTCAATCCC GAGGCGACGC AAACCGAAGA AGAACTGTTG
 25 1651 GAAAACAGCA TCACCATCGA AGAAAAATTG GCGGAGTTCA AAGTCAAGGT
 1701 CAAGGTTGTC GATTCTTATT CCGGCCCGGT AATTACGCGT TATGAAATCG
 1751 AACCCGATGT CGGCGTGC GC CAATTCCG TTCTGAATCT GGAAAAAGAT
 1801 TTGGCGCGTT CGCTCGGCGT GGCTTCCATC CGCGTTGTGC AAACCATCCC
 1851 CGGCAAAACC TGCATGGGTT TGGAACTTCC GAACCCGAAA CGCCAAATGA
 30 1901 TACGCTGAG CGAAATCTT AATTGCGCCG AGTTTGCCGA ATCCAAATCC
 1951 AAGCTGACGC TCGCGCTCGG TCAGGACATC ACCGGACAGC CCGTCGTAAC
 2001 CGACTTGGGA AAAGCACCGC ATTTGTTGGT TGCCGGCAGC ACCGGTCCGG
 2051 GCAAATCGGT GGGTGTCAAC GCGATGATTC TGTCTATGCT TTTCAAAGCC
 2101 GCGCCGGAAG ACGTGCGTAT GATTATGATC GATCCGAAAA TGCTGGAATT
 35 2151 GAGCATTAC GAAGGCATCC CGCACCTGCT CGCCCTGTG GTTACCGATA
 2201 TGAAGCTGGC GGCAACGCG CTGAACTGGT GTGTTAACGA AATGGAAAAA
 2251 CGCTACCGCC TGATGAGCTT TATGGGCGTG CGTAATCTTG CGGGCTTCAA
 2301 TCAAAAAATC GCCGAAGCCG CAGCAAGGGG AGAAAAATC GGCAATCCGT
 2351 TCAGCCTCAC GCCCACGAT CCCGAACCTT TGGAAAACT GCCGTTTATC
 40 2401 GTGGTCGTGG TCGATGAGTT TGCCGACCTG ATGATGACGG CAGGCAAGAA
 2451 AATCGAAGAA CTGATTGCCC GCCTCGCCCA AAAAGCCCGC GCGGCAGGCA
 2501 TCCATTTGAT TCTTGCCACA CAACGCCCA GCGTCGATGT CATCACGGGT
 2551 CTGATTAAGG CGAACATCCC GACGCGTATC GCGTTCCAAG TGTCCAGCAA
 2601 AATCGACAGC CGCACGATTC TCGACCAAAT GGGCGCGGAA AACCTGCTCG
 45 2651 GTCAGGGCGA TATGCTGTTT CTGCTGCCGG GTACTGCCTA TCCGACGCGC
 2701 GTTACGCGC CGTTTGCCCT GGATGAAGAG GTGCACCGCG TGGTCGAATA
 2751 TTTGAAACAG TTTGGCGAAC CGGACTATGT TGACGATATT TTGAGCGGCG
 2801 GCGGCAGCGA AGAGCTGCCC GGCATCGGGC GCAGCGGCGA CGACGAAACC
 2851 GATCCGATGT ACGACGAGGC CGTATCCGTT GTCCTGAAA CGCGCAAAGC
 50 2901 CAGATTTTCG GCGGTACAGC GCGCCTTGC TATCGGCTAC AACCGCGCCG
 2951 CGCGTCTGAT TGACCAGATG GAGGCGGAAG GCATTGTGTC CGCACCGGAA
 3001 CACAACGGCA ACCGTACGAT TCTCGTCCCC TTGGACAATG CTTGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 490; ORF58-1):

55 1 MFWIVLVIL LLALAGLFFV RAQSEREWMR EVSAWQEKKG EKQALPEIK
 51 DGMPDFPELA LMLFHAVKTA VYWLFGVVVR FCRNYLAHES EPDRPVPPAS
 101 ANRADVPTAS DGYSDSNGNT EEAETEEAEA AEEEEADTED IATAVIDNRR
 151 IPFDRSIAEG LMPSESEISP VRPVFKEITL EEATRALNSA ALRETKKRYI
 201 DAFEKNETAV PKVRVSDTPM EGLQIIGLDD PVLQRTYSHM FDADKEAFSE

-364-

5 251 SADYGFEPYF EKQHPSAFSA VKAENARNAP FHRHAGQGKG QAEAKSPDVS
 301 QGQSVSDGTA VRDARRRVSV NLKEPNKATV SAEARISRLI PESQTVVGKR
 351 DVEMPSETEN VFTETVSSVG YGGPVYDETA DIHIEEPAAP DAWVVEPPEV
 401 PKVPMTAIDI QPPPPVSEIY NRTYEPPSGF EQVQSRISAE TDHLADDVLN
 451 GGWQEETA AI ADDGSEGAAE RSSGQYLSET EAFGHDSQAV CPFENVPSER
 501 PSCRVSDETA DEGAFPSSET GAVSEHLPTT DLLLPPLFNP EATQTEEEEL
 551 ENSITIEEKL AEFKVKVKV DSYSGPVITR YEIEPDVGVR GNSVLNLEKD
 601 LARSLGVASI RVVETIPGKT CMGLELPNPK RQMIRLSEIF NSPEFAESKS
 10 651 KLTLALGQDI TGQPVVTDLG KAPHLVAGT TSGGKSVGVN AMILSMLFKA
 701 APEDVRMIMI DPKMLELSIY EGIPHLAPV VTDMKLAANA LNWCVNEMEK
 751 RYRLMSFMGV RNLAGFNQKI AEAAARGEKI GNPFSLT PDD PEPLEKLPFI
 801 VVVDEFADL MMTAGKKIEE LIARLAQKAR AAGIHLILAT QRPSVDVITG
 851 LIKANIPTRI AFQVSSKIDS RTILDQMGAE NLLGQGDMLF LLPGTAYPQR
 901 VHGAFADEE VHRVVEYLKQ FGEPDYVDDI LSGGGSEELP GIGRSGDDET
 15 951 DPMYDEAVSV VLKTRKASIS GVQRALRIGY NRAARLIDQM EAEGIVSAPE
 1001 HNGNRTILVP LDNA*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence predicts the indicated transmembrane region, and also gave the following results:

20 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF58 (SEQ ID NO: 488) shows 96.6% identity over a 89aa overlap with an ORF (ORF58a) (SEQ ID NO: 492) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

25 orf58.pep LRETAYVLDSFD RYFVVALAGLFFVRAQSEREWREVS AWQEKKGEKQAE LPEIKDGM PD
 orf58a MFWIVLIVILL LALAGLFFVRAQSEREWREVS AWQEKKGEKQAE LPEIKDGM PD
 30 orf58.pep FPELALMLFH AVKTA VYWL FVG VVRFCR NYLAHESE PD RPVP P
 orf58a FPELALMLFH AVKTA VYWL FVG VVRFCR NYLAHESE PD RPVP PASANRAD VPTASDGYSD

The complete length ORF58a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 491) is:

35 1 ATGTTTGGG TAGTTTGGT CGTTATTTG TTGCTTGCGC TTGCCGGCTT
 51 GTTTTTGTC CGCGACAAT CCGAACGCGA GTGGATGCGC GAGGTTCTG
 101 CGTGGCAGGA AAAGAAAGGG GAAAAACAGG CGGAGCTGCC TGAAATCAAA
 151 GACGGTATGC CCGATTTTCC CGAACTTGCC CTGATGCTTT TCCATGCCGT
 201 CAAAACGGCA GTGTATTGGC TGTGTGTCGG TGTCGTCCGT TTCTGCCGAA
 40 251 ACTATCTGGC GCACGAATCC GAACCGGACA GGCCCGTTCC GCCTGCTTCT
 301 GCAAATCGTG CCGATGTTCC GACCGCATCC GACCGATATT CAGACAGTGG
 351 AAACGGGACG GAAGAAGCGG AAACGGAAGA AGCAGAAGCT GCGGAGGAAG
 401 AGGCTGCCGA TACGGAAGAC ATTGCAACTG CCGTAATCGA CAACCGCCGC
 45 451 ATCCCATTCG ACCGAGTAT TGCTGAAGGG TTGATGCCGT CTGAAAGCGA
 501 AATTTGCCCC GTCCGTCCGG TTTTAAAGGA AATCACTTTG GAAGAAGCAA
 551 CGCGTGCTTT AAACAGCGCG GCTTTAAGGG AAACGAAAAA ACGCTATATC
 601 GATGCATTTG AGAAAAACGA AACAGCGGTC CCCAAAGTCC GCGTGTCCGA
 651 TACCCCGATG GAAGGGCTGC AGATTATCGG TTTGACGAC CCTGTGCTTC
 701 AACGCACGTA TTCCCGTATG TTCGATGCGG ACAAAGAAGC GTTTTCCGAG

-365-

5 751 TCTGCGGATT ACGGATTTGA GCCGTATTTT GAGAAGCAGC ATCCGTCTGC
801 CTTTTCTGCA GTCAAAGCCG AAAATGCACG GAATGCGCCG TTCCGCCGTC
851 ATGCAGGGCA GGGNAAAGGG CAGGCGGAGG CNAAATCCCC GGATGTTTCC
901 CAAGGGCAGT CCGTTTCAGA CGGCACAGCC GTCCGCGATG CCNGCCGCCG
951 CGTTTCCGTC AATTTGAAAG AACC GAACAA GGCAACGGTT TCTGCGGAGG
10 1001 CGCGGATTTT GCGCCTGATT CCGGAAAGTC GGACGGTTGT CCGGAAACGG
1051 GATGTCGAAA TGCCGTCTGA AACC GAAAAT GTTTTCACGG AAANTGTTTC
1101 GTCTGTGGGA TACGGCGNTC CGGTTTATGA TGAAACTGCC GATATCCATA
1151 TTGAAGAACC TGCCGCGCCC GATGCTTGGG TGGTCGAACC ACCCGAAGTG
1201 CCGAAAGTTC CCATGCCCGC AATNGATATT CCGCCGCCGC CTCCCGTATC
1251 GGAAATCTAC AACCGTACCT ATGAACCGCC GGCAGGATTC GAGCAGGTGC
1301 AACGCAGCCG CATTGCCGAA ACCGATCATC TTGCCGATGA TGTTTTGAAT
1351 GGAGGTTGGC AGGAGGAAAC CGCCGCTATT GCGAATGACG GCAGTGAGGG
1401 TGTGCGAGAG CGGTCAAGCG GGCAATATTT GTCGGAACCG GAAGCGTTTCG
15 1451 GGCATGACAG TCAGGCGGTT TGTCGGTTTG AAAATGTGCC GTCTGAACGC
1501 CCGTCCCGCC GGGCATNGGA TACGGAAGCG GATGAAGGGG CGTTCCAATC
1551 TGAAGAAACC GGTGCGGTAT CCGAACACCT GCCGACAACC GACCTGCTTC
1601 TGCCGCCGCT GTTCAATCCC GGGGCGACGC AAACCGAAGA AGANCTGTTG
1651 GANAACAGCA TCACCATCGA AGAAAAATNG GCGGAGTTCA AAGTCAAGGT
20 1701 CAAGGTTGTC GATTCTTATT CCGGCCCCGT GATTACGCGT TATGAAATCG
1751 AACCCGATGT CGGCGTGCGC GGCAATTCGG TTCTAAATCT GGAAAAAGAN
1801 TTGGCGCGTT CGCTCGGCGT GGCTTCCATC CGCGTTGTCTG AAACCATCCT
1851 CGGCAAAACC TGTATGGGTT TGGAACCTCC GAACCCGAAA CGCCAAATGA
1901 TACGCTGAG CGAAATCTTC AATTCGCCCC AGTTTGCCGA ATCCAAATCC
25 1951 AAGCTGACGC TCGCGCTCGG TCAGGACATC ACCGGACAGC CCGTCGTAAC
2001 CGACTTGGGC AAAGCACCGC ATTTGTTGGT TGCCGGCACG ACCGGTTCGG
2051 GCAAAATCGGT GGGTGTCAAC GCGATGATTC TGTCTATGCT TTTCAAAGCC
2101 GCGCCGGAAG ACGTGCGTAT GATTATGATC GATCCGAAAA TGCTGGAATT
2151 GAGCATTTAC GAAGGCATCC CGCACCTGCT CGCCCCGTGC GTTACCGATA
30 2201 TGAAGCTGGC GGCAACGCG CTGAACTGGT GTGTTAACGA AATGGAAAAA
2251 CGCTACCGCC TGATGAGCTT TATGGGCGTG CGCAATCTTG CGGGTNTCAA
2301 TCAAAAAATC GCCGAAGCCG CAGCAAGGGG GGAGAAAATC GGCAACCCGT
2351 TCAGCTCAC GCCCGACAAT CCCGAACCTT TGGANAAATT GCCGTTTATC
2401 GTGGTCGTGG TTGATGAGTT TGCCGACCTG ATGATGACGG CAGGCAAGAA
35 2451 AATCGAAGAA CTGATTGCCG GCCTCGCCCA AAAAGCCCGC GCGGCAGGCA
2501 TCCATCTTAT CCTTGCCACA CAACGCCCCA GTGTCGATGT CATCACGGGT
2551 CTGATTAAAG CGAACATCCC GACGCGTATC GCGTTCCAAG TGTCAGCAA
2601 AATCGACAGC CGCACGATTC TTGACCAAAT GGGTGCGGAA AACCTGCTCG
2651 GGCAGGGCGA TATGCTGTTT CTGCCGCCGG GTACGGCCTA TCCGCAGCGC
40 2701 GTTCACGGCG CGTTTGCCCTC GGATGAAGAG GTGCACCGCG TGGTCGAATA
2751 TCTGAAACAG TTTGGCGAAC CGGACTATGT TGACGATATN TTGAGCGGCG
2801 GTATGTCCGA CGATTGCTG GGAATCAGCC GGAGCGGCGA CGGCGAAACC
2851 GATCCGATGT ACGACGAGGC CGTGTCTGTT GTTTTGAAAA CGCGCAAAGC
2901 CAGCATTTCT GGCCTGCAGC GCGCATTGCG TATCGGCTAT AATCGCGCCG
45 2951 CGCGTCTGAT TGACCAGATG GAGGCGGAAG GCATTGTGTC CGCACCGGAA
3001 CACAACGGCA ACCGTACGAT TCTCGTCCCC TTNGACAATG CTTGA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 492):

50 1 MFWIVLIVIL LLALAGLFFV RAQSEREWMR EVSAWQEKKG EKQAELEPEIK
51 DGMPDPPELA LMLFHAVKTA VYWLFGVVVR FCRNYLAHES EPDRPVPPAS
101 ANRADVPTAS DGYSDSNGNT EEAETEEAEA AEEEEADTED IATAVIDNRR
151 IPFDRSIAEG LMPSESEISP VRPVFKEITL EEATRALNSA ALRETKKRYI
201 DAFEKNETAV PKVRVSDTPM EGLQIIGLDD PVLQRTYSRM FDADKEAFSE
251 SADYGFEPYF EKQHPSAFSA VKAENARNAP FRRHAGQGKG QAEAKSPDVS
55 301 QGQSVSDGTA VRDAXRRVSV NLKEPNKATV SAEARISRLI PESRTVVGKR
351 DVEMPESETEN VFTEXVSSVG YGXPVYDETA DIHIEEPAAP WDAWVVEPEV
401 PKVPM PAXDI PPPPVSEIY NRTYEPPAGF EQVQSRISAE TDHLADDVLN
451 GGWQEETA AI ANDGSEGVAE RSSGQYLSET EAFGHDSQAV CPFENVPSER
501 PSRRAXDTEA DEGA FQSEET GAVSEHLPTT DLLLPLPLFNP GATQTEEXLL

10

ORF58a (SEQ ID NO: 492) and ORF58-1 (SEQ ID NO: 490) show 96.6% identity in 1014 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
15	orf58a.pep	MFWIVLVIVILLALAGLFFVRAQSEREWMREVS	SAWQEKKGKEQAELPEIKDGM	PDPFPELA			
	orf58-1	MFWIVLVIVILLALAGLFFVRAQSEREWMREVS	SAWQEKKGKEQAELPEIKDGM	PDPFPELA			
20	orf58a.pep	LMLFHAVKTAVYWLFGVVRFCRNYLAHESE	PDRPVPPASANRADVPTASDGYSDSGNGT				
	orf58-1	LMLFHAVKTAVYWLFGVVRFCRNYLAHESE	PDRPVPPASANRADVPTASDGYSDSGNGT				
25	orf58a.pep	EEAETEEAEAEAEAAADTEDIATAVIDNRRIP	FDRSIAEGLMPSESEIS	SPVRPVFKEITL			
	orf58-1	EEAETEEAEAEAEAAADTEDIATAVIDNRRIP	FDRSIAEGLMPSESEIS	SPVRPVFKEITL			
30	orf58a.pep	EEATRALNSAALRETKKRYIDAFEKNETAVPKVR	VS	SDTPMEGLQIIGLDDPVLQRTYSRM			
	orf58-1	EEATRALNSAALRETKKRYIDAFEKNETAVPKVR	VS	SDTPMEGLQIIGLDDPVLQRTYSHM			
35	orf58a.pep	FDADKEAFSESADYGFEPYFEKQHPSAFSAVKA	ENARNAPFRRHAGQGKGQAEAKSPDVS				
	orf58-1	FDADKEAFSESADYGFEPYFEKQHPSAFSAVKA	ENARNAPFRRHAGQGKGQAEAKSPDVS				
40	orf58a.pep	QGQSVSDGTAVRDAXRRVSVNLKEPNKATVSAE	ARISRLIPESRTVVGKRDVEMPSETEN				
	orf58-1	QGQSVSDGTAVRDARRRVSVNLKEPNKATVSAE	ARISRLIPESQTVVGKRDVEMPSETEN				
45	orf58a.pep	VFTEXVSSVGYGXVPVYDETADIHIEEPAAPDA	WVVEPPEVPKVPMPAXDIPPPPVSEIY				
	orf58-1	VFTETVSSVGYGXVPVYDETADIHIEEPAAPDA	WVVEPPEVPKVPMTAIDIQPPPPVSEIY				
50	orf58a.pep	NRTYEPPAGFEQVQRSRIAETDHLADDVLNGG	WQEETAAIANDGSEGVAERSSGQYLSET				

		:
orf58-1		NRTYEPSPSGFEQVQRSRIAETDHLADDVLNGGWQEETAAIADDGSEGAERSSGQYLSET
		430 440 450 460 470 480
5	orf58a.pep	490 500 510 520 530 540 EAFGHDSQAVCPFENVPSERPSRRAXDTEADEGAFQSEETGAVSEHLPTTDL LLPPLFNP
	orf58-1	|||||:||||| EAFGHDSQAVCPFENVPSERPSRVSDEADEGAFQSEETGAVSEHLPTTDL LLPPLFNP
		490 500 510 520 530 540
10	orf58a.pep	550 560 570 580 590 600 GATQTEEXLLXNSITIEEKXAEFKVKVQVDSYSGPVITRYEIEPDVGVRGNSVLNLEKX
	orf58-1	||||| EATQTEEELENSITIEEKLAEFKVKVQVDSYSGPVITRYEIEPDVGVRGNSVLNLEKD
		550 560 570 580 590 600
15	orf58a.pep	610 620 630 640 650 660 LARSLGVASIRVVETILGKTCMGLELPNPKRQMIRLSEIFNSPEFAESKSKLTALGQDI
	orf58-1	||||| LARSLGVASIRVVETIPGKTCMGLELPNPKRQMIRLSEIFNSPEFAESKSKLTALGQDI
		610 620 630 640 650 660
20	orf58a.pep	670 680 690 700 710 720 TGQPVVTDLGKAPHLLVAGTTGSGKSVGVNAMILSMLFKAAPEDVRMIMIDPKMLELSIY
	orf58-1	||||| TGQPVVTDLGKAPHLLVAGTTGSGKSVGVNAMILSMLFKAAPEDVRMIMIDPKMLELSIY
		670 680 690 700 710 720
25	orf58a.pep	730 740 750 760 770 780 EGIPHLLAPVVTDMKLAANALNWCVNEMEKRYRLMSFMGVRNLAGXNQKIAEAAARGEKI
	orf58-1	||||| EGIPHLLAPVVTDMKLAANALNWCVNEMEKRYRLMSFMGVRNLAGFNQKIAEAAARGEKI
		730 740 750 760 770 780
30	orf58a.pep	790 800 810 820 830 840 GNPFSLTPDNPEPLXKLPIFVVVDEFADLMMTAGKKIEELIARLAQKARAAGIHLILAT
	orf58-1	|||||:||||| GNPFSLTPDDPEPLEKLPPIFVVVDEFADLMMTAGKKIEELIARLAQKARAAGIHLILAT
		790 800 810 820 830 840
35	orf58a.pep	850 860 870 880 890 900 QRPSVDVITGLIKANIPTRIAFQVSSKIDSRTILDQMGAEENLLGQGDMFLFPPTAYPQR
	orf58-1	||||| QRPSVDVITGLIKANIPTRIAFQVSSKIDSRTILDQMGAEENLLGQGDMFLFPPTAYPQR
		850 860 870 880 890 900
40	orf58a.pep	910 920 930 940 950 960 VHGAFASDEEVHRVVEYLKQFGEPPDYVDDXLSSGMSDDLIGISRGDGETDPMYDEAVSV
	orf58-1	|||||:|:|:| VHGAFASDEEVHRVVEYLKQFGEPPDYVDDILSGGSEELPGIGRSGDDETDPYDEAVSV
		910 920 930 940 950 960
45	orf58a.pep	970 980 990 1000 1010 VLKTRKASISGVQRALRIGYNRAARLIDQMEAEIVSAPEHNGNRTILVPLDNAX
	orf58-1	||||| VLKTRKASISGVQRALRIGYNRAARLIDQMEAEIVSAPEHNGNRTILVPLDNAX
		970 980 990 1000 1010

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF58 (SEQ ID NO: 488) shows complete identity over a 9aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF58ng) (SEQ ID NO: 494) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

```

      orf58.pep      ALMLFHAVKTAVYWLFVGVVRFRCRNYLAHESEPDRPVPP      103
                    |||||
5      orf58ng      SEPDRPVPPASANRADVPTASDGYSDSGNG      30

```

The ORF58ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 493) is predicted to encode a protein having partial amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 494):

```

10      1  ..SEPDRPVPPA SANRADVPTA SDGYSDSGNG TEEAETEAAE AAEAAAADTE
      51  DIATAVIDNR RIPFDRSIAE GLMQSESKTS PVRPVFKEIT LEEATRALSS
      101  AALRETKKRY IDAFEKNGTA VPKVRVSDTP MEGLQIIGLD DPVLQRTYSR
      151  MFDADKEAFS ESADYGFEPY FEKQHPSAFS AVKAENARNA PFRRHAGQEK
      201  GQAEAKSPDV SQGQSVSDGT AVRDAARRVS VNLKEPNKAT VSAEARISRL
      251  IPESRTTVGK RDVEMPSETE NVFTETVSSV GYGGPVYDEA ADIHIEEPAA
      15  301  PDAWVVEPPE VPEVAVPEID ILPPPPVSEI YNRTYEPPAG FEQAQRSRIA
      351  ETDHLAADVL NGGWQEETAA IADDGSEGAA ERSSGQYLSE TEAFGHDSQA
      401  VCPFEDVPSE RPSCRVSDE ADEGAFQSEE TGAVSEHLPT TDLLLPLFN
      451  PEATQTEEL LENSITIEEK LAEFKVKVKV VDSYSGPVIT RYEIEPDVGV
      501  RGNVSLNLEK DLARSLGVAS IRVETIPGK TCMGLELPNP KRQMIRLSEI
      20  551  FNSPEFAESK SKLTLALGQD ITGQPVVTDL GKAPHLVAG TTGSGKSVGV
      601  NAMILSMLFK AAPEDVRMIM IDPKMLELSI YEGITHLLAP VVTDMKLAAN
      651  ALNWCVNEME KRYRLMSFMG VRNLAGFNQK IAEAAARGEK IGNPFSLTPD
      701  DPEPLEKLPF IVVVVDEFAD LMMTAGKKIE ELIARLAQKA RAAGIHLILA
      751  TQRPSVDVIT GLIKANIPTR IAFQVSSKID SRTILDQMG AENLLGQDML
      25  801  FLPPGTAYPQ RVHGAFASDE EVHRVVEYLK QFGEPTYDD ILSGGGSEEL
      851  PGIGRSGDGE TDPMYEAVS VVLKTRKASI SGVQRALRIG YNRAARLIDQ
      901  MEAEGIVSAP EHNGNRTILV PLDNA*

```

This partial gonococcal sequence contains a predicted transmembrane region and a predicted ATP/GTP-binding site motif A (P-loop; double underlined). Furthermore, it has a domain homologous to the FTSK cell division protein of *E. coli*. Alignment of ORF58ng (SEQ ID NO: 494) and FtsK (accession number p46889) (SEQ ID NO: 1142) show a 65 % amino acid identity in 459 overlap:

```

35      ORF58ng:  467  IEKLAEFKVKVKVVDYSYSGPVITRYEIEPDVGVRGNSVLNLEKDLARSLGVASIRVVET 526
      FtsK:      868  VEARLADFRKADVVNYSPPGPVITRFELNLAGPVKAARISNLSRDLARSLSTVAVRVVEV 927

      ORF58ng:  527  IPGKTCMGLELPNPKRQMIRLSEIFNSPEFAESKSKLTLALGQDITGQPVVTDLGKAPHL 586
      FtsK:      928  IPGKPYVGLELPNKKRQTVYLREVLDNAKFRDNPSPLTVVLGKDIAGEPVVADLAKMPHL 987

40      ORF58ng:  587  LVAGTTGSGKSVGVNAMILSMLFKAAPEDVRMIMIDPKMLELSIYEGITHLLAPVVTDMDK 646
      FtsK:      988  LVAGTTGSGKSVGVNAMILSML+KA PEDVR IMIDPKMLELS+YEGI HLL VVTDMK 1047

      ORF58ng:  647  LAANALNWCVNEMEKRYRLMSFMGVRNLAGFNQKIAEAAARGEKIGNPFSLTPDDPEP-- 704
      FtsK:      1048 DAANALRWCVNEMERRYKLMSALGVRNLAGYNEKIAEADRMMPPIPDYPWKPGDSMDAQH 1107

```

ORF58ng: 705 --LEKLPIFVVVDEFADLMMTAGKKIEELIARLAQKARAAGIHLILATQRPSVDVITGL 762
 L+K P+IVV+VDEFADLMMT GKK+EELIARLAQKARAAGIHL+LATQRPSVDVITGL
 FtsK: 1108 PVLKKEPYIVVLVDEFADLMMTVGKKVEELIARLAQKARAAGIHLVLATQRPSVDVITGL 1167

ORF58ng: 763 IKANIPTRIAFQVSSKIDSRTILDQMGAEENLLQGQDMLFLPPGTAYPQVRVHGAFASDEEV 822
 IKANIPTRIAF VSSKIDSRTILDQ GAE+LLG GDML+ P + P RVHGAF D+EV
 FtsK: 1168 IKANIPTRIAFTVSSKIDSRTILDQAGAESLLGMGDMLYSGPNSTLPVRVHGAFVRDQEV 1227

ORF58ng: 823 HRVVEYLKQFGEPTYDDILSGGGSEELPGIGRSGDGETDPMYDEAVSVVLKTRKASISG 882
 H VV+ K G P YVD I S SE G G G E DP++D+AV V + RKASISG
 FtsK: 1228 HAVVQDWKARGRPQYVDGITSDESEGGAG-GFDGAEELDPLFDQAVQVFTEKRKASISG 1286

ORF58ng: 883 VQRALRIGYNRAARLIDQMEAEIGIVSAPEHNGNRNRTILVP 921
 VQR RIGYNRAAR+I+QMEA+GIVS HNGNR +L P
 FtsK: 1287 VQRQFRIGYNRAARIIEQMEAQGIVSEQHNGNREVLAP 1325

Further work on ORF58ng revealed the complete gonococcal DNA sequence to be (SEQ ID NO: 495):

1 ATGTTTGGGA TAGTTTGTAT CGTTATgtg TTGCTTGC GC TTGCCGGCCT
 51 GTTTTTTGTC CGCGCACAAAT CCGAACGCGA GTGGATGCGC GAGGTTTCTG
 101 CGTGGCAGGA AAAGAAAGGG GAAAAACAGG CGGAGCTGCC TGAATCAAA
 151 GACGGTATGC CCGATTTTCC CGAGTTTCC CTGATGCTTT TCCATGCCGT
 201 CAAAACGGCA GTGTATTGGC TGTTTGTCGG TGTCGTCCGT TTCTGCCGAA
 251 ACTATCTGGC GCACGAATCC GAACCGGACA GGCCCGTTCC GCCTGCTTCT
 301 GCAAACCGTG CGGATGTTCC GACCGCATCC GACGGGTATT CAGACAGTGG
 351 AAACGGGACG GAAGAAGCGG AAACGGAAGC AGCAGAAGCT GCGGAGGAAG
 401 AGGCTGCCgA TACgGAAGAC ATTGCAACTG CCGTAATCGA CAACCGCCGC
 451 ATCCcatTCG ACCGGAGTAT TGCTGAAGGG TTGATGCAGT CTGAAAGCAA
 501 AACTTCGCCC GTCCGTCCGG TTTTAAAGGA AATCACTTTG GAAGAAGCAA
 551 CGCGTGCTTT AAGCAGCGCG GCTTTAAGGG AAACGAAAAA ACGCTATATC
 601 GATGCATTTG AGAAAAACGG AACAGCCGTC CCCAAAGTAC GCGTGTCGGA
 651 TACCCCGATG GAAGGGCTGC AGATTATCGG TTTGGACGAC CCTGTGCTTC
 701 AACGCACGTA TTCCCGTATG TTTGATGCGG ACAAAGAAGC GTTTTCCGAG
 751 TCTGCGGATT ACGGATTTGA GCCGTATTTT GAGAAGCAGC ATCCGTCTGC
 801 CTTTTCTGCA GTCAAAGCCG AAAATGCACG GAATGCGCCG TTCCGCCGTC
 851 ATGCAGGCA GGAGAAAGGG CAGGCGGAGG CAAAATCCCC GGATGTTTCC
 901 CAAGGGCAGT CCGTTTCAGA CGGCACAGCC GTCCGCGATG CCCGCCGCCG
 951 CGTTTCCGTC AATTGAAAG AACCGAACAA GGCAACGGTT TCTGCGGAGG
 1001 CGCGGATTTT CGCCCTGATT CCGGAAAGTC GGACGGTTGT CCGGAAACGG
 1051 GATGTCGAAA TGCCGTCTGA AACCGAAAT GTTTTCACGG AAACCGTTTC
 1101 GTCTGTGGGA TACGGCGGTC CGGTTTATGA TGAAGCTGCC GATATCCATA
 1151 TTGAAGAGCC TGCCGCGCCC GATGCTTGGG TGGTCGAACC ACCCGAAGTG
 1201 CCGGAGGTAG CCGTACCCGA AATCGATATT CTGCCGCCGC CTCCCGTATC
 1251 GGAAATCTAC AACCGTACCT ATGAGCCGCC GGCAGGATTG GAGCAGGCGC
 1301 AACGCAGCCG CATTGCCGAA ACCGACCATC TTGCCGCTGA TGTTTGAAT
 1351 GGAGGTGGC AGGAGGAAAC CGCCGCTATT GCAGATGACG GCAGTGAGGG
 1401 TGCGGCAGAG CGGTCAAGCG GGCAATATCT GTCGGAACC GAAGCGTTCG
 1451 GGCATGACAG TCAGGCGGTT TGTCCGTTG AAGATGTGCC GTCTGAACGC
 1501 CCGTCTGCC GGGTATCGGA TACGGAAGCG GATGAAGGGG CGTTCCAATC
 1551 GGAAGAGACC GGTGCGGTAT CCGAACACCT GCCGACAACC GACCTGCTTC
 1601 TGCTCCGCT GTTCAATCCC GAGGCGACGC AAACCGAAGA AGAACTGTTG
 1651 GAAAACAGCA TCACCATCGA AGAAAATTG GCGGAGTTCA AAGTCAAGGT
 1701 CAAGGTGTC GATTCTTATT CCGGCCCCGT GATTACGCGT TATGAAATCG
 1751 AACCCGATGT CGGCGTGCGC GGCAATTCCG TTCTGAATTT GGAAAAAGAC
 1801 TTGGCGCGTT CGCTCGCGT GGCTTCCATC CGCGTTGTCG AAACCATCCC
 1851 CGGCAAAACC TGCAATGGTT TGGAACCTCC GAACCCGAAA CGCCAAATGA
 1901 TACGCTGAG CGAAATTTTC AATTCGCCCC AGTTTGCCGA ATCCAAATCC
 1951 AAGCTGACGC TCGCGCTCGG TCAGGACATT ACCGACAGC CCGTCGTAAC

5
2001 CGACTTGGGC AAAGCACCGC ATTTGCTGGT TGCCGGCAGC ACCGGTTCGG
2051 GCAAATCGGT GGGTGTCAAC GCGATGATTC TGTCTATGCT TTCAAAGCC
2101 GCGCCGGAAG ACGTGCGTAT GATTATGATC GATCCGAAAA TGCTGGAATT
2151 GAGCATTAC GAAGGCATCA CGCACCTGCT CGCCCCTGTC GTTACCGATA
2201 TGAAGCTGGC GGCAAACGCG CTGAACTGGT GTGTTAACGA AATGGAAGAA
2251 CGCTACCGCC TGATGAGCTT TATGGGCGTG CGCAATCTTG CGGGCTTCAA
2301 CCAAAAAATC GCCGAAGCCG CAGCAAGGGG AGAAAAAATC GGCAATCCGT
2351 TCAGCCTCAC GCCCGACGAT CCCGAACCTT TGGAAAAACT GCCGTTTATC
2401 GTGGTCGTGG TCGATGAGTT TGCCGATTG ATGATGACGG CAGGCAAGAA
10 2451 AATCGAAGAA CTGATTGCGC GCCTCGCCCA AAAAGCCCGC GCGGCAGGCA
2501 TCCACCTTAT CCTTGCCACA CAACGCCCCA GCGTCGATGT CATCACGGGT
2551 CTGATTAAGG CGAACATCCC GACGCGTATC GCGTTCCAAG TGTCCAGCAA
2601 AATCGACAGC CGCAGCATTC TCGACCAAAT GGGCGCGGAA AACCTGCTCG
2651 GTCAGGCGCA TATGCTGTTC CTGCCCGCG GTACTGCCTA TCCGCAGCGC
15 2701 GTTACGGCG CGTTTGCCCTC GGATGAAGAG GTGCACCGCG TGGTCAATA
2751 TCTGAAGCAG TTTGGCGAGC CGGACTATGT TGACGATATT TTGAGCGGCG
2801 GCGGCAGCGA AGAGCTGCCG GGCATCGGGC GCAGCGGCGA CGGCGAAACC
2851 GATCCGATGT ACGACGAGGC CGTATCCGTT GTCCTGAAAA CGCGCAAAGC
2901 CAGCATTTCG GCGGTACAGC GCGCCTTGCG CATCGGCTAC AACCGCGCCG
20 2951 CGCGTCTGAT TGACCAAATG GAAGCGGAAG GCATTGTGTC CGCACCGGAA
3001 CACAACGGCA ACCGTACGAT TCTCGTCCCC TTGGACAATG CTTGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 496; ORF58ng-1):

25
1 MFWIVLIVIV LLALAGLFFV RAQSEREWMR EVSAWQEKKG EKQAELEPEIK
51 DGMPDFPEFS LMLFHAVKTA VYWLFVGVVR FCRNYLAHES EPDRPVPPAS
101 ANRADVPTAS DGYSDSGNGT EEAETAAEA AEEEEADTED IATAVIDNRR
151 IPFDRSIAEG LMQSEKSTSP VRPVFKEITL EEATRALSSA ALRETKKRYI
201 DAFEKNGTAV PKVRVSDTPM EGLQIIGLDD PVLQRTYSRM FDADKEAFSE
251 SADYGFEPYF EKQHPSAFSA VKAENARNAP FRRHAGQKEG QAEAKSPDVS
30 301 QGQSVSDGTA VRDARRRVSV NLKEPNKATV SAEARISRLI PESRTVVGKR
351 DVEMPSETEN VFTETVSSVG YGGPVYDEAA DIHIEEPAAP DAWVVEPPEV
401 PEVAVPEIDI LPPPPVSEIY NRTYEPPAGF EQAQRSRIAE TDHLAADVLN
451 GGWQEETAAL ADDGSEGAEE RSSGQYLSET EAFGHDSQAV CPFEDVPSE
501 PSCRVSDETA DEGAFOSEET GAVSEHLPTT DLLLPPLFNP EATQTEEELL
35 551 ENSITIEEKL AEFKVKVKV DSYS GPVITR YEIEPDVGVR GNSVLNLEKD
601 LARSLGVASI RVVETIPGKT CMGLELPNPK RQMIRLSEIF NSPEFAESKS
651 KLTLALGQDI TGQPVVTDLG KAPHLVAGT TGSGKSVGVN AMILSMLFKA
701 APEDVRMIMI DPKMLELSIY EGITHLLAPV VTDMLAANA LNWCVNEMEK
751 RYRLMSFMGV RNLAGFNQKI AEAARGEKI GNPFSLTDD PEPEKLPFI
40 801 VVVVDEFADL MMTAGKKIEE LIARLAQKAR AAGIHLILAT QRPSVDVITG
851 LIKANIPTRI AFQVSSKIDS RTILDQMGAE NLLGQDMLF LPPGTAYPQR
901 VHGAFADEE VHRVVEYLKQ FGEPDYVDDI LSGGGSEELP GIGRSGDGET
951 DPMYDEAVSV VLKTRKASIS GVQRALRIGY NRAARLIDQM EAEGIVSAPE
45 1001 HNGNRTILVP LDNA*

ORF58ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 496) and ORF58-1 (SEQ ID NO: 490) show 97.2% identity in 1014 aa overlap:

50
orf58-1.pep MFWIVLIVILLALAGLFFVRAQSEREWREVS AWQEKKG EKQAELEPEIK DGMPDFPELA
| | | | | : | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | : :
orf58ng-1 MFWIVLIVIVLLALAGLFFVRAQSEREWREVS AWQEKKG EKQAELEPEIK DGMPDFPEFS
10 20 30 40 50 60
70 80 90 100 110 120
orf58-1.pep LMLFHAVKTAVYWLFVGVVRFCRNYLAHES EPDRPVPPAS ANRADVPTAS DGYSDSGNGT

	orf58ng-1	LMLFHAVKTAVYWLFGVVRFRCRNYLAHESEPDPRVPPPASANRADVPTASDGYSDSGNGT 70 80 90 100 110 120
5	orf58-1.pep	EEAEETEEAAEEEEAADTEDIAATAVIDNRRIPFDRSIAEGLMPSESEISPVRPVFKEITL 130 140 150 160 170 180
	orf58ng-1	EEAEETEAEEAEEEEAADTEDIAATAVIDNRRIPFDRSIAEGLMQSESKTSPVRPVPFKEITL 130 140 150 160 170 180
10	orf58-1.pep	EETATRALNSAALRETKKRYIDAFEKNETAVPKVRVSDTPMEGLQIIGLDDPVLQRTYSHM 190 200 210 220 230 240
	orf58ng-1	EETATRALSSAALRETKKRYIDAFEKNGTAVPKVRVSDTPMEGLQIIGLDDPVLQRTYSRM 190 200 210 220 230 240
15	orf58-1.pep	FDADKEAFSESADYGFEYPYFEKQHPSAFSAVKAENARNAPFHRHAGQGKGQAEAKSPDVS 250 260 270 280 290 300
	orf58ng-1	FDADKEAFSESADYGFEYPYFEKQHPSAFSAVKAENARNAPFRRHAGQEKGQAEAKSPDVS 250 260 270 280 290 300
20	orf58-1.pep	QGQSVDGTAVRDARRRVSVNLKEPNKATVSAEARISRLIPESQTVVGKRDEVMPSETEN 310 320 330 340 350 360
	orf58ng-1	QGQSVDGTAVRDARRRVSVNLKEPNKATVSAEARISRLIPESRTVVGKRDEVMPSETEN 310 320 330 340 350 360
25	orf58-1.pep	VFTETVSSVGYGGPVYDETADIHIEEPAAPDAWVVEPPEVKVPMTAIDIQPPPPVSEIY 370 380 390 400 410 420
	orf58ng-1	VFTETVSSVGYGGPVYDEAADIHIEEPAAPDAWVVEPPEVAVPEIDILPPPPVSEIY 370 380 390 400 410 420
30	orf58-1.pep	NRTYEPPSGFEQVQRSRIAETDHLADDVLNGGWQEETAAIADDGSEGAAERSSSGQYLSET 430 440 450 460 470 480
	orf58ng-1	NRTYEPPAGFEQAQRSRIAETDHLAADVLNGGWQEETAAIADDGSEGAAERSSSGQYLSET 430 440 450 460 470 480
35	orf58-1.pep	EAFGHDSQAVCPFENVPSERPSCRVSDEADEGAFPSEETGAVSEHLPTTDLLLPPLFNP 490 500 510 520 530 540
	orf58ng-1	EAFGHDSQAVCPFEDVPSERPSCRVSDEADEGAFQSEETGAVSEHLPTTDLLLPPLFNP 490 500 510 520 530 540
40	orf58-1.pep	EATQTEEEELLENSITIEEKLAEFKVKKVVDSYSGPVITRYEIEPDVGVRGNSVLNLEKD 550 560 570 580 590 600
	orf58ng-1	EATQTEEEELLENSITIEEKLAEFKVKKVVDSYSGPVITRYEIEPDVGVRGNSVLNLEKD 550 560 570 580 590 600
45	orf58-1.pep	LARSLGVASIRVVETIPGKTCMGLELPNPKRQMIRLSEIFNSPEFAESKSKLTLAGQDI 610 620 630 640 650 660
	orf58ng-1	LARSLGVASIRVVETIPGKTCMGLELPNPKRQMIRLSEIFNSPEFAESKSKLTLAGQDI 610 620 630 640 650 660

-372-

		670	680	690	700	710	720
	orf58-1.pep	TGQPVVTDLGKAPHL	LVAGTTGSGKSVGVN	AMILSMLFKAAPEDVR	MIMIDPKMLELSIY		
5	orf58ng-1	TGQPVVTDLGKAPHL	LVAGTTGSGKSVGVN	AMILSMLFKAAPEDVR	MIMIDPKMLELSIY		
		670	680	690	700	710	720
	orf58-1.pep	EGIPHLLAPVVTDMK	LAANALNWCVNEMEK	RYRLMSFMGVRNLAG	FNQKIAEAAARGEKI		
10	orf58ng-1	EGITHLLAPVVTDMK	LAANALNWCVNEMEK	RYRLMSFMGVRNLAG	FNQKIAEAAARGEKI		
		730	740	750	760	770	780
	orf58-1.pep	GNPFSLTPDDPEPLE	KLPFIVVVDEFADLM	MTAGKKIEELIARLA	QKARAAGIHLILAT		
15	orf58ng-1	GNPFSLTPDDPEPLE	KLPFIVVVDEFADLM	MTAGKKIEELIARLA	QKARAAGIHLILAT		
		790	800	810	820	830	840
	orf58-1.pep	QRPSVDVITGLIKAN	IPTRIAFQVSSKIDS	RTILDQMGAEENLLG	QGDMFLFLPGTAYPQR		
20	orf58ng-1	QRPSVDVITGLIKAN	IPTRIAFQVSSKIDS	RTILDQMGAEENLLG	QGDMFLFLPGTAYPQR		
		850	860	870	880	890	900
	orf58-1.pep	VHGAFASDEEVHRV	VEYLKQFGEPTYDD	ILSGGGSEELPGIGR	SGDDETDPYDEAVSV		
25	orf58ng-1	VHGAFASDEEVHRV	VEYLKQFGEPTYDD	ILSGGGSEELPGIGR	SGDDETDPYDEAVSV		
		910	920	930	940	950	960
	orf58-1.pep	VLKTRKASISGVQRA	LRIQYNRAARLIDQM	EAGIVSAPEHNGNRT	ILVPLDNAX		
30	orf58ng-1	VLKTRKASISGVQRA	LRIQYNRAARLIDQM	EAGIVSAPEHNGNRT	ILVPLDNAX		
		970	980	990	1000	1010	

Furthermore, ORF58ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 496) shows significant homology to the *E.coli* protein FtsK (SEQ ID NO: 1142):

35	sp|P46889|FTSK_ECOLI CELL DIVISION PROTEIN FTSK)gi|1651412|gnl|PID|d1015290 (D1 division protein FtsK [Escherichia coli])gi|1651418|gnl|PID|d1015296 (D90727) Cell division protein FtsK [Escherichia coli])gi|1787117 (AE000191) cell division protein FtsK [Escherichia coli] Length = 1329 Score = 576 bits (1469), Expect = e-163 Identities = 301/459 (65%), Positives = 353/459 (76%), Gaps = 5/459 (1%)
40	Query: 556 IEEKLAEFKVKVKVVDYSYSGPVITRYEIEPDVGVGRNSVLNLEKDLARSLGVASIRVVET 615 +E +LA+F++K VV+ GPVITR+E+ GV+ + NL +DLARSL ++RVVE Sbjct: 868 VEARLADFRIKADVNYSPGPVITRFELNLAGVKAARISNLSRDLARSLSTVAVRVVEV 927
45	Query: 616 IPGKTCMGLELPNPKRQMIRLSEIFNSPEFAESKSKLTALGQDITGQPVVTDLGKAPHL 675 IPGK +GLELPN KRQ + L E+ ++ +F ++ S LT+ LG+DI G+PVV DL K PHL Sbjct: 928 IPGKPYVGLELPNKKRQTVYLVREVLDAKFRDNPSPLTVVLGKDIAPEGPVVADLAKMPHL 987
	Query: 676 LVAGTTGSGKSVGVNAMILSMLFKAAPEDVRMIMIDPKMLELSIYEGITHLLAPVVTDMK 735 LVAGTTGSGKSVGVNAMILSML+KA PEDVR IMIDPKMLELS+YEGI HLL VVTDMK Sbjct: 988 LVAGTTGSGKSVGVNAMILSMLYKAQPEDVRFIMIDPKMLELSVYEGIPHLLTEVVVTDMK 1047

Query: 736 LAANALNWCVNEMEKRYRLMSFMGVRNLAGFNQKIAEAAARGEKIGNPFSLTPTDDPEP-- 793
 AANAL WCVNEME+RY+LMS +GVRNLAG+N+KIAEA I +P+ D +
 Sbjct: 1048 DAANALRWCVNEMERRYKLSALGVRNLAGYNEKIAEADRMMPPIPDYWKPGDSMDAQH 1107

Query: 794 --LEKLPPFIVVVVDEFADLMMTAGKKIEELIARLAQKARAAGIHLILATQRPSTVDVITGL 851
 L+K P+IVV+VDEFADLMMT GKK+EELIARLAQKARAAGIHL+LATQRPSTVDVITGL
 Sbjct: 1108 PVLKKEPYIVVLVDEFADLMMTVGKKVEELIARLAQKARAAGIHLVLATQRPSTVDVITGL 1167

Query: 852 IKANIPTRIAFQVSSKIDSRITLDQMGAEENLLGQDMLFLPPGTAYPQRVHGAFASDEEV 911
 IKANIPTRIAF VSSKIDSRITLDQ GAE+LLG GDML+ P + P RVHGAF D+EV
 Sbjct: 1168 IKANIPTRIAFTVSSKIDSRITLDQAGAESLLGMGDMLYSGPNSTLPVRVHGAFVRDQEV 1227

Query: 912 HRVVEYLKQFGEPTYVDDILSGGGSEELPGIGRSGDGETDPMYDEAVSVVLKTRKASISG 971
 H VV+ K G P YVD I S SE G G G E DP++D+AV V + RKASISG
 Sbjct: 1228 HAVVQDWKARGRPQYVDGITSDSESEGGAG-GFDGAEELDPLFDQAVQFVTEKRKASISG 1286

Query: 972 VQRALRIGYNRAARLIDQMEAEGIVSAPEHNGNRTILVP 1010
 VQR RIGYNRAAR+I+QMEA+GIVS HNGNR +L P
 Sbjct: 1287 VQRQFRIGYNRAARIIEQMEAQIVSEQGHNGNREVLAP 1325

Based on this analysis, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 59

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 497):

1 ATGATTTATC AAAGAAACCT CATCAAAGAA CTCTCTTTTA CCGCCGTCGG
 51 CATTTTCGTC GTCCTCTTGG CCGTATTGGT CTCCACGCAG GCAATCAACC
 101 TGCTCGGCCG TGCCGCCGAC GGGC..GTGA TCGCCATCGA TGCCGTGTTG
 151 GCATTGGTCG GCTTCTGGGT C.....
 //
 901A TTGCCATCGG TTTGTTTTTA ATTTACCAA ACAGGCTGAC
 951 CCTGCTTTT GAAGCCGTGG AAGACGGCAA AATCCATTT TGGCTCGGAC
 1001 TGCTGCCTAT GCACATTATC ATGTTTGTCC TTGCACTCAT CCTGTTGCGC
 1051 GTCCGCAGTA TGCCAGCCA GCCCTTCTGG CAGGCGGTTG GCAAAAGTCT
 1101 GACATTGAAA GGCGGAAAT GA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 498; ORF101):

1 MIYQRNLIKE LSFTAVGIFV VLLAVLVSTQ AINLLGRAAD GXVIAIDAVL
 51 ALVGFVW.....
 //
 301 ...IAIGLFL IYQNGLTLLF EAVEDGKIHF WLGLLPMHII MFVLALILLR
 351 VRSMPSQPFW QAVGKSLTLK G GK*

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 499):

1 ATGATTTATC AAAGAAACCT CATCAAAGAA CTCTCTTTTA CCGCCGTCGG
 51 CATTTTCGTC GTCCTCTTGG CCGTATTGGT CTCCACGCAG GCAATCAACC
 101 TGCTCGGCCG TGCCGCCGAC GGGCGTGTCT CCATCGATGC CGTGTGGCA
 151 TTGGTCGGCT TCTGGGTCAT CCGTATGACG CCGCTTTTGC TGGTGTGAC
 201 CGCATTTATC AGTACGTTGA CCGTGTGAC CCGCTACTGG CGCGACACGG

-374-

251 AAATGTCGGT CTGGCTATCC TCGGATTGG CATTGAAACA ATGGATACGC
 301 CCGGTGATGC AGTTTGCCGT GCCGTTTGCC GTTTTGTTG CCGTCATGCA
 351 GCTTTGGGTG ATACCGTGGG CAGAGCTACG CAGCCGCGAA TACGCTGAAA
 401 TCCTGAAGCA GAAGCAGGAA TTGTCTTTGG TGGAGGCAGG CGAGTTCAAC
 451 AGTTTGGGCA AGCGCAACGG CAGGGTTTAT TTTGTCGAAA CCTTCGATAC
 501 CGAATCCGGC ATCATGAAAA ACCTGTTCCT GCGCGAACAG GACAAAAACG
 551 GCGGCGACAA CATCATCTTC GCCAAAGAAG GTAACCTCTC GCTGAACGAC
 601 AACAAACGCA CGCTCGAATT GCGCCACGGC TACCGTTACA GCGGCACGCC
 651 CCGACGCGCC GACTACAATC AGGTTTCCTT CCAAAACTC AACCTGATTA
 701 TCAGCACCAC GCCCAAACCTC ATCGACCCCG TTTCCACCG CCGTACCATT
 751 CCGACCGCCC AACTGATTGG CAGCAGCAAC CCGCAACATC AGGCGGAATT
 801 GATGTGGCGC ATCTCGCTGA CCGTCAGCGT CCTCCTACTC TGCTGCTTG
 851 CCGTGCCGCT TTCCTATTTT AACCCGCGCA GCGGACATAC CTACAATATC
 901 TTGATTGCCA TCGGTTTGT TTTAATTTAC CAAACGGGC TGACCCTGCT
 951 TTTTGAAGCC GTGGAAGACG GCAAAATCCA TTTTGGCTC GGACTGCTGC
 1001 CTATGCACAT TATCATGTTT GCCGTTGCAC TCATCCTGTT GCGCGTCCGC
 1051 AGTATGCCCA GCCAGCCCTT CTGGCAGGCG GTTGGCAAAA GTCTGACATT
 1101 GAAAGGCGGA AAATGA

20 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 500; ORF101-1):

1 MIYQRNLIKE LSFTAVGIFV VLLAVLVSTQ AINLLGRAAD GRVAIDAVLA
 51 LVGFVWIGMT PLLLVLTAFI STLTVLTRYW RDSEMSVWLS CGLALKQWIR
 101 PVMQFAVPFA VLVAVMLWV IPWAEIERSRE YAEILKQKQE LSLVEAGEFN
 151 SLGKRNGRVY FVETFDTEG IMKNLFLREQ DKNGGDNIIF AKEGNFSLND
 201 NKRTLELRHG YRYSCTPGRA DYNQVSFQKL NLIISTTPKL IDPVSHRRTI
 251 PTAQLIGSSN PQHQAEMLWR ISLTVSVLLL CLLAVPLSYF NPRSGHTYNI
 301 LIAIGLFLIY QNGLTLLFEA VEDGKIHFVL GLLPMHIIMF AVALILLRVR
 351 SMPSPFWQA VGKSLTLKGG K*

30 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF101 (SEQ ID NO: 498) shows 91.2% identity over a 57aa overlap and 95.7% identity over a 69aa overlap with an ORF (ORF101a) (SEQ ID NO: 502) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

35 orf101.pep 10 20 30 40 50
 MIYQRNLIKELSFTAVGIFVLLAVLVSTQAINLLGRAADGXVIAIDAVLALVGFVWX
 |||||
 orf101a MIYQRNLIKELSFTAVGIFVLLAVLVSTQAINLLGXAADXRX-AIDAVLALVGFVXXM
 10 20 30 40 50
 //
 40 orf101.pep 90 100 110
 IAIGLFLIYQNGLTLLFEAVEDGKIHFVLGL
 |||||
 orf101a LTVSVLLLCLLAVPLSYFNPRSGHTYNI LXAIGLFLIYQNGLTLLFEAVEDGKIHFVLGL
 280 290 300 310 320 330
 45 orf101.pep 120 130 140 150
 LPMHIIMFVLALILLRVRSMPSQPFWQAVGKSLTLKGGKX
 |||||:|:|
 orf101a LPMHIIMFVIAIVLLRVRSMPSQPFWQAVGKSLTLKGGKX
 340 350 360 370
 50

The complete length ORF101a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 501) is:

	1	ATGATTATATC	AAAGAAACCT	CATCAAAGAA	CTCTCTTTTA	CCGCGTCGCG
	51	CATTTTCGTC	GTCCCTCTGG	CGGTATTGGT	CTCCACGCAG	GCATCAACCC
5	101	TGCTCGGCCN	TGCCGCCGAC	NGGCGTNTCG	CCATCGATGC	CGTGTTGGCA
	151	TTGGTCGGCT	TCCTGGGTCNN	NNGNATGAC	CCGCTTTTTCG	TNGTGGTTGAC
	201	CGCATTTATC	AGTACGTTGA	CCGTGTTGAC	CCGCTACTGG	CNGNACAGCG
	251	AAATGTCGGT	CTGGNTATCC	TGCGGATTGG	CATTGAAACA	ATGGATACGC
	301	CCGGTGATGC	AGTTTGCCGT	GCCGTTTGCC	GTTTTGGTTG	CCGTCATGCA
10	351	GC'TTTGGGTG	ATACCGTGGG	CAGAGCTACG	CAGCCGCGAA	TACGCTGAAA
	401	TCCTGAAGCA	GAAGCAGGAA	TTGTCTTTTG	TGGAGGCAGG	CGGGTTC AAC
	451	AGTTTGGGCA	AGCGCAACGG	CAGGGTTTAT	TTTGTGCAAA	CCTTCGATAC
	501	CGAATCCGGC	ATCATGAAAA	ACCTGTTCTT	GCGCGAACAG	GACAAAAACG
	551	GCGGCGACAA	CATCATCTTC	NCCAAAGAAA	GTAAC'TTCTC	GCTGAACGAC
15	601	AACAAACGCA	CGCTCGAATT	GCGCCACGGC	TACCGTTACA	GCGGCACGCC
	651	CGGACGCGCC	GA CTACAATC	AGGT'TTCC'TT	CCNAAAACTC	AACCTGATTA
	701	TCAGCACCAC	GCCCAAAC'TC	ATCGACCCCG	TTTCCCACCG	CCGTACNATN
	751	CCNACNGCCC	AACTGATTGG	CAGCAGCAAC	CCGCAACATC	ANGCGGAATT
	801	GATGTGGCGC	ATCTCGCTGA	CCGTGAGCGT	CCTCTACTAC	TGCCTGCTTG
	851	CCGTGCCGCT	TTCTATTTTC	AACCCGCGCA	GCGGACATAC	CTACAATATC
20	901	TTGANTGCCA	TCGGTTTGTT	TTTAATTTAC	CAAAACGGGC	TGACCCTGCT
	951	TTTTGAAGCC	GTGGAAGACG	GCAAAATCCA	TTTTTGGCTC	GGACTGCTGC
	1001	CTATGCACAT	CATCATGTTC	GT CATCGCAA	TCGTACTTCT	GCGCGTCCCG
	1051	AGCATGCCCA	GCCAGCCCTT	CTGGCAGGCG	GTTGGCAAAA	GTCTGACATT
	1101	GAAAGCGCGA	AAATGA			

25 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 502):

30

```

      1 MIYQRNLIKE LSFTAVGIFV VLLAVLVSTQ AINLLGXAAD XRXAIDAVLA
     51 LVGFVWXXMT PLLLVLTAFI STLTVLTRYW RDSEMSVWXS CGLALKQWIR
    101 PVMQFAVPFA VLVAVMQLWV IPWAELSRSRE YAEILKQKQE LSLVEAGGFN
    151 SLGKKNRGRVY FVETPDTEG IMKNLFLREQ DKNGGDNIIIF XKESNFSLND
    201 NKRTLELRHG YRYSGTPGRA DYNQVSFXKL NLIISTTPKL IDPVSHRRTX
    251 PTAQLIGSSN PQHXAELMWR ISLTVSVLLL CLLAVPLSYF NPRSGHTYNI
    301 LXAIGLFLIY QNGLTLLFEA VEDGKIHFWL GLLPMHIIMF VIAIVLLRVR
    351 SMPSQPFWQA VGKSLTLKGG K*
```

35 ORF101a (SEQ ID NO: 502) and ORF101-1 (SEQ ID NO: 500) show 95.4% identity in 371 aa overlap:

	orf101a.pep	MIYQRNLIKELSFTAVGIFVVLAVLVSTQAINLLGXADXRXAIDAVLALVGFVWXMT	60
	orf101-1	MIYQRNLIKELSFTAVGIFVVLAVLVSTQAINLLGRAADGRVAIDAVLALVGFVWIGMT	60
40	orf101a.pep	PLLLVLTAFIGSTLTVLTRYWRDSEMSVWXSCGLALKQWIRPVMQFAVPFAVLVAVMQLWV	120
	orf101-1	PLLLVLTAFIGSTLTVLTRYWRDSEMSVWLSCGLALKQWIRPVMQFAVPFAVLVAVMQLWV	120
	orf101a.pep	IPWAEILRSREYAEILKQKQELSVEAGGFNSLGKRNGRVYFVETFDTESGIMKNLFLREQ	180
45	orf101-1	IPWAEILRSREYAEILKQKQELSVEAGGFNSLGKRNGRVYFVETFDTESGIMKNLFLREQ	180
	orf101a.pep	DKNGGDNIIFXKESNFSLNDNKRTLELRHGYRYSCTPGRADYNQVSFQKLNLIISTTPKL	240
	orf101-1	DKNGGDNIIFAKEGNFSLNDNKRTLELRHGYRYSCTPGRADYNQVSFQKLNLIISTTPKL	240
	orf101a.pep	IDPVSHRRTXPTAQLIGSSNPQHXAEMLMWRISLTVSVLLLCCLAVPLSYFNPRSGHTYNI	300

[illegible]

10 ORF101 (SEQ ID NO: 498) shows 96.5 % identity in 57aa overlap at the N-terminal domain and 95.1% identity in 61aa overlap at the C-terminal domain, respectively, with a predicted ORF (ORF101ng) (SEQ ID NO: 504) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

15	orf101.pep	MIYQRNLIKELSFTAVGIFVVLAVLVSTQAINLLGRAADGXVIAIDAVLALVGFVW	57
	orf101.ng	||||| MIYQRNLIKELSFTAVGIFVVLAVLVSTQAINLLGRAADGRV-AIDAVLALVGFVWIGM	59
		//	
	orf101.pep	IAIGLFLIYQNGLTLLFEAVEDGKIHFVWL	333
	orf101.ng	||||| SLTVSVLLCLLAVPLSYFNPRSGHTYNILIAIGLFLIYQNGLTLLFEAVEDGKIHFVWL	331
20	orf101.pep	LLPMHIIMFVLALILLRVRSMPSQPFWQAVGKSLTLKGGK	373
	orf101.ng	|||||:| LLPMHIIMFVIAIVLLRVRSMPSQPFWQAVG	362

25 The ORF101ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 503) is predicted to encode a protein having partial amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 504):

30

1	<u>MIYQRNLIKE</u>	<u>LSFTAVGIFV</u>	<u>VLLAVLVSTQ</u>	AINLLGRAAD	GRVAIDAVLA
51	<u>LVGFWWIGMT</u>	<u>PLLLVLTAFI</u>	<u>STLTVLTRYW</u>	RDSEMSVWLS	CGLALKQWIR
101	<u>PVMQFAVPFA</u>	<u>ILIAVMQLWV</u>	<u>IPWAE LRSRE</u>	YAEILKQKQE	LSLVEAGEFN
151	NLGKRNGRVY	FVETFDTESG	IMKNLFLREQ	DKNGGDNIIF	AKEGNFSLKD
201	NKRTLELRHG	YRSGTPGRA	DYNQVSFQKL	NLIISTTPKL	IDPVSHRRTI
251	STAQLIGSSN	PQHQAELMWR	<u>ISLTVSVLLL</u>	<u>CLLAVPLSYF</u>	<u>NPRSGHTYNI</u>
301	LIAIGLFLIY	QNGLTLLEFA	VEDGKIHWL	GLLPMHIIMF	VIAIVLLRVR
351	SMPSQPFWOA	VG...			

35 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 505):

40

1	ATGATTTATC	AAAGAAACCT	CATCAAAGAA	CTCTCTTTTA	CCGCCGTCGG
51	CATTTTCGTC	GTCTCTTGG	CGGTGTTGGT	GTCCACGCAG	GCGATCAACC
101	TGCTTGCCG	CGCAGCTGAC	GGGCGTGTCG	CCATCGATGC	CGTGTGGCC
151	TTAGTCGGCT	TCTGGGTCAT	CGGTATGACC	CCGCTTTTGC	TGGTGTTGAC
201	CGCATTCATC	AGCACGCTGA	CCGTATTGAC	CCGCTACTGG	CGCGACAGCG
251	AAATGTCGGT	CTGGCTATCC	TGCGGATTGG	CGTTGAAACA	TGGGATACGC
301	CCCGTCATGC	AGTTTGCCGT	GCCGTTTGCC	ATCCTGATTG	CCGTCATGCA

5
10
15

```

351 GCTTTGGGTG ATACCGTGGG CAGAGCTGCG CAGCCGCGAA TATGCCGAAA
401 TTTTGAAGCA GAAGCAGGAA TTGTCTTTGG TGAAGCCGG CGAGTTCAAT
451 AACTTGGGCA AGCGCAACGG CAgggtttaT TtcgtcgaaA CCTTTGACAC
501 CGaatccgGC ATCATGAAAA ACCTGTtcct GcGCGAACAG GACAAAAACG
551 gcggcgacaA CATCATCTTC GCcaaaGAag gtaactTctc gctgaaggac
601 AACAAAcgca cgctcgAATT GCGCCACGGC TACCGTTACA GCGGcacgcC
651 CGGacGCGCc gactaCAATC AGGTTtcctt cCAAAAcTc aacctgATta
701 TCAGCACCAC GCCCAAcTT ATCGaccCCG TTTCCACCG CCGCACCATT
751 tcgacCGCCC AAcTGATTGG CAGCAGCAAT CCGCAACATC AGGCAGAATT
801 GATGTGCGCG ATCTCGCTGA CCGTCAGCGT CCTCCTGCTC TGCCTACTCG
851 CCGTGCCGCT TTCCTATTTT AACCCGCGCA GCGGACATAC CTACAATATC
901 TTGATTGCCA TCGGTTTGTT TTTAATTTAC CAAACGGGC TGACCCTGCT
951 TTTTGAAGCC GTGGAAGACG GCAAAATCCA TTTTGGCTC GGACTGCTGC
1001 CTATGCACAT CATCATGTTT GTCATCGCAA TCGTACTTCT GCGCGTCCGC
1051 AGTATGCCCA GCCAGCCCTT CTGGCAGGCG GTTGGCAAAA GTCTGACATT
1101 GAAAGgcgGA AAATGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 506; ORF101ng-1):

20
25

```

1 MIYQRNLIKE LSFTAVGIFV VLLAVLVSTQ AINLLGRAAD GRVAIDAVLA
51 LVGFVWIGMT PLLLVLTAFI STLTVLTRYW RDSEMSVWLS CGLALKQWIR
101 PVMQFAVPFA ILIAVMQLWV IPWAE LRSRE YAEILKQKQE LSLVEAGEFN
151 NLGKRNGRVY FVETFDTESG IMKNLFLREQ DKNGGDNII F AKEGNFSLKD
201 NKRTLELRHG YRYSGTPGRA DYNQVSFQKL NLIISTTPKL IDPVSHRRTI
251 STAQLIGSSN PQHQAE LMRW ISLTVSVLLL CLLAVPLSYF NPRSGHTYNI
301 LIAIGLFLIY QNGLTLLFEA VEDGKIHFWL GLLPMHIIMF VIAIVLLRVR
351 SMPSPFWQA VGKSLTLKGG K*

```

ORF101ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 506) and ORF101-1 (SEQ ID NO: 500) show 97.6% identity in 371 aa overlap:

30
35
40
45
50

```

              10      20      30      40      50      60
orf101-1.pep  MIYQRNLIKELSFTAVGIFVLLAVLVSTQAINLLGRAADGRVAIDAVLALVGFWVIGMT
              |||||
orf101ng-1    MIYQRNLIKELSFTAVGIFVLLAVLVSTQAINLLGRAADGRVAIDAVLALVGFWVIGMT
              10      20      30      40      50      60

              70      80      90      100     110     120
orf101-1.pep  PLLLVLTAFISTLTVLTRYWRDSEMSVWLS CGLALKQWIRPVMQFAVPFAVLVAVMQLWV
              |||||
orf101ng-1    PLLLVLTAFISTLTVLTRYWRDSEMSVWLS CGLALKQWIRPVMQFAVPFA ILIAVMQLWV
              70      80      90      100     110     120

              130     140     150     160     170     180
orf101-1.pep  IPWAE LRSREYAEILKQKQE LSLVEAGEFN SLGKRNGRVYFVETFDTESGIMKNLFLREQ
              |||||
orf101ng-1    IPWAE LRSREYAEILKQKQE LSLVEAGEFN NLGKRNGRVYFVETFDTESGIMKNLFLREQ
              130     140     150     160     170     180

              190     200     210     220     230     240
orf101-1.pep  DKNGGDNII F AKEGNFSLNDNKRTLELRHG YRYSGTPGRADYNQVSFQKLNLIISTTPKL
              |||||
orf101ng-1    DKNGGDNII F AKEGNFSLNDNKRTLELRHG YRYSGTPGRADYNQVSFQKLNLIISTTPKL
              190     200     210     220     230     240

              250     260     270     280     290     300
orf101-1.pep  IDPVSHRRTIPTAQLIGSSNPQHQAELMRWISLTVSVLLLCLLAVPLSYFNPRSGHTYNI

```

[illegible]

15 Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence (double-underlined) and several putative transmembrane domains (single-underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 60

20 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 507):

25

```
1      .GGTGGTGGTT TTATCAATGC TTCCTGTGCC ACTTTGACGA CAGCCAAACC
51     GCAATATCAA GCAGGAGACC TTAGCGCTTT TAAGATAAGG CAAGGCAATG
101    TTGTAATCGC CGGACACGGT TTGGATGCAC GTGATACCGA TTACACACGT
151    ATTCTCAGTT ATCATTCCAA AATCGATGCA CCCGTATGGG GACAAGATGT
201    TCGTGTGCTC GCGGGACAAA ACGATGTGGC CGCAACAGGT GATGCACATT
251    CGCCTATTCT CAATAATGCT GCTGCCAATA CGTCAAACAA TACAGCCAAC
301    AACGGCACAC ATATCCCTTT ATTTGCGATT GATACAGGCA AATTAGGAGG
351    TAT.GTATGC CAACAAAATC ACCTTGATCA GTACGGTCGA GCAAGCAGGC
401    ATTCGTAA
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 508; ORF113):

```

      1  ..GGGFINASCA TLTTAKPQYQ AGDLSAFKIR QGNVVIAGHG LDARDTDYTR
     51  ILSYHSKIDA PVWGQDVRVV AGQNDVAATG DAHSPIILNNA AANTSNNNTAN
    101  NGTHIPLFAI DTGKLGGXVC QQNHLDQYGR ASRHS*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with with pspA putative secreted protein (SEQ ID NO: 1143) of *N.meningitidis*
(accession AF030941)

ORF (SEQ ID NO: 508) and *pspA* (SEQ ID NO: 1143) show 44% aa identity in 179aa overlap:


```

orf113  GGGFINASCATLTAKPQYQAGDLSAFKIRQGNVVIAGHGLDARDTDYTRILSYHSKIDA 60
        GGG INA+ TLT+ P   G+L+ F + G VVI G GLD D DYTRILS ++I+A
pspa    GGGLINAASVTLTSGVPVLNNGNLTGFDVSSGKVIGGKGLDTSADYTRILSRAAEINA 256

orf113  PVWQDVRVVGQNDVAATGDAHSPILXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXGTHIPLFAIDTGKLGMYA 120
        VWG+DV+VV+G+N +   G                               + P AIDT LGGMYA
pspa    GVWGDVKVVGKGLDFDG-----SLAKTASAPSSSDSVTPTVAIDTATLGMYA 307

orf113  NKITLISTVEQAGIRNQGWFFASAGNAVNAEGKLVNTGMIAATGENHAVSLHARNVHN 179
        +KITLIST A IRN+G+ FA+ G V ++A+GKL N+G I A       +++ A+ V N
pspa    DKITLISTDNGAVIRNKGRIFAATGGVTLSDGKLSNSGSIDAA----EITISAQTVDN 362

```

10 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF113 (SEQ ID NO: 508) shows 86.5% identity in 52aa overlap at the N- terminal part and 94.1% identity in 17aa overlap at the C-terminal part with a predicted ORF (ORF113ng) (SEQ ID NO: 510) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

```

15  orf113                      GGGFINASCATLTAKPQYQAGDLSAFKIR 30
        ||||| |||::||| |||::|||
orf113ng SHPSQLNGYIEVGRRRAEVVIANPAGIAVNGGGFINASRATLTGQPPQYQAGDFSGFKIR 224

orf113  QGNVVIAGHGLDARDTDYTRILSYHSKIDAPVWQDVRVVGQNDVAATGDAHSPILNNA 90
        |||:||||||| |||:||||
orf113ng QGNAVIAGHGLDARDTDFTRILVCQQNHLDQYGRTSRHS 263

20  orf113                      IDTGKLGXVCQQNHLDQYGRASRHS 135
        ||||| |||:||||
orf113ng DFSGFKIRQGNNAVIAGHGLDARDTDFTRILVCQQNHLDQYGRTSRHS 263

```

The complete length ORF113ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 509) is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 510):

```

25      1 MNKTLRYVIF NRKRGAVVAV AETTKREGKS CADSGSGSVY VKSVSFIPTH
      51 SKAFCFSA LG FSLCLALGTV NIAFADGIIT DKAAPKTQQA TILQTGNIGP
      101 QVNIQTPTSA GVSVNQYAQF DVGNRGAILN NSRSNTQTQL GGWIQGNPWL
      151 TRGEARVVVN QINSSHPSQL NGYIEVGRR AEVVIANPAG IAVNGGGFIN
      201 ASRATLTGQ PQYQAGDFSG FKIRQGNNAVI AGHGLDARDT DFTRILVCQQ
30      251 NHLDQYGRTS RHS*

```

Based on this analysis, it is predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 61

35 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 511):

```

1  ..TCAACGGGAC ATAGCGAACA AAATTACACT TTGCCGCGAG AAATCACACG

```

51 CAACATTTCA CTGGGTTTCAT TTGCCTATGA ATCGCATCGC AAAGCATTA
 101 GCCATCATGC GCCCAGCCAA GGCACGTAGT TGCCGCAAAG CAACGGTATT
 151 TCGCTACCCT ATACGTCCAA TTCTTTTACC CCATTACCCA GCAGCAGCTT
 201 ATACATTATC AATCCTGTCA ATAAAGGCTA TCTTGTGAA ACCGATCCAC
 5 251 GCTTTGCCAA CTACCGTCAA TGGTTGGGTA GTGACTATAT GCTGGACAGC
 301 CTCAAACCTAG ACCCAAACAA TTTACATAAA CGTTTGGGTG ATGGTTATTA
 351 CGAGCAACGT TTAATCAATG AACAAATCGC AGAGCTGACA GGGCATCGTC
 401 GTTTAGAcGG TTATCAAAAC GACGAAGAAC AATTAAAGC CTTAATGGAT
 451 AATGGCGCGA CTGCGGCACG TTcGATGAAT CTCAGCGTTG GCATTGCATT
 10 501 AAGTGCCGAG CAAGTAGCGC AACTGACCAG CGATATTGTT TGGTTGGTAC
 551 AAAAAGAAGT TAAGCTTCCT GATGGCGGCA CACAAACCGT ATTGGTGCCA
 601 CAGGTTTATG TACGCGTTAA AAATGGCGAC ATAGACGGTA AAGGTGCATT
 651 GTTGTCAGGC AGCAATACAC AAATCAATGT TTCAGGCAGC CTGAAAACT
 701 CAGGCACGAT TGCAGGgCGC AATGCGCTTA TTATCAATAC CGATACGCTA
 15 751 GACAATATCG GTGGGCGTAT TCATGCGCAA AAATCAGCGG TTACGGCCAC
 801 ACAAGACATC AATAATATTG GCGGCATGCT TTCTGCCGAA CAGACATTAT
 851 TGCTCAACGC AGGCAACAAC ATCAACAGCC AAAGCACCAC CGCCAGCAGT
 901 CAAAATACAC AAGGCAGCAG CACCTACCTA GACCGAATGG CAGGTATTTA
 951 TATCACAGGC AAAGAAAAAG GTGTTT..

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 512; ORF115):

1 ..STGHSEQNYT LPREITRNI LGSFAYESHR KALSHHAPSQ GTELPQSNGI
 51 SLPYTSNSFT PLPSSSLYII NPVNKGYLVE TDPRFANYRQ WLGS DYMLDS
 25 101 LKLDPNNLHK RLGDGYEQR LINEQIAELT GHRRLDGYQN DEEQFKALMD
 151 NGATAARSMN LSVGIALSAE QVAQLTSDIV WLQVKEVKLP DGGTQTVLVP
 201 QVYVRVKNGD IDGKGALLSG SNTQINVSGS LKNSGTIAGR NALIINTDTL
 251 DNIGGRIHAQ KSAVTATQDI NNIGGMLSAE QTLNAGNN INSQSTASS
 301 QNTQGSSTYL DRMAGIYITG KEGV..

30 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with the pspA putative secreted protein (SEQ ID NO: 1143) of *N.meningitidis* (accession number AF030941)

ORF115 (SEQ ID NO: 512) and pspA protein (SEQ ID NO: 1143) show 50% aa identity in 325aa overlap:

35 Orf115: 1 STGHSEQNYTLPREITRNI LGSFAYESHRKALSHHAPSQGTELPQSNGISLPYTSNSFT 60
 STG+S Y E++ +I +G AY+ + + P + NGI +T
 pspA: 778 STGYSRSPYEPAPEVS-SIRMGISAYKGYAPQQASDIPGTVVPVVAENGIHPTFT----- 831

Orf115: 61 PLPSSSLYIINPVNKGYLVE TDPRFANYRQWLGS DYMLDSLKLDPNNLHKRLGDGYEQR 120
 LP+SSL+ I P NKGYL+ETDP F +YR+WLGS YML +L+ DPN++HKRLGDGYEQR+
 40 pspA: 832 -LPNSSLFAIAPNNKGYLIETDPAFTDYRKWLGS GYMLAALQQDPNHIHKRLGDGYEQR 890

Orf115: 121 LINEQIAELTGHRRLDGYQNDEEQFKALMDNGATAARSMNLSVGIALSAEQVAQLTSDIV 180
 L+NEQIA+LTG+RRLDGY NDEEQFKALMDNG T A+ + L+ GIALSAEQVA+LTSDIV
 pspA: 891 LVNEQIAKLTGYRRLDGYTNDEEQFKALMDNGITI AKELQ LTPGIALSAEQVARLTSDIV 950

Orf115: 181 WLQVKEVKLPDGGTQTVLVPQVYVRVKNGDIDGKGALLSGSNTQINVSGSLKN-SGTIAG 239
 WL + V LPDG TQTVL P+VYVR + D++G+GALLSGS I SG+++N G IAG
 45 pspA: 951 WLENETVTLPDGTQTQTVLKP VYVRARPKDMNGQALLSGSVVDIG-SGA IENRGGLIAG 1009

Orf115: 240 RNALIINTDTLDNIGGRIHAQKSAVTATQDINNIGGMLSAEQTLNAGXXXXXXXXXXXX 299
 R ALI+N + N+ G + + A DI N G + AE LLL A
 pspA: 1010 REALILNAQNIKNLQGDQLQGNIFAAAGSDITNTGS-IGAENALLLKASNIESRSETRS 1068

Orf115: 300 XXXXXXXXXXXYLD RMAGIYITGKEKG 324
 + R+AGIY+TG++ G
 pspA: 1069 NNEQGSVRNIGRVAGIYLTGRQNG 1093

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF115 (SEQ ID NO: 512) shows 91.9% identity over a 334aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF115ng) (SEQ ID NO: 514) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

10	orf115.pep	STGHSEQNYTLPREITRNISLGSFAYESHK	31
	orf115ng	NEQTFGEKKVFSENGKLHNYWRARRKGHDETGHREQNYTLPEEITRDISLGSFAYESHK	71
	orf115.pep	ALSHHAPSQGTELPQSN-----GISLPYTSNSFTPLPSSSLYIINPVNKGYLVE	81
15	orf115ng	ALSRHAPSQGTELPQSNRDNIRTAKSNGISLPYTPNSFTPLPGSSLYIINPANKGYLVET	131
	orf115.pep	DPRFANYRQWLGS DYMLDSLKLDPNNLHKRLG DGYEQR LINEQIAELTGHRRLDGYQND	141
	orf115ng	DPRFANYRQWLGS DYMLGSLKLDPNNLHKRLG DGYEQR LINEQIAELTGHRRLDGYQND	191
20	orf115.pep	EEQFKALMDNGATAARSMNLSVGIALSAEQVAQLTSDIVWLQKEVKLPDGGTQTVLVPQ	201
	orf115ng	EEQFKALMDNGATAARSMNLSVGIALSAEQAAQLTSDIVWLQKEVKLPDGGTQTVLMPQ	251
	orf115.pep	VYVRVKNKDIDGKGALLSGSNTQINVSGLKNSGTIAGRNALIINTDTLDNIGGRIHAQK	261
	orf115ng	VYVRVKNGGIDGKGALLSGSNTQINVSGLKNSGTIAGRNALIINTDTLDNIGGRIHAQK	311
25	orf115.pep	SAVTATQDINNIGGMLSAEQTLNAGNNINSQSTTASSQNTQGSSTYLDRMAGIYITGK	321
	orf115ng	SAVTATQDINNIGGILSAEQTLNAGNNINNQSTAKSSQNAQGSSTYLDRMAGIYITGK	371
	orf115.pep	EKGV	325
30	orf115ng	EKGVLAAQAGKDINIIAGQISNQSDQGQTRLQAGRDINLDTVQTGKYQEIHFDADNHTIR	431

An ORF115ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 513) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 514):

35	1	MLVQTEKDGL HNEQTFGEKK VFSENGKLHN YWRARRKGHD ETGHREQNYT
	51	LP EEITRDIS LGSFAYESH KALSRHAPSQ GTELPQSNRD NIRTAKSNGI
	101	SLPYTPNSFT PLPGSSLYII NPANKGYLVE TDP RFANYRQ WLGS DYMLGS
	151	LKLDPNNLHK RLGDGYEQR LINEQIAELT GHRRLDGYQN DEEQFKALMD
	201	NGATAARSMN LSVGIALSAE QAAQLTSDIV WLQKEVKLP DGGTQTVLMP
	251	QYVRVKNKG IDGKGALLSG SNTQINVSGL KNSGTIAGR NALIINTDTL
40	301	DNIGGRIHAQ KSAVTATQDI NNIGGILSAE QTLNAGNN INNQSTAKSS
	351	QNAQGSSTYL DRMAGIYITG KEGVLAAQA GKDINIIAGQ ISNQSDQGQT
	401	RLQAGRDINL DTVQTGKYQE IHFDADNHTI RGSTNEVGSS IQTKGDVTL
	451	SGNNLNAKAA EVGSAKGTLA VYAKNDITIS SGIHAGQVDD ASKHTGRSGG

501 GNKLVIDDKA QSHHETAQSS TFEGKQVVLQ AGNDANILGS NVISDNQTRI
 551 QAGNHVRIGT TQTQSQSEY HQTQKSGMLS AGIGFTIGSK TNTQENQSQS
 601 NEHTGSTVGS LKGDTTIVAS KHYEQTGSNV SSPEGNNLIS TQSMDIGAAQ
 651 NQLNSKTTQT YEQKGLTVAF SSPVTDLAQQ AIAVAHKAAC QFDKAKTTAL
 701 MPWRLPMQVG RLFKQAKAPK K*

Further work revealed the following partial gonococcal DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 515):

1 TTGCTTGTGC AAACAGAAAA AGACGGTTTG CATAACGAGC AAACCTTTGG
 51 CGAGAAGAAA GTCTTCAGCG AAAATGGTAA GTTGACAAAC TACTGGCGTG
 101 CGCGTCGTAA AGGACATGAT GAAACAGGGC ATCGTGAACA AAATTATACT
 151 TTGCCGGAGG AAATCACACG CGACATTTCAT CTGGGTTTCAT TTGCCTATGA
 201 ATCGCATAGC AAAGCATTAA GCCGTCATGC GCCCAGCCAA GGCACGTAGT
 251 TGCCACAAAG TAACCGGGAT AATATCCGTA CTGCGAAAAG CAACGGTATT
 301 TCGCTACCTT ATACGCCCAA TTCTTTTACC CCATTACCCG GCAGCAGCTT
 15 351 ATACATTATC AATCCTGCCA ATAAAGGCTA TCTTGTGAA ACCGATCCAC
 401 GCTTTGCCAA CTACCGTCAA TGGTTGGGTA GTGACTATAT GCTGGGCAGC
 451 CTCAAAC TAG ACCCAAACAA TTTACATAAA CGTTTGGGTG ATGGTTATTA
 501 CGAGCAACGT TTAATCAATG AACAAATCGC AGAGCTGACA GGGCATCGTC
 551 GTTTAGACGG TTATCAAAAC GACGAAGAAC AATTTAAAGC CTTAATGGAT
 20 601 AATGGCGCGA CTGCGGCACG TTCGATGAAT CTCAGCGTTG GCATTGCATT
 651 AAGTGCCGAG CAAGCAGCGC AACTGACCAG CGATATTGTT TGGTTGGTAC
 701 AAAAAGAAGT TAAACTTCCT GATGGCGGCA CACAAACCGT ATTGATGCCA
 751 CAGGTTTATG TACGCGTTAA AAATGGCGGC ATAGACGGTA AAGGTGCATT
 801 GTTGTCAAGC AGCAATACAC AAATCAATGT TTCAGGCAGC CTGAAAACT
 25 851 CAGGCACGAT TGCAGGGCGC AATGCGCTTA TTATCAATAC CGATACGCTA
 901 GACAATATCG GTGGGCGTAT TCATGCGCAA AAATCAGCGG TTACGGCCAC
 951 ACAAGACATC AATAATATTG GCGGCATTCT TTCTGCCGAA CAGACATTAT
 1001 TGCTCAATGC GGGTAACAAC ATCAACAACC AAAGCACGGC CAAGAGCAGT
 1051 CAAAATGCAC AAGGTAGCAG CACCTACCTA GACCGAATGG CAGGTATTTA
 30 1101 TATCACAGGC AAAGAAAAAG GTGTTTTAGC AGCGCAGGCA GGCAAAGACA
 1151 TCAACATCAT TGCCGGTCAA ATCAGCAATC AATCAGATCA AGGGCAAACC
 1201 CGGCTGCAGG CAGGACGCGA CATTAACTG GATACGGTAC AAACCGCAA
 1251 ATATCAAGAA ATCCATTTTG ATGCCGATAA CCATACCATC CGAGGTTCAA
 1301 CGAACGAAGT CGGCAGCAGC ATTCAAACAA AAGGCGATGT TACCTatTG
 35 1351 TCAGGGAATA GTCTCAATGC CAAAGCTGCC GAAGTCGGCA GCGCAAAAGG
 1401 CACACTTGCC GTGTATGCTA AAAATGACAT TACTATCAGC TCAGGCATCC
 1451 ATGCCGGCCA AGTTGATGAT GCGTCCAAAC ATACAGGCAG AAGCGGCGGC
 1501 GGTAATAAAT TAGTCATTAC CGATAAAGCC CAAAGTCATC ACGAAACTGC
 1551 TCAAAGCAGC ACCTTTGAAG GCAAGCAAGT TGTATTGAGC GCAGGAAACG
 40 1601 ATGCCAACAT CCTTGGCAGT AATGTTATTT CCGATAATGG CACCCGATT
 1651 CAAGCAGGCA ATCATGTTTCG CATTGGTACA ACCCAAATC AAAGCCAAAG
 1701 CGAAACCTAT CATCAAACCC AAAAATCAGG ATTGATGAGT GCAGGTATCG
 1751 GCTTCACTAT TGGCAGCAAG ACAAACACAC AAGAAAACCA ATCCCAAAGC
 1801 AACGAACATA CAGGCAGTAC CGTAGGCAGC CTGAAAGGCG ATACCACCAT
 45 1851 TGTTGCAAGC AAACACTACG AACAAACCGG CAGCAACGTT TCCAGCCCTG
 1901 AGGGCAACAA CCTTATCAGC ACGCAAAGTA TGGATATTGG CGCAGCACAA
 1951 AACCAATTAA ACAGCAAAAC CACCCAAACC TACGAACAAA AAGGCTTAAC
 2001 GGTGGCATTG AGTTCGCCCG TTACCGATTG GGCACAACAA GCGATTGCCG
 2051 TAGCACACAA AGCAGCAAAAC AAGTCGGACA AAGCAAAAAC GACCGCGTTA
 50 2101 ATGCCATGGC GGCTGCCAAT GCAGGTTGGC AGGCCTATCA AACAGGCAAA
 2151 GGCGCACAAA ACTTAG

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 516; ORF115ng-1):

55 1 LLVQTEKDGL HNEQTFGEKK VFSENGKLHN YWRARRKGHD ETGHREQNYT
 51 LPEEITRDIS LGSFAYESHS KALSRHAPSQ GTELPQSNRD NIRTAKSNGI
 101 SLPYTPNSFT PLPGSSLYII NPANKGYLVE TDPRFANYRQ WLGS DYMLGS
 151 LKLDPNNLHK RLGDGYEQR LINEQIAELT GHRRLDGYQN DEEQFKALMD

15 orf115ng-1.p NEQTFGEKKVFSENGKLHNYWRARRKGHDETGHRQNYTLPEEITRDISLGSFAYESHSK
orf115 STGHSEQNYTLPREITRNISLGSFAYESHRK
20 80 90 100 110 120 130
orf115ng-1.p ALSRHAPSQGTELPQSNRDNIRTAKSNGISLPYTPNSFTPLPGSSLYIINPANKGYLVET
orf115 ALSHHAPSQGTELPQSN-----GISLPYTSNSFTPLPSSSLYIINPVNKGYLET
25 140 150 160 170 180 190
orf115ng-1.p DPRFANYRQWLGS DYMLGSLKLDPNNLHKRLGDGYEQRLINEQIAELTGHRRLDGYQND
orf115 DPRFANYRQWLGS DYMLDSLKLDPNNLHKRLGDGYEQRLINEQIAELTGHRRLDGYQND
30 200 210 220 230 240 250
orf115ng-1.p EEQFKALMDNGATAARSMNLSVGIALSAEQAAQLTSDIVWLQKEVKLPDGGTQTVLMPQ
orf115 EEQFKALMDNGATAARSMNLSVGIALSAEQVAQLTSDIVWLQKEVKLPDGGTQTVLVPQ
35 260 270 280 290 300 310
orf115ng-1.p VYVRVKNGGIDGKGALLSGSNTQINVSGSLKNSGTIAGRNALIINTDTLDNIGGRIHAQK
orf115 VYVRVKNGDIDGKGALLSGSNTQINVSGSLKNSGTIAGRNALIINTDTLDNIGGRIHAQK
40 320 330 340 350 360 370
orf115ng-1.p SAVTATQDINNIGGILSAEQTLNAGNNINNQSSTAKSSQNAQGSSTYLDRMAGIYITGK
orf115 SAVTATQDINNIGGMLSAEQTLNAGNNINSQSTTASSQNTQGSSTYLDRMAGIYITGK
45 380 390 400 410 420 430
orf115ng-1.p EKGVLAAQAGKDINI IAGQISNQSDQGQTRLQAGRDINLDTVQTGKYQEIHFADNHTIR
orf115 EKGV

In addition, it shows homology with a secreted *N.meningitidis* protein (SEQ ID NO: 1143) in the database:

gi|2623258 (AF030941) putative secreted protein [Neisseria meningitidis] Length = 2273

5 Score = 604 bits (1541), Expect = e-172
 Identities = 325/678 (47%), Positives = 449/678 (65%), Gaps = 22/678 (3%)

Query: 1 LLVQTEKDGLHNEQTFGEKKVFSENGKLNHYWRARRKGHDETGHRQNYTLPEEITRDIS 60
 L+V T + L N++T G K + ++ G L H Y R +KG D TG+ Y E++ I
Sbjct: 739 LIVGTPESALDNDDELGTGKTI-TDKGDLHRYHRHHKGRDSTGYSRSPYEPAPEVS-SIR 796

10 Query: 61 LGSFAYESHKALSRRHAPSQGTETLPQSNRDNIRTAKSNGISLPYTPNSFTPLPGSSLYII 120
 +G AY+ + AP Q +++P + + NGI +T LP SSL+ I
Sbjct: 797 MGISAYKGY-----APQQASDIPGTV---VPVVAENGIHPTFT-----LPNSSLFAI 840

15 Query: 121 NPANKGYLVETDPRFANYRQWLGS DYMLGSLKLDPNNLHKRLGDGYEQRLINEQIAELT 180
 P NKGYL+ETDP F +YR+WLGS YML +L+ DPN++HKRLGDGYEQL+NEQIA+LT
Sbjct: 841 APNNKGYLIETDPAFTDYRKWLGSYMLAALQQDPNHIHKRLGDGYEQKL VNEQIAKLT 900

Query: 181 GHRRLDGYQNDEEQFKALMDNGATAARSMNLSVGIALSAEQAAQLTSDIVWL VQEVKLP 240
 G+RRLDGY NDEEQFKALMDNG T A+ + L+ GIALSAEQ A+LTSDIVWL + V LP
Sbjct: 901 GYRRLDGYTNDEEQFKALMDNGITIAKELQLTPGIALSAEQVARLTSDIVWLENETVTL P 960

20 Query: 241 DGGTQTVLMPQVYVRVKNNGGIDGKGALLSGSNTQINVSGSLKN-SGTIAGRNALIINTDT 299
 DG TQTVL P+VYVR + ++G+GALLSGS I SG+++N G IAGR ALI+N
Sbjct: 961 DGTQTVLKPQVYVRARPKDMNGQGALLSGSVVDIG-SGAIENRGGLIAGREALILNAQN 1019

Query: 300 LDNIGGRIHAQKSAVTATQDINNIGGILSAEQTL LLLNAGNNINNQSTAKSSQNAQGSSTY 359
 + N+ G + + A D I N G I AE LLL A NNI ++S +S+QN QGS
Sbjct: 1020 IKNLQGD LQGNIFAAAGSDITNTGSI-GAENALLKASN NIESRSETRSNQNEQGSVRN 1078

25 Query: 360 LDRMAGIYITGKEKGVLAAGKDINIIAGQISNQSDQGQTRLQAGRDINLDTVQTGKYQ 419
 + R+AGIY+TG++ G + AG +I + A +++NQS+ GQT L AG DI DT + Q
Sbjct: 1079 IGRVAGIYLTGRQNGSVLLDAGNNIVLTASELTNQSEDGQTVLNAGGDIRSDTTGISRNQ 1138

30 Query: 420 EIHFADNHTIRGSTNEVGSSIQTGKDV TLLSGNNLNAAAEVGSAGKTLAVYAKNDITI 479
 FD+DN+ IR NEVGS+I+T+G+++L + ++ +AAEVGS +G L + A DI +
Sbjct: 1139 NTIFDSDNYVIRKEQNEVGSTIRTRGNLSLNAKGDIRIRAAEVGSEQGRLKLAAGRDIKV 1198

Query: 480 SSGIHAGQVDDASKHTGRSGGKNLVIITDKAQSHHETAQSSTFEGKQVVLQAGNDANILG 539
 +G + +DA K+TGRSGGG K +T ++ + A S T +GK+++L +G D + G
Sbjct: 1199 EAGKAHTETEDALKYTGRSGGGIKQKMRHLKNQNGQAVSGTLDGKEIILVSGRDITVTG 1258

35 Query: 540 SNVISDNGTRIQAQGNHVRIGTTQTQSQSETYHQTKSGLM-SAGIGFTIGSKTNTQENQS 598
 SN+I+DN T + A N++ + +T+S+S ++ +KSGLM S GIGFT GSK +TQ N+S
Sbjct: 1259 SNIIADNHTILSAKNNIVLKA AETRSRSAEMNKKEKSGLMGSGGIGFTAGSKKDTQTNR S 1318

Query: 599 QSNEHTGSTVGS LKGDTTIVASKHYEQTGSNVSSPEGNNLISTQSM DIGAAQNQLNSKTT 658
 ++ HT S VGSL G+T I A KHY QTGS +SSP+G+ IS+ + I AAQN+ + ++
Sbjct: 1319 ETVSHTESVVGSLNGNTLISAGKHYTQTGSTISSPQGDVGISGKISIDAAQNRYSQESK 1378

40 Query: 659 QTYEQKGLTVAFSSPVT D 676
 Q YEQKG+TVA S PV +
Sbjct: 1379 QVYEQKGVTV AISVPVVN 1396

Based on this analysis, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 62

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 517):

```

5      1  ..TCAGGGAATA ACCTCAATGC CAAAGCTGCC GAAGTCAGCA GCGCAAACGG
      51  TACACTCGCT GTGTCTGCCA ATAATGACAT CAACATCAGC GCAGGCATCA
     101  ACACGACCCA TGTGTATGAT GCGTCCAAAC ACACAGGCAG AAGCGGTGGT
     151  GGCAATAAAT TAGTCATTAC CGATAAAGCC CAAAGTCATC ACGAAACCGC
     201  CCAAAGCAGC ACCTTTGAAG GCAAGCAAGT TGTATTGCAG GCAGGAAACG
10     251  ATGCCAACAT CCTTGGCAGC AATGTTATTT CCGATAATGG CACCCAGATT
     301  CAAGCAGGCA ATCATGTTCG CATTGGTACA ACCCAAATC AAAGCCAAAG
     351  CGAAACCTAT CATCAAACCC AGAAATCAGG ATTGATGAGT GCAGGTATCG
     401  GCTTCACTAT TGGCAGCAAG ACAAACACAC AAGAAAACCA ATCCCAAAGC
     451  AACGAACATA CAGGCAGTAC CGTAGGCAGC TTGAAAGGCG ATACCACCAT
15     501  TGTTCGAGGC AAACACTACG AACAAATCGG CAGTACCGTT TCCAGCCCGG
     551  AAGGCAACAA TACCATCTAT GCCCAAAGCA TAGACATTCA AGCGGCACAC
     601  AACAAATTAA ACAGTAATAC CACCCAAACC TATGAACAAA AAGG.CTAAC
     651  GGTGGCATTC AGTTCGCCCC TTACCGATTG GGCACAACAA ...

```

20 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 518; ORF117):

```

      1  ..SGNNLNAKAA EVSSANGTLA VSANNDINIS AGINTTHVDD ASKHTGRSGG
     51  GNKLIVITDKA QSHHETAQSS TFEGKQVVLQ AGNDANILGS NVISDNGTQI
     101  QAGNHVRIGT TQTQSQSEY HQTQKSLMS AGIGFTIGSK TNTQENQSQS
     151  NEHTGSTVGS LKGDTTIVAG KHYEQIGSTV SSPEGNNTIY AQSIDIQAAH
25     201  NKLNSNTTQT YEQKXLTVAF SSPVTDLAQQ ...

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with the pspA putative secreted protein (SEQ ID NO: 1143) of *N.meningitidis* (accession number AF030941)

30 ORF117 (SEQ ID NO: 518) and pspA protein (SEQ ID NO: 1143) show 45% aa identity in 224aa overlap:

```

Orf117: 4  NLNAKAAEVSSANGTLAVSANNDINISAGINTTHVDDASKHTGRSGGGNKLIVITDKAQSH 63
      ++ +AAEV S G L ++A DI + AG T +DA K+TGRSGGG K +T ++
pspA: 1173 DIRIRAAEVGSEQGRCLKLAAGRDIKVEAGKAHTETEDALKYTGRSGGGIKQKMRHLKNQ 1232
35 Orf117: 64 HETAQSSTFEGKQVVLQAGNDANILGSNVISDNGTQIQAGNHVRIGTTQTQSQSEYHQT 123
      + A S T +GK+++L +G D + GSN+I+DN T + A N++ + +T+S+S ++
pspA: 1233 NGQAVSGTLDGKEIILVSGRDITVTGSNIADNHTILSAKNNIVLKAETRSRSAEMNKK 1292
Orf117: 124 QKSGLM-SAGIGFTIGSKTNTQENQSQSNHTGSTVGS LKGDTTIVAGKHYEQIGSTVSS 182
      +KSGLM S GIGFT GSK +TQ N+S++ HT S VGSL G+T I AGKHY Q GST+SS
40 pspA: 1293 EKSGLMGSGGIGFTAGSKKDTQTNRSETVSHTESVVGSLNGNTLISAGKHYTQTGSTISS 1352

```

Orf117: 183 PEGNNTIYAQSIDIQAAHNKLSNNTTQTYEQKXLTVAFSSPVT 226
 P+G+ I + I I AA N+ + + Q YEQK +TVA S PV +
 pspA: 1353 PQGDVGISGKISIDAAQNRYSESQKQVYEQKGVTVVAISVPVVN 1396

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

- 5 ORF117 (SEQ ID NO: 518) shows 90% identity over a 230aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF117ng) (SEQ ID NO: 520) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

	orf117.pep	SGNNLNAAAEVSSANGTLAVSANNDINIS	30
	orf117ng	IHFDADNHTIRGSTNEVGSSIQTKGDVTLISGNNLNAAAEVGSAGKTLAVYAKNDITIS	480
10	orf117.pep	AGINTTHVDDASKHTGRSGGKNLVIITDKAQSHHETAQSSTFEGKQVVLQAGNDANILGS	90
	orf117ng	SGIHAGQVDDASKHTGRSGGKNLVIITDKAQSHHETAQSSTFEGKQVVLQAGNDANILGS	540
	orf117.pep	NVISDNGTQIQAGNHVRIGTTQTQSQSETYHQTQKSGLMSAGIGFTIGSKTNTQENQSQS	150
15	orf117ng	NVISDNGTRIAGNHVRIGTTQTQSQSETYHQTQKSGLMSAGIGFTIGSKTNTQENQSQS	600
	orf117.pep	NEHTGSTVGS LKGDTTIVAGKHYESQIGSTVSSPEGNNTIYAQSIDIQAAHNKLSNNTTQT	210
	orf117ng	NEHTGSTVGS LKGDTTIVASKHYEQTGSNVSSPEGNNLISTQSMIDIGAAQNQLNSKTTQT	660
20	orf117.pep	YEQKXLTVAFSSPVTDLAQQ	230
	orf117ng	YEQKGLTVAFSSPVTDLAQQAI AVAHKAAKQFDKAKTTALMPWRLPMQVGR LFKQAKAPK	720

An ORF117ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 519) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 520):

25	1	..LLVQTEKDGL HNEQTFGEKK VFSENGKLHN YWRARRKGHD ETGHREQNYT
	51	LPEEITRDIS LGSFAYESHS KALSRHAPSQ GTELPQSNRD NIRTAKSNGI
	101	SLPYTPNSFT PLPGSSLYII NPANKGYLVE TDPRFANYRQ WLGS DYMLGS
	151	LKLDPNNLHK RLG DGYEQR LINEQIAELT GHRRLDGYQN DEEQFKALMD
	201	NGATAARSMN LSVGIALSAE QAAQLTSDIV WL VQKEVKLP DGGTQTVLMP
30	251	QVYVRVKNNG IDGKGALLSG SNTQINVSGS LKNSGTIAGR NALIINTDTL
	301	DNIGGRIHAQ KSAVTATQDI NNIGGILSAE QTLLLNAGNN INNQSTAKSS
	351	QNAQGSSTYL DRMAGIYITG KEKGVLAQA GKDINIAGQ ISNQSDQGQT
	401	RLQAGRDINL DTVQTGKYQE IHFDADNHTI RGSTNEVGSS IQTKGDVTL
	451	SGNNLNAAAEVGSAGKTLA VYAKNDITIS SGIHAGQVDD ASKHTGRSGG
35	501	GNKLVITDKA QSHHETAQSS TFEGKQVVLQ AGNDANILGS NVISDNGTRI
	551	QAGNHVRIGT TQTQSQSETY HQTQKSGLMS AGIGFTIGSK TNTQENQSQS
	601	NEHTGSTVGS LKGDTTIVAS KHYESQIGSTVSSPEGNNLIS TQSMIDIGAAQ
	651	NQLNSKTTQT YEQKGLTVAF SSPVTDLAQQ AI AVAHKAAK QFDKAKTTAL
40	701	MPWRLPMQVG RLFKQAKAPK K*

Further work revealed the following gonococcal partial DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 521):

	1	TTGCTTGTGC AAACAGAAAA AGACGGTTTG CATAACGAGC AAACCTTTGG
	51	CGAGAAGAAA GTCTTCAGCG AAAATGGTAA GTTGACAAAC TACTGGCGTG
	101	CGCGTCGTAA AGGACATGAT GAAACAGGGC ATCGTGAACA AAATTATACT

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40

151 TTGCCGGAGG AAATCACACG CGACATTTCAT CTGGGTTCAT TTGCCTATGA
201 ATCGCATAGC AAAGCATTAA GCCGTATGCG GCCCAGCCAA GGCCTGAGT
251 TGCCACAAAG TAACCGGGAT AATATCCGTA CTGCGAAAAG CAACGGTATT
301 TCGCTACCCT ATACGCCCAA TTCTTTTACC CCATTACCCG GCAGCAGCTT
351 ATACATTATC AATCCTGCCA ATAAAGGCTA TCTTGTGAA ACCGATCCAC
401 GCTTTGCCAA CTACCGTCAA TGGTTGGGTA GTGACTATAT GCTGGGCAGC
451 CTCAAACCTAG ACCCAAACAA TTTACATAAA CGTTTGGGTG ATGGTTATTA
501 CGAGCAACGT TTAATCAATG AACAAATCGC AGAGCTGACA GGGCATCGTC
551 GTTTAGACGG TTATCAAAAC GACGAAGAAC AATTAAAGC CTTAATGGAT
601 AATGGCGCGA CTGCGGCACG TTCGATGAAT CTCAGCGTTG GCATTGCATT
651 AAGTGCCGAG CAAGCAGCGC AACTGACCAG CGATATTGTT TGGTTGGTAC
701 AAAAAGAAGT TAAACTTCCT GATGGCGGCA CACAAACCGT ATTGATGCCA
751 CAGGTTTATG TACGCGTTAA AAATGGCGGC ATAGACGGTA AAGGTGCATT
801 GTTGTCAAGC AGCAATACAC AAATCAATGT TTCAGGCAGC CTGAAAAACT
851 CAGGCACGAT TGCAGGGCGC AATGCGCTTA TTATCAATAC CGATACGCTA
901 GACAAATATCG GTGGGCGTAT TCATGCGCAA AAATCAGCGG TTACGGCCAC
951 ACAAGACATC AATAATATTG GCGGCATTCT TTCTGCCGAA CAGACATTAT
1001 TGCTCAATGC GGGTAACAAC ATCAACAACC AAAGCACGGC CAAGAGCAGT
1051 CAAAATGCAC AAGGTAGCAG CACCTACCTA GACCGAATGG CAGGTATTTA
1101 TATCACAGGC AAAGAAAAAG GTGTTTTAGC AGCGCAGGCA GGCAAGACA
1151 TCAACATCAT TGCCGGTCAA ATCAGCAATC AATCAGATCA AGGGCAAACC
1201 CGGCTGCAGG CAGGACGCGA CATTAACTG GATACGGTAC AAACCGGCAA
1251 ATATCAAGAA ATCCATTTTG ATGCCGATAA CCATACCATC CGAGGTTCAA
1301 CGAACGAAGT CGGCAGCAGC ATTCAAACAA AAGGCGATGT TACCctatTG
1351 TCAGGGAATA ATCTCAATGC CAAAGCTGCC GAAGTCGGCA GCGCAAAAGG
1401 CACACTTGCC GTGTATGCTA AAAATGACAT TACTATCAGC TCAGGCATCC
1451 ATGCCGCGCA AGTTGATGAT GCGTCCAAAC ATACAGGCAG AAGCGGCGGC
1501 GGTAATAAAT TAGTCATTAC CGATAAAGCC CAAAGTCATC ACGAAACTGC
1551 TCAAAGCAGC ACCTTTGAAG GCAAGCAAGT TGTATTGCAG GCAGGAAACG
1601 ATGCCAACAT CCTTGGCAGT AATGTTATTT CCGATAATGG CACCCGGATT
1651 CAAGCAGGCA ATCATGTTCG CATTGGTACA ACCCAAACCTC AAAGCCAAAG
1701 CGAAACCTAT CATCAAACCC AAAAATCAGG ATTGATGAGT GCAGGTATCG
1751 GCTTCACTAT TGGCAGCAAG ACAAACACAC AAGAAAACCA ATCCCAAAGC
1801 AACGAACATA CAGGCAGTAC CGTAGGCAGC CTGAAAGGCG ATACCACCAT
1851 TGTTCGAAGC AAACACTACG AACAAACCGG CAGCAACGTT TCCAGCCCTG
1901 AGGGCAACAA CCTTATCAGC ACGCAAAGTA TGGATATTGG CGCAGCAACA
1951 AACCAATTAA ACAGCAAAAC CACCCAAACC TACGAACAAA AAGGCTTAAC
2001 GGTGGCATTG AGTTCGCCCG TTACCGATTT GGCACAACAA GCGATTGCCG
2051 TAGCACACAA AGCAGCAAAC AAGTCGGACA AAGCAAAAAC GACCGCGTTA
2101 ATGCCATGGC GGCTGCCAAT GCAGGTTGGC AGGCCTATCA AACAGGCAAA
2151 GGGCACAAAA ACTTAG

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 522; ORF117ng-1):

45
50
55

1 LLVQTEKDGL HNEQTFGEKK VFSENGKLHN YWRARRKGHD ETGHREQNYT
51 LPPEITRDIS LGSFAYESHS KALSRHAPSQ GTELPQSNRD NIRTAKSNGI
101 SLPYTPNSFT PLPGSSLYII NPANKGYLVE TDPRFANYRQ WLGS DYMLGS
151 LKLDPNNLHK RLGDGYEQR LINEQIAELT GHRRLDGYQN DEEQFKALMD
201 NGATAARSMN LSVGIALSAE QAAQLTSDIV WLQKEVKLP DGGTQTVLMP
251 QVYVRVKNGG IDKGALLSG SNTQINVSGS LKNSGTIAGR NALIINTDTL
301 DNIGGRIHAQ KSAVTATQDI NNIGGILSAE QTLNLLNAGNN INNQSTAKSS
351 QNAQGSSTYL DRMAGIYITG KEGVLAAQA GKDINI IAGQ ISNQSDQGQT
401 RLQAGRDINL DTVQTKGYQE IHFDADNHTI RGSTNEVGSS IQTKGDVTLL
451 SGNNLNAKAA EVGSAKGTLA VYAKNDITIS SGIHAGQVDD ASKHTGRSGG
501 GNKLVIDDKA QSHHETAQSS TFEGKQVVLQ AGNDANILGS NVISDNNGTRI
551 QAGNHVRIGT TQTQSQSETY HQTQKSGLMS AGIGFTIGSK TNTQENQSQS
601 NEHTGSTVGS LKGDTTIVAS KHYEQTGSNV SSPEGNLIS TQSMIDIGAAQ
651 NQLNSKTTQT YEQKGLTVAF SSPVTDLAQQ AIAVAHKAAN KSDKAKTTAL
701 MPWRLPMQVG RPIKQAKAHK T*

ORF117ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 522) shows the same 90% identity over a 230aa overlap with ORF117 (SEQ ID NO: 518). In addition, it shows homology with a secreted *N.meningitidis* protein (SEQ ID NO: 1143) in the database:

```

5      gi|2623258 (AF030941) putative secreted protein [Neisseria meningitidis]Length =
      2273
      Score = 604 bits (1541), Expect = e-172
      Identities = 325/678 (47%), Positives = 449/678 (65%), Gaps = 22/678 (3%)

10      Query: 1    LLVQTEKDGLHNEQTFGEKKVFSENGKLNHYWRARRKGHDETGHREQNYTLPEEITRDIS 60
      L+V T + L N++T G K + ++ G LH Y R +KG D TG+ Y E++ I
      Sbjct: 739    LIVGTPESALDNDETLGTCTI-TDKGDLHRYHRHHKKGRDSTGYSRSPYEPAPEVS-SIR 796

      Query: 61    LGSFAYESHKALSRRHAPSQGTELPQSNRDNIRTAKSNGISLPYTPNSFTPLPGSSLYII 120
      +G AY+ + AP Q +++P + + NGI +T LP SSL+ I
      Sbjct: 797    MGISAYKGY-----APQQASDIPGTV---VPVVAENGIHPTFT-----LPNSSLFAI 840

15      Query: 121   NPANKGYLVETDPRFANYRQWLGS DYMLGSLKLDPNNLHKRLGDGYEQRLINEQIAELT 180
      P NKGYL+ETDP F +YR+WLGS YML +L+ DPN++HKRLGDGYEQ+L+NEQIA+LT
      Sbjct: 841    APNNKGYLIETDPAFTDYRKWLGSGYMLAALQDPNHIHKRLGDGYEQKLVNEQIAKLT 900

      Query: 181   GHRRLDGYQNDEEQFKALMDNGATAARSMNLSVGIALSAEQAAQLTSDIVVLVQKEVKLP 240
      G+RRLDGY NDEEQFKALMDNG T A+ + L+ GIALSAEQ A+LTSDIVWL + V LP
      Sbjct: 901    GYRRLDGYTNDEEQFKALMDNGITIAKELQLTPGIALSAEQVARLTSDIVWLENETVTLP 960

20      Query: 241   DGGTQTVLMPQVYVRVKNGGIDGKGALLSGSNTQINVSGSLKN-SGTIAGRNALIINTDT 299
      DG TQTVL P+VYVR + ++G+GALLSGS I SG+++N G IAGR ALI+N
      Sbjct: 961    DGTQTQVLKPKVYVRARPKDMNGQGALLSGSVVDIG-SGAIENRGGLIAGREALILNAQN 1019

      Query: 300   LDNIGGRIHAQKSAVTATQDINNIGGILSAEQTLNAGNNINNQSSTAKSSQNAQGSSTY 359
      + N+ G + + A DI N G I AE LLL A NNI ++S +S+QN QGS
      Sbjct: 1020   IKNLQGDLDQGNIFAAAGSDITNTGSI-GAENALLKASNIESRSETRSNQNEQGSVRN 1078

25      Query: 360   LDRMAGIYITGKEKGVLAAGQAGKDINIIAGQISNQSDQGQTRLQAGRDINLDTVQTGKYQ 419
      + R+AGIY+TG++ G + AG +I + A +++NQS+ GQT L AG DI DT + Q
      Sbjct: 1079   IGRVAGIYLTGRQNGSVLLDAGNNIVLTASELTNQSEDGQTVLNAGGDIRSDTTGISRNO 1138

      Query: 420   EIHFDADNHTIRGSTNEVGSSIQTKGDVTLTSGNNLNAAAEVGSAGKTLAVYAKNDITI 479
      FD+DN+ IR NEVG+S+I+T+G+++L + ++ +AAEVGS +G L + A DI +
      Sbjct: 1139   NTIFSDNYVIRKEQNEVGSTIRTRGNLSLNAKGDIRIRAAEVGSEQRLKLAAGRDIKV 1198

30      Query: 480   SSGIHAGQVDDASKHTGRSGGKLVITDKAQSHHETAQSSTFEGKQVVLQAGNDANILG 539
      +G + +DA K+TGRSGGG K +T ++ + A S T +GK+++L +G D + G
      Sbjct: 1199   EAGKAHTETEDALKYTGRSGGGIKQKMRHLKNQNGQAVSGTLDGKEIILVSGRDIIVTG 1258

35      Query: 540   SNVISDNGTRIAGNHNVRIGTTQTQSQSEYHQTKQSGLM-SAGIGFTIGSKTNTQENQS 598
      SN+I+DN T + A N++ + +T+S+S ++ +KSGLM S GIGFT GSK +TQ N+S
      Sbjct: 1259   SNIIADNHTILSAKNIVLKAATRSRRAEMNKKEKSGLMGSGGIGFTAGSKKDTQTNRN 1318

      Query: 599   QSNEHTGSTVGSGLKGDTTIVASKHYEQTGSNVSSPEGNNLISTQSMDIGAAQNQLNSKTT 658
      ++ HT S VGSL G+T I A KHY QTGS +SSP+G+ IS+ + I AAQN+ + ++
      Sbjct: 1319   ETVSHTESVVGSLNGNTLISAGKHYTQTGSTISSPQGDVGISSGKISIDAAQNRYSQESK 1378

40      Query: 659   QTYEQKGLTVAFSSPVT 676
      Q YEQKG+TVA S PV +
      Sbjct: 1379   QVYEQKGVTVAISVPVN 1396

```

Based on this analysis, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 63

5 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 523):

```

1  ATGATTTACA TCGTACTGTT TCTAGCTGTC GTCCTCGCCG TTGTGCGCTA
51  CAACATGTAT CAGGAAAACC AATACCGCAA AAAAGTGCGC GACCAGTTTCG
101 GACACTCCGA CAAAGATGCC CTGCTCAACA GCAWAACCAG CCATGTCCGC
151 GACGGCAAAC CGTCCGGCGG GTCAGTCATG ATGCCGAAAC CCCAACCGGC
10 201 GGTCAAAAAA ACGGCAAAAC CCCAAGACCC CGyCATGCGC AACCTGCAAG
251 AACAGGATGC CGTCTACATC GCCAAGCAGA AACAGGCAAA AGCCTCCCCG
301 TTCAAACCG AAATCGAAAC CGCCTTGAA GAAAGCGGCA TTATCGGCAA
351 CTCCGCCAC ACCGTTTCCG AACCCEAAAC CGGACATTCC GCAACGAAAC
401 CTGCCGACGC GTCGGCAAAA CCTGCACCCG TTCCGCAAA ACCTGCAAAA
15 451 CCGCTGATTA CGCTCAAAGA ACTGTCAAAA GTCGAATTAT CCTGGTTTGA
501 CGTGCGCATC GACTTCATCT CCTAT...
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 524; ORF119):

```

1  MIYIVLFLAV VLAVVAYNMY QENQYRKKVR DQFGHSDKDA LLNSXTSHVR
20 51  DGKPSGGSVM MPKPQPAVKK TAKPQDPXMR NLQEQDAVYI AKQKQAKASP
101 FKTEIETALE ESGIIGNSAH TVSEPQTGHS ATKPADASAK PAPVPQTPAK
151 PLITLKELSK VELSWFDVRI DFISY...
```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 525):

```

25 1  ATGATTTACA TCGTACTGTT TCTAGCTGTC GTCCTCGCCG TTGTGCGCTA
51  CAACATGTAT CAGGAAAACC AATACCGCAA AAAAGTGCGC GACCAGTTTCG
101 GACACTCCGA CAAAGATGCC CTGCTCAACA GCAAAACCAG CCATGTCCGC
151 GACGGCAAAC CGTCCGGCGG GTCAGTCATG ATGCCGAAAC CCCAACCGGC
30 201 GGTCAAAAAA ACGGCAAAAC CCCAAGACCC CGCCATGCGC AACCTGCAAG
251 AACAGGATGC CGTCTACATC GCCAAGCAGA AACAGGCAAA AGCCTCCCCG
301 TTCAAACCG AAATCGAAAC CGCCTTGAA GAAAGCGGCA TTATCGGCAA
351 CTCCGCCAC ACCGTTTCCG AACCCEAAAC CGGACATTCC GCACCGAAAC
401 CTGCCGACGC GCCGGCAAAA CCTGCACCCG TTCCGCAAA ACCTGCAAAA
35 451 CCGCTGATTA CGCTCAAAGA ACTGTCAAAA GTCGAATTAC CCTGGTTTGA
501 CGTGCGCTTC GACTTCATCT CCTATATCGC GCTGACCGAA GCCAAAGAAC
551 TGCACGCACT GCCGCGCCTT TCCAACCGCT GCCGCTACCA GATTGTGCGC
601 TGCACCATGG ACGACCATTT CCAGATTGCC GAACCCATCC CGGGCATCCG
651 CTACAGGCA TTTATCGTGG GTATTAGGC AGTCAGCCGC AACGGCATTTG
701 CCTCGCAGGA AGAACTCTCC GCATTCAACC GCCAGGTGGA CGCATTGCGA
40 751 CAAAGCATGG GCGGTCAGAC GCTGCACACC GACCTTGCCG CTTTATCGA
801 AGTGGCTTCC GCACTGGACG CATTCTGCGC GCGCGTCGAC CAGACCATCG
851 CCATCCATTT GGTTCCTCCG ACCAGCATCA GCGGCGTAGA ACTGCGTTCC
901 GCCGTAACGG GCGTGGGTTT CGTTTGGAA GACGACGGCG CGTTCCACTA
951 TACCGACACG TCGGGCTCGA CCATGTTCTC CATCTGCTCG CTCAACAACG
45 1001 AGCCGTTTAC CAACGCCCTT TTGGACAACC AGTCCTACAA AGGCTTCAGT
1051 ATGCTGCTCG ACATCCCGCA CTCTCCGCA GCGCAAAAAA CTTTCGACGA
1101 TTTGTTTATG GATTGGCGG TACGCCTGTC CGGCCAGTTG AACCTGAATC
1151 TGGTCAACGA CAAAATGGAA GAAGTTTCGA CCCAATGGCT CAAAGACGTG
1201 CGCACTTATG TATTGGCGCG TCAGTCCGAG ATGCTCAAAG TCGGTATCGA
```

1251 ACCGGGCGGC AAAACCGCAT TGC GCCTGTT CTCCTAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 526; ORF119-1):

```

5      1  MIYIVLFLAV VLAVVAYNMY QENQYRKKVR DQFGHSDKDA LLNSKTSHVR
      51  DGKPSGGGSM MPKPQPAVKK TAKPQDPAMR NLQEQDAVYI AKQKQAKASP
     101  FKTEIETALE ESGIIGNSAH TVSEPQTGHS APKPADAPAK PAPVPQTPAK
     151  PLITLKELSK VELPWFVDRF DFISYIALTE AKELHALPRL SNRCRYQIVG
     201  CTMDDHFQIA EPIPGIRYQA FIVGIQAVSR NGLASQEELS AFNRQVDAFA
     251  QSMGGQTLHT DLAAFIEVAS ALDAFCARVD QTIAIHLVSP TSISGVELRS
    10  301  AVTGVGVFLE DDGAFHYTDT SGSTMFSICS LNNEPFTNAL LDNQSYKGFS
     351  MLLDIPHSPA GEKTFDDLFM DLAVRLSGQL NLNLVNDKME EVSTQWLKDV
     401  RTYVLARQSE MLKVGIEPPG KTA LR LFS*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

15 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF119 (SEQ ID NO: 524) shows 93.7% identity over a 175aa overlap with an ORF (ORF119a) (SEQ ID NO: 528) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

20  orf119.pep  10      20      30      40      50      60
      MIYIVLFLAVVLAVVAYNMYQENQYRKKVRDQFGHSDKDALLNSXTSHVRDGKPSGGGSM
      |||||:|||||
  orf119a     10      20      30      40      50      60
      MIYIVLFLAAVLAVVAYNMYQENQYRKKVRDQFGHSDKDALLNSKTSHVRDGKPSGGPVM

25  orf119.pep  70      80      90      100     110     120
      MPKPQPAVKKKTAKPQDPXMRNLQEQDAVYIAKQKQAKASPFKTEIETALEESGIIGNSAH
      |||||:|||||
  orf119a     70      80      90      100     110     120
      MPKPQPAVKKKTAKSQDPAMRNLQEQDAVYIAKQKQAKASPFKTEIETALEESGIIGNSAH

30  orf119.pep  130     140     150     160     170
      TVSEPQTGHSATKPADASAKPAPVPQTPAKPLITLKELSKVELSWFDRIDFISY
      |||||:|||||
  orf119a     130     140     150     160     170     180
      TVPEPQTGHSAPKPADAPAKPVPQTPAKPLITLKELSKVELPWFDRFISYIALTE

35  orf119a     190     200     210     220     230     240
      AKELHALPRLSNRCRYQIVGCTMDDHFQIAEPIPGIRYQAFIVGIQAVSRNGLASQEELS

```

The complete length ORF119a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 527) is:

```

40  1  ATGATTACA TCGTACTGTT CCTCGCCGCC GTCCTCGCCG TTGTCGCCTA
      51  CAATATGTAT CAGGAAAACC AATACGCAA AAAAGTGCGC GACCAGTTCCG
     101  GGCAC TCCGA CAAAGATGCC CTGCTCAACA GCAAAACCAG CCATGTCCGC
     151  GACGGCAAAC CGTCCGGCGG GCCAGTCATG ATGCCGAAAC CCCAACCGGC
     201  GGTCAAAAAA ACGGCAAAAT CCCAAGACCC CGCCATGCGC AACCTGCAAG
     251  AGCAGGATGC CGTCTACATC GCCAAGCAGA AACAGGCAAA AGCCTCCCCG
     301  TTCAAAACCG AAATCGAAAC CGCCTTGGA GAAAGCGGCA TTATCGGCAA
     351  CTCCGCCAC ACGTTCCCG AACC CCAAAC CGGACATTCC GCACCAAAAC
    45  401  CTGCCGACGC GCCGGCAAAA CCTGTTC CCG TTCCGCAAAC GCCGGCAAAA
     451  CCGCTGATTA CGCTCAAAGA GCTGTGGAAG GTCGAGCTGC CCTGGTTTGA

```

5
10
15

```

501 CGTGCGCTTC GACTTCATCT CTTATATCGC GCTGACCGAA GCCAAAGAAC
551 TGCACGCACT GCCGCGCCTT TCCAACCGCT GCCGCTACCA GATTGTCGGC
601 TGCACCATGG ACGACCATT CCAGATTGCC GAACCCATCC CGGGCATCCG
651 CTATCAGGCA TTTATCGTGG GTATTCAAGC AGTCAGCCGC AACGGACTTG
701 CCTCGCAGGA AGAACTCTCC GCATTCAACC GCCAGGTGGA TGCATTGCGA
751 CACAGCATGG GCGGTACAGAC GCTGCACACC GACCTTGCCG CCTTTATCGA
801 AGTGGCTTCC GCACTGGACG CATTCTGCGC GCGCGTCGAC CAGACTATCG
851 CCATCCATTG GGTTCCTCCG ACCAGCATCA GCGGCGTAGA ACTGCGTTCC
901 GCCGTAACGG GCGTGGGTTT CGTTTTTGAA GACGACGCGC CGTTCCACTA
951 TACCGACACG TCGGGCTCGA CCATGTTCTC CATCTGCTCG CTCAACAACG
1001 AGCCGTTTAC CAATGCCCTT TTGGACAACC AGTCCTATAA AGGCTTCAGT
1051 ATGCTGCTCG ACATCCCGCA CTCTCCGCGA GCGGAAAAA CCTTCGACGA
1101 TTTGTTTATG GATTTGGCGG TACGCCTGTC CGGCCAGTTG AACCTGAATC
1151 TGGTCAACGA CAAAATGGAA GAAGTTTCGA CCCAATGGCT CAAAGACGTG
1201 CGCACTTATG TATTGGCTCG TCAGTCCGAG ATGCTCAAAG TCGGTATCGA
1251 ACCGGGCGGC AAAACCGCAT TGCGCCTGTT CTCCTAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 528):

20
25

```

1 MIYIVLFLAA VLAVVAYNMY QENQYRKKVR DQFGHSDKDA LLNSKTSVHR
51 DGKPSGGPVM MPKPQPAVKK TAKSQDPAMR NLQEQDAVYI AKQKQAKASP
101 FKTEIETALE ESGIIGNSAH TVPEPQTGHS APKPADAPAK PVPVPQTPAK
151 PLITLKELSK VELPWFDVRF DFISYIALTE AKELHALPRL SNRCRYQIVG
201 CTMDHDFQIA EPIPGIRYQA FIVGIQAVSR NGLASQEELS AFNRQVDAFA
251 HSMGGQTLHT DLAAFIEVAS ALDAFCARVD QTIAIHLVSP TSISGVELRS
301 AVTGVGVFLE DDGAFHYTDT SGSTMFSICS LNNEPFTNAL LDNQSYKGFS
351 MLLDIPHSPA GEKTFDDLFM DLAVRLSGQL NLNLVNDKME EVSTQWLKDV
401 RTYVVLARQSE MLKVGIEPGG KTALRLFS*

```

30 ORF119a (SEQ ID NO: 528) and ORF119-1 (SEQ ID NO: 526) show 98.6% identity in 428 aa overlap:

35
40
45
50

```

          10      20      30      40      50      60
orf119a.pep  MIYIVLFLAAVLAVVAYNMYQENQYRKKVRDQFGHSDKDALLNSKTSHV RDGKPSGGPVM
          |||
orf119-1     MIYIVLFLAVVLAVVAYNMYQENQYRKKVRDQFGHSDKDALLNSKTSHV RDGKPSGGPVM
          10      20      30      40      50      60

          70      80      90      100     110     120
orf119a.pep  MPKPQPAVKKTAKSQDPAMRNLQEQDAVYIAKQKQAKASPFKTEIETALEESGIIGNSAH
          |||
orf119-1     MPKPQPAVKKTAKSQDPAMRNLQEQDAVYIAKQKQAKASPFKTEIETALEESGIIGNSAH
          70      80      90      100     110     120

          130     140     150     160     170     180
orf119a.pep  TVPEPQTGHSAPKPADAPAKPVPVPQTPAKPLITLKELSKVELPWFDVRFDFISYIALTE
          ||
orf119-1     TVSEPQTGHSAPKPADAPAKPVPVPQTPAKPLITLKELSKVELPWFDVRFDFISYIALTE
          130     140     150     160     170     180

          190     200     210     220     230     240
orf119a.pep  AKELHALPRLSNRCRYQIVGCTMDHDFQIAEPIPGIRYQAFIVGIQAVSRNGLASQEELS
          |||
orf119-1     AKELHALPRLSNRCRYQIVGCTMDHDFQIAEPIPGIRYQAFIVGIQAVSRNGLASQEELS
          190     200     210     220     230     240

```

		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf119a.pep	AFNRQVDAFAHSMGGQTLHTDLAAFIEVASALDAFCARVDQTIAIHLVSPTSISGVELRS					
	orf119-1	AFNRQVDAFAQSMGGQTLHTDLAAFIEVASALDAFCARVDQTIAIHLVSPTSISGVELRS					
5		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf119a.pep	AVTGVGVFLEDDGAFHYTDTSGSTMFSICSLNNEPFTNALLDNQSYKGFSMLLDIPHSPA					
	orf119-1	AVTGVGVFLEDDGAFHYTDTSGSTMFSICSLNNEPFTNALLDNQSYKGFSMLLDIPHSPA					
10		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf119a.pep	AVTGVGVFLEDDGAFHYTDTSGSTMFSICSLNNEPFTNALLDNQSYKGFSMLLDIPHSPA					
	orf119-1	AVTGVGVFLEDDGAFHYTDTSGSTMFSICSLNNEPFTNALLDNQSYKGFSMLLDIPHSPA					
		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf119a.pep	GEKTFDDLFDLAVRLSGQLNVLNDKMEEVSTQWLKDVRTYVRLARQSEMLKVGIEPGG					
	orf119-1	GEKTFDDLFDLAVRLSGQLNVLNDKMEEVSTQWLKDVRTYVRLARQSEMLKVGIEPGG					
15		370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf119a.pep	GEKTFDDLFDLAVRLSGQLNVLNDKMEEVSTQWLKDVRTYVRLARQSEMLKVGIEPGG					
	orf119-1	GEKTFDDLFDLAVRLSGQLNVLNDKMEEVSTQWLKDVRTYVRLARQSEMLKVGIEPGG					
		370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf119a.pep	KTALRLFSX					
	orf119-1	KTALRLFSX					
		429					

20 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF119 (SEQ ID NO: 524) shows 93.1% identity over a 175aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF119ng) (SEQ ID NO: 530) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

	orf119.pep	MIYIVLFLAVVLAVVAYNMYQENQYRKKVRDQFGHSDKDALLNSXTSHVRDGPSPGGSVM	60
	orf119ng	MIYIVLFLAAVLAVVAYNMYQENQYRKKVRDQFGHSDKDALLNSKTSHVRDGPSPGPPVM	60
25	orf119.pep	MPKPQPAVKKTAKPDQPMRNLOEQDAVYIAKQKQAKASPFKTEIETALEESGIIGNSAH	120
	orf119ng	MPKPQPAVKKPAKPQDSAMRNLOEQDAVYIAKQKQAKASPFKTEIETALEEIGIIGNSAH	120
	orf119.pep	TVSEPQTGHSATKPADASAKPAPVPQTPAKPLITLKELSKVELSWFDVRIDFISY	175
30	orf119ng	TVSEPQTGHSAPKPADAPAKPVPVPQTPAKPLITLKELSKVELPWFDVRFDFISYIALTE	180

The complete length ORF119ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 529) is:

	1	ATGATTTACA	TCGTACTGTT	CCTCGCCGCC	GTCCTCGCCG	TTGTCGCCTA
35	51	CAATATGTAT	CAGGAAAACC	AATACCGCAA	AAAAGTGCGC	GACCAGTTTCG
	101	GACACTCCGA	CAAAGATGCC	CTGCTCAACA	GCAAACCCAG	CCATGTCCGC
	151	GACGGCAAAC	CGTCCGGCGG	GCCAGTCATG	ATGCCGAAAC	CCCAACCGGC
	201	GGTCAAAAAA	CCGGCCAAAC	CCCAAGACTC	CGCCATGCGC	AACCTGCAAG
	251	AACAGGATGC	CGTCTACATC	GCCAAGCAGA	AACAGGCAAA	AGCCTCCCCG
40	301	TTCAAAACCG	AAATCGAAAC	CGCCTTGGA	GAAATCGGCA	TTATCGGCAA
	351	CTCCGCCAC	ACCGTTTCCG	AACCCCAAAC	CGGACATTCC	GCACCGAAAC
	401	CTGCCGACGC	GCCGGCAAAA	CCCGTTCCCG	TTCCGCAAAC	GCCGGCAAAA
	451	CCGCTGATTA	CGCTCAAAGA	GCTGTGGAAG	GTCGAGCTGC	CCTGGTTTGA
	501	CGTGCGCTtc	gACTTCATCT	CCTATATCGC	GCTGACCGAA	GCCAAAGAAC
45	551	TGCACGCACT	GCCGCGCCTT	tccAACCGCT	GCCGCTACCA	GATTGTGGGC
	601	TGCACCATGG	ACGACCATT	CCAGATTGCC	GAACCCATCC	CGGGCATCCG

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50

651 CTATCAGGCA TTTATCGTGG GTATCCAGGC AGTCAGCCGC AACGGACTTG
701 CCTCGCAGGA AGAACTCTCC GCATTCAACC GCCAGGCGGA CGCATTTCGA
751 CAAAGCATGG GCGGTCAGAC GCTGCACACC GACCTTGCCG CCTTTATCGA
801 AGTGGCTTCC GCACTGGACG CATTCTGCGC GCGCGTCGAC CAGACCATCG
851 CCATCCATTT GGTTCGCGG ACCAGCATCA GCGGCGTAGA ACTGCGTTCC
901 GCCGTACGG GCGTGGGTTT CGTTTGGGAA GACGACGGCG CGTTCCACTA
951 TACCGACACG TCGGGCTCGA CCATGTTCTC CATCTGCTCG CTCAACAACG
1001 AGCCGTTTAC CAATGCCCTT TTGGACAACC AGTCCTACAA AGGCTTCAGT
1051 ATGCTGCTCG ACATCCCGCA CTCTCCGGCA GGCGAAAAAA CCTTCGACGA
1101 TTTGTTTATG GATTTGGCGG TACGCCTGTC CGGTCAGTTG AACCTGAATC
1151 TGGTCAACGA CAAAATGGAA GAAGTTTCGA CCCAATGGCT CAAAGACGTA
1201 CGCACTTATG TATTGGCGCG TCAGTCCGAG ATGCTCAAAG TCGGTATCGA
1251 ACCGGGCGGC AAAACGCCCC TGCGCCTGTT TTCATAA

15 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 530):

20
25
30
35
40
45
50

1 MIYIVLFLAA VLAVVAYNMY QENQYRKKVR DQFGHSDKDA LLNSKTSHVR
51 DGKPSGGPVM MPKPQPAVKK PAKPQDSAMR NLQEQDAVYI AKQKQAKASP
101 FKTEIETALE EIGIIGNSAH TVSEPQTGHS APKPADAPAK PVPVPQTPAK
151 PLITLKELSK VELPWFVRF DFISYIALTE AKELHALPRL SNRCRYQIVG
201 CTMDDHFQIA EPIPGIRYQA FIVGIQAVSR NGLASQEELS AFNRQADAF
251 QSMGGQTLHT DLAAFIEVAS ALDAFCARVD QTIAIHLVSP TSISGVELRS
301 AVTGVGVFLE DDGAFHYTDT SGSTMFSICS LNNEPFTNAL LDNQSYKGF
351 MLLDIPHSPA GEKTFDDLFM DLAVRLSGQL NLNLVNDKME EVSTQWLKDV
401 RTYVVLARQSE MLKVGIEPGG KTALRLFS*

ORF119ng (SEQ ID NO: 530) and ORF119-1 (SEQ ID NO: 526) show 98.4% identity over 428 aa overlap:

30
35
40
45
50

orf119ng	10	20	30	40	50	60
orf119ng	MIYIVLFLAAVLAVVAYNMYQENQYRKKVRDQFGHSDKDALLNSKTSHV	RDGKPSGGPVM				
orf119-1	MIYIVLFLAVVLAVVAYNMYQENQYRKKVRDQFGHSDKDALLNSKTSHV	RDGKPSGGPVM				
orf119ng	70	80	90	100	110	120
orf119ng	MPKPQPAVKKPAKPQDSAMRNLQEQDAVYIAKQKQAKASPFKTEIETALEE	EIGIIGNSAH				
orf119-1	MPKPQPAVKKTAKPQDPAMRNLQEQDAVYIAKQKQAKASPFKTEIETALEE	SGIIGNSAH				
orf119ng	130	140	150	160	170	180
orf119ng	TVSEPQTGHSAPKPADAPAKPVPVPQTPAKPLITLKELSKVELPWFDFISY	IALTE				
orf119-1	TVSEPQTGHSAPKPADAPAKPVPVPQTPAKPLITLKELSKVELPWFDFISY	IALTE				
orf119ng	190	200	210	220	230	240
orf119ng	AKELHALPRLSNRCRYQIVGCTMDDHFQIAEPIPGIRYQAFIVGIQAVSR	NGLASQEELS				
orf119-1	AKELHALPRLSNRCRYQIVGCTMDDHFQIAEPIPGIRYQAFIVGIQAVSR	NGLASQEELS				
orf119ng	250	260	270	280	290	300
orf119ng	AFNRQADAFQSMGGQTLHTDLAAFIEVASALDAFCARVDQTIAIHLVSPT	SISGVELRS				
orf119-1	AFNRQVDAFAQSMGGQTLHTDLAAFIEVASALDAFCARVDQTIAIHLVSPT	SISGVELRS				

		250	260	270	280	290	300
		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf119ng	AVTGVGVFLEDDGAFHYTDTSGSTMFSICSLNNEPFTNALLDNQSYKGFSMLLDIPHSPA					
5	orf119-1	AVTGVGVFLEDDGAFHYTDTSGSTMFSICSLNNEPFTNALLDNQSYKGFSMLLDIPHSPA					
		310	320	330	340	350	360
		370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf119ng	GEKTFDDLFDLAVRLSGQLNLNLVNDKMEEVSTQWLKDVRTYVRLARQSEMLKVGIEPGG					
10	orf119-1	GEKTFDDLFDLAVRLSGQLNLNLVNDKMEEVSTQWLKDVRTYVRLARQSEMLKVGIEPGG					
		370	380	390	400	410	420
		429					
	orf119ng	KTALRLFSX					
15	orf119-1	KTALRLFSX					

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

20 Example 64

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 531)

	1	..GCGCGGCACG	GCACGGAAGA	TTTCTTCATG	AACAACAGCG	ACAC.ATCAG
	51	GCAGATAGTC	GAAAGCACCA	CCGGTACGAT	GAAGCTGCTG	ATTCCTCCA
25	101	TCGCCCTGAT	TTCAATTGGTA	GTCGGCGGCA	TCGGCGTGAT	GAACATCATG
	151	CTGGTGTCGG	TTACCGAGCG	CACCAAAGAA	ATCGGCATAC	GGATGGCAAT
	201	CGGCGCGCGG	CGCGGCAATA	TTTyGCAGCA	GTTTTTGATT	GAGGCGGTGT
	251	TAATCTGCGT	CATCGGCGGT	TTGGTCGGCG	TGGGTTTGTC	CGCCGCCGTC
	301	AGCCTCGTGT	TCAATCATTT	TGTAACCGAC	TTCCCGATGG	ACATTTCCGC
	351	CATGTCCGTC	ATCGGCGCGG	TCGCCTGTTC	GACCGGAATC	GGCATCGCGT
30	401	TCGGCTTTAT	GCCTGCCAAT	AAAGCAGCCA	AACTCAATCC	GATAGACGCA
	451	TTGGCACAGG	ATTGA			

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 532; ORF134):

	1	..ARHGTEFFM	NNSDXIRQIV	ESTTGTMKLL	ISSIALISLV	VGGIGVMNIM
35	51	LVSVTERTKE	IGIRMAIGAR	RGNIXQQFLI	EAVLICVIGG	LVGVGLSAAV
	101	SLVFNHFVTD	FPMDISAMSV	IGAVACSTGI	GIAFGFMPAN	KAACLNPIDA
	151	LAQD*				

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 533):

40	1	ATGTCGGTGC	AAGCAGTATT	GGCGCACAAA	ATGCGTTCGC	TTCTGACGAT
	51	GCTCGGCATC	ATCATCGGTA	TCGCGTCGGT	GGTTTCCGTC	GTCGCATTGG
	101	GCAATGGTTC	GCAGAAAAAA	ATCCTTGAAG	ACATCAGTTC	GATAGGGACG
	151	AACACCATCA	GCATCTTCCC	GGGGCGCGGC	TTCGGCGACA	GGCGCAGCGG
	201	CAGGATTAAA	ACCCTGACCA	TAGACGACGC	AAAAATCATC	GCCAAACAAA

5
10
15
20

```

251 GCTACGTTGC TTCCGCCACG CCCATGACTT CGAGCGGCGG CACGCTGACT
301 TACCGCAACA CCGACCTGAC CGCCTCGCTT TACGGCGTGG GCGAACAATA
351 TTTCGACGTG CGCGGACTGA AGCTGGAAAC GGGGCGGCTG TTTGACGAAA
401 ACGATGTGAA AGAAGACGCG CAGGTCGTCTG TCATCGACCA AAATGTCAAA
451 GACAAACTCT TTGCGGACTC GGATCCGTTG GGTAACCA TTTGTTCAG
501 GAAACGCCCC TTGACCGTCA TCGGCGTGAT GAAAAAGAC GAAACGCTT
551 TCGGCAATTC CGACGTGCTG ATGCTTTGGT CGCCCTATAC GACGGTGATG
601 CACCAATCA CAGGCGAGAG CCACACCAAC TCCATCACCG TCAAAATCAA
651 AGACAAATGCC AATACCCAGG TTGCGGAAAA AGGGCTGACC GATCTGCTCA
701 AAGCGCGGCA CGGCACGGAA GATTCTTCA TGAACAACAG CGACAGCATC
751 AGGCAGATAG TCGAAAGCAC CACCGGTACG ATGAAGCTGC TGATTTCTCTC
801 CATCGCCCTG ATTTCAATTG TAGTCGGCGG CATCGGCGTG ATGAACATCA
851 TGCTGGTGTC CGTTACCGAG CGCACCAAG AAATCGGCAT ACGGATGGCA
901 ATCGGCGCGC GGC GCGGCAA TATTTTGAG CAGTTTTTGA TTGAGGCGGT
951 GTTAATCTGC GTCATCGGCG GTTTGGTTCG CGTGGGTTTG TCCGCCGCCG
1001 TCAGCCTCGT GTTCAATCAT TTTGTAACCG ACTTCCCGAT GGACATTTC
1051 GCCATGTCCG TCATCGGCGC GGTGCGCTGT TCGACCGGAA TCGGCATCGC
1101 GTTCGGCTTT ATGCTGCCA ATAAAGCAGC CAACTCAAT CCGATAGACG
1151 CATTGCACA GGATTGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 534; ORF134-1):

25
30

```

1 MSVQAVLAHK MRSLLTMLGI IIGIASVSV VALNGSQKK ILEDISSIGT
51 NTISIFPGRG FGDRRSRIK TLTIDDAKII AKQSYVASAT PMTSSGGTLT
101 YRNTDLTASL YGVGEQYFDV RGLKLETGRL FDENDVKEDA QVVVIDQNVK
151 DKLFA DSDPL GKTILFRKRP LTVIGVMKKD ENAFGNSDVL MLWSPYTTVM
201 HQITGESHTN SITVKIKDNA NTQVAEKGLT DLLKARHGTE DFFMNSDSI
251 RQIVESTTGT MKLLISSIAL ISLVVGGIGV MNIMLVSVTE RTKEIGIRMA
301 IGARRGNILQ QFLIEAVLIC VIGGLVGVGL SAAVSLVFNH FVTDFPMDIS
351 AMSVIGAVAC STGIGIAFGF MPANKAAKLN PIDALAQD*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with the hypothetical protein o648 (SEQ ID NO: 1144) of *E.coli* (accession number AE000189)

35 ORF134 (SEQ ID NO: 532) and o648 protein (SEQ ID NO: 1144) show 45% aa identity in 153aa overlap:

40

```

Orf134: 2 RHGTEDFFMNSDXIRQIVESTTGTMKXXXXXXXXXXXXVVGIGVMNIMLVSVTERTKEI 61
          RHG +DFF N D + + VE TT T++ VVGIGVMNIMLVSVTERT+EI
o648: 496 RHGKKDFFTWNMDGVLKTVEKTRTLQLFLTLVAVISLVVGGIGVMNIMLVSVTERTREI 555

Orf134: 62 GIRMAIGARRGNIXQQFLIEAXXXXXXXXXXXXXXFNHFVTDFFPMDISAMSVI 121
          GIRMA+GAR ++ QQFLIEA F+ + + S ++++
o648: 556 GIRMAVGARASDVLQQFLIEAVLVCLVGGALGITLSLLIAFTLQLFLPGWEIGFSPLALL 615

Orf134: 122 GAVACSTGIGIAFGFMPANKAAKLNPIDALAQD 154
          A CST GI FG++PA AA+L+P+DALA++
o648: 616 LAFLCSTVTGILFGWLPARNAARLDPVDALARE 648

```

45 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF134 (SEQ ID NO: 532) shows 98.7% identity over a 154aa overlap with an ORF (ORF134a) (SEQ ID NO: 536) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

[illegible]

The complete length ORF134a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 535) is:

25	1	ATGTCGGTGC	AAGCAGTATT	GGCGCACAAA	ATGCGTTTCG	TTCTGACGAT
	51	GCTCGGCATC	ATCATCGGTA	TCGCTTCGGT	TGTCTCCGTC	GTGCGATTGG
	101	GCAACGGTTC	GCAGAAAAAA	ATCCTTGAAG	ACATCAGTTC	GATAGGGGACG
	151	AACACCATCA	GCATCTTCCC	AGGGCGCGCG	TTCCGGCGACA	GGCGCAGCGG
	201	CAGGATTAA	ACCTGACCA	TAGACGACGC	AAAAATCATC	GCCAAACAAA
30	251	GCTACGTTGC	TTCCGCCACG	CCCATGACTT	CGACGGCGCG	CACCGTGACT
	301	TACCGCAATA	CCGACCTGAC	CGCTTCTTTG	TACGGTGTGG	GCGAACAATA
	351	TTTCGACGTG	CGCGGGCTGA	AGCTGGA AAC	GGGGCGGCTG	TTTGACGAAA
	401	ACGATGTGAA	AGAAGACGCG	CAGGTCGTCT	TCATCGACCA	AAATGTCAAA
	451	GACAACTCT	TTGCGGACTC	GGATCCGTTG	GGTAAAAACA	TTTTGTTCAG
35	501	GAACGCCCC	TTGACCGTGA	TCGGCGTGAT	GA AAAAGAC	GAAAACGCTT
	551	TCGGCAATTC	CGACGTGCTG	ATGCTTTGGT	CGCCCTATAC	GACCGTGATG
	601	CACCAAATCA	CAGGCGAGAG	CCACACCAAC	TCCATCACCG	TCAAAATCAA
	651	AGACAATGCC	AATACCCAGG	TTGCCGAAAA	AGGGCTGACC	GATCTGCTCA
	701	AAGCGCGGCA	CGGCACG GAA	GATTTCTTCA	TGAACAACAG	CGACAGCATC
40	751	ATGCAGATAG	TCGAAAGCAT	CACCGGTACG	ATGAAGCTGC	TGATTTCTCT
	801	CATCGCCCTG	ATTTTCATTG	TAGTCGCGCG	CATCGCGGTG	ATGAACATCA
	851	TGCTGGTGTG	CGTTACCGAG	CGCACCAAAG	AAATCGGCAT	ACGGATGGCA
	901	ATCGGCGCGC	GGCGCGGCAA	TATTTTGCAG	CAGTTTTTGA	TTGAGGCGGT
	951	GTTAATCTGC	GTCATCGGCG	GTTTGGTCTG	CGTGGGTTTG	TCCGCCGCCG
45	1001	TCAGCCTCGT	GTTCAATCAT	TTTGTAACCG	ACTTCCCGAT	GGACATTTCC
	1051	GCCATGTCCG	TCATCGGCGC	GGTCGCCTGT	TCGACCGGAA	TCGGCATCGC
	1101	GTTCGGCTTT	ATGCCTGCCA	ATAAAGCAGC	CAA ACTCAAT	CCGATAGATG
	1151	CATTGGCGCA	GGATTGA			

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 536):

50 1 MSVOAVLAHK MRSLLTMLGI IIGIASVVSVALGNGSQKK ILEDISSIGT

51 NTISIFPGRG FGDRRSGRK TLTIDDAKII AKQSYVASAT PMTSSGGTLT
 101 YRNTDLTASL YGVGEQYFDV RGLKLETGRL FDENDVKEDA QVVVIDQNVK
 151 DKL FADSDPL GKTILFRKRP LTVIGVMKKD ENAFGNSDVL MLWSPYTTVM
 201 HQITGESHTN SITV KIKDNA NTQVAEKGLT DLLKARHGTE DFFMNSDSI
 5 251 RQIVESTTGT MKLLISSIAL ISLVVGGIGV MNIMLVSVTE RTKEIGIRMA
 301 IGARRGNILQ QFLIEAVLIC VIGGLVGVGL SAAVSLVFNH FVTDFPMDIS
 351 AMSVIGAVAC STGIGIAFGF MPANKAAKLN PIDALAQD*

10 ORF134a (SEQ ID NO: 536) and ORF134-1 (SEQ ID NO: 534) show 100.0% identity in 388 aa overlap:

orf134a.pep	MSVQAVLAHKMRSLLTMLGIIIGIASVVSVALNGSQKKILEDISSIGTNTISIFPGRG
orf134-1	MSVQAVLAHKMRSLLTMLGIIIGIASVVSVALNGSQKKILEDISSIGTNTISIFPGRG
orf134a.pep	FGDRRSGRKTLTIDDAKIIAKQSYVASATPMTSSGGTLTYRNTDLTASLYGVGEQYFDV
orf134-1	FGDRRSGRKTLTIDDAKIIAKQSYVASATPMTSSGGTLTYRNTDLTASLYGVGEQYFDV
orf134a.pep	RGLKLETGRLFDENDVKEDAQVVVIDQNVKDKLFADSDPLGKTILFRKRPLTVIGVMKKD
orf134-1	RGLKLETGRLFDENDVKEDAQVVVIDQNVKDKLFADSDPLGKTILFRKRPLTVIGVMKKD
orf134a.pep	ENAFGNSDVLMLWSPYTTVMHQITGESHTNSITV KIKDNANTQVAEKGLTDLLKARHGTE
orf134-1	ENAFGNSDVLMLWSPYTTVMHQITGESHTNSITV KIKDNANTQVAEKGLTDLLKARHGTE
orf134a.pep	DFFMNSDSIRQIVESTTGTMKLLISSIALISLVVGGIGVMNIMLVSVTERTKEIGIRMA
orf134-1	DFFMNSDSIRQIVESTTGTMKLLISSIALISLVVGGIGVMNIMLVSVTERTKEIGIRMA
orf134a.pep	IGARRGNILQQFLIEAVLICVIGGLVGVGLSAAVSLVFNHFVTDFPMDISAMSVIGAVAC
orf134-1	IGARRGNILQQFLIEAVLICVIGGLVGVGLSAAVSLVFNHFVTDFPMDISAMSVIGAVAC
orf134a.pep	STGIGIAFGFMPANKAAKLNPIDALAQDX
orf134-1	STGIGIAFGFMPANKAAKLNPIDALAQDX

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF134 (SEQ ID NO: 532) shows 96.8% identity over a 154aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF134.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 538) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

35	orf134.pep	ARHGTE	DFFMNSDXIRQIVESTTGTMKLL	30
	orf134ng	GESHTNSITV KIKDNANTRVAEKGLAELLKARHGTE	DFFMNSDSIRQMVESTTGTMKLL	264
	orf134.pep	ISSIALISLVVGGIGVMNIMLVSVTERTKEIGIRMA	IGARRGNIXQQFLIEAVLICVIGG	90
40	orf134ng	ISSIALISLVVGGIGVMNIMLVSVTERTKEIGIRMA	IGARRGNILQQFLIEAVLICIIGG	324

-398-

```

orf134.pep  LVGVGLSAAVSLVFNHFVTDPFMDISAMSVIGAVACSTGIGIAFGFMPANKAAKLNPIDA 150
             |||||
orf134ng    LVGVGLSAAVSLVFNHFVTDPFMDISAASVIGAVACSTGIGIAFGFMPANKAAKLNPIDA 384

orf134.pep  LAQD 154
             ||||
5 orf134ng    LAQD 388

```

The complete length ORF134ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 537) is:

```

10      1  ATGTCGGTGC AAGCAGTATT GGCGCACAAA ATGCGTTCGC TTCTGACCAT
      51  GCTCGGCATC ATCATCGGTA TCGCTTCGGT TGTCTCCGTC GTCGCGCTGG
     101  GCAACGGTTC GCAGAAAAAA ATCCTCGAAG ACATCAGTTC GATGGGGACG
     151  AACACCATCA GCATCTTCCC CGGGCGCGGC TTCGGCGACA GGCGCAGCGG
     201  CAAAAATCAAA ACCCTGACCA TAGACGACGC AAAAATCATC GCCAAACAAA
     251  GCTACGTTGC CTCGCCACG CCCATGACTT CGAGCGGCGG CACGCTGACC
     301  TACCGCAATA CCGACCTGAC CGCTTCTTTG TACGGTGTGG GCGAACAATA
     351  TTTTCGACGTG CGCGGGCTGA AGCTGGAAAC GGGGCGGCTG TTTGATGAGA
     401  ACGATGTGAA AGAAGACGCG CAAGTCGTCG TCATCGACCA AAATGTCAAA
     451  GACAAACTCT TTGCGGACTC GGATCCGTTG GGTAACCA TTTGTTCAG
     501  GAAACGCCCC TTGACCGTCA TCGGCGTGAT GAAAAAGAC GAAACGCTT
     551  TCGGCAATTG CGACGTGCTG ATGCTTTGGT CGCCCTATAC GACGGTGATG
     601  CACCAAAATCA CAGGCGAGAG CCACACCAAC TCCATCACCG TCAAAATCAA
     651  AGACAATGCC AATACCGGG TTGCCGAAAA AGGGCTGGCC GAGCTGCTCA
     701  AAGCACGGCA CGGCACGGAA GACTTCTTTA TGAACAACAG CGACAGCATC
     751  AGGCAGATGG TCGAAAGCAC CACCGGTACG ATGAAGCTGC TGATTTCCTC
     801  CATCGCCCTG ATTTCAATTG TAGTCGGCGG CATCGGTGTG ATGAACATTA
     851  TGCTGGTGTC CGTTACCGAG CGCACCAAG AAATCGGCAT ACGGATGGCA
     901  ATCGGCGCGC GCGCGGCAA TATTTTGCAG CAGTTTTTGA TTGAGGCGGT
     951  GTTAATCTGC ATCATCGGAG GCTTGGTCGG CGTAGGTTTG TCCGCCGCGG
    1001  TCAGCCTCGT GTTCAATCAT TTTGTAACCG ATTTCCCGAT GGACATTTTCG
    1051  GCGGCATCCG TTATCGGGGC GGTGCGCTGT TCGACCGGAA TCGGCATCGC
    1101  GTTCGGCTTT ATGCCTGCCA ATAAGGCAGC CAAACTCAAT CCGATAGATG
    1151  CATTGGCGCA GGATTGA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 538):

```

35      1  MSVQAVLAHK MRSLLTMLGI IIGIASVVSVALNGSQKK ILEDISSMGT
      51  NTISIFPGRG FGDRRSBKIK TLTIDDAKII AKQSYVASAT PMTSSGGTLT
     101  YRNTDLTASL YGVGEQYFDV RGLKLETGRL FDENDVKEDA QVVVIDQNVK
     151  DKLFDSDPL GKTILFRKRP LTVIGVMKKD ENAFGNSDVL MLWSPYTTVM
     201  HQITGESHTN SITVIKIDNA NTRVAEKGLA ELLKARHGTE DFFMNNSDSI
     251  RQMVESTTGT MKLLISSIAL ISLVVGIGV MNIMLVSVTE RTKEIGIRMA
     301  IGARRGNILQ QFLIEAVLIC IIGGLVGVGL SAAVSLVFNH FVTDFPMDIS
     351  AASVIGAVAC STGIGIAFGF MPANKAAKLN PIDALAQD*

```

ORF134ng (SEQ ID NO: 538) and ORF134-1 (SEQ ID NO: 534) show 97.9% identity in 388 aa

45 overlap:

```

50      orf134ng    MSVQAVLAHKMRSLLTMLGIIIGIASVVSVALNGSQKKILEDISSMGTNTISIFPGRG
             |||||
      orf134-1    MSVQAVLAHKMRSLLTMLGIIIGIASVVSVALNGSQKKILEDISSIGTNTISIFPGRG

      orf134ng    FGDRRSBKIKTLTIDDAKIIAKQSYVASATPMTSSGGTLTYRNTDLTASLYGVGEQYFDV
             |||||:|||||
      orf134-1    FGDRRSBKIKTLTIDDAKIIAKQSYVASATPMTSSGGTLTYRNTDLTASLYGVGEQYFDV

```

orf134ng RGLKLETGRLFDENDVKEDAQVVVIDQNVKDKLFADSDPLGKTILFRKRPLTVIGVMKKD
 orf134-1 RGLKLETGRLFDENDVKEDAQVVVIDQNVKDKLFADSDPLGKTILFRKRPLTVIGVMKKD
 5 orf134ng ENAFGNSDVLMLWSPYTTVMHQITGESHTNSITVKIKDNANTRVAEKGLAELLKARHGTE
 orf134-1 ENAFGNSDVLMLWSPYTTVMHQITGESHTNSITVKIKDNANTQVAEKGLTDLKARHGTE
 orf134ng DFFMNSDSIRQMVESTTGTMKLLISSIALISLVVGGIGVMNIMLVSVTERTKEIGIRMA
 orf134-1 DFFMNSDSIRQIVESTTGTMKLLISSIALISLVVGGIGVMNIMLVSVTERTKEIGIRMA
 10 orf134ng IGARRGNILQQFLIEAVLICIGGLVGVGLSAAVSLVFNHFVTD FPMDISAASVIGAVAC
 orf134-1 IGARRGNILQQFLIEAVLICVIGGLVGVGLSAAVSLVFNHFVTD FPMDISAMSVIGAVAC
 orf134ng STGIGIAFGFMPANKAAKLNPIDALAQDX
 15 orf134-1 STGIGIAFGFMPANKAAKLNPIDALAQDX

ORF134ng (SEQ ID NO: 538) also shows homology to an *E.coli* ABC transporter (SEQ ID NO: 1145):

20 sp|P75831|YBJZ_ECOLI HYPOTHETICAL ABC TRANSPORTER ATP-BINDING PROTEIN YBJZ)gi5
 (AE000189) o648; similar to YBBA_HAEIN SW: P45247 [Escherichia coli] Length = 648
 Score = 297 bits (753), Expect = 6e-80
 Identities = 162/389 (41%), Positives = 230/389 (58%), Gaps = 1/389 (0%)
 25 Query: 1 MSVQAVLAHKMRSLLTMLXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXGNGSQKILEDISSMGNTNTISIFPGRG 60
 M+ +A+ A+KMR+LLTML +G+ +++ +L DI S+GTNTI ++PG+
 Sbjct: 260 MAWRALAANKMRTLLTMLGIIIGIASVVSIVVVGDAKQMVLA DIRSIGTNTIDVYPGKD 319
 Query: 61 FGDRRSGKIKTLTIDDAKIIAQSYVASATPMTSSGGTLTYRNTDLTASLYGVGEQYFDV 120
 FGD + L DD I KQ +VASATP S L Y N D+ AS GV YF+V
 Sbjct: 320 FGDDDPQYQQALKYDDLIAIQKQPWVASATPAVSQNLRLRYNNVDVAASANGVSGDYFNV 379
 30 Query: 121 RGLKLETGRLFDENDVKEDAQVVVIDQNVKDKLFAD-SDPLGKTILFRKRPLTVIGVMKK 179
 G+ G F++ + AQVVV+D N + +LF +D +G+ IL P VIGV ++
 Sbjct: 380 YGMTFSEGNTFNQEQLNGRAQVVVLDSNTRRQLFPHKADVGEVILVGNMPARVIGVAEE 439
 Query: 180 DENAFGNSDVLMLWSPYTTVMHQITGESHTNSITVKIKDNANTRVAEKGLAELLKARHGT 239
 ++ FG+S VL +W PY+T+ ++ G+S NSITV++K+ ++ AE+ L LL RHG
 Sbjct: 440 KQSMFGSSKVLRVWLPYSTMSGRVMGQSWLNSITVRVKEGFD SAEAEQQLTRLLSLRHGK 499
 35 Query: 240 EDFFMNSDSIRQMVESTTGTMKXXXXXXXXXXXXXVVGIGVMNIMLVSVTERTKEIGIRM 299
 +DFF N D + + VE TT T++ VVGIGVMNIMLVSVTERT+EIGIRM
 Sbjct: 500 KDFFTWNMDGV LKTVKTTRTLQLFLTLVAVISLVVGGIGVMNIMLVSVTERTREIGIRM 559
 Query: 300 AIGARRGNILQQFLIEXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXFNHFVTD FPMDISAASVIGAVA 359
 A+GAR ++LQQFLIE F+ + + S +++ A
 40 Sbjct: 560 AVGARASDVLQQFLIEAVLVCLVGGALGITLSLLIAFTLQLFLPGWEIGFSPLALLLAF 619
 Query: 360 CSTGIGIAFGFMPANKAAKLNPIDALAQD 388
 CST GI FG++PA AA+L+P+DALA++
 Sbjct: 620 CSTVTGILFGWLPARNAARLDPVDALARE 648

Based on this analysis, including the presence of the leader peptide and transmembrane regions in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 65

5 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 539):

```

1  ..GGGACGGGAG CGATGCTGCT GCTGTTTTAC GCGGTAACGA T.CTGCCCTT
51  GGCCACTGGC GTTACCCTGA GTTACACCTC GTCGATTTTT TTGGCGGTAT
101 TTTCTTCCTT GATTTTGAAA GAACGGATTT CCGTTTACAC GCAGGCGGTG
151 CTGCTCCTTG GTTTTGCCGG CGTGGTATTG CTGCTTAATC CCTCGTTCCG
10  201 CAGCGGTCAG GAAACGGCGG CACTCGCCGG GCTGGCGGGC GGCGCGATGT
251 CCGGCTGGGC GTATTTGAAA GTGCGCGAAC TGTCTTTGGC GGGCGAACCC
301 GGCTGGCGCG TCGTGTTTTA CCTTCCGTG ACAGGTGTGG CGATGTCGTC
351 GGTGTTGGCG ACGCTGACCG GCTGGCACAC CCTGTCTTTT CCATCGGCAG
401 TTTATCTGTC GTGCATCGGC GTGTCCGCGC TGATTGCCCA ACTGTCGATG
15  451 ACGCGCGCCT ACAAAGTCGG CGACAAATTC ACGGTTGCCT CGCTTTCCTA
501 TATGACCGTC GTTTTTTCCG CTCTGTCTGC CGCATTTTTT CTGGGCGAAG
551 AGCTTTTCTG GCAGGAAATA CTCGGTATGT GCATCATCAT CCTCAGCGGT
601 ATTTTGA

```

20 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 540; ORF135):

```

1  ..GTGAMLLLFY AVTILPLATG VTLSTSSIF LAVFSFLILK ERISVYTQAV
51  LLLGFAGVVL LLNPSFRSQ ETAALAGLAG GAMSGWAYLK VRELSLAGEP
101 GWRVVFYLSV TGVAMSSVWA TLTGWHTLSF PSAVYLSCIG VSALIAQLSM
151 TRAYKVGDKF TVASLSYMTV VFSALSAAFF LGEELFWQEI LGMCIISAV
25  201 F*

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 541):

```

1  ATGGATACCG CAAAAAAGA CATTTTAGGA TCGGGCTGGA TGCTGGTGGC
51  GGCGGCCTGC TTTACCATTA TGAACGTATT GATTAAAGAG GCATCGGCAA
30  101 AATTGCCCT CGGCAGCGGC GAATTGGTCT TTTGGCGCAT GCTGTTTTCA
151 ACCGTGCGC TCGGGGCTGC CGCCGTATTG CGTCGGGACA mCTTCCGCAC
201 GCCCCATTGG AAAAACCCT TAAACCGCAG TATGGTCGGG ACGGGGGCGA
251 TGCTGTGCT GTTTTACGCG GTAACGCATC TGCCTTTGGC CACTGGCGTT
301 ACCCTGAGTT ACACCTCGTC GATTTTTTGG GCGGTATTTT CCTTCCTGAT
35  351 TTTGAAAGAA CGGATTTCCT TTTACACGCA GGCGGTGCTG CTCCTTGGTT
401 TTGCCGCGT GGTATTGCTG CTTAATCCCT CGTTCCGAG CGGTCAGGAA
451 ACGGCGGCAC TCGCCGGGCT GGCGGGCGGC GCGATGTCCG GCTGGGCGTA
501 TTTGAAAGTG CGCGAACTGT CTTTGCGGG CGAACCCGGC TGGCGCGTCG
551 TGTTTTACCT TTCCGTGACA GGTGTGGCGA TGTCGTGGT TTGGGCGACG
40  601 CTGACCGGCT GGCACACCT GTCCCTTCCA TCGGCAGTTT ATCTGTCTGT
651 CATCGGCGTG TCCGCCTGA TTGCCAACT GTCGATGACG CGCGCCTACA
701 AAGTCGGCGA CAAATTCACG GTTGCCCTCGC TTTCTATAT GACCGTCGTT
751 TTTTCCGCTC TGTCTGCCG ATTTTCTCTG GGCGAAGAGC TTTTCTGGCA
801 GGAAATACTC GGTATGTGCA TCATCATCCT CAGCGGTATT TTGAGCAGCA
45  851 TCCGCCCCAC TGCCTTCAAA CAGCGGCTGC AATCCCTGTT CCGCCAAAGA
901 TAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 542; ORF135-1):

-401-

5
1 MDTAKKDILG SGWMLVAAAC FTIMNVLIKE ASAKFALGSG ELVFWRMLFS
51 TVALGAAAVL RRDxFRTPHW KNHLNRSMTVG TGAMLLLFYA VTHLPLATGV
101 TLSYTSSIFL AVFSFLILKE RISVYTQAVL LLGFAGVLL LNPSFRSGQE
151 TAALAGLAGG AMSGWAYLKV RELSLAGEPG WRVVFYLSVT GVAMSSVWAT
201 LTGWHTLSFP SAVYLSCIGV SALIAQLSMT RAYKVGDKFT VASLSYMTVV
251 FSALSAAFFL GEELFWQEIL GMCIIILSGI LSSIRPTAFK QRLQSLFRQR
301 *

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

10 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF135 (SEQ ID NO: 540) shows 99.0% identity over a 197aa overlap with an ORF (ORF135a) (SEQ ID NO: 544) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

15
orf135.pep
orf135a
20
orf135.pep
orf135a
25
orf135.pep
orf135a
30
orf135.pep
orf135a
35
orf135a

10 20 30
GTGAMLLLFYAVTILPLATGVTLSTSSIF
STVALGAAAVLRRDTRTPHWKNHLNRSMTVG
50 60 70 80 90 100
40 50 60 70 80 90
LAVFSFLILKERISVYTQAVLLLGAGVLLLNPSFRSGQETAALAGLAGGAMSGWAYLK
110 120 130 140 150 160
100 110 120 130 140 150
VRELSLAGEPGWRVVFYLSVTGVAMSSVWATLTGWHTLSFP
170 180 190 200 210 220
160 170 180 190 200
TRAYKVGDKFTVASLSYMTVVFSALSAAFFLGEELFWQEILGMCIIISAVFX
230 240 250 260 270 280
KQRLQSLFRQRX
290 300

The complete length ORF135a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 543) is:

40
45
501

1 ATGGATACCG CAAAAAAGA CATTTTAGGA TCGGGCTGGA TGCTGGTGCG
51 GGCGGCTGC TTTACCATTA TGAACGTATT GATTAAAGAG GCATCGGCAG
101 AATTGCGCT CGGCAGCGGC GAATTGGTCT TTTGGCGCAT GCTGTTTCA
151 ACCGTTGCGC TCGGGGCTGC CGCCGTATTG CGTCGGGACA CCTTCCGCAC
201 GCCCCATTGG AAAAACCCT TAAACCGCAG TATGGTCGGG ACGGGGCGA
251 TGCTGCTGCT GTTTTACGCG GTAACGCATC TGCCTTTGGC CACCGGCGTT
301 ACCCTGAGTT ACACCTCGTC GATTTTTTTG GCGGTATTTT CCTTCCTGAT
351 TTTGAAAGAA CGGATTTCCT TTTACACGCA GGCGGTGCTG CTCCTTGCTT
401 TTGCCGCGCT GGTATTGCTG CTTAATCCCT CGTTCGCAG CGGTCAGGAA
451 ACGCGCGCAC TCGCCGGGCT GGCGGGCGGC GCGATGTCCG GCTGGGCGTA
501 TTTGAAAGTG CGCGAACTGT CTTTGGCGGG CGAACCCGGC TGGCGCGTCG

551 TGTTTTACCT TTCCGTGACA GGTGTGGCGA TGTCATCGGT TTGGGCGACG
 601 CTGACCGGCT GGCACACCCT GTCCTTTCCA TCGGCAGTTT ATCTGTCGTG
 651 CATCGGCGTG TCCGCGCTGA TTGCCCAACT GTCGATGACG CGCGCCTACA
 701 AAGTCGGCGA CAAATTCACG GTTGCCTCGC TTTCCTATAT GACCGTCGTT
 751 TTTTCCGCTC TGTCTGCCGC ATTTTCTCTG GCCGAAGAGC TTTTCTGGCA
 801 GGAAATACTC GGTATGTGCA TCATCATCCT CAGCGGTATT TTGAGCAGCA
 851 TCCGCCCCAC TGCCTTCAAA CAGCGGCTGC AATCCCTGTT CCGCCAAAGA
 901 TAA

10 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 544):

1 MDTAKKDILG SGWMLVAAAC FTIMNVLIKE ASAKFALGSG ELVFWRMFLFS
 51 TVALGAAAVL RRDTRTPHW KNHLNRSMTG TGAMLLLFYA VTHLPLATGV
 101 TLSYTSSIFL AVFSFLILKE RISVYTQAVL LLGFAGVLL LNPSFRSGQE
 151 TAALAGLAGG AMSGWAYLKV RELSLAGEPG WRVVFYLSVT GVAMSSVWAT
 15 LTGWHTLSFP SAVYLSICIGV SALIAQLSMT RAYKVGDKFT VASLSYMTVV
 201 LTGWHTLSFP SAVYLSICIGV SALIAQLSMT RAYKVGDKFT VASLSYMTVV
 251 FSALSAAFFL AEELFWQEIL GMCIIILSGI LSSIRPTAFK QRLQSLFRQR
 301 *

20 ORF135a (SEQ ID NO: 544) and ORF135-1 (SEQ ID NO: 542) show 99.3% identity in 300 aa overlap:

orf135a.pep	MDTAKKDILGSGWMLVAAACFTIMNVLIKEASAKFALGSGELVFWRMFLSTVALGAAAVL
orf135-1	MDTAKKDILGSGWMLVAAACFTIMNVLIKEASAKFALGSGELVFWRMFLSTVALGAAAVL
orf135a.pep	RRDTRTPHWKNHLNRSMTGTGAMLLLFYAVTHLPLATGVTLSYTSSIFLAVFSFLILKE
orf135-1	RRDXFRTPHWKNHLNRSMTGTGAMLLLFYAVTHLPLATGVTLSYTSSIFLAVFSFLILKE
orf135a.pep	RISVYTQAVLLLGFGAGVLLLNPSFRSGQETAALAGLAGGAMSGWAYLKVRELSLAGEPG
orf135-1	RISVYTQAVLLLGFGAGVLLLNPSFRSGQETAALAGLAGGAMSGWAYLKVRELSLAGEPG
orf135a.pep	WRVVFYLSVTGVAMSSVWATLTGWHTLSFPSAVYLSICIGVSALIAQLSMTRAYKVGDKFT
orf135-1	WRVVFYLSVTGVAMSSVWATLTGWHTLSFPSAVYLSICIGVSALIAQLSMTRAYKVGDKFT
orf135a.pep	VASLSYMTVVFSAALSAAFFLAEEELFWQEILGMCIIILSGILSSIRPTAFKQRLQSLFRQR
orf135-1	VASLSYMTVVFSAALSAAFFLGEELFWQEILGMCIIILSGILSSIRPTAFKQRLQSLFRQR

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF135 (SEQ ID NO: 540) shows 97% identity over a 201aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF135ng) (SEQ ID NO: 546) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

orf135.pep	GTGAMLLLFYAVTXLPLATGVTLSYTSSIF	30
orf135ng	STVTLGAAAVLRRDTRTPHWKNHLNRSMTGTGAMLLLFYAVTHLPLTTGVTLSYTSSIF	335

orf135.pep LAVFSFLILKERISVYTQAVLLLGAGVVLNPSFRSQETAALAGLAGGAMSGWAYLK 90
 orf135ng LAVFSFLILKERISVYTQAVLLLGAGVVLNPSFRSQEPAALAGLAGGAMSGWAYLK 395

5 orf135.pep VRELSLAGEPGWRVVFYLSVTGVAMSSVWATLTGWHTLSFPSAVYLSGIGVSALIAQLSM 150
 orf135ng VRELSLAGEPGWRVVFYLSATGVAMSSVWATLTGWHTLSFPSAVYLSGIGVSALIAQLSM 455

10 orf135.pep TRAYKVGDKFTVASLSYMTVVFSALSAAFFLGEELFWQEILGMCIIISAVF 201
 orf135ng TRAYKVGDKFTVASLSYMTVVFSALSAAFFLGEELFWQEILGMCIIISAAF 506

An ORF135ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 545) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 546):

1 MPSEKAFRRH LRTASFQGLH LHHFHQKVGK CGIIGFGIHI FPTLLPAAQG
 51 ILDIQLGLFR IDFAALAVYR RTQVDFIHTV IDGIASDQAF SEVVQILRRRL
 101 NLGHFTDTHL IAQARRFIAD FGNIRPMRRG EAKTFCRCFR FDGIDGIHGD
 151 FRQCGHINRL APGKDCRNGK RDKVFFHTRH YNQVCLEKTN CSARKIKFRH
 201 QKQAKTHSTS LAARFTIRPS LSQRPFMDTA KKDILGSGWM LVAAACFTVM
 251 NVLIKEASAK FALGSGELVF WRMLFSTVTL GAAAVLRRDT FRTPHWKNHL
 301 NRSMVGTGAM LLLFYAVTHL PLTTGVTLST TSSIFLAVFS FLILKERISV
 351 YTQAVLLLG AGVLLLNPS FRSQEPAAL AGLAGGAMSG WAYLKVRELS
 401 LAGEPGWRVV FYLSATGVAM SSVWATLTGW HTLSFPSAVY LSGIGVSALI
 451 AQLSMTRAYK VGDKFTVASL SYMTVVFSAL SAAFFLGEEL FWQEILGMC
 501 IISAAF*

Further work revealed the following gonococcal sequence (SEQ ID NO: 547):

1 ATGGATACCG CAAAAAAGA CATTTTAGGA TCGGGCTGGA TGCTGGTGGC
 51 GGCGGCCTGC TTCACCGTTA TGAACGTATT GATTAAAGAG GCATCGGC
 101 AATTTGCCCT CGGCAGCGGC GAATTGGTCT TTTGGCGCAT GCTGTTTCA
 151 ACCGTTACGC TCGGTGCTGC CGCCGTATTG CGGCGCGACA CCTCCGCAC
 201 GCCCCATTGG AAAAACCCT TAAACCGCAG TATGGTCGGG ACGGGGGCGA
 251 TGCTGCTGCT GTTTTACGCG GTAACGCATC TGCCTTTGAC AACCGGCGTT
 301 ACCCTGAGTT ACACCTCGTC GATTTTttg GCGGTATTTT CCTTCCTGAT
 351 TTTGAAAGAA CGGATTTCG TTTACACGCA GCGGTGCTG CTCCTTGGTT
 401 TTGCCGGCGT GGTATTGCTG CTTAATCCCT CGTTCCGCG CCGTCAGGAA
 451 CCGGCGGCAC TCGCCGGGCT GCGGGCGGC GCGATGTCCG GCTGGGCGTA
 501 TTTGAAAGTG CGCGAAGTGT CTTTGGCGGG CGAACC CGC TGGCGCGTCG
 551 TGTTTTACCT TTCCGCAACC GCGGTGGCGA TGTCGTCggt ttgggagacg
 601 Ctgaccggct ggCACAcccT GTCCTTTcca tgggcagttt ATCtgtCGGG
 651 CATCGGCGTG tccgcgCtgA TTGCCCAaCT GtcgatgAcg cGCGcctaca
 701 aaGTCGGCGA CAAATTACG GTTGCTCGC tttcctaTat gaccgtcGTC
 751 TTTTCCGCCC TGTCTGCCGC ATTTTCTTgTg ggcgaagagc ttttCtggCA
 801 GGAAATACTC GGTATGTGCA TCATTatccT CAGCGGCATT TTGAGCAGCA
 851 TCCGCCCAT TGCCTTCAAA CAGCGGCTGC AAGCCCTCTT CCGCCAAAGA
 901 TAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 548; ORF135ng-1):

1 MDTAKKDILG SGWMLVAAAC FTVMNVLIKE ASAKFALGSG ELVFWRMFLFS
 51 TVTLGAAAVL RRDTFRTPHW KNHLNRSMVG TGAMLLLFYA VTHLPLTTGV
 101 TLSYTSSIFL AVFSFLILKE RISVYTQAVL LLGFAGVVLN LNPSFRSQE
 151 PAALAGLAGG AMSGWAYLKV RELSLAGEPG WRVVFYLSAT GVAMSSVWAT
 201 LTGWHTLSFP SAVYLSGIGV SALIAQLSMT RAYKVGDKFT VASLSYMTVV

251 FSALSAAFFL GEELFWQEIL GMCIIILSGI LSSIRPIAFK QRLQALFRQR
 301 *

ORF135ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 548) and ORF135-1 (SEQ ID NO: 542) show 97.0% identity in 300 aa overlap:

```

5  orf135ng-1.pep MDTAKKDILGSGWMLVAAACFTVMNVLIKEASAKFALGSGELVFWRMLFSTVTLGAAAVL
   orf135-1      MDTAKKDILGSGWMLVAAACFTIMNVLIKEASAKFALGSGELVFWRMLFSTVALGAAAVL

10  orf135ng-1.pep RRDTFRTPHWKNHLNRSVMVGTGAMLLLFYAVTHLPLTTGVTLSYTSSIFLAVFSFLILKE
   orf135-1      RDXFRTPHWKNHLNRSVMVGTGAMLLLFYAVTHLPLATGVTLSYTSSIFLAVFSFLILKE

   orf135ng-1.pep RISVYTQAVLLLGFAGVVLLLNPFSRSGQEPAAAGLAGGAMSGWAYLKVRELSLAGEPG
   orf135-1      RISVYTQAVLLLGFAGVVLLLNPFSRSGQETAAGLAGGAMSGWAYLKVRELSLAGEPG

15  orf135ng-1.pep WRVVFYLSATGVAMSSVWATLTGWHTLSFPSAVYLSGIGVSALIAQLSMTRAYKVGDKFT
   orf135-1      WRVVFYLSVTGVAMSSVWATLTGWHTLSFPSAVYLSGIGVSALIAQLSMTRAYKVGDKFT

   orf135ng-1.pep VASLSYMTVVFSALSAAFFLGEELFWQEILGMCIIILSGILSSIRPIAFKQRLQALFRQR
20  orf135-1      VASLSYMTVVFSALSAAFFLGEELFWQEILGMCIIILSGILSSIRPTAFKQRLQSLFRQR

```

Based on this analysis, including the presence of several putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

25 Example 66

The following DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 549):

```

1  ATGAAGCGGC GTATAGCCGT CTTCGTCCTG TTCCCGCAGA TAATCCGAGT
51  TTTGGGACAA CTGTTGCCGA AAATCGTCAA TACAGTTCCG GCACATCGGA
101 TGCTCTTCCA GATTTTCGGG ATGTTCTTTT TCTTCATACA CCAGCAATAT
151 CTGCCCCGGA TCGCCGAAAT CGATTCCCA TCGGCATCG TGTTCGGTGC
201 GCTCCTCTTC CGTCATCTGC CCGCGCATTG CCTGTATGGT AAAGCCGCCG
251 TAGGGGATGC CgTTGCACAC GAACATCCAG TCGCTGATGT CGTCAACCGG
301 AACGCAAACG cTTTCGCCTT GTTCGACATT GGTCAGTTCG CCsGGTTCAT
351 TGTTTCAGCAC ACCGTAAATA TAAAGACCGT CAAAATAAAT ATCGTCGATC
35  401 CACATATGTT CGCAAATTTT GCCGTCTTCG CCGTCTTGGA AAAAAGGGAC
451 TTTGACCATG GCAAAATCCA AGGCGGAAAT AATGCGGCGG CGTCCCAAA
501 AAAGcTCGCG CCAAAAATAT TTGAATGTTT TACGGGCGCG TTCGTGCGCA
551 CGGTTTACCG GTTCGTCTGC CTGTTCTACA TAATAAATGA CGGAATCGCC
601 CATCATATCT GCTCCTCAAC GTGTACGTA TCTGTTTGCA CCTTACTGCG
40  651 GCTTTCTgcC kTCGGCATCC GATTTCGATT TGAAAAGTTC mmrwyATTCG
701 GAATAG

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 550; ORF136):

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 551):

10

15

20

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 552; ORF136-1):

25

30

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF136 (SEQ ID NO: 550) shows 71.7% identity over a 237aa overlap with an ORF (ORF136a) (SEQ ID NO: 554) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

35

40

45

	10	20	30	40	50	59	
orf136.pep	MKRRIAVFVLFPPQIIIRVLGQLLPKIVNTVPAHRMLFQIFGMFFFFFIHQYYLPGIAEIDS						
orf136a	MMKRRIAVFVLLMQKIRILGQLLPKIVNTVPAHRMLFQXFGMFFFFFIHQYYLPGIAEIDS						
	10	20	30	40	50	60	
orf136.pep	60	70	80	90	100	110	119
	PCGIVFGALLFRHLPAHCLYGKAAVGDAVAHEHPVADVVRNANAFALFDIGQFAXFIVQ						
		:		:			
orf136a	PCGIVFGTLLFRHXSTHCLYGKAAVGNAVAHEHPVADVVRNANAFALFDIGQFAGFIVQ						
	70	80	90	100	110	120	
orf136.pep	120	130	140	150	160	170	179
	HTVNIKTVKINIVDPHMFANFAVFAVLEKRFDFHKGKIQQGNNAAAFPPKKLAPKIFECFTG						
	::				:	:	:
	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

```

orf136a      HAINVKTVKINIVDPHMFANFAXFAVLEKRALTMAKSKXXXMRRRSQKSSRQKYLNLRA
              130          140          150          160          170          180

180          190          200          210          220          230
orf136.pep   AFVGTVYRVFCLFYIINDGIAHH---SAPQVRVYLFAPYCGFLPSASDSDLKSSXXSEX
              : ||: | : :: | ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||
orf136a      R---SPARFTGLSACSTXXMTESPIISAPQVRVYLFAPYCGFLPSASDSDLKSSKYSEX
              190          200          210          220          230

```

The complete length ORF136a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 553) is:

10	1	ATGATGAAGC	GGCGTATAGC	CGTCTTCGTC	CTGCTCATGC	AGAAAATCCG
	51	GATTTTGGGA	CAACTGTTGC	CGAAAATCGT	CAATACAGTT	CCGGCACATC
	101	GGATGCTCTT	CCAGATNTTC	GGGATGTTCT	TTTTCTTCAT	ACACCAGCAA
	151	TACCTGCCCG	GGATCGCCGA	AATCGATTCC	CCATGCGGCA	TCGTGTTCCG
	201	TACGCTCCTC	TTCCGTCATC	NGTCCACGCA	TTGCCTGTAT	GGTAAAGCCG
15	251	CCGTAGGGAA	TGCCGTTGCA	CACGAACATC	CAGTCGCTGA	TGTCGTCAAC
	301	CGGAACGCAA	ACGCTTTCGC	CTTGTTTCGAC	ATTGCTCAGT	TCGCCGGGTT
	351	CATTGTTTCA	CACGCCATAA	ATGTAAGAC	CGTCAAAATA	AATATCGTCG
	401	ATCCACATAT	GTTCGCAAAT	TTCGCCNTCT	TCGCCGTCTT	GGAAAAAAGG
	451	GCTTTGACCA	TGGCAAAATC	TAAGGNGNNA	NNGATGCGGC	GGCGTTCCCA
20	501	AAAAAGCTCG	CGCCAAAAAT	ATTTGAATGT	TTTGCGGGCG	CGTTCGCCGG
	551	CACGGTTTAC	CGGTTTGTCT	GCCTGTTCTA	CATAATAAAT	GACGGAATCG
	601	CCCATCATAT	CTGCTCCTCA	ACGTGTACGG	TATCTGTTTG	CACCTTACTG
	651	CGGCTTTCTG	CCTTCGGCAT	CCGATTCCGA	TTTGAAAAGT	TCCAAATATT
	701	CGGAATAG				

25 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 554):

```

1  MMKRRIAVFV LLMQKIRILG QLLPKIVNTV PAHRMLFQXF GMFFFFIHQQ
51 YLPGIAEIDS PCGIVFGTLL FRHXSTHCLY GKAAVGNAVA HEHPVADVVN
101 RNANAFALFD IGQFAGFIVQ HAINVKTVKI NIVDPHMFAN FAXFAVLEKR
151 ALTMAKSKXX XMRRRSQKSS RQKYLNVLRA RSPARFTGLS ACST**MTES
201 PIISAPORVY YLFAPYCGFL PSADSDLKLS SKYSE*

```

ORF136a (SEQ ID NO: 554) and ORF136-1 (SEQ ID NO: 552) show 73.1% identity in 238 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
35	orf136a.pep	MMKRRIAVFVLLMQKIRILGQLLPKIVNTVPAHRMLFQXFGMFFFFFIHQOYLPGIAEIDS					
	orf136-1	MMKRRIAVFVLFPPQIIRVLGQLLPKIVNTVPAHRMLFQIFGMFFFFFIHQOYLPGIAEIDS					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
40	orf136a.pep	PCGIVFGTLLFRHXSTHCLYGKAAVGNVAHEHPVADVNNRANAFALFDIGQFAGFIVQ					
	orf136-1	PCGIVFGALLFRHLPALHCLYGKAAVGDAVAHEHPVADVNNRANAFALFDIGQFAGFIVQ					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
45	orf136a.pep	HAINVKTVKINIVDPHMFANFAXFAVLEKRALTKMAKSXXXMRRRSQKSSRQKYLNVLRA					
	orf136-1	HTVNIKTVKINIVDPHMFANFAVFAVLEKRDHKGKIQGGNNAAFPPKKLAPKIFECFTG					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220	230	

```

orf136a.pep  R---SPARFTGLSACSTXXMTESPIISAPQVRVRYLFAPYCGFLPSASDSLKSSKYSEX
              : ||: | : :: | ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
orf136-1     AFVGTVYRFVCLFYIINDGIAHH---SAPQVRVRYLFAPYCGFLPSASDSLKSSKYSEX
              190      200      210      220      230

```

5 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF136 (SEQ ID NO: 550) shows 92.3% identity over a 234aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF136ng) (SEQ ID NO: 556) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

```

10 orf136.pep  MKRRIAVFVLFPPQIIIRVLGQLLPKIVNTVPAHRMLFQIFGMFFFFFIHQQYLPGLAEIDS 59
    ||||| |||: | ||: ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
orf136ng      MMKRRIVFVLLMQKIRILGQLLPKIVNTVPAHRMLFQIFGMFFFFFIHRQYLPGLAEIDS 60

    orf136.pep  PCGIVFGALLFRHLPAHCLYGKAAVGDAVAHEHPVADVNRNANAFALFDIGQFAXFIVQ 119
    | |||||: ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
orf136ng      PGGIVFGTLLFRHLSAHCLYGKAAVGDAVAHEHPVADVNRNANAFALFDIGQSAGFIVQ 120

15 orf136.pep  HTVNIKTVKINIVDPHMFANFAVFAVLEKRDFDHGKIQGGNNAAAFPKKLAPKIFECFTG 179
    ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
orf136ng      HTVNIKTVKINIVDPHMFANFAVFAVLEKRDFDHGKIQGGNNAAAFPKKLAPKVFEFTG 180

    orf136.pep  AFVGTVYRFVCLFYIINDGIAHHSAPQVRVRYLFAPYCGFLPSASDSLKSSXXSE 234
    ||: ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
orf136ng      AFAGTVYRFVCLFYIINDGIAHHTAPQVRVRYLFAPYRGFLPPASDSLKSSKYSE 235
20

```

The complete length ORF136ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 555) is:

```

1  ATGATGAAGC GCGTATAGC CGTCTTCGTC CTGCTCATGC AGAAAATCCG
51  GATTTTGGGA CAACTGTTGC CGAAAATCGT CAATACAGTT CCGGCACATC
25 101 GGATGCTCTT CCAAATTTTC GGGATGTTCT TTTTCTTCAT ACACCGGCAA
    151 TACCTGCCCG GGATCGCCGA AATCGATTCC CCAGGCGGTA TCGTGTTCCG
    201 TACGCTCCTC TTCCGTCATC TGTCGCGCA TGCCCTGTAC GGTAAGCCG
    251 CCGTAGGGGA TGCCGTTGCA CACGAACATC CAGTCGCTGA TGTGCGCAAC
    301 CGGAACGCAA ACGCTTTCGC CTTGTTCGAC ATTGGTCAGT CCGCCGGGTT
    351 CATTGTTTCA CACACCGTAA ATATAAAGAC CGTCAAAATA AATATCGTCG
30 401 ATCCACATAT GTTCGCAAAT TTCGCCGTCT TCGCCGTCTT GGAAAAAAGG
    451 GACTTTGACC ATGGCAAAAT CCAAGGCGGA AATAATGCGG CGGCGTTCCC
    501 AAAAAAGCTC GCGCCAAAAG TATTTGAATG TTTTACGGGC GCGTTCGCCG
    551 GCACGGTTTA CCGGTTTCGTC TGCCTGTTCT ACATAATAAA TGACGGAATC
    601 GCCCATCATA CTGCTCCTCA ACGTGTACGG TATCTGTTTG CACCTTACCG
35 651 CGGTTTTCTA CCTCCGGCAT CCGATTCGGA TTTGAAAAGT TCCAAATATT
    701 CGGAATAG

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 556):

```

40 1  MMKRRIVFV LLMQKIRILG QLLPKIVNTV PAHRMLFQIF GMFFFFFIHRQ
    51  YLPGLAEIDS PGGIVFGTLL FRHLSAHCLY GKAAVGDAVA HEHPVADVAN
    101 RNANAFALFD IGQSAGFIVQ HTVNIKTVKI NIVDPHMFAN FAVFAVLEKR
    151 DFDHGKIQGG NNAAAFPKKL APKVFECFTG AFAGTVYRFV CLFYIINDGI
    201 AHTAPQVRV YLFAPYRGFL PPASDSLKS SKYSE*

```

ORF136ng (SEQ ID NO: 556) and ORF136-1 (SEQ ID NO: 552) show 93.6% identity in 235 aa overlap:

```

5  orf136ng      MMKRRIAVFVLLMQKIRILGQLLPKIVNTVPAHRMLFQIFGMFFFFIHRQYLPGIAEIDS
   orf136-1     MMKRRIAVFVLFPPQIIRVLGQLLPKIVNTVPAHRMLFQIFGMFFFFIHQQYLPGIAEIDS

   orf136ng      PGGIVFGTLLFRHLSAHCLYGKAAVGDAVAHEHPVADVNRNANAFALFDIGQSAGFIVQ
   orf136-1     PCGIVFGALLFRHLPACLYGKAAVGDAVAHEHPADVNRNANAFALFDIGQFAGFIVQ

10  orf136ng      HTVNIKTVKINIVDPHMFANFAVFAVLEKRDFDHGKIQGGNNAAPFKKLAPKVFEFTG
   orf136-1     HTVNIKTVKINIVDPHMFANFAVFAVLEKRDFDHGKIQGGNNAAPFKKLAPKIFECFTG

   orf136ng      AFAGTVYRFVCLFYIINDGIAHHTAPQVRVYLFAPYRGFLPPASDSDLKSSKYSEX
   orf136-1     AFVGTVYRFVCLFYIINDGIAHSAPQVRVYLFAPYCGFLPSASDSDLKSSKYSEX
15

```

Based on the presence of the putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 67

20 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 557):

```

1  ATGGAAAATA TGGTAACGTT TTCAAAAATC AGACCGCTTT TGGCAATCGC
51 CGCCGCCGCG TTGCTTGCCG CC.TGCGGAC GCGGGGAAAT AATGCTGTCC
101 GCAAGCCGGT GCAAACCGCC AAACCGCCG CAGTGGTCGG TTTGGCACTC
25 151 GGTGGCGGCG CATCTAAAGG ATTTGCCCAT GTAGGTATTA TTAAGGTTTT
201 GAAAGAAAAC GGTATTCTTG TGAAGGTGGT TACCGGCACC TCCGCAGGTT
251 CGATTGTCGG CAACCTTTTT GCATCGGGTA TGTCGCCCGA CCGCCTCGAA
301 TTGGAAGCCG AAATTTTAGG CAAAACCGAT TTGGTCGATT TAACCTTGTC
351 CACCAATGGG TTTATCAAAG GCGCAAAGCT GCAAATTAC ATCAACCGAA
30 401 AACTCCGCGG CATGCAGATT CAGCAGTTTC CCATCAAATT TGCCGCC..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 558; ORF137):

```

1  MENMVTFSKI RPLLAIAAAA LLAAXRTAGN NAVRKPVQTA KPAAVVGLAL
51 GGGASKGFAH VGIKVLKEN GIPVKVVTGT SAGSIVGNLF ASGMSPDRLE
35 101 LEAEILGKTD LVDLTLSTNG FIKGAKLQNY INRKLGMQI QQFPKFAA..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 559):

```

1  ATGGAAAATA TGGTAACGTT TTCAAAAATC AGACCGCTTT TGGCAATCGC
51 CGCCGCCGCG TTGCTTGCCG CCTGCGGCAC GCGGGGAAAT AATGCTGTCC
40 101 GCAAGCCGGT GCAAACCGCC AAACCGCCG CAGTGGTCGG TTTGGCACTC
151 GGTGGCGGCG CATCTAAAGG ATTTGCCCAT GTAGGTATTA TTAAGGTTTT
201 GAAAGAAAAC GGTATTCTTG TGAAGGTGGT TACCGGCACA TCGGCAGGTT

```

5
10
15

```

251 CGATTGTCGG CAGCCTTTTT GCATCGGGTA TGTCGCCC GA CCGCCTCGAA
301 TTGGAAGCCG AAATTTTAGG CAAAACCGAT TTGGTCGATT TAACCTTGTC
351 CACCACTGGT TTTATCAAAG GCGAAAAGCT GCAAAATTAC ATCAACCGAA
401 AAGTCGGCGG CAGGCAGATT CAGCAGTTTC CCATCAAATT TGCCGCCGTT
451 GCTACTGATT TTGAAACCGG CAAGGCCGTC GCTTTCAATC AGGGGAATGC
501 CGGGCAGGCT GTGCGCGCTT CCGCCGCCAT TCCCAATGTG TTCCAACCCG
551 TTATCATCGG CAGGCATACA TATGTTGACG GCGGTCTGTC GCAGCCCGTG
601 CCGTCAGTG CCGCCCGGCG GCAGGGGGCG AATTTCTGTA TTGCCGTCGA
651 TATTTCCGCC CGTCCGGGCA AAAACATCAG CCAAGGTTTC TTCTCTTATC
701 TCGATCAGAC GCTGAACGTA ATGAGCGTTT CTGCGTTGCA AAATGAGTTG
751 GGCAGGCGG ATGTGGTTAT CAAACGCAG GTTTTGGATT TGGGTGCAGT
801 CGCGGATTG GATCAGAAAA AACGCGCCAT CCGGTTGGGT GAGGAGGCAG
851 CACGTGCCGC ATTGCCTGAA ATCAAACGCA AACTGGCGGC ATACCGTTAT
901 TGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 560; ORF137-1):

20

```

1  MENMVTFSKI RPLLAIAAAA LLAACGTAGN NAVRKPVQTA KPAAVVGLAL
51  GGGASKGFAH VGIKVLKEN GIPVKVVTGT SAGSIVGSLF ASGMSPDRLE
101 LEAEILGKTD LVDLTSTSG FIKGEKLQNY INRKVGGRQI QQFPIKFAAV
151 ATDFETGKAV AFNQGNAGQA VRASAAIPNV PQPVIIGRHT YVDGGLSQPV
201 PVSAARRQGA NFVIAVDISA RPKKNISQGF FSYLDQTLNV MSVSALQNEL
251 GQADVVIKPK VLDLGAVGGF DQKKRAIRLG EEAARAALPE IKRKLAAYRY
301 *

```

25 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF137 (SEQ ID NO: 558) shows 93.3% identity over a 149aa overlap with an ORF (ORF137a) (SEQ ID NO: 562) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

30

```

          10      20      30      40      50      60
orf137.pep  MENMVTFSKIRPLLAIAAAAALLAAXRTAGNNAVRKPVQTAKPAAVVGLALGGGASKGFAH
          |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:
orf137a     MENMVTFSKIRPLLAIAAAAALLAACGTAGNNAARKPVQTAKPAAVVGLALGGGASKGFAH
          10      20      30      40      50      60

          70      80      90      100     110     120
orf137.pep  VGIKVLKENGIPVKVVTGTSAGSIVGNLFASGMSPDRLELEAEILGKTDLVDLTSTNG
          |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:
orf137a     VGIKVLKENGIPVKVVTGTSAGSIVGSLFASGMSPDRLELEAEILGKTDLVDLTSTSG
          70      80      90      100     110     120

          130     140     149
orf137.pep  FIKGAKLQNYINRKLGRMQIQFPIKFAA
          |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:
orf137a     FIKGEKLQNYINRKVGGRRIQQFPIKFAAVATDFETGKAVAFNQGNAGQAVRASAAIPNV
          130     140     150     160     170     180

```

45 The complete length ORF137a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 561) is:

```

1  ATGGAATAA TGGTAACGTT TTCAAAATC AGACCGCTTT TGGCAATCGC
51 CGCCGCCGCG TTGCTTGCCG CCTGCGGCAC GCGGGGAAAT AATGCTGCCC

```

5
10
15

```

101  GCAAGCCGGT  GCAAACCGCC  AAACCCGCCG  CAGTGGTCGG  TTTGGCACTC
151  GGTGGCGGCG  CATCTAAAGG  ATTTGCCCAT  GTAGGTATTA  TTAAGGTTTT
201  GAAAGAAAAC  GGTATTCCTG  TGAAGGTGGT  TACCGGCACA  TCGGCAGGTT
251  CGATAGTCGG  CAGCCTTTTT  GCATCGGGTA  TGTCGCCCCA  CCGCCTCGAA
301  TTGGAAGCCG  AAATTTTAGG  TAAAACCGAT  TTGGTCGATT  TAACCTTGTC
351  CACCAGTGGT  TTTATCAAAG  GCGAAAAGCT  GCAAAATTAC  ATCAACCGAA
401  AAGTCGGCGG  CAGGCGGATT  CAGCAGTTTC  CCATCAAATT  TGCCGCCGTT
451  GCTACTGATT  TTGAAACCGG  CAAGGCCGTC  GCTTTCAATC  AAGGGAATGC
501  CGGGCAGGCT  GTGCGCGCTT  CCGCCGCCAT  TCCCAATGTG  TTCCAACCCG
551  TTATCATCGG  CAGGCATACA  TATGTTGACG  GCGGTCTGTC  GCAGCCCGTG
601  CCCGTCAGTG  CCGCCCGGCG  GCANGNNNG  NATNTCGTGA  TTGCCGTCGA
651  TATTTCCGCC  CGTCCGAGCA  AAAACATCAG  CCAAGGCTTC  TTCTCTTATC
701  TCGATCAGAC  GCTGAACGTA  ATGAGCGTTT  CCGCGTTGCA  AAATGAGTTG
751  GGGCAGGCGG  ATGTGGTTAT  CAAACCGCAG  GTTTTGGATT  TGGGTGCAGT
801  CGGCGGATTC  GATCAGAAAA  AACGCGCCAT  CCGGTTGGGT  GAGGAGGCAG
851  CACGTGCCGC  ATTGCCTGAA  ATCAAACGCA  AACTGGCGGC  ATACCGTTAT
901  TGA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 562):

20
25

```

1  MENMVTFSKI  RPLLAIAAAA  LLAACGTAGN  NAARKPVQTA  KPAAVVGLAL
51  GGGASKGFAH  VGIKVLKEN  GIPVKVVTGT  SAGSIVGSLF  ASGMS PDRLE
101 LEAEILGKTD  LVDLTLSTG  FIKGEKLQNY  INRKVGRRRI  QQPFIKFAAV
151 ATDFETGKAV  AFNQGNAGQA  VRASAAIPNV  FQPVIIGRHT  YVDGGLSQPV
201 PVSAARRXXX  XXVIAVDISA  RPSKNISQGF  FSYLDQTLNV  MSVSALQNEL
251 GQADVVIKPQ  VLDLGAVGGF  DQKKRAIRLG  EEAARAALPE  IKRKLAAARY
301 *

```

ORF137a (SEQ ID NO: 562) and ORF137-1 (SEQ ID NO: 560) show 97.3% identity in 300 aa overlap:

30
35
40

```

orf137a.pep  MENMVTFSKIRPLLAIAAAAALLAACGTAGNNAARKPVQTAKPAAVVGLALGGGASKGFAH
orf137-1      MENMVTFSKIRPLLAIAAAAALLAACGTAGNNAVRKPVQTAKPAAVVGLALGGGASKGFAH

orf137a.pep  VGIKVLKENGIPVKVVTGTSAGSIVGSLFASGMS PDRLELEAEILGKTDLVDLTLSTG
orf137-1      VGIKVLKENGIPVKVVTGTSAGSIVGSLFASGMS PDRLELEAEILGKTDLVDLTLSTG

orf137a.pep  FIKGEKLQNYINRKVGRRRIQQFPIKFAAVATDFETGKAVAFNQGNAGQAVRASAAIPNV
orf137-1      FIKGEKLQNYINRKVGRRRIQQFPIKFAAVATDFETGKAVAFNQGNAGQAVRASAAIPNV

orf137a.pep  FQPVIIGRHTYVDGGLSQPVVPVSAARRXXXXXVIAVDISARPSKNISQGFFSYLDQTLNV
orf137-1      FQPVIIGRHTYVDGGLSQPVVPVSAARRQGANFVIAVDISARPGKNISQGFFSYLDQTLNV

orf137a.pep  MSVSALQNELGQADVVIKPQVLDLGAVGGFDQKKRAIRLGEEAARAALPEIKRKLAAARY
orf137-1      MSVSALQNELGQADVVIKPQVLDLGAVGGFDQKKRAIRLGEEAARAALPEIKRKLAAARY

```

45 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N. gonorrhoeae*

ORF137 (SEQ ID NO: 558) shows 89.9% identity over a 149aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF137ng) (SEQ ID NO: 564) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

```

5      orf137.pep  MENMVTFSKIRPLLAIAAAALLAAXRTAGNNAVRKPVQTAKPAAVVGLALGGGASKGFAH  60
      orf137ng    MENMVTFSKIRSFLAIAAAALLAACGTAGNNAARKPVQTAKPAAVVALALGGGASKGFAH  60

      orf137.pep  VGIIKVLKENGIPVKVVTGTSAGSIVGNLFASGMS PDRLELEAEILGKTDLVDLTLSTNG  120
      orf137ng    IGIVKVLKENGIPVKVVTGTSAGSIVGSL LASGMS PDRLELEAEILGKTDLVDLTLSTSG  120

10     orf137.pep  FIKGAKLQNYINRKL RGMQIQFPPIKFAA  149
      orf137ng    FIKGEKLQNYINRKVGGRQIQFPPIKFAAVATDFETGKAVAFNQG NAGQAVRASAAIPNV  180

```

The complete length ORF137ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 563) is:

```

15      1  ATGGAATA  TGGTAACGTT  TTCAAAATC  AGATCATTTT  TGGCAATCGC
      51  CGCCGCCGCG  TTGCTTGCCG  CCTGCGGTAC  GCGGGGAAAC  AATGCCGCCC
      101  GCAAGCCGGT  GCAAACCGCC  AAACCCGCCG  CAGTGGTCGC  TTTGGCACTC
      151  GGTGGCGGCG  CATCTAAAGG  ATTTGCCCAT  ATAGGAATG  TTAAGGTTT
      201  GAAAGAAAAC  GGTATTCCTG  TGAAGGTGGT  TACCGGCACA  TCGGCAGGTT
      251  CGATAGTCGG  CAGCCTTTTG  GCATCGGGTA  TGTCGCCCGA  CCGCCTCGAA
20      301  TTGGAAGCCG  AGATTTTAGG  TAAACCGAT  TTAGTCGATT  TAACCTTGTC
      351  CACCAAGTGG  TTTATCAAAG  GCGAAAAGCT  GCAAATTAC  ATCAACCGAA
      401  AAGTCGGCGG  CAGGCAGATT  CAGCAGTTTC  CCATCAAATT  TGCCGCCGTT
      451  GCCACTGATT  TTGAAACCGG  CAAGCCGTC  GCTTTCAATC  AAGGGAATGC
      501  CGGGCAGGCG  GTTCGTGCTT  CCGCCGCCAT  TCCCAATGTG  TTCCAGCCAG
25      551  TCATCATCGG  CAGGCACAAA  TATGTTGACG  GCGGTCTGTC  GCAGCCCGTG
      601  CCCGTCAGTG  CCGCTCGGCG  GCAGGGGCG  AATTTCTGTA  TTGCCGTCGA
      651  TATTCCGCA  CGTCCGAGCA  AAAATGTCGG  TCAAGGTTTC  TTCTCTTATC
      701  TCGATCAGAC  GCTGAACGTG  ATGAGCGTTT  CCGTGTGCA  AAACGAGTTG
      751  gggcAGGCGG  ATGTGGTTAT  CAAACCGCag  gtTTTGATT  TGGGTGCAGT
30      801  CGGCGGATTC  GATCAGAAAA  AGCGCGCCAT  CCGGTTGGGC  GAGGAGGCAG
      851  CACGTGCCGC  ATTGCCTGAA  ATCAAACGCA  AACTGGCGGC  ATACCGTTAT
      901  TGA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 564):

```

35      1  MENMVTFSKI  RSFLAIAAAA  LLAACGTAGN  NAARKPVQTA  KPAAVVALAL
      51  GGGASKGFAH  IGIVKVLKEN  GIPVKVVTGT  SAGSIVGSL  ASGMS PDRLE
      101  LEAEILGKTD  LVDLTLSTSG  FIKGEKLQNY  INRKVGGRQI  QQFPPIKFAAV
      151  ATDFETGKAV  AFNQG NAGQA  VRASAAIPNV  FQPVIIGRHK  YVDGGLSQPV
      201  PVSAARRQGA  NFVIAVDISA  RPSKNVGQGF  FSYLDQTLNV  MSVSVLQNEL
40      251  QQADVVIKPK  VLDLGA VGGF  DQKKRAIRLG  EEAARAALPE  IKRKLAAARY
      301  *

```

ORF137ng (SEQ ID NO: 564) and ORF137-1 (SEQ ID NO: 560) show 96.0% identity in 300 aa overlap:

```

45      orf137ng    MENMVTFSKIRSFLAIAAAALLAACGTAGNNAARKPVQTAKPAAVVALALGGGASKGFAH
      orf137-1      MENMVTFSKIRPLLAIAAAALLAACGTAGNNAVRKPVQTAKPAAVVGLALGGGASKGFAH

```

```

orf137ng      IGIVKVLKENGIPVKVVTGTSAGSIVGSLLASGMSPDRLELEAEILGKTDLDLTLSTSG
orf137-1      VGIKVLKENGIPVKVVTGTSAGSIVGSLLFASGMSPDRLELEAEILGKTDLDLTLSTSG

5  orf137ng      FIKGEKLQNYINRKVGGRQIQQFPIKFAAVATDFETGKAVAFNQGNAGQAVRASAAIPNV
orf137-1      FIKGEKLQNYINRKVGGRQIQQFPIKFAAVATDFETGKAVAFNQGNAGQAVRASAAIPNV

orf137ng      FQPVIIGRHKYVDGGLSQPVPVSAARRQGANFVIAVDISARPSKNVGQGFSSYLDQTLNV
orf137-1      FQPVIIGRHTYVDGGLSQPVPVSAARRQGANFVIAVDISARPGKNISQGFSSYLDQTLNV

10 orf137ng      MSVSVLQNELGQADVVIKPQVLDLGAVGGFDQKKRAIRLGEEAARAALPEIKRKLAAARY
orf137        MSVSALQNELGQADVVIKPQVLDLGAVGGFDQKKRAIRLGEEAARAALPEIKRKLAAARY

```

Based on the presence of a predicted prokaryotic membrane lipoprotein lipid attachment site (underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 68

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 565):

```

20      1  ATGTTTCGTT  TACAATTCAG  GCTGTTTCCC  CCTTTGCGAA  CCGCCATGCA
      51  CATCCTGTTG  ACCGCCCTGC  TCAAATGCCT  CTCCCTGCTG  CCGCTTTCCT
     101  GTCTGCACAC  GCTGGGAAAC  CGGCTCGGAC  ATCTGGCGTT  TTACCTTTTA
     151  AAGGAAGACC  GCGCGCGCAT  CGTCGCCmAT  ATGCGGCAGG  CGGGTTTGAA
     201  CCCCAGCCCC  AAAACGGTCA  AAGCCGTTT  TGCGGAAACG  GCAAAGGCG
25      251  GTTTGGAAC  TGCCCCCGCG  TTTTTCAGAA  AACCGGAAGA  CATAGAAACA
     301  ATGTTCAAAG  CGGTACACGG  CTGGGAACAT  GTGCAGCAGG  CTTTGACAA
     351  ACACGAAGG  CTGCTATTC.

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 566; ORF138):

```

30      1  MFRLQFRLFP  PLRTAMHILL  TALLKCLSL  LPLSCLHTLGN  RLGHlafYLL
      51  KEDRARIVAX  MRQAGLNPD  KTVKAVFAET  AKGGLELAPA  FFRKPEDIET
     101  MFKAHVHWEH  VQALDKHEG  LLF

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 567):

```

35      1  ATGTTTCGTT  TACAATTCAG  GCTGTTTCCC  CCTTTGCGAA  CCGCCATGCA
      51  CATCCTGTTG  ACCGCCCTGC  TCAAATGCCT  CTCCCTGCTG  CCGCTTTCCT
     101  GTCTGCACAC  GCTGGGAAAC  CGGCTCGGAC  ATCTGGCGTT  TTACCTTTTA
     151  AAGGAAGACC  GCGCGCGCAT  CGTCGCCAAT  ATGCGGCAGG  CGGGTTTGAA
     201  CCCCAGCCCC  AAAACGGTCA  AAGCCGTTT  TGCGGAAACG  GCAAAGGCG
40      251  GTTTGGAAC  TGCCCCCGCG  TTTTTCAGAA  AACCGGAAGA  CATAGAAACA
     301  ATGTTCAAAG  CGGTACACGG  CTGGGAACAT  GTGCAGCAGG  CTTTGACAA
     351  ACACGAAGG  CTGCTATTC  TCACGCCGCA  CATCGGCAGC  TACGATTGG
     401  GCGGACGCTA  CATCAGCCAG  CAGCTCCGT  TCCCGCTGAC  CGCCATGTAC

```

451 AAACCGCCGA AAATCAAAGC GATAGACAAA ATCATGCAGG CGGGCAGGGT
 501 TCGCGGCAAA GGAAAAACCG CGCCTACCAG CATACAAGGG GTCAAACAAA
 551 TCATCAAAGC CCTGCGTTCG GCGGAAGCAA CCATCGTCTT GCCCGACCAC
 601 GTCCCTCCC CTCAAGAAGG CGGGGAAGGC GTATGGGTGG ATTTCTTCGG
 651 CAAACCTGCC TATACCATGA CGCTGGCGGC AAAATTGGCA CACGTCAAAG
 701 GCGTGAAAAC CCTGTTTTTC TGCTGCGAAC GCCTGCCTGG CGGACAAGGT
 751 TTCGATTGTC ACATCCGCCC CGTCCAAGGG GAATTGAACG GCGACAAAGC
 801 CCATGATGCC GCCGTGTTCA ACCGCAATGC CGAATATTGG ATACGCCGTT
 851 TTCCGACGCA GTATCTGTTT ATGTACAACC GCTACAAAAT GCCGTAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 568; ORF138-1):

1 MFRLQFRLFP PLRTAMHILL TALLKCLSL LPLSCLHTLGN RLGHlafyLL
 51 KEDRARIVAN MRQAGLNPDP KTVKAVFAET AKGGLELAPA FFRKPEDIET
 101 MFKAHVHGEH VQALDKHEG LLFITPHIGS YDLGGYISQ QLPFPLTAMY
 151 KPPKIKAIK IMQAGVRGK GKTAPTSIQG VKQIIKALRS GEATIVLPDH
 201 VPSPQEGGEG VWVDFGKPA YTMTLAAKLA HVKGVKTLFF CCERLPGGQG
 251 FDLHIRPVQG ELNGDKAHDA AVFNRNAEYW IRRFPTQYLF MYNRYKMP*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF138 (SEQ ID NO: 566) shows 99.2% identity over a 123aa overlap with an ORF (ORF138a) (SEQ ID NO: 570) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf138.pep	MFRLQFRLFP	PLRTAMHILL	TALLKCLSL	LPLSCLHTLGN	RLGHlafyLL	KEDRARIVAX	
orf138a	MFRLQFRLFP	PLRTAMHILL	TALLKCLSL	LPLSCLHTLGN	RLGHlafyLL	KEDRARIVAN	
		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf138.pep	MRQAGLNPDP	KTVKAVFAET	AKGGLELAPA	FFRKPEDIET	MFKAHVHGEH	VQALDKHEG	
orf138a	MRQAGLNPDP	KTVKAVFAET	AKGGLELAPA	FFRKPEDIET	MFKAHVHGEH	VQALDKHEG	
		70	80	90	100	110	120
orf138.pep	LLF						
orf138a	LLFITPHIGSYDLGGYISQ	QLPFPLTAMY	KPPKIKAIKIMQAGVRGK	GKTAPTSIQG			
		130	140	150	160	170	180

The complete length ORF138a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 569) is:

1 ATGTTTCGTT TACAATTCAG GCTGTTTCCC CTTTGCAGG CCGCCATGCA
 51 CATCCTGTTG ACCGCCCTGC TCAAATGCCT CTCCCTGCTG CCGCTTTCCT
 101 GTCTGCACAC GCTGGGAAAC CGGCTCGGAC ATCTGGCGTT TTACCTTTTA
 151 AAGGAAGACC GCGCGCGCAT CGTCGCCAAT ATGCGTCAGG CAGGCATGAA
 201 TCCCCACCCC AAAACGGTCA AAGCCGTTT TCGGGAACG GCAAAGGCG
 251 GTTTGGAAC TGCCTCCGCG TTTTTCAGAA AACCAGGAGA CATAGAAACA
 301 ATGTTCAAAG CGGTACACGG CTGGGAACAT GTGCAGCAGG CTTTGACAA
 351 ACACGAAGGG CTGCTATTCA TCACGCCGCA CATCGGCAGC TACGATTGG

	401	GCGGACGCTA	CATCAGCCAG	CAGCTTCCGT	TCCCGCTGAC	CGCCATGTAC
	451	AAACCGCCGA	AAATCAAAGC	GATAGACAAA	ATCATGCAGG	CGGGCAGGGT
	501	TCGCGGCAAA	GGAAAAACCG	CGCCTACCAG	CATACAAGGG	GTCAAACAAA
5	551	TCATCAAAGC	CCTGCGTTCG	GGCGAAGCAA	CCATCGTCCT	GCCCGACCAC
	601	GTCCCCCTCC	CTCAAGAAGG	CGGGGAAGGC	GTATGGGTGG	ATTTCTTCGG
	651	CAAACCTGCC	TATACCATGA	CGCTGGCGGC	AAAATTGGCA	CACGTCAAAG
	701	GCGTGAAAAC	CCTGTTTTTC	TGCTGCGAAC	GCCTGCCTGG	CGGACAAGGT
	751	TTCGATTTCG	ACATCCGCCC	CGTCCAAGGG	GAATTGAACG	CGCACAAAGC
	801	CCATGATGCC	GCCGTGTTCA	ACCGCAATGC	CGAATTATTG	ATACGCCGTT
10	851	TTCCGACGCA	GTATCTGTTT	ATGTACAACC	GCTACAAAAT	GCCGTAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 570):

15

1	MFR	LQF	R	L	F	P	P	L	R	T	A	M	H	I	L	L	T	A	L	L	K	C	L	S	L	L	P	L	S	C	L	H	T	L	G	N	R	L	G	H	L	A	F	Y	L	L				
51	K	E	D	R	A	R	I	V	A	N	M	R	Q	A	G	L	N	P	D	P	K	T	V	K	A	V	F	A	E	T	A	K	G	G	L	E	L	A	P	A	F	F	R	K	P	E	D	I	E	T
101	M	F	K	A	V	H	G	W	E	H	V	Q	A	L	D	K	H	E	G	L	L	F	I	T	P	H	I	G	S	Y	D	L	G	G	R	I	S	Q	L	P	F	P	L	T	A	M	Y			
151	K	P	P	K	I	K	A	I	D	K	I	M	Q	A	G	R	V	R	G	K	G	K	T	A	P	T	S	I	Q	G	V	K	Q	I	I	K	A	L	R	S	G	E	A	T	I	V	L	P	D	H
201	V	P	S	P	Q	E	G	G	E	G	V	W	V	D	F	F	G	K	P	A	Y	T	M	T	L	A	A	K	L	A	H	V	K	G	V	K	T	L	F	F	C	C	E	R	L	P	G	G	Q	
251	F	D	L	H	I	R	P	V	O	G	E	L	N	G	D	K	A	H	D	A	V	F	N	R	N	A	E	Y	W	I	R	R	E	T	T	O	Y	L	F	M	Y	N	R	Y	K	M	P	*		

20 ORF138a (SEQ ID NO: 570) and ORF138-1 (SEQ ID NO: 568) show 99.7% identity over a 298aa overlap:

[illegible]

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N. gonorrhoeae*

ORF138 (SEQ ID NO: 566) shows 94.3% identity over a 123aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF138ng) (SEQ ID NO: 572) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

[illegible]

orf138.pep MRQAGLNPDPKTVKAVFAETAKGGLELAPAFFRKPEDIETMFKAVHGWEHVQQALDKHEG 120
 orf138ng MRQAGLNPDQTQTVKAVFAETAKCGLELAPAFFKKPEDIETMFKAVHGWEHVQQALDKGEG 120
 5 orf138.pep LLF 123
 orf138ng LLFITPHIGSYDLGGYISQQLPFHLTAMYKPPKIKAIKIMQAGRVRGKGKTAPTGIQG 180

The complete length ORF138ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 571) is:

1 ATGTTTCGTT TACAATTCAG GCTGTTTCCC CCTTTGCGAA CCGCCATGCA
 10 51 CATCCTGTTG ACCGCCCTGC TCAAATGCCT CTCCCTGCTG TCGCTTTCCT
 101 GTCTGCACAC GCTGGGAAAC CGGCTCGGAC ATCTGGCGTT TTACCTTTTA
 151 AAGGAAGACC GCGCGCGCAT CGTCGCCAAT ATGCGGCAGG CGGGTTTGAA
 201 CCCCACACG CAGACGGTCA AAGCCGTTTT TGCGGAAACG GCAAAATGCG
 251 GTTTGGAAC TGGCCCCGCG TTTTCAAAA AACCAGGAAG CATCGAAACA
 15 301 ATGTTCAAAG CGGTACACGG CTGGGAACAC GTGCAGCAGG CTTTGGACAA
 351 GGGCGAAGGG CTGCTGTTCA TCACGCCGCA CATCGGCAGC TACGATTGCG
 401 GCGGACGCTA CATCAGCCAG CAGCTTCCGT TCCACCTGAC CGCCATGTAC
 451 AAGCCGCCGA AAATCAAAGC GATAGACAAA ATCATGCAGG CGGGCAGGGT
 501 GCGCGGCAAA GGCAAAACcg cgcccaccgg catACAAGGG GTCAAAACAAA
 20 551 tcatcaAGGC CCTGCGCGCG GCGGAGGCAA CCAtcATCCT GCCCGACCAC
 601 GTCCCTTCTC CGCAGGAagg cggCGGCGTG TGGGCGGATT TTTTCGGCAA
 651 ACCTGCATAc acCATGACAC TGGCGGCAAA ATTGGCACAC GTCAAAGGCG
 701 TGAACCCCT GTTTTCTGCG TGCGAACGCC TGCCCGACGG ACAAGGCTTC
 751 GTGTTGCACA TCCGCCCCGT CCAAGGGGAA TTGAACGGCA ACAAGCCCCA
 25 801 CGATGCCGCC GTGTTCAACC GCAATACCGA ATATTGGATA CGCCGTTTTT
 851 CGACGCAGTA TCTGTTTATG TACAACCGCT ATAAAACGCC GTAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 572):

1 MFRLQFRLFP PLRTAMHILL TALLKCLSL SLSCSLHTLGN RLGHAFYLL
 30 51 KEDRARIVAN MRQAGLNPDQTQTVKAVFAET AKCGLELAPA FFKKPEDIET
 101 MFKAVHGWEH VQQALDKGEG LLFITPHIGS YDLGGYISQ QLPFHLTAMY
 151 KPPKIKAIK IMQAGRVRGK GKTAPTGIQG VKQIIKALRA GEATIILPDH
 201 VPSPQEGGV WADFFGKPAY TMTLAAKLAH VKGVKTLFFC CERLPDQGF
 35 251 VLHIRPVQGE LNGNKAHDAA VFNRNTEYWI RRFPTQYLFM YNRYKTP*

ORF138ng (SEQ ID NO: 572) and ORF138-1 (SEQ ID NO: 568) show 94.3% identity over 299aa overlap:

orf138-1.pep MFRLQFRLFPPLRTAMHILLTALLKCLSLPLSCLHTLGNRLGHAFYLLKEDRARIVAN
 40 orf138ng MFRLQFRLFPPLRTAMHILLTALLKCLSLSLSCSLHTLGNRLGHAFYLLKEDRARIVAN
 orf138-1.pep MRQAGLNPDPKTVKAVFAETAKGGLELAPAFFRKPEDIETMFKAVHGWEHVQQALDKHEG
 orf138ng MRQAGLNPDQTQTVKAVFAETAKCGLELAPAFFKKPEDIETMFKAVHGWEHVQQALDKGEG
 45 orf138-1.pep LLFITPHIGSYDLGGYISQQLPFPLTAMYKPPKIKAIKIMQAGRVRGKGKTAPTSIQG
 orf138ng LLFITPHIGSYDLGGYISQQLPFHLTAMYKPPKIKAIKIMQAGRVRGKGKTAPTGIQG
 orf138-1.pep VKQIIKALRSGEATIVLPDHVPSPQEGGVWVDFFGKPAYTMTLAAKLAHVKGKVTLFF
 orf138ng VKQIIKALRAGEATIIILPDHVPSPQEGG-GVWADFFGKPAYTMTLAAKLAHVKGKVTLFF

gnl|PID|e334283 (Y14568) htrB [Pseudomonas fluorescens] Length = 253
Score = 80.8 bits (196), Expect = 9e-15
Identities = 49/151 (32%), Positives = 79/151 (51%), Gaps = 6/151 (3%)

Query: 160 KIMQAGVRVGKGTAPTGIQGVKQIIKALRAGEATIILPDHVPSPQEGGVWADFFGKPA 219
 ++++ RV+ K A + +G+ +IK +R G I D P P E G++ FF A
 Subject: 151 ELLRKORVOLGNKVAASTKEGILSVIKEVRKGGQVGIPAD--PEPAESAGIFVPPFFATQA 208

Query: 220 YTMTLAAKLAHVKGVKTLFFCCERLPDQGQF 250
T + +F RLPDG G+
Spict: 209 LTSKFVPNMLAGGKAVGVFLHALRLPDGSGY 239

ORF138-1 (SEQ ID NO: 568) (57kDa) was cloned in the pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 14A shows the results of affinity purification of the GST-fusion protein. Purified GST-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for ELISA (positive result) and FACS analysis (Figure 14B). These experiments confirm that ORF138-1 (SEQ ID NO: 568) is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

30 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 573):

35

1	. .	CGCTGGTCGG	CCGGCGAATC	GTGGCGTGTG	TTAATGAAAA	GTGAAACGTG
51		GCATGCGGTG	TGGAATACTT	TGCGCTTCTC	GGCGGCGGCG	GTGTATGCGG
101		CAGCGGTTTT	GGGTGTGGTG	TATGCGGCGC	CGGCGCGGCG	GTCGGCGTGG
151		ATGCGCGGGC	TGATGTTTTA	GCCGTTTATG	GTGTCGCCGG	TTTGTTGTTTC
201		GGCGGGCGTG	CTGCTGCTTT	ATCCGCAGTG	GACGGCTTGC	TTGCCGTTGC
251		TGCTGGCGAT	GTATGCGCTG	CTGGCGTATC	CGTTTGTGGC	AAAAGATGTT
301		TTATCAGCCT	GGGATGCACT	GCCGCGGAT	TACGGCAGGG	CGGCGCGGGG
351		TTTGGGTGCA	AACGGCTTTC	AGACGGCATG	CCGCATCACG	TTCCCCCTCT

401 TGAAACCGGC GTTGCGGCGC GGTCTGACTT TGGCGGCGGC AACCTGCGTG
 451 GGCGAATTTG CGGCGACATT GTTTCTGTCG CGTCCGGAAT GGCAGACGCT
 501 GACGACTTTG ATTTATGCCT ATTTGGGACG CGCGGGTGAG GATAATTACG
 551 CGCGGGCGAT GGTGCTG..

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 574; ORF139):

1 .AWSAGESWRV LMESETWHAV WNTLRFSAAA VYAAAVLGVV YAAPARRSAW
 51 MRGLMFXPFM VSPVCVSAGV LLLYPQWTAS LPLLLAMYAL LAYPFVAKDV
 101 LSAWDALPPD YGRAAAGLGA NGFQTACRIT FPLLKPALRR GLTLAAATCV
 151 GEFAATLFLS RPEWQTLTTL IYAYLGRAGE DNYARAMVL..

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 575):

1 ATGGATGGAC GGC GTTGGGT GGTATGGGGT GCTTTTGCCC TGCTGCCTTC
 51 GGCTTTTGTG GCGGTAATGG TCGTTGCGCC TTTGTGGGCG GTGGCGGCGT
 101 ATGACGGTTT GCGGTGGCGC GCGGTGCTGT CGGATGCCTA TATGCTCAAA
 151 CGTTTGGCGT GGACGGTATT TCAGGCAGCG GCAACCTGTG TGCTGGTGCT
 201 GCCTTTGGGC GTGCCTGTCG CGTGGGTGCT GGCGGGGCTG GCGTTTCCGG
 251 GGCGGGCTTT GGTGCTGCGC CTGCTGATGC TGCCTTTTGT GATGCCCACG
 301 TTGGTGGCGG GCGTGGGCGT GCTGGCCCTG TTCGGGGCGG ACGGGCTGTT
 351 GTGGCGCGGC AGGCAGGATA CGCCGTATCT GTTGTGTGAC GGCAATGTGT
 401 TTTTCAACCT TCCTGTGTTG GTCAGGGCGG CGTATCAGGG GTTGTGCAA
 451 GTGCCTGCGG CACGGCTTCA GACGGCACGG ACGTTGGGCG CGGGGGCGTG
 501 GCGGCGGTTT TGGGACATTG AAATGCCCCG TTTGCGCCCC TGGCTTGCCG
 551 GCGGCGTGTG CCTGTCTTT CTGTATTGTT TTTCCGGGTT CGGGCTGGCG
 601 CTGCTGCTGG GCGGCAGCCG TTATGCCACG GTCGAAAGTG AAATTTACCA
 651 GTTGCTCATG TTCGAACTCG ATATGGCGGT TGCTTCGGTG CTGGTGTGGC
 701 TGGTGTGGG GGTAAACGGC GCGGCAGGGT TGCTGTATGC GTGGTTCGGC
 751 AGGCGCGCGG TTTCGGATAA GGCGGTTTCC CCGTGATGC CGTCGCCGCC
 801 GCAGTCGGTC GGGGAATATG TGCTGCTGGC GTTTCGGCG GCGGTGTTGT
 851 CTGTGTGCTG CCTGTTTCCT TTGTTGGCAA TTGTTGTGAA AGCGTGGTCG
 901 GCCGCGAAT CGTGGCGTGT GTTAATGGAA AGTGAAACGT GGCAGGCGGT
 951 GTGGAATACT TTGCGCTTCT CGGCGGCGGC GGTGTATGCG GCGGCGGTTT
 1001 TGGGTGTGGT GTATGCGGCG GCGGCGCGGC GGTCCGGCGT GATGCGCGGG
 1051 CTGATGTTTT TGCCGTTTAT GGTGTCGCCG GTTGTGTTT CGGCGGCGGT
 1101 GCTGTGCTT TATCGGCAGT GGACGGCTTC GTTGCCGTTG CTGCTGGCGA
 1151 TGTATGCGCT GCTGGCGTAT CCGTTTGTGG CAAAAGATGT TTTATCAGCC
 1201 TGGGATGCAC TGCCGCCGGA TTACGGCAGG GCGGCGGCGG GTTGGGTGTC
 1251 AAACGCTTT CAGACGGCAT GCCGCATCAC GTTCCCCCTC TTGAAACCGG
 1301 CGTTGCGGCG CGGTCTGACT TTGGCGGCGG CAACCTGCGT GGGCGAATTT
 1351 GCGGCGACAT TGTTCCTGTC GGTCCGGAA TGGCAGACGC TGACGACTTT
 1401 GATTTATGCC TATTTGGGAC GCGCGGGTGA GGATAATTAC GCGCGGCGCA
 1451 TGGTGTGAC ATTGCTGTTG GCGGCGTTCG CGCTGGGTAT TTTCTGCTG
 1501 TTGGACGGCG GCGAAGGCGG AAAACAGACG GAAACGTTAT AA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 576; ORF139-1):

1 MDGRRVVVWG AFALLPSAFL AVMVVAFLWA VAAVDGLAWR AVLSDAYMLK
 51 RLAWTVFQAA ATCVLVPLG VPAWVLAFL AFPRALVLR LLMLPFVMP
 101 LVAGVGLAL FGADGLLWRG RQDTPYLLLY GNVFFNLPVL VRAAYQGFVQ
 151 VPAARLQTAR TLGAGAWRRF WDIEMPVLRP WLAGGVCLVF LYCFSGFGLA
 201 LLLGGSRYAT VEVEIYQLVM FELDMASV LVWLVLGVTA AAGLLYAWFG
 251 RRAVSDKAVS PVMPSPQSV GEYVLLAFAA AVLSVCCFLP LLAIIVVKAWS
 301 AGESWRVLM SETWQAVWNT LRFSAAAVYA AAVLGVVYAA AARRSAWMRG
 351 LMFLPFMVSP VCVSAGVLLL YPQWTASLPL LLAMYALLAY PFVAKDVLSA
 401 WDALPPDYGR AAAGLGANGF QTACRITFPL LKPALRRGLT LAAATCVGEF

451 AATLFLSRPE WQTLTTLIYA YLGRAGEDNY ARAMVLTLLLL AAFALGIFLL
501 LDGGEGGKQT ETL*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

5 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF139 (SEQ ID NO: 574) shows 94.7% identity over a 189aa overlap with an ORF (ORF139a) (SEQ ID NO: 578) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

[illegible]

The complete length ORF139a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 577) is:

30	1	ATGGATGGAC	GGCGTTGGGC	GGTATGGGGT	GCTTTTGGCC	TGCTGCCTTC
	51	GGCTTTTTTTG	GCGGCAATGG	TCGTTGCGCC	TTTGTGGGCG	GTGGCGGCGT
	101	ATGACGGTTT	GGCGTGGCGC	GCGGTGCTGT	CGGATGCCTA	TATGCTCAAA
	151	CGTTTGGCGT	GGACGGTATT	TCAGGCAGCG	GCAACCTGTG	TGCTGGTGCT
	201	GCCTTTGGGC	GTGCCTGTCG	CGTGGGTGCT	GGCGGGGCTG	GCGTTTCCGG
35	251	GGCGGGCTTT	GGTGCTGCGC	CTGCTGATGC	TGCCTTTGT	GATGCCACG
	301	TTGGTGGCGG	GCGTGGGCGT	GCTGGCTCTG	TTCGGGGGCG	ACGGCCTGTN
	351	TTGGCGCGCG	TGGCAGGATA	CGCCGTATCT	GTTGTTGTAT	GGCAATGTGT
	401	TTTTTNACCT	TCCTGTGTTG	GTCAGGGCGG	CATATCAGGG	GTTTTGTCAA
	451	GTGCCTGCGG	CACGGCTTCA	GACGGCACNG	ACATTGGGCG	CGGGGGCGTG
40	501	GCGGCGGTTT	TGGGACATTG	AAATGCCCCT	TTTGCGCCCG	TGGCTTGCCG
	551	GCGGCGTGTG	CCTTGCTCTC	CTGTATTGTT	TTTCGGGGTT	CGGGCTGGCA
	601	TTGCTGCTGG	GCGGCAGCCG	TTATGCCACG	GTCGAAGTGG	AAATTTACCA
	651	GTTGGTCAAT	TTCGAACTCG	ATATGGCGGT	TGCTTCGGTG	CTNGTGTGGC
	701	TGGTGTNNGG	GGTAACNGCG	GCGGCAGGGT	TGCTGTATGC	GTGGTTCGGC
45	751	AGGCGCGCGG	TTTCGGATAA	GGCNGTTTCC	CCTGTGATGC	CGTGCCCGCC
	801	GCACTCGGTC	GGGGAATATG	TGCTNCTGGC	GTTTGGCGCG	CGGTTGTNGT
	851	CTGTGTGCTC	CCTGTTTCNT	TTGTTGGCAA	TTGTTGTGAA	AGCGTGGTCC
	901	GCCGGCGAAT	CGTGGCGTGT	GTTAATGGAA	AGTGAAACGT	GGCAGGCGGT

5	951	GTGGAATACT	NTGCGCTTCT	CGGCGGCGGC	GGTGTATGCG	GCGGCGGTTT
	1001	TGGGTGTGGT	GTATGCGGCG	GCGGCGCGGC	GGTCGCGGTG	GATGCGCGGG
	1051	CTGATGTTT	TGCCGTTTAT	GGTGTGCGCG	GTTTGTGTTT	CGGCGGGCGT
	1101	GCTGCTGCTT	NATCCGCAGT	GGACGGCTTC	GTTGCCGCTG	CTGCTGGCGA
	1151	TGTATGCGCT	GCTGGCGTAT	CCGTTTGTGG	CAAAAGATGT	TTTATCAGCC
10	1201	TGNGATGCAC	TGCCGCGGGA	TTACGGCAGG	GCGGCGGCGG	GTTTGGGTGC
	1251	AAACGGCTTT	CAGACGGCAT	GCCGCATCAC	GTTCCCCCTC	TTGAAAACCG
	1301	CGTTGCGGCG	CGGTCTGACT	TTGGCGGCGG	CAACCTGCGT	GGGCGAATTT
	1351	GCGGCAACCT	TGTTCTNTGTC	GCGTCNCGAG	TGGCAGACGC	TGACGACTTT
	1401	GATTTATGCC	TATNTGGGAG	GCGCGGGTGA	NGATAATTAC	GCGCGGGCGA
	1451	TGTTGCTGAC	ATTGCTGTTG	GCGGCGTTTC	CGCTGGGTAT	NTTCTTGCTG
	1501	TTGGACGGCG	GCGAAGCGGG	AAAACGGCAG	GAAACGTTAT	AA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 578):

15	1	MDGRRWAVWG	AFALLPSAFL	AAMVVAPLWA	VAAYDGLAWR	AVLSDAYMLK
	51	RLAWTVFQAA	ATCVLVLP LG	VPVAWVLARL	AFPGRALVLR	LLMLPFVMPT
	101	LVAGVGV LAL	FGADGLXWRG	WQDTPYLLLY	GNVFFXLPVL	VRAAYQGFVQ
	151	VPAARLQTAX	TLGAGAWRRF	WDIEMPVLRP	WLAGGVCLVF	LYCFSGFGLA
	201	LLLGGSRYAT	VEVEIYQLVM	FELDMAVASV	LVWL VXGVTA	AAGLLYAWFG
20	251	RRAVSDKAVS	PVMPSPQSV	GEYVLLAFAA	AVXSVCLLFX	LLAIVVKAWS
	301	AGESWRVLME	SETWQAVWNT	XRFSAAAVYA	AAVLGVVYAA	AARRSAWMRG
	351	LMFLPFMVSP	VCVSAGVLLL	XPQWTASLPL	LLAMYALLAY	PFVAKDVLSA
	401	XDALPPDYGR	AAAGLGANGF	QTACRITFPL	LKPALRRGLT	LAATCVGEF
	451	AATLFXSRXE	WQTLTTLIYA	YXGRAGXDNY	ARAMVLTLLL	AAFALGXFL
25	501	LDGGEKKRT	ETL*			

ORF139a (SEQ ID NO: 578) and ORF139-1 (SEQ ID NO: 576) show 96.5% homology over a 514aa overlap:

30	orf139a.pep	MDGRRWAVWGAFALLPSAFLAAMVVAPLWAVAAYDGLAWRAVLSDAYMLKRLAWTVFQAA |||||:|||||:|||||
	orf139-1	MDGRRWVVWGAFALLPSAFLAMVVAPLWAVAAYDGLAWRAVLSDAYMLKRLAWTVFQAA
	orf139a.pep	ATCVLVLPPLGVPAWVLARLAFPPGRALVLRLLMLPFVMPPTLVAGVGVLAFLFGADGLXWRG|||||
	orf139-1	ATCVLVLPPLGVPAWVLARLAFPPGRALVLRLLMLPFVMPPTLVAGVGVLAFLFGADGLLWRG
35	orf139a.pep	WQDTPYLLLYGNVFFXLPVLVRAAYQGFVQVPAARLQTAXTLGAGAWRRFWDIEMPVLRP|||||
	orf139-1	RQDTPYLLLYGNVFFNLPVLVRAAYQGFVQVPAARLQTARTLGAGAWRRFWDIEMPVLRP
	orf139a.pep	WLAGGVCLVFLYCFSGFGLALLLGGSRyatVEVEIYQLVMFELDMAVASVLVWLVLXGVTA|||||
40	orf139-1	WLAGGVCLVFLYCFSGFGLALLLGGSRyatVEVEIYQLVMFELDMAVASVLVWLVLXGVTA
	orf139a.pep	AAGLLYAWFGRRAVSDKAVSPVMPSPPPQSVGEYVLLAFAAAVXSVCCLFXLLAIIVVKAWS|||||
	orf139-1	AAGLLYAWFGRRAVSDKAVSPVMPSPPPQSVGEYVLLAFAAAVLSVCCLFPLLAIIVVKAWS
45	orf139a.pep	AGESWRVLMESetWQAVWNTXRFSAAAVYAAAVLGVVYAAAARRSAWMRGLMFLPFMVSP|||||
	orf139-1	AGESWRVLMESetWQAVWNTLRFSAAAVYAAAVLGVVYAAAARRSAWMRGLMFLPFMVSP
	orf139a.pep	VCVSAGVLLLPQWTASLPLLLAMYALLAYPFVAKDVLSAXDALPPDYGRAAGLGANGF|||||
	orf139-1	VCVSAGVLLLPQWTASLPLLLAMYALLAYPFVAKDVLSAWDALPPDYGRAAGLGANGF

```

orf139a.pep  QTACRITFPLLKPALRRGLTLAAATCVGEFAATLFXSRXEWQTLTTLIYAYXGRAGXDNY
orf139-1      QTACRITFPLLKPALRRGLTLAAATCVGEFAATLFLSRPEWQTLTTLIYAYLGRAGEDNY

orf139a.pep  ARAMVLTLLLAALGXFLLLDGGEGGKRTETLX
orf139-1      ARAMVLTLLLAALGIFLLLDGGEGGKQTETLX

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF139 (SEQ ID NO: 574) shows 95.2% identity over a 189aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF139ng) (SEQ ID NO: 580) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

```

10  orf139.pep                               AWSAGESWRVLMESETWHAVWNTLRFSA   30
                                     ||||| |||||:|||||
    orf139ng  QSVGEYVLLAFSVAVLSVCCLFPLSAIVVKAWSAGESRRVLMESETWQAVWNTLRFSA   327

    orf139.pep  VYAAAVLGVVYAAPARRSAWMRGLMFXPFMVSPVCVSAGVLLLYPQWTASLPLLLAMYAL   90
    orf139ng  VFAAAVLGVVYAAAARRLVWMRGLVFLPFMVSPVCVSAGVLLLYPGWTASLPLLLAMYAL   387

    orf139.pep  LAYPFVAKDVLSAWDALPPDYGRAAAGLGANGFQTACRITFPLLKPALRRGLTLAAATCV   150
    orf139ng  LAYPFVAKDVLSAWDALPPDYGRAAAGLGANGFQTACRITFPLLKPALRRGLTLAAATCV   447

    orf139.pep  GEFAATLFLSRPEWQTLTTLIYAYLGRAGEDNYARAMVL   189
    orf139ng  GEFAATLFLSRPEWQTLTTLIYAYLGRAGEDNYARAMVLTLLLSAFAVCIFLLLDNGEGG   507

```

The complete length ORF139ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 579) is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 580):

```

25      1  MDGRCWAVRG  AFSLLPSAFL  AVMVVAPLWA  VAAYDGLAWR  AVLSDAYMLK
      51  RLAWTVFQAA  ATCVLVPLG  VPVAWVLARL  AFPGRALVLR  LLMLPFVMP
    101  LVAGVGV LAL  FGADGLWRG  RQDTPYLLLY  GNVFFNLVPL  VRAAYQGFAQ
    151  VPAARLQTAR  TLGAGAWRPF  WDIEMPVLRP  WLAGGVCLVF  LYCFSGFGLA
    201  LLLGGSRYAT  VEVEIYQLVM  FELDMAGASA  LVWLVLGVTA  AAGLLYAWFG
    251  RRAVSDKAVS  PVMPSPPQSV  GEYVLLAFSV  AVLSVCCLFP  LSAIVVKAWS
    301  AGESRRV LME  SETWQAVWNT  LRFSAAVFA  AAVLGVVYAA  AARRLVWMRG
    351  LVFLPFMVSP  VCVSAGVLLL  YPGWTASLPL  LLAMYALLAY  PFVAKDVLSA
    401  WDALPPDYGR  AAAGLGANGF  QTACRITFPL  LKPALRRGLT  LAAATCVGEF
    451  AATLFLSRPE  WQTLTTLIYA  YLGRAGEDNY  ARAMVL TLL  SAFAVCIFLL
    501  LDNGEGGKRT  ETL*

```

Further work revealed a variant gonococcal DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 581):

```

40      1  ATGGATGGAC  GGTGTTGGGC  GGTACGGGGT  GCTTTTCC   TGCTGCCTTC
      51  GGCTTTT TGG  GCGGTAATGG  TCGTTGCGCC  TTTGTGGGCG  GTGGCGGCGT
    101  ATGACGGTTT  GCGGTGGCGC  GCGGTGCTGT  CGGATGCCTA  TATGCTCAAA
    151  CGTTTGGCGT  GGACGGTGTT  TCAGGCGGCG  GCAACCTGTG  TGCTGGTGCT
    201  GCCTTTGGGC  GTGCCTGTCT  CGTGGGTGCT  GGCGCGGCTG  GCGTTCCTCG
    251  GCGGGGCTTT  GGTGCTGCGC  CTGCTGATGC  TGCCGTTTGT  GATGCCACG
    301  CTGGTGGCGG  GCGTGGGCGT  GCTGGCTCTG  TTCGGGCGG  ACGGGCTGTT

```


	orf139ng	AAGLLYAWFGRRVSDKAVSPVMPSPQSVGEYVLLAFSAVLVCCLFPLSAIVVKAWS|||||
	orf139-1	AAGLLYAWFGRRVSDKAVSPVMPSPQSVGEYVLLAFSAVLVCCLFPLLAIVVKAWS|||||
5	orf139ng	AGESRRVLMESETWQAVWNTLRFSAAAVFAAAVLGVVYAAAARRLVWMRGLVFLPFMVSP|||||
	orf139	AGESWRVLMESETWQAVWNTLRFSAAAVYAAAVLGVVYAAAARRSAWMRGLMFLPFMVSP|||||
	orf139ng	VCVSAGVLLLYPGWTASLPLLLAMYALLAYPFVAKDVLSAWDALPPDYGRAAGLGANGF|||||
	orf139-1	VCVSAGVLLLYPQWTASLPLLLAMYALLAYPFVAKDVLSAWDALPPDYGRAAGLGANGF|||||
10	orf139ng	QTACRITFLLKPALRRGLTLAAATCVGEFAATLFLSRPEWQTLTTLIYAYLGRAGEDNY|||||
	orf139-1	QTACRITFLLKPALRRGLTLAAATCVGEFAATLFLSRPEWQTLTTLIYAYLGRAGEDNY|||||
	orf139ng	ARAMVLTLLLSAFAVCI FLLLDNGEGGKRTETL|||||
15	orf139-1	ARAMVLTLLLAALFALGIFLLLDGEGGKQTETL|||||

Based on the presence of a predicted binding-protein-dependent transport systems inner membrane component signature (underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or
20 diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 70

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 583):

25

```

1  ATGGACGGCT GGACACAGAC GCTGTCCGCG CAAACCCTGT TGGGCATTTT
51  GGCGGCGGCA ATCATCCTCA TTCTGATTTT AATCGTCAGA TTCCGCATCC
101 ACGCGCTGCT GACACTGGTC ATCGTCAGCC TGCTGACGGC TTTGGCAACC
151 GGTGTGCCCA CAGGCAGCAT TGTCAAAGAC ATACTGGTCA AAAACTTCGG
201 CGGCACGCTC GGCGGCGTGG CGCTTCTGGT CGGCCTGGGC GCGATGCTCG
251 AACGTTTGGT C...
```

30 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 584; ORF140):

```

1  MDGWTQTLQA QTLGLISAAA IILILILIVR FRIHALTLV IVSLLTALAT
51  GLPTGSIVKD ILVKNFGGTL GGVALLVGLG AMLERLV...
```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 585):

35

```

1  ATGGACGGCT GGACACAGAC GCTGTCCGCG CAAACCCTGT TGGGCATTTT
51  GGCGGCGGCA ATCATCCTCA TTCTGATTTT AATCGTCAAA TTCCGCATCC
101 ACGCGCTGCT GACACTGGTC ATCGTCAGCC TGCTGACGGC TTTGGCAACC
151 GGTGTGCCCA CAGGCAGCAT TGTCAACGAC ATACTGGTCA AAAACTTCGG
201 CGGCACGCTC GGCGGCGTGG CGCTTCTGGT CGGCCTGGGC GCGATGCTCG
40 251 GACGTTTGGT CGAAACATCC GGCGGCGCAC AGTCGCTGGC GGACGCGCTG
301 ATCCGGATGT TCGGCGAAAA ACGCGCACCG TTCGCGCTGG GCGTTGCCTC
351 GCTGATTTTC GGCTTCCCGA TTTTCTTCGA TGCCGGACTA ATCGTCATGC
```

5
10
15
20

```

401  TGCCCATCGT  GTTCGCCACC  GCACGGCGCA  TGAAACAGGA  CGTACTGCCC
451  TTCGCGCTTG  CCTCCATCGG  CGCATTTTCC  GTCATGCACG  TCTTCCTGCC
501  GCCCCATCCG  GGCCCGATTG  CCGCTTCCGA  ATTTTACGGC  GCGAACATCG
551  GCCAAGTTTT  GATTTTGGGT  CTGCCGACCG  CCTTCATCAC  ATGGTATTTT
601  AGCGGCTATA  TGCTCGGCAA  AGTGTGTTGG  CGCACCATCC  ATGTTCCCGT
651  TCCCCAAGT  CTCAGCGGCG  GCACGCAAGA  CAACGACCTG  CCGAAAGAAC
701  CTGCCAAAGC  AGGAACGGTC  GTCGCCATCA  TGCTGATTCC  CATGCTGCTG
751  ATTTTCTCTGA  ATACCGGCGT  ATCGGCCCTC  ATCAGCGAAA  AACTCGTAAG
801  TGCGGACGAA  ACCTGGGTTC  AGACGGCAAA  AATAATCGGT  TCGACACCGA
851  TCGCCCTTCT  GATTTCGGTA  TTGGTCGCAC  TGTTTGTCTT  GGGACGCAAA
901  CGCGGCGAAA  GCGGCAGCGC  GTTGGAAGAA  ACCGTGGACG  GCGCACTCGC
951  CCCCCTCTGT  TCCGTGATTC  TGATTACCGG  CGCGGGCGGT  ATGTTCCGGC
1001 GCGTTTTGCG  CGCTTCCGGC  ATCGGCAAGG  CACTCGCCGA  CAGCATGGCG
1051 GATTTGGGCA  TTCCCGTCTT  TTTGGGCTGT  TTCCTTGTCT  CCTTGGCACT
1101 GCGTATCGCG  CAAGGTTCCG  CAACCGTCGC  CCTGACCACC  GCCGCCGCGC
1151 TGATGCTTCC  TGCCGTGGCC  GCCGCCGGCT  TTACCGACTG  GCAGCTCGCC
1201 TGTATCGTAT  TGGCAACGGC  GGCAGGTTCT  GTCGGTTGCA  GCCACTTCAA
1251 CGACTCCGGC  TTCTGGCTGG  TCGGCCGTCT  CTTGGACATG  GACGTACCGA
1301 CCACGTGAA  AACCTGGACG  GTCAACCAAA  CCCTCATCGC  ACTCATCGGC
1351 TTTGCCTTGT  CCGCACTGCT  GTTCGCCATC  GTCTGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 586; ORF140-1):

25
30

```

1  MDGWTQTL  SAQTLLGISAAA  IILILILIVK  FRIHALLTLV  IVSLLTALAT
51  GLPTGSIVND  ILVKNFGGTL  GGVALLVGLG  AMLGRLVETS  GGAQSLADAL
101 IRMFGEKRAP  FALGVASLIF  GFPIFFDAGL  IVMLPIVFAT  ARRMKQDVL
151 PALASIGAFS  VMHVFLPPHP  GPIAASEFYG  ANIGQVLILG  LPTAFITWYF
201 SGYMLGKVLG  RTIHVPVPEL  LSGGTQDNLD  PKPAKAGTV  VAIMLIPMLL
251 IFLNTGVSAL  ISEKLVSAD  TWVQTAKIIG  STPIALLISV  LVALFVLGRK
301 RGESGSALEK  TVDGALAPVC  SVILITGAGG  MFGGVLRASG  IGKALADMSA
351 DLGIPVLLGC  FLVALALRIA  QGSATVALTT  AAALMAPAVA  AAGFTDWQLA
401 CIVLATAAGS  VGCSHFND  FWLVGRLLDM  DVPTTLKTWT  VNQTLIALIG
451 FALSALLFAI  V*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

35 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF140 (SEQ ID NO: 584) shows 95.4% identity over a 87aa overlap with an ORF (ORF140a) (SEQ ID NO: 588) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

40
45

```

          10      20      30      40      50      60
orf140.p  MDGWTQTL  SAQTLLGISAAA  IILILILIVK  FRIHALLTLV  IVSLLTALAT  GLPTGSIVKD
          |||||  :|||  :|||  :|||  :|||  :|||
orf140a   MDGWTQTL  SAQTLLGISAAA  IILILILIVK  FRIHALLTLV  IVSLLTALAT  GLPTGSIVND
          10      20      30      40      50      60

          70      80
orf140.p  ILVKNFGGTL  GGVALLVGLG  AMGLERLV
          :|||  :|||  :|||  :|||
orf140a   VLVKNFGGTL  GGVALLVGLG  AMGLERLV  ETSGGAQSLADAL  IRMFGEKRAP  FALGVASLIF
          70      80      90      100     110     120

```

The complete length ORF140a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 587) is:

1 ATGGACGGCT GGACACAGAC GCTGTCCGCG CAAACCCCTGT TGGGCATTTT
 51 GGCGGCGGCA ATCATCCTCA TTCTGATTTT AATCGTCAAA TTCCGCATCC
 101 ACGCGCTGCT GACACTGGTC ATCGTCAGCC TGCTGACGGC TTTGGCAACC
 151 GGT TTGCCCA CAGGCAGCAT TGTC AACGAC GTACTGGTCA AAAACTTCGG
 5 201 CGGCACGCTC GGCGGCGTGG CGCTTCTGGT CGGCCTGGGC GCGATGCTCG
 251 GACGTTTGGT CGAAACATCC GGCGGCGCAC AGTCGCTGGC GGACGCGCTG
 301 ATCCGGATGT TCGGCGAAAA ACGCGCACCG TTCGCGCTGG GCGTTGCCTC
 351 GCTGATTTTC GGCTTCCCGA TTTTCTTCGA TGCCGGACTA ATCGTCATGC
 401 TGCCCATCGT GTTCGGCACC GCACGGCGCA TGAAACAGGA CGTACTGCCC
 10 451 TTCGCGCTTG CCTCCATCGG CGCATTTTCC GTCATGCACG TCTTCCTGCC
 501 GCCCCATCCG GGCCCGATTG CCGCTTCCGA ATTTTACGGC GCGAACATCG
 551 GCCAAGTTT GATTTTGGGT CTGCCGACCG CCTTCATCAC ATGGTATTTT
 601 AGCGGCTATA TGCTCGGCAA AGTGTGGGG CGCACCATCC ATGTTCCCGT
 651 TCCCGAACTG CTCAGCGGCG GCACGCAAGA CAACGACCTG CCGAAAGAAC
 15 701 TCGCCAAAGC AGGAACGGTC GTCGCCATCA TGCTGATTCC CATGCTGCTG
 751 ATTTTCTCGA ATACCGCGT ATCGGCCCTC ATCAGCGAAA AACTCGTAAG
 801 TGCGGACGAA ACCTGGGTTC AGACGGCAAA AATAATCGGT TCGACACCGA
 851 TCGCCCTTCT GATTTCCGTA TTGGTCGCAC TGTTTGTCTT GGGACGCAAA
 901 CGCGGCGAAA GCGGCAGCGC GTTGGAAAA ACCGTGGACG GCGCACTCGC
 20 951 CCGCGTCTGT TCCGTGATTC TGATTACCGG CGCGGGCGGT ATGTTCCGGC
 1001 GCGTTTTGCG CGCTTCCGGC ATCGGCAAGG CACTCGCCGA CAGCATGGCG
 1051 GATTTGGGCA TTCCCGTCTT TTTGGGCTGT TTCCTTGTG CCTTGGCACT
 1101 GCGTATCGCG CAAGGTTGCG CAACCGTCGC CCTGACCACC GCCGCCGCGC
 1151 TGATGGCTCC TGCGGTTGCC GCCGCCGGCT TTACCGACTG GCAGCTCGCC
 25 1201 TGTATCGTAT TGGCAACGGC GGCAGGTTG GTCGTTGCA GCCACTTCAA
 1251 CGACTCCGGC TTCTGGCTGG TCGGCCGCTT CTTGGACATG GACGTACCGA
 1301 CCACGCTGAA AACCTGGACG GTCAACCAAA CCCTCATCGC ACTCATCGGC
 1351 TTTGCCTTGT CCGCACTGCT GTTCGCCATC GTCTGA

30 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 588):

1 MDGWTQTL SA QTL LGISAAA IILILILIVK FRIHALLTLV IVSLLTALAT
 51 GLPTGSIVND VLVKNFGGTL GGVALLVGLG AMLGRLVETS GGAQSLADAL
 101 IRMFGEKRAP FALGVASLIF GFPIFFDAGL IVMLPIVFAT ARRMKQDVLP
 151 FALASIGAFS VMHVFLPPHP GPAAASEFYG ANIGQVLILG LPTAFITWYF
 35 201 SGYMLGKVLG RTIHVPVPEL LSGGTQDNLD PKEPKAGTV VAIMLIPMLL
 251 IFLNTGVSAL ISEKLVSADE TWVQTAKIIG STPIALLISV LVALFVLGRK
 301 RGESGSALEK TVDGALAPVC SVILITGAGG MFGGVLRASG IGKALADSMA
 351 DLGIPVLLGC FLVALALRIA QGSATVALTT AAALMAPAVA AAGFTDWQLA
 401 CIVLATAAGS VGCSHFND SG FWLVGRLLDM DVPTTLKTWT VNQTLIALIG
 40 451 FALSALLFAI V*

ORF140a (SEQ ID NO: 588) and ORF140-1 (SEQ ID NO: 586) show 99.8% identity over a 461aa overlap:

45 orf140-1.pep MDGWTQTL SAQTL LGISAAA IILILILIVK FRIHALLTLV IVSLLTALAT GLPTGSIVND 60
 orf140a MDGWTQTL SAQTL LGISAAA IILILILIVK FRIHALLTLV IVSLLTALAT GLPTGSIVND 60
 orf140-1.pep ILVKNFGGTLGGVALLVGLG AMLGRLVETS GGAQSLADAL IRMFGEKRAP FALGVASLIF 120
 orf140a VLVKNFGGTLGGVALLVGLG AMLGRLVETS GGAQSLADAL IRMFGEKRAP FALGVASLIF 120
 50 orf140-1.pep GFPIFFDAGL IVMLPIVFAT ARRMKQDVLP FALASIGAFS VMHVFLPPHP GPAAASEFYG 180
 orf140a GFPIFFDAGL IVMLPIVFAT ARRMKQDVLP FALASIGAFS VMHVFLPPHP GPAAASEFYG 810

	orf140-1.pep	ANIGQVLILGLPTAFITWYFSGYMLGKVLGRTIHVPVPELLSGGTQDNDLPKEPAKAGTV	240
	orf140a	ANIGQVLILGLPTAFITWYFSGYMLGKVLGRTIHVPVPELLSGGTQDNDLPKEPAKAGTV	240
5	orf140-1.pep	VAIMLIPMLLI FLNTGVSALISEKLVSADETWVQTAKIIGSTPIALLISVLVALFVLGRK	300
	orf140a	VAIMLIPMLLI FLNTGVSALISEKLVSADETWVQTAKIIGSTPIALLISVLVALFVLGRK	300
	orf140-1.pep	RGESGSALEKTV DGALAPVCSVILITGAGGMFGGVL RASGIGKALADSMADLGIPVLLGC	360
	orf140a	RGESGSALEKTV DGALAPVCSVILITGAGGMFGGVL RASGIGKALADSMADLGIPVLLGC	360
10	orf140-1.pep	FLVALALRIA QGSATVALTTAAALMAPAVAAAGFTDWQLACIVLATAAGSVGC SHFNDSG	420
	orf140a	FLVALALRIA QGSATVALTTAAALMAPAVAAAGFTDWQLACIVLATAAGSVGC SHFNDSG	420
	orf140-1.pep	FWLVGRLLDMDVPTTLKTWTVNQTLIALIGFALSALLFAIV	461
15	orf140a	FWLVGRLLDMDVPTTLKTWTVNQTLIALIGFALSALLFAIV	461

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF140 (SEQ ID NO: 584) shows 92% identity over a 87aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF140ng) (SEQ ID NO: 590) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

20	orf140.pep	MDGWTQTL SAQTLLGISAAA IILILILIVFRIRIHAL LTLVIVSLLTALATGLPTGSIVKD	60
	orf140ng	MDGRTQTL SAQTLLGISAAA IILILILIVKFRIRALL TLVIASLLTALATGLPTGSIVND	60
	orf140.pep	ILVKNFGGTLGGVALLVGLGAMLERLV	87
25	orf140ng	VLVKNFGGTLGGVALLVGLGAMLGRLVETSGGAQSLADALIRMFGEKRAPPAGVASLIF	120

The complete length ORF140ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 589) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 590):

	1	MDGRTQTL SA	QTLLGISAAA	IILILILIVK	FRIRALLTLV	IASLLTALAT
30	51	GLPTGSIVND	VLVKNFGGTL	GGVALLVGLG	AMLGRLVETS	GGAQSLADAL
	101	IRMFGEKRAP	FAPGVASLIF	GFPIFFDAGL	IVMLPIVFAT	ARRMKQDVLP
	151	FALASVGAFS	VMHVFLPPHP	GPIAASEFYG	ANIGQVLILG	LPTAFITWYF
	201	SGYMLGKVLG	RAIHVPVPEL	LSGGTQSDP	PKEPAKAGTV	VAVMLIPMLL
	251	IFLNTGVSAL	ISEKLVSAD E	TWVQTAKMIG	STPVALLISV	LAALLVLGRK
	301	RGESGSTLEK	TVDGALAPAC	SVILITGAGG	MFGGVL RASG	IGKALAD SMA
35	351	DLGIPVLLGC	FLVALALRIA	QGSATVALTT	AAALMAPAVA	AAGFTDWQLA
	401	CIVLATAAGS	VGCSHFND SG	FWLVGR LSDM	DVPTTLKTWT	VNQT LIAFIG
	451	FALSALLFAI	V*			

Further work revealed a variant gonococcal DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 591):

40	1	ATGGACGGCC	GGACACAGAC	GCTGTCCGCG	CAAACCTTGT	TGGGCAT TTC
	51	GGCGGCGGCA	ATCATCCTCA	TTCTGATTTT	AATCGTCAAA	TTCCGCATCC
	101	GCGCGCTGCT	GACACTGGTC	ATCGCCAGCC	TGCTGACGGC	TTTGGCAACC
	151	GGTTTGCCCA	CAGGCAGCAT	CGTCAACGAC	GTACTGGTCA	AAAAC TTCG

5	201	CGGCACGCTC	GGCGGCGTGG	CGCTTCTGGT	CGGTCTGGGC	GCAATGCTCG
	251	GACGTTTGGT	AGAAACATCC	GGCGGCGCAC	AGTCGCTGGC	GGACGCGCTG
	301	ATCCGGATGT	TCGGCGAAAA	ACGCGCACC	TTTCGCTCCG	GCCTTGCCTC
	351	GCTGATTTTC	GGCTTCCCGA	TTTTCTTCGA	TGCCGGACTA	ATCGTCATGC
	401	TGCCCATCGT	ATTCGCCACC	GCACGGCGCA	TGAAACAGGA	CGTACTGCCC
10	451	TTCCGCGTTG	CCTCCGTCGG	CGCATTTTCC	GCATATGCAC	TCTTCTGCCC
	501	GCCCCATCCG	GGCCCCGATT	CCGCTTCCGA	ATTTTACGGC	GCGAACATCG
	551	GCCAGGTTTT	GATTTTGGGT	CTGCCGACCG	CCTTCATCAC	ATGGTATTTT
	601	AGCGGCTATA	TGCTCGGCAA	AGTGTTGGGG	CGCGCCATCC	ATGTTCCCGT
	651	TCCCGAACTG	CTCAGCGGCG	GCACGCAAGA	CAGCGACCCG	CCGAAAGAAC
15	701	CTGCCAAAGC	AGGAACGGTC	GTCCGCCGTA	TGCTGATTCC	CATGCTGCTG
	751	ATTTTCTGTG	ATACCGCGGT	ATCAGCCCTC	ATCAGCGAAA	AACCTCGTAAG
	801	TGCGGACGAA	ACTTGGGTTC	AGACGGCAAA	AATGATCGGT	TCGACACCTG
	851	TCGCCCTTCT	GATTTCCGTA	TTGGCCGCAC	TGTTGGTCTT	GGGACGCAAA
	901	CGCGGCGAAA	GCGGCAGCAC	GTTGGAAGAA	ACCGTGGACG	GCGCACTCGC
20	951	CCCCGCTGT	TCCGTGATTC	TGATTACCGG	CGCGGGCGGT	ATGTTCCGGC
	1001	GCGTTTTGCG	CGCTTCCGGC	ATCGGCAAGG	CACCTCGCGA	CAGCATGGCG
	1051	GATTTGGGCA	TTCCCGTCCT	TTTGGGTGTC	TTTCTGTGTC	CCTTGGCACT
	1101	GCGTATCGCG	CAAGGTTTCG	CAACCGTCGC	CCTGACCACA	GCCGCCGCGC
	1151	TGATGGCTCC	TGCCGTTGCC	GCCGCCGGCT	TTACCGACTG	GCAGCTCGCC
25	1201	TGTATCGTAT	TGGCAACGGC	GGCAGGTTTC	GTCGGTTGCA	GCCACTTCAA
	1251	CGACTCCGCG	TTCTGGCTGG	TCGGCCGCCT	CTTGATATAT	GACGTACCGA
	1301	CCACGCTGAA	AACCTGGACG	GTCAACCAAA	CCCTCATCGC	ATTCATCGGC
	1351	TTTGCCTTGT	CCGCACTGCT	GTTTGCCATC	GTCTGA	

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 592; ORF140ng-1):

	1	MDGRTQTL	SA QTL	LGISAAA	IILILILIVK	FRIRALLTLV	IASLLTALAT
	51	GLPTGSIV	ND VLVKN	FGGTL	GGVALLVGLG	AMLGRLVETS	GGAQSLADAL
30	101	IRMFG	KEKRAP	FAPGVASLI	F	GFPIFFDAGL	IVMLPIVFAT
	151	<u>FALASV</u>	<u>GAFS</u>	VMHVFLP	PHP	GPIAASEFYG	ANIGQVILIG
	201	SGYMLG	KVLG	RAIHVP	VPPEL	LSGGTQSDP	PKEPAKAGTV
	251	<u>IFLNTG</u>	<u>VSAL</u>	ISEKL	VSAD	ETWVQTAKMIG	STPVALLISV
	301	RGESG	STLEK	TVDGAL	APAC	<u>SVILITGAGG</u>	MFGGVL
	351	DLGIP	VLLGC	FLVAL	ALRIA	QGSATVALTT	AAALMAFAVA
35	401	CIVLATA	AAGS	VGCSHF	NDSG	FWLVGRL	LDM
	451	FALSALL	FAI	V*		DVPTTLK	TWT VNQT

ORF140ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 592) and ORF140-1 (SEQ ID NO: 586) show 96.3% identity over 461aa overlap:

40	orf140ng-1.pep	MDGRTQTLSAQTLTGISAAAIILILILIVKFRIRALLTLVIASLLTALATGLPTGSIVND ||| |||||||||||||||||||||||||||||:|||||:||||||||||||||||||
	orf140-1	MDGWTQTLSAQTLTGISAAAIILILILIVKFRIHALLTLVIVSLLTALATGLPTGSIVND
45	orf140ng-1.pep	VLVKNFGGTLGGVALLVGLGAMLGRLVETSGGAQSLADALIRMFGEKRAPFAPGVASLIF :|||||||||||||||||||||||||||:|||||:||||||||||||||||||
	orf140-1	ILVKNFGGTLGGVALLVGLGAMLGRLVETSGGAQSLADALIRMFGEKRAPFALGVASLIF
	orf140ng-1.pep	GFPIFFDAGLIVMLPIVFATARRMKQDVLPPFALASVGAFSVMHVFLPPHPGPIAASEFYG |||||||||||||||||||||||||||:|||||:||||||||||||||||||
	orf140-1	GFPIFFDAGLIVMLPIVFATARRMKQDVLPPFALASIGAFSVMHVFLPPHPGPIAASEFYG
50	orf140ng-1.pep	ANIGQVLILGLPTAFITWYFSGYMLGKVLGRAIHVPVPELLSSGGTQDSDPPKEPAKAGTV |||||||||||||||||||||||||||:|||||:||||||||||||||||||
	orf140-1	ANIGQVLILGLPTAFITWYFSGYMLGKVLGRTHVPVPELLSSGGTQDNDLPKEPAKAGTV


```

5  orf140ng-1.pep VAVMLIPMLLIFLNTGVSA LISEKLVSADETWWQTAKMIGSTPVALLISVLAALLVLGRK
    orf140-1      VAIMLIPMLLIFLNTGVSA LISEKLVSADETWWQTAKIIGSTPIALLISVLVALFVLGRK

    orf140ng-1.pep RGE SGSTLEKTVDGALAPACSVILITGAGGMFGGVLRASGIGKALADSMADLGIPVLLGC
    orf140-1      RGE SGSALEKTVDGALAPVCSVILITGAGGMFGGVLRASGIGKALADSMADLGIPVLLGC

    orf140ng-1.pep FLVALALRIAQGSATVALTTAAALMAPAVAAAGFTDWQLACIVLATAAGSVGCSHFND SG
    orf140-1      FLVALALRIAQGSATVALTTAAALMAPAVAAAGFTDWQLACIVLATAAGSVGCSHFND SG

10  orf140ng-1.pep FWLVGRLLDMDVPTTLKTWTVNQTLIAFIGFALSALLFAIV
    orf140-1      FWLVGRLLDMDVPTTLKTWTVNQTLIALIGFALSALLFAIV

```

Furthermore, ORF140ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 592) is homologous to an *E.coli* protein (SEQ ID NO: 1148):

```

20  gi|882633 (U29579) ORF_o454 [Escherichia coli] )gi|1789097 (AE000358) o454;
    This 454 aa ORF is 34% identical (9 gaps) to 444 residues of an approx. 456 aa
    protein GNTP_BACLI SW: P46832 [Escherichia coli] Length = 454
    Score = 210 bits (529), Expect = 1e-53
    Identities = 130/384 (33%), Positives = 194/384 (49%), Gaps = 19/384 (4%)

    Query: 88  ETSGGAQSLADALIRMFGEKRAPFAPGVASLIFGFPIFFDAGLIVMLPIVFATARRMKQD 147
    E SGGA+SLA+ R G+KR A +A+ G P+FFD G I++ PI++ A+ K
    Sbjct: 80  EHSGGAESLANYFSRKLGDKRTIAALTLAAFFLGIPVFFDVGFII LAPIIYGFQKAKIS 139

    Query: 148  VLPFALASVGAFSVMHVFLPPHPGPAAASEFYGANIGQVILGLPTAFITWYFSGYMLGK 207
    L F L G +HV +PPHPGP+AA+ A+IG + I+G+ + I GY K
    Sbjct: 140  PLKFGLPVAGIMLT VHVAVPPHPGPVAAAGLLHADIGWLTIIIGIAIS-IPVGVVGYFAAK 198

    Query: 208  VLGRAIHVPVPELL-----SGGTQSDPPKEPAKAGTVVAVMLIPMLLIFLNTGV 257
    ++ + + E+L G T+ SD P A V ++++IP+ +I T
    Sbjct: 199  IINKRQYAMSVEVLEQMLAPASEEGATKLSDKINPPGVA-LVTS LIVIPIAIIMAGT-- 255

30  Query: 258  SALISEKLVSADETWWQTAKMIGSTPXXXXXXXXXXXXXGRKRGE SGSTLEKTVDGALA 317
    +S L+ + T ++IGS +RG S + AL
    Sbjct: 256  ---VSATLMPPSHPLLGLTLQLIGSPMVALMIALVLAFWLLALRRGWSLQHTSDIMGSALP 312

    Query: 318  PACSVILITGAGGMFGGVLRASGIGKALADSMADLGIPVLLGCFLVALALRIAQGSXXXX 377
    A VIL+TGAGG+FG VL SG+GKALA+ + + +P+L F+++LALR +QGS
35  Sbjct: 313  TAAVVILVTGAGGVFGKVLVESGVGKALANMLQMIDLPLLPAAFIISLALRASQGS--AT 370

    Query: 378  XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXGFTDWQLACIVLATAAGSVGCSHFND SGFWLVGRLLDMDVPTTLK 437
    G Q + LA G +G SH ND SGFW+V + L + V LK
    Sbjct: 371  VAILTTGGLLSEAVMGLNPIQCVLVTLAACFGGLGASHINDSGFWIVTKYLGLSVADGLK 430

    Query: 438  TWTVNQTLIAFIGFALSALLFAIV 461
    TWTV T++ F GF ++ ++A++
40  Sbjct: 431  TWTVLTTILGFTGFLITWCVWAVI 454

```

Based on this analysis, including the identification of the presence of a putative leader sequence (double-underlined) and several putative transmembrane domains (single-underlined) in the

gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 71

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 593):

```

5      1  ..GATTTCGGCA TATCGCCCGT GTATCTTTGG GTTGCCGCCG CGTTCAAACA
      51  TTTGCTGTCG CCGTGGGCTG CCGACTCATA CGATGTCGCA CGCTTTGCAG
     101  GCGTATTTTT TGCCGTTATC GGAAGTACTT CCTGCGGCTT TGCCGGTTTC
     151  AACTTTTTGG GCAGACACCA CGGGCGCAC. GTCGTCTGA TTCTCATCGG
     201  CTGTATCGGG CTGATTCAG TTGCCATT CTCAACCCC GCTGCCGCCG
     251  CCTTTGCCGC CGCCGACTG GTGCTGCACG GTTATTCTTT GGCTCGCCGG
     301  CGCGTGATTG CCGCTCTTT TCTGCTCGGT ACGGGCTGGA CGCTGATGTC
     351  GTTGGCAGCA GCTTATCCGG CAGCATTGC CCTGATGCTG CCCTTGCCCCG
     401  TACTGATGTT TTTCCGTCCG ..

```

15 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 594; ORF141):

```

      1  ..DFGISPVYLW VAAAFKHLIS PWAADSYDVA RFAGVFFAVI GLTSCGFAGF
     51  NFLGRHHGRX VVLILIGCIG LIPVAHFLNP AAAAFAAAGL VLHGYSLARR
    101  RVIAASFLLG TGWTLSLAA AYPAAFALML PLPVLMMFRP ...

```

20 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 595):

```

      1  ATGCTGACCT ATACCCCGCC CGATGCCCGC CCGCCCGCCA AAACCCACGA
     51  AAAGCCGTGG CTGCTGCTGT TGATGGCGTT TGCCTGGTTG TGGCCCGGCG
    101  TGTTTTCCCA CGATTGTGG AATCCTGACG AACCTGCCGT CTATACCGCC
    151  GTCGAAGCAC TGGCAGGCAG CCCACCCCC TTGGTTGCCC ATCTGTTCCG
    201  TCAAACCGAT TTCGGCATA CGCCCGTGTA TCTTTGGGTT GCCGCCGCGT
    251  TCAAACATTT GCTGTCGCCG TGGGCTGCCG ACTCATACTA TGCCGCACGC
    301  TTTGCAGGCG TATTTTTTGC CGTTATCGGA CTGACTTCCT GCGGCTTTGC
    351  CGGTTTCAAC TTTTGGGCA GACACCACGG GCGCAGCGTC GTCCTGATTC
    401  TCATCGGCTG TATCGGGCTG ATTCCAGTTG CCCATTTCCT CAACCCCGCT
    451  GCCGCCGCTT TTGCCCGCG CCGACTGGTG CTGCACGGTT ATTCTTTGGC
    501  TCGCCGCGCG GTGATTGCCG CCTCTTTTCT GCTCGGTACG GGCTGACGCG
    551  TGATGTCGTT GGCAGCAGCT TATCCGGCAG CATTTGCCCT GATGCTGCCC
    601  TTGCCCGTAC TGATGTTTTT CCGTCCGTGG CAAAGCAGGC GTTTGATGTT
    651  GACGGCAGTC GCCTCACTTG CCTTTGCCCT GCCGCTATG ACCGTTTACC
    701  CGCTGCTCTT GGCAAAACG CAGCCCGCGC TGTTCCGCGA ATGGCTCGAC
    751  TATCACGTTT TCGGTACGTT CGGCGGCGTG CGGCACGTTT AGACGGCATT
    801  CAGTTTGT TTACTATCTGA AAAACCTGCT TTGGTTTGCA TTGCCCGCGC
    851  TGCCGCTGCG GGTTTGGACG GTTTGCCGCA CGCGCCTGTT TTCGACCGAC
    901  TGGGGGATTT TGGGCGTCGT CTGGATGCTT GCCGTTTGG TGCTGCTTGC
    951  CGTCAATCCG CAGCGTTTTT AGGATAACCT CGTCTGGCTG CTTCCGCCGC
   1001  TTGCCCTGTT CGGCGCGGCG CAACTGGACA GCCTGAGGCG CGGCGCGGCG
   1051  GCGTTTGTCA ACTGGTTCCG CATTATGGCG TTCGACTGT TTGCCGTGTT
   1101  CCTGTGGACG GGCTTTTTTC CCATGAATTA CGGCTGGCCC GCCAAGCTTG
   1151  CCGAACGCGC CGCCTATTTC AGCCCGTATT ATGTTCTCTGA TATCGATCCC
   1201  ATTCCGATGG CGGTTGCCGT ACTGTTTACA CCCTTGTTGG TGTGGGCGAT
   1251  TACCCGGA AAAACATACGCG GCAGGCAGGC GGTACCAAC TGGGCGGCAG
   1301  GCGTTACCTT GACCTGGGCT TTGCTGATGA CGCTGTTCTT GCCGTGGCTG
   1351  GACGCGGCGA AAAGCCACGC GCCGTCGTC CGGAGTATGG AGGCATCGCT
   1401  TTCCCGGAA TTGAAACGGG AGCTTTCAGA CGGCATCGAG TGTATCGGCA

```

1451 TAGGCGGCGG CGACCTGCAC ACGCGGATTG TTTGGACGCA GTACGGCACA
 1501 TTGCCGCACC GCGTCGCGCA TGTACAATGC CGCTACCGCA TCGTCCTCCT
 1551 GCCCCAAAAT GCGGATGCGC CGCAAGGCTG GCAGACGGTT TGGCAGGGTG
 1601 CGCGTCCGCG CAACAAAGAC AGTAAGTTCG CACTGATACG GAAAATCGGG
 1651 GAAAATATAT AA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 596; ORF141-1):

1 MLTYTPPDAR PPAKTHEKPW LLLLMAFAWL WPGVFSHDLW NPDEPAVYTA
 51 VEALAGSPTP LVAHLFGQTD FGIPPVYLWV AAFAKHLLSP WAADSYDAAR
 101 FAGVFFAVIG LTSCGFAGFN FLGRHHGRSV VLILIGCIGL IPVAHFLNPA
 151 AAFAAAAGLV LHGYSLARRR VIAASFLLGT GWTLMSLAAA YPAAFALMLP
 201 LPVLMFFRPW QSRRLMLTAV ASLAFALPLM TVYPLLLAKT QPALFAQWLD
 251 YHVFGTFGGV RHVQTAFSLF YYLKNLLWFA LPALPLAVWT VCRTLRFSTD
 301 WGILGVVWML AVLVLLAVNP QRFQDNLVWL LPPLALFGAA QLDSLRRGAA
 351 AFVNWFGIMA FGLFAVFLWT GFFAMNYGWP AKLAERAAYF SPYYVPDIDP
 401 IPMAVAVLFT PLWLWAI TRK NIRGRQAVTN WAAGVTLTWA LLMTLFLPWL
 451 DAAKSHAPVV RSMEASLSPE LKRELSDGIE CIGIGGGDLH TRIVWTQYGT
 501 LPHRVGDVQC RYRIVLLPQN ADAPQGWQTV WQGARPRNKD SKFALIRKIG
 551 ENI*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF141 (SEQ ID NO: 594) shows 95.0% identity over a 140aa overlap with an ORF (ORF141a) (SEQ ID NO: 598) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

25 orf141.pep DFGISPVYLWVAAAFKHLLSPWAADSYDVA
 orf141a WNPDEPAVYTAVEALAGSPTPLVAHLFGQIDFGIPPVYLWVAAAFKHLLSPWAADPYDAA
 30 orf141.pep RFAGVFFAVIGLTSCGFAGFNFLGRHHGRXVVLILIGCIGLIPVAHFLNPAAAFAAAGL
 orf141a RFAGVFFAVVGLTSCGFAGFNFLGRHHGRSVVLILIGCIGLIPTVHFLNPAAAFAAAGL
 35 orf141.pep VLHGYSLARRRVIAASFLLGTGWTLMSLAAAYPAAFALMLPLPVLMMFFRP
 orf141a VLHGYSLARRRVIAASFLLGTGWTLMSLAAAYPAAFALMLPLPVLMMFFRPWQSRRLMLTA
 40 orf141a VASLAFALPLMTVYPLLLAKTQPALFAQWLDHVFVGTFGGVVRHIQTAFSLFYLLKNLLWF

The complete length ORF141a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 597) is:

1 ATGCTGACCT ATACCCCGCC CGATGCCCGC CCGCCCGCCA AAACCCACGA
 51 AAAGCCGTGG CTGTTGCTGT TGATGGCGTT TGCCTGGTGT TGGCCCGCGC
 101 TGTTTCCCA CGATTTGTGG AATCCTGACG AACCTGCCGT CTATACCGCC

5
10
15
20
25
30

```

151  GTCGAAGCAC TGGCAGGCAG CCCCACCCCT TTGGTTGCCC ATCTGTTCCG
201  TCAAATCGAT TTCGGCATAC CGCCCGTGTA TCTTTGGGTT GCCGCCGCGT
251  TCAAACATTT GCTGTCGCCG TGGGCTGCCG ACCCGTATGA TGCCGCACGC
301  TTTGCCGGCG TGTTTTTTCGC CGTTGTCGGA CTGACTTCCT GCGGCTTTGC
351  CGGTTTCAAC TTTTTGGGCA GACACCACGG GCGCAGCGTC GTCCTGATTG
401  TCATCGGCTG TATCGGGCTG ATTCCGACCG TACACTTTCT CAACCCCGCT
451  GCCGCCGCCCT TTGCCGCCGC CGGACTGGTG CTGCACGGTT ATTCTTTGGC
501  TCGCCGGCGC GTGATTGCCG CCTCTTTTCT GCTCGGTACG GGTGAGACG
551  TGATGTCGTT GGCAGCAGCT TATCCGCGG CATTGCCCCT GATGCTGCC
601  CTGCCCGTGC TGATGTTTTT CCGTCCGTGG CAAAGCAGGC GTTTGATGTT
651  GACGGCAGTC GCCTCGCTTG CCTTTGCCCT GCCGCTTATG ACCGTTTACC
701  CGCTGCTCTT GGCAAAAACG CAGCCCGCGC TGTTCGCGCA ATGGCTCGAC
751  GATCACGTTT TCGGTACGTT CGGCGCGCTG CGGCACATTG AGACGGCATT
801  CAGTTTGTTT TACTATCTGA AAAACCTGCT TTGGTTTGCA TTGCCTGCGC
851  TGCCGCTGGC GGTTTGGACG GTTTGCCGCA CGCGCCTGTT TCGACCGAC
901  TGGGGGATTT TGGGCGTCGT CTGGATGCTT GCCGTTTTGG TGCTGCTTGC
951  CGTCAATCCG CAGCGTTTTT AGGATAACCT CGTCTGGCTG CTTCCGCCGC
1001 TTGCCCTGTT CGGCGCGGCG CAACTGGACA GCCTGAGACG CGGCGCGGCG
1051 GCGTTTGTCA ACTGGTTCGG CATTATGGCG TTCGGAAGTG TTGCCGTGTT
1101 CCTGTGGACG GGCTTTTTTC CCATGAATTA CGGCTGGCCC GCCAAGCTTG
1151 CCGAACGCGC CGCCTATTTC AGCCCGTATT ATGTTCTCTGA TATCGATCCC
1201 ATTCCGATGG CGGTTGCCGT ACTGTTTACA CCCTTGTTGC TGTGGGCGAT
1251 TACCCGCAAA AACATACGCG GCAGGCAGGC GGTTACCAAC TGGGCGGCAG
1301 GCGTTACCCT GACCTGGGCT TTGCTGATGA CGCTGTTCTT GCCGTGGCTG
1351 GACGCGGCGA AAAGCCACGC GCCCGTCGTC CGGAGTATGG AGGCATCGCT
1401 TTCCCGGAA TTAACAACGG AGCTTTCAGA CGGCATCGAG TGTATCGACA
1451 TAGGCGGCGG CGACCTACAC ACGCGGATTG TTTGGACGCA GTACGGCACA
1501 TTGCCGCACC GCGTCGGCGA TGTACAATGC CGCTACCGCA TCGTCCGCTT
1551 GCCCCAAAAC GCGGATGCGC GCACAAGGCTG GCAGACGGTC TGGCAGGGTG
1601 CGCGCCCGCG CAACAAAGAC AGTAAGTTCG CACTGATACG GAAAACCGGG
1651 GAAAATATAT TAAAAACAAC AGATTGA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 598):

35
40
45

```

1  MLTYTPPDAR PPAKTHEKPW LLLMAFAWL WPGVFSHDLW NPDEPAVYTA
51  VEALAGSPTP LVAHLFGQID FGIPPVYLWV AAFAKHLLSP WAADPYDAAR
101 FAGVFFAVVG LTSCGFAGFN FLGRHHGRSV VLILIGCIGL IPTVHFLNPA
151 AAFAAAAGLV LHGYSLARRR VIAASFLLGT GWTLMSLAAA YPAAFALMLP
201 LPVLMFFRPW QSRRLMLTAV ASLAFALPLM TVYPLLLAKT QPALFAQWLD
251 DHVFGTFGGV RHIQTAFSLF YYLKNLLWFA LPALPLAVWT VCTRFLFSTD
301 WGILGVVWML AVLVLAVNP QRFQDNLVWL LPPLALFGAA QLDSLRRGAA
351 AFVNWFGIMA FGLFAVFLWT GFFAMNYGWP AKLAERAAYF SPYVVPDIDP
401 IPMAVAVLFT PLWLWAIKTR NIRGRQAVTN WAAGVTLTWA LLMTLFLPWL
451 DAAKSHAPVV RSMEASLSPE LKRELSDGIE CIDIGGGDLH TRIVWTQYGT
501 LPHRVGDVQC RYRIVRLPQN ADAPQGWQTV WQGARPRNKD SKFALIRKGT
551 ENILKTTD*

```

ORF141a (SEQ ID NO: 598) and ORF141-1 (SEQ ID NO: 596) show 98.2% identity in 553 aa overlap:

50

```

orf141a.pep  MLTYTPPDARPPAKTHEKPWLLLLMAFAWLWPGVFSHDLWNPDEPAVYTAVEALAGSPTP
              |||
orf141-1     MLTYTPPDARPPAKTHEKPWLLLLMAFAWLWPGVFSHDLWNPDEPAVYTAVEALAGSPTP

orf141a.pep  LVAHLFGQIDFGIPPVYLWVAAFAKHLLSPWAADPYDAARFAGVFFAVVGLTSCGFAGFN
              |||
orf141-1     LVAHLFGQIDFGIPPVYLWVAAFAKHLLSPWAADSYDAARFAGVFFAVIGLTSCGFAGFN

```

-431-

	orf141a.pep	FLGRHHGRSVVLILIGCIGLIPTVHFLNPAAAAFAAAGLVLHGYSLARRRVIAASFLLG
	orf141-1	FLGRHHGRSVVLILIGCIGLIPVAHFLNPAAAAFAAAGLVLHGYSLARRRVIAASFLLG
5	orf141a.pep	GWTLMSLAAAYPAAFALMLPLPVLMMFFRPWQSRRLMLTAVASLAFALPLMTVYPPLLAKT
	orf141-1	GWTLMSLAAAYPAAFALMLPLPVLMMFFRPWQSRRLMLTAVASLAFALPLMTVYPPLLAKT
	orf141a.pep	QPALFAQWLDDHVFGTGGVVRHIQTAFSLFYLLKNLLWFALPALPLAVWTVCRTRLFSTD
	orf141-1	QPALFAQWLDYHVFGTGGVVRHVQTAFSLFYLLKNLLWFALPALPLAVWTVCRTRLFSTD
10	orf141a.pep	WGILGVVWMLAVLVLLAVNPQRFQDNLVWLLPPLALFGAAQLDSLRRGAAAFVNWFGIMA
	orf141-1	WGILGVVWMLAVLVLLAVNPQRFQDNLVWLLPPLALFGAAQLDSLRRGAAAFVNWFGIMA
15	orf141a.pep	FGLFAVFLWTGFFAMNYGWPAKLAERAAYFSPYYVPDIDPIPMMAVAVLFTPLWLWAI
	orf141-1	FGLFAVFLWTGFFAMNYGWPAKLAERAAYFSPYYVPDIDPIPMMAVAVLFTPLWLWAI
	orf141a.pep	NIRGRQAVTNWAAGVTLTWALLMTLFLPWLDAAKSHAPVVRSMESLSPELKRELS
	orf141-1	NIRGRQAVTNWAAGVTLTWALLMTLFLPWLDAAKSHAPVVRSMESLSPELKRELS
20	orf141a.pep	CIDIGGGDLHTRIVWTQYGTLPVHVRGQVQCRYRIVRLPQNADAPQGWQTVWQGARPR
	orf141-1	CIDIGGGDLHTRIVWTQYGTLPVHVRGQVQCRYRIVRLPQNADAPQGWQTVWQGARPR
	orf141a.pep	SKFALIRKTGENI
	orf141-1	SKFALIRKIGENI

25 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF141 (SEQ ID NO: 594) shows 95% identity over a 140aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF141ng) (SEQ ID NO: 600) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

	orf141.pep	DFGISPVYLWVAAAFKHLSPWAADSVDVA	30
30	orf141ng	WNPAEPAVYTAVEALAGSPTPLVAHLFGQTDGFI PPVYLWVAAAFKHLSPWAAHPYDAA	126
	orf141.pep	RFAGVFFAVIGLTSCGFAGFNFLGRHHGRXVVLILIGCIGLIPVAHFLNPAAAAFAAAGL	90
	orf141ng	RFAGVFFAVIGLTSCGFAGFNFLGRHHGRSVVLHIGCIGLIPVAHFFNPAAAAFAAAGL	186
35	orf141.pep	VLHGYSLARRRVIAASFLLGWTLMSLAAAYPAAFALMLPLPVLMMFFRP	140
	orf141ng	VLHGYSLARRRVIAASFLLGWTLMSLAAAYPAAFALMLPLPVLMMFFRPWQSRRLMLTA	246

An ORF141ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 599) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 600):

40	1	MPSEAVSARP LCEYLLHLAI RPFLTLMLT YTPPDARPPA KTHEKPWLLL
	51	LMAFAWLWPG VFSHDLWNPA EPAVYTAVEA LAGSPTPLVA HLFQTDGFI

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55

101 PPVYLWVAAA FKHLSPWAA HPYDAARFAG VFFAVIGLTS CGFAGFNFLG
151 RHHGRSVVLI HIGCIGLIPV AHFFNPAAAA FAAAGLVLHG YSLARRRVIA
201 ASFLLGTGWT LMSLAAAYPA AFALMLPLPV LMFFRPWQSR RLMLTAVASL
251 AFALPLMTVY PLLLAKTQPA LFAQWLNHYV FGTGGVRHI QRAFSLFHYL
301 KNLLWFAPPG LPLAVWTVCR TRLFSTDWGI LGIVWMLAVL VLLAFNPQRF
351 QDNLVWLLPP LALFGAAQLD SLRRGAAAFV NWFGIMAFGL FAVFLWTGFF
401 AMNYGWPAKL AERAAFYSPY YVPDIDIPM AVAVLFTPLW LWAITRKNIR
451 GRQAVTNWAA GVTLTWALLM TLFLPWLDAA KSHAPVVRSM EASFSPELKR
501 ELSDQIECIG IGGDLHTRI VWTQYGTLPV RVGDVRCRYR IVRLPQNADA
551 PQGWQTVWQG ARPRNKDSKF ALIRKIGENI LKTTD*

Further work revealed the following gonococcal DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 601):

15
20
25
30
35
40
45

1 ATGCTGACCT ATACCCCGCC CGATGCCCGC CCGCCCGCCA AAACCCACGA
51 AAAACCGTGG CTGCTGCTGT TGATGGCGTT TGCCTGGCTG TGGCCCGCGC
101 TGTTTTCCCA CGATTTGTGG AATCCTGCCG AACCTGCCGT CTATACCGCC
151 GTCGAAGCAC TGGCAGGCAG CCCCACCCCC TTGGTTGCCC ATCTGTTCCG
201 TCAAACCGAT TTCGGCATA CCCCCGTGTA TCTTTGGGTT GCCGCCGCAT
251 TCAAACATTT GCTGTCGCCG TGGGCAGCCG ACCCGTATGA TGCCGCACGC
301 TTTGCAGGCG TATTTTTTGC CGTTATCGGA CTGACTTCTT GCGGCTTTGC
351 CGGTTTCAAC TTTTGGGCA GACACCACGG GCGCAGCGTT GTTTTAATCC
401 ATATCGGCTG TATCGGGCTG ATTCCGGTTG CCCATTTCCT CAATCCcgcc
451 gccgcccgcct tTGCCGCGC CGGACTGGTG CTGCacggct actcgctgGC
501 ACGCCGGCGC GTGATtgcct cctctTtccT GCTCGGTACG GGTGGACGT
551 TGATGTCGCT GCGGCAGCT TATCCGGCGG CGTTTGGCTG GATGTCGCC
601 CTGCCCCTGC TGATGTTTTT CCGTCCGTGG CAAAGCAGGC GTTTGATGTT
651 GACGGCAGTC GCCTCGCTTG CCTTTGCCCT GCCGCTTATG ACCGTTTACC
701 CGCTGCTCtt gGCAAAAACG CAGCCCGCGC TGTTTGCACA ATGGCTCAAC
751 TATCACGTTT TCGGTACGt cggcgGCGTG CGGCAcaTTC AGaggGCatT
801 Cagtttgttt cactatctgA AAaatctgct ttggttcgca ccgccccggc
851 TGCCGCTGGC GGTTTGGACG GTTTGCCGCA CACGCCTGTT TTCGACCGAC
901 TGGGGGATTT TGGGCATTGT CTGGATGCTT GCCGTTTGG TGCTGCTCGC
951 CTTTAATCCG CAGCGTTTTT AAGACAACCT CGTCTGGCTG CTGCCGCCGC
1001 TTGCCCTGTT CGGCGCGGCG CAACTGGACA GCCTGAGGCG CGGCGCGGCG
1051 GCTTTTGTCA ACTGGTTCGG CATTATGGCG TTCGGGCTGT TTGCCGTGTT
1101 CCTGTGGACG GGCTTTTTTC CCATGAATTA CGGCTGGCCC GCCAAGCTTG
1151 CCGAACGCGC CGCCTACTTC AGCCCGTATT ACGTTCCCGA CATCGATCCC
1201 ATTCCGATGG CGGTTGCCGT ACTGTTTACA CCCTTGTTGG TGTGGGCGAT
1251 TACCCGAAA AACATACGCG GCAGGCAGGC GGTTACCAAC TGGGCGGCAG
1301 GCGTTACCCT GACCTGGGCT TTGCTGATGA CGTGTTTCTT GCCGTGGCTG
1351 GACGCGGCGA AAAGCCACGC GCCCGTCGTC CGGAGTATGG AGGCATCGTT
1401 TTCCCCGGA TTA AACCGG AGCTTTCAGA CGGCATCGAG TGTATCGGCA
1451 TAGGCGGCGG CGACCTGCAC ACGCGATTG TTTGGACGCA GTACGGCACA
1501 TTGCCGCACC GCGTCGGCGA TGTCCGTTGC CGCTACCGTA TCGTCCGCCT
1551 GCCCAAAAC GCGGATGCGC CGCAAGGCTG GCAGACGGTC TGGCAGGCTG
1601 CGCGCCCGCG CAACAAAGAC AGTAAGTTTG CACTGATACG GAAAATCGGG
1651 GAAAATATAT TAAAAACAAC AGATTGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 602; ORF141ng-1):

50
55

1 MLTYTPPDAR PPAKTHEKPW LLLLMAFAWL WPGVFSHDLW NPAEPAVYTA
51 VEALAGSPTP LVAHLFGQTD FGIPPVYLWV AAFAKHLLSP WAADPYDAAR
101 FAGVFFAVIG LTSCGFAGFN FLGRHHGRSV VLIHIGCIGL IPVAHFLNPA
151 AAFAAAAGLV LHGYSLARRR VIAASFLLGT GWTLMSLAAA YPAAFALMLP
201 LPVLMFFRPW QSRRLMLTAV ASLAFALPLM TVYPLLLAKT QPALFAQWLN
251 YHVFGTFGGV RHQRAFSLF HYLKNLLWFA PPGLPLAVWT VCRTRLFSTD
301 WGILGIVWML AVLVLAFNP QRFQDNLVWL LPPLALFGAA QLDLRRGAA
351 AFVNWFGIMA FGLFAVFLWT GFFAMNYGWP AKLAERAAFY SPYYVPDIDP
401 IPMAVAVLFT PLWLWAITRK NIRGRQAVTN WAAGVTLTWA LLMTLFLPWL

451 DAAKSHAPVV RSMEASFSPE LKRELSDGIE CIGIGGGDLH TRIVWTQYGT
 501 LPHRVGDVRC RYRIVRLPQN ADAPQGWQTV WQGARPRNKD SKFALIRKIG
 551 ENILKTTD*

5 ORF141ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 602) and ORF141-1 (SEQ ID NO: 596) show 97.5% identity in 553 aa overlap:

```

orff141ng-1.pep MLTYTPPDARPPAKTHEKPWLLLLMAFAWLWPGVFSHDLWNPAEPAVYTAVEALAGSPTP
|
|
|
orff141-1      MLTYTPPDARPPAKTHEKPWLLLLMAFAWLWPGVFSHDLWNPAEPAVYTAVEALAGSPTP
|
|
|
10 orff141ng-1.pep LVAHLFGQTDFGIPPVYLWVAAAFKHLLSPWAADPYDAARFAGVFFAVIGLTSCGFAGFN
|
|
|
orff141-1      LVAHLFGQTDFGIPPVYLWVAAAFKHLLSPWAADSYDAARFAGVFFAVIGLTSCGFAGFN
|
|
|
15 orff141ng-1.pep FLGRHHGRSVVLIHIGCIGLIPVAHFLNPAAAAFAAAGLVLHGYSLARRRVIAASFLLGT
|
|
|
orff141-1      FLGRHHGRSVVLIHIGCIGLIPVAHFLNPAAAAFAAAGLVLHGYSLARRRVIAASFLLGT
|
|
|
orff141ng-1.pep GWTLMSLAAAYPAAFALMLPLPVLMMFFRPWQSRRLMLTAVASLAFALPLMTVYPLLLAKT
|
|
|
orff141-1      GWTLMSLAAAYPAAFALMLPLPVLMMFFRPWQSRRLMLTAVASLAFALPLMTVYPLLLAKT
|
|
|
20 orff141ng-1.pep QPALFAQWLNHYHVFQTFGGVRHIQRAFSLFHYLKNLLWFAPPGLPLAVWTVCTRRLFSTD
|
|
|
orff141-1      QPALFAQWLDYHVFQTFGGVRHVQTAFLFYLYLKNLLWFALPALPLAVWTVCTRRLFSTD
|
|
|
orff141ng-1.pep WGILGIVWMLAVLVLLAFNPQRFQDNLVWLLPPLALFGAAQLDSLRRGAAAFVNWFGIMA
|
|
|
orff141-1      WGILGVVWMLAVLVLLAVNPQRFQDNLVWLLPPLALFGAAQLDSLRRGAAAFVNWFGIMA
|
|
|
25 orff141ng-1.pep FGLFAVFLWTGFFAMNYGWPAKLAERAAFYSPYYVPDIDPIPMMAVAVLFTPLWLWAI TRK
|
|
|
orff141-1      FGLFAVFLWTGFFAMNYGWPAKLAERAAFYSPYYVPDIDPIPMMAVAVLFTPLWLWAI TRK
|
|
|
orff141ng-1.pep NIRGRQAVTNWAAGVTLTWALLMTLFLPWLDAAKSHAPVVRSMESFSPELKRELSDGIE
|
|
|
30 orff141-1      NIRGRQAVTNWAAGVTLTWALLMTLFLPWLDAAKSHAPVVRSMESLSPELKRELSDGIE
|
|
|
orff141ng-1.pep CIGIGGGDLHTRIVWTQYGTLP HRVGDVRCRYRIVRLPQNADAPQGWQTVWQGARPRNKD
|
|
|
orff141-1      CIGIGGGDLHTRIVWTQYGTLP HRVGDVQC RYRIVLLPQNADAPQGWQTVWQGARPRNKD
|
|
|
orff141ng-1.pep SKFALIRKIGENILKTTDX
|
|
|
35 orff141-1      SKFALIRKIGENIX

```

Based on the presence of several putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be
 40 useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 72

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 603):

```

1  ..CAATCCGCCA AATGGTTATC GGGCCAAACT CTAGTCGGCA CAGCAATTGG
51  GATACGCGGG CAGATAAAGC TTGGCGGCAA CCTGCATTAC GATATATTTA
101 CCGGCCCGCGC ATTGAAAAAG CCCGAATTTT TCCAATCAAG GAAATGGGCA
5   151  AGCGGTTTTC AGGTAGGCTA TACGTTTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 604; ORF142):

```

1  ..QSAKWLSGQT LVGTAIGIRG QIKLGGNLHY DIFTGRALKK PEFFQSRKWA
10  51  SGFQVGTYTF*

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 605):

```

1  ATGGATAATT CGGGTAGTGA GGCGACAGGA AAATACCAAG GAAATATCAC
51  TTTCTCTGCC GACAATCCTT TGGGACTGAG TGATATGTTC TATGTAAATT
101 ATGGACGTTT GATTGGCGGT ACGCCCGATG AGGAAAGTTT TGACGGCCAT
15  151  CGCAAAGAAG GCGGATCAAA CAATTACGCC GTACATTATT CAGCCCTTT
201 CGGTAAATGG ACATGGGCAT TCAATCACAA TGGCTACCGT TACCATCAGG
251 CAGTTTCCGG ATTATCGGAA GTCTATGACT ATAATGGAAA AAGTTACAAT
301 ACTGATTTCG GCTTCAACCG CCTGTTGTAT CGTGATGCCA AACGCAAAAC
351 CTATCTCGGT GTAAACTGT GGATGAGGGA AACAAAAAGT TACATTGATG
20  401  ATGCCGAAC TACTGTACAA CGGCGTAAAA CTGCGGGTTG GTTGGCAGAA
451 CTTTCCCAAC AAGAATATAT CGGTCGCAGT ACGGCAGATT TTAAGTTGAA
501 ATATAAACGC GGCACCGGCA TGAAAGATGC TCTGCGCGCG CCTGAAGAAG
551 CCTTTGGCGA AGGCACGTCA CGTATGAAAA TTTGGACGGC ATCGGCTGAT
601 GTAAATACTC CTTTTCAAAT CGGTAAACAG CTATTTGCCT ATGACACATC
25  651  CGTTCATGCA CAATGGAACA AAACCCCGCT AACATCGCAA GACAACTGG
701 CTATCGGCGG ACACCACACC GTACGTGGCT TCGACGGTGA AATGAGTTTG
751 TCTGCCGAGC GGGGATGGTA TTGGCGCAAC GATTTGAGCT GGCAATTTAA
801 ACCAGGCCAT CAGCTTTATC TTGGGGCTGA TGTAGGACAT GTTTCAGGAC
851 AATCCGCCAA ATGGTTATCG GGCCAACTC TAGTCGGCAC AGCAATTGGG
30  901  ATACGCGGGC AGATAAAGCT TGGCGGCAAC CTGCATTACG ATATATTTAC
951 CGGCCGCGCA TTGAAAAAGC CCCGAATTTT CCAATCAAGG AAATGGGCAG
1001 GCGGTTTTCA GGTAGGCTAT ACGTTTTTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 606; ORF142-1):

```

35  1  MDNSGSEATG KYQGNITFSA DNPLGLSDMF YVNYGRSIGG TPDEESFDGH
51  RKEGGSNNYA VHYSAPFGKW TWAFNHNGYR YHQA VSGLSE VYDYNKSYN
101 TDFGFNRLLY RDAKRKTYLG VKLWMRETKS YIDDAELTVQ RRKTAGWLAE
151 LSHKEYIGRS TADFKLKYKR GTGMKDALRA PEEAFGEGTS RMKIWTASAD
201 VNTPFQIGKQ LFAYDTSVHA QWNKTPLTSQ DKLAIGGHHT VRGFDGEMSL
40  251  SAERGWIWRN DLSWQFKPGH QLYLGADVGH VSGQSAKWLS GQTLVGTAG
301  IRGQIKLGGN LHYDIFTGRA LKKPEFFQSR KWASGFQVGY TF*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

45 ORF142 (SEQ ID NO: 604) shows 88.1% identity over a 59aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF142ng) (SEQ ID NO: 608) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

-435-

```

    orf142.pep                               QSAKWLSGQTLVGTAIGIRGQIKLGGNLHY   30
    orf142ng      RGWYWRNDLSWQFKPGHQLYLGADVGHVSGQSAKWLSGQTLAGTAIGIRGQIKLGGNLHY 313

5    orf142.pep      DIFTGRALKKPEFFQSRKVASGFQVGYTF      59
    orf142ng      DIFTGRALKKPEYFQTKKWVTGFQVGYSF      342

```

The complete length ORF142ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 607) is:

```

10      1  ATGGATAATT  CGGGTAGTGA  GGCGACAGGA  AAATACCAAG  GAAATATCAC
      51  TTTCTCTGCC  GACAATCCTT  TTGGACTGAG  TGATATGTTC  TATGTAAATT
     101  ATGGACGTTC  AATTGGCGGT  ACGCCCGATG  AGGAAAATTT  TGACGGCCAT
     151  CGCAAAGAAG  GCGGATCAAA  CAATTACGCC  GTACATTATT  CAGCCCCTTT
     201  CGGTAAATGG  ACATGGGCAT  TCAATCACAA  TGGCTACCGT  TACCATCAGG
     251  CGGTTTCCGG  ATTATCGGAA  GTCTATGACT  ATAATGGAAA  AAGTTACAAC
     15      301  ACTGATTTTCG  GCTTCAACCG  CCTGTGTAT  CGTGATGCCA  AACGCAAAAC
     351  CTATCTCAGT  GTAAACTGT  GGACGAGGGA  AACAAAAAGT  TACATTGATG
     401  ATGCCGAAct  GACTGTACAA  CGGCGTAAAA  CCACAGGTTG  GTTGGCAGAA
     451  CTTTCCCACA  AAGGATATAT  CGGTCGCAGT  ACGGCAGATT  TTAAGTTGAA
     501  ATATAAACAC  GGCACCGGCA  TGAAAGATGC  TCTGCGCGCG  CCTGAAGAAG
     20      551  CCTTTGGCGA  AGGCACGTCA  CGTATGAAAA  TTTGGACGGC  ATCGGCTGAT
     601  GTAAATACTC  CTTTTCAAAT  CGGTAAACAG  CTATTGCCT  ATGACACATC
     651  CGTTCATGCA  CAATGGAACA  AAACCCCGCT  AACATCGCAA  GACAAACTGG
     701  CTATCGGCGG  ACACCAcACC  GTACGTGGCT  TCGACGGTGA  AATGAGTTTG
     751  CCTGCCGAGC  GGGGATGGTA  TTGGCGCAAC  GATTTGAGCT  GGCAATTTAA
     25      801  ACCAGGCCAT  CAGCTTTATC  TTGGGGCTGA  TGTAGGACAT  GTTTCAGGAC
     851  AATCCGCCAA  ATGGTTATCG  GGCCAAACTC  TAGCCGGCAC  AGCAATTGGG
     901  ATACGCGGGC  AGATAAAGCT  TGGCGGCAAC  CTGCATTACG  ATATATTTAC
     951  CGGCCGTGCA  TTGAAAAGC  CCGAATATTT  TCAGACGAAG  AAATGGGTAA
     1001  CGGGGTTTCA  GGTGGGTTAT  TCGTTTGA
30

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 608):

```

35      1  MDNSGSEATG  KYQGNITFSA  DNPFGLSDMF  YVNYGRSIGG  TPDEENFDGH
     51  RKEGGSNNYA  VHYSAPFGKW  TWAFNHNGYR  YHQA VSGLSE  VYDYNKSYN
     101  TDFGFNRLLY  RDAKRKTYLS  VKLWTRETKS  YIDDAELTVQ  RRKTGWLAE
     151  LSHKGYIGRS  TADFKLKYKH  GTGMKDALRA  PEEAFGEGTS  RMKIWTASAD
     201  VNTPFQIGKQ  LFAYDTSVHA  QWNKTPLTSQ  DKLAIGGHHT  VRGFDGEMSL
     251  PAERGWYWRN  DLSWQFKPGH  QLYLGADVGH  VSGQSAKWLS  GQTLAGTAIG
     301  IRGQIKLGGN  LHYDIFTGRA  LKKPEYFQTK  KWTGFGQVGY SF*

```

40 The underlined sequence (aromatic-Xaa-aromatic amino acid motif) is usually found at the C-terminal end of outer membrane proteins.

ORF142ng (SEQ ID NO: 608) and ORF142-1 (SEQ ID NO: 606) show 95.6% identity over 342aa overlap:

```

45    orf142-1.pep  MDNSGSEATGKYQGNITFSADNPLGLSDMFYVNYGRSIGGTPDEESFDGHRKEGGSNNYA
    orf142ng-1    MDNSGSEATGKYQGNITFSADNPFGLSDMFYVNYGRSIGGTPDEENFDGHRKEGGSNNYA

    orf142-1.pep  VHYSAPFGKWTWAFNHNGYRYHQA VSGLSEVYDYNKSYNTDFGFNRLLYRDAKRKTYLG
    orf142ng-1    VHYSAPFGKWTWAFNHNGYRYHQA VSGLSEVYDYNKSYNTDFGFNRLLYRDAKRKTYLG

```

orf142ng-1 VHYSAPFGKWTWAFNHNGYRYHQAVSGLSEVYDYNKSYNTDFGFNRLLYRDAKRKTYLS
 orf142-1.pep VKLWMRETKSYIDDAELTVQRRKTAGWLAELSHKEYIGRSTADFKLKYKRGTGMKDALRA
 orf142ng-1 VKLWTRETKSYIDDAELTVQRRKTGWLAEASHKGYIGRSTADFKLKYKHGTGMKDALRA
 5 orf142-1.pep PEEAFGEGETSRMKIWTASADVNTPFQIGKQLFAYDTSVHAQWNKTPLTSQDKLAIGGHHT
 orf142ng-1 PEEAFGEGETSRMKIWTASADVNTPFQIGKQLFAYDTSVHAQWNKTPLTSQDKLAIGGHHT
 orf142-1.pep VRGFDGEMSLSAERGWWYRNDLSWQFKPGHQLYLGAADVGHVSGQSAKWLSGQTLVGTAIG
 10 orf142ng-1 VRGFDGEMSLPAERGWWYRNDLSWQFKPGHQLYLGAADVGHVSGQSAKWLSGQTLAGTAIG
 orf142-1.pep IRGQIKLGGNLHYDIFTGRALKKPEFFQSRKWASGFQVGYTF
 orf142ng-1 IRGQIKLGGNLHYDIFTGRALKKPEYFQTKKWVTGFQVGYSF
 15 In addition, ORF142ng (SEQ ID NO: 608) is homologous to the HecB protein (SEQ ID NO: 1149)
 of *E.chrysanthemi*:
 gi|1772622 (L39897) HecB [Erwinia chrysanthemi] Length = 558
 Score = 119 bits (295), Expect = 3e-26
 Identities = 88/346 (25%), Positives = 151/346 (43%), Gaps = 22/346 (6%)
 20 Query: 2 DNSGSEATGKYQGNITFSADNPFGLSDMFYVNYGRSIGGTPDEENFDGHRKEGGSNNYAV 61
 DNSG ++TG+ Q N + + DN FGL+D ++++ G S + + D + G
 Sbjct: 230 DNSGQKSTGEEQLNGSLALDNVFGGLADQWFISAGHS---SRFATSHDAESLQAG----- 280
 Query: 62 HYSAPFGKWTWAFNHNGYRYHQAVSGLSEVYDYNKSYNTDFGFNRLLYRDAKRKTYLSV 121
 +S P+G W +N++ RY + G S F +R+++RD KT ++
 25 Sbjct: 281 -FSMPYGYWNLYGYNYSQSRYNRTFINRDFPWHSTGDS DTHRFSLSRVVF RDGMTKTAIAG 339
 Query: 122 KLWTRETKSYIDDAELTVQRRKTGWLAEASHKGYIGRSTADFKLKYKHGTGMKDALARAP 181
 R +Y++ + L RK + ++H + A F Y G +
 Sbjct: 340 TFSQRTGNNYLNGSLLPSSSRKLSSVSLGVNHSQKLWGGLATFNPTYNRGVVRWLGSETDT 399
 Query: 182 EEAFGEGETSRMKIWTASADVNTPFQIGKQLFAYDTSVHAQWNKTPLTSQDKLAIGGHHTV 241
 +++ E + WT SA P Y S++ Q++ L ++L +GG ++
 30 Sbjct: 400 DKSADEPRAEFNKWTLASASYHPV---TDSITYLGSLYQGY SARALYGSEQLTLGGESSI 456
 Query: 242 RGFDGEMSLPAERGWWYRNDLSWQFKP----GHQLYLGA-DVGHVSGQSAKWLSGQTLAG 296
 RGF E RG YWRN+L+WQ G+ ++ A D GH+ + +L G
 Sbjct: 457 RGF-REQYTSGNRGAYWRNELNWQAWQLPVLGNVTFMAAVDGGHLYNHKQDNSTAASLWG 515
 35 Query: 297 TAIGIRGQIKLGGNLHYDIFTGRALKKPEYFQTKKWVTGFQVGYSF 342
 A+G+ + L + G + P + Q V G++VG SF
 Sbjct: 516 GAVGMTVASRW---LSQQVTVGWPI SYPAWLQPD TMVVG YRVGLSF 558

On the basis of this analysis, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and
 40 *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for
 raising antibodies.

Example 73

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 609):

```

1  ATGCGGACGA AATGGTCAGC AGTGAGAAGC TGCTTACTTG GgCGGACACC
51  GCCGACATCG ATACCGCTTT GAACCTGTTG TACCGTTTGC AAAAACTCGA
101 ATTCTCTAT  GCGCATGAAA ACGGTCATTG AGACGGCATC AATTTGwCGG
151 ACGAGCAATT GCCGTTGCTG ATGGAACAAT TGTCCGGCAG CCGTAAGGCG
201 TTATTGGTCG ATCGGAACGG TCTGTATCTT GCCAACGCCA ATTTCCATCA
251 TGAGGCGGCG GAAGAGTTGG GGTGTGTGGC GGCAGAAGTC GCACAGATGG
301 AAAAGAAATA CCGGCTGCTG ATTAAGAACA AC..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 610; ORF143):

```

1  MRTKWSÄVRS CTWADTADID TALNLLYRLQ KLEFLYGDEN GHSDGINLXD
51  EQLPLLMEQL SGSGKALLVD RNGLYLANAN FHHEAAEELG LLAAEVAQME
101 KKYRLLIKNN ..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 611):

```

1  ATGGAATCAA CACTTTCACT ACAAGCAAAT TTATATCCCC GCCTGACTCC
51  TGCCGGTGCA TTTTATGCCG TATCCAGCGA TGCCCCCAGT GCCCGTAAAA
101 CTTTGTGTGA CAGCCTGTTG AAAGCAGATG CGGACGAAAT GGTGAGCAGT
151 GAGAAGCTGC TTACTTGGGC GGACACCGCC GACATCGATA CCGCTTTGAA
201 CCTGTTGTAC CGTTTGCAAA AACTCGAATT CCTCTATGGC GATGAAAACG
251 GTCATTGAGA CGGCATCAAT TTGTCGGACG AGCAATTGCC GTTGCTGATG
301 GAACAATTGT CCGGCAGCGG TAAGGCGTTA TTGGTCGATC GGAACGGTCT
351 GTATCTTGCC AACGCCAATT TCCATCATGA GGCGGCGGAA GAGTTGGGGT
401 TGTTGGCGGC AGAAGTCGCA CAGATGGAAA AGAAATACCG GCTGCTGATT
451 AAGAACAACC TGTATATCAA CAATAACGCT TGGGGCGTTT GCGATCCTTC
501 CGGTCAGAGC GAATTGACAT TTTTCCCATT GTATATCGGT TCAACCAAAT
551 TTATTTTGGT TATCGGCGGC ATTCCCGATT TGGGCAAAGA GGCATTTGTT
601 ACTTTGGTAA GGATTTTATA CCGCCGTTAC AGCAACCGCG TGTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 612; ORF143-1):

```

1  MESTLSLQAN LYPRLTPAGA FYAVSSDAPS AGKTLLHSLL KADADEMVSS
51  EKLLTWADTA DIDTALNLLY RLQKLEFLYG DENGHSDGIN LSDEQLPLLM
101 EQLSGSGKAL LVDRNGLYLA NANFHHEAAE ELGLLAAEVA QMEKKYRLLI
151 KNNLYINNNA WGVCDPSGQS ELTFFPLYIG STKFILVIGG IPDLGKEAFV
201 TLVRILYRRY SNRV*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF143 (SEQ ID NO: 610) shows 92.4% identity over a 105aa overlap with an ORF (ORF143a) (SEQ ID NO: 614) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

[illegible]

The complete length ORF143a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 613) is:

	1	ATGGAATCAA	CANTTTTCACT	ACAAGCAAAT	TTATATCNCC	GCCTGACTCC
20	51	TGCCGGTGCA	TTTTATGCCG	TATCCAGCGA	TGNCCCCAGT	GCCGGTAAAA
	101	CTTTGTTGCA	CAGCCTGTTG	AAAGCGGATG	CGGACGAAAT	GGTNAGCAGT
	151	GAGAAGCTGC	TTACCTGGGC	GGANACCGCC	GACATCGATA	CCGCTTTGAA
	201	CCTGTTGTAC	CGTTTGCAAA	AACTCGAATT	CCTCTATGGC	GATGAAAACG
	251	GTCAATTCAGA	CGGCATCAAT	TTGTCGGACG	AGCAATTGGC	TTGTGCTAGT
25	301	GAACAATTGT	CCGGCAGCGG	TAAGGCGTTA	TTGTTCTGATC	GGAACGGTCT
	351	GTATCTTGCC	AACGCCAATT	TCCATCATGA	GGCGGCGGAA	GAGTTGGGGT
	401	TGTTGGCGGC	AGAAGTCGCA	CAGATGGAAG	AGAAATACCG	GCTGCNNATT
	451	AAGAACAACC	TGTATATCAA	CAATAACGCT	TGGGGCGTTT	GCGATCCTTC
	501	CGGTCAGAGT	GAATTGACAT	TTTTCCCAT	GTATATCGGT	TCAACCAAAT
	551	TTATTTTGGT	TATCGGCGGC	ATTCCTCGATT	TGGGCAAGA	GGCATTTGTT
30	601	ACTTTGGTAA	GCATNTTATA	CCNCCNGTTA	CAGCAACCGC	GTGTAAAACT
	651	TGGGAGAGAG	GANGGGTTAT	GCAGCAATTA	TTGA	

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 614):

35

1	MESTXSLQAN	LYXRLTPAGA	FYAVSSDXPS	AGKTLHLSL	KADADEMVSS
51	EKLLTWAXTA	DIDTALNLLY	RLQKLEFLYG	DENGHSDGIN	LSDEQLPLLM
101	EQLSGSGKAL	LVDRNGLYLA	NANFHHAEAA	ELGLAAEVA	QMEKKYRLXI
151	KNNLYINNNA	WGVCDPSEQS	<u>ELTFPLYIG</u>	<u>STKFILVIG</u>	IPDLGKEAFV
201	TLVRXLYXXL	QOPRVKLGRE	XGLCSNY*		

40 ORF143a (SEQ ID NO: 614) and ORF143-1 (SEQ ID NO: 612) show 97.1% identity in 207 aa overlap:

[illegible]

```

orf143-1      NANFHHEAAEELGLLAAEVAQMEKKYRLLIKNNLYINNNAWGVCDPSGQSELTFFPLYIG
orf143a.pep   STKFILVIGGIPDLGKEAFVTLVRXLY
              |||||
orf143-1      STKFILVIGGIPDLGKEAFVTLVRILY

```

5 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF143 (SEQ ID NO: 610) shows 95.5% identity over a 110aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF143ng) (SEQ ID NO: 616) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

```

10 orf143.pep   MRTKWSAVRSCTWADTADIDTALNLLYRLQKLEFLYGDENGHSDGINLXDEQLPLLMEQL   60
      |||||
orf143ng       MRTKWSAVRSCSRADTADIDTALNLLYRLQKLEFLYGDENGHSDGINLSDEQLPLLMEQL   60

orf143.pep     SGSGKALLVDRNGLYLANANFHHEAAEELGLLAAEVAQMEKKYRLLIKNN           110
      |||||
orf143ng       SGSGKALLVDRNGLYLANANFHHEAAEELGLLAAEVAQMEKKYRLLIIRNNLYINNNAWGV  120

```

15 An ORF143ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 615) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 616):

```

20 1  MRTKWSAVRS  CSRADTADID  TALNLLYRLQ  KLEFLYGDEN  GHSDGINLSD
    51  EQLPLLMEQL  SGSGKALLVD  RNGLYLANAN  FHESAEELG  LLAAEVAQME
   101  KKYRLLIRNN  LYINNNAWGV  CDPGQSELT  FFPLYIGSTK  FILVIAGIPD
   151  LSKGGICYFG  KDFIPPLQQP  RVKLTGGIM  RQLLISILED  LNNTSTDIIA
   201  SAVISTDGLP  MATMLPSHLN  SDRVGAISAT  LLALGSRVQ  ELACGELEQV
   251  MIKKGSGYIL  LSQAGKDAVL  VLVAKETGRL  GLILLDAKRA  ARHIAEAI*

```

Further work revealed the following gonococcal DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 617):

```

25 1  ATGGAATCAA  CACTTTCAC  ACAAGCGAAT  TTATATCCCT  GCCTGACTCC
    51  TGCCCGTGCA  TTTTATGCCG  TATCCAGCGA  TGCCCCAGT  GCCGGTAAAA
   101  CTTTGTGCG  CAGCCTGTTG  AAAGCGGATG  CGGACGAAGT  GGTCAGCAGT
   151  GAGAAGCTGC  TCGCGCGGGA  CACCGCCGAC  ATCGATACCG  CTTGAACTT
   201  GTTGTACCGT  TTGCAAAAC  TCGAATTCCT  CTATGGCGAT  GAAAACGGTC
   251  ATTCAGACGG  CATCAATTG  TCGGACGAGC  AATTGCCGTT  GCTGATGGAA
   30  301  CAATTGTCCG  GCAGCGGTAA  GGCATTATTG  GTCGATCGGA  ACGGTCTGTA
      351  TCTTGCCAAC  GCCAATTTC  ATCATGAGTC  GGCGGAAGAG  TTGGGGTTGT
      401  TGGCGGCAGA  AGTCGCACAG  ATGGAAAAGA  AATACCGGCT  GCTGATTAGG
      451  AACAACCTGT  ATATCAACAA  TAACGCTTGG  GGCGTTTGGC  ATCCTTCCGG
   35  501  TCAGAGCGAA  TTGACATTTT  TCCCATGTGA  TATCGGTTCA  ACCAAATTTA
      551  TTTTGTATAT  CGCCGCATT  CCCGATTGTA  GCAAAGAGGC  ATTTGTTACT
      601  TTGTAAGGA  TTTTATACCG  CCGTTACAGC  AACCGCGTGT  AA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 618; ORF143ng-1):

```

40 1  MESTLSIQAN  LYPCLTPAGA  FYAVSSDAPS  AGKTLRLSLL  KADADEVVSS
    51  EKLLAADTAD  IDTALNLLYR  LQKLEFLYGD  ENGHSDGINL  SDEQLPLLME
   101  QLSGSGKALL  VDRNGLYLAN  ANFHESAEEL  LGLLAAEVAQ  MEKKYRLIR
   151  NNLYINNNAW  GVCDPGQSE  LTFPLYIGS  TKFILVIAGI  PDLSKEAFVT
   201  LVRILYRRYS  NRV*

```

ORF143ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 618) and ORF143-1 (SEQ ID NO: 612) show 95.8% identity in 214 aa overlap:

```

5      orf143ng-1.pep MESTLSLQANLYPCLTPAGAFYAVSSDAPSAGKTLLRSLKADADEVVSSEKLLA-ADTA  59
      orf143-1      MESTLSLQANLYPRLTPAGAFYAVSSDAPSAGKTLLHSLKADADEMVSSEKLLTWADTA  60
      orf143ng-1.pep DIDTALNLLYRLQKLEFLYGDENGHSDGINLSDEQLPLLMEQLSGSGKALLVDRNGLYLA 119
      orf143-1      DIDTALNLLYRLQKLEFLYGDENGHSDGINLSDEQLPLLMEQLSGSGKALLVDRNGLYLA 120
10     orf143ng-1.pep NANFHHESAEEELGLLAAEVAQMEKKYRLLIRNNLYINNNAWGVCDPSGQSELTFFFPLYIG 179
      orf143-1      NANFHHESAEEELGLLAAEVAQMEKKYRLLIKNNLYINNNAWGVCDPSGQSELTFFFPLYIG 180
      orf143ng-1.pep STKFILVIAGIPDLSKEAFVTLVRILYRRYSNRV  213
      orf143-1      STKFILVIGGIPDLGKEAFVTLVRILYRRYSNRV  214
15

```

Based on the presence of the putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 74

20 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 619):

```

      1  ATGACCTTTT TACAACGTTT GCAAGGTTTG GCAGACAATA AAATCTGTGC
51  GTTTGCATGG TTCGTCGTCC GCCGCTTTGA TGAAGAACGC GTACCGCAGr
101 CGGCGGCAAG CATGACGTTT ACGACGCTGC TGGCACTCGT CCCCCTGCTG
151 ACCGTGATGG TGGCGGTCGC TTCGATTTTC CCCGTGTTCG ACCGTGGTTC
25  201 GGATTCTGTC GTCTCCTTCG TCAACCAAAC CATTGTGCCG CA.GGCGCGG
251 ACATGGTGTT CGACTATATC AATGCGTTCC GCGAGCAGGC GAACCGGCTG
301 ACGGCAATCG GCAGCGTGAT GCTGGTCGTT ACCTCGCTGA TGCTGATTCTG
351 GACGATAGAC AATACGTTCA ACCGCATCTG GaCGGGTCAA wTyCCAGCGT
30  401 CCGTGGATG. .

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 620; ORF144):

```

      1  MTFLLRLQGL ADNKICAFW FVRRFDEER VPQXAASMTF TTLLALVPVL
51  TVMVAVASIF PVFDRWDSF VSFVNQTIVP XGADMVFDYI NAFREQANRL
35  101 TAIGSVMLVV TSLMLIRTID NTFNRIWRVX XQRPWM. . .

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 621):

```

      1  ATGACCTTTT TACAACGTTT GCAAGGTTTG GCAGACAATA AAATCTGTGC
40  51  GTTTGCATGG TTCGTCGTCC GCCGCTTTGA TGAAGAACGC GTACCGCAGG
101  CGGCGGCAAG CATGACGTTT ACGACGCTGC TGGCACTCGT CCCCCTGCTG
151  ACCGTGATGG TGGCGGTCGC TTCGATTTTC CCCGTGTTCG ACCGTGGTTC
201  GGATTCTGTC GTCTCCTTCG TCAACCAAAC CATTGTGCCG CAGGGCGCGG

```

-441-

5
10
15
20

```

251 ACATGGTGTT CGACTATATC AATGCGTTCC GCGAGCAGGC GAACCGGCTG
301 ACGGCAATCG GCAGCGTGAT GCTGGTCGTT ACCTCGCTGA TGCTGATTCTG
351 GACGATAGAC AATACGTTCA ACCGCATCTG GCGGGTCAAT TCCCAGCGTC
401 CGTGGATGAT GCAGTTTCTC GTCTATTGGG CTTTACTGAC GTTCGGGCCG
451 CTGTCTTTGG GCGTGGGCAT TTCCTTTATG GTCGGCTCGG TACAGGATGC
501 CGCGCTTGCC TCAGGTGCGC CGCAGTGGTC GGGCGCGTTG CGAACGGCGG
551 CGACGCTGAC CTTCATGACG CTTTGTCTGT GGGGGCTGTA CCGCTTCGTG
601 CCAAACCGCT TCGTTCCTGC GCGGCAGGCG TTTGTCGGGG CTTTGGCAAC
651 AGCGTTTTGT CTGAAACCG CGCGCTCCCT CTTCACTTGG TATATGGGCA
701 ATTTGACGG CTACCGCTCG ATTTACGGCG CGTTTGCCGC CGTGCCGTTT
751 TTTCTGTTGT GGCTGAACCT GTTGTGGACG CTGGTCTTGG GCGGCGCGGT
801 GCTGACTTCT TCACTCTCCT ACTGGCAGGG AGAAGCGTTC CGCAGGGGCT
851 TCGACTCGCG CGGACGGTTT GACGACGTGT TGAAAATCCT GCTGCTTCTG
901 GATGCGGCGC AAAAGAAGG CAAAGCCTTG CCTGTTTCTG AGTTCAGACG
951 GCATATCAAT ATGGGCTACG ACGAGTTGGG CGAGCTTTTG GAAAAGCTGG
1001 CGCGGCACGG CTACATCTAT TCCGGCAGAC AGGGTTGGGT GTTGAAAACG
1051 GGGGCGGATT CGATTGAGTT GAACGAACTC TTCAAGCTCT TCGTTTACCG
1101 TCCGTTGCCT GTGAAAGGG ATCATGTGAA CCAAGCTGTC GATGCGGTAA
1151 TGACACCGTG TTTGCAGACT TTGAACATGA CGCTGGCAGA GTTTGACGCT
1201 CAGGCGAAAA AACGCGAGTA G

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 622; ORF144-1):

25
30

```

1  MTFLLQRLQGL ADNKICAFW FVRRFDEER VPQAAASMTF TLLALVPVL
51  TVMVAVASIF PVFDRWSDSF VSFVNQTIPT QGADMVFDYI NAFREQANRL
101 TAIGSVMLLV TSLMLIRTID NTFNRIWRVN SQRPWMMQFL VYWALLTFGP
151 LSLGVGISFM VGSVQDAALA SGAPQWSGAL RTAATLTFTMT LLLWGLYRFV
201 PNRFFVPARQA FVGALATAFC LETARSLFTW YMGNFDGYRS IYGAFAAVPF
251 FLLWLNLLWT LVLGGAVLTS SLSYWQGEAF RRGFDSRGRF DDVLKILLLL
301 DAAQKEGKAL PVQEFRRHIN MGYDELGELL EKLAHGYIY SGRQGWVLKT
351 GADSIELNEL FKLFFVRPLP VERDHVNQAV DAVMTPCLQT LNMTLAEFDA
401 QAKKRQ*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

35 ORF144 (SEQ ID NO: 620) shows 96.3% identity over a 136aa overlap with an ORF (ORF144a) (SEQ ID NO: 624) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

40
45

```

          10      20      30      40      50      60
orf144.pep MTFLLQRLQGLADNKNKICAFWFVRRFDEERVVPQAAASMTFTLLALVPVLTVMVAVASIF
          |||||
orf144a    MTFLLQRLQGLADNKNKICAFWFVRRFDEERVVPQAAASMTFTLLALVPVLTVMVAVASIF
          10      20      30      40      50      60

          70      80      90     100     110     120
orf144.pep PVFDRWSDSFVSFVNQTIPTXGADMVFDYINAFREQANRLTAIGSVMLVVTSLMLIRTID
          |||||
orf144a    PVFDRWSDSFVSFVNQTIPTXGADMVFDYINAFREQANRLTAIGSVMLVVTSLMLIRTID
          70      80      90     100     110     120

          130
orf144.pep NTFNRIWRVXXQRPWM
          |||||

```

orf144a NTFNRWRVNSQRPWMQFLVYWALLTFGPLSLGVGISFXVGSVQDAALASGAPQWSGAL
 130 140 150 160 170 180

The complete length ORF144a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 623) is:

5	1	ATGACCTTTT	TACAACGTTT	GCAAGGTTTG	GCAGACAATA	AAATCTGTGC
	51	GTTTGCATGG	TTCGTCGTCC	GCCGCTTTGA	TGAAGAACGC	GTACCGCAGG
	101	CGGCGGCAAG	CATGACGTTT	ACGACACTGC	TGGCACTCGT	CCCCGTGCTG
	151	ACCGTGATGG	TGGCGGTGCG	TTCGATTTTC	CCCGTGTTTCG	ACCGNTGGTC
	201	GGATTTCGTT	GTCTCCTTCG	TCAACCAAAAC	CATTGTGCGC	CAGGGCGCGG
10	251	ACATGTGNTT	GCAGTATATC	AATGCGTTTC	GCGAGCAGGC	GAACCGGCTG
	301	ACGGCAATCG	GCAGCGTGAT	GCTGGTCGTT	ACCTCGCNGA	TGCTGATTTCG
	351	GACGATAGAC	AATACGTTCA	ACCGCATCTG	GCGGGTCAAT	TCCCAGCGTC
	401	CGTGGATGAT	GCAGTTTCTC	GTCTATTGGG	CTTTACTGAC	GTTCGGGCCG
	451	CTGTCTTTGG	GCGTGGGCAT	TTCTTTTATN	GTCCGCTCGG	TACAGGATGC
15	501	CGCGCTTGCC	TCAGGTGCGC	CGCAGTGGTC	GGGCGCGTTG	CGAACGGCGG
	551	CGACGCTGAN	CTTCATGACG	CTTTTGCTGT	GGGGGCTGTA	CCGCTNCGTG
	601	CCAAACCGCT	TCGTTCCGCG	GCGGCANGCG	TTTGTGCGGG	CTTTGGCAAC
	651	AGCGTTCTGT	CTGGAAACCG	CGCGTTCCCT	CTTTACTTGG	TATATGGGCA
	701	ATTTTCGACGG	CTACCGCTCG	ATTTACGGNG	CGTTTGCCGC	CGTGCCGTTT
20	751	TTTCTGTTGT	GGCTGAACCT	GTTGTGGACG	CTGGTCTTGG	GCGGCGCGGT
	801	GCTGACTTCT	TCACTCTCCT	ACTGGCAGGG	AGAAGCGTTC	CGCAGGGNCT
	851	TCGACTCGCG	CGGACGGTTT	GACGACGTGT	TGAAAATCCT	GCTGCTTCTG
	901	GATGCGGCGC	AAAAAGAAGG	CNAAGCCTTG	CCTGTTACAG	AGTTCAGACG
	951	GCATATCAAT	ATGGGCTACG	ACGAGTTGGG	CGAGCTTTTG	GAAAAGCTGG
25	1001	CGCGGCACGG	CTACATCTAT	TCCGGCAGAC	AGGGTTGGGT	GTTGAAAACG
	1051	GGGGCGGATT	CGATTGAGTT	GAACGAACTC	TTCAAGCTCT	TCGTTTACCG
	1101	TCCGTTGCCT	GTGGAAAGGG	ATCATGTGAA	CCAAGCTGTC	GATGCGGTAA
	1151	TGATGCCGTG	TTTGACAGCT	TTGAACATGA	CGCTGGCAGA	GTTTGACGCT
	1201	CAGGCGAAAA	AACAGCAGCA	ATCTTGA		
30						

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 624):

	1	<u>MTFLQRLQGL</u>	<u>ADNKICAF</u>	<u>AWFVVR</u>	<u>RRFDEER</u>	<u>VPQAAASMTF</u>	<u>TTLALVPVL</u>
	51	<u>TVMVAVASIF</u>	<u>PVFDRWSDSF</u>	<u>VSFVNQTIVP</u>	<u>QGADMVFDYI</u>	<u>NAFREQANRL</u>	
35	101	<u>TAIGSVMLVV</u>	<u>TSXMLIRTID</u>	<u>NTFNRIWRVN</u>	<u>SQRPWMQFL</u>	<u>VYWALLTFGP</u>	
	151	<u>LSLGVGISFX</u>	<u>VGSVQDAALA</u>	<u>SGAPQWSGAL</u>	<u>RTAATLXFMT</u>	<u>LLLWGLYRXV</u>	
	201	<u>PNRFVPARXA</u>	<u>FVGALATAFC</u>	<u>LETARSLFTW</u>	<u>YMGNFDDGYS</u>	<u>IYGAAAVPF</u>	
	251	<u>FLLWLNLLWT</u>	<u>LVLGGAVLTS</u>	<u>SLSYWQGEAF</u>	<u>RRXFDSRGRF</u>	<u>DDVLKILLLL</u>	
	301	<u>DAAQKEGXAL</u>	<u>PVQEFRRHIN</u>	<u>MGYDELGELL</u>	<u>EKLARHGYIY</u>	<u>SGRQGWVLKT</u>	
	351	<u>GADSIELNEL</u>	<u>FKLFVYRPLP</u>	<u>VERDHVNQAV</u>	<u>DAVMMPCLQT</u>	<u>LNMTLAEFDA</u>	
40	401	<u>OAKKQOOS*</u>					

ORF144a (SEQ ID NO: 624) and ORF144-1 (SEQ ID NO: 622) show 97.8% identity in 406 aa overlap:

[illegible]

	orf144-1	NTFNRIWRVNSQRPWMMQFLVYWALLTFGPLSLGVGISFMVGSVQDAALASGAPQWSGAL	
	orf144a.pep	RTAATLXFMTLLLWGLYRXVPNRFPARXAFVGALATAFCLETARSLFTWYMGNFDDGYRS	
	orf144-1	RTAATLTFMTLLLWGLYRFVNPFRFVPAQAFVGALATAFCLETARSLFTWYMGNFDDGYRS	
5	orf144a.pep	IYGAFAAVPPFLLWLNLLWTLVLGGAVLTSSLSYWQGEAFRRXFDSRGRFDDVLKILLLL	
	orf144-1	IYGAFAAVPPFLLWLNLLWTLVLGGAVLTSSLSYWQGEAFRRGFDSRGRFDDVLKILLLL	
	orf144a.pep	DAAQKEGXALPVQEFRRHINMGYDELGELLEKLARHGYYISGRQGWVLKTGADSIENEL	
10	orf144-1	DAAQKEGKALPVQEFRRHINMGYDELGELLEKLARHGYYISGRQGWVLKTGADSIENEL	
	orf144a.pep	FKLFVYRPLPVERDHVNQAVDAVMMPCLOTLNMTLAEFDAQAKKQQQS	408
	orf144-1	FKLFVYRPLPVERDHVNQAVDAVMTPCLOTLNMTLAEFDAQAKKRQ	406

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

- 15 ORF144 (SEQ ID NO: 620) shows 91.2% identity over a 136aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF144ng) (SEQ ID NO: 626) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

	orf144.pep	MTFLQRLQGLADNKICAFWFVRRFDEERVQPXAAASMTFTTLLALVPVLTVMVAVASIF	60
	orf144ng	MTFLQCWQGSADNKICAFWFVIRRFSEERVQAAAASMTFTTLLALVPVLTVMVAVASIF	60
20	orf144.pep	PVFDRWSDSFVSFVNQTIVPXGADMVFDYINAFREQANRLTAIGSVMLVVTSLMLIRTID	120
	orf144ng	PVFDRWSDSFVSFVNQTIVPQGADMVFDYIDAFRDQANRLTAIGSVMLVVTSLMLIRTID	120
	orf144.pep	NTFNRIWRVXXQRPWM	136
25	orf144ng	NAFNRIWRVNTQRPWMMQFLVYWALLTFGPLSLGVGISFMVGSVQDSVLSSGAQQWADAL	180

The complete length ORF144ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 625) is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 626):

30	1	MTFLQCWQGS	ADNKICAFW	FVIRRFSEER	VPQAAASMTF	TLLALVPVL
	51	TVMVAVASIF	PVFDRWSDSF	VSFVNQTIVP	QGADMVFDYI	DAFRDQANRL
	101	TAIGSVMLVV	TSLMLIRTID	NAFNRIWRVN	TQRPWMMQFL	VYWALLTFGP
	151	LSLGVGISFM	VGSVQDSVLS	SGAQWADAL	KTAARLAFMT	LLLWGLYRFV
	201	PNRFVPAQQA	FVGALITAF	CLETARFLFTW	YMGNFDDGYRS	IYGAFAAVPP
	251	FLLWLNLLWT	LVLGGAVLTS	SLSYWQGEAF	RRGFDSRGRF	DDVLKILLLL
35	301	DAAQKEGRTL	SVQEFRRHIN	MGYDELGELL	EKLARYGYIY	SGRQGWVLKT
	351	GADSIELSEL	FKLFVYRPLP	VERDHVNQAV	DAVMTPCLOT	LNMTLAEFDA
	401	QAKKQQQS*				

Further work revealed the following gonococcal DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 627):

40	1	ATGACCTTTT	TACAACGTTG	GCAAGGTTTG	GCGGACAATA	AAATCTGTGC
	51	ATTTGCATGG	TTCGTCATCC	GCCGTTTCAG	TGAAGAGCGC	GTACCGCAGG
	101	CAGCGGCGAG	CATGACGTTT	ACGACACTGC	TGGCACTCGT	CCCCGTACTG

5	151	ACCGTAATGG	TCGCGGTGCG	TTCGATTTTC	CCCGTGTTCC	ACCGCTGGTC
	201	GGATTCGTTT	GTCTCCTTCG	TCAACCAAAC	CATTGTGCCG	CAGGGCGCGG
	251	ATATGGTGTT	CGACTATATC	GACGCATTCC	GCGATCAGGC	AAACCGGCTC
	301	ACCGCCATCG	CGACGCTGAT	GCTGGTCGTA	ACCTCGCTGA	TGCTGATTCT
	351	GACGATAGAC	AATGCGTTCA	ACCGCATCTG	CGGGGTTAAC	ACCGAACGCC
10	401	CCTGGATGAT	GCAGTTCCTC	GTTTATTGGG	CGTTGCTGAC	TTTCGGGCCT
	451	TTGTCTTTGG	GTGTGGGCAT	TTCTTTTATG	GTGCGGTCGG	TTCAAGACTC
	501	CGTACTCTCC	TCCGGAGCGC	AACAATGGGC	GGACGCGTTG	AAGACGGCGG
	551	CAAGGCTGGC	TTTCATGACG	CTTTTGCTGT	GGGGGCTGTA	CCGCTTCGTG
	601	CCCAACCGCT	TCGTGCCCGC	CCGGCAGCGT	TTTGTCCGAG	CTTTGATTAC
15	651	GGCATTCTGC	CTGGAGACGG	CACGTTTCCT	GTTACACTGG	TATATGGGCA
	701	ATTTTCGACG	CTACCGCTCG	ATTTACGGCG	CATTTGCCGC	CGTGCCGTTT
	751	TTCTGTCTGT	GGTTAAACCT	GCTGTGGACG	CTGTCTTTGG	GCGGGGCGGT
	801	GCTGACTTCG	TCGCTGTCTT	ATTGGCAGGG	CGAGGCCTTC	CGCAGGGGAT
	851	TCGACTCCGC	CGGACGGTTT	GACGACGTGT	TGAAAACTCT	GCTGCTTCTG
20	901	GATGCGGCGC	AAAAAGAAGG	CCGAACCTGT	TCAGGTCAGG	AGTTCAGACG
	951	GCATATCAAT	ATGGGTTACG	ATGAATTGGG	CGAGCTTTTG	GAAAAGCTGG
	1001	CGCGGTACGG	CTATATCTAT	TCCGGCAGAC	AGGGCTGGGT	TTTGAAAACG
	1051	GGGGCGGATT	CGATTGAGTT	GAGCGAACTC	TTCAAGCTCT	TCGTGTACCG
	1101	CCCGTTGCct	gtggaAAGGG	ATCATGTGAA	CCAAGCTGtc	gaTGCGGTAA
20	1151	TGAgcgcgtg	TTTGACAGCT	TTGAACATGA	CGCTGGCGGA	GTTTGACGCT
	1201	CAGqcgAAAA	AACAGCAGCA	GTCTTGA		

This encodes a variant of ORF144ng, having the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 628;

25 ORF144ng-1):

30

1	<u>MTFLQRWQGL</u>	ADNKICAFAW	FVIRRFSEER	VPQAAASMTF	TTLALVPVL
51	<u>TVMVAVASIF</u>	PVFDRWDSF	VSVNQITVP	QGDMVFDYI	DAFRDQANRL
101	<u>TAIGSVMLVV</u>	TSLMLIRTID	NAFNRIWRVN	TQRPWMQFL	VYWALLTFGP
151	<u>LSLGVGTSFM</u>	VGSVQDSVLS	SGAQWADAL	KTAARLAFMT	LLLWGLYRFV
201	<u>PNRFVPARQA</u>	FVGALITAF	LETARFLFTW	YMGNFDDGRS	IYGAFAAVPF
251	<u>FLLWLNLLWT</u>	LVLGGAVLTS	SLSYWQGEAF	RRGFDSRGFR	DDVLKILLLL
301	<u>DAAQKEGRTL</u>	SVQEFRRHIN	MGYDELGELL	EKLARYGYIY	SGRGQWVLKT
351	<u>GADSIELSEL</u>	FKLFVYRPLP	VERDHVNQAV	DAVMTPCLOT	LNMTLAEFDA
401	<u>QAKKQQQS*</u>				

ORF144ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 628) and ORF144-1 (SEQ ID NO: 622) show 94.1% identity in 406 aa overlap:

[illegible]

```

orfl44-1      |||||
               IYGAF AAVPFFLLWLNLLWTLVLGGAVLTSSLSYWQGEAFRRGFDSRGRFDDVLKILLLL
orfl44ng-1.pep DAAQKEGRTLSVQEFRRHINMGYDELGELLEKLARYGYIYSGRQGWVLKTGADSIELSE
               |||||:|:| |||||:|:| |||||:|:| |||||:|:| |||||:|:| |||||:|:|
5 orfl44-1      DAAQKEGKALPVQEFRRHINMGYDELGELLEKLARHGYYSGRQGWVLKTGADSIELNEL
               |||||:|:| |||||:|:| |||||:|:| |||||:|:| |||||:|:| |||||:|:|
orfl44ng-1.pep FKL FVYRPLPVERDHVNQAVDAVMT PCLQTLNMTLAEFDAQAKKQQQS
               |||||:|:| |||||:|:| |||||:|:| |||||:|:| |||||:|:| |||||:|:|
orfl44-1      FKL FVYRPLPVERDHVNQAVDAVMT PCLQTLNMTLAEFDAQAKKRQ
               |||||:|:| |||||:|:| |||||:|:| |||||:|:| |||||:|:| |||||:|:|

```

- 10 On this basis of this analysis, including the identification of several putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 75

- 15 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 629):

```

1  ..AGACACGCC GCGCATCCG CATCGACACC GCCATCAACC CCGAACTGGA
51 AGCCCTCGCC GAACACCTCC ACTACCAATG GCAGGGCTTC CTCTGGCTCA
101 GCACCGATAT GCGTCAGGAA ATTTCCGCC TCGTCATCCT GCTGCAACGC
151 ACCCGCCGCA AATGGCTGGA TGCCACGAA CGCCAACACC TGCGCCAAG
201 CCTGCTTGAA ACACGGAAC ACGGCTGA
20

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 630; ORF146):

```

1  ..RHARRIRIDT AINPELEALA EHLHYQWQGF LWLSTDMRQE ISALVILLQR
25 51 TRRKWLDAHE RQHLRQSLLE TREHG*

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 631):

```

1  ATGAACACCT CGCAACGCAA CCGCCTCGTC AGCCGCTGGC TCAACTCCTA
51 CGAACGCTAC CGTACCGCC GCCTCATCCA CGCCGTCCGG CTCGGCGGGG
101 CCGTCTGTGT CGCCACCGCC TCCGCCGGC TGCTCCACCT CCAACACGGC
30 151 GAGTGGATAG GGATACCGT CTTCGTCGTC CTCGGCATGC TCCAGTTTCA
201 AGGGGCGATT TACTCAAGG CGGTGGAAACG TATGCTCGGC ACGGTCATCG
251 GGCTGGGCGC GGGTTTGGGC GTTTTATGGC TGAACCAGCA TTATTTCCAC
301 GGCAACCTCC TCTTCTACCT CACCGTCGGC ACGGCAAGCG CACTGGCCGG
35 351 CTGGGCGGCG GTCGGCAAAA ACGGCTACGT CCCTATGCTG GCAGGGCTGA
401 CGATGTGTAT GCTCATCGGC GACAACGGCA GCGAATGGCT CGACAGCGGA
451 CTCATGCGCG CCATGAACGT CCTCATCGGC GCGGCCATCG CCATCGCCGC
501 CGCCAACTG CTGCCGCTGA AATCCACACT GATGTGGCGT TTCATGCTTG
551 CCGACAACCT GGCCGACTGC AGCAAAATGA TTGCCGAAAT CAGCAACGGC
601 AGGCGCATGA CCCGCGAAGC CCTCGAGGAG AACATGGCGA AAATGCGCCA
40 651 AATCAACGCA CGCATGGTCA AAAGCCGAG CCATCTCGCC GCCACATCGG
701 GCGAAAGCCG CATCAGCCCC GCCATGATGG AAGCCATGCA GCACGCCCAC
751 CGTAAATTCG TCAACACCAC CGAGCTGCTC CTGACCACCG CCGCCAAGCT
801 GCAATCTCCC AAACCTCAACG GCAGCGAAAT CCGGCTGCTT GACCGCCACT
851 TCACACTGCT CCAAACCGAC CTGCAACAAA CCGTCGCCCT TATCAACGGC
45 901 AGACACGCC GCGCATCCG CATCGACACC GCCATCAACC CCGAACTGGA

```

951	AGCCCTCGCC	GAACACCTCC	ACTACCAATG	GCAGGGCTTC	CTCTGGCTCA
1001	GCACCAATAT	GCGTCAGGAA	ATTTCCGCCC	TCGTATCCTT	GCTGCAACGC
1051	ACCCGCCGCA	AATGGCTGGA	TGCCCACGAA	CGCCAACACC	TGCGCCAAAG
1101	CCTGCTTGAA	ACACGGGAAC	ACGGCTGA		

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 632; ORF146-1):

1	MNTSQRNRLV	SRWLNSYERY	RYRRLIHAVR	LGGAVLFATA	SARLLHLQHG
51	EWIGMTVFVV	LGMLQFQAI	YSKAVERMLG	TVIGLGAGLG	VLWLNQHYFH
101	GNLLFYLTVG	TASALAGWAA	VGKNGYVPM	AGLTMCLIG	DNGSEWLD SG
151	LMRAMNVLIG	AAIAIAAAKL	LPLKSTLMWR	FMLADNLADC	SKMIAEISNG
201	RRMTREERLEE	NMAKMRQINA	RMVKSRSHLA	ATSGESRISP	AMMEAMQHAH
251	RKIVNITTELL	LTAAKLQSP	KLNGSEIRLL	DRHFTLLQTD	LQQTVALING
301	RHARRIRIDT	AINPELEALA	EHLHYQWQGF	LWLSNTMRQE	ISALVILLQR
351	TRRKWLDAHE	RQHLRQSLLE	TREHG*		

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF146 (SEQ ID NO: 630) shows 98.6% identity over a 74aa overlap with an ORF (ORF146a) (SEQ ID NO: 634) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

                                10      20      30
orf146.pep                    RHARRIRIDTAINPELEALAEHLHYQWQGF
                               |||||
orf146a                       KLNSEIRLLDRHFTLLQTDLQQTVALINGRHARRIRIDTAINPELEALAEHLHYQWQGF
                              280    290    300    310    320    330


                                40      50      60      70
orf146.pep                    LWLSTDMRQEISALVILLQTRRKWLDAHERQHRLRQSLLTREHGX
                               |||||:|||||
orf146a                       LWLSTNMREQEISALVILLQTRRKWLDAHERQHRLRQSLLTREHSX
                              340    350    360    370

```

The complete length ORF146a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 633) is:

1	ATGAACACCT	CGCAACGCAA	CCGCCTCGTC	AGCCCGTGGC	TCAACTCCTA
51	CGAACGCTAC	CGCTACCGCC	GCCTCATCCA	CGCCGTCCGG	CTCGGCGGGG
101	CCGTCTGT	CGCCACCGCC	TCCGCCCGGC	TGCTCCACCT	CCAACACGGC
151	GAGTGGATG	GGATGACCGT	CTTCGTCGTC	CTCGGCATGC	TCCAGTTTCA
201	AGGGGCGATT	TACTCCAAGG	CGGTGGAACG	TATGCTCGGG	ACGGTCATCG
251	GGCTGGGCGC	GGGTTTGGGC	GTTTTATGGC	TGAACACGCA	TTATTTCCAC
301	GGCAACCTCC	TCTTCTACCT	CACCGTCGGC	ACGGCAAGCG	CACTGGCCGG
351	CTGGGCGGCG	GTCGGCAAAA	ACGGCTACGT	CCCTATGCTG	GCGGGGCTGA
401	CGATGTGCGT	GCTCATCGGC	GACAACGGGA	GCGAATGGTT	CGACAGCGGC
451	CTGATGCGCG	CGATGAACGT	CCTCATCGGC	CGGGCCATCG	CCATCGCGGC
501	CGCCAAACTG	CTGCCGCTGA	AATCCAACT	GATGTGGCGT	TTCATGCTTG
551	CCGACAACCT	GACCGACTGC	AGCAAAATGA	TTGCCGAAAT	CAGCAACGGC
601	AGGCGCATGA	CCCGCGAACG	CCTCGAAGAG	AACATGGCGA	AAATGCGCCA
651	AATCAACGCA	CGCATGGTCA	AAAGCCGCG	CCACTCGCC	GCCACATCGG
701	GCGAAAGCCG	CTCAGCCCC	GCCATGTGTC	AAGCCATGCA	GCACGCCCC
751	CGTAAATTTG	TCAACACCC	CGAGTGCCTC	CTGACCAACG	CCGCCAAGCT
801	GCAATCTCCC	AAACTCAACG	CGAGCGAAAT	CCGGTCTGCT	GACGCCCACT

5
 851 TCACACTGCT CCAAACCGAC CTGCAACAAA CCGTCGCCCT TATCAACGGC
 901 AGACACGCCC GCCGCATCCG CATCGACACC GCCATCAACC CCGAACTGGA
 951 AGCCCTCGCC GAACACCTCC ACTACCAATG GCAGGGCTTC CTCTGGCTCA
 1001 GCACCAATAT GCGTCAGGAA ATTTCCGCCC TCGTCATCCT GCTGCAACGC
 1051 ACCCGCCGCA AATGGCTGGA TGCCACGAA CGCCAACACC TCGCCAAAG
 1101 CCTGCTTGAA ACACGGGAAC ACAGTTGA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 634):

10
 1 MNTSQRNRLV SRWLSYERY RYRRLIHAVR LGGAVLFATA SARLLHLQHG
 51 EWIGMTVFVV LGMLQFQGA IYKKAVERMLG TVIGLGAGLG VLWLNQHYFH
 101 GNLLFYLTVG TASALAGWAA VGKNGYVPM LAGLTMCMLIG DNGSEWFD SG
 151 LMRAMNVLIG AAIATAA AKLLPLKSTLMWR FMLADNLTDC SKMIAEISNG
 201 RRMTRERLEE NMAKMRQINA RMVKSRS HLAATSGESRISP AMMEAMQH AH
 251 RKIVNTTELL LTTAAKLQSP KLNSEIRLL DRHFTLLQTD LQQTVALING
 15
 301 RHARRIRIDT AINPELEALA EHLHYQWQGF LWLSTNMRQE ISALVILLQR
 351 TRRKWLDAHE RQHLRQSLLE TREHS*

ORF146a (SEQ ID NO: 634) and ORF146-1 (SEQ ID NO: 632) show 99.5% identity in 374 aa overlap:

20 orf146a.pep MNTSQRNRLVSRWLSYERYRYRRLIHAVRLGGAVLFATASARLLHLQHGEWIGMTVFVV
 orf146-1 MNTSQRNRLVSRWLSYERYRYRRLIHAVRLGGAVLFATASARLLHLQHGEWIGMTVFVV
 orf146a.pep LGMLQFQGA IYKKAVERMLGTVIGLGAGLGVLWLNQHYFHGNLLFYLTVG TASALAGWAA
 25 orf146-1 LGMLQFQGA IYKKAVERMLGTVIGLGAGLGVLWLNQHYFHGNLLFYLTVG TASALAGWAA
 orf146a.pep VGKNGYVPM LAGLTMCMLIGDNGSEWFD SGLMRAMNVLIGAAIATAA AKLLPLKSTLMWR
 orf146-1 VGKNGYVPM LAGLTMCMLIGDNGSEWLD SGLMRAMNVLIGAAIATAA AKLLPLKSTLMWR
 30 orf146a.pep FMLADNLTDCSKMIAEISNGRRMTRERLEENMAKMRQINARMVKSRS HLAATSGESRISP
 orf146-1 FMLADNLADCSKMIAEISNGRRMTRERLEENMAKMRQINARMVKSRS HLAATSGESRISP
 orf146a.pep AMMEAMQHAHRKIVNTTELL LTTAAKLQSPKLNSEIRLLDRHFTLLQTD LQQTVALING
 orf146-1 AMMEAMQHAHRKIVNTTELL LTTAAKLQSPKLNSEIRLLDRHFTLLQTD LQQTVALING
 35 orf146a.pep RHARRIRIDTAINPELEALAEHLHYQWQGF LWLSTNMRQEISALVILLQRTRRKWLDAHE
 orf146-1 RHARRIRIDTAINPELEALAEHLHYQWQGF LWLSTNMRQEISALVILLQRTRRKWLDAHE
 orf146a.pep RQHLRQSLLE TREHSX
 40 orf146-1 RQHLRQSLLE TREHG X

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF146 (SEQ ID NO: 630) shows 97.3% identity over a 75aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF146ng) (SEQ ID NO: 636) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

-448-

```

orf146.pep                                RHARRIRIDTAINPELEALAEHLHYQWQGF 30
|||||
orf146ng      KLNGSEIRLLDRHFTLLQTDLQQTAALINGRHARRIRIDTAINPELEALAEHLHYQWQGF 364

orf146.pep      LWLSTDMRQEISALVILLQRTTRRKWLDAHERQHRLRQSLLTREHG 75
|||||:|||||
orf146ng      LWLSTNMRQEISALVIPLQRTTRRKWLDAHERQHRLRQSLLTREHG 409

```

An ORF146ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 635) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 636):

```

10      1  MSGVRFPSPA PIPSTDPPSG SLCFFTFPLQ TASDMNSSQR KRLSGRWLNS
      51  YERYRHRLI  HAVRLGGTVL FATALARLLH LQHGEWIGMT VFVVLGMLQF
     101  QGAISYNAVE RMLGTVIGLG AGLGVWLNQ  HYFHGNLLFY LTIGTASALA
     151  GWAAVGKNGY VPMLAGLTM C MLIGDNGSEW LDSGLMRAMN VLIGAAIAIA
     201  AAKLLPLKST LMWRFMLADN LADCSKMIAE ISNGRRMTRE RLEQNMVKMR
15      251  QINARNVKSR SHLAATSGES RISPSMMEAM QHAHRKIVNT TELLTTAAK
     301  LQSPKLNSE  IRLDRHFTL LQTDLQQTAA LINGRHARRI RIDTAINPEL
     351  EALAEHLHYQ WQGFVLWSTN MRQEISALVI PLQRTTRRWL DAHERQHRLRQ
     401  SLLTREHG*

```

20 Further work revealed the following gonococcal DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 637):

```

      1  ATGAACCTCT CGCAACGCAA ACGCCTTTCC GgccGCTGGC TCAACTCCTA
     51  CGAACGCTac cGCCaccGCC GCCTCATACA TGCCGTGCGG CTCGGCggaa
    101  ccgtCCTGTT CGCCACCGCA CTCGCCCGgc tACTCCACCT CCAacacggc
    151  gAATGGATAG GGatgaCCGT CTTCGTCGTC CTCGGCATGC TCCAGTTCCA
25      201  AGGCgcgatt tActccaacg cggtgGAacg taTGctcgg t acggtcatcg
     251  ggctgGGCGC GGGTTTGGgc gTTTTATGGC TGAACCAGCA TTAttccac
     301  ggcaacCTcc tcttctacct gaccatcggc acggcaagcg cactggccgg
     351  ctGGGCGGCG GTCGGCAAAA acggctacgt ccctatgctg GCGGGGctgA
     401  CGATGTGCAT gctcatcggc gACAACGGCA GCGAATGGCT CGACAGCGGC
30      451  CTGATGCGCG CGATGAACGT CCTCATCGGC GCCGCCATCG CCATTGCCGC
     501  CGCCAACTG CTGCCGCTGA AATCCACACT GATGTGGCGT TTCATGCTTG
     551  CCGACAACCT GGCCGACTGC AGCAAAATGA TTCCCGAAAT CAGCAACGGC
     601  AGGCGTATGA CGCGCGAACG TTTGGAGCAG AATATGGTCA AAATGCGCCA
     651  AATCAACGCA CGCATGGTCA AAAGCCGCAG CCACCTCGCC GCCACATCGG
35      701  GCGAAAGCCG CATCAGCCCC TCCATGATGG AAGCCATGCA GCACGCCCCAC
     751  CGCAAAATCG TCAACACCAC CGAGCTGCTC CTGACCACCG CCGCCAAGCT
     801  GCAATCTCCC AAACCTCAACG GCAGCGAAAT CCGGTGCTC GACCGCCACT
     851  TCACACTGCT CCAAACCGAC CTGCAACAAA CCGCCGCCCT CATCAACGGC
     901  AGACACGCCC GCCGCATCCG CATCGACACC GCCATCAACC CCGAACTGGA
40      951  AGCCCTCGCC GAACACCTCC ACTACCAATG GCAGGGCTTC CTCTGGCTCA
    1001  GCACCAATAT GCGTCAGGAA ATTTCCGCCC TCGTCATCCT GCTGCAACGC
    1051  ACCCGCCGCA AATGGCTGGA TGCCACGAA CGCCAACACC TGCGCCAAAG
    1101  CCTGCTTGAA ACACGGGAAC ACGGCTGA

```

45 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 638; ORF146ng-1):

```

      1  MNSSQRKRLS GRWLSYERY RHRRLIHAVR LGGTVLFATA LARLLHLQHG
     51  EWIGMTVFVV LGMLQFQGAI YSNAVERMLG TVIGLGAGLG VLWLNQHYFH
    101  GNLLFYLTIG TASALAGWAA VGKNGYVPML AGLTMCMLIG DNGSEWLD SG
    151  LMRAMNVLIG AAI AIAAAKL LPLKSTLMWR FMLADNLADC SKMIAEISNG
50      201  RRMTRERLEQ NMVKMRQINA RMVKSRSHLA ATSGESRISP SMMEAMQHAH
     251  RKIVNTTELL LTAAKLQSP KLNGSEIRLL DRHFTLLQTD LQQTAAALING
     301  RHARRIRIDT AINPELEALA EHLHYQWQGF LWLSTNMRQE ISALVILLQR

```

351 TRRKWLDAHE RQHLRQSLLE TREHG*

ORF146ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 638) and ORF146-1 (SEQ ID NO: 632) show 96.5% identity in 375 aa overlap

```

5      orf146-1.pep  MNTSQNRNLVSRWLNSYERYRYRRLIHAVRLGGAVLFATASARLLHLQHGEWIGMTVFVV
      orf146ng-1    MNSSQKRKLSGRWLNSYERYRHRRLIHAVRLGGTVLFATALARLLHLQHGEWIGMTVFVV

      orf146-1.pep  LGMLQFQGAISKAVERMLGTVIGLGAGLGVLWLNQHYFHGNLLFYLTVTASALAGWAA
10     orf146ng-1    LGMLQFQGAISNAVERMLGTVIGLGAGLGVLWLNQHYFHGNLLFYLTIGTASALAGWAA

      orf146-1.pep  VGKNGYVPMLAGLTMCMILIGDNGSEWLDSGLMRAMNVLIGAAIAIAAAKLLPLKSTLMWR
      orf146ng-1    VGKNGYVPMLAGLTMCMILIGDNGSEWLDSGLMRAMNVLIGAAIAIAAAKLLPLKSTLMWR

      orf146-1.pep  FMLADNLADCSKMIAEISNGRRMTRERLEENMAKMRQINARMVKSRSHLAATSGESRISP
15     orf146ng-1    FMLADNLADCSKMIAEISNGRRMTRERLEQNMVKMRQINARMVKSRSHLAATSGESRISP

      orf146-1.pep  AMMEAMQHAHRKIVNTTELLTTAAKLQSPKLNSEIRLLDRHFTLLQTDLQQTVALING
      orf146ng-1    SMMEAMQHAHRKIVNTTELLTTAAKLQSPKLNSEIRLLDRHFTLLQTDLQQTAAALING

20     orf146-1.pep  RHARRIRIDTAINPELEALAEHLHYQWQGFVLWLNMRQEISALVILLQRTTRRKWLDAHE
      orf146ng-1    RHARRIRIDTAINPELEALAEHLHYQWQGFVLWLNMRQEISALVILLQRTTRRKWLDAHE

      orf146-1.pep  RQHLRQSLLETREHG*
25     orf146ng-1    RQHLRQSLLETREHG*

```

Furthermore, ORF146ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 638) shows homology with a hypothetical *E.coli* protein (SEQ ID NO: 1150):

```

30     sp|P33011|YEEA_ECOLI HYPOTHETICAL 40.0 KD PROTEIN IN COBU-SBMC INTERGENIC REGION
      )gi|1736674|gnl|PID|d1016553 (D90838) ORF_ID:o348#20; similar to [SwissProt
      Accession Number P33011] [Escherichia coli] )gi|1736682|gnl|PID|d1016560 (D90839)
      ORF_ID:o348#20; similar to [SwissProt Accession Number P33011] [Escherichia coli]
      )gi|1788318 (AE000292) f352; 100% identical to fragment YEEA_ECOLI SW: P33011 but
35     has 203 additional C-terminal residues [Escherichia coli] Length = 352
      Score = 109 bits (271), Expect = 2e-23
      Identities = 89/347 (25%), Positives = 150/347 (42%), Gaps = 21/347 (6%)

      Query: 20  YRHRRLIHAVRLGGTVLFATALARLLHLQHGEWIGMTVFVVLGMLQFQGAISNAVERML 79
      YRH R++H R+ L + RL + W +T+ V++G + F G + A ER+
      Sbjct: 15  YRHYRIVHGTRVALAFLLTFLIIRLFTIPESTWPLVTMVVIMGPISFWGNVVPRAFERIG 74

40     Query: 80  GTVIGLGAGLGVLWLNQHYFHGNLLFYLTIGTASALAGWAAVGKNGYVPMLAGLTMCMIL 139
      GTV+G GL L L L + A L GW A+GK Y +L G+T+ +++
      Sbjct: 75  GTVLGSILGLIALQLE---LISLPLMLVWCAAAMFLCGWLALGKKPYQGLLIGVTLAIVV 131

      Query: 140 GDNGSEWLDSGLMRAMNVLIGXXXXXXXXXXKLLPLKSTLMWRFMLADNLADCSKMIAEISN 199
      G E +D+ L R+ +V++G + P ++ + WR LA +L + +++ +

```

Sbjct: 132 GSPTGE-IDTALWRS GDVILGSL LAMLF TGIWPQRAFIHWRIQLAKSLTEYNRVYQSAFS 190

Query: 200 GRRMTRERLEQN MVKMRQINAR MVKSRSHLAATSGESRISPSMMEAMQHAHRKIVNXXXX 259
 + R RLE ++ K+ VK R +A S E+RI S+ E +Q +R +V

Sbjct: 191 PNLLERPRLESHLQKLL--TDAVKMRGLIAPASKETRIPKSIYEGIQ TINRNLCMLEL 247

5 Query: 260 XXXXXXXXQSPK---LNGSEIRLLDRHFXXXXXXXXXAALINGRHARRIRIDTAINPEL 316
 + LN ++R D AL G +N +

Sbjct: 248 QINAYWATRPSHFVLLNAQKLR--DTQHMMQIILSLVHALYEGNPQPVFANTEKLNDV 305

Query: 317 EALAEHL--HYQWQ-----GFLWLSTNMRQEISALVILLQTRRK 354
 E L + L H+ + G++WL+ ++ L L+ R RK

10 Sbjct: 306 EELRQLLNHHDLKVETPIYGVVWLNMETAHQLELLSNLICRALRK 352

On the basis of this analysis, including the identification of several transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

15 Example 76

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 639)

1 ..GCCGAAGACA CGCGCGTTAC CGCACAGCTT TTGAGCGCGT ACGGCATTCA
 51 GGGCAAACCTC GTCAGTGTGC GCGAACACAA CGAACGGCAG ATGGCGGACA
 101 AGATTGTGCG CTATCTTTCA GACGGCATGG TTGTGGCACA GGTTTCCGAT
 151 GCGGGTACGC CGGCCGTGTG CGACCCGGGC GCGAAACTCG CCCGCCGCGT
 201 GCGTGAGGCC GGGTTTAAAG TCGTTCCTCGT CGTGGGCGCA AC.GCGGTGA
 251 TGGCGGCTTT GAGCGTGGCC GGTGTGGAAG GATCCGATTT TTATTTCAAC
 301 GGTTTGTAC CGCCGAAATC GGGAGAACGC AGGAAACTGT TTGCCAAATG
 351 GGTGCGGGCG GCGTTTCCTA TCGTCATGTT TGAAACGCCG CACCGCATCG
 25 401 GTGCAGCGCT TGCCGATATG GCGGAACGTG TCCCCGAACG CCGATTAATG
 451 CTGCGCGCGC AAATTACGAA AACGTTTGAA ACGTTCCTAA GCGGCACGGT
 501 TGGGGAAATT CAGACGGCAT TGTCTGCCGA CGGCGACCAA TCGCGCGGCG
 551 AGATGGTGTT GGTGCTTTAT CCGGCGCAGG ATGAAAAACA CGAAGGCTTG
 601 TCCGAGTCCG CGCAAAACAT CATGAAAATC CTCACAGCCG AGCTGCCGAC
 30 651 CAAACAGGCG GCGGAGCTTG CTGCCAAAT CACGGGCGAG GGAAAGAAAG
 701 CTTTGTACGA T..

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 640; ORF147):

1 ..AEDTRVTAQL LSAYGIQGKL VSVREHNERQ MADKIVGYLS DGMVVAQVSD
 35 51 AGTAVCDPG AKLARRVREA GFKVVPVVG XAVMAALSVA GVEGSDFYFN
 101 GFVPPKSGER RKLFAKWRA AFPIVMFETP HRIGAALADM AELFPERRLM
 151 LAREITKTFE TFLSGTVGEI QTALSADGDQ SRGEMVLVLY PAQDEKHEGL
 201 SESAQNIMKI LTAELPTKQA AELAAKITGE GKKALYD..

40 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 641):

1 ATGTTTCAGA AACATTTGCA GAAAGCCTCC GACAGCGTCG TCGGAGGGAC
 51 ATTATACGTG GTTGCCACGC CCATCGGCAA TTTGGCGGAC ATTACCCTGC
 101 GCGCTTTGGC GGTATTGCAA AAGGCGGACA TCATCTGTGC CGAAGACACG
 151 CGCGTTACCG CACAGCTTTT GAGCGCGTAC GGCATTACAG GCAAACCTCGT

201 CAGTGTGCGC GAACACAACG AACGGCAGAT GGCGGACAAG ATTGTCGGCT
 251 ATCTTTCAGA CGGCATGGTT GTGGCACAGG TTTCCGATGC GGGTACGCCG
 301 GCCGTGTGCG ACCCGGGCGC GAAACTCGCC CGCCGCGTGC GTGAGGCCGG
 351 GTTTAAAGTC GTTCCCGTCG TGGGCGCAAG CGCGGTGATG GCGGCTTTGA
 401 GCGTGGCCGG TGTGGAAGGA TCCGATTTTT ATTTCAACGG TTTTGTACCG
 451 CCGAAATCGG GAGAACGCAG GAAACTGTTT GCCAAATGGG TGCGGGCGGC
 501 GTTTCCTATC GTCATGTTTG AAACGCCGCA CCGCATCGGT GCGACGCTTG
 551 CCGATATGGC GGAAGTGTTC CCCGAACGCC GATTAATGCT GGCGCGCGAA
 601 ATTACGAAAA CGTTTGAAAC GTTCTTAAGC GGCACGGTTG GGGAAATTCA
 651 GACGGCATTG TCTGCCGACG GCAACCAATC GCGCGCGAG ATGGTGTGG
 701 TGCTTTATCC GCGCAGGAT GAAAAACACG AAGGCTTGTC CGAGTCCGCG
 751 CAAAACATCA TGAATATCCT CACAGCCGAG CTGCCGACCA AACAGGCGGC
 801 GGAGCTTGCT GCCAAAATCA CGGGCGAGGG AAAGAAAGCT TTGTACGATC
 851 TGGCTCTGTC TTGAAAAAC AAATAG

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 642; ORF147-1):

1 MFQKHLQKAS DSVVGGTLYV VATPIGNLAD ITLRALAVLQ KADIICAEDT
 51 RVTAQLLSAY GIQKLVSVR EHNERQMA DKIVGYLSDGMV VAQVSDAGTP
 101 AVCDPGAKLA RRVREAGFKV VPVVGASAVM AALSVAGVEG SDFYFNGFVP
 151 PKSGERRKLF AKWVRAAFPI VMFETPHRIG ATLADMAELF PERRLMLARE
 201 ITKTFFETFLS GTVGEIQTAL SADGNQSRGE MVLVLYPAQD EKHEGLSESA
 251 QNIMKILTAE LPTKQAAELA AKITGEGKKA LYDLALSWKN K*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

25 Homology with hypothetical protein ORF286 (SEQ ID NO: 1151) of *E.coli* (accession number U18997)

ORF147 (SEQ ID NO: 640) and *E.coli* ORF286 protein (SEQ ID NO: 1151) show 36% aa identity in 237aa overlap:

30 Orf147: 1 AEDTRVTAQLLSAYGIQKLVSVREHNERQMA DKIVGYLSDGMVVAQVSDAGTPAVCDPG 60
 AEDTR T LL +GI +L ++ +HNE+Q A+ ++ L +G +A VSDAGTP + DPG
 Orf286: 43 AEDTRHTGLLLQHFGINARLFALHDHNEQQKAETLLAKLQEGQNIALVSDAGTPLINDPG 102
 Orf147: 61 AKLARRVREXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXEGSDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLFKAVVRA 120
 L R RE F + GF+P KS RR
 Orf286: 103 YHLVRTCREAGIRVVPLPGPCAAITALSAAGLPSDRFCYEGFLPAKSKGRRDALKAI EAE 162
 35 Orf147: 121 AFPIVMFETPHRIG AALADMAELFPERR-LMLAREITKTFFETFLSGTVGEIQTALSADGD 179
 ++ +E+ HR+ +L D+ + E R ++LARE+TKT+ET VGE+ + D +
 Orf286: 163 PRTLIFYESTHRLDSLEDIVAVLGESRYVVLARELTKTWETIHGAPV GELLAWVKEDEN 222
 Orf147: 180 QSRGEMVLVLYPAQDEKHEGLSESAQNIMKILTAE LPTKQAAELAAKITGEGKKALY 236
 + +GEMVL++ + E L A + +L AELP K+AA LAA+I G K ALY
 40 Orf286: 223 RRKGMVLIV-EGHKAQEEDLPADALRTLALLQAE LPLKKAALAAEIHGVKKNALY 278

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF147 (SEQ ID NO: 640) shows 96.6% identity over a 237aa overlap with ORF75a (SEQ ID NO: 290) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

[illegible]

ORF147a is identical to ORF75a (SEQ ID NO: 290), which includes aa 56-292 of ORF75 (SEQ ID NO: 286).

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF147 (SEQ ID NO: 640) shows 94.1% identity over a 237aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF147ng) (SEQ ID NO: 644) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

35	orf147.pep		AEDTRVTAQLLSAYGIQGKLVSVREHNERQ	30	
			:		
	orf147ng	TLYVVATPIGNLADITLRALAVLQKADIICA	AEDTRVTAQLLSAYGIQGRVSVREHNERQ	85	
40	orf147.pep	MADKIVGYLSDGMVVAQVSDAGTPAVCDPGAKLARRVREAGFKVVPVVGAXAVMAALSVA		90	
		: : :			
	orf147ng	MADKVI GFLSDGLVVAQVSDAGTPAVCDPGAKLARRVREAGFKVVPVVGASAVMAALSVA		145	
	orf147.pep	GVEGSDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLF	AKWVRAAFPVVMFETPHRIGAA	LADMAELFPERRLM	150
			:		
	orf147ng	GVAESDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLF	AKWVRAAFPVVMFETPHRIGATLADMAELFPERRLM	205	

-453-

```

orf147.pep  LAREITKTFETFLSGTVGEIQTALSADGDQSRGEMVLVLVPAQDEKHEGLSESAQNIMKI  210
            |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
orf147ng    LAREITKTFETFLSGTVGEIQTALAADGNQSRGEMVLVLVPAQDEKHEGLSESAQNAMKI  265

orf147.pep  LTAE LPTKQAAELA AKITGEGKKALYD 237
            |:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
orf147ng    LAAELPTKQAAELA AKITGEGKKALYDLALSWKNK 300

```

An ORF147ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 643) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 644):

```

10      1  MSVFQTAFFM  FQKHLQKASD  SVVGGTLYVV  ATPIGNLADI  TLRALAVLQK
      51  ADIICAEDTR  VTAQLLSAYG  IQGRLVSVRE  HNERQMADKV  IGFLSDGLV
     101  AQVSDAGTPA  VCDPGAKLAR  RVREAGFKVV  PVVGASAVMA  ALSVAGVAES
     151  DFYFNGFVPP  KSGERRKLF  KQVRAAFPVV  MFETPHRIGA  TLADMAELFP
     201  ERRMLLAREI  TKTFTFETLSG  TVGEIQTALA  ADGNQSRGEM  VLVLYPAQDE
     251  KHEGLSESAQ  NAMKILAAEL  PTKQAAELAA  KITGEGKKAL  YDLALSWKNK
    301  *

```

Further work revealed the following gonococcal DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 645):

```

20      1  ATGTTTCAGA  AACACTTGCA  GAAAGCCTCC  GACAGCGTCG  TCGGAGGGAC
     51  ATTATACGTG  GTTGCCACGC  CCATCGGCAA  TTTGGCAGAC  ATTACCCTGC
    101  GCGCTTTGGC  GGTATTGCAA  AAGGCGGACA  TCATTGTGTC  CGAAGACACG
    151  CGCGTTACTG  CGCAGCTTTT  GAGCGCGTAC  GGCATTGAGG  GCAGGTTGGT
    201  CAGTGTGCGC  GAACACAACG  AGCGGCAGAT  GGCAGGACAAG  GTAATCGGTT
    251  TCCTTTTCAGA  CGGCCTGGTT  GTGGCGCAGG  TTTCCGATGC  GGGTACGCCG
    301  GCCGTGTGCG  ACCCGGGCGC  GAAACTCGCC  CGCCGCGTGC  GCGAAGCAGG
    351  GTTCAAAGTC  GTTCCCGTCG  TGGGCGCAAG  CGCGGTAATG  GCGGCGTTGA
    401  GTGTGGCCGG  TGTGGCGGAA  TCCGATTTTT  ATTTCAACGG  TTTGTACCG
    451  CCGAAATCGG  GCGAACGTAG  GAAATTGTTT  GCCAAATGGG  TGCGGGCGGC
    501  ATTTCTGTGC  GTCATGTTTG  AAACGCCGCA  CCGAATCGGG  GCAACGCTTG
    551  CCGATATGGC  GGAATGTGTC  CCCGAACGCC  GTCTGATGCT  GGCAGCGGAA
    601  ATCACGAAAA  CGTTTGAAAC  GTTCTTAAGC  GGCACGGTTG  GGGAAATTCA
    651  GACGGCATTG  GCGGCGGACG  GCAACCAATC  GCGCGGCGAG  ATGGTGTTGG
    701  TGCTTTATCC  GGCGCAGGAT  GAAAAACACG  AAGGCTTGTC  CGAGTCTGCG
    751  CAAAATGCGA  TGAAAATCCT  TGCAGCCGAG  CTGCCGACCA  AGCAGGCGGC
    801  GGAGCTTGCC  GCCAAGATTA  CAGGTGAGGG  CAAAAGGCT  TTGTACGATT
    851  TGGCACTGTC  GTGGA AAAAC  AAATGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 646; ORF147ng-1):

```

40      1  MFQKHLQKAS  DSVVGGTLYV  VATPIGNLAD  ITLRALAVLQ  KADIICAEDT
     51  RVTAQLLSAY  GIQRLVSVR  EHNERQMADK  VIGFLSDGLV  VAQVSDAGTP
    101  AVCDPGAKLA  RRVREAGFKV  VPVGASAVM  AALSVAGVAE  SDFYFNGFVP
    151  PKSGERRKLF  AKWVRAAFPV  VMFETPHRIG  ATLADMAELF  PERRMLLARE
    201  ITKTFTFELS  GTVGEIQTAL  AADGNQSRGE  MVLVLVPAQD  EKHEGLSESA
    251  QNAMKILAAE  LPTKQAAELA  AKITGEGKKA  LYDLALSWKN  K*

```

ORF147ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 646) shows homology to a hypothetical *E.coli* protein (SEQ ID NO: 1152):

```

sp|P45528|YRAL_ECOLI HYPOTHETICAL 31.3 KD PROTEIN IN AGAI-MTR INTERGENIC REGION
(F286)
)gi|606086 (U18997) ORF_f286 [Escherichia coli]

```

)gi|1789535 (AE000395) hypothetical 31.3 kD protein in agai-mtr intergenic region
 [Escherichia coli] Length = 286
 Score = 218 bits (550), Expect = 3e-56
 Identities = 128/284 (45%), Positives = 171/284 (60%), Gaps = 4/284 (1%)

5 Query: 4 KHLQKASDSVVGGLYVVATPIGNLADITLRALAVLQKADIICAEDTRVTAQLLSAYGIQ 63
 K Q A +S G LY+V TPIGNLADIT RAL VLQ D+I AEDTR T LL +GI
 Sbjct: 2 KQHQSADNSQ--GQLYIVPTPIGNLADITQRALEVLQAVDLIAEDTRHTGLLLQHFGIN 59

10 Query: 64 GRLVSVREHNERQMADKVI GFLSDGLVVAQVSDAGTPAVCDPGAKLARRVREAGFKVVPV 123
 RL ++ +HNE+Q A+ ++ L +G +A VSDAGTP + DPG L R REAG +VVP+
 Sbjct: 60 ARLFALHDHNEQQKAETLLAKLQEGQNIALVSDAGTPLINDPGYHLVRTCREAGIRVVPL 119

Query: 124 VGASAVMAALSVAGVAESDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLFQKVVRAAFPVVMFETPHRIGATL 183
 G A + ALS AG+ F + GF+P KS RR ++ +E+ HR+ +L
 Sbjct: 120 PGPCAAITALSAAGLPSDRFCYEGFLPAKSKGRRDALKAI EAEPRTLIFYESTHRLDLSL 179

15 Query: 184 ADMAELFPERR-LMLAREITKTFETFLSGTVGEIQTALAADGNQSRGEMVLVLYPAQDEK 242
 D+ + E R ++LARE+TKT+ET VGE+ + D N+ +GEMVL++ +
 Sbjct: 180 EDIVAVLGESRYVVLARELTKTWETIHGAPVGELLAWVKEDENRRKGEMVLIV-EGHKAQ 238

Query: 243 HEGLSESAQNAMKILAAELPTKQAAELAAKITGEGKKALYDLAL 286
 E L A + +L AELP K+AA LAA+I G K ALY AL
 Sbjct: 239 EEDLPADALRTLALLQAEPLKKAALAAEIHGVKNALYKYAL 282

20

Based on the computer analysis and the presence of a putative transmembrane domain in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 77

25 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 647)

30 1 ATGAAAACAA CCGACAAACG GACAACCGAA ACACACCGCA AAGCCCCGAA
 51 AACCGGTGCG ATCCGCTTCT C.GCTGCTTA CTTAGCCATA TGCCTGTCTG
 101 TCGGCATTCT TCCCAAGCC TGGGCGGGAC ACACTTATTT CGGCATCAAC
 151 TACCAATACT ATCGCGACTT TGCCGAAAAT AAAGGCAAGT TTGCAGTCGG
 201 GGCGAAAGAT ATTGAGGTTT ACAACAAAAA AGGGGAGTTG GTCGGCAAAT
 251 CAATGACAAA AGCCCCGATG ATTGATTTT CTGTGGTGTC GCGTAACGGC
 301 GTGGCGGCAT TGGTGGGCGT ATCAATATAT TGTGAGCGTG GCACATAACG
 351 GCGGCTATAA CAACGTTGAT TTTGGTGCGG AAGGAak.AA tATCCC.GAT
 401 CAACAwCGww TTACTTATAA AATTGTGAAA CGGAATAATT ATAAAGCAGG
 35 451 GACTAAAGGC CATCCTTATG GCGGCGATTA TCATATGCCG CGTTTGCATA
 501 AATWTGTCAC AGATGCAGAA CCTGTTGAAA TGACCAGTTA TATGGATGGG
 551 CGGAAATATA TCGATCAAAA TAATTACCTT GACCGTGTTT GTATTGGGGC
 601 AGGCAGGCAA TATTGGCGAT CTGATGAAGA TGAGCCCAAT AACCGCGAAA
 651 GTTCATATCA TATTGCAAGT
 40 701 GGCTC ACCAATGTTT ATCTATGATG CCCAAAAGCA
 751 AAAGTGGTTA ATTAATGGGG TATTGCAAC GGGCAACCCC TATATAGGAA
 801 AAAGCAATGG CTTCCAGCTG GTTCGTAAAG ATTGGTTCTA TGATGAAATC
 851 TTTGCTGGAG ATACCCATTC AGTATTCTAC GAACCACGTC AAAATGGGAA
 901 ATACTCTTTT AACGACGATA ATAATGGCAC AGGAAAAATC AATGCCAAAC
 45 951 ATGAACACAA TTCTCTGCCT AATAGATTAA AAACACGAAC CGTTCAATTG
 1001 TTTAATGTTT CTTTATCCGA GACAGCAAGA GAACCTGTTT ATCATGCTGC
 1051 AGGTGGTGTC AACAGTTATC GACCCAGACT GAATAATGGA GAAAATATTT

-455-

5 1101 CCTTTATTGA CGAAGGAAAA GGCGAATTGA TACTTACCAG CAACATCAAT
 1151 CAAGGTGCTG GAGGATTATA TTTCCAAGGA GATTTTACGG TCTCGCCTGA
 1201 AAATAACGAA ACTTGGCAAG GCGCGGGCGT TCATATCAGT GAAGACAGTA
 1251 CCGTTACTTG GAAAGTAAAC GGCGTGGCAA ACGACCGCCT GTCCAAAATC
 1301 GGCAAAGGCA CGCTG.....
 //

10 2101 GATAAAG
 2151 TGA CTGCTTCT ATTGACTAAG ACCGACATCA GCGGCAATGT CGATCTTGCC
 2201 GATCAGCTC ATTTAAATCT CACAGGGCTT GCCACACTCA ACGGCAATCT
 2251 TAGTCAAAT GGCGATACAC GTTATACAGT CAGCCACAAC GCCACCCAAA
 2301 ACGGCAACCK TagCCTCGtG G.sAATGcCC AAGCAACATT TAATCAAGCC
 2351 ACATTAAACG GCAACACATC GGCTTCgGGC AATGCTTCAT TTAATCTAAG
 2401 CGACCACGCC GTACAAAACG GCAGTCTGAC GCTTTCGGC AACGCTAAGG
 2451 CAAACGTAAG CCATTCCGCA CTCAACGGTA ATGTCTCCCT AGCCGATAAG
 15 2501 GCAGTATTCC ATTTTGAAAG CAGCCGCTTT ACCGGACAAA TCAGCGGCGG
 2551 CAagGATACG GCATTACACT TAAAAGACAG CGAATGGACG CTGCCGTCag
 2601 GarCGGAATT AGGCAATTTA AACCTTGACA ACGCCACCAT TACaCTCAAT
 2651 TCCGCTATC GCCACGATGC GGCAGGGGCG CAAACCGGCA GTGCGACAGA
 2701 TGCGCCGCGC CGCCGTTTCGC GCCGTTTCGC CCGTTCCTTA TTATmCGTTA
 20 2751 CACCGCCAAC TTCGTAGAA TCCCGTTTCA ACACGCTGAC GGTAAACGGC
 2801 AAATTGAACG GTCAGGGAAC ATTCGCTTT ATGTCGGAAC TCTTCGGCTA
 2851 CCGCAGCGAC AAATTGAAGC TGGCGGAAAG TTCCGAAGGC ACTTACACCT
 2901 TGGCGGTCAA CAATACCGGC AACGAACCTG CAAGCCTCGA ACAATTGACG
 2951 GTAGTGAAG GAAAAGACAA CAAACCGCTG TCCGAAAACC TTAATTTTAC
 25 3001 CCTGCAAAAC GAACACGTCG ATGCAGGCGC GTGG.....
 //

30 3551 TTAGAC CGCGTATTTG CCGAAGACCG
 3601 CCGCAACGCC GTTTGGACAA GCGGCATCCG GGACACCAAA CACTACCGTT
 3651 CGCAAGATTT CCGCGCTAC CGCCAACAAA CCGACCTGCG CCAAATCGGT
 3701 ATGCAGAAA ACCTCGGCAG CGGGCGCGTC GGATCCTGT TTTGCGACAA
 3751 CCGGACCGAA AACACCTTCG ACGACGGCAT CGGCAACTCG GCACGGCTTG
 3801 CCCACGGCGC CGTTTTCGGG CAATACGGCA TCGACAGGTT CTACATCGGC
 3851 ATCAGuCGCG GCGCGGGT TTAGCAGCGG CAGCCTTTcA GACGGCATCG
 3901 GAGsmAAAwT CCGCCCGCGC GTGCTGCATT ACGGCATTCA GGCACGAtAC
 35 3951 CGCGCCGgtt tCggCGgAtT CCGCATCGAA CCGCACATCG GCGCAACGCg
 4001 ctATTTTCGTC CAAAAGCGG ATTACCGCTA CGAAAACGTC AATATCGCCA
 4051 CCCCCGCCT TGCATTCAAC CGcTACCGCG CCGGCATTAA GGCAGATTAT
 4101 TCATTCAAAC CGGCGCAACA CATTTCCATC ACGCCTTATT TGAGCCTGTC
 4151 CTATACCGAT GCCGTTTCGG GCAAAGTCCG AACACGCGTC AATACCGCCG
 40 4201 TATTGGCTCA GGATTTCGGC AAAACCCGCA GTGCGGAATG GGgCGTAAAC
 4251 GCCGAAATCA AAGTTTCAC GCTGTCCCTC CACGCTGCCG CCGCCAAAGG
 4301 CCCGCAACTG GAAGCGCAAC ACAGCGCGGG CATCAAATTA GGCTACCGCT
 4351 GGTAA...

45 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 648; ORF1):

50 1 MKTTDKRTE THRKAPKTGR IRFXAAYLAI CLSFGILPQA WAGHTYFGIN
 51 YQYYRDFaEN KGKFAVGAKD IEVYNKKGEL VGKSMTKAPM IDFSVVSrNG
 101 VAALVGvQYI VsvAHNGGYN NVDFGAEGXN IXDQXRXYK IVKRNNYKAG
 151 TKGHpYGGDY HMPRLHkXVT DAEPVEMTSY MDGRKYIDQN NYpDRVRIGA
 201 GRQYwRSDED EPNNRESSYH IAS.....GS PMFIYDAQKQ
 251 KWLINGVLQT GNPYIGKSNG FQLVRKDWfY DEIFAGDTHS VFYEPRQNGK
 301 YSFNDdNNGT GKINAKHEHN SLPNRLKTRT VQLFNvSLSE TAREPVYHAA
 351 GGVNSYRPRL NNGENISFID EGKGELILTS NINQGAGGLY FQGDFTVSPE
 401 NNETwQGAGV HISEDSTVTW KVNGVANDRL SKIGKGTl...
 55 //

701DKVTAS LTKTDISGNV DLADHAHLNL TGLATlNGNL
 751 SANGDTRYTV SHNATQNGNX SLVXNAQATF NQATlNGNTS ASGNASFNLS
 801 DHAVQNGSLT LSGNAKANVS HSALNGNVSL ADKAVFHfES SRFTGQISGG
 851 KDTALHLKDS EWTLPsGXEL GNLNLdNATI TLNSAYRHDA AGAQTSATD

5
 10
 15
 20
 25
 30
 35
 40
 45
 50
 55

901	APRRRSRRSR	RSLLXVTPPT	SVESRFNTLT	VNGKLNQGT	FRFMSELFY
951	RSDKLKLAES	SEGTYTLAVN	NTGNEPASLE	QLTVVEGKDN	KPLSENLNFT
1001	LQNEHVDAGA	W.....	.....	.....	.....
			//		
1151	.....	.....	.....	.....	.LDRVFAEDR
1201	RNAVWTSGIR	DTKHYSQDF	RAYRQOTDLR	QIGMQKNLGS	GRVGILFSHN
1251	RTENTFDDGI	GNSARLAHGA	VFGQYGIDRF	YIGISAGAGF	SSGSLSDGIG
1301	XKXRRRVLHY	GIQARYRAGF	GGFGIEPHIG	ATRYFVQKAD	YRYENVNIAT
1351	PGLAFNRYRA	GIKADYSFKP	AQHISITPYL	SLSYTDAASG	KVTRTVNTAV
1401	LAQDFGKTRS	AEWGVNAEIK	GFTLSLHAAA	AKGPQLEAQH	SAGIKLGYRW
1451	*				

Further sequencing analysis revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 649):

15
 20
 25
 30
 35
 40
 45
 50
 55

1	ATGAAACAA	CCGACAAACG	GACAACCGAA	ACACACCGCA	AAGCCCCGAA
51	AACCGGCCGC	ATCCGCTTCT	CGCCTGCTTA	CTTAGCCATA	TGCCTGTCGT
101	TCGGCATTCT	TCCCCAAGCC	TGGGCGGGAC	ACACTTATTT	CGGCATCAAC
151	TACCAATACT	ATCGCGACTT	TGCCGAAAAT	AAAGGCAAGT	TTGCAGTCGG
201	GGCGAAAGAT	ATTGAGGTTT	ACAACAAAAA	AGGGGAGTTG	GTCGGCAAAT
251	CAATGACAAA	AGCCCCGATG	ATTGATTTTT	CTGTGGTGTC	GCGTAACGGC
301	GTGGCGGCAT	TGGTGGGCGA	TCAATATATT	GTGAGCGTGG	CACATAACGG
351	CGGCTATAAC	AACGTTGATT	TTGGTGC GGA	AGGAAGAAAT	CCCGATCAAC
401	ATCGTTTAC	TTATAAAATT	GTGAAACGGA	ATAATTATAA	AGCAGGGACT
451	AAAGGCCATC	CTTATGGCGG	CGATTATCAT	ATGCCGCGTT	TGCATAAAAT
501	TGTCACAGAT	GCAGAACCTG	TTGAAATGAC	CAGTTATATG	GATGGGCGGA
551	AATATATCGA	TCAAAATAAT	TACCCTGACC	GTGTTCGTAT	TGGGGCAGGC
601	AGGCAATATT	GGCGATCTGA	TGAAGATGAG	CCCAATAACC	GCGAAAGTTC
651	ATATCATATT	GCAAGTGCGT	ATTCTTGGCT	CGTTGGTGGC	AATACCTTTG
701	CACAAAATGG	ATCAGGTGGT	GGCACAGTCA	ACTTAGGTAG	TGAAAAAATT
751	AAACATAGCC	CATATGGTTT	TTTACCAACA	GGAGGCTCAT	TTGGCGCAG
801	TGGCTACCA	ATGTTTATCT	ATGATGCCCA	AAAGCAAAAG	TGGTTAATTA
851	ATGGGGTATT	GCAAACGGGC	AACCCCTATA	TAGGAAAAAG	CAATGGCTTC
901	CAGCTGGTTC	GTAAAGATTG	GTTCTATGAT	GAAATCTTTG	CTGGAGATAC
951	CCATTAGTA	TTCTACGAAC	CACGTCAAAA	TGGGAAATAC	TCTTTTAACG
1001	ACGATAATAA	TGGCACAGGA	AAAATCAATG	CCAAACATGA	ACACAATTCT
1051	CTGCCTAATA	GATTAAAAAC	ACGAACCGTT	CAATTGTTTA	ATGTTTCTTT
1101	ATCCGAGACA	GCAAGAGAAC	CTGTTTATCA	TGCTGCAGGT	GGTGTCAACA
1151	GTTATCGACC	CAGACTGAAT	AATGGAGAAA	ATATTTCTTT	TATTGACGAA
1201	GGAAAAGGCG	AATTGATACT	TACCAGCAAC	ATCAATCAAG	GTGCTGGAGG
1251	ATTATATTTT	CAAGGAGATT	TTACGGTCTC	GCCTGAAAAT	AACGAACTT
1301	GGCAAGGCGC	GGGCGTTCAT	ATCAGTGAAG	ACAGTACCGT	TACTTGGAAG
1351	GTAAACGGCG	TGGCAAACGA	CCGCCTGTCC	AAAATCGGCA	AAGGCACGCT
1401	GCACGTTCAA	GCCAAAGGGG	AAAACCAAGG	CTCGATCAGC	GTGGGCGACG
1451	GTACAGTCAT	TTTGGATCAG	CAGGCAGACG	ATAAAGGCAA	AAAACAAGCC
1501	TTTAGTGAAA	TCGGCTTGGT	CAGCGGCAGG	GGTACGGTGC	AACCTGAATGC
1551	CGATAATCAG	TTCAACCCCG	ACAACTCTA	TTTCGGCTTT	CGCGGCGGAC
1601	GTTTGGATTT	AAACGGGCAT	TCGCTTTCGT	TCCACCGTAT	TCAAAATACC
1651	GATGAAGGGG	CGATGATTGT	CAACCACAAT	CAAGACAAAG	AATCCACCGT
1701	TACCATTACA	GGCAATAAAG	ATATTGCTAC	AACCGGCAAT	AACAACAGCT
1751	TGGATAGCAA	AAAAGAAATT	GCCTACAACG	GTTGGTTTGG	CGAGAAAGAT
1801	ACGACCAAAA	CGAACGGGCG	GCTCAACCTT	GTTTACCAGC	CCGCGCAGAG
1851	AGACCGCACC	CTGCTGCTTT	CCGGCGGAAC	AAATTTAAAC	GGCAACATCA
1901	CGCAAACAAA	CGGCAAACCT	TTTTTCAGCG	GCAGACCAAC	ACCGCACGCC
1951	TACAATCATT	TAAACGACCA	TTGGTCGCAA	AAAGAGGGCA	TTCTCTCGCG
2001	GGAAATCGTG	TGGGACAACG	ACTGGATCAA	CCGCACATTT	AAAGCGGAAA
2051	ACTTCCAAAT	TAAAGGCGGA	CAGGCGGTGG	TTTCCCGCAA	TGTTGCCAAA
2101	GTGAAAGGCG	ATTGGCATTT	GAGCAATCAC	GCCCAAGCAG	TTTTTGGTGT
2151	CGCACCGCAT	CAAAGCCACA	CAATCTGTAC	ACGTTCCGAC	TGGACGGGTC
2201	TGACAAATTG	TGTCGAAAAA	ACCATTACCG	ACGATAAAGT	GATTGCTTCA
2251	TTGACTAAGA	CCGACATCAG	CGGCAATGTC	GATCTTGCCG	ATCACGCTCA
2301	TTTAAATCTC	ACAGGGCTTG	CCACACTCAA	CGGCAATCTT	AGTGCAAAATG

5 2351 GCGATACACG TTATACAGTC AGCCACAACG CCACCCAAAA CGGCAACCTT
 2401 AGCCTCGTGG GCAATGCCCA AGCAACATTT AATCAAGCCA CATTAAACGG
 2451 CAACACATCG GCTTCGGGCA ATGCTTCATT TAATCTAAGC GACCACGCCG
 2501 TACAAAACGG CAGTCTGACG CTTTCCGGCA ACGCTAAGGC AAACGTAAGC
 2551 CATTCCGCAC TCAACGGTAA TGTCTCCCTA GCCGATAAGG CAGTATTCCA
 2601 TTTTGAAAGC AGCCGCTTTA CCGGACAAAT CAGCGGCGGC AAGGATACGG
 2651 CATTACACTT AAAAGACAGC GAATGGACGC TGCCGTCAGG CACGGAATTA
 2701 GGCAATTTAA ACCTTGACAA CGCCACCATT AACTCAATT CCGCCTATCG
 10 2751 CCACGATGCG GCAGGGGCGC AAACCGGCAG TGCACAGAT GCGCCGCGCC
 2801 GCCGTTTCGCG CCGTTCGCGC CGTTCCTTAT TATCCGTTAC ACCGCCAACT
 2851 TCGGTAGAAT CCCGTTTCAA CACGCTGACG GTAAACGGCA AATTGAACGG
 2901 TCAGGGAACA TTCCGCTTTA TGTCGGAAC TTTCCGCTAC CGCAGCGACA
 2951 AATTGAAGCT GCGGAAAGT TCCGAAGGCA CTTACACCTT GCGCGTCAAC
 15 3001 AATACCGGCA ACGAACCTGC AAGCCTCGAA CAATTGACGG TAGTGGAAGG
 3051 AAAAGACAAC AAACCGCTGT CCGAAAACCT TAATTTACC CTGCAAAACG
 3101 AACACGTCGA TGCCGGGCGG TGGCGTTACC AACTCATCCG CAAAGACGGC
 3151 GAGTTCGCGC TGCATAATCC GGTCAAAGAA CAAGAGCTTT CCGACAAACT
 3201 CGGCAAGGCA GAAGCCAAAA AACAGGCGGA AAAAGACAAC GCGCAAAGCC
 3251 TTGACGCGCT GATTGCGGCC GGGCGCGATG CCGTCGAAAA GACAGAAAGC
 20 3301 GTTGCCGAAC CGGCCCGGCA GGCAGGCGGG GAAAATGTCG GCATTATGCA
 3351 GGCGGAGGAA GAGAAAAAAC GGGTGCAGGC GGATAAGAC ACCGCCTTGG
 3401 CGAAACAGCG CGAAGCGGAA ACCCGGCCGG CTACCACCGC CTTCCCCCGC
 3451 GCGCGCCGCG CCCGCCGGA TTTGCCGCAA CTGCAACCCC AACCGCAGCC
 25 3501 CCAACCGCAG CGCGACCTGA TCAGCCGTTA TGCCAAATAGC GGTTTGAGTG
 3551 AATTTTCCGC CACGCTCAAC AGCGTTTTTCG CCGTACAGGA CGAATTAGAC
 3601 CGCGTATTTG CCGAAGACCG CCGCAACGCC GTTTGGACAA GCGGCATCCG
 3651 GGACACCAAA CACTACCGTT CGCAAGATTT CCGCGCTAC CGCCAACAAA
 3701 CCGACCTGCG CCAAATCGGT ATGCAGAAAA ACCTCGGCAG CGGGCGCGTC
 3751 GGCATCCTGT TTTGCGACAA CCGGACCGAA AACACCTTCG ACGACGCGAT
 30 3801 CGGCAACTCG GCACGGCTTG CCCACGGCGC CGTTTTTCGGG CAATACGGCA
 3851 TCGACAGGTT CTACATCGGC ATCAGCGCGG GCGCGGGTTT TAGCAGCGGC
 3901 AGCCTTTCAG ACGGCATCGG AGGCAAAATC CGCCGCCGCG TGCTGCATTA
 3951 CGGCATTAGC GCACGATACC GCGCCGGTTT CCGCGGATTC GGCATCGAAC
 35 4001 CGCACATCGG CGCAACGCGC TATTTTCGTCC AAAAAGCGGA TTACCGCTAC
 4051 GAAAACGTCA ATATCGCCAC CCCCGGCCTT GCATTCAACC GCTACCGCGC
 4101 GGGCATTAAAG GCAGATTATT CATTCAAACC GCGCAACAC ATTTCCATCA
 4151 CGCCTTATTT GAGCCTGTCC TATACCGATG CCGCTTCGGG CAAAGTCCGA
 4201 ACACGCGTCA ATACCGCCGT ATTGGCTCAG GATTTTCGGCA AAACCCGCAG
 4251 TCGGGAATGG GCGTAAACG CCGAAATCAA AGGTTTCACG CTGTCCCTCC
 40 4301 ACGTGCCGCG CGCCAAAGGC CCGCAACTGG AAGCGCAACA CAGCGCGGGC
 4351 ATCAAATTAG GCTACCGCTG GTAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 650; ORF1-1):

45 1 MKTTDKRTTE THRKAPKTGR IRFSPAYLAI CLSFGILPQA WAGHTYFGIN
 51 YQYYRDFAEK KGKFAVGAKD IEVYNKKGEL VGKSMTKAPM IDFSVVSRRG
 101 VAALVGDDYI VSAHNGGYN NVDFGAEGRN PDQHRFTYKI VKRNNYKAGT
 151 KGHPYGGDYH MPRLHKFVTD AEPVEMTSYM DGRKYIDQNN YPDRVRIGAG
 201 RQYWRSEDEE PNNRESSYHI ASAYSWLVGG NTFAQNGSGG GTVNLGSEKI
 251 KHSPYGFLPT GGSFGDSGSP MFIYDAQKQK WLINGVLQTG NPYIGKSNFG
 50 301 QLVRKDWFYD EIFAGDTHSV FYEPRQNGKY SFNDDNNGTG KINAKHEHNS
 351 LPNRLKTRTV QLFNVSLSET AREPVYHAAG GVNSYRPRLN NGENISFIDE
 401 GKGLILTSN INQGAGGLYF QGDFTVSPEN NETWQGAGVH ISEDSTVTWK
 451 VNGVANDRLS KIGKGLTHVQ AKGENQGSIS VGDGTVILDQ QADDKGGKQA
 501 FSEIGLVSGR GTVQLNADNQ FNPDKLYFGF RGGRLDLNGH SLSFHRIONT
 55 551 DEGAMIVNHN QDKESTVTIT GNKDIAATGN NNSLDSKKEI AYNGWFGKEK
 601 TTKTNGRLNL VYQPAEDRT LLLSGGTNLN GNITQTNGKL FFSGRPTPHA
 651 YNHLNDHWSQ KEGIPRGEIV WDNDWINRTF KAENFQIKGG QAVVSRNVAK
 701 VKGDWHLNSH AQAVFGVAPH QSHTICTRSD WTGLTNCVEK TITDDKVIAS
 751 LTKTDISGNV DLADHAHLNL TGLATLNGNL SANGDTRYTV SHNATQNGNL

5
 10
 15
 801 SLVGNAQATF NQATLNGNTS ASGNASFNLS DHAVQNGSLT LSGNAKANVS
 851 HSALNGNVSL ADKAVFHFES SRFTGQISGG KDTALHLKDS EWTLPSTEL
 901 GNLNLNDNATI TLNSAYRHDA AGAQTGSATD APRRRSRRSR RSLLSVTPPT
 951 SVESRFNTLT VNGKLNQOGT FRFMSELFY RSDKLKLAES SEGTYTLAVN
 1001 NTGNEPASLE QLTVEGKDN KPLSENLFNT LQNEHVDAGA WRYQLIRKDG
 1051 EFRLHNPVKE QELSDKLGA EAKKQAEKDN AQSLDALIAA GRDAVEKTES
 1101 VAEPARQAGG ENVGIMQAE EKKRVQADKD TALAKQREAE TRPATTAFFR
 1151 ARRARDLPQ LQPQPQPQ RDLISRYANS GLSEFSATLN SVFAVQDEL
 1201 RVFAEDRRNA VWTSGIRDTK HYRSQDFRAY RQOTDLRQIG MQKNLGSGRV
 1251 GILFSHNRT NTFDDGIGNS ARLAHGAVFG QYGIDRFYIG ISAGAGFSSG
 1301 SLSDGIGGKI RRRVLHYGIQ ARYRAGFGGF GIEPHIGATR YFVQKADYRY
 1351 ENVNIATPGL AFNRYRAGIK ADYSFKPAQH ISITPYLSLS YTDASGKVR
 1401 TRVNTAVLAQ DFGKTRSAEW GVNAEIKGFT LSLHAAAAGK PQLEAQHSAG
 1451 IKLGYRW*

15 Computer analysis of these sequences gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF1 (SEQ ID NO: 648) shows 57.8% identity over a 1456aa overlap with an ORF (ORF1a) (SEQ ID NO: 652) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

20
 orf1.pep MKTTDKRTTETHRKAPKTGRIRFXAAYLAICLSFGILPQAWAGHTYFGINYQYYRDAEN
 orf1a MKTTDKRTTETHRKAPKTGRIRFSPAYLAICLSFGILPQAWAGHTYFGINYQYYRDAEN
 25
 orf1.pep KGKFAVGAKDIEVYNKKGELVGKSMTKAPMIDFSVSRNGVAALVGVQYIVSVAHNGGYN
 orf1a KGKFAVGAKDIEVYNKKGELVGKSMTKAPMIDFSVSRNGVAALVGDQYIVSVAHNGGYN
 30
 orf1.pep NVDFGAEGXNIXDQXRXYKIVKRNNYKAGTKGHPYGGDYHMPRLHKXVTDAEPVEMTSY
 orf1a NVDFGAEGXN-PDQHRFSYQIVKRNNYKPDNS-HPYNGDXHMPRLHKFVTDAEPVEMTSD
 35
 orf1.pep MDGRKYIDQNNYPDRVRIGAGRQYWRSEDEP-----NN-----
 orf1a MRGNTYSDEKYPERVIRIGSGHHYWRYYDDDKHGDLSYSGAWLIGGNTHMQGWGNNGVXS
 40
 orf1.pep ----RESSYH----IA-----SGSPMFIYDAQKQWLINGVLQTGNPYIGKSNQFQVLRK
 orf1a SGDVRHANDYGPMPIAGAAGDSGSPMFIYDKTNNKWLINGVLQTGYPSGRENGFQLIRK
 45
 orf1.pep DWFYDEIFAGDTHSVFYEPQNGKYSFNDDNNGTGKINAKHEHNSLPNRLKTRTVQLFNV
 orf1a DWFYDDIYRGDTHTVXFEPRSNGHFSFTSNNGTGTVTETNEKVSNP-KLKVQTVRLFDE


```

5
    orf1.pep      330      340      350      360      370      380
                  SLSETAREPVYHAAGGVNSYRPRLNNGENISFIDEGKGELILTSNINQGAGGLYFQGDFT
                  ||:|| :||| | |||||:| ||||| |||: ||| |:|: |||: ||||| |||||: |||
    orf1a         SLNETDKEPVY-AAGGVNQYRPRLNNGENLSFIDYGNGKLILSNNINQGAGGLYFEGDFT
                  360      370      380      390      400      410

10
    orf1.pep      390      400      410      420      430
                  VSPENNETWQGAGVHI SEDSTVTWKVNGVANDRLSKIGKGTL-----
                  ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
    orf1a         VSPENNETWQGAGVHI SEDSTVTWKVNGVANDRLSKIGKGT LHVQAKGENQGSISVGDGT
                  420      430      440      450      460      470

15
    orf1.pep      -----
    orf1a         VILDQQADDKGGKQAFSEIGLXSGRGTVQLNADNQFNPDKLYFGFRGGRLDLNGHSLSFH
                  480      490      500      510      520      530

20
    orf1.pep      -----
    orf1a         RIQNTDEGAMIXXHNATTTSTVTITGNESITQPSGKNINRLNYSKEIAYNGWFG EKDTTK
                  540      550      560      570      580      590

25
    orf1.pep      -----
    orf1a         TNGRLNLVYQPAAEDRTXLLSGGTNLGNITQTNGKLFFSGRPTPHAYNHLGSGWSKMEG
                  600      610      620      630      640      650

30
    orf1.pep      -----
    orf1a         IPQGEIVWDNDWIXRTFKAENFHIQGGQAVISRNVAKEGDHXLSNHAQAVFGVAPHQSH
                  660      670      680      690      700      710

35
    orf1.pep      440      450      460      470      480
                  -----XXXXXDKVTASLTKTDISGNVDLADHAHLNLTGLATLNGNLSAN
                  : || : || | ||||| || | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
    orf1a         TICTRSDWTGLTNCVEXXITDDKVIASLTKTDXSGXVXLXXXXXXXXLXGXAXLXGNLSAN
                  720      730      740      750      760      770

40
    orf1.pep      490      500      510      520      530      540
                  GDTRYTVSHNATQNGNXSLVXNAQATFNQATLNGNTSASGNASFNLSDHAVQNGSLTSLG
                  ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
    orf1a         GDTRYTVSHNATQNGNLSLVGNAQATFNQATLNGNXSXSGNASFNLSNNAQNGSLTSLD
                  780      790      800      810      820      830

45
    orf1.pep      550      560      570      580      590      600
                  NAKANVSHSALNGNVSLADKAVFHFESSRFTGQISGGKDTALHLKDSEWTLPSGXELGNL
                  ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
    orf1a         NAKANVSHSALNGNVSLADKAVFHFENS RFTGQLSGSKXTALHLKDSEWTLPSGT ELGNL
                  840      850      860      870      880      890

50
    orf1.pep      610      620      630      640      650      660
                  NLDNATITLNSAYRHDAAGAQTGSATDAPRRRSRRSRLXVTPPTSVESRFNTLTVNG
                  ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
    orf1a         NLDNATITLNSAYRHDAAGAQTGXVSDTPRRRSRRS---LLSVTPPTSVESRFNTLTVNG
                  900      910      920      930      940      950

```

-460-

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

1 ATGAAAACAA CCGACAAACG GACAACCGAA ACACACCGCA AAGCCCCGAA
51 AACCGGCCGC ATCCGCTTCT CGCCTGCTTA CTTAGCCATA TGCCTGTCGT

5 101 TCGGCATTCT TCCCCAAGCT TGGGCGGGAC ACACCTATTT CGGCATCAAC
151 TACCAATACT ATCGCGACTT TGCCGAAAAT AAAGGCAAGT TTGCAGTCCG
201 GGCGAAAAGAT ATTGAGGTNT ACAACAAAAA AGGGGAGTTG GTCGGCAAAT
251 CAATGACAAA AGCCCCGATG ATTGATTTTT CTGTGGTGTC GCGTAACGGC
301 GTGGCGGCAT TGGTGGGCGA TCAATATATT GTGAGCGTGG CACATAACGG
351 CGGCTATAAC AACGTTGATT TTGGTGCGGA AGGAAAGNAAT CCCGATCAGC
401 ACCGTTTTTC TTACCAAATT GTGAAAAGAA ATAATTATAA GCCTGACAAAT
451 TCACACCCCTT ACAACGGCGA TTANCATATG CCGCGTTTGC ATAAATTTGT
10 501 CACAGATGCA GAACCTGTCT AAATGACGAG TGACATGAGG GGGAAATACCT
551 ATTCGATATA AGAAAAATAT CCCGAGCGTG TCCGCATCGG CTCAGGACAC
601 CACTATTGGC GTTATGATGA TGACAAACAC GCGGATTTAT CCTACTCCGG
651 CGCATGGTTA ATTGGCGGCA ATACACATAT GCAGGGTTGG GGAAATAATG
701 GCGTANTTAG TTTGAGCGGC GATGTGCGCC ATGCCAACGA CTATGCCCTT
751 ATGCCGATTG CAGGTGCGGC AGGCGACAGC GGTTCGCCAA TGTTTATTTA
15 801 TGACAAAACA AACAATAAAT GGCTGCTCAA CGGAGTTTAA CAAACCGGCT
851 ACCCTTATTC CCGCAGGGAA AACGGTTTCC AGCTGATACG CAAAGATTGG
901 TTCTACGATG ACATTTACAG AGGCGATACA CATACCGTCT NTTTTGAACC
951 GCGCAGTAAC GGACATTTTT CTTTTACATC CAACAACAAC GGTACGGGTA
20 1001 CGGTAACAGA AACCAACGAA AAGGTNTCCA ATCCAAAGCT TAAAGTACAG
1051 ACAGTCCGAC TGTTTGACGA ATCTTTGAAT GAAACTGATA AAGAACCAGT
1101 TTACGCGGCA GGGGGTGTTA ATCAGTACCG TCCAAGGTTA AACAACGGTG
1151 AAAACCTTTC TTTTATCGAT TACGGCAACG GCAAACCTCAT CTTATCAAAC
1201 AACATCAACC AAGGCGCGGG CGGTTTGTAT TTTGAAGGTG ATTTTACGGT
1251 CTCGCCTGAA AACAACGAAA CGTGGCAAGG CGCGGGCGTT CATATCAGTG
25 1301 AAGACAGTAC CGTTACTTGG AAAGTAAACG GCGTGGCAAA CGACCGCCTG
1351 TCCAAAATCG GCAAAGGCAC GCTGCACGTT CAAGCCAAAG GGGAAAACCA
1401 AGGCTCGATC AGCGTGGGCG ACGGTACAGT CATTTTGGAT CAGCAGCGAG
1451 ACGATAAAGG CAAAAACAA GCCTTTAGTG AAATCGGCTT GNTCAGCGGC
1501 AGGGGTACGG TGCAACTGAA TGCCGATAAT CAGTTCAACC CCGACAAACT
30 1551 CTATTTTCGG TTTTCGCGCG GACGTTTGA TTTAAACGGG CATTCGCTTT
1601 CGTTCCACCG TATTCAAAAT ACCGATGAAG GGGCGATGAT TGNCNATCAT
1651 AATGCCACAA CAACATCCAC CGTTACCATT ACAGGGAATG AAAGTATTAC
1701 ACAACCGAGT GGTAAGAAAT TCAATAGACT TAATTACAGC AAAGAAATTG
1751 CCTACAACGG TTGGTTTGGC GAGAAAGATA CGACCAAAC GAACGGGCGG
35 1801 CTCAACCTTG TTTACCAGCC CGCCGCAGAA GACCGCACCC NGCTGCTTTC
1851 CGGCGGAACA AATTTAAACG GCAACATCAC GCAAACAAAC GGCAAACGTG
1901 TTTTCAGCGG CAGACCGACA CCGCACGCCT ACAATCATTT AGGAAGCGGG
1951 TGGTCAAAAA TGGAAGGTAT CCCACAAGGA GAAATCGTGT GGGACAACGA
40 2001 CTGGATCNAC CGCACGTTTA AAGCGGAAAA TTTCCATATT CAGGGCGGGC
2051 AGGCGGTGAT TTCCCGCAAT GTTGCCAAAG TGGAAGGCGA TTGNCATTTG
2101 AGCAATCACG CCCAAGCAGT TTTTGGTGTC GCACCGCATC AAAGCCATAC
2151 AATCTGTACA CGTTCGACT GGACNGGTCT GACAAATTGT GTCGAANAAA
2201 NCATTACCGA CGATAAAGTG ATTGCTTCAT TGAATAAGAC NGACNTNAGC
45 2251 GGCANTGTNA GNCTNNCCNA TNACGNTNNT TNAAANCTCN CNGGGCNTGC
2301 NNCACTNAAN GGCAATCTTA GTGCAAATGG CGATACACGT TATACAGTCA
2351 GCCACAACGC CACCCAAAAC GGCAACCTTA GCCTCGTGGG CAATGCCCAA
2401 GCAACATTTA ATCAAGCCAC ATTAACCGGC AACNCATCGG NTTCCGGCAA
2451 TGCTTCATTT AATCTAAGCA ACAACGCCGC ACAAACCGGC AGTCTGACGC
50 2501 TTTCCGACAA CGCTAAGGCA AACGTAAGCC ATTCCGCACT CAACGGCAAT
2551 GTCTCCCTAG CCGATAAGGC AGTATTCCAT TTTGAAAACA GCCGCTTTAC
2601 CGGACAACCT AGCGGCAGCA AGGANACAGC ATTACACTTA AAAGACAGCG
2651 AATGGACGCT GCCGTACGGC ACGGAATTAG GCAATTTAAA CCTTGACAAC
2701 GCCACCATTA CACTCAATTC CGCCTATCGC CACGATGTGT CAGGCGCGCA
55 2751 AACCGGCAGN GTGTACAGCA CGCCGCGCCG CCGTTCGCGC CGTTCCTAT
2801 TATCCGTTAC ACCGCCAAT TCGGTAGAAT CCCGTTTCAA CACGCTGACG
2851 GTAAACGGCA AATTGAACNG TCAAGGAACA TTCCGCTTTA TGTCCGAAC
2901 CTTCCGCTAC CGAAGCGACA AATTGAAGCT GGCGGAAAGT TCCGAAGGNA
2951 CTTACACCTT GGCGGTCAAC AATACCGGCA ACGAACCCGT AAGCCTCGAT
3001 CAATTGACGG TAGTGGAAGG GAAAGACAAC AAACCGCTGT CCGAAAACCT
60 3051 TAATTTACC CTGCAAAACG AACACGTCGA TGCCGGCGCG TGGCGTTACC
3101 AACTCATCCG CAAAGACGGC GAGTTCCGCC TGCATAATCC GGTCAAAGAA

5
10
15
20
25

```

3151 CAAGAGCTTT CCGACAAACT CGGCAAGGCA GAAGCCAAAA AACAGGCGGA
3201 AAAAGACAAAC GCGCAAAGCC TTGACGCGCT GATTGCGGCC GGGCGCGATG
3251 CCGCCGAAAA GACAGAAAGC GTTGCCGAAC CGGCCCGGCN GGCAGGCGGG
3301 GAAAATGTCG GCATTATGCA GGCGGAGGAA GAGAAAAAAC GGGTGCAGGC
3351 GGATAAAGAC AGCGCNTTGG CGAAACAGCG CGAAGCGGAA ACCCGCCCGG
3401 NTACCACCGC CTTCCCCCGC GCCCCGNGCG CCCGCCGGGA TTTGCCGCAA
3451 CCGCAGCCCC AACCGCAACC TCAACCCCAA CCGCAGCGCG ACCTGATNAG
3501 CCGTTATGCC AATAGCGGTT TGAGTGAATT TTCCGCCACG CTCAACAGCG
3551 TTTTCGCCGT ACAGGACGAA TTGGACCGCG TGTTTGCCGA AGACCGCCGC
3601 AACGCNGTTT GGACAAGCNG CATCCGNAC ACCAAACACT ACCGTTTCGCA
3651 AGATTTCCGC GCCTACCGCC AACAAACCGA CCTGCGCCAA ATCGGTATGC
3701 AGAAAAACCT CGGCAGCGGG CGCGTCGGCA TCCTGTTTTC GCACAACCGG
3751 ACCGAAAACA NCTTCGACGA CGGCATCGGC AACTCGGCAC GGCTTGCCCA
3801 CGGCGCCGTT TTCGGGCAAT ACGGCATCGG CAGGTTTCGAC ATCGGCATCA
3851 GCACGGGCGC GGGTTTTAGC AGCGGCANTC TNTCAGACGG CATCGGAGGC
3901 AAAATCCGCC GCCCGTGCT GCATTACGGC ATTCAGGCAC GATACCGCGC
3951 CGGTTTCGGC GGATTTCGCA TCGAACCGTA CATCGGCGCA ACGCGCTATT
4001 TCGTCCAAAA AGCGGATTAC CGCTACGAAA ACGTCAATAT CGCCACCCCC
4051 GGTCTTGCGT TCAACCGNTA CCGNGCGGGC ATTAAGGCAG ATTATTCATT
4101 CAAACCGGCG CAACACATNT CCATCACNCC TTATTTNAGC CTGTCCTATA
4151 CCGATGCCGC TTCGGGCAAA GTCCGAACAC GCGTCAATAC CGCNGTATTG
4201 GCTCAGGATT TCGGCAAAAC CCGCAGTCCG GAATGGGGCG TAAACGCCGA
4251 AATCAAAGGT TTCACGCTGT CCNTCCACGC TGCCGCGGCC AAAGNCCGC
4301 AACTGGAAGC GCAACACAGC GCGGGCATCA AATTAGGCTA CCGCTGGTAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 652):

30
35
40
45
50
55

```

1  MKTTDKRTE THRKAPKTGR IRFSPAYLAI CLSFGILPQA WAGHTYFGIN
51  YQYYRDFAEK KGKFAVGAKD IEVYNKKGEL VGKSMTKAPM IDFSVVS RNG
101 VAALVGDIYI VSAHNGGYN NVDFGAEGXN PDQHRFSYQI VKRNKYKPDN
151 SHPYNGDXHM PRLHKFVTD AEPVEMTSDMR GNTYSDKEY PERVRIGSGH
201 HYWRYDDDKH GDLSYSGAWL IGGNTHMQGW GNNGVXSLSG DVRHANDYGP
251 MPIAGAAGDS GSPMFIYDKT NNKWLNLGVL QTGYPPYSGRE NGFQLIRKDW
301 FYDDIYRGDT HTVXFEPNRS GHFSFTSNMN GTGTVTETNE KVSNNPKLVQ
351 TVRLFDESIN ETDKEPVYAA GGVNQYRPRL NNGENLSFID YGNGKLILSN
401 NINQGAGGLY FEGDFTVSPE NNETWQAGAV HISEDSTVTW KVGNDVANDRL
451 SKIGKGTLLH VQAKGENQSGI SVGDGTVILD QQADDKGGKQ AFSEIGLXSG
501 RGTVQLNADN QFNPDKLYFG FRGGRDLNNG HSLSFHRIQN TDEGAMIXXH
551 NATTTSTVTI TGNESITQPS GKNINRLNYS KEIAYNGWFG EKDTTKTNGR
601 LNLVYQPAE DRTXLLSGGT NLNGNITQTN GKLFSSGRPT PHAYNHLGSG
651 WSKMEGIPQG EIVWDNDWIX RTFKAENFHI QGGQAVISRN VAKVEGDHL
701 SNHAQAVFGV APHQSHITCT RSDWTGLTNC VEXXITDDKV IASLTKTDXS
751 GXVXLXXXXX XXLXGXAXLX GNLSANGDTR YTVSHNATQN GNLSLVGNAQ
801 ATFNQATLNG NXSXSGNASF NLSNNAQNG SLTSLDNAKA NVSHSALNGN
851 VSLADKAVFH FENSRTGQL SGSKXTALHL KDSEWTLPSG TELGNLNLNDN
901 ATITLNSAYR HDAAGAQTGX VSDTPRRRSR RSLLSVTPPT SVESRFTLT
951 VNGKLNQGT FRFMSELFY RSDKLKLAES SEGTYTLAVN NTGNEPVSLD
1001 QLTVEGKDN KPLSENLFNT LQNEHVDAGA WRYQLIRKDG EFRLHNPVKE
1051 QELSDKLGA EAKKQAEKDN AQSLDALIAA GRDAAEKTES VAEPARXAGG
1101 ENVGIMQAE EKKRVQADKD SALAKQREAE TRPXTTAFPR ARXARRDLPO
1151 PQPQPQPQPQ PQRDLSRYA NSGLSEFSAT LNSVFAVQDE LDRVFAEDRR
1201 NAVWTSXIRX TKHYRSQDFR AYRQQTDLRQ IGMQKNLGS RVGILFHSNR
1251 TENXFDDGIG NSARLAHGAV FGQYIGIRFD IGISTGAGFS SGXLSDGIGG
1301 KIRRRVLHYG IQARYRAGFG GFGIEPYIGA TRYFVQKADY RYENVNIATP
1351 GLAFNRYRAG IKADYSFKPA QHXSITPYXS LSYTDAASGK VRTRVNTAVL
1401 AQDFGKTRSA EWGVNAEIKG FTLSXHAAAA KGPQLEAQS AGIKLGYRW*

```

A transmembrane region is underlined.

ORF1-1 (SEQ ID NO: 650) shows 86.3% identity over a 1462aa overlap with ORF1a (SEQ ID NO: 652):

5	orf1a.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60	MKTTDKRTTETHRKAPKTGRIRFSPAYLAICLSFGILPQAWAGHTYFGINYQYYRDAEN
	orf1-1	10 20 30 40 50 60	MKTTDKRTTETHRKAPKTGRIRFSPAYLAICLSFGILPQAWAGHTYFGINYQYYRDAEN
10	orf1a.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120	KGKFAVGAKDIEVYNKKGELVGKSMTKAPMIDFSVSRNGVAALVGDQYIVSVAHNGGYN
	orf1-1	70 80 90 100 110 120	KGKFAVGAKDIEVYNKKGELVGKSMTKAPMIDFSVSRNGVAALVGDQYIVSVAHNGGYN
15	orf1a.pep	130 140 150 160 170 179	NVDFGAEGXNPDQHRFSYQIVKRNNYKPDNS-HPYNGDXHMPRLHKFVTDAPVEMTSDM
	orf1-1	130 140 150 160 170 180	NVDFGAEGRNPDQHRFTYKIVKRNNYKAGTKGHPYGGDYHMPRLHKFVTDAPVEMTSYM
20	orf1a.pep	180 190 200 210 220 230	RGNTYSDKEKYPERVIRIGSGHHYWRYYYYDKHGDL--SYSGA---WLIGGNTHMQGWGNN
	orf1-1	190 200 210 220 230 240	DGRKYIDQNNYPDRVRIGAGRQYWRSEDEPNNRESSYHIASAYSWLVGGNTFAQNGSGG
25	orf1a.pep	240 250 260 270 280 290	GVXSLSGD-VRHANDYGPMPPIAGAAGDSGSPMFIYDKTNNKWLNLGVLQGTGYPYSGRENG
	orf1-1	250 260 270 280 290	GTVNLGSEKIKHS-PYGFLPTGGSFGDSGSPMFIYDAQKQKWLINGVLQGTGNPYIGKSNG
30	orf1a.pep	300 310 320 330 340 350	FQLIRKDWFYDDIYRGDTHTVXFEPRSNGHFSFTSNNGTGTVTETNEKVSNP-KLKVQT
	orf1-1	300 310 320 330 340 350	FQLVRKDWFYDEIFAGDTHSVFYEPQRNGKYSFNDDNNGTGKINAKHEHNSLPNRLKTRT
35	orf1a.pep	360 370 380 390 400 410	VRLFDESNETDKEPVY-AAGGVNQYRPLNNGENLSFIDYGNGKLILSNINQAGAGGLY
	orf1-1	360 370 380 390 400 410	VQLFNVSLSETAREPVYHAAGGVNSYRPLNNGENISFIDEGKGELILTSNINQAGAGGLY
40	orf1a.pep	420 430 440 450 460 470	FEGDFTVSPENNETWQAGAGVHISEDSTVTWKVNGVANDRLSKIGKGLHVLQVQAGENQGS
	orf1-1	420 430 440 450 460 470	FQGDFTVSPENNETWQAGAGVHISEDSTVTWKVNGVANDRLSKIGKGLHVLQVQAGENQGS
45	orf1a.pep	480 490 500 510 520 530	SVGDGTVILDQQADDKGKKQAFSEIGLXSGRGTVQLNADNQFNPDKLYFGFRGGRDLNLG
	orf1-1	480 490 500 510 520 530	SVGDGTVILDQQADDKGKKQAFSEIGLVSGRGTVQLNADNQFNPDKLYFGFRGGRDLNLG

5	orfla.pep	540	550	560	570	580	590
	orfl-1	540	550	560	570	580	590
10	orfla.pep	600	610	620	630	640	650
	orfl-1	600	610	620	630	640	650
15	orfla.pep	660	670	680	690	700	710
	orfl-1	660	670	680	690	700	710
20	orfla.pep	720	730	740	750	760	770
	orfl-1	720	730	740	750	760	770
25	orfla.pep	780	790	800	810	820	830
	orfl-1	780	790	800	810	820	830
30	orfla.pep	840	850	860	870	880	890
	orfl-1	840	850	860	870	880	890
35	orfla.pep	900	910	920	930	940	
	orfl-1	900	910	920	930	940	950
40	orfla.pep	950	960	970	980	990	1000
	orfl-1	960	970	980	990	1000	1010
45	orfla.pep	1010	1020	1030	1040	1050	1060
	orfl-1	1020	1030	1040	1050	1060	1070
50	orfla.pep	1070	1080	1090	1100	1110	1120
	orfl-1	1080	1090	1100	1110	1120	1130

5	orf1a.pep	1130	1140	1150	1160	1170	1180
	orf1-1	1140	1150	1160	1170	1180	1190
10	orf1a.pep	1190	1200	1210	1220	1230	1240
	orf1-1	1200	1210	1220	1230	1240	1250
15	orf1a.pep	1250	1260	1270	1280	1290	1300
	orf1-1	1260	1270	1280	1290	1300	1310
20	orf1a.pep	1310	1320	1330	1340	1350	1360
	orf1-1	1320	1330	1340	1350	1360	1370
25	orf1a.pep	1370	1380	1390	1400	1410	1420
	orf1-1	1380	1390	1400	1410	1420	1430
30	orf1a.pep	1430	1440	1450			
	orf1-1	1440	1450				

Homology with adhesion and penetration protein hap precursor of *H.influenzae* (accession number P45387) (SEQ ID NO: 1153)

Amino acids 23-423 of ORF1 (SEQ ID NO: 648) show 59% aa identity with hap protein (SEQ ID NO: 1153) in 450aa overlap:

35	orf1	23	FXAAYLAICLSFGILPQAWAGHTYFGINYYRDFAENKGKFAVGAKDIEVYNKKGELVG	82
	hap	6	FRLNFLTACVSLGIASQAWAGHTYFGIDYQYYRDFAENKGKFTVGAKNIEVYNKEGQLVG	65
40	orf1	83	KSMTKAPMIDFSVVSRRNGVAALVGVQYIVSVAHNGGYNNVDFGAEGXNIXDQXRXTYKIV	142
	hap	66	TSMTKAPMIDFSVVSRRNGVAALVGDQYIVSVAHNGGYNDVDFGAEGRN-PDQHRFTYQIV	124
	orf1	143	KRNNYKAGTKGHPYGGDYHMPRLHKXVTDAPVEMTSYMDGRKYIDQNNYPDRVRIGAGR	202
	hap	125	KRNNYQAWERKHPYDGDYHMPRLHKFVTEAEPVGMTTNMDGKVYADRENYPERVIRIGSGR	184

5

```

orf1 203 QYWRSEDEPNNRESSYHIA----- 222
      QYWR+D+DE N SSY+++
hap 185 QYWRTDKDEETNVHSSYYVSGAYRYLTAGNHTQSGNGNGTVNLSGNVSPNHYGPLPTG 244

orf1 223 -----SGSPMFIYDAQKQKWLINGVLQTGNPYIGKSNGFQLVRKDFYDEIFAGDTHSVF 277
      SGSPMFIYDA+K++WLIN VLQTG+P+ G+ NGFQL+R++WFY+E+ A DT SVF
hap 245 GSKGDSGSPMFIYDAKKKQWLINAVLQTGHPFFGRNGFQLIREEFYNEVLAVDTSPSVF 304

orf1 278 --YEPRQNGKYSFNDDNNGTGKIN-AKHEHNSLPNRLKTRTVQLFNVSLSETAREPVYHA 334
      Y P NG YSF +N+GTGK+ + + + + TV+LFN SL++TA+E V A
hap 305 QRYIPPINGHYSFVSNNDGTGKLTLTRPSKDGSKAKSEVGTVKLFNPSLNQTAKEHV- KA 363

10 orf1 335 AGGVNSYRPRLLNNGENISFIDEGKGELILTSNINQGAGGLYFQGDFTV-SPENNETWQGA 393
      A G N Y+PR+ G+NI D+GKG L + +NINQGAGGLYF+G+F V +NN TWQGA
hap 364 AAGYNIYQPRMEYGKNIYLGDOGKGTLTENNINQGAGGLYFEGNFVVGKQNNITWQGA 423

orf1 394 GVHISEDSTVTWKVNGVANDRLSKIGKGTL 423
      GV I +D+TV WKV+ NDRLSKIG GTL
15 hap 424 GVSIGQDATVEWKVHNPENDRLSKIGIGTL 453

```

Amino acids 715-1011 of ORF1 (SEQ ID NO: 648) show 50% aa identity with hap protein (SEQ ID NO: 1153) in 258aa overlap:

20

```

Orf1 41 DTRYTVSHNATQ-NGNXSLVXNAQATFNQ-ATLNGNTSASGNASFNLSHAVQNGSLTSL 98
      DT+ S TQ NG+ +L NA + A LNGN + ++ F LS++A Q G++ LS
hap 733 DTKVINSIPITQINGSINLTNNATVNIHGLAKLNGNVTLIDHSQFTLSNNATQTGNIKLS 792

orf1 99 GNAKANVSHSALNGNVSLADKAVFHFESSRFTGQISGGKDTALHLKDSEWTLPSGXELGN 158
      +A A V+++ LNGNV L D A F ++S F QI G KDT + L+++ WT+PS L N
25 hap 793 NHANATVNNATLNGNVHLTDSAQFSLKNSHFWHQIQGDKDTTVTLENATWTMPSDTLQN 852

orf1 159 LNLDNATITLNSAYRHDAAAGATGSATDAPXXXXXXXXXXLLXVTPPTSVEFRNTLTVN 218
      L L+N+T+TLNSAY + S+ +AP L T PTS E RFNTLTVN
hap 853 LTLNNSVTTLNSAY-----SASSNNAPRHRS-----LETETPTPTSAEHRFNTLTVN 899

orf1 219 GKLNQGQTFRFMSELFYRSDKLKLAESSEGTYTLAVNNTGNEPASLEQLTVVEGKDNKP 278
      GKL+GQGTF+F S LFGY+SDKCLKL+ +EG YTL+V NTG EP +LEQLT++E DNKP
30 hap 900 GKLSGQGTFOFTSSLFYKSDKLKLSNDAEGDYTLVRNTGKEPVTLEQLTLIESLDNKP 959

orf1 279 LSENLFNTLQNEHVDAGA 296
      LS+ L FTL+N+HVDAGA
35 hap 960 LSDKCLKFTLENDHVDAGA 977

```

Amino acids 1192-1450 of ORF1 (SEQ ID NO: 648) show 41% aa identity with hap protein (SEQ ID NO: 1153) in 259aa overlap:

40

```

Orf1 1 LDRVFAEDRRNAVWTSIGIRDTKHYRSQDFRAYRQQTDLRQIGMQKNLGSRGVILFSHNR 60
      LDR+F + ++AVWT+ +D + Y S FRAY+Q+T+LRQIG+QK L +GR+G +FSH+R
hap 1135 LDRLFVDQAQSAVWNTNIAQDKRRYDSADFAYQQKTNLQIGVQKALANGRIGAVFSHSR 1194

orf1 61 TENTFDDGIGNSARLAHGAVFGQYIDRFYXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXIGKXRRRVLHYG 120
      ++NTFD+ + N A L + F QY K R+ ++YG
hap 1195 SDNTFDEQVKNHATLTMMSGFAQYQWGDQLQFGVNVGTGISASKMAEEQSRKIHRKAINYG 1254

```


5

orf1	121	IQARYRAGFGGFGIEPHIGATRYFVQKADYRYENVNIATPGLAFNRYRAGIKADYSFKPA	180
		+ A Y+ G GI+P+ G RYF+++ +Y+ E V + TP LAFNRY AGI+ DY+F P	
hap	1255	VNASYQFRLGQLGIQPYFGVNRIFYERENYQSEEVVRKTPSLAFNRYNAGIRVDYTFPT	1314
orf1	181	QHISITPYLSLSYTDASGKVRTRVNTAVLAQDFGKTRSAEWGVNAEIKGFTLSLHAAAA	240
		+IS+ PY ++Y D ++ V+T VN VL Q FG+ E G+ AEI F +S + +	
hap	1315	DNISVKPYFFVNYVDVSNANVQTTVNLTVLQQPFGRYWQKEVGLKAEILHFQISAFISKS	1374
orf1	241	KGPQLEAQHSAGIKLGYRW	259
		+G QL Q + G+KLGYSW	
hap	1375	QGSQLGKQQNVGVKLGYSW	1393

10 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

The blocks of ORF1 (SEQ ID NO: 648) show 83.5%, 88.3%, and 97.7% identities in 467, 298, and 259 aa overlap, respectively with a predicted ORF (ORF1ng) (SEQ ID NO: 654) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

15	orf1.pep	MKTDDKRTTETHRKAPKTGRIRFXAAYLAICLSFGILPQAWAGHTYFGINYQYYRDAEN	60
	orf1ng	MKTDDKRTTETHRKAPKTGRIRFSPAYLAICLSFGILPQARAGHTYFGINYQYYRDAEN	60
	orf1.pep	KGKFAVGAKDIEVYNKKGELVGKSMTKAPMIDFSVSRNGVAALVGQYIVSVAHNGGYN	120
	orf1ng	KGKFAVGAKDIEVYNKKGELVGKSMTKAPMIDFSVSRNGVAALAGDQYIVSVAHNGGYN	120
20	orf1.pep	NVDFGAEGXNIXDQXRXTYKIVKRNNYKAGTKGHPYGGDYHMPRLHKXVTDAEPVEMTSY	180
	orf1ng	NVDFGAEGSN-PDQHRFSYQIVKRNNYKAGTNGHPYGGDYHMPRLHKFVTDAEPVEMTSY	179
	orf1.pep	MDGRKYIDQNNYPDRVRIGAGRQYWRSDDEPNRESSYHIAS-----	223
25	orf1ng	MDGWKYADLNKYPDRVRIGAGRQYWRSDDEPNRESSYHIASAYSWLVGGNTFAQNGSG	239
	orf1.pep	-----GSPMFIYDAQKQKWLINGVLGTGNPYIGKSNG	255
	orf1ng	GGTVNLGSEKIKHSPYGFLLPTGSGSPMFIYDAQKQKWLINGVLGTGNPYIGKSNG	289
30	orf1.pep	FQLVRKDWFYDEIFAGDTHSVFYEPQNGKYSFNDDNNGTGKINAKHEHNSLPNRLKTRT	315
	orf1ng	FQLVRKDWFYDEIFAGDTHSVFYEPHONGKYFFNDNNGAGKIDAKHKHSLPYRLKTRT	359
	orf1.pep	VQLFNVSLSETAREPVYHAAGGVNSYRPLNNGENISFIDEGKGELILTSNINQAGGGLY	375
	orf1ng	VQLFNVSLSETAREPVYHAAGGVNSYRPLNNGENISFIDKKGELILTSNINQAGGGLY	
35	orf1.pep	FQGDFTVSPENNETWQAGVHISEDSTVTWKVNGVANDRLSKIGKGT	422
	orf1ng	FEGNFTVSPKNNETWQAGVHISDGSTVTWKVNGVANDRLSKIGKGTLLVQAKGENQGSV	479
	orf1.pep	// DKVTASLTKTDISGNVDLADHAHLNLTGLA	744
40	orf1ng	FGVAPHQSHTICTRSDWTGLTSCTEKITDDKVIASLSKTDVRGNVSLADHAHLNLTGLA	774

	orf1.pep	TLNGNLSANGDTR-YTVSHNATQNGNXSLVXNAQATFNQATLNGNTSASGNASFNLSDHA	803
	orf1.ng	TFNGNL-VQAETRTIRLRANATQNGNLSLVGNAQATFNQATLNGNTSASDNASFNLSNNA	833
5	orf1.pep	VQNGSLTSLGNAKANVSHSALNGNVSLADKAVFHFESSRFTGQISGGKDTALHLKDSEWT	863
	orf1.ng	VQNGSLTSLSDNAKANVSHSALNGNVSLADKAVFHFENSRTGKISGGKDTALHLKDSEWT	893
	orf1.pep	LPSGXELGNLNLNDNATITLNSAYRHDAAAGATGSATDAPRRRSRRSRLXVTPPTSVE	923
	orf1.ng	LPSGTELGNLNLNDNATITLNSAYRHDAAAGATGSAADAPRRRSRRS---LLSVTPPTSVE	950
10	orf1.pep	SRFNTLTVNGKLNQGQTFRFMSELFYRSDKCLKLAESSEGTYTLAVNNTGNEPASLEQLT	983
	orf1.ng	SRFNTLTVNGKLNQGQTFRFMSELFYRSGKCLKLAESSEGTYTLAVNNTGNEPVSLEQLT	1010
	orf1.pep	VVEGKDNKPLSENLFNLFTLQNEHVDAGAW	1011
	orf1.ng	VVEGKDNTPLSENLFNLFTLQNEHVDAGAWRYQLIRKDGFRHLHNPVKEQELSDKLGKAGET	1070
15	orf1.pep	//	
	orf1.ng	LDRVFAEDRRNAVWTSIGIRDTKHYRSQDFR	1211
	orf1.pep	PQRDLISRYANSGLSEFSATLNSVFAVQDELDRVFAEDRRNAVWTSIGIRDTKHYRSQDFR	1239
	orf1.ng		
20	orf1.pep	AYRQQTDLRQIGMQKNLGSGRVGILFSHNRTENTFDDGIGNSARLAHGAVFGQYGIDRFY	1271
	orf1.ng	AYRQQTDLRQIGMQKNLGSGRVGILFSHNRTGNTFDDGIGNSARLAHGAVFGQYGIGRFD	1299
	orf1.pep	IGISAGAGFSSGSLSDGIGKXRRRVLHYGIQARYRAGFGGFGIEPHIGATRYFVQKADY	1331
	orf1.ng	IGISAGAGFSSGSLSDGIRGKIRRRVLHYGIQARYRAGFGGFGIEPHIGATRYFVQKADY	1359
25	orf1.pep	RYENVNIATPGLAFNRYRAGIKADYSFKPAQHISITPYLSLSYTDAAAGKVRTRVNTAVL	1391
	orf1.ng	RYENVNIATPGLAFNRYRAGIKADYSFKPAQHISITPYLSLSYTDAAAGKVRTRVNTAVL	1419
	orf1.pep	AQDFGKTRSAEWGVNAEIKGFTLSLHAAAAGKGPQLEAQSAGIKLGYRW	1440
	orf1.ng	AQDFGKTRSAEWGVNAEIKGFTLSLHAAAAGKGPQLEAQSAGIKLGYRW	1468
30	orf1.pep		
	orf1.ng		

The complete length ORF1ng nucleotide sequence was identified (SEQ ID NO: 653):

35	1	ATGAAAACAA	CCGACAAACG	GACAACCGAA	ACACACCGCA	AAGCCCCTAA
	51	AACCGGCCGC	ATCCGCTTCT	CGCCCGCTTA	CTTAGCCATA	TGCCTGTCGT
	101	TCGGCATTCT	GCCCCAAGCC	CGGGCGGGAC	ACACTTATTT	CGGCATCAAC
	151	TACCAATACT	ATCGCGACTT	TGCCGAAAAT	AAAGGCAAGT	TTGCAGTCGG
	201	GGCGAAAGAT	ATTGAGGTTT	ACAACAAAAA	AGGGGAGTTG	GTCGGCAAAAT
	251	CGATGACGAA	AGCCCCGATG	ATTGATTTTT	CTGTGGTATC	GCGTAACGGC
40	301	GTGGCGGCAT	TGGCGGGCGA	TCAATATATT	GTGAGCGTGG	CACATAACGG
	351	CGGCTATAAC	AATGTTGATT	TTGGTGCGGA	GGGAAGCAAT	CCCATCAGC
	401	ACCGCTTTTC	TTACCAAAAT	GTGAAAAGAA	ATAATTATAA	AGCAGGGACT
	451	AACGGCCATC	CTTATGGCGG	CGATTATCAT	ATGCCGCGTT	TGCACAAATT
	501	TGTCACAGAT	GCAGAACCTG	TTGAGATGAC	CAGTTATATG	GATGGGTGGA
	551	AATACGCTGA	TTTAAATAAA	TACCCTGATC	GTGTTTCAAT	CGGAGCAGGC
45	601	AGACAATATT	GGCGGTCTGA	TGAAGACGAA	CCCAATAACC	GCGAAAGTTC
	651	ATATCATATT	GCAAGCGCAT	ATTCTTGGCT	CGTCGGTGGC	AATACCTTTC
	701	CACAAAATGG	ATCAGGTGGT	GGCACAGTCA	ACTTAGGTAG	CGAAAAAATT
	751	AAACATAGCC	CATATGGTTT	TTTACCAACA	GGAGGCTCAT	TTGGCGACAG

5 801 TGGCTCACCA ATGTTTATCT ATGATGCCCA AAAGCAAAAG TGGTTAATTA
851 ATGGGGTATT GCAAACAGGC AACCCCTATA TAGGAAAAAG CAATGGCTTC
901 CAGCTAGTTC GTAAAGATTG GTTCTATGAT GAAATCTTTG CTGGAGATAC
951 CCATTAGTA TTCTACGAAC CACATCAAAA TGGGAAATAC TTTTAAACG
1001 ACAATAATAA TGGCGCAGGA AAAATCGATG CCAAACATAA ACACTATTCT
1051 CTACCTTATA GATTAAAAAC ACGAACCGTT CAATTGTTTA ATGTTTCTTT
1101 ATCCGAGACA GCAAGAGAAC CTGTTTATCA TGCTGCAGGT GGGGTCAACA
1151 GTTATCGACC CAGACTGAAT AATGGAGAAA ATATTTCTTT TATTGACAAA
10 1201 GGAAAAGGTG AATTGATACT TACCAGCAAC ATCAACCAAG GCGCGGGCGG
1251 TTTGTATTTT GAGGGTAATT TTACGGTCTC GCCTAAAAAC AACGAAACGT
1301 GGCAAGGCGC GGGCGTTCAT ATCAGTGATG GCAGTACCGT TACTTGGAAG
1351 GTAAACGGCG TGGCAAACGA CCGCTGTCC AAAATCGGCA AAGGCACGCT
1401 GCTGGTTCAA GCCAAAGGGG AAAACCAAGG CTGGTCCAGC GTGGGCGACG
1451 GTAAAGTCAT CTTAGATCAG CAGGCGGACG ATCAAGGCAA AAAACAAGCC
15 1501 TTTAGTGAAA TCGGCTTGGT CAGCGGCAGG GGGACGGTGC AACTGAATGC
1551 CGATAATCAG TTCAACCCCG ACAAACTCTA TTTCGGCTTT CCGGGCGGAC
1601 GTTTGGATTT GAACGGGCAT TCGCTTTCGT TCCACCGCAT TCAAAATACC
1651 GATGAAGGGG CGATGATTGT CAACCACAAT CAAGACAAAG AATCCACCGT
1701 TACCATTACA GGCAATAAAG ATATTACTAC AACCAGCAAT AACAACAACCT
20 1751 TGGATAGCAA AAAAGAAATT GCCTACAACG GTTGGTTTGG CGAGAAAGAT
1801 GCAACCAAAA CGAACGGGCG GCTCAATCTG AATTACCAAC CGGAAGAAGC
1851 GGATCGCACT TTACTGCTTT CCGGCGGAAC AAATTTAAAC GGCAATATCA
1901 CGCAACAACA CGGCAAACTG TTTTTCAGCG GCAGACCGAC ACCGCACGCC
1951 TACAATCATT TAGGAAGCGG GTGGTCAAAA ATGGAAGGTA TCCCAACAAGG
25 2001 AGAAATCGTG TGGGACAACG ATTGGATCGA CCGCACATTT AAAGCGGAAA
2051 ACTTCCATAT TCAGGCGGGA CAAGCGGTGG TTTCCCGCAA TGTGCGCAAA
2101 GTGGAAGGCG ATTGGCATT T AAGCAATCAC GCCCAAGCAG TTTTCGGTGT
2151 CGCACCGCAT CAAAGCCACA CAATCTGTAC ACGTTCGGAC TGGACGGGTC
2201 TGACAAGTTG TACCGAAAAA ACCATTACCG ACGATAAAGT GATTGCTTCA
30 2251 TTGAGCAAGA CCGACATCAG AGGCAATGTC AGCCTTGCCG ATCACGCTCA
2301 TTTAAATCTC ACAGGACTTG CCACACTCAA CGGCAATCTT AGTGCAGGCG
2351 GAGACACGCA CTATACGGTT ACGCGCAACG CCACCAAAA CGGCAACCTC
2401 AGCCTCGTGG GCAATGCCCA AGCAACATTT AATCAAGCCA CATTAACCGG
2451 CAACACATCG GCTTCGGACA ATGCTTCATT TAATCTAAGC AACAACGCCG
35 2501 TACAAAACGG CAGTCTGACG CTTTCCGACA ACGCTAAGGC AAACGTAAGC
2551 CATTCGCAC TCAACGGCAA TGTCTCCCTA GCCGATAAGG CAGTATTCCA
2601 TTTTGAAAAA AGCCGCTTTA CCGGAAAAAT CAGCGGCGGC AAGGATACGG
2651 CATTACACTT AAAAGACAGC GAATGGACGC TGCCGTCCGG CACGGAATTA
40 2701 GGCAATTAA ACCTTGACAA CGCCACCATT AACTCAATT CCGCTATCG
2751 ACACGATGCG GCAGGCGCGC AAACCGGAG TGCGGCAGAT GCGCCGCGCC
2801 GCCGTTCCGG CCGTTCCCTA TTATCCGTTA CGCCGCCAAC TTCGGCAGAA
2851 TCCCGTTTCA ACACGCTGAC GGTAAACGGC AAATTGAACG GTCAGGGAAC
30 2901 ATTCCGCTTT ATGTCGGAAC TCTTCGGCTA CCGCAGCGGC AAATTGAAGC
2951 TGGCGGAAAG TTCCGAAGGC ACTTACACCT TGGCTGTCAA CAATACCGGC
45 3001 AACGAACCCG TAAGTCTCGA GCAATTGACG GTAGTGGAAG GAAAAGACAA
3051 CACACCGCTG TCCGAAAATC TTAATTTCAC CCTGCaaaAc gaacacgtcg
3101 atgccggcgc atggCGTTAT CAGCTTATCC gcaagacgG CGAGTTCCGc
3151 CTGCATAATC CGGTCAAAGA ACAAGAGCTT TCCGACAAAC TCGGCAAGGc
50 3201 gggagaaACA GAggcccT TGACGGCAAA ACAGGCacaA CTTGCCGCCA
3251 AAcaacaggc ggaaaAAGAC AACgcgcaaa gccttgAcgc gctgattgcg
3301 gCggggcgca atgccaccga AAAGGCagaa agtgttgccg aaccgGCCCCG
3351 GCAGGCAGGC GGGGAAAAtg ccgGCATTAT GCAGGCGGAG GAAGAGAAAA
3401 AACGGGTGCA GGCGGATAAA GACACCGCCT TGGCGAAACA GCGCGAAGCG
55 3451 GAAACCCGGC CGGCTACCAC CGCCTTCCCC CGCGCCCGCC GCGCCCGCCG
3501 GGATTTGCCG CAACCGCAGC CCCAACCGCA ACCCAACCG CAGCGCGACC
3551 TGATCAGCCG TTATGCCAAT AGCGGTTTGA GTGAATTTTC CGCCACGCTC
3601 AACAGCGTTT TCGCCGTACA GGACGAATTG GACCGCGTGT TTGCCGAAGA
3651 CCGCCGCAAC GCCGTTTGGA CAAGCGGCAT CCGGGACACC AAACACTACC
3701 GTTCGCAAGA TTTCCGCGCC TACCGCCAAC AAACCGACCT GCGCCAAATC
60 3751 GGTATGCAGA AAAACCTCGG CAGCGGGCGC GTCGCGCATCC TGTTCGCA
3801 CAACCGGACC GGAACACCT TCGACGACGG CATCGGCAAC TCGGCACGGC

5
10

```

3851 TTGCCACGG TGCCGTTTTC GGGCAATACG GCATCGGCAG GTTCGACATC
3901 GGCATCAGCG CGGGCGCGGG TTTTAGTAGC GGCAGCCTTT CAGACGGCAT
3951 CAGAGGCAAA ATCCGCCGCC GCGTGCTGCA TTACGGCATT CAGGCAAGAT
4001 ACCGCGCAGG TTTCGGCGGA TTCGGCATCG AACCACACAT CGGCGCAACG
4051 CGCTATTTCG TCCAAAAGC GGATTACCGA TACGAAAACG TCAATATCGC
4101 CACCCCGGGC CTTGCATTCA ACCGCTACCG CGCGGGCATT AAGGCAGATT
4151 ATTCAATCAA ACCGGCGCAA CACATTTCCA TCACGCCTTA TTTGAGCCTG
4201 TCCTATACCG ATGCCGCTTC CGGCAAAGTC CGAACGCGCG TCAATACCGC
4251 CGTATTGGCG CAGGATTTTC GCAAAACCCG CAGTGCGGAA TGGGGCGTAA
4301 ACGCCGAAAT CAAAGGTTTC ACGCTGTCCC TCCACGCTGC CGCCGCCAAG
4351 GGGCCGCAAT TGAAGCGCA GCACAGCGCG GGCATCAAAT TAGGCTACCG
4401 CTGGTAA

```

This is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 654):

15
20
25
30
35
40
45

```

1 MKTTDKRTE THRKAPKTGR IRFSPAYLAI CLSFGILPQA RAGHTYFGIN
51 YQYYRDFAEK KGKFAVGAKD IEVYNKKGEL VGKSMKAPM IDFSVVSRRG
101 VAALAGDQYI VSAHNGGYN NVDFGAEGSN PDQHRFSYQI VKRNNYKAGT
151 NGHPYGGDYH MPRLHKFVTD AEPVEMTSYM DGWKYADLNK YPDRVRIGAG
201 RQYWRSEDEE PNNRESSYHI ASAYSWLVGG NTFAQNGSGG GTVNLGSEKI
251 KHSPYGLPT GGSPGDSGSP MFIYDAQKQK WLINGVLQTG NPYIGKSNFG
301 QLVRKDWFYD EIFAGDTHSV FYEPHQNGKY FFNDNNNGAG KIDAKHKHYS
351 LPYRLKTRTV QLFNVSLSET AREPVYHAAG GVNSYRPRLN NGENISFIDK
401 GKGEILITSN INQAGGLYF EGNFTVSPKN NETWQAGGVH ISDGSTVTWK
451 VNGVANDRLS KIGKGTLLVQ AKGENQGSVS VGDGKVILDQ QADDQGGKQA
501 FSEIGLVSGR GTVQLNADNQ FNPDKLYFGF RGGRLDLNGH SLSFHRIQNT
551 DEGAMIVNHN QDKESTVTIT GNKDITTTGN NNNLDSKKEI AYNGWFGEKD
601 ATKTNGLNL NYPPEADRT LLLSGGTNLN GNITQTNGKL FFSGRPTPHA
651 YNHLGSGWSK MEGIPQGEIV WDNDWIDRTF KAENFHIQGG QAVVSRNVAK
701 VEGDWHLSNH AQAVFGVAPH QSHTICTRSD WTGLTSCTEK TITDDKVIAS
751 LSKTDVRGNV SLADHAHLNL TGLATFNGNL VQAETRTIRL RANATQNGNL
801 SLVGNAQATF NQATLNGNTS ASDNASFNLS NNAVQNGSLT LSDNAKANVS
851 HSALNGNVSL ADKAVPHFEN SRFTGKISGG KDTALHLKDS EWTLPSTGEL
901 GNLNLDNATI TLNSAYRHDA AGAQTGSAAD APRRRSRSL LSVTPPTSAE
951 SRFNTLTVNG KLNQGQTFRF MSELFQYRSG KLKLAESSEG TYTLAVNNTG
1001 NEPVSLQLT VVEGKNTPL SENLNFTLQN EHVDAGAWRY QLIRKDGFR
1051 LHNVPKEQEL SDKLGKAGET EAALTAKQAAQ LAAKQQAQEKD NAQSLDALIA
1101 AGRNATEKAE SVAEPARQAG GENAGIMQAE EEKKRVQADK DTALAKQREA
1151 ETRPATTAFP RARRARRDLP QPQPQPQPQ QRDLSRYAN SGLSEFSATL
1201 NSVFVQDEL DRVFAEDRRN AVWTSGIRDY KHYRSQDFRA YRQQTDLRQI
1251 GMQKNLGSGR VGILFSHNT GNTFDDGIGN SARLAHGAFF GQYGIGRFDI
1301 GISAGAGFSS GSLSDGIRGK IRRRVLYGI QARYRAGFGG FGIEPHIGAT
1351 RYFVQKADYR YENVNIATPG LAFNRYRAGI KADYSFKPAQ HISITPYLSL
1401 SYTDAASGKV RTRVNTAVLA QDFGKTRSAE WGVNAEIKGF TSLHAAAAA
1451 GPQLEAQHSA GIKLGYRW*

```

Underlined and double-underlined sequences represent the active site of a serine protease (trypsin family) and an ATP/GTP-binding site motif A (P-loop).

ORF1-1 (SEQ ID NO: 650) and ORF1ng (SEQ ID NO: 654) show 93.7% identity in 1471 aa overlap:

50

```

          10      20      30      40      50      60
orf1-1.pep MKTTDKRTE THRKAPKTGR IRFSPAYLAI CLSFGILPQA WAGHTYFGIN YQYYRDFAEK
          |||||

```

	orf1ng-1	MKTTDKRTTETHRKAPKTGRIRFSPAYLAICLSFGILPQARAGHTYFGINYQYYRDAEN
		10 20 30 40 50 60
5	orf1-1.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120 KGKFAVGAKDIEVYNKKGELVGKSMTKAPMIDFSVSRNGVAALVGQYIVSVAHNGGYN |||||:|||||
	orf1ng-1	KGKFAVGAKDIEVYNKKGELVGKSMTKAPMIDFSVSRNGVAALAGDQYIVSVAHNGGYN 70 80 90 100 110 120
10	orf1-1.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180 NVDFGAEGRNPDQHRFTYKIVKRNNYKAGTKGHPYGGDYHMPRLHKFVTDAPVEMTSYM |||||:|||||
	orf1ng-1	NVDFGAEGSNPDQHRFSYQIVKRNNYKAGTNGHPYGGDYHMPRLHKFVTDAPVEMTSYM 130 140 150 160 170 180
15	orf1-1.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240 DGRKYIDQNNYPDRVRIGAGRQYWRSEDEPNNRESSYHIASAYSWLVGGNTFAQNGSGG |||:|||||
	orf1ng-1	DGWKYADLNKYDPRVRIGAGRQYWRSEDEPNNRESSYHIASAYSWLVGGNTFAQNGSGG 190 200 210 220 230 240
20	orf1-1.pep	250 260 270 280 290 300 GTVNLGSEKIKHSPYGFLLPTGGSGSPMFIYDAQKQKWLINGVLQTGNPYIGKSNFG |||||:|||||
	orf1ng-1	GTVNLGSEKIKHSPYGFLLPTGGSGSPMFIYDAQKQKWLINGVLQTGNPYIGKSNFG 250 260 270 280 290 300
25	orf1-1.pep	310 320 330 340 350 360 QLVRKDWFYDEIFAGDTHSVFYEPHQNGKYFNDDNNGTGKINAKHEHNSLPNRLKTRTV |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
	orf1ng-1	QLVRKDWFYDEIFAGDTHSVFYEPHQNGKYFNDDNNGAGKIDAKHKHYSLPYRLKTRTV 310 320 330 340 350 360
30	orf1-1.pep	370 380 390 400 410 420 QLFNVSLSETAREPVYHAAGGVNSYRPRLNNGENISFIDEGKGELILTSNIQAGGLYF |||||:|||||
	orf1ng-1	QLFNVSLSETAREPVYHAAGGVNSYRPRLNNGENISFIDKKGELILTSNIQAGGLYF 370 380 390 400 410 420
35	orf1-1.pep	430 440 450 460 470 480 QGDFTVSPENNETWQAGVHISEDSTVTWKVNGVANDRLSKIGKGLTHVQAKGENQGSIS :|||||:|||||:|||||
	orf1ng-1	EGNFTVSPKNNETWQAGVHISDGSTVTWKVNGVANDRLSKIGKGLLVQAKGENQGSVS 430 440 450 460 470 480
40	orf1-1.pep	490 500 510 520 530 540 VG DGT VILDQQADDKGKKQAFSEIGLVSGRGT VQLNADNQFNPDKLYFGFRGGRLDLNGH |||||:|||||
	orf1ng-1	VGDGKVILDQQADDQGGKQAFSEIGLVSGRGT VQLNADNQFNPDKLYFGFRGGRLDLNGH 490 500 510 520 530 540
45	orf1-1.pep	550 560 570 580 590 600 SLSFHRIQNTDEGAMIVNHNQDKESTVTITGNKD IATTGNNNSLDSKKEIAYNGWFGKED |||||:|||||
	orf1ng-1	SLSFHRIQNTDEGAMIVNHNQDKESTVTITGNKDITTTGNNNNLDSKKEIAYNGWFGKED 550 560 570 580 590 600
	orf1-1.pep	610 620 630 640 650 660 TTKTNGRLNLVYQPAEDRTL LLSGGTNLNGNITQTNGKLFPSGRPTPHAYNHLNDHWSQ

		610	620	630	640	650	660
	orf1ng-1	ATKTNGRLNLNYQPEEADRTL LLSGGTNLNGNITQTNGKLFFSGRPTPHAYNHLGSGWSK					
		670	680	690	700	710	720
5	orf1-1.pep	KEGIPRGEIVDNDWINRTFKAENFQIKGGQAVVSRNVAKVKGDWHLNSNHAQAVFGVAPH					
	orf1ng-1	MEGIPQGEIVDNDWIDRTFKAENFHIQGGQAVVSRNVAKVEGDWHLNSNHAQAVFGVAPH					
		670	680	690	700	710	720
		730	740	750	760	770	780
10	orf1-1.pep	QSHTICTRSDWTGLTNCVEKTI TDDKVIASLTKTDISGNVDLADHAHLNLTGLATLNGNL					
	orf1ng-1	QSHTICTRSDWTGLTSCTEKTI TDDKVIASLSKTDIRGNVSLADHAHLNLTGLATLNGNL					
		730	740	750	760	770	780
		790	800	810	820	830	840
15	orf1-1.pep	SANGDTRYTVSHNATQNGNLSLVGNAQATFNQATLNGNTSASGNASFNLSDHAVQNGSLT					
	orf1ng-1	SAGGDTHYTVTRNATQNGNLSLVGNAQATFNQATLNGNTSASDNASFNLNNNAVQNGSLT					
		790	800	810	820	830	840
		850	860	870	880	890	900
20	orf1-1.pep	LSGNAKANVSHSALNGNVSLADKAVFHFESSRFTGQISGGKDTALHLKDSEWTLPSGTEL					
	orf1ng-1	LSDNAKANVSHSALNGNVSLADKAVFHFENS RFTGKISGGKDTALHLKDSEWTLPSGTEL					
		850	860	870	880	890	900
		910	920	930	940	950	960
25	orf1-1.pep	GNLNLDNATITLNSAYRHDAAGAQTGSATDAPRRRSRRSRLSVTPPTSVESRFNTLT					
	orf1ng-1	GNLNLDNATITLNSAYRHDAAGAQTGSAADAPRRRSR ---RSLSVTPPTS SAESRFNTLT					
		910	920	930	940	950	
		970	980	990	1000	1010	1020
30	orf1-1.pep	VNGKLNQGGTFRFMSELFGYRSDKLKLAESSEGTYTLAVNNTGNEPASLEQLTVVEGKDN					
	orf1ng-1	VNGKLNQGGTFRFMSELFGYRSGKLKLAESSEGTYTLAVNNTGNEPVSLLEQLTVVEGKDN					
		960	970	980	990	1000	1010
		1030	1040	1050	1060	1070	
35	orf1-1.pep	KPLSENLNFTLQNEHVDAGAWRYQLIRKDGEFRLHNPVKEQELSDKLGKA-----					
	orf1ng-1	TPLSENLNFTLQNEHVDAGAWRYQLIRKDGEFRLHNPVKEQELSDKLKGAGETEAALTAK					
		1020	1030	1040	1050	1060	1070
		1080	1090	1100	1110	1120	
40	orf1-1.pep	---EAKKQAEKDNAQSLDALIAAGRDAVEKTESVAEPARQAGGENVGIMQAEEEKKRVO					
	orf1ng-1	QAQLAAKQAEKDNAQSLDALIAAGRNATEKAESVAEPARQAGGENAGIMQAEEEKKRVO					
		1080	1090	1100	1110	1120	1130
		1130	1140	1150	1160	1170	1180
45	orf1-1.pep	ADKDTALAKQREAE TRPATTAFPRARRARDLPQLQPQPQPQQRDLISRYANGLSEFS					
	orf1ng-1	ADKDTALAKQREAE TRPATTAFPRARRARDLPQPQPQPQPQQRDLISRYANGLSEFS					
		1140	1150	1160	1170	1180	1190
		1190	1200	1210	1220	1230	1240

	orf1-1.pep	ATLNSVFAVQDELDRVFAEDRRNAVVTSGIRDTKHYRSQDFRAYRQQTDLRQIGMQKNLG					
	orf1ng-1	ATLNSVFAVQDELDRVFAEDRRNAVVTSGIRDTKHYRSQDFRAYRQQTDLRQIGMQKNLG					
5		1200	1210	1220	1230	1240	1250
	orf1-1.pep	1250	1260	1270	1280	1290	1300
	orf1ng-1	1260	1270	1280	1290	1300	1310
10		SGRVGILFSHNRTENTFDDGIGNSARLAHGAVFGQYGIDRFYIGISAGAGFSSGSLSDGI					
	orf1-1.pep	1310	1320	1330	1340	1350	1360
	orf1ng-1	1320	1330	1340	1350	1360	1370
15		GGKIRRRVLHYGIQARYRAGFGGFGIEPHIGATRYFVQKADYRYENVNIATPGLAFNRYR					
	orf1-1.pep	1370	1380	1390	1400	1410	1420
	orf1ng-1	1380	1390	1400	1410	1420	1430
20		AGIKADYSFKPAQHISITPYLSLSYTDAAAGKVRTRVNTAVLAQDFGKTRSAEWGVNAEI					
	orf1-1.pep	1430	1440	1450			
	orf1ng-1	1440	1450	1460			
		KGFTLSLHAAAAGKPQLEAQHSAGIKLGYRWX					
	orf1-1.pep	KGFTLSLHAAAAGKPQLEAQHSAGIKLGYRWX					
	orf1ng-1	KGFTLSLHAAAAGKPQLEAQHSAGIKLGYRWX					

25 In addition, ORF1ng (SEQ ID NO: 654) shows 55.7% identity with hap protein (P45387) (SEQ ID NO: 1153) over a 1455aa overlap:

SCORES Init1: 1104 Initn: 4632 Opt: 2680
Smith-Waterman score: 5165; 55.7% identity in 1455 aa overlap

30	orf1ng-1.pep	10	20	30	40	50	60
	p45387	MKTDDKRTTETHRKAPKTGRIRFSPAYLAICLSFGILPQARAGHTYFGINYYRDFAE					
35		70	80	90	100	110	120
		KGKFAVGAKDIEVYNKKGELVGKSMTKAPMIDFSVSRNGVAALAGDQYIVSVAHNGGYN					
40	orf1ng-1.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
	p45387	110	120	130	140	150	160
45		NVDGFAEGSNPDQHRFSYQIVKRNKYKAGTNGHPYGGDYHMPRLHKFVTDAPVEMTSYM					
		DVDGFAEGNPDQHRFTYKIVKRNKYKDNLHPYEDDYHNPRLHKFVTEAAPIDMTSMN					
	orf1ng-1.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
	p45387	DGWKYADLNKYPDRVRIGAGRQYWRSDDEPNRESSYHIASAYSWLVGGNTFAQNGSGG					
		NGSTYSDRTKYPERVRIGSGRQFWRNDQDKG-----QVAGAYHYLTAGNTHNQRGAGN					

		170	180	190	200	210		
		250	260	270	280	290	300	
5	orflng-1.pep	GTVNLGSEKIKHSPYGF	LPTGGSGSPMFIYDAQKQKWL	INGVLQTGNPYIGKSN	GF			
	p45387	GYSYLG	GDVVRKAGEYGPLPIAGS	KGDSGSPMFIYDAEKQKWL	INGILREGNPF	EKGKENG	GF	
		220	230	240	250	260	270	
		310	320	330	340	350	360	
10	orflng-1.pep	QLVRKDWFYDEIFAGD	THSVFYEPHQNGKYFF	NDNNNGAGKIDAKHKH	YSLPYRLKTRTV			
	p45387	QLVRKSYF-DEIFERDL	LHTSLYTRAGNGVYTIS	GNNDNGQGSITQKS---	GIPSEIK---	I		
		280	290	300	310	320		
		370	380	390	400	410	419	
15	orflng-1.pep	QLFNVSLS	ETAREPVYHAA-GGVNS	YRPRLNNGENISFIDK	GKGEILTSNINQ	GAGGLY		
	p45387	TLANMSLPLKEKDKV	HNPRYDGNPIYSPRLN	GETLYFMDQKQGS	LIFASDINQ	GAGGLY		
		330	340	350	360	370	380	
		420	430	440	450	460	470	479
20	orflng-1.pep	FEGNFTVSPKNNET	WQAGVHISDGSTVTW	KVNGVANDRLSKIGK	GTL	LLVQAKGENQGS	V	
	p45387	FEGNFTVSPNSNQ	TWQAGIHVSENSTVT	WKVNGVEHDL	SKIGKGT	LHVQAKGENKGS	I	
		390	400	410	420	430	440	
		480	490	500	510	520	530	539
25	orflng-1.pep	SVGDGK	VILDQQADDQ	GKKQAFSEIGLV	SGRGT	VQLNADNQFNP	DKLYFGFRGGR	LDLNG
	p45387	SVGDGKVILEQ	QADDQGNKQAFSEIGLV	SGRGT	VQLNDKQF	DTDKFYFGFRGGR	LDLNG	
		450	460	470	480	490	500	
		540	550	560	570	580	590	
30	orflng-1.pep	HSLSF	HRIQNTDEGAMIVNHN	QDKESTVTITGNKD	ITT-TGNN-NN	LD	SKKEIAYNGW	FG
	p45387	HSLTFKRIQNT	DEGAMIVNHNTTQA	ANVTITGNESIVLP	NGNNINKLDYR	KEIAYNGW	FG	
		510	520	530	540	550	560	
		600	610	620	630	640	650	
35	orflng-1.pep	EKDATKTNGRLNL	NYQPEEADRTLL	SSGGTNLNGNITQT	NGKLFFSGRPT	PHAYNHLG	SG	
	p45387	ETDKNKHNGRLN	LIYKPTTEDRTLL	SSGGTNLKGDI	QTKGKLFFSGRPT	PHAYNHLNKR		
		570	580	590	600	610	620	
		660	670	680	690	700	710	
40	orflng-1.pep	WSKMEGI	PQGEIVDNDWIDRT	FKAENFHIQGGQ	AVVSRNVAKVEGD	WHLSNHAQAV	FGV	
	p45387	WSEMEGI	PQGEIVDHDWINRT	FKAENFQIKGGS	AVVSRNVSSIEGN	WTVSNNANAT	FGV	
		630	640	650	660	670	680	
		720	730	740	750	760	770	
45	orflng-1.pep	APHQSHTICTRSD	WTGLTSCTEKTIT	DDKVIASLSKTD	IRGNVSLADHAHL	NLTGLATLN		
	p45387	VPNQNTICTRSD	WTGLTTCQKVDLT	DTKVINSIPKTQ	INGSNLT	DNATANVKGLAKLN		
		690	700	710	720	730	740	
		780	790	800	810	820	830	
	orflng-1.pep	GNLSAGGD	THYTVTRNATQNG	NLSLVGNAQATFN	QATLNGNTSAS	DNASFNL	SNNAVQNG	

		p45387	GNVTL-----TNHSQFTLSNNATQIG
		750	760 770
5	orf1ng-1.pep	840 850 860 870 880 890	SLTLSDNAKANVSHSALNGNVSLADKAVFHFENSRTGKISGGKDTALHLKDSEWTLPSG
	p45387	780 790 800 810 820 830	NIRLSDNSTATVDNANLNGNVHLTDSAQFSLKNSHFSHQIQGDKGTTVTLENATWTMPSD
10	orf1ng-1.pep	900 910 920 930 940 950	TELGNLNLNDNATITLNSAYRHDAAAGTGSAAADAPRRRSRRSLLSVTPPTSASERFNTLT
	p45387	840 850 860 870	TTLQNLTLNNSITLNSAY-----SASSNNTPRRRS---LETETTPTSAEHRFNTLT
15	orf1ng-1.pep	960 970 980 990 1000 1010	VNGKLNQGTFRFRMSELFGRSGYRSGKLKLAESSEGYTLAVNNTGNPVSLEQLTVVEGKDN
	p45387	880 890 900 910 920 930	VNGKLSGQGTFOFTSSLFGYKSDKLKLSNDAEGDYILSVRNTGKEPETLEQLTLVESKDN
20	orf1ng-1.pep	1020 1030 1040 1050 1060 1070	TPLSENLFNFTLQNEHVDAGAWRYQLIRKDGFEFLHNPVKEQLSDKLGKAGETEAAALTAK
	p45387	940 950 960 970 980 990	QPLSDKLKFTLENDHVDAGALRYKLVKNDGFEFLHNPVKEQLSDKLGKAGETEAAALTAK
25	orf1ng-1.pep	1080 1090 1100 1110 1120 1130	QAQLAAKQQAQKDNALDIAAAGRNAT-EKAESVAEPARQAGGENAGIMQAEKKRV
	p45387	1000 1010 1020 1030 1040 1050	QVEPTAKTQTGEFKVRSRRAAFAFPDTPDQSLNLALEAKQAE-LTAETQKSKAKTKKV
30	orf1ng-1.pep	1140 1150 1160 1170 1180 1190	QADK---DTALAKQREAEATRPATTAFFPRARRARRD-LPQPQPQPQPQORDLISRYANS
	p45387	1060 1070 1080 1090 1100 1110	RSKRAVFSDPLDQSLFALEAALEVIDAPQQSEKDRLAQEEAEKQ-RKQKDLISRYNSA
35	orf1ng-1.pep	1200 1210 1220 1230 1240 1250	LSEFSATLNSVFVQDELDRVFAEDRRNAVWTSGIRDTKHYRSQDFRAYRQQ-TDLRQIG
	p45387	1120 1130 1140 1150 1160 1170	LSELSATVNSMLSVQDELDRFVDQAQSAVWTNIAQDKRRYDSDAFRAYQQQKTNLRQIG
40	orf1ng-1.pep	1260 1270 1280 1290 1300 1310	MQKNLGSGRVGILFVSHNRTGNTFDDGIGNSARLAHGAVFGQYIGRFDIGISAGAFSSG
	p45387	1180 1190 1200 1210 1220 1230	VQKALANGRIGAVFVSHSRSDNTFDEQVKNHATLTMMSGFAQYQWGDQFGVNVGTGISAS
45	orf1ng-1.pep	1320 1330 1340 1350 1360 1370	SLSDGIRGKIRRRVLHYGIQARYRAGFGGFGIEPHIGATRYFVQKADYRYENVNIATPGL
	p45387	1240 1250 1260 1270 1280 1290	KMAEEQSRKIHRKAINYGVNASYQFRLGQLGIQPYFGVNRYFIERENYQSEEVVRKTPSL
		1380 1390 1400 1410 1420 1430	AFNRYRAGIKADYSFKPAQHISITPYLSLSYTDAAAGKVRTRVNTAVLAQDFGKTRSAEW

```

      ||||| |||::|||:| |::||: ||: ::||:|:::|:| || :|| | ||: :|
p45387 AFNRYNAGIRVDYTFPTDNI SVKPYFFVNYVDVSNANVQTTVNLTVLQQPFGRYWQKEV
      1300      1310      1320      1330      1340      1350

      1440      1450      1460      1469
5 orflng-1.pep GVNAEIKGFTLSLHAAAAKGPQLEAQHSAGIKLGYRWX
      |::||| :| :| :::| || |::|:|:|:|
p45387 GLKAEILHFQISAFISKSQGSQGLKQONVGVKLGYSRW
      1360      1370      1380      1390

```

- 10 Based on this analysis, it is predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 78

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 655):

```

      1 ..AAGGTGTGGC AATTTGTCGA AGA.CCGCTG CGTGCCGTCG TGCCTGCCGA
15 51 CAGTTTGTGAA CCGACCGCGC AAAAAATTGAA CCTGTTTAAG GCGGGTGCGG
101 CAACCATTTT GTTTTATGAA GATCAAAATG TCGTCAAAGG TTTGCAGGAG
151 CAGTTCCTTG CTTATGCCGC TAACCTCCCC GTTTGGGCGG ATCAGGCAAA
201 CGCGATGGTG CAGTATGCCG TTTGGACGAC ACTTGCCGCG GTCGGCGTAG
251 GTGCAACCT GCAACATTAC AATCCCTTGC CCGATGCGGC GATTGCCAAA
20 301 GCGTGGAATA TCCCCGAAAA CTGGTTGTTG CGCGCACAAA TGGTTATCGG
351 CGGTATTGAA GGGGCGGCAG GTGAAAAGAC CTTTGAACCC GTTGCAGAAC
401 GTTTGAAAGT GTTCGGCGCA TAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 656; ORF6):

```

      1 ..KVVQFVEXPL RAVVPADSFE PTAQKLNLFK AGAATILFYE DQNVVKGLQE
25 51 QFPAYAAANFP VWADQANAMV QYAVWTTLAA VGVGANLQHY NPLPDAAIAK
101 AWNIPENWLL RAQMVIIGIE GAAGEKTFEP VAERLKVFGA *

```

Further sequence analysis revealed a further partial DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 657):

```

      1 ..CTGCGTGCCG TCGTGCCTGC CGACAGTTTT GAACCGACCG CGCAAAAATT
30 51 GAACCTGTTT AAGGCGGGTG CGGCAACCAT TTTGTTTAT GAAGATCAAA
101 ATGTCGTCAA AGGTTTGAG GAGCAGTTCC CTGCTTATGC CGTAACTTC
151 CCCGTTTGGG CGGATCAGGC AAACGCGATG GTGCAGTATG CCGTTTGGAC
201 GACACTTGCC GCGGTCGGCG TAGGTGCAAA CCTGCAACAT TACAATCCCT
251 TGCCCGATGC GCGGATTGCC AAAGCGTGGA ATATCCCGA AACTGGTTG
301 TTGCGCGCAC AAATGGTTAT CGGCGGTATT GAAGGGGCGG CAGGTGAAAA
35 351 GACCTTTGAA CCCGTTGCAG AACGTTTGAA AGTGTTCCGG GCATAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 658; ORF6-1):

```

      1 ..LRAVVPADSF EPTAQKLNLF KAGAATILFY EDQNVVKGLQ EQFPAYAAANF
40 51 PVWADQANAM VQYAVWTTLA AVGVGANLQH YNPLPDAAIA KAWNIPENWL
101 LRAQMVIGGI EGAAGEKTFE PVAERLKVFG A*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF6 (SEQ ID NO: 656) shows 98.6% identity over a 140aa overlap with an ORF (ORF6a) (SEQ ID NO: 660) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

		10	20	30				
5	orf6.pep	KVWQFVEXP	LRAVVPA	DSEPTAQKLNLFK				
	orf6a	QIVEHAVLHTPSSFN	SQSARVVVLFGEEHDKVWQFVEDALRAVVPA	DSEPTAQKLNLFK				
		40	50	60	70	80	90	
		40	50	60	70	80	90	
10	orf6.pep	AGAATILFYEDQN	VVKGLQE	QFPAYAA	NFPVWA	DQANAMVQYAVWTTLA	AVGVGANLQHYY	
	orf6a	AGAATILFYEDQN	VVKGLQE	QFPAYAA	NFPVWA	DQANAMVQYAVWTTLA	AVGVGANLQHYY	
		100	110	120	130	140	150	
		100	110	120	130	140		
15	orf6.pep	NPLPDAAIAKAWNIPENWLLRQAQMVI	GIGEAAGEKT	FEPVAERLKVF	GAX			
	orf6a	NPLPDAAIAKAWNIPENWLLRQAQMVI	GIGEAAGEKT	FEPVAERLKVF	GAX			
		160	170	180	190	200		

The complete length ORF6a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 659) is:

20	1	ATGACCCGTC	AATCTCTGCA	ACAGGCTGCC	GAAAGCCGCC	GTTCCATTTA
	51	TTCGTAAAT	AAAAATCTGC	CCGTCGGCAA	AGATGAAATC	GTCCAAATCG
	101	TCGAACACGC	CGTTTGCAC	ACACCTTCTT	CGTTCAATTC	CCAATCTGCC
	151	CGTGTGGTCG	TGCTGTTTGG	CGAAGAGCAT	GATAAGGTGT	GGCAATTTGT
25	201	CGAAGACGCG	CTGCGTGCCG	TCGTGCCTGC	CGACAGTTTT	GAACCGACCG
	251	CGCAAAATTT	GAACCTGTTT	AAGCGGGTG	CGGCAACTAT	TTTGTTTTAT
	301	GAAGATCAAA	ATGTCGTCAA	AGGTTTGAG	GAGCAGTTCC	CTGCTTATGC
	351	CGCCAACCTT	CCCGTTTGGG	CGGACCAGGC	GAACGCGATG	GTGCAGTATG
30	401	CCGTTTGGAC	GACACTTGCC	GCGGTCGGCG	TAGGTGCAA	CCTGCAACAT
	451	TACAATCCCT	TGCCCGATGC	GGCGATTGCC	AAAGCGTGGA	ATATCCCCGA
	501	AAACTGGTTG	TTGCGCGCAC	AAATGGTTAT	CGGCGGTATT	GAAGGGGCGG
	551	CAGGTGAAAA	GACCTTTGAA	CCAGTTGCAG	AACGTTTGAA	AGTGTTCCGC
	601	GCATAA				

This is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 660):

35

1	MTRQSLQQAA	ESRRSIYSLN	KNLPVGKDEI	VQIVEHAVLH	TPSSFNSQSA
51	RVVVLFGEEH	DKVWQFVEDA	LRAVVPADSF	EPTAQKLNLF	KAGAATILFY
101	EDQNVVKGLQ	EQFPAYAAAF	PVWADQANAM	VQYAVWTTLA	AVGVGANLQH
151	YNPLPDAAIA	KAWNIPENWL	LRAQMVIIGI	EGAAGEKTFE	PVAERLKVFG
201	A*				

40 ORF6a (SEQ ID NO: 660) and ORF6-1 (SEQ ID NO: 658) show 100.0% identity in 131 aa overlap:

orf6a.pep TPSSFNSQSARVVVLFGEEHDKVWQFVEDALRAVPADSFEP⁵⁰⁶⁰⁷⁰⁸⁰⁹⁰¹⁰⁰TAKLNLFKAGAATILFY
 45 orf6-1 LRAVPADSFEP¹⁰²⁰³⁰TAKLNLFKAGAATILFY

		110	120	130	140	150	160
orf6a.pep		EDQNVVKGLQE	QFPAYAA	NFPVWADQ	ANAMVQYAV	WTTTAAVGV	GANLQHYNPL
orf6-1		EDQNVVKGLQE	QFPAYAA	NFPVWADQ	ANAMVQYAV	WTTTAAVGV	GANLQHYNPL
5		40	50	60	70	80	90
		170	180	190	200		
orf6a.pep		KAWNIPENW	LLRAQMVI	GIEGAAGE	KTFEPVAE	RLKVFGAX	
orf6-1		KAWNIPENW	LLRAQMVI	GIEGAAGE	KTFEPVAE	RLKVFGAX	
10		100	110	120	130		

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF6 (SEQ ID NO: 656) shows 95.7% identity over a 140aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF6ng) (SEQ ID NO: 662) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

15	orf6.pep		KVWQFVEXPLRAVVPADSFEPTAQKLNLFK	30
	orf6ng	SNVSLDMSNPTVLRMGLPLYIASLRRGAIYKVWQFVEDALRAVVPADSFEPTAQKLFK		64
	orf6.pep	AGAATILFYEDQNVVKGLQE	QFPAYAA	NFPVWADQ
	orf6ng	AGAATILFYEDQNVVKGLQE	QFPAYAA	NFPVWADQ
20	orf6.pep	NPLPDAAIAKAWNIPENWLLRAQM	VIGGIEGAAGEKTFEPVAERLKVFGA	140
	orf6ng	NPLPDVAIAKAWNIPENWLLRAQM	VIGGIEGAAGEKVFEFVAERLKVFGA	174

The complete length ORF6ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 661) was identified as:

25	1	ATGGCCGTTG	CGTCAAATGT	CAGCTTGGAT	ATGTCCAATC	CTACGGTGT
	51	ACGCATGGGA	TTACCCTTAT	ATATTGCGTC	CCTAAGAAGG	GGCGCAATAT
	101	ATAAGGTGTG	GCAATTGTG	GAAGACGCGC	TGCGTGCCGT	CGTGCCTGCC
	151	GACAGTTTGT	AACCGACCGC	GCAAAAATTG	AAGCTGTTTA	AGGCGGGCGC
	201	GGCAACCATT	TTGTTTATG	AAGATCAAAA	TGTCGTCAA	GGTTGCAGG
30	251	AGCAGTCCC	TGCTTATGCC	GCCAACTTTC	CCGTTGGGC	GGACAGGCG
	301	AACGCTATGG	TACAGTATGC	CGTCTGGACG	ACACTTGCCG	CGGTCGGTGC
	351	AGGTGCAAAT	CTGCAACATT	ACAACCCCTT	GCCCGATGTG	GCGATTGCTA
	401	AAGCGTGGA	TATCCCGAA	AACTGGCTGT	TGCGCGCGCA	AATGGTTATC
	451	GGTGGTATTG	AAGGGGcggc	aggtgaaaaa	gtctttgaac	CCGTTGCgga
35	501	acgtttgAAA	GTGTTCCGCG	CATAA		

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 662):

40	1	MAVASNVSLD	MSNPTVLRMG	LPLYIASLRR	GAIYKVWQFV	EDALRAVVPA
	51	DSFEPTAQKL	KLFKAGAATI	LFYEDQNVVK	GLQE	QFPAYAA
	101	NAMVQYAVWT	TLAAVGAGAN	LQHYNPLPDV	AIKAWNIP	EWLLRAQMVI
	151	GGIEGAAGEK	VFEPVAERLK	VFGA*		

ORF6ng (SEQ ID NO: 662) and ORF6-1 (SEQ ID NO: 658) show 96.9% identity in 131 aa overlap:

orf6-1.pep
 LRAVVPADSFEPTAQKLNLFKAGAATILFY
 orf6ng
 PTVLRMGLPLYIASLRRGAIYKVWFVEDALRAVVPADSFEPTAQKLFKAGAATILFY
 20 30 40 50 60 70
 orf6-1.pep
 EDQNVVKGLQEQFPAYAANFPVWADQANAMVQYAVWTTLAAVGVGANLQHYNPLPDAAIA
 orf6ng
 EDQNVVKGLQEQFPAYAANFPVWADQANAMVQYAVWTTLAAVGAGANLQHYNPLPDVAIA
 80 90 100 110 120 130
 orf6-1.pep
 KAWNIPENWLLRAQMVIIGGIEGAAGEKTFEPVAERLKVFGAX
 orf6ng
 KAWNIPENWLLRAQMVIIGGIEGAAGEKVFEPVAERLKVFGAX
 140 150 160 170

It is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 79

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ.ID NO: 663)

20	1	..GGCTACAACT	ACCTGTTCGC	GCGCGGCAGC	CGCATCGCCA	ACTACCAAAT
	51	CAACGGCATC	CCCGTTGCCG	ACGCGCTGGC	CGATACGGG <u>t</u>	CAATGCCAAC
	101	ACCGCCGCCT	ATGAGCGCGT	AGAAGTCGTG	CGCGGCGTGG	CGGGGCTGCT
	151	GGACGGCACG	GGCGAGCCTT	CCGCCACCGT	CAATCTGGTG	CGCAAACGCC
25	201	TGACCCGCAA	GCCATTGTTT	GAAGTCCGCG	CCGAAGCgGG	CAACCGcAAA
	251	CATTTCGGGC	TGGACGCGGA	CGTATCGGGC	AGCCTGAACA	CCGAAG.crC
	301	rCTGCGCgGC	CGCCTGGTTT	CCAcCTTCGG	ACGCGCGCAG	TCGTGGCGGC
	351	GGCGCGAACG	CAGCCGskAT	GCCGAActCT	ACGGCATTtTT	GGAATACGAC
30	401	ATCGCACCGC	AAACCCGCGT	CCACGCArgC	ATGGACTACC	AGCAGGCGAA
	451	AGAAACCGCC	GACGCGCCGC	TCAGcTACGC	CGTGTACGAC	AGCCAAGGTT
	501	ATGCCACCGC	CTTCGGCCCC	AAAGACAACC	CCGCCACAAA	TTGGGCGAAC
	551	AGCCACACC	GTGCGCTCAA	CCTGTTCGCC	GGCATCGAAC	ACCGCTTCAA
	601	CCAAGACTGG	AAACTCAAAG	CCGAATACGA	CTAC..	

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 664; ORF23):

35 1 ..GYNLFGARGS RIANYQINGI PVADALADTG NANTAAYERV EVVRGVAGLL
 51 DGTGEP SATV NLVRKRLTRK PLFEVRAEAG NRKHFGLDAD VSGSLNTEXX
 101 LRGRLVSTFG RGDSWRRRER SRXAELYGIL EYDIAQTRV HAXMDYQQAK
 151 ETADAPLSYA VYDSQGYATA FGPKDNPATN WANSHHRALN LFAGIEHRFN
 201 ODWKLKAEYD Y...

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 665):

45

1	ATGACACGCT	TCAATATTC	CCTGCTGTTT	GCCGCCCTGT	TGCCCGTGTA
51	CGCGCAGGCC	GATGTTTCTG	TTTCAGACGA	CCCCAAACCG	CAGGAAAGCA
101	CTGAATTGCC	GACCATACC	GTTACCGCCG	ACCGACCCGC	GAGTTCCAAC
151	GACGGCTACA	CTGTTTCCGG	CACGCACACC	CCGCTCGGGC	TGCCCATGAC

5
 10
 15
 20
 25
 30
 35
 40

```

201 CCTGCGCGAA ATCCCGCAGA GCGTCAGCGT CATCACATCG CAACAAATGC
251 GCGACCAAAA CATCAAAACG CTCGACCGCG CCCTGTTGCA GGCGACCGGC
301 ACCAGCCGCC AGATTTACGG CTCCGACCGC GCGGGCTACA ACTACCTGTT
351 CGCGCGCGGC AGCCGCATCG CCAACTACCA AATCAACGGC ATCCCCGTTG
401 CCGACGCGCT GGCCGATACG GGCAATGCCA ACACCGCCGC CTATGAGCGC
451 GTAGAAGTCG TGC GCGCGGTG GCGGGGCTG CTGGACGGCA CGGGCGAGCC
501 TTCCGCCACC GTCAATCTGG TGC GCAAACG CCTGACCCGC AAGCCATTGT
551 TTGAAGTCCG CGCCGAAGCG GGCAACCGCA AACATTTCGG GCTGGACGCG
601 GACGTATCGG GCAGCTGAA CACCGAAGGC ACGCTGCGCG GCCGCTGGT
651 TTCCACCTTC GGACGCGCGG ACTCGTGGCG GCGGCGCGAA CGCAGCCGCG
701 ATGCCGAACCT CTACGGCATT TTGGAATACG ACATCGCACC GCAAACCCGC
751 GTCCACGCAG GCATGGACTA CCAGCAGGCG AAAGAAACCG CCGACGCGCC
801 GCTCAGCTAC GCCGTGTACG ACAGCCAAGG TTATGCCACC GCCTTCGGCC
851 CGAAAGACAA CCCCGCCACA AATTGGGCGA ACAGCCGCCA CCGTGCGCTC
901 AACCTGTTTC CCGGCATCGA ACACCGCTTC AACCAGACT GGAAACTCAA
951 AGCCGAATAC GACTACACC GCAGCCGCTT CCGCCAGCCC TACGGCTAG
1001 CAGGCGTGCT TTCCATCGAC CACAACACCG CCGCCACCGA CCTGATTCCC
1051 GGTATTATGGC ACGCCGACCC GCGCACCCAC AGCGCCAGCG TGTCAATGAT
1101 CGGCAAATAC CGCCTGTTTC GCGCGAACA CGATTTAATC GCGGGTATCA
1151 ACGGTTACAA ATACGCCAGC AACAAATACG GCGAACGCAG CATCATCCCC
1201 AACGCCATTC CCAACGCCTA CGAATTTTCC CGCACGGGTG CCTACCCGCA
1251 GCCTGCATCG TTTGCCCAA CCATCCCGCA ATACGGCACC AGGCGGCAAA
1301 TCGGCGGCTA TCTCGCCACC CGTTTCCGCG CCGCCGACAA CCTTTCGCTG
1351 ATTTTGGGCG GACGATACAC CCGTTACCGC ACCGGCAGCT ACGACAGCCG
1401 CACACAAGGC ATGACCTATG TGTCCGCCAA CCGTTTCACC CCCTACACAG
1451 GCATCGTGTT CGACCTGACC GGCAACCTGT CTCTTTACGG CTCGTACAGC
1501 AGCCTGTTTC TCCCGCAATC GCAAAAAGAC GAACACGGCA GCTACCTGAA
1551 ACCCGTAACC GGCAACAATC TGGAAGCCGG CATCAAAGGC GAATGGCTTG
1601 AAGGCCGTCT GAACGCATCC GCCGCCGTGT ACCCGGCCG TAAAAACAAC
1651 CTGCCACCG CAGCAGGAGC CGACCCGAGC GGCAACACCT ACTACCGCGC
1701 CGCCAACCAA GCCAAAACCC ACGGCTGGGA AATCGAAGTC GCGGCGCCGA
1751 TCACGCCCGA ATGGCAGATA CAGGCAGGTT ACAGCCAAAG CAAAACCCGC
1801 GACCAAGACG GCAGCCGCCT GAACCCGAC AGCGTACCCG AACCGAGCTT
1851 CAAACTCTTC ACTGCCTACC ACTTTGCCCC CGAAGCCCCC AGCGGCTGGA
1901 CCATCGGCGC AGGCGTGCGC TGGCAGAGCG AAACCCACAC CGACCCTGCC
1951 ACGTCCGCA TCCCAACCC CGCCGCCAAA GCCCGCGCCG CCGACAACAG
2001 CCGCCAAAAA GCCTACGCCG TCGCCGACAT CATGGCGCGT TACCGCTTCA
2051 ATCCGCGCGC CGAACTGTCG CTGAACGTGG ACAATCTGTT CAACAAACAC
2101 TACCGCACCC AGCCCGACCG CCACAGCTAC GGCGCACTGC GGACAGTGAA
2151 CGCGGCGTTT ACCTATCGGT TTAAATAA
  
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 666; ORF23-1):

45
 50
 55

```

1  MTRFKYSLLF AALLPVYAQA DVSVSDDPKP QESTELPTIT VTADRTASSN
51  DGYTVSGTHT PLGLPMTLRE IPQSVSVITS QQMRDQNIKT LDRALLQATG
101 TSRQIYGSDR AGYNYLFARG SRIANYQING IPVADALADT GNANTAAAYER
151 VEVVRGVAGL LDGTGEPSTF VNLVRKRLTR KPLFEVRAEA GNRKHFGLDA
201 DVSGSLNTEG TLRGRVLSTF GRGDSWRRRE RSRDAELYGI LEYDIAPQTR
251 VHAGMDYQQA KETADAPLSY AVYDSQGYAT AFGPKDNPAT NWANSRHRAL
301 NLFAGIEHRF NQDWKLKAEY DYTRSFRQFP YGVAGVLSID HNTAATDLIP
351 GYWHADPRTH SASVSLIGKY RLFGRHDLI AGINGYKYAS NKYGERSIIP
401 NAIPNAYEFS RTGAYPQPAS FAQTIPQYGT RRQIGGYLAT RFRAADNLSL
451 ILGGRYTRYR TGSYDSRTQG MTYVSANRFT PYTGIVFDLT GNLSLYGSYS
501 SLFVPQSQKD EHGSYLKPVT GNNLEAGIKG EWLEGRNLNAS AAVYRARKNN
551 LATAAGRDPS GNTYYRAANQ AKTHGWEIEV GGRITPEWQI QAGYSQSKTR
601 DQDGSRLNPD SVPERSFKLF TAYHFAPEAP SGWTIGAGVR WQSEHTDPA
651 TLRIPNPAAK ARAADNSRQK AYAVADIMAR YRFNPRAELS LNVDNLFNKH
701 YRTQPDHRSY GALRTVNAAF TYRFK*
  
```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with the ferric-pseudobactin receptor PupB of *Pseudomonas putida* (accession number P38047) (SEQ ID NO: 1154)

ORF23 (SEQ ID NO: 664) and PupB protein (SEQ ID NO: 1154) show 32% aa identity in 205aa overlap:

```

5      Orf23  6  FARGSRIANYQINGIPVADALADTGNANTAAAYERVEVVRGVAGLLDGTGEPSATVNLVRK 65
      ++RG I NY+++G+P + L D + + A ++RVE+VRG GL+ G G PSAT+NL+RK
      PupB   215 WSRGFAIQNYEVDGVPTSTRL-DNYSQSMAMFDRVEIVRGATGLISGMGNPSATINLIRK 273

      Orf23  66  RLTRKPLFEVRAEAGNRKHFGLDADVSGSLNTEXXLRGRLVSTFXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXAE 125
      R T +      + EAGN +G DVSG L +RGR V+ +
10      PupB   274 RPTAEAQASITGEAGNWDRYGTGFDVSGPLTETGNIRGRFVADYKTEKAWIDRYNQSQL 333

      Orf23  126 LYGILEYDIAPQTRVHAXMDYQQAKETADAPLSYAVYD--SQGYATAFGPKDNPATNWAN 183
      +YGI E+D++ T + Y + D+PL + S G T N A +W+
      PupB   334 MYGITEFDLSEDTLLTVGFSY--LRSDIDSPLRSGLPTRFSTGERTNLKRSLNAAPDWSY 391

      Orf23  184 SHHRALNLFAGIEHRFNQDWKLKAE 208
      + H + F IE + W K E
15      PupB   392 NDHEQTSFFTSIEQQLGNGWSGKIE 416
  
```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF23 (SEQ ID NO: 664) shows 95.7% identity over a 211aa overlap with an ORF (ORF23a) (SEQ ID NO: 668) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

20      orf23.pep                                10      20      30
      GYNYLFARGSRIANYQINGIPVADALADTG
      orf23a  QMRDQNIKALDRALLQATGTSRQIYGSDRAGYNYLFARGSRIANYQINGIPVADALADTG
      90      100      110      120      130      140

25      orf23.pep      40      50      60      70      80      90
      NANTAAYERVEVVRGVAGLLDGTGEPSATVNLVRKRLTRKPLFEVRAEAGNRKHFGLDAD
      orf23a  NANTAAYERVEVVRGVAGLLDGTGEPSATVNLVRKRPTRKPLFEVRAEAGNRKHFGLGAD
      150      160      170      180      190      200

30      orf23.pep      100      110      120      130      140      150
      VSGSLNTEXXLRGRLVSTFGRGDSWRRRERSRXAELYGILEYDIAPQTRVHAXMDYQQA
      orf23a  VSGSLNAEGTLRGRLVSTFGRGDSWRQRERSRDAELYGILEYDIAPQTRVHAGMDYQQA
      210      220      230      240      250      260

35      orf23.pep      160      170      180      190      200      210
      ETADAPLSYAVYDSQGYATAFGPKDNPATNWANSHHRALNLFAGIEHRFNQDWKLKAEYD
      orf23a  ETADAPLSYAVYDSQGYATAFGPKDNPATNWANSHHRALNLFAGIEHRFNQDWKLKAEYD
      270      280      290      300      310      320
  
```

orf23.pep Y
 |
 orf23a YTRSFRQPYGVAGVLSIDHNTAATDLIPGYWHADPRTHSASVSLIGKYRLFGRHDLIA
 330 340 350 360 370 380

The complete length ORF23a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 667) is:

```

1  ATGACACGCT  TCAAATATTC  CCTGCTGTTT  GCCGCCCTGT  TGCCCGTGTA
51  CGCGCAGGCC  GATGTTTCTG  TTTCAGACGA  CCCAAAACCG  CAGGAAAGCA
101 CTGAATTGCC  GACCATCACC  GTTACCGCCG  ACCGCACCGC  GAGTTCCAAC
151 GACGGCTACA  CTGTTTCCGG  CACGCACACC  CCGCTCGGGC  TGCCCATGAC
201 CCTGCGCGAA  ATCCCGCAGA  GCGTCAGCGT  CATCACATCG  CAACAAATGC
251 GCGACCAAAA  CATCAAAGCG  CTCGACCGCG  CCCTGTTGCA  GGCGACCGGC
301 ACCAGCCGCC  AGATTTACGG  CTCCGACCGC  GCGGGCTACA  ACTACCTGTT
351 CGCGCGCGGC  AGCCGCATCG  CCAACTACCA  AATCAACGGC  ATCCCGTTG
401 CCGACGCGCT  GGCGATACG  GGCAATGCCA  ACACCGCCGC  CTATGACGCG
451 GTAGAAGTCG  TGCGCGGCGT  GGCGGGGCTG  CTGGACGGCA  CGGGCGAGCC
501 TTCCGCCACC  GTCAATCTGG  TGCGCAAACG  CCCGACCCGC  AAGCCATTGT
551 TTGAAGTCCG  CGCCGAAGCG  GGCAACCGCA  AACATTTCCG  GCTGGGCGCG
601 GACGTATCGG  GCAGCCTGAA  TGCCGAAGGC  ACGCTGCGCG  GCCGCTGGT
651 TTCCACCTTC  GGACGCGGCG  ACTCGTGGCG  GCAGCGCGAA  CGCAGCCGCG
701 ATGCCGAACT  CTACGGCATT  TTGGAATACG  ACATCGCACC  GCAAACCCGC
751 GTCCACGCAG  GCATGGACTA  CCAGCAGGCG  AAAGAAAACG  CCGACGCGCC
801 GCTCAGCTAC  GCCGTGTACG  ACAGCCAAGG  TTATGCCACC  GCCTTCGGCC
851 CGAAAGACAA  CCCC GCCACA  AATTGGGCGA  ACAGCCGCCA  CCGTGCGCTC
901 AACCTGTTCG  CCGGCATCGA  ACACCGCTTC  AACCAAGACT  GGAAACTCAA
951 AGCCGAATAC  GACTACACCC  GCAGCCGCTT  CCGCCAGCCC  TACGGCGTAG
1001 CAGGCGTGCT  TTCCATCGAC  CACAACACCG  CCGCCACCGA  CCTGATTCCC
1051 GGTATTGGC  ACGCCGACCC  GCGCACCCAC  AGCGCCAGCG  TGTCATTAAT
1101 CGGCAAATAC  CGCCTGTTTC  GCCGCGAACA  CGATTTAATC  GCGGGTATCA
1151 ACGGTTACAA  ATACGCCAGC  AACAATACG  GCGAACGCAG  CATCATCCCC
1201 AACGCCATT  CCAACGCCTA  CGAATTTTCC  CGCACGGGTG  CCTACCCGCA
1251 GCCTGCATCG  TTTGCCCAAA  CCATCCCGCA  ATACGGCACC  AGGCGGCAAA
1301 TCGGCGGCTA  TCTCGCCACC  CGTTTCCGCG  CCGCCGACAA  CCTTCGCTG
1351 ATACTCGGCG  GCAGATACAG  CCGTTACCGC  ACCGGCAGCT  ACGACAGCCG
1401 CACACAAGGC  ATGACCTATG  TGTCCGCCAA  CCGTTTCACC  CCCTACACAG
1451 GCATCGTGTT  CGACCTGACC  GGCAACCTGT  CGTTTACGG  CTCGTACAGC
1501 AGCCTGTTTC  TCCCGCAATC  GCAAAAAGAC  GAACACGGCA  GCTACCTGAA
1551 ACCCGTAACC  GGCAACAATC  TGGAAGCCGG  CATCAAAGGC  GAATGGCTTG
1601 AAGGCCGTCT  GAACGCATCC  GCCGCCGTGT  ACCGCGCCCG  TAAAAACAAC
1651 CTCGCCACCG  CAGCAGGACG  CGACCCGAGC  GGCAACACCT  ACTACCGCGC
1701 CGCCAACCAA  GCCAAAACCC  ACGGCTGGGA  AATCGAAGTC  GCGGCGCGCA
1751 TCACGCCCGA  ATGGCAGATA  CAGGCAGGTT  ACAGCCAAAG  CAAAACCCGC
1801 GACCAAGACG  GCAGCCGCCT  GAACCCCGAC  AGCGTACCCG  AACGCAGCTT
1851 CAAACTCTTC  ACTGCCTACC  ACTTTGCCCC  CGAAGCCCCC  AGCGGCTGGA
1901 CCATCGGCGC  AGGCGTGCGC  TGGCAGAGCG  AAACCCACAC  CGACCCTGCC
1951 ACGCTCCGCA  TCCCCAACCC  CGCCGCCAAA  GCCGCGGCCG  CCGACAACAG
2001 CCGCCAAAAA  GCCTACGCCG  TCGCCGACAT  CATGGCGCGT  TACCGCTTCA
2051 ATCCGCGCGC  CGAAGCTGTC  CTGAACGTGG  ACAATCTGTT  CAACAAACAC
2101 TACCGCACCC  AGCCCGACCG  CCACAGCTAC  GGCGCACTGC  GGACAGTGAA
2151 CGCGGCGTTT  ACCTATCGGT  TTAAATAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 668):

```

1  MTRFKYSLLF  AALLPVYAQA  DVSVSDDPKP  QESTELPTIT  VTADRTASSN
51  DGYTVSGTHT  PLGLPMTLRE  IPQSVSVITS  QQMRDQNIKA  LDRALLQATG
101  TSRQIYGS DR  AGYNLFFARG  SRIANYQING  IPVADALADT  GNANTAYER
151  VEVVRGVAGL  LDGTGEPSAT  VNLVRKRPR  KPLFEVRAEA  GNRKHFGLGA
201  DVSGSLNAEG  TLRGRLVSTF  GRGDSWRQRE  RSRDAELYGI  LEYDIAPQTR

```


5
10
10

```

251 VHAGMDYQQA KETADAPLSY AVYDSQGYAT AFGPKDNPAT NWANSRHRAL
301 NLFAGIEHRF NQDWKLKAEY DYTRSRFRQP YGVAGVLSID HNTAATDLIP
351 GYWHADPRTH SASVSLIGKY RLFGREHDLI AGINGYKYAS NKYGERSIIP
401 NAIPNAYEFS RTGAYPQPAS FAQTIPQYGT RRQIGGYLAT RFRAADNLSL
451 ILGGYRSRYR TGSYDSRTQG MTYVSANRFT PYTGIVFDLT GNLSLYGSYS
501 SLFVPQSQKD EHGSYLKPV T GNNLEAGIKG EWLEGRLNAS AAVYRARKNN
551 LATAAGRDP S GNTYYRAANQ AKTHGWEIEV GGRITPEWQI QAGYSQSKTR
601 DQDGSRLNP SVPERSFKLF TAYHFAPEAP SGWTIGAGVR WQSETHTDPA
651 TLRIPNPAK ARAADNSRQK AYAVADIMAR YRFNPRAELS LNVNLFNKH
701 YRTQPDRHSY GALRTVNAAF TYRFK*

```

ORF23a (SEQ ID NO: 668) and ORF23-1 (SEQ ID NO: 666) show 99.2% identity in 725 aa overlap:

15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50

```

      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf23a.pep MTRFKYSL LFAALLPVYAQADVSVSDDPKPQESTELPTITVTADRTASSNDGYTVSGTHT
           |||
orf23-1    MTRFKYSL LFAALLPVYAQADVSVSDDPKPQESTELPTITVTADRTASSNDGYTVSGTHT
           |||
      10      20      30      40      50      60

      70      80      90     100     110     120
orf23a.pep PLGLPMTLREIPQSVSVITSQQMRDQNIKALDRALLQATGTSRQIYGSDRAGYNLYFARG
           |||
orf23-1    PLGLPMTLREIPQSVSVITSQQMRDQNIKTLDRALLQATGTSRQIYGSDRAGYNLYFARG
           |||
      70      80      90     100     110     120

      130     140     150     160     170     180
orf23a.pep SRIANYQINGIPVADALADTGNANTAAYERVEVVRGVAGLLDGTGEP SATVNLVRKRPTR
           |||
orf23-1    SRIANYQINGIPVADALADTGNANTAAYERVEVVRGVAGLLDGTGEP SATVNLVRKRLTR
           |||
      130     140     150     160     170     180

      190     200     210     220     230     240
orf23a.pep KPLFEVRAEAGNRKHFGLGADVSGSLNAEGTLRGLVSTFGRGDSWRQRERSRDAELYGI
           |||
orf23-1    KPLFEVRAEAGNRKHFGLDADVSGSLNTEGTLRGLVSTFGRGDSWRRRERSRDAELYGI
           |||
      190     200     210     220     230     240

      250     260     270     280     290     300
orf23a.pep LEYDIAPQTRVHAGMDYQQA KETADAPLSYAVYDSQGYATAFGPKDNPATNWANSRHRAL
           |||
orf23-1    LEYDIAPQTRVHAGMDYQQA KETADAPLSYAVYDSQGYATAFGPKDNPATNWANSRHRAL
           |||
      250     260     270     280     290     300

      310     320     330     340     350     360
orf23a.pep NLFAGIEHRFNQDWKLKAEYDYTRSRFRQPYGVAGVLSIDHNTAATDLIPGYWHADPRTH
           |||
orf23-1    NLFAGIEHRFNQDWKLKAEYDYTRSRFRQPYGVAGVLSIDHNTAATDLIPGYWHADPRTH
           |||
      310     320     330     340     350     360

      370     380     390     400     410     420
orf23a.pep SASVSLIGKYRLFGREHDLIAGINGYKYASNKYGERSIIPNAIPNAYEFSRTGAYPQPAS
           |||
orf23-1    SASVSLIGKYRLFGREHDLIAGINGYKYASNKYGERSIIPNAIPNAYEFSRTGAYPQPAS
           |||
      370     380     390     400     410     420

      430     440     450     460     470     480
orf23a.pep FAQTIPQYGT RRQIGGYLAT RFRAADNLSLILGGYRSRYRTG SYDSRTQGMTYVSANRFT

```

-484-

	orf23-1	||||| FAQTIPQYGTRRQIGGYLATRFRAADNLSLILGGRYTRYRTGSYDSRTQGMYVSANRFT	430	440	450	460	470	480
5	orf23a.pep	490 500 510 520 530 540 PYTGIVFDLTGNLSLYGSYSSLFVPQSQKDEHGSYLKPVTGNNLEAGIKGEWLEGRNLAS						
	orf23-1	||||| PYTGIVFDLTGNLSLYGSYSSLFVPQSQKDEHGSYLKPVTGNNLEAGIKGEWLEGRNLAS	490	500	510	520	530	540
10	orf23a.pep	550 560 570 580 590 600 AAVYRARKNNLATAAGRDPSGNTYYRAANQAKTHGWEIEVGGRITPEWQIQAGYSQSKTR						
	orf23-1	||||| AAVYRARKNNLATAAGRDPSGNTYYRAANQAKTHGWEIEVGGRITPEWQIQAGYSQSKTR	550	560	570	580	590	600
15	orf23a.pep	610 620 630 640 650 660 DQDGSRLNPDSVPERSFKLFTAYHFAPEAPSGWTIGAGVRWQSEHTDPATLRIPNPAAK						
	orf23-1	||||| DQDGSRLNPDSVPERSFKLFTAYHFAPEAPSGWTIGAGVRWQSEHTDPATLRIPNPAAK	610	620	630	640	650	660
20	orf23a.pep	670 680 690 700 710 720 ARAADNSRQKAYAVADIMARYRFNPRAELSLNVDNLFNKHYRTQPDHRSYGALRTVNAAF						
	orf23-1	||||| ARAADNSRQKAYAVADIMARYRFNPRAELSLNVDNLFNKHYRTQPDHRSYGALRTVNAAF	670	680	690	700	710	720
25	orf23a.pep	TYRFXK						
	orf23-1	||||| TYRFXK						

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF23 (SEQ ID NO: 664) shows 93.4% identity over a 211aa overlap with a predicted ORF
 30 (ORF23.ng) (SEQ ID NO: 670) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

	orf23.pep	GYNLYFARGSR IANYQINGIPVADALADTGNANTAAYERVEVVRGVAGLLD	51
	orf23ng	SAVDACRIPGYNLYFARGSR IANYQINGIPVADALADTGNANTAAYERVEVVRGVAGLPD	60
35	orf23.pep	GTGEP SATVNLVRKRLTRKPLFEVRAEAGNRKHFG LDADVSGSLNTEXXLRGRLVSTFGR	111
	orf23ng	GTGEP SATVNLVRKHPTRKPLFEVRAEAGNRKHFG LGADVSGSLNAEGLTRGRLVSTFGR	120
	orf23.pep	GDSWRRRERSR XAELYGILEYDIAPQTRVHAXMDYQQAKETADAPLSYAVYDSQGYATAF	171
	orf23ng	GDSWRQLERSR DAELYGILEYDIAPQTRVHAGMDYQQAKETADAPLSYAVYDSQGYATAF	180
40	orf23.pep	GPKDNPATN WANS HHRLNLFAGIEHRFNQDWKLKAEYDY	211
	orf23ng	GPKDNPATN WSNRNRALNLFAGIEHRFNQDWKLKAEYDYTRSRFRQPYGVAGVLSIDHS	240

The ORF23ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 669) is predicted to encode a protein comprising amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 670):

	1	SAVDACRIPG	YNYLFARGSR	IANYQINGIP	VADALADTGN	ANTAAYERVE
	51	VVRGVAGLPD	GTGEP SATVN	LVRKHPTRKP	LFEVRAEAGN	RKHFGLGADV
5	101	SGSLNAEGL	RGR LVSTFGR	GDSWRQLERS	RDAELYGILE	YDIAPQTRVH
	151	AGMDYQQAKE	TADAPLSYAV	YDSQGYATAF	GPKDNPATNW	SNSRNRALNL
	201	FAGIEHRFNQ	DWKLKAEYDY	TRSRFRQPYG	VAGVLSIDHS	TAATDLIPGY
	251	WHADPRTHSA	SMSLTGKYRL	FGREHDLIAG	INGYKYASNK	YGERSIIPNA
	301	IPNAYEFSRT	GAYPQPSSFA	QTIPQYDTRR	QIGGYLATRF	RAADNLSLIL
10	351	GGRYSRYRAG	SYNSRTQGMT	YVSANRFTPY	TGIVFDLTGN	LSLYGSYSSL
	401	FVPQLQKDEH	GSYLKPV TGN	NLEADIKGEW	LEGRLNASAA	VYRARKNNLA
	451	TAAGRDQSGN	TYYRAANQAK	THGWEIEVGG	RITPEWQIQA	GYSQSKPRDQ
	501	DGSRLNPDSV	PERSFKLFTA	YHLAPEAPSG	RTIGAGVRRQ	GETHTDPAAL
	551	RIPNPAAKAR	AVANSRQKAY	AVADIMARYR	FNPRTELSLN	VDNLFNKHRYR
15	601	TQPDRHSYGA	LRTVNAAFTY	RFK*		

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 671):

	1	ATGACACGCT	TCAAATACTC	CCTGCTTTTT	GCCGCCCTGC	TACCCGTGTA
	51	CGCGCAGGCC	GATGTTTCTG	TTTCAGACGA	CCCCAAACCG	CAGGAAAGCA
20	101	CCGAATTGCC	GACCATCACC	GTTACCGCCG	ACCGCACCGC	GAGTTCGAAC
	151	GACGGCTACA	CCGTTTCCGG	CACGCACACC	CCGTTCCGGC	TGCCCATGAC
	201	CCTGCGCGAA	ATCCCGCAGA	GCGTCAGCGT	CATCACATCG	CAACAAATGC
	251	GCGACCAAAA	CATCAAAACG	CTCGACCGCG	CCCTGTTGCA	GGCGACCGGC
	301	ACCAGCCGCC	AGATTTACGG	CTCCGACCGC	GCGGGCTACA	ACTACCTGTT
25	351	CGCGCGCGGC	AGCCGCATCG	CCAACTACCA	AATCAACGGC	ATCCCCGTTG
	401	CCGACGCGCT	GGCCGATACG	GGCAATGCCA	ACACCGCCGC	CTATGAGCGC
	451	GTAGAAGTCG	TGCGCGGCGT	GGCGGGGCTG	CCGGACGGCA	CGGGCGAGCC
	501	TTCTGCCACC	GTCAATCTGG	TACGCAAACA	CCCGACCCGC	AAGCCATTGT
	551	TTGAAGTCCG	CGCCGAAGCC	GGCAACCGCA	AACATTTTCG	GCTGGGCGCG
30	601	GACGTATCGG	GCAGCCTGAA	CGCCGAAGGC	ACGCTGCGCG	GCCGCCTGGT
	651	TTCCACCTTC	GGACGCGGCG	ACTCGTGGCG	GCAGCTCGAA	CGCAGCCGCG
	701	ATGCCGA ACT	CTACGGCATT	TTGGAATACG	ACATCGCACC	GCAAACCCGC
	751	GTCACGCAG	GCATGGACTA	CCAGCAGGCG	AAAGAAACCG	CAGACGCGCC
	801	GCTCAGCTAC	GCCGTGTACG	ACAGCCAAGG	TTATGCCACC	GCCTTCGGCC
35	851	CAAAAGACAA	CCCCGCCACA	AATTGGTCGA	ACAGCCGCAA	CCGTGCGCTC
	901	AACCTGTTCG	CCGGCATAGA	ACACCGCTTC	AACCAAGACT	GGAAACTCAA
	951	AGCCGAATAC	GACTACACCC	GTAGCCGCTT	CCGCCAGCCC	TACGGTGTGG
	1001	CAGGCGTACT	TTCCATCGAC	CACAGCACTG	CCGCCACCGA	CCTGATTCCC
	1051	GGTTATTGGC	ACGCcgatcc	GCGCACCCAC	AGCGCCAGCA	TGTCATTGAC
40	1101	CGGCAAATAC	CgcctGTTTCG	GCCGCGAGCA	CGATTTAATC	GCGGGTATCA
	1151	ACGGCTACAA	ATACGCCAGC	AACAAATACG	GCGAACGCAG	CATCATTCCC
	1201	AACGCCATT C	CCAACGCCTA	CGAATTTTCC	CGCACGGGCG	CCTATCCGCA
	1251	GCCATCATCG	TTTGCCCAAA	CCATCCCGCA	ATACGACACC	AGGCGGCAAA
	1301	TCGGCGGCTA	TCTCGCCACC	CGTTTCCGCG	CCGCCGACAA	CCTTTCGCTG
45	1351	ATACTCGGCG	GCAGATACAG	CCGCTACCGC	GCAGGCAGCT	ACAACAGCCG
	1401	CACACAAGGC	ATGACCTATG	TGTCCGCCAA	CCGTTTCACC	CCCTACACAG
	1451	GCATCGTGTT	CGATCTGACC	GGCAACCTGT	CGCTTTACGG	CTCGTACAGC
	1501	AGCCTGTTCG	TCCC GCAATT	GCAAAAAGAC	GAACACGGCA	GCTACCTGAA
	1551	ACCCGTAACC	GGCAACAATC	TGGAAGCCGA	CATCAAAGGC	GAATGGCTTG
50	1601	AAGGGCGTCT	GAACGCATCC	GCCGCCGTGT	ACCGCGCCCG	TAAAAACAAC
	1651	CTCGCCACCG	CAGCAGGACG	CGACCAGAGC	GGCAACACCT	ACTATCGCGC
	1701	CGCCAACCAA	GCCAAAACCC	ACGGCTGGGA	AATCGAAGTC	GGCGGCCGCA
	1751	TCAGCCCCGA	ATGGCAGATA	CAGGCAGGCT	ACAGCCAAG	CAAAACCCGC
	1801	GACCAAGACG	GCAGCCGCCT	GAACCCCGAC	AGCGTAcCCG	AACGCAGCTT
55	1851	CAAAC TCTTC	ACCGCCTACC	ACTTAGCCCC	CGAAGCCCCC	AGCGGCCGGA
	1901	CCATcggTGC	GGGTGTGCGC	CGGCAGGGCG	AAACCCACAC	CGACCCAGCC

5
1951 GCGCTCCGCA TCCCCAACCC CGCCGCCAAA GCCCGCGCCG TCGCCAACAG
2001 CCGCCAGAAA GCCTACGCCG TCGCCGACAT CATGGCGCGT TACCGCTTCA
2051 ATCCGCGCAC CGAACTGTCG CTGAACGTGG ACAACCTGTT CAACAAACAC
2101 TACCGCACCC AGCCCGACCG CCACAGCTAC GCGCGACTGC GGACAGTGAA
2151 CGCGGCGTTT ACCTATCGGT TTAAATAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 672; ORF23ng-1):

10
15
20
1 MTRFKYSLLF AALLPVYAQA DVSVSDDPKP QESTELPTIT VTADRTASSN
51 DGYTVSGTHT PFGLPMTLRE IPQSVSVITS QQMRDQNIKT LDRALLQATG
101 TSRQIYGSDR AGYNYLFARG SRIANYQING IPVADALADT GNANTAAYER
151 VEVVRGVAGL PDGTGEPSAT VNLVRKHPTR KPLFEVRAEA GNRKHFGLGA
201 DVSGSLNAEG TLRGRLVSTF GRGDSWRQLE RSRDAELYGI LEYDIAPQTR
251 VHAGMDYQQA KETADAPLSY AVYDSQGYAT AFGPKDNPAT NWSNSNRNAL
301 NLFAGIEHRF NQDWKLKAEY DYTRSFRQRP YGVAGVLSID HSTAATDLIP
351 GYWHADPRTH SASMSLTGKY RLFGREHDLI AGINGYKYAS NKYGERSIIP
401 NAIPNAYEFS RTGAYPQPSS FAQTIPQYDT RRQIGGYLAT RFRAADNLSL
451 ILGGYRSYR AGSYNSRTQG MTYVSANRFT PYTGIVFDLT GNLSLYGSYS
501 SLFVPQLQKD EHGSYLKPVT GNNLEADIKG EWLEGRNLAS AAVYRARKNN
551 LATAAGRDQS GNTYYRAANQ AKTHGWEIEV GGRITPEWQI QAGYSQSKPR
601 DQDGSRLNPD SVPERSFKLF TAYHLAPEAP SGRTIGAGVR RQGETHTDPA
651 ALRIPNPAK ARAVANSRQK AYAVADIMAR YRFNPRTELS LNVDNLFNKH
701 YRTQPDHRSY GALRTVNAAF TYRFK*

25 ORF23ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 672) and ORF23-1 (SEQ ID NO: 666) show 95.9% identity in 725 aa overlap:

30
35
40
45
50

	10	20	30	40	50	60
orf23-1.pep	MTRFKYSLLF	AALLPVYAQA	DVSVSDDPKP	QESTELPTIT	VTADRTASSN	DGYTVSGTHT
orf23ng-1	MTRFKYSLLF	AALLPVYAQA	DVSVSDDPKP	QESTELPTIT	VTADRTASSN	DGYTVSGTHT
	10	20	30	40	50	60
orf23-1.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
orf23ng-1	PLGLPMTLRE	IPQSVSVITS	QQMRDQNIKT	LDRALLQATG	TSRQIYGSDR	AGYNYLFARG
	70	80	90	100	110	120
orf23-1.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
orf23ng-1	SRIANYQING	IPVADALADT	GNANTAAYER	VEVVRGVAGL	PDGTGEPSAT	VNLVRKHPTR
	130	140	150	160	170	180
orf23-1.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
orf23ng-1	KPLFEVRAEA	GNRKHFGD	ADVSGSLNTE	GTLRGRLVST	FGRGDSWR	RERSRDAELYGI
	190	200	210	220	230	240
orf23-1.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300
orf23ng-1	LEYDIAPQTR	VHAGMDYQQA	KETADAPLSY	AVYDSQGYAT	AFGPKDNPAT	NWANSRHRAL
	250	260	270	280	290	300

-487-

		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf23-1.pep	NLFAGIEHFRNQDWKLKAEYDYTRSRFRQPYGVAGVLSIDHNTAATDLIPGYWHADPRTH					
5	orf23ng-1	NLFAGIEHFRNQDWKLKAEYDYTRSRFRQPYGVAGVLSIDHSTAATDLIPGYWHADPRTH					
		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf23-1.pep	SASVSLIGKYRLFGREHDLIAGINGYKYASNKYGERSIIPNAIPNAYEFSRTGAYPQPAS					
10	orf23ng-1	SASMSLTGKYRLFGREHDLIAGINGYKYASNKYGERSIIPNAIPNAYEFSRTGAYPQPSS					
		370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf23-1.pep	FAQTIPQYGTTRRQIGGYLATRFRAADNLSLILGGRYTRYRTGSYDSRTQGMYVSANRFT					
15	orf23ng-1	FAQTIPQYDTRRQIGGYLATRFRAADNLSLILGGRYSTRYRAGSYNSRTQGMYVSANRFT					
		430	440	450	460	470	480
	orf23-1.pep	PYTGIVFDLTGNLSLYGSYSSLFVPQSQKDEHGSYLKPVTGNNLEAGIKGEWLEGRNLAS					
20	orf23ng-1	PYTGIVFDLTGNLSLYGSYSSLFVQLQKDEHGSYLKPVTGNNLEADIKGEWLEGRNLAS					
		490	500	510	520	530	540
	orf23-1.pep	AAVYRARKNNLATAAGRDPSGNTYYRAANQAKTHGWEIEVGGRTPEWQIQAGYSQSKTR					
25	orf23ng-1	AAVYRARKNNLATAAGRDQSGNTYYRAANQAKTHGWEIEVGGRTPEWQIQAGYSQSKPR					
		550	560	570	580	590	600
	orf23-1.pep	DQDGSRLNPDSVPERSFKLFTAYHFAPEAPSGWTIGAGVRWQSEHTDPATLRIPNPAK					
30	orf23ng-1	DQDGSRLNPDSVPERSFKLFTAYHLAPEAPSGRTIGAGVRRQGETHTDPAALRIPNPAK					
		610	620	630	640	650	660
	orf23-1.pep	ARAADNSRQKAYAVADIMARYRFNPRAELSLNVDNLFNKHYRTQPDHRHSYGALRTVNAAF					
35	orf23ng-1	ARAVANSRQKAYAVADIMARYRFNPRTLSLNVDNLFNKHYRTQPDHRHSYGALRTVNAAF					
		670	680	690	700	710	720
	orf23-1.pep	TYRFBK					
40	orf23ng-1	TYRFBK					

In addition, ORF23ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 672) shows significant homology with an OMP (SEQ ID NO: 1155) from *E.coli*:

sp|P16869|FHUE_ECOLI OUTER-MEMBRANE RECEPTOR FOR FE(III)-COPROGEN, FE(III)-FERRIOXAMINE B AND FE(III)-RHODOTRULIC ACID PRECURSOR)gi|1651542|gnl|PID|d1015403 (D90745) Outer membrane protein FhuE precursor [Escherichia coli])gi|1651545|gnl|PID|d1015405 (D90746) Outer membrane protein FhuE precursor [Escherichia coli])gi|1787344 (AE000210) outer-membrane receptor for Fe(III)-coprogen, Fe(III)-ferrioxamine B and Fe(III)-rhodotrulic acid precursor [Escherichia coli] Length = 729
Score = 332 bits (843), Expect = 3e-90

Identities = 228/717 (31%), Positives = 350/717 (48%), Gaps = 60/717 (8%)

Query: 38 TITVTADRTASSN--DGYTVSGTHTPFGLPMTLREIPQSVSVITSQQMRDQNIKTLDRAL 95
 T+ V TA + + Y+V+ T + MT R+IPQSV++++ Q+M DQ ++TL +
 Sbjct: 43 TVIVEGSATAPDDGENDYSVTSTSGATKMQMTQORDIPQSVTIVSQRMEDQQLQTLGEVM 102

5 Query: 96 LQATGTSRQIYGSDRAGYNYLFARGSRANYQINGIP-----VADALADTGNANTAA 147
 G S+ SDR Y ++RG +I NY ++GIP + DAL+D A
 Sbjct: 103 ENTLGISKSQADSDRALY---YSRGFQIDNYMVDGIPTYFESRWNLGDALSDM-----AL 154

10 Query: 148 YERVEVVRGVAGLPDGTGEPSATVNLVRKHPTKPLF-EVRAEAGNRKHFGLGADVSGSL 206
 +ERVEVVRG GL GTG PSA +N+VRKH T + +V AE G+ AD+ L
 Sbjct: 155 FERVEVVRGATGLMTGTGNPSAAINMVRKHATSREFKGDVSAEYGSWNKERYVADLQSPL 214

Query: 207 NAEGTLRGRLVSTFGRGDSWRQLERSRDAELYGILEYDIAPQTRVHAGMDYQQAKETADA 266
 +G +R R+V + DSW S GI++ D+ T + AG +YQ+ +
 Sbjct: 215 TEDGKIRARIVGGYQNNDSWLDRYNSEKTFFGSIVDADLGLDLTLSAGYEQRIDVNSPT 274

15 Query: 267 PLSYAVYDSQGYATAFGPKDNPATNWSNSRNRALNLFAGIEHRFNQDWKLKAEYDYTRSR 326
 +++ G + ++ + A +W+ + +F ++ +F W+ ++
 Sbjct: 275 WGGLPRWNTDGSSNSYDRARSTAPDWAYNDKEINKVFMTLKQQFADTWQATLNATHSEVE 334

Query: 327 F--RQPYGVAGVLSIDHSTAA--TDLIPGY-----WHADPRTHSA-SMSLTGKYRLFG 374
 F + Y A V D ++ PG+ W++ R A + G Y LFG
 Sbjct: 335 FDSKMMYVDAYVNKADGMLVGPYSNYGPGFDYVGGTGWNSGKRKVDALDLFADGSYELFG 394

20 Query: 375 REHDLIAGINGYKYASNKYGER--SIIPNAIPNAYEFSRTGAYPQPSSFAQTIPQYDTRR 432
 R+H+L+ G Y +N+Y +I P+ I + Y F+ G +PQ Q++ Q DT
 Sbjct: 395 RQHNLMFQ-GSYSKQNNRYFSSWANIFPDEIGSFYNFN--GNFPQTDWSPQSLAQDDTTH 451

Query: 433 QIGGYLATRFRAADNLSLILGGYRSRYRAGSYNSRTQGMY-VSANRFTPYTGIVFDXXX 491
 Y ATR AD L LILG RY+ +R + +TY + N TPY G+VFD
 25 Sbjct: 452 MKSLYAATRVTLDPLHLILGARYTNWRVDT-----LTYSMEKNHTTPYAGLVFDIND 504

Query: 492 XXXXXXXXXXXXFPQLQKDEHGSYLKPVTGNLEADIKGEWLEGRNLASAAYVRARKNNL 551
 F PQ +D G YL P+TGNN E +K +W+ RL + A++R ++N+
 Sbjct: 505 NWSTYASYTSIFQPQNDRDSSGKYLAIPITGNNYELGLKSDWMNSRLTTTLAIFRIEQDNV 564

30 Query: 552 ATAAGR--DQSGNTYYRAANQAKTHGWEIEVGGRTPEWQIQAGYSQSKPRDQDGSRLN 608
 A + G +G T Y+A + + G E E+ G IT WQ+ G ++ D +G+ +N
 Sbjct: 565 AQSTGTPIPGSNGETAYKAVDGTVSKGVFELNGAITDNWQLTFGATRYIAEDNEGNAVN 624

Query: 609 PDSVPERSFKLFTAYHLAPEAPSGRTIGAGVRRQGETHTDPAALRIPNPAKARAVANSR 668
 P ++P + K+FT+Y L P P T+G GV Q +TD P RA
 Sbjct: 625 P-NLPRTTVKMFTSYRL-PVMPE-LTVGGGVNWQNRVYTDTV-----TPYGTFR-----E 672

35 Query: 669 QKAYAVADIMARYRFPNRTLSLNVNLFNKHYRTQPDRLH-SYGALRTVNAAFTYRF 724
 Q +YA+ D+ RY+ L NV+NLF+K Y T + YG R + TY+F
 Sbjct: 673 QGSYALVDLFTRYQVTKNFSLQGNVNNLFDKTYDTNVEGSIVYGTNRNFSITGTYQF 729

Based on this analysis, it was predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

40 ORF23-1 (SEQ ID NO: 666) (77.5kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by

SDS-PAGE. Figure 15A shows the results of affinity purification of the His-fusion protein, and Figure 15B shows the results of expression of the GST-fusion in *E.coli*. Purified His-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for Western blot (Figure 15C) and for ELISA (positive result). These experiments confirm that ORF23-1 (SEQ ID NO: 666) is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

Example 80

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 673):

```

1   ATGCGCACGG CAGTGGTTTT GCTGTTGATC ATGCCGATGG CGGCTTCGTC
51  GGCAATGATG CCGGAAATGG TGTGCGCGGG CGTGTGCGCG GGAACGGCAA
101 TCATATCCAA GCCGACCGAA CAAACGGCGG TCATGGCTTC GAGTTTGTCC
151 AGCGTCAGcA CGCCTGCTTC GGCGGcGgCa ATCATACCTT CGTCTTCGGA
201 AACGGGGATA AACGcGCCAC TCAAACCCCG GACCGCGCTG GAAGCCATCA
251 TGCCGCCTTT TTTCACGGCA TCGTTCAGCA ATGCCAAAGC TGCTGTTGTG
301 CCGTGCGTAC CGCAGACGCT CAAGCCCAT TnTTCAAGAA TGCGTGCCAC
351 TnAGTCGCCG ACGGGG..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 674; ORF24):

```

1   MRTAVVLLLI MPMAASSAMM PEMVCAGVSP GTAIISKPTE QTAVMASSLS
51  SVSTPASAAA IIPSSSETGI NAPLKPPTAL EAIMPPFFTA SFSNAKAAVV
101 PCVPQTLKPI XSRMRATXSP TG..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 675):

```

1   ATGCGCACGG CAGTGGTTTT GCTGTTGATC ATGCCGATGG CGGCTTCGTC
51  GGCAATGATG CCGGAAATGG TGTGCGCGGG CGTGTGCGCG GGAACGGCAA
101 TCATATCCAA GCCGACCGAA CAAACGGCGG TCATGGCTTC GAGTTTGTCC
151 AGCGTCAGCA CGCCTGCTTC GGCGGCGGCA ATCATACCTT CGTCTTCGGA
201 AACGGGGATA AACGCGCCAC TCAAACCCCG GACCGCGCTG GAAGCCATCA
251 TGCCGCCTTT TTTCACGGCA TCGTTCAGCA ATGCCAAAGC TGCTGTTGTG
301 CCGTGCGTAC CGCAGACGCT CAAGCCCAT TCTTCAAGAA TGCGTGCCAC
351 TGAGTCGCCG ACGGCGGGGG TCGGCGCCAG CGACAAGTCG AGAATACCAA
401 ACGGGATATT CAGCATTTTT GAGGCTTCGC GGCCGATGAG TTCGCCCACG
451 CGGGTAATTT TGAAAGCAGT TTTCTTCACT ACTTCCGCAA CTTCGGTCAA
501 TGTCGTTGCA TCTGAATTTT CCAACGCGGC TTTTACGACA CCTGGGCCGG
551 ATACGCCGAC ATTGATAACG GCATCCGCTT CGCCCGAACC ATGAAACGCG
601 CCCGCCATAA ACGGGTTGTC TTCCACCGCG TTGCAGAACA CGACAATTTT
651 AGCGCAGCGG AAACCTTCGG GCGTGATTTC CGCCGTGCGT TTGACGGTTT
701 CGCCCGCCAG CTTGACCGCA TCCATATTGA TACCGGCACG CGTACTGCCG
751 ATATTGATGG AGCTGCACAC AATATCGGTA GTCTTCATCG CTTCGGGAAT
801 GGAGCGGATT AACACCTCAT CCGAAGGCGA CATCCCTTTT TGCACCAACG
851 CGGAAAAACC GCCGATAAAA GACACACCGA TGGCTTTGGC AGCTTTATCC
901 AAAGTTTGCG CCACGCTGAC GTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 676; ORF24-1):

```

1   MRTAVVLLLI MPMAASSAMM PEMVCAGVSP GTAIISKPTE QTAVMASSLS

```

51 SVSTPASAAA IIPSSSETGI NAPLKPPTAL EAIMPPFFTA SFSNAKAAVV
 101 PCVPQTLKPI SSRMRATESP TAGVGASDKS RIPNGIFSIF EASRPMSSPT
 151 RVILKAVFFT TSATSVNVVA SEFSNAAFTT PGPDTPTLIT ASASPEP*NA
 201 PAINGLSSTA LQNTTILAQP KPSGVISAVR LTVSPASLTA SILIPARVLP
 251 ILMELHTISV VFIASGMERI NTSSEGDIPF CTNAEKPPIK DTPMALAALS
 301 KVCATLT*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

- 10 ORF24 (SEQ ID NO: 674) shows 96.4% identity over a 307 aa overlap with an ORF (ORF24a) (SEQ ID NO: 678) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf24a.pep	MRTAVVLLLIMPMAASSAMPEMVCAGVSPGTAIISXPTEQTAVIASSLSNVSTPASAAA					
15	orf24	MRTAVVLLLIMPMAASSAMPEMVCAGVSPGTAIISKPTQTAVMASSLSNVSTPASAAA					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf24a.pep	IIPSSSXTGINAPLKPPTALEAIMPPFFTASFSNAKAAVVPCVPQTLKPISSRMRATESP					
20	orf24	IIPSSSETGINAPLKPPTALEAIMPPFFTASFSNAKAAVVPCVPQTLKPISSRMRATESP					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf24a.pep	TAGVGASDKSRIPNGIFSIFEASRPMSSPTRVILKAVFFTTSATSVNVVASEFSNAAFTT					
25	orf24	TAGVGASDKSRIPNGIFSIFEASRPMSSPTRVILKAVFFTTSATSVNVVASEFSNAAFTT					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf24a.pep	PGPDTPTLITASASPEPXNAPAIIXGLSSXALQNTTILAQPKPSSVISXVRLMVSPASLTA					
30	orf24	PGPDTPTLITASASPEPXNAPAIINGLSSTALQNTTILAQPKPSGVISAVRLTVSPASLTA					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf24a.pep	SILIPARVLPILMELHTISVVFIASGMERXNTSSEGDIPFCTSAEKPPIKDTPMALAALS					
35	orf24	SILIPARVLPILMELHTISVVFIASGMERINTSSEGDIPFCTNAEKPPIKDTPMALAALS					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf24a.pep	KVCATLT					
40	orf24	KVCATLT					

The complete length ORF24a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 677) is:

1 ATGCGCACGG CAGTGGTTT GCTGTTGATC ATGCCGATGG CGGCTTCGTC
 51 GGCAATGATG CCGGAAATGG TGTGCGCGGG TGTGTCGCCG GGAACGGCAA
 101 TCATATCCAA NCCGACCGAA CAAACGCGG TCATCGCTTC GAGTTTATCC

-491-

5
10
15

```

151 AACGTCAGCA CGCCTGCTTC GGC GCGCGGCA ATCATACCTT CGTCTTCGGA
201 NACGGGGATA AACGCGCCAC TCAAACCGCC AACCGCGCTC GAAGCCATCA
251 TGCCGCCCTT TTTCACGGCA TCGTTCAGCA ATGCCAAAGC TGCTGTTGTG
301 CCGTGCCTAC CGCAGACGCT CAAACCCATT TCTTCAAGAA TGCGCGCCAC
351 CGAGTCGCCG ACGGCAGGGG TCGGTGCCAG CGACAAGTCG AGAATACCAA
401 ACGGGATATT CAGCATTTTT GAGGCTTCGC GGCCGATGAG TTCGCCCACG
451 CGGGTAATTT TGAAGGCGGT TTTCTTCACA ACTTCGGCAA CTTCGGTCAA
501 TGTCGTTGCA TCCGAATTTT CCAACGCGGC TTTTACGACA CCCGGGCCGG
551 ATACGCCGAC ATTAATCACA GCATCCGCTT CGCCTGAGCC GTGAAACGCG
601 CCCGCCATAN ACGGGTTGTC TTCCNCCGCG TTGCAGAAAC CGACGATTTT
651 GGCGCAGCCG AAACCTTCTA GTGTGATTTT ANCCGTGCGT TTGATGGTTT
701 CGCCCGCCAG TCTGACCGCG TCCATATTGA TACCGGCGCG CGTACTGCCG
751 ATATTGATGG AGCTGCACAC GATATCAGTA GTCTTCATCG CTTCGGGAAT
801 GGAACGGATN AACACCTCGT CAGAAGGCGA CATACCTTTT TGCACCAGCG
851 CGGAAAAGCC GCCAATAAAA GACACGCCGA TGGCTTTGGC AGCCTTATCC
901 AAAGTTTGCG CCACGCTGAC GTAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 678):

20
25

```

1 MRTAVVLLLI MPMAASSAMM PEMVCAGVSP GTAIISXPTE QTAVIASSLS
51 NVSTPASAAA IIPSSSXTGI NAPLKPPTAL EAIMPPFFTA SFSNAKAAV
101 PCVPQTLKPI SSRMRATESP TAGVGASDKS RIPNGIFSIF EASRPMSSPT
151 RVILKAVFFT TSATSVNVVA SEFSNAAFTT PGPDPTLIT ASASPEP*NA
201 PAIXGLSSXA LQNTTILAQP KPSSVISXVR LMVSPASLTA SILIPARVLP
251 ILMELHTISV VFASGMERX NTSSEGDIPF CTSAEKPPIK DTPMALAALS
301 KVCATLT*

```

It should be noted that this protein includes a stop codon at position 198.

ORF24a (SEQ ID NO: 678) and ORF24-1 (SEQ ID NO: 676) show 96.4% identity in 307 aa overlap:

30
35
40
45

```

          10      20      30      40      50      60
orf24a.pep MRTAVVLLLIMPMAASSAMMPMV CAGVSPGTAIISXPTEQTAVIASSLSNVSTPASAAA
orf24-1     MRTAVVLLLIMPMAASSAMMPMV CAGVSPGTAIISKPTEQTAVMASSLSVSTPASAAA
          10      20      30      40      50      60

          70      80      90      100     110     120
orf24a.pep IIPSSSXTGINAPLKPPTALEAIMPPFFTASFSNAKAAVPCVPQTLKPISSRMRATESP
orf24-1     IIPSSSETGINAPLKPPTALEAIMPPFFTASFSNAKAAVPCVPQTLKPISSRMRATESP
          70      80      90      100     110     120

          130     140     150     160     170     180
orf24a.pep TAGVGASDKSRIPNGIFSIFEASRPMSSPTRVILKAVFFTTSATSVNVVASEFSNAAFTT
orf24-1     TAGVGASDKSRIPNGIFSIFEASRPMSSPTRVILKAVFFTTSATSVNVVASEFSNAAFTT
          130     140     150     160     170     180

          190     200     210     220     230     240
orf24a.pep PGPDPTLITASASPEPXNAPAI XGLSSXALQNTTILAQPKPSSVISXVRLMVSPASLTA
orf24-1     PGPDPTLITASASPEPXNAPAI NGLSSTALQNTTILAQPKPSGVISAVRLTVSPASLTA
          190     200     210     220     230     240

```

		250	260	270	280	290	300
orf24a.pep		SILIPARVLPILMELHTISVVFIASGMERXNTSSEGDIPFCTSAEKPPIKDTPMALAALS					
orf24-1		SILIPARVLPILMELHTISVVFIASGMERINTSSEGDIPFCTNAEKPPIKDTPMALAALS					
5		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf24a.pep	KVCATLTX					
	orf24-1	KVCATLTX					

10 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF24 (SEQ ID NO: 674) shows 96.7% identity over a 121 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF24ng) (SEQ ID NO: 680) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

	orf24.pep	MRTAVVLLLIMPMAASSAMPEMVCAGVSPGTAIISKPTQTAVMASSLSSVSTPASAAA	60
15		|||||	
	orf24ng	MRTAVVLLLIMPMAASSAMPEMVCAGVSPGTAIMSKPTQTAVMASSLSSVNTPASAAA	60
	orf24.pep	IIPSSSETGINAPLKPPTALEAIMPPFFTSASFSNAKAAVPCVPQTLKPIIXSRMRATXSP	120
	orf24ng	IIPSSSETGINAPLKPPTALEAIMPPFFTSASFSNAKAAVPCVPQTLKPIISSRMRAATESP	120
20	orf24.pep	TG	122
		:	
	orf24ng	TAGVGASDKSRMPNGIFSIFEASRPMSSPTRVILKAVFFTTTSATSVRILTASEFSSAALT	180

The complete length ORF24ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 679) is:

25	1	ATGCGCACGG	CGGTGGTTTT	GCTGTTGATC	ATGCCGATGG	CGGCTTCGTC
	51	GGCGATGATG	CCGGAATG	TGTGCGCGGG	CGTGTGCGCCG	GGAACGGCAA
	101	TCATGTCCAA	ACCAACGGAG	CAGACGGCGG	TCATGGCTTC	GAGTTGTCC
	151	AGCGTCAACA	CGCCTGCCTC	GGCGGCGGCA	ATCATACCTT	CGTCTTCGGA
	201	AACGGGGATA	AACGCGCCGC	TCAAACCGCC	GACCGCGCTG	GAAGCCATCA
30	251	TGCCGCCCTT	TTTACGGCA	TCGTTAGCA	ATGCCAAAGC	TGCTGTTGTG
	301	CCGTGCGTAC	CGCAGACGCT	CAAGCCCAT	TCTTCAAGAA	TGCGCGCCAC
	351	CGAGTCGCG	ACGGCGGGG	TCGGTGCCAG	CGACAAATCG	AGAATGCCGA
	401	ACGGGATATT	CAGCATTTTT	GAGGCTTCGC	GACCGATGAG	TTCGCCACG
	451	CGGGTGATTT	TGAAAGCGGT	TTTCTTACG	ACTTCGGCGA	CCTCGGTCAG
35	501	GCTGACCGCG	TCCGAATTTT	CCAGCGCGGC	TTTGACCACG	CCTGGACCGG
	551	ATACGCCGAC	ATTAATCACA	GCATCCGCTT	CGCCCGAGCC	GTGGAACGCA
	601	CCCGCCATAA	ACGGATTGTC	TTCCACCGCG	TGCGAGAACA	CGACGATTTT
	651	GGCGCAGCCG	AAACCTTCGG	GTGTGATTTC	AGCCGTGCGT	TTGATGGTTT
	701	CGCCTGCCAG	CTTGACCGCA	TCCATATTGA	TACCGGCACG	CGTGTGCCC
40	751	ATATTGATGG	AGCTGCACAC	GATATCGGTA	GTTTTCATCG	CTTCGGGAAC
	801	GGAACGGATC	AACACCTCAT	CCGAAGGCGA	CATACCTTTT	TGCACCAGCG
	851	CGGAAAAGCC	GCCGATAAAG	GACACGCCGA	TGGCTTTGGC	TGCCTTGTCC
	901	AAAGTCTGCG	CCACGCTGAC	ATAA		

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 680):

45	1	MRTAVVLLLI	MPMAASSAMM	PEMVCAGVSP	GTAIMSKPTE	QTAVMASSLS
	51	SVNTPASAAA	IIPSSSETGI	NAPLKPPTAL	EAIMPPFFTA	SFSNAKAAVV
	101	PCVPQTLKPI	SSRMRAATESP	TAGVGASDKS	RMPNGIFSIF	EASRPMSSPT

151 RVILKAVFFT TSATSVRLTA SEFSSAALTT PGPDTPTLIT ASASPEPWNA
 201 PAINGLSSTA LQNTTILAQP KPSGVISAVR LMVSPASLTA SILIPARVLP
 251 ILMELHTISV VFIASGTERI NTSSEGDIPF CTSAEKPPIK DTPMALAALS
 301 KVCATLT*

5

ORF24ng (SEQ ID NO: 680) and ORF24-1 (SEQ ID NO: 676) show 96.1% identity in 307 aa overlap:

10	orf24-1.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60	MRTAVVLLLLIMPMAASSAMPEMVCAGVSPGTAIISKPTAQAVMASSLSVSTPASAAA|||||
	orf24ng	10 20 30 40 50 60	MRTAVVLLLLIMPMAASSAMPEMVCAGVSPGTAIMSKPTAQAVMASSLSVSTPASAAA|||||
15	orf24-1.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120	IIPSSSETGINAPLKPTALEAIMPFFFTASFSNAKAADVPCVPQTLKPISSRMATESP|||||
	orf24ng	70 80 90 100 110 120	IIPSSSETGINAPLKPTALEAIMPFFFTASFSNAKAADVPCVPQTLKPISSRMATESP|||||
20	orf24-1.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180	TAGVGASDKSRIPNGIFSIFEASRPMSSPTRVILKAVFFTTSATSVNVVASEFSNAFFT|||||
	orf24ng	130 140 150 160 170 180	TAGVGASDKSRMPNGIFSIFEASRPMSSPTRVILKAVFFTTSATSVRLTASEFSSAALTT|||||
25	orf24-1.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240	PGPDTPTLITASASPEPXNAPAINGLSSTALQNTTILAQPKPSGVISAVRLTVSPASLTA|||||
	orf24ng	190 200 210 220 230 240	PGPDTPTLITASASPEPWNAIPAINGLSSTALQNTTILAQPKPSGVISAVRLMVSPASLTA|||||
30	orf24-1.pep	250 260 270 280 290 300	SILIPARVLPILMELHTISVVFIASGMERINTSSEGDIPFCTNAEKPPIKDTPMALAALS|||||
	orf24ng	250 260 270 280 290 300	SILIPARVLPILMELHTISVVFIASGTERINTSSEGDIPFCTSAEKPPIKDTPMALAALS|||||
35	orf24-1.pep		KVCATLT|||||
	orf24ng		KVCATLT

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence (first 18 aa – double-underlined) and putative transmembrane domains (single-underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 81

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 681):

```

1  ..ACCGACGTGC AAAAAGAGTT GGTCCGCGAA CAACGCAAGT GGGCGCAGGA
51  AAAAATCAGC AACTGCCGAC AAGCCGCCGC GCAGGCAGAC CGGCAGGAAT
101 ACGCCGAATA CCTCAAGCTG CAATGCGACA CGCGGATGAC GCGCGAACGG
151 ATACAGTATC TTCGCGGCTA TTCCATCGAT TAG

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 682; ORF25):

```

1  ..TDVQKELVGE QRKWAQEKIS NCRQAAAQAD RQEYAEYLKL QCDTRMTRE
51  IQYLRGYSID *

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 683):

```

1  ATGTATCGGA AACTCATTGC GCTGCCGTTT GCCCTGCTGC TTGCCGCTTG
51  CGGCAGGGAA GAACCGCCCA AGGCATTGGA ATGCGCCAAC CCCGCCGTGT
101 TGCAAGGCAT ACGCGGCAAT ATTCAGGAAA CGCTCAGCA GGAAGCGCGT
151 TCTTTCGCGC GCGAAGACGG CAGGCAGTTT GTCGATGCCG AAAAAATTAT
201 CGCCGCCGCC TACGTTTGG CGTTTCTTT GGAACACGCT TCGGAAACGC
251 AGGAAGGCGG GCGCACGTTC TGTATCGCCG ATTTGAACAT TACCGTGCCG
301 TCTGAAACGC TTGCCGATGC CAAGGCAAC AGCCCCTGT TGTACGGGGA
351 AACTGCTTTG TCGGATATTG TGCGGCAGAA GACGGGCGGC AATGTCGAGT
401 TTAAAGACGG CGTATTGACG GCAGCCGTCC GCTTCCTGCC CGTCAAAGAC
451 GGTGAGACGG CATTTGTGCA CAACACGGTC GGTATGGCGG CGCAAACGCT
501 GTCTGCCGCG CTGCTGCCTT ACGGCGTGAA GAGCATCGTG ATGATAGACG
551 GCAAGGCGGT GAAAAAAGAA GACGCGGTCA GGATTTTGAG CGGAAAAGCC
601 CGTGAAGAAG AACCGTCCA ACCCACGCC GAAGACATTT TGGAACACAA
651 TGCCGCCGGC GCGATGCGG GCGTACCCCA AGCCGCAGAA GGCGCGCCCG
701 AACCGGAAAT CCTGCATCCT GACGACGGCG AGCGTGCCGA TACCGTTACC
751 GTATCACGGG GCGAAGTGGA AGAGCGCGC GTACAAAACC AGCGTGCGGA
801 ATCCGAAATT ACCAACTTT GGGGAGGACT CGATACCGAC GTGCAAAAAG
851 AGTTGTCGG CGAACACGC AAGTGGGCGC AGGAAAAAAT CAGCAACTGC
901 CGACAAGCCG CCGCGCAGGC AGACCGGCAG GAATACGCCG AATACCTCAA
951 GCTGCAATGC GACACGCGGA TGACGCGCGA ACGGATACAG TATCTTCGCG
1001 GCTATTCCAT CGATTAG

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 684; ORF25-1):

```

1  MYRKLIALPF ALLLAACGRE EPPKALECAN PAVLQGIRGN IQETLTQEAR
51  SFAREDGRQF VDADKIIAAA YGLAFSLEHA SETQEGGRTF CIADLNITVP
101 SETLADAKAN SPLLYGETAL SDIVRQKTGG NVEFKDGVLT AAVRFLPVKD
151 GQTAFVDNTV GMAAQTLASA LLPYGVKSIV MIDGKAVKKE DAVRILSGKA
201 REEESKPTP EDILEHNAAG GDAGVPQAAE GAPEPEILHP DDGERADTVT
251 VSRGEVEEAR VQNQRAESEI TKLWGGLDTD VQKELVGEQR KWAQEKISNC
301 RQAAAQADRQ EYAEYLKLQC DTRMTREIRI YLRGYSID*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF25 (SEQ ID NO: 682) shows 98.3% identity over a 60aa overlap with an ORF (ORF25a)

(SEQ ID NO: 686) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

-495-

```

      orf25a      VTVSRGEVEEARVQNQRAESEITKLWGGLDQKELVGEXRKWAQEKISNCRQAAAQAD
                  250      260      270      280      290      300
5      orf25a.pep      RQEYAEYLLKLCQDTRMTRERIQYLRGYSIDX
                        |||||
      orf25a      RQEYAEYLLKLCQDTRMTRERIQYLRGYSIDX
                  310      320      330

```

10 The complete length ORF25a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 685) is:

```

      1  ATGTATCGGA  AACTCATTCG  GCTGCCGTTT  GCCCTGCTGC  TTGCCGCTTG
     51  CGGCAGGGAA  GAACCGCCCA  AGGCATTGGA  ATGCGCCAAC  CCCGCCGTGT
    101  TGCAANGCAT  ACGCNGCAAT  ATTCAGGAAA  CGCTCACGCA  GGAAGCGCGT
    151  TCTTTCGCGC  GCGAAGACNG  CANGCAGTTT  GTCGATGCCG  ACNAAATTAT
    201  CGCCGCCGCC  TANGTNNNGN  NGTNTCTTT  GGAACACGCT  TCGGAAACGC
    251  AGGAAGGCGG  GCGCACGTTT  TGTNTCGCCG  ATTTGAACAT  TACCGTGCCG
    301  TCTGAAACGC  TTGCCGATGC  CAAGGCAAAC  AGCCCCCTGC  TGTACGGGGA
    351  AACCGCTTTG  TCGGATATTG  TCGCGCAGAA  GACGGGCGGC  AATGTCGAGT
    401  TTAAAGACGG  CGTATTGACG  GCAGCCGTCC  GCTTCCTACC  CGTCAAAGAC
    451  GGTACAGANG  CATTGTGTCG  CAACACGGTC  GGTATGGCGG  CGCAAACGCT
    501  GTCTGCCGCG  TTGCTGCCTT  ACGGCGTGAA  GAGCATCGTG  ATGATAGACG
    551  GCAAGGCGGT  AAAAAAAGAA  GACGCGGTCA  GGATNTGAG  CNGANAAGCC
    601  CGTGAANAAG  AACCGTCCAA  ANCCNNGCCC  GAAGACATTT  TGGAACATAA
    651  TGCCGCCGGA  GGGGATGCAG  ACGTACCCCA  AGCCGGAGAA  GACGCGCCCG
    701  AACCGGAAAT  CCTGCATCCT  GACGACGGCG  AGCGTGCCGA  TACCGTTACC
    751  GTATCACGGG  GCGAAGTGGA  AGAGGCGCGN  GTACAAAACC  AGCGTGCGGA
    801  ATCCGAAATT  ACCAACTTT  GGGGAGGACT  CGATACCGAC  GTGCAAAAAG
    851  AGTTGGTCGG  CGAANAACGC  AAGTGGGCGC  AGGAAAAAAT  CAGCAACTGC
    901  CGACAAGCCG  CCGCGCAGGC  AGACCGGCAG  GAATACGCCG  AATACCTCAA
    951  GCTGCAATGC  GACACGCGGA  TGACGCGCGA  ACGGATACAG  TATCTTCGCG
   1001  GCTATTCCAT  CGATTAG

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 686):

```

    1  MYRKLIALPF  ALLLAACGRE  EPPKALECAN  PAVLQXIRXN  IQETLTQEAR
   51  SFAREDXXQF  VDADXIIAAA  XXXXXSLEHA  SETQEGGRTF  CXADLNITVP
  101  SETLADAKAN  SPLLYGETAL  SDIVRQKTGG  NVEFKDGVLT  AAVRFLPVKD
  151  GQXAFVDNTV  GMAAQTLASA  LLPYGVKSIV  MIDGKAVKKE  DAVRIXSXXA
  201  REXEPSKXXP  EDILEHNAAG  GDADVPQAGE  DAPEPEILHP  DDGERADTVT
  251  VSRGEVEEAR  VQNQRAESEI  TKLWGGLDQD  VQKELVGEXR  KWAQEKISNC
  301  RQAAAQADRQ  EYAEYLLKLC  DTRMTRERIQ  YLRGYSID*

```

ORF25a (SEQ ID NO: 686) and ORF25-1 (SEQ ID NO: 684) show 93.5% identity in 338 aa overlap:

```

      45      orf25a.pep      MYRKLIALPFALLLAACGREEPPKALECANPAVLQXIRXNIQETLTQEARSFAREDXXQF
                        |||||
      orf25-1      MYRKLIALPFALLLAACGREEPPKALECANPAVLQGIRGNIQETLTQEARSFAREDGRQF
                        |||||
      50      orf25a.pep      VDADXIIAAAXXXXSLEHASETQEGGRTFCXADLNITVPSETLADAKANSPLLYGETAL
                        |||||

```

5	orf25-1	VDADKIIAAAYGLAFSLEHASETQEGGRTFCIADLNITVPSETLADAKANSPLLYGETAL	70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf25a.pep	SDIVRQKTGGNVEFKDGVLTAAVRFLPVKDGQXAFVDNTVGMAAQTLAALLPYGVKSIV	130	140	150	160	170	180
10	orf25-1	SDIVRQKTGGNVEFKDGVLTAAVRFLPVKDGQTAFVDNTVGMAAQTLAALLPYGVKSIV	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf25a.pep	MIDGKAVKKEDAVRIXSXXAREXEPSKXXPEDILEHNAAGGDADVPQAGEDAPEPEILHP	190	200	210	220	230	240
15	orf25-1	MIDGKAVKKEDAVRILSGKAREEEPSKPTPEDILEHNAAGGDAGVPQAAEGAPEPEILHP	190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf25a.pep	DDGERADTVTVSRGEVEEARVQNQRAESEITKLWGGLD TDVQKELVGEXRKWAQEKISNC	250	260	270	280	290	300
20	orf25-1	DDGERADTVTVSRGEVEEARVQNQRAESEITKLWGGLD TDVQKELVGEXRKWAQEKISNC	250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf25a.pep	RQAAAQADRQEYAEYKLQCDTRMTRERIQYLRGYSID	310	320	330	339		
	orf25-1	RQAAAQADRQEYAEYKLQCDTRMTRERIQYLRGYSID	310	320	330			

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF25 (SEQ ID NO: 682) shows 100% identity over a 60aa overlap with a predicted ORF
 25 (ORF25ng) (SEQ ID NO: 688) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

30	orf25.pep	TDVQKELVGEXRKWAQEKISNCRQAAAQAD	30
	orf25ng	VTVSRGEVEEARVQNQRAESEITKLWGGLD TDVQKELVGEXRKWAQEKISNCRQAAAQAD	308
	orf25.pep	RQEYAEYKLQCDTRMTRERIQYLRGYSID	60
	orf25ng	RQEYAEYKLQCDTRMTRERIQYLRGYSID	338

The complete length ORF25ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 687) is:

35	1	ATGTATCGGA	AACTCATTGC	GCTGCCGTTT	GCCCTGCTGC	TTGCAGCGTG
	51	CGGCAGGGAA	GAACCGCCCA	AGGCGTTGGA	ATGCGCCAAC	CCCGCCGTGT
40	101	TGCAGGACAT	ACGCGGCAGT	ATTGAGGAAA	CGCTCACGCA	GGAAGCGCGT
	151	TCTTTCGCGC	GCGAAGACGG	CAGGCAGTTT	GTCGATGCCG	ACAAAATTAT
45	201	CGCCGCCGCC	TACGGTTTGG	CGTTTCTTTT	GGAACACGCT	TCGGAACGC
	251	AGGAAGGCGG	GCGCACGTTT	TGTATCGCCG	ATTTGAACAT	TACCGTGCCG
	301	TCTGAAACGC	TTGCCGATGC	CGAGGCAAAC	AGCCCCCTGC	TGTATGGGGA
	351	AACGTCTTTG	GCAGACATCG	TGCAGCAGAA	GACGGGCGGC	AATGTCGAGT
	401	TTAAAGACGG	CGTATTGACG	GCAGCCGTCC	GCTTCTTGCC	CGCCAAAGAC
	451	GCTCGGACGG	CATTTATCGA	CAACACGGTC	GGTATGGCGA	CGCAAACGCT
	501	GTCTGCCGCG	TTGCTGCCTT	ACGGCGTGAA	GAGCATCGTG	ATGATAGACG
	551	GCAAGGCGGT	GACAAAAGAA	GACGCGGTCA	GGGTTTGTAG	CGGCAAAGCC
	601	CGTGAAGAAG	AACCGTCCAA	ACCCACCCCC	GAAGACATTT	TGGAACACAA

-497-

651 TGCCGCCGGC GCGATGCGG GCGTACCCCA AGCCGCAGAA GGCGCACCCG
701 AACCCGAAAT CCTGCATCCC GACGACGTCG AGCGTGCCGA TACCGTTACC
751 GTATCACGGG GCGAAGTGA AGAGGCGCGC GTACAAAACC AACGTGCGGA
801 ATCCGAAATT ACCAACTTT GGGGAGGACT CGATACCGAC GTGCAAAAAG
5 851 AGTTGGTCGG CGAACAGCGC AAGTGGGCGC AGGAAAAAAT CAGcaactgc
901 cgACAAGCCG CCGCGCAGGC AGACCGGCAG GAATACGCCG AATACCTCAA
951 GCTCCAATGC GACACGCGGA TGACGCGCGA ACggaTACAG TATCTTCGCG
1001 GCTATTCCAT CGATTAG

10 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 688):

1 MYRKLIALPF ALLLAACGRE EPPKALECAN PAVLQDIRGS IQETLTQEAR
51 SFAREDGRQF VDADKIIAAA YGLAFSLEHA SETQEGGRTF CIADLNITVP
101 SETLADAEAN SPALLYGETSL ADIVQKKTGG NVEFKDGVLT AAVRFLPAKD
15 151 ARTAFIDNTV GMATQTLASA LLPYGVKSIV MIDGKAVTKE DAVRVLSGKA
201 REEPEPSKPTP EDILEHNAAG GDAGVPQAAE GAPEPEILHP DDVERADTVT
251 VSRGEVEEAR VQNQRAESEI TKLWGGLDTD VQKELVGEQR KWAQEKISNC
301 RQAAAQADRQ EYAEYKLQCD TRMTRERIQ YLRGYSID*

ORF25ng (SEQ ID NO: 688) and ORF25-1 (SEQ ID NO: 684) show 95.9% identity in 338 aa
20 overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf25-1.pep		MYRKLIALPFALLLAACGRE	EPPKALECANPAVLQ	GIRGNIQETLTQEAR	SFAREDGRQF		
orf25ng		MYRKLIALPFALLLAACGRE	EPPKALECANPAVLQ	DIRGSIQETLTQEAR	SFAREDGRQF		
25		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
orf25-1.pep		VDADKIIAAAYGLAFSLEH	ASETQEGGRTFCIADLN	ITVPSETLADAKANSPL	LYGETAL		
orf25ng		VDADKIIAAAYGLAFSLEH	ASETQEGGRTFCIADLN	ITVPSETLADAEANSPL	LYGETSL		
30		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
orf25-1.pep		SDIVRQKTGGNVEFKDGV	LTA AVRFLPVKDGQTAF	VDNTVGMAAQTL	SAALLPYGVKSIV		
orf25ng		ADIVQKKTGGNVEFKDGV	LTA AVRFLPAKDARTAF	IDNTVGMATQTL	SAALLPYGVKSIV		
35		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220	230	240
orf25-1.pep		MIDGKAVKKEDAVRILSG	KAREEPEPSKPTPEDIL	EHNAAGDAGVPQAAE	GAPEPEILHP		
orf25ng		MIDGKAVTKEDAVRVL	SGKAREEPEPSKPTPED	ILEHNAAGDAGVPQAAE	GAPEPEILHP		
40		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270	280	290	300
orf25-1.pep		DDGERADTVTVSRGEVEE	ARVQNQRAESEITKLW	GGLD TDVQKELVGEQR	KWAQEKISNC		
orf25ng		DDVERADTVTVSRGEVEE	ARVQNQRAESEITKLW	GGLD TDVQKELVGEQR	KWAQEKISNC		
45		250	260	270	280	290	300
		310	320	330	339		
orf25-1.pep		RQAAAQADRQ EYAEYKLQ	CDTRMTRERIQYLRGYS	IDX			
orf25ng		RQAAAQADRQ EYAEYKLQ	CDTRMTRERIQYLRGYS	IDX			
50		310	320	330			

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a predicted prokaryotic membrane lipoprotein lipid attachment site (underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it was predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

- 5 ORF25-1 (SEQ ID NO: 684) (37kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 16A shows the results of affinity purification of the GST-fusion protein, and Figure 16B shows the results of expression of the His-fusion in *E.coli*. Purified His-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for Western blot (Figure 16C), ELISA (positive
10 result), and FACS analysis (Figure 16D). These experiments confirm that ORF25-1 (SEQ ID NO: 684) is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

Figure 16E shows plots of hydrophilicity, antigenic index, and AMPHI regions for ORF25-1 (SEQ ID NO: 684).

Example 82

- 15 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 689)

```

      1  ATGCAGCTGA  TCGACTATTC  ACATTCATTT  TTCTCGGTTG  TGCCACCCTT
     51  TTTGGCACTG  GCACTTGCCG  TCATTACCCG  CCGCGTACTG  CTGTCTTTAG
    101  GCATCGGTAT  TCTGGwysGC  GTTGCCCTTT  TGGTCGGCGG  CAACCCCGTC
    151  GACGGTCTGA  CACACCTGAA  AGACATGGTC  GTCGGCTTGG  CTTGGTCAGA
    201  CGsyGATTGG  TCGCTGGGCA  AACCAAAAT  CTTGGTTTTC  CkGATACTTT
    251  TGGGTATTTT  TACTTCCCTG  CTGACCTACT  CCGGCAGCAA  T.....

                                     //

    851  .....AC  TTCGCTGGTA
    901  TTCGGCGGCA  CTTGCGGCGT  CTTTGCCGTC  GTTCTCTGCA  CGCTCGGCAC
    951  GATTAAAACC  GCCGACTATC  CCAAAGCCGT  TTGGCAGGGT  GCGAAATCTA
   1001  TGTTCCGGCGC  AATCGCCATT  TTAATCCTCG  CTTGGCTCAT  CAGTACGGTT
   1051  GTCGGCGAAA  TGCACACCGG  CGATTACCTC  TCCACACTGG  TTGCGGGCAA
   1101  CATCCATCCC  GGCTTCCTGC  CCGTCATCCT  CTTCTGCTC  GCCAGCGTGA
   1151  TGGCGTTTGC  CACAGGCACA  AGCTGGGGGA  CGTTCGGCAT  TATGCTGCCG
   1201  ATTGCCGCCG  CCATGGCGGT  CAAAGTCGAA  CCCGCGCTGA  TTATCCCGTG
   1251  TATGTCCGCA  GTAATGGCGG  GGGCGGTATG  CGGCGACCAC  TGCTCGCCCA
   1301  TTTCCGACAC  GACCATCCTG  TCGTCCACCG  GCGCGCGCTG  CAACCACATC
   1351  GACCACGTTA  CCTCGCAACT  GCCTTACGCC  TTAACCGTTG  CCGCCGCCGC
   1401  CGCATCGGGC  TACCTCGCAT  TGGGTCTGAC  AAAATCCGCG  CTGTGGGCT
   1451  TTGGCACGAC  AGGCATTGTA  TTGGCGGTGC  TGATTTTCT  GTTGAAAGAT
   1501  AAAAAA..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 690; ORF26):

1 MQLIDYSHSF FSVVPPFLAL ALAVITRRVL LSLGIGILXX VAFLVGGNPV
51 DGLTHLKDMV VGLAWSDXDW SLGKPKILVF XILLGIFTSL LTYSGSN...

//

251TSLV
301 FGGTCGVFAV VLCTLGTIKT ADYPKAVWQG AKSMFGAIAI LILAWLISTV
351 VGEMHTGDYL STLVAGNIHP GFLPVILFLL ASVMAFATGT SWGTFGIMLP
401 IAAAMAVKVE PALIIPCMSA VMAGAVCGDH CSPISDTTIL SSTGARCNIH
451 DHVTSQLPYA LTVAAAAASG YLALGLTKSA LLGFGTGIV LAVLIFLLKD
501 KK..

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 691):

1 ATGCAGCTGA TCGACTATTC ACATTCATTT TTCTCGGTTG TGCCACCCTT
51 TTTGGCACTG GCACTTGCCG TCATTACCCG CCGCGTACTG CTGTCTTTAG
101 GCATCGGTAT TCTGGTCGGC GTTGCCTTTT TGGTCGGCGG CAACCCCGTC
151 GACGGTCTGA CACACCTGAA AGACATGGTC GTCGGCTTGG CTTGGTCAGA
201 CGGCGATTGG TCGCTGGGCA AACCAGAAAT CTTGGTTTTT CTGATACTTT
251 TGGGTATTTT TACTTCCCTG CTGACCTACT CCGGCAGCAA TCAGGCGTTT
301 GCCGACTGGG CAAAACGGCA CATTAAAAAC CGGCGCGGCG CGAAAATGCT
351 GACCGCTGCT CTCGTGTTCG TAACCTTTAT CGACGACTAT TTCCACAGTC
401 TCGCCGTCGG TCGGATTGCC CGCCCCGTTA CCGACAAGTT TAAAGTTTCC
451 CGCACCAAAC TCGCCTACAT CCTCGACTCC ACTGCCGCTC CTATGTGCGT
501 GCTGATGCCC GTTTCAGCT GGGGCGCGTC GATTATCGCC ACGCTTGCCG
551 GACTGCTCGT TACCTACAAA ATCACCAGAT ACACGCCGAT GGGGACGTTT
601 GTCGCCATGA GCCTGATGAA CTATTACGCA CTGTTTGCCC TGATTATGGT
25 651 GTTCGTCGTC GCATGGTTTT CCTTCGACAT CGGCTCGATG GCACGTTTCG
701 AACAAAGCCG GTTGAACGAA GCCCAGATG AAAGTCCGT TTCAAGCGCT
751 ACCAAAGGTC GTGTTTACGC ACTGATTATT CCCGTTTTGG CCTTAATCGC
801 CTCACCGGTT TCCGCCATGA TCTACACCGG CGCGCAGGCA AGCGAAACCT
851 TCAGCATTTT GGGGGCATTT GAAAACACGG ACGTAAACAC TTCGCTGGTA
30 901 TTCGGCGGCA CTGCGGCGT CCTTGCCGTC GTTCTCTGCA CGCTCGGCAC
951 GATTAAACC GCCGACTATC CCAAAGCCGT TTGGCAGGGT GCGAAATCTA
1001 TGTTCCGCGC AATCGCCATT TTAATCCTCG CTTGGCTCAT CAGTACGGTT
1051 GTCGGCGAAA TGCACACCGG CGATTACCTC TCCACACTGG TTGCGGGCAA
1101 CATCCATCCC GGCTTCTGTC CCGTCATCCT CTTCTGCTC GCCAGCGTGA
35 1151 TGGCGTTTGC CACAGGCACA AGCTGGGGGA CGTTCGGCAT TATGCTGCCG
1201 ATTGCCGCCG CCATGGCGGT CAAAGTCGAA CCCGCGCTGA TTATCCCGTG
1251 TATGTCCGCA GTAATGGCGG GGGCGGTATG CGGCGACCAC TGCTCGCCCA
1301 TTTCCGACAC GACCATCCTG TCGTCCACCG GCGCGCGCTG CAACCACATC
1351 GACCACGTTA CCTCGCAACT GCCTTACGCC TTAACCGTTG CCGCCGCCGC
40 1401 CGCATCGGGC TACCTCGCAT TGGGTCTGAC AAAATCCGCG CTGTTGGGCT
1451 TTGGCACGAC AGGCATTGTA TTGGCGGTGC TGATTTTCT GTTGAAAGAT
1501 AAAAAACGCG CCAACGCCTG A

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 692; ORF26-1):

1 MQLIDYSHSF FSVVPPFLAL ALAVITRRVL LSLGIGILVG VAFLVGGNPV
51 DGLTHLKDMV VGLAWSDDGW SLGKPKILVF LILLGIFTSL LTYSGSNQAF
101 ADWAKRHIKN RRGAKMLTAC LVFVTFIDY FHSLAVGAIA RPVTDKFKVS
151 RTKLAYILDS TAAPMCVLMP VSSWGASIIA TLAGLLVTYK ITEYTPMGTF
201 VAMSLMNYA LFALIMVFVV AWFSFDIGSM ARFEQAALNE AHDETAVSDA
251 TKGRVYALII PVLALIASTV SAMIYGAQA SETFSILGAF ENTDVNTSLV
301 FGGTCGVFAV VLCTLGTIKT ADYPKAVWQG AKSMFGAIAI LILAWLISTV
351 VGEMHTGDYL STLVAGNIHP GFLPVILFLL ASVMAFATGT SWGTFGIMLP
401 IAAAMAVKVE PALIIPCMSA VMAGAVCGDH CSPISDTTIL SSTGARCNIH
451 DHVTSQLPYA LTVAAAAASG YLALGLTKSA LLGFGTGIV LAVLIFLLKD
55 501 KKRANA*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with the hypothetical transmembrane protein HI1586 (SEQ ID NO: 1156) of *H.influenzae* (accession number P44263)

ORF26 (SEQ ID NO: 690) and HI1586 (SEQ ID NO: 1156) show 53% and 49% amino acid identity in 97 and 221 aa overlap at the N-terminus and C-terminus, respectively:

```

Orf26   1  MQLIDYSHSFFSVVPPFLALALAVITRRVXXXXXXXXXXXXVAFLVGGNPVDGLTHLKDMV 60
          M+LID+S S +S+VP LA+ LA+ TRRV L +L V
HI1586  14  MELIDFSSSVWSIVPALLAIILAIATRRVLVSLSAGIIGSLMLS DWQIGSAFN YLVKNV 73

Orf26   61  VGLAWSDXDWSLGKPKILVFXILLGIFTSLTTYSGSN 97
          V L ++D + + I++F +LLG+ T+LLT SGSN
HI1586  74  VSLVYADGEIN-SNMNIVLFLLLLGVLTALLTVSGSN 109

//

Orf26   86  IFTSLTTYSGS--NTSLVFGGTCGVFAVVLCTL--GTIKTADYPKAVWQGA KSMFGXXXX 141
          +F+ L T+ + TSLV GG C + L + + +Y ++ G KSM G
HI1586  299 VFSVLGTFENTTVVGTSLVVGGFCSIIISTLLIILDRQVSVPEYVRSWIVGIKSMGAIAI 358

Orf26   142 XXXXXXSTVVGEMHTGDYLSTLVAGNIHPGFLPVILFLLASVMAFATGT SWGTFGIMLP 201
          + +VG+M TG YLS+LV+GNI FLPVILF+L + MAF+TGT SWGTFGIMLP
HI1586  359 LFFAWTINKIVGDMQTGKYLSLVS GNIPMQFLPVILFVLGAAMAFSTGT SWGTFGIMLP 418

Orf26   202 IAAAMAVKVEPALIIPCMSAVMAGAVCGDHCSPI SDTTILSSTGARNHIDHVT SQQXXX 261
          IAAAMA P L++PC+SAVMAGAVCGDH CSP+SDTTILSSTGA+CNHIDHVT+Q
HI1586  419 IAAAMAANAPELLLPCLSAVMAGAVCGDH CSPVSDTTILSSTGAKCNHIDHVT TQLPYA 478

Orf26   262 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXKSALLGFGTTGIVLAVLIFLLKDK 302
          S L GF T + L V+IF +K +
HI1586  479 ATVATATSIGYIVVGFTYSGLAGFAATAVSLIVII FAVKKR 519

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF26 (SEQ ID NO: 690) shows 58.2% identity over a 502aa overlap with an ORF (ORF26a) (SEQ ID NO: 694) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

          10      20      30      40      50      60
orf26.pep MQLIDYSHSFFSVVPPFLALALAVITRRVLLSLGIGILXXVAFLVGGNPVDGLTHLKDMV
          |||
orf26a    MQLIDYSHSFFSVVPPFLALALAVITRRVLLSLGIGILVGVAFVGGNPVDGLTHLKDMV
          10      20      30      40      50      60

          70      80      90      99
orf26.pep VGLAWSDXDWSLGKPKILVFXILLGIFTSLTTYSGSNXX-----
          |||
orf26a    VGLAWSGDGWSLGKPKXLVFLILLGIFTSLTTYSGSNQAFADWAKRHIKNRRGAKMLTAC
          70      80      90      100     110     120

```

5	orf26.pep	-----
	orf26a	<u>LVFVTFIDDFHSLAVGAXARPVTDKFKVSRKLAYILDSTAAPMCVLMPVSSWGASIIA</u> 130 140 150 160 170 180
10	orf26.pep	-----
	orf26a	<u>TLAGLLVTYKITEYTPMGTFVAMSLMNYIALFALIMVFVVAWFSDIGSMARFEQAALNE</u> 190 200 210 220 230 240
15	orf26.pep	-----100 110-----TSLV|||||
	orf26a	<u>AHDETAVSDGSGRVRVYALIIPVLALIASTVSAMIYTGAAQASETFSILGAFENTDVNTSLV</u> 250 260 270 280 290 300
20	orf26.pep	120 130 140 150 160 170 <u>FGGTCGVFAVVLCTLTGTIKTADYPKAVWQGA</u> |||||:|||||
	orf26a	<u>FGGTCGVLA VVLCTLTGTIKIADYPKAVWQGA</u> 310 320 330 340 350 360
25	orf26.pep	180 190 200 210 220 230 <u>STLVAGNIHPGFLPVILFLLASVMAFATGTSWGT</u> |||||:|||||
	orf26a	<u>STLVAGNIHPGFLXVILFLLASVMAFATGTSWGT</u> 370 380 390 400 410 420
30	orf26.pep	240 250 260 270 280 290 <u>VMAGAVCGDHCSPIISDTTILSSTGARNHIDHVT</u> |||||:|||||
	orf26a	<u>VMAGAVCGDHCSPIISDTTILSSTGARNHIDHVT</u> 430 440 450 460 470 480
35	orf26.pep	300 310 <u>LLGFGTTGIVLAVLIFLLKDKK</u> |||||:|||||
	orf26a	<u>LLGFGXTGIVLAVLIFLLKDKKRANAX</u> 490 500

The complete length ORF26a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 693) is:

40	1	ATGCAGCTGA	TCGACTATTC	ACATTCATTT	TTCTCGGTTG	TGCCACCCTT
	51	TTTGGCACTG	GCACTTGCCG	TCATTACCCG	CCGCGTACTG	CTGTCTTTAG
45	101	GCATCGGTAT	TCTGGTCGGC	GTTGCCTTTT	TGGTCGGCGG	CAACCCCGTC
	151	GACGGTCTGA	CACACCTGAA	AGACATGGTC	GTCGGCTTGG	CTTGGTCAGA
50	201	CGGCGATTGG	TCGCTGGGCA	AACCAAAANT	CTTGGTTTTC	CTGATACTTT
	251	TGGGTATTTT	TACTTCCCTG	CTGACCTACT	CCGGCAGCAA	TCAGGCGTTT
45	301	GCCGACTGGG	CAAAACGGCA	CATTAAAAAC	CGGCGCGGCG	CGAAAATGCT
	351	GACCGCCTGC	CTCGTGTTTC	TAACCTTTAT	CGACGACTAT	TTCCACAGTC
50	401	TCGCCGTCGG	TGCGNTTGCC	CGCCCCGTTA	CCGACAAGTT	TAAAGTTTCC
	451	CGGCCCAAAC	TCGCCTACAT	CCTCGACTCC	ACTGCCGCGC	CTATGTGCGT
50	501	GCTGATGCCC	GTTTCAAGCT	GGGGCGCGTC	GATTATCGCC	ACGCTTGCCG
	551	GACTGCTCGT	TACCTACAAA	ATCACCGAAT	ACACGCCGAT	GGGGACGTTT
50	601	GTCGCCATGA	GCCTGATGAA	CTATTACGCA	CTGTTTGCCC	TGATTATGGT
	651	GTTTCGTCGTC	GCATGGTTCT	CCTTCGACAT	CGGCTCGATG	GCACGTTTCC
	701	AACAAGCCGC	GTTGAACGAA	GCCCACGATG	AAACTGCCGT	TTCAGACGGC

5
10
15

```

751 AGCTGGGGCA GGGTTTACGC ATTGATTATT CCCGTTTGG CCTTAATCGC
801 CTCAACGGTT TCCGCCATGA TCTACACCGG TGCACAGGCA AGCGAAACCT
851 TCAGCATTTT GGGTGCATTT GAAAATACGG ACGTGAACAC TTCGCTGGTA
901 TTCGGCGGCA CTTGCGGCGT GCTTGCCGTC GTCCTCTGCA CGCTCGGCAC
951 GATTAATAATC GCCGATTATC CCAAAGCCGT TTGGCAGGGT GCGAAATCCA
1001 TGTTCCGGCGC AATCGCCATT TTAATCCTTG CCTGGCTCAT CAGTACGGTT
1051 GTCGGCGAAA TGCACACAGG CGACTACCTC TCCACGCTGG TTGCGGGCAA
1101 CATCCATCCC GGCTTCCTGN CCGTCATCCT TTTCTGCTC GCCAGCGTGA
1151 TGGCGTTTGC CACAGGCACA AGCTGGGGGA CGTTCGGCAT CATGCTGCCG
1201 ATTGCCGCGG CCATGGCGGT CAAAGTCGAT CCCTCACTGA TTATCCCGTG
1251 TATGTCCGCC GTGATGGCGG GGGCGGTATG CGGCGACCAC TGCTCGCCCA
1301 TTTCCGACAC GACCATCCTG TCGTCCACCG GCGCGCGCTG CAACCACATC
1351 GACCACGTTA CNTCGCAACT GCCTTACGCC TTAACCGTTG CCGCCGCCGC
1401 CGCATCGGGN TACCTCGCAT TGGGTCTGAC AAAATCCGCG CTGTTGGGTT
1451 TTGGCANGAC AGGCATTGTA TTGGCGGTGC TGATTTTCT GTTGAAAGAT
1501 AAAAAACGCG CCAACGCCTG A

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 694):

20
25
30

```

1  MQLIDYSHSF FSVVPPFLAL ALAVITRRVL LSLGIGILVG VAFVLGGNPV
51  DGLTHLKDMV VGLAWSGDGW SLGKPKXLVF LILLGIFTSL LTYSGSNQAF
101 ADWAKRHIKN RRGAKMLTAC LVFVTFIDY FHSLAVGAXA RPYTDKFKVS
151 RAKLAYILDS TAAPMCVLMP VSSWGASIIA TLAGLLVITYK ITEYTPMGTF
201 VAMSLMNYA LFALIMVFVV AWFSFDIGSM ARFEQAALNE AHDETAUSDG
251 SWGRVYALII PVLALIASTV SAMIYTGAQA SETFSILGAF ENTDVNTSLV
301 FGGTCGVLAV VLCTLGTIKI ADYPKAVWQG AKSMFGAIAI LILAWLISTV
351 VGEMHTGDYL STLVAGNIHP GFLXVILFLL ASVMAFATGT SWGTFGIMLP
401 IAAAMAVKVD PSLIIPCMSA VMAGAVCGDH CSPISDTTIL SSTGARCNIH
451 DHVTSQLPYA LTVAAAAASG YLALGLTKSA LLFGXTGIV LAVLIFLLKD
501 KKRANA*

```

ORF26a (SEQ ID NO: 694) and ORF26-1 (SEQ ID NO: 692) show 97.8% identity in 506 aa overlap:

35
40
45
50

```

          10      20      30      40      50      60
orf26a.pep  MQLIDYSHSF FSVVPPFLALALAVITRRVLLSLGIGILVG VAFVLGGNPVDGLTHLKDMV
          |||||
orf26-1      MQLIDYSHSF FSVVPPFLALALAVITRRVLLSLGIGILVG VAFVLGGNPVDGLTHLKDMV
          10      20      30      40      50      60

          70      80      90      100     110     120
orf26a.pep  VGLAWSGDGWSLGKPKXLVFLILLGIFTSL LTYSGSNQAFADWAKRHIKNRRGAKMLTAC
          |||||
orf26-1      VGLAWSGDGWSLGKPKXLVFLILLGIFTSL LTYSGSNQAFADWAKRHIKNRRGAKMLTAC
          70      80      90      100     110     120

          130     140     150     160     170     180
orf26a.pep  LVFVTFIDYFHSLAVGAXARPYTDKFKVSRK LAYILDSTAAPMCVLMPVSSWGASIIA
          |||||
orf26-1      LVFVTFIDYFHSLAVGAIARPYTDKFKVSRK LAYILDSTAAPMCVLMPVSSWGASIIA
          130     140     150     160     170     180

          190     200     210     220     230     240
orf26a.pep  TLAGLLVITYKITEYTPMGTFVAMSLMNYALFALIMVFVVAWFSFDIGSMARFEQAALNE
          |||||
orf26-1      TLAGLLVITYKITEYTPMGTFVAMSLMNYALFALIMVFVVAWFSFDIGSMARFEQAALNE
          190     200     210     220     230     240

```

-503-

		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf26a.pep	AHDETA	VDGSGW	GRVYAL	IIPVLAL	IASTVS	SAMIYTGAQASE
	orf26-1	AHDETA	VDGSGW	GRVYAL	IIPVLAL	IASTVS	SAMIYTGAQASE
5		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf26a.pep	FGGTCG	VLAVVL	CTLGTI	KIADYP	KAVWQG	AKSMFGAIA
	orf26-1	FGGTCG	VLAVVL	CTLGTI	KIADYP	KAVWQG	AKSMFGAIA
10		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf26a.pep	STLVAG	NIHPGF	LXVILF	LLASVM	AFATGT	SWGTFGIM
	orf26-1	STLVAG	NIHPGF	LXVILF	LLASVM	AFATGT	SWGTFGIM
15		370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf26a.pep	VMAGAV	CGDHCS	PISD	TTILS	STGARC	NHIDHVT
	orf26-1	VMAGAV	CGDHCS	PISD	TTILS	STGARC	NHIDHVT
20		430	440	450	460	470	480
	orf26a.pep	LLGFGX	TGIVLA	VLIFLL	KDKKRA	NAX	
	orf26-1	LLGFGX	TGIVLA	VLIFLL	KDKKRA	NAX	
25		490	500				

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF26 (SEQ ID NO: 690) shows 94.8% and 99% identity in 97 and 206 aa overlap at the N-terminus and C-terminus, respectively, with a predicted ORF (ORF26ng) (SEQ ID NO: 696) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

30	orf26.pep	MQLIDYSHSFFSVPPFLALALAVITRRVLLSLGIGILXXVAFVLVGGNPVDGLTHLKDMV	60
	orf26ng	MQLIDYSHSFFSVPPFLALALAVITRRVLLSLGIGILVGVAFVLVGGNPVDGLTHLKDMV	60
	orf26.pep	VGLAWSDXDWSLGGPKILVFXILLGIFTSLTTYSGSN	97
35	orf26ng	VGLAWADGDWSLGGPKILVFLILLGIFTSLTTYSGSNQAFADWAKRHIKNRCGAKMLTAC	120
		//	
	orf26.pep	TSLVFGGTCGVFAVVLCTLGTIKTADYPKA	326
	orf26ng	ASTVSAMIYTGAQASEFISILGAFENTDVNTSLVFGGTCGVLAFLCTFGTIKTADYPKA	326
40	orf26.pep	VWQGAQSMFGAIAAILILAWLISTVVGEMHTGDYLSLTVAGNIHPGFLPVILFLLASVMAF	386
	orf26ng	VWQGAQSMFGAIAAILILAWLISTVVGEMHTGDYLSLTVAGNIHPGFLPVILFLLASVMAF	386

orf26.pep	ATGTSWGTFGIMLP	IAAAMAVKVEPALI	IPCMSAVMAGAVCGDHCSPI	SDTTILSSTGAR	446
orf26ng	ATGTSWGTFGIMLP	IAAAMAVKVEPALI	IPCMSAVMAGAVCGDHCSPI	SDTTILSSTGAR	446
orf26.pep	CNHIDHVTSQLPYALT	VAAAAASGYLALGLTKS	ALLGFGTTGIVLAVLI	FLLKDKK	502
orf26ng	CNHIDHVTSQLPYALT	VAAAAASGYLALGLTKS	ALLGFGTTGIVLAVLI	FLLKDKK	506

The complete length ORF26ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 695) is:

1	ATGCAGCTGA	TTGACTATTC	ACATTCATTT	TTCTCGGTTG	TGCCACCCTT
51	TTTGGCACTG	GCACTTGCCG	TCATTACCCG	CCGCGTACTG	CTGTCTTTAG
101	GCATCGGTAT	TTTGGTCGGC	GTTGCCTTTT	TGGTCGGCGG	CAACCCCGTC
151	GACGGTCTGA	CACACCTGAA	AGACATGGTC	GTCGGCTTGG	CTGGGGCAGA
201	CGGCGATTGG	TCGCTGGGCA	AACCAAAAT	CTTGGTTTTC	CTGATACTTT
251	TGGGCATTTT	CACTTCACTG	CTGACCTACT	CCGGCAGCAA	TCAGGCGTTT
301	GCCGACTGGG	CAAAACGGCA	CATTAAAAAC	CGGTGCGGCG	CGAAAAATGCT
351	GACCGCTGTC	CTCGTGTTCG	TAACCTTTAT	CGACGACTAT	TTCCACAGCC
401	TCGCCGTCGG	TGCGATTGCC	CGCCCCGTTA	CCGACAAGTT	TAAAGTTTCC
451	CGCGCCAAAC	TCGCCTACAT	CCTCGACTCC	ACTGCCTCGC	CCATGTGCGT
501	GCTGATGCCC	GTTTCAAGCT	GGGGCGCGTC	GATTATCGCC	ACGCTTGCCG
551	GATTGCTCGT	TACCTACAAA	ATTACCGAAT	ACACGCCGAT	GGGGACGTTT
601	GTCGCCATGA	GCCTGATGAA	CTATTACGCG	CTGTTTGCCC	TGATTATGGT
651	ATTTCGTCGC	GCATGGTTCT	CCTTCGACAT	CGGCTCGAtg	gCGCGTTTCG
701	AACAGGCTGC	GTTGAACGAA	gcccaggacg	aaaccgcccgc	tTCAGACgCT
751	ACCAAAGGTC	GTGTTTACGC	ATTGATTATT	CCCGTTTTGG	CCTTAATCGC
801	CTCAACGGTT	TCCGCCATGA	TCTACACCGG	CGCGCAGGCA	AGCGAAACCT
851	TCAGCATTTT	GGGGGCATTT	GAAAAATACCG	ACGTAAACAC	TTCGCTGGTA
901	TTCCGGCGCA	CTTGCGGCGT	GCTTGCCGTC	GTCCTCTGCA	CGTTCGGCAC
951	GATTAACACC	GCCGATTATC	CCAAAGCCGT	GTGGCAGGGT	GCGAAATCCA
1001	TGTTCCGCGC	AATCGCCATT	TTAATCCTCG	CCTGGCTCAT	CAGTACGGTT
1051	GTCGGCGAAA	TGCACACGGG	CGACTACCTC	TCCACGCTGG	TTGCGGGCAA
1101	CATCCATCCC	GGCTTCCTGC	CCGTCATCCT	CTTCTGCTC	GCCAGCGTGA
1151	TGGCGTTTGC	CACAGGCACA	AGCTGGGGGA	CGTTCGGCAT	TATGCTGCCG
1201	ATTGCCGCCG	CCATGGCGGT	CAAAGTCGAA	CCCGCGCTGA	TTAtcccGTG
1251	TATGTCCGCA	GTAATGGCGG	GGGCGGTATG	CGGCGACCAC	TGTTCCGCCA
1301	TCTCCGACAC	GACCATCCTG	TCGTCCACCG	GCGCGCGCTG	CAACCACATC
1351	GACCACGTTA	CCTCGCAACT	GCCTTATGCC	CTGACGGTTG	CCGCCGCCGC
1401	CGCATCGGGC	TACCTCGCAT	TGGGTCTGAC	AAAATCCGCG	CTGTTGGGCT
1451	TTGGCACGAC	CGGTATTGTA	TTGGCGGTGC	TGATTTTCT	GTTGAAAGAT
1501	AAAAAACCGC	CCGACGTTTG	A		

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 696):

1	MQLIDYSHSF	FSVPPFLAL	ALAVITRRVL	LSLGIGILVG	VAFLVGGNPV
51	DGLTHLKDMV	VGLAWADGDW	SLGKPKILVF	LILLGIFTSL	LTYSGSNQAF
101	ADWAKRHIKN	RCGAKMLTAC	LVFVTFIDDY	FHSLAVGAIA	RPVTDKFKVS
151	RAKLAYILDS	TASPMCVLMP	VSSWGASIIA	TLAGLLVTYK	ITEYTPMGTF
201	VAMSLMNYA	LFALIMVFVV	AWFSFDIGSM	ARFEQAALNE	AQDETAASDA
251	TKGRVYALII	PVLALIASTV	SAMIYTGAQA	SETFSILGAF	ENTDVNTSLV
301	FGGTCGVLA	VLCTFGTIKT	ADYPKAVWQG	AKSMFGAIAI	LILAWLISTV
351	VGEMHTGDYL	STLVAGNIHP	GFLPVILFLL	ASVMAFATGT	SWGTFGIMLP
401	IAAAMAVKVE	PALIIPCMSA	VMAGAVCGDH	CSPISDTTIL	SSTGARCNIH
451	DHVTSQLPYA	LTVAAAAASG	YLALGLTKSA	LLGFGTTGIV	LAVLIFLLKD
501	KKRADV*				

ORF26ng (SEQ ID NO: 696) and ORF26-1 (SEQ ID NO: 692) show 98.4% identity in 505 aa overlap:

5	orf26-1.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60	MQLIDYSHSFFSVVPPFLALALAVITRRVLLSLGIGILVGVAFLVGGNPVDGLTHLKDMV
	orf26ng	10 20 30 40 50 60	MQLIDYSHSFFSVVPPFLALALAVITRRVLLSLGIGILVGVAFLVGGNPVDGLTHLKDMV
10	orf26-1.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120	VGLAWSGDGWSLGGPKILVFLILLGIFTSLTTYSGSNQAFADWAKRHIKNRRGAKMLTAC
	orf26ng	70 80 90 100 110 120	VGLAWADGDWSLGGPKILVFLILLGIFTSLTTYSGSNQAFADWAKRHIKNRCGAKMLTAC
15	orf26-1.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180	LVFVTFIDDDYFHS LAVGAIARPVTDKFKVSRTKLAYILDSTAAPMCVLMPVSSWGASIIA
	orf26ng	130 140 150 160 170 180	LVFVTFIDDDYFHS LAVGAIARPVTDKFKVSRKLAAYILDSTASPMCVLMPVSSWGASIIA
20	orf26-1.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240	TLAGLLVTYKITEYTPMGTFVAMSLMNYALFALIMVFVVAWFSDIGSMARFEQAALNE
	orf26ng	190 200 210 220 230 240	TLAGLLVTYKITEYTPMGTFVAMSLMNYALFALIMVFVVAWFSDIGSMARFEQAALNE
25	orf26-1.pep	250 260 270 280 290 300	AHDETAVS DATKGRVYALIIPVLALIASTV SAMIYTGAQASETFSILGAFENTDVNTSLV
	orf26ng	250 260 270 280 290 300	AQDETAAS DATKGRVYALIIPVLALIASTV SAMIYTGAQASETFSILGAFENTDVNTSLV
30	orf26-1.pep	310 320 330 340 350 360	FGGTCGVLAVVLCTLGTIKTADYPKAVWQGA KSMFGAIAILILAWLISTVVGEMHTGDYL
	orf26ng	310 320 330 340 350 360	FGGTCGVLAVVLCTFGTIKTADYPKAVWQGA KSMFGAIAILILAWLISTVVGEMHTGDYL
35	orf26-1.pep	370 380 390 400 410 420	STLVAGNIHPGFLPVILFLLASVMAFATGTSWGT FGIMLP IAAAMAVKVEPALIIPCMSA
	orf26ng	370 380 390 400 410 420	STLVAGNIHPGFLPVILFLLASVMAFATGTSWGT FGIMLP IAAAMAVKVEPALIIPCMSA
40	orf26-1.pep	430 440 450 460 470 480	VMAGAVCGDHCSPI SDDTILSSTGARNHIDHVTSQLPYALT VAAAAASGYLALGLTKSA
	orf26ng	430 440 450 460 470 480	VMAGAVCGDHCSPI SDDTILSSTGARNHIDHVTSQLPYALT VAAAAASGYLALGLTKSA
45	orf26-1.pep	490 500	LLGFGTTGIVLAVLIFLLKDKK RANAX
	orf26ng	490 500	LLGFGTTGIVLAVLIFLLKDKK RADVX

In addition, ORF26 ng (SEQ ID NO: 696) shows significant homology to a hypothetical *H. influenzae* protein(SEQ ID NO: 1156):

```

5  sp|P44263|YF86_HAEIN HYPOTHETICAL PROTEIN HI1586 )gi|1074850|pir||C64037
   hypothetical
   protein HI1586 - Haemophilus influenzae (strain Rd KW20) )gi|1574427 (U32832) H.
   influenzae predicted coding region HI1586 [Haemophilus influenzae] Length = 519
   Score = 538 bits (1370), Expect = e-152
   Identities = 280/507 (55%), Positives = 346/507 (68%), Gaps = 7/507 (1%)

10  Query: 1  MQLIDYSHSFFSVVPPFLALALAVITRRXXXXXXXXXXXXXAFVGGNPVDGLTHLKDMV 60
      M+LID+S S +S+VP LA+ LA+ TRR L +L V
      Sbjct: 14 MELIDFSSSVWSIVPALLAIILAIATRRVLVLSAGIIIGSLMLSDWQIGSAFNVLVKNV 73

      Query: 61 VGLAWADGDWSLGPVKILVFLILLGIFTSLLTYSGSNQAFADWAKRHIKNRCGAKMLTAC 120
      V L +ADG+ + I++FL+LLG+ T+LLT SGSN+AFA+WA+ IK R GAK+L A
      Sbjct: 74 VSLVYADGEIN-SNMNIVLFLLLLGVL TALLTVSGSNRAFAEWAQSRIGRRGAKLLAAS 132

15  Query: 121 LVFVTFIDDFHSLAVGAIARPVTDKFKVSRAKLAYILDSTASPMCVLMPVSSWGASIIA 180
      LVFVTFIDDFHSLAVGAIARPVTD+FKVSRAKLAYILDSTA+PMCV+MPVSSWGA II
      Sbjct: 133 LVFVTFIDDFHSLAVGAIARPVTDKFKVSRAKLAYILDSTAAPMCVMMPVSSWGAYIIT 192

      Query: 181 TLAGLLVITYKITEYTPMGTFVAMSLMNYALFALIMVFVVAWFSFDIGSMARFEQAALNE 240
      + GLL TY ITEYTP+G FVAMS MN+YA+F++IMVF VA+FSFDI SM R E+ AL
      Sbjct: 193 LIGLLATYSITEYTPIGAFVAMSSMNFYAIFSIIMVFFVAYFSFDIASMVRHEKLALKN 252

      Query: 241 AQDETAASDATKGRVYALIIPVLALIASTVSAMIYTGAQA----SETFSILGAFENTDVN 296
      +D+ TKG+V LI+P+L LI +TVS MIYTGA+A + FS+LG FENT V
      Sbjct: 253 TEDQLEEETGTGQVRNLILPILVLI IATVSMMIYTGAELAADGKVFSVLGTFENTVVG 312

      Query: 297 TSLVFGGTCGVL--AVVLCTFGTIKTADYPKAVWQGA KSMFGXXXXXXXXXXXXSTVVGEM 354
      TSLV GG C ++ +++ + +Y ++ G KSM G + +VG+M
      Sbjct: 313 TSLVVGGFCSIIISTLLIILDRQVSVPEYVRSWIVGIKMSGAIAILFFAWTINKIVGDM 372

      Query: 355 HTGDYLSLTVAGNIHPGFLPVILFLLASVMAFATGTSGWTFGIMLPAAAAVAVKVEPALI 414
      TG YLS+LV+GNI FLPVILF+L + MAF+TGTSWGTFGIMLPAAAA P L+
      Sbjct: 373 QTGKYLSSLVSGNIPMQFLPVILFVLGAAMAFSTGTSGWTFGIMLPAAAAAANAPELL 432

30  Query: 415 IPCMSAVMAGAVCGDHCSPISD TTILSSTGARC�HIDHVT SQXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 474
      +PC+SAVMAGAVCGDHCSP+SD TTILSSTGA+CNHIDHVT+Q
      Sbjct: 433 LPCLSAVMAGAVCGDHCSPVSD TTILSSTGAKCNHIDHVT TQLPYAATVATATSIGYIVV 492

      Query: 475 XXXKSALLGFGTTGIVLAVLIFLLKDK 501
      S L GF T + L V+IF +K +
35  Sbjct: 493 GFTYSGLAGFAATAVSLIVIIFAVKKR 519

```

Based on this analysis, it is predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 83

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 697):

-507-

```

1  ..AAGCAATGGT ATGCCGACGN .AGTATCAAG ACGGAAATGG TTATGGTCAA
51  CGATGAGCCT GCCAAAATTC TGAATTGGGA TGAAAGCGGC CGATTACTCT
101 CGGAACTGTC TATCCGCCAC CATCAACGCA ACGGGGTGGT TTTGGAGTGG
151 TATGAAGATG GTTCTAAAAA GAGCGAAGT. GTTTATCAGG ATGACAAGTT
201 GGTCAGGAAA ACCCAGTGGG ATAAGGATGG TTATTTAATC GAACCCTGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 698; ORF27):

```

1  ..KQWYADXSIK TEMVMVNDEP AKILTWDESG RLLSELSIRH HQRNGVVLEW
51  YEDGSKKSEX VYQDDKLVRK TQWDKGYLI EP*

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 699):

```

1  ATGAAAAAAT TATCTCGGAT TGTATTTTCA ACTGTCCTGT TGGGTTTTTC
51  GGCCGCTTTG CCGGCGCAGA CCTATTCTGT TTATTTTAAT CAGAACGGAA
101 AGCTGACGGC GACGATGTCT TCTGCCGCTT ATATCAGGCA ATATAGTGTG
151 GTGGCGGGTA TTGCGCACGC GCAGGATTTT TATTATCCGT CGATGAAGAA
201 ATATTCTGAA CCTTATATCG TTGCTTCAAC GCAAATCAAA TCTTTTGTGC
251 CTACCCTGCA AAACGGTATG TTGATTTTGT GGCATTTTAA TGGTCAGAAA
301 AAAATGGCGG GGGGCTTCAG CAAGGGTAAG CCGGACGGGG AGTGGGTCAA
351 CTGGTATCCG AACGGTAAAA AATCTGCCGT TATGCCTTAT AAAATGGCT
401 TGAGTGAGGG TACGGGATAC CGCTATTACC GTAACGGCGG CAAGGAAAGC
451 GAAATCCAGT TTAAGCAAAA TAAGGCAAAC GCGGTATGGA AGCAATGGTA
501 TGCCGACGGC AGTATCAAGA CGGAAATGGT TATGGTCAAC GATGAGCCTG
551 CCAAAATTCT GACTTGGGAT GAAAGCGGCC GATTACTCTC GGAAGTGTCT
601 ATCCGCCACC ATCAACGCAA CGGGGTGGTT TTGGAGTGGT ATGAAGATGG
651 TTCTAAAAAG AGCGAAGCTG TTTATCAGGA TGACAAAGTTG GTCAGGAAAA
701 CCCAGTGGGA TAAGGATGGT TATTTAATCG AACCTGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 700; ORF27-1):

```

1  MKKLSRIVFS TVLLGFSAAL PAQTYSVYFN QNGKLTATMS SAAYIRQYSV
51  VAGIAHAQDF YPPSMKKYSE PYIVASTQIK SFVPTLQNGM LILWHFNGQK
101 KMAGGFSKGK PDGEVWNWYP NGKKSAMVPY KNGLSEGTGY RYYRNGGKES
151 EIQFKQNKAN GVWKQWYADG SIKTEMVMVN DEPAKILTDW ESRLLSELS
201 IRHHQRNGVV LEWYEDGSKK SEAVYQDDKL VRKTQWDKDG YLIEP*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF27 (SEQ ID NO: 698) shows 91.5% identity over a 82aa overlap with an ORF (ORF27a) (SEQ ID NO: 702) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

40  orf27.pep          KQWYADXSIKTEMVMVNDEPAKILTWDESG
                        ||||| : ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
orf27a  LSEGTGXRYRNGGKSEI QFKQNKANGVWKQWYADGN IKTEMVMVNDEPAKILTWDESG
                        140      150      160      170      180      190

45  orf27.pep          RLLSELSIRHHQRNGVVLEWYEDGSKKSEXVYQDDKLVRKTQWDKDG YLIEPX
                        ||||| : || ||||| ||||| || ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||

```

orf27a RLLSELSIHHRNGVVLWEYEDGSKKXEAVYQDDKLVRKTQWDXDGYLIEPX
200 210 220 230 240

The complete length ORF27a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 701) is:

```

5      1 ATGAAAAAAT TATCTCGGAT TGTATTTTCA ACTGTCCTGT TGGGTTTTTC
      51 GGCCGCTTTG CCGGCGCAGA NCTATTCTGT TTATTTTAAT CAGAACGGGA
     101 AACTGACGGC GACGNTGTCT TCTGCCGNT ATATCAGGCA ATATAGTGTG
     151 GCGGAGGGTA TTGCGCACGC GCAGGANTTT TANTATCCGT CGATGAAGAA
     201 ATATTCCGAA CCTTATATCG TTGCTTCAAC GCAAATCAAA TCTTTTGTGC
    10 251 CTACCCTGCA AAACGGTATG TTGATTTTGT GGCATTTTAA NGGTCAGAAA
     301 AAAATGGCNG GGGGCTTCAG CAAGGGTAAG CCGGACGGGG AGTGGGTCAA
     351 CTGGTATCCG AACGGTAAAA AATCTGCCGT TATGCCTTAT AAAAATGGTT
     401 TGAGTGAAGG TACGGGGTNN CGCTATTACC GTAACGGCGG CAAGGAAAGC
     451 GAAATCCAGT TTAAACAGAA TAAGGCAAAC GCGGTATGGA AGCAATGGTA
    15 501 TGCCGACGGC AATATCAAAA CGGAAATGGT TATGGTCAAT GATGAGCCTG
     551 CCAAAATTCT GACATGGGAT GAAAGCGGTC GATTACTCTC GGAAGTGTCT
     601 ATCCATCATC ATNAACGTAA TGGAGTAGTC TTAGAGTGGT ATGAAGATGG
     651 TTCTAAAAAG ANTGAAGCTG TTTATCAGGA TGATAAGTTG GTCAGGAAAA
    20 701 CCCAGTGGGA TAANGATGGT TATTTAATCG AACCTGTA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 702):

```

      1 MKKLSRIVFS TVLLGFSAAL PAQXYSVYFN QNGKLTATXS SAAYIRQYSV
     51 AEGIAHAQXF XYPSMKKYSE PYIVASTQIK SFVPTLQNGM LILWHFXGQK
    101 KMAGGFSK GK PDGEVNWYP NGKKSAMPY KNLSEGTGX RYYRNGKES
    25 151 EIQFKQNKAN GVWKQWYADG NIKTEMVMVN DEPAKILTWD ESGRLLSELS
     201 IHHHRNGVV LEWYEDGSKK XEAVYQDDKL VRKTQWDXDG YLIEP*

```

ORF27a (SEQ ID NO: 702) and ORF27-1 (SEQ ID NO: 700) show 94.7% identity in 245 aa overlap:

```

30      10      20      30      40      50      60
    orf27a.pep MKKLSRIVFSTVLLGFSAALPAQXYSVYFNQNGKLTATXSSAAYIRQYSVAEGIAHAQXF
    orf27-1     |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
      10      20      30      40      50      60

35      70      80      90     100     110     120
    orf27a.pep XYPSMKKYSEPYIVASTQIKSFVPTLQNGMLILWHFXGQKKMAGGFSK GKPDGEVNWYP
    orf27-1     |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
      70      80      90     100     110     120

40     130     140     150     160     170     180
    orf27a.pep NGKKSAMPYKNLSEGTGXRYRNGGKESEIQFKQNKANGVWKQWYADGNIKTEMVMVN
    orf27-1     |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
      130     140     150     160     170     180

45     190     200     210     220     230     240
    orf27a.pep DEPAKILTWDESGRLLSELSIHHRNGVVLWEYEDGSKKXEAVYQDDKLVRKTQWDXDG
    orf27-1     |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
      190     200     210     220     230     240

```

```

orf27a.pep      YLIEPX
                |||||
orf27-1         YLIEPX

```

5 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF27 (SEQ ID NO: 698) shows 96.3% identity over 82 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF27ng) (SEQ ID NO: 704) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

```

10 orf27.pep      KQWYADXSIKTEMVMVNDEPAKILTWDESG      30
    orf27ng      LSEGTGYRYYRNGGKESEIQFKQNKANGVWKQWYADGSIKTEMVMVNDEPAKILTWDESG      193
    orf27.pep      RLLSELSIRHHQRNGVVLWEYEDGSKKSEXVYQDDKLVRKTQWDKDGYLIEP      82
    orf27ng      RLLSELSIRHHKRNGVVLWEYEDGSKKSEAVYQDDKLVRKTQWDKDGYLIEP      245

```

15 The complete length ORF27ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 703) is:

```

1  ATGAAGAAAT TATCTCGGAT TGTATTTTCA ATCGTACTGT TGGGTTTTTC
51  GGCCGCTTTG CCGGCGCAGA CCTATTCTGT TTATTTTAAT CAGAACGGGA
101 AACTGACGGC GACGATGTCT TCTGCCGCTT ATATCAGGCA ATATAGTGTG
201 151 GCGGCGGGTA TCGCACACGC GCAGGATTTT TATTATCCGT CGATGAAGAA
201 201 ATATTCCGAA CCTTATATCG TTGCTTCAAC GCAAATCAAA TCCTTTGTGC
251 251 CTACCCTGCA AAACGGTATG TTGATTTTGT GGCATTTTAA TGGTGAGAAA
301 301 AAAATGGCGG GGGGCTTCAG CAAGGGTAAG CCGGACGGGG AATGGGTCAA
351 351 CTGGTATCCG AACGGTAAAA AATCTGCGGT TATGCCTTAT AAAAATGGCT
401 401 TGAGTGAGGG TACGGGATAC CGTTATTACC GTAACGGCGG CAAGGAAAGC
25 451 GAAATCCAGT TTAAGCAAAA TAAGGCGAAC GCGGTATGGA AGCAATGGTA
501 501 TGCCGATGGA AGTATCAAGA CGGAAATGGT TATGGTCAAC GATGAGCCTG
551 551 CCAAAATTCT GACTTGGGAT GAAAGCGGCC GATTACTTTC GGAAGTGTCT
601 601 ATCCGCCACC ATAAACGCAA CGGGGTGGTT TTGGAGTGGT ATGAAGATGG
30 651 TTCTAAAAAG AGCGAGGCTG TTTATCAGGA TGACAAGTTG GTCAGGAAAA
701 701 CCAATGGA TAAGGATGGT TATTTAATCG AACCTGA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 704):

```

35 1  MKKLSRIVFS IVLLGFSAAL PAQTYSVYFN QNGKLTATMS SAAYIRQYSV
51 51  AAGIAHAQDF YYPSMKKYSE PYIVASTQIK SFVPTLQNGM LILWHFNGQK
101 101 KMAGGFSK GK PDGEVWNWYP NGKKS AVMPY KNGLSEGTGY RYYRNGGKES
151 151 EIQFKQNKAN GVWKQWYADG SIKTEMVMVN DEPAKILTW ESGRLLSELS
201 201 IRHHRNGVV LEWYEDGSKK SEAVYQDDKL VRKTQWDKG YLIEP*

```

ORF27ng (SEQ ID NO: 704) and ORF27-1 (SEQ ID NO: 700) show 98.8% identity in 245 aa overlap:

```

45 orf27-1.pep      MKKLSRIVFSTVLLGFSAALPAQTYSVYFNQNGKLTATMSSAAYIRQYSVVAGIAHAQDF
    orf27ng      MKKLSRIVFSIVLLGFSAALPAQTYSVYFNQNGKLTATMSSAAYIRQYSVAAGIAHAQDF

```

-510-

		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf27-1.pep	YYP	SMKKYSE	PYIVAST	QIKSFVPT	LQNGMLIL	WHFNGQKKMAGGFSKGKPDGEWVNWYP
5	orf27ng	YYP	SMKKYSE	PYIVAST	QIKSFVPT	LQNGMLIL	WHFNGQKKMAGGFSKGKPDGEWVNWYP
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf27-1.pep	NGKKS	AVMPYK	NGLSEGT	GYRYYR	NGGKESEI	QFKQNKANGVWKQWYADGSIKTEMVMVN
10	orf27ng	NGKKS	AVMPYK	NGLSEGT	GYRYYR	NGGKESEI	QFKQNKANGVWKQWYADGSIKTEMVMVN
		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf27-1.pep	DEPAKIL	TWDESG	RLLSELS	IRHHQR	NGVGVLEW	YEDGSKKSEAVYQDDKLVRKTQWDKDG
15	orf27ng	DEPAKIL	TWDESG	RLLSELS	IRHHKR	NGVGVLEW	YEDGSKKSEAVYQDDKLVRKTQWDKDG
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf27-1.pep	YLIEPX					
	orf27ng	YLIEPX					

- 20 Based on this analysis, including the putative leader sequence in the gonococcal protein, it was predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF27-1 (SEQ ID NO: 700) (24.5kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by
 25 SDS-PAGE. Figure 17A shows the results of affinity purification of the GST-fusion protein, and Figure 17B shows the results of expression of the His-fusion in *E.coli*. Purified GST-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for ELISA, which gave a positive result, confirming that ORF27-1 (SEQ ID NO: 700) is a surface-exposed protein and a useful immunogen.

Example 84

- 30 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 705):

	1	ATGAAATTTA	CCAAGCACCC	CGTCTGGGCA	ATGGCGTTCC	GCCCATTTTA
	51	TTCGCTGGCG	GCTCTGTACG	GCGCATTGTC	CGTATTGCTG	TGGGGTTTCG
	101	GCTACACGGG	AACGCACkAG	CTGTCCGGTT	TCTATTGGCA	CGCGCATGAg
35	151	ATGATTTGGG	GTTATGCCGG	ACTGGTCGTC	ATCGCCTTCC	TGCTGACCGC
	201	CGTCGCCACT	TGGACGGGGC	AGCCGCCAC	GCGGGGCGGC	GTaTCTGGTC
	251	GGCTTGACTA	TCTTTTGGCT	GGCTGCGCGG	ATTGCCGCCT	TTATCCCGGG
	301	TTGGGGTGCG	TCGGCAAGCG	GCATACTCGG	TACGCTGTTT	TTCTGGTACG
	351	GCGCGGTGTG	CATGGCTTTG	CCCGTTATCC	GTTGCGAGAA	TCAACGCAAC
	401	TATGTTgCCG	TGTTGCGGCT	GTTGCTCTTG	GGCGGCACGC	ATGCGGCGTT
40	451	CCACGTCCAG	CTGCACAACG	GCAACCTAGG	CGGACTCTTG	AGCGGATTGC

501 AGTCGGGCTT GGTGATG

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 706; ORF47):

5 1 MKFTKHPVWA MAFRPFYSLA ALYGALSVLL WFGYTGTHX LSGFYWHAHE
 51 MIWGYAGLVV IAFLLTAVAT WTGQPPTRGG VLVGLTIFWL AARIAAFIPG
 101 WGASASGILG TLFFWYGAVC MALPVIRSQN QRNYVAVFAL FVLGGTHAAF
 151 HVQLHNGNLG GLLSGLQSGS VM

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 707):

10 1 ATGAAATTTA CCAAGCACCC CGTCTGGGCA ATGGCGTTCC GCCCATTTTA
 51 TTCGCTGGCG GCTCTGTACG GCGCATTGTC CGTATTGCTG TGGGGTTTCG
 101 GCTACACGGG AACGCACGAG CTGTCCGGTT TCTATTGGCA CGCGCATGAG
 151 ATGATTTGGG GTTATGCCGG ACTGGTCGTC ATCGCCTTCC TGCTGACCGC
 201 CGTCGCCACT TGGACGGGGC AGCCGCCAC GCGGGCGGC GTTCTGGTCG
 15 251 GCTTGACTAT CTTTTGGCTG GCTGCGCGGA TTGCCGCCTT TATCCCGGGT
 301 TGGGGTGCGT CGGCAAGCGG CATACTCGGT ACGCTGTTTT TCTGGTACGG
 351 CGCGGTGTGC ATGGCTTTCG CCGTTATCCG TTCGCAGAA CAACGCAACT
 401 ATGTTGCCGT GTTGCGCGTG TTCGTCTTGG GCGGCACGCA TGCGGCGTTC
 451 CACGTCCAGC TGCACAACGG CAACCTAGGC GGACTCTTGA GCGGATTGCA
 20 501 GTCGGGCTTG GTGATGGTGT CGGGTTTAT CGGTCTGATT GGTACGCGGA
 551 TTATTTTCGT TTTTACGTCC AAACGCTTGA ATGTGCCGCA GATTCCAGT
 601 CCGAAATGGG TGGCGCAGGC TTCGCTGTGG CTGCCCATGC TGACTGCCAT
 651 GCTGATGGCG CACGGTGTGT TGGCTTGGCT GTCTGCCGTT TTGCCTTTG
 701 CGGCAGGTGT GATTTTTACC GTGCAGGTGT ACCGCTGGTG GTATAAACC
 25 751 GTGTTGAAAG AGCCGATGCT GTGGATTCTG TTTGCCGGCT ATCTGTTTAC
 801 CGGATTGGGG CTGATTGCGG TCGGCGCGTC TTATTTCAA CCCGCTTTCC
 851 TCAATCTGGG TGTGCATCTG ATCGGGGTCG GCGGTATCGG CGTGCTGACT
 901 TTGGGCATGA TGGCGCGTAC CGCGCTTGGT CATACGGGCA ATCCGATTTA
 951 TCCGCCGCC AAAGCCGTTC CCGTTGCGTT TTGGCTGATG ATGGCGGCAA
 30 1001 CCGCCGTCCG TATGGTTGCC GTATTTTCTT CCGGCACTGC CTACACGCAC
 1051 AGCATCCGCA CCTCTTCGGT TTTGTGTTGCA CTCGCGCTTT TGGTGTATGC
 1101 GTGGAAGTAT ATTCTTGGC TGATTCTGCC GCGTTCGGAC GGCAGCCCCG
 1151 GTTGA

35 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 708; ORF47-1):

40 1 MKFTKHPVWA MAFRPFYSLA ALYGALSVLL WFGYTGTHE LSGFYWHAHE
 51 MIWGYAGLVV IAFLLTAVAT WTGQPPTRGG VLVGLTIFWL AARIAAFIPG
 101 WGASASGILG TLFFWYGAVC MALPVIRSQN QRNYVAVFAL FVLGGTHAAF
 151 HVQLHNGNLG GLLSGLQSGS VMVSGFIGLI GTRIISFFTS KRLNVPQIPS
 201 PKWVAQASLW LPMLTAMLMA HGVLAWSAV FAFAAGVIFT VQVYRWYKP
 251 VLKEPMLWIL FAGYFTGLG LIAVGASYFK PAFLNLGVHL IGVGGIGVLT
 301 LGM MARTALG HTGNPIYPPP KAVPVAFWLM MAATAVRMVA VFSSGTAYTH
 351 SIRTSSVLFA LALLVYAWKY IPWLIRPRSD GRPG*

45 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence predicts a leader peptide and also gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF47 (SEQ ID NO: 706) shows 99.4% identity over a 172aa overlap with an ORF (ORF47a) (SEQ ID NO: 710) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
5	orf47.pep	MKFTKHPVWMAFRPFYSLAALYGALSVLLWGFGYTGTHXLSGFYWAHEMIWGYAGLVV					
	orf47a	MKFTKHPVWMAFRPFYSLAALYGALSVLLWGFGYGTHELSGFYWAHEMIWGYAGLVV					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
10	orf47.pep	IAFLLTAVATWTGQPPTRGVVLGLTIFWLAARIAAFIPGWGASASGILGTLFFWYGAVC					
	orf47a	IAFLLTAVATWTGQPPTRGVVLGLTIFWLAARIAAFIPGWGASASGILGTLFFWYGAVC					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
15	orf47.pep	MALPVIRSQNRNYVAVFALFVLGGTHAAFHVQLHNGNLGGLLSGLQSGGLVM					
	orf47a	MALPVIRSQNRNYVAVFALFVLGGTHAAFHVQLHNGNLGGLLSGLQSGGLVMVSGFIGLI					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
20	orf47a	GTRIIISFFTSKRLNVPQIPSPKWVAQASLWLPMLTAMLMAGHVMWPWSAAFAFAAGVIFT					
		190	200	210	220	230	240

The complete length ORF47a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 709) is:

	1	ATGAAATTTA	CCAAGCACCC	CGTTTGGGCA	ATGGCGTTCC	GCCCCTTTTA
	51	TTCACCTGGCG	GCTCTGTACG	GCGCATTGTC	CGTATTGCTG	TGGGGTTTCG
25	101	GCTACACGGG	AACGCACGAG	CTGTCCGGTT	TCTATTGGCA	CGCGCATGAG
	151	ATGATTTGGG	GTTATGCCGG	ACTGGTCGTC	ATCGCCTTCC	TGCTGACCCG
	201	CGTCGCCACT	TGGACGGGGC	AGCCGCCAC	GCGGGCGCGC	GTTCTGGTCG
	251	GCTTGACTAT	CTTTTGGCTG	GCTGCGCGGA	TTGCCGCCTT	TATCCCGGGT
	301	TGGGGTGCGT	CGGCAAGCGG	CATACTCGGT	ACGCTGTTTT	TCTGGTACGG
	351	CGCGGTGTGC	ATGGCTTTGC	CCGTTATCCG	TTCGCAGAAT	CAACGCAATT
30	401	ATGTTGCCGT	GTTGCGCGTG	TTCGTCCTGG	GCGGTACGCA	CGCGCGCTTC
	451	CACGTCCAGC	TGCACAACGG	CAACCTAGGC	GGACTCTTGA	GCGGATTGCA
	501	GTCGGGCTTG	GTGATGGTGT	CGGGTTTTAT	CGGTCTGATT	GGTACGCGGA
	551	TTATTTCTGT	TTTTACGTCC	AAACGGTTGA	ATGTGCCCGA	GATTCCAGT
	601	CCGAAATGGG	TGGCGCAGGC	TTCGCTGTGG	CTGCCCATGC	TGACCGCCAT
35	651	GCTGATGGCG	CACGGCGTGA	TGCCTTGGCT	GTCGGCGGCT	TTCGCGTTTG
	701	CGGCAGGTGT	GATTTTTACC	GTGCAGGTGT	ACCGCTGGTG	GTATAAGCCT
	751	GTGTTGAAAG	AGCCGATGCT	GTGGATTCTG	TTTGCCGGCT	ATCTGTTTAC
	801	CGGATTGGGG	CTGATTGCGG	TGGGCGCGTC	TTATTTCAAA	CCCGCTTTCC
	851	TCAATCTGGG	TGTGCATCTG	ATCGGGGTCG	GCGGTATCGG	CGTGCTGACT
40	901	TTGGGCATGA	TGGCGCGTAC	CGCGCTCGGT	CATACGGGCA	ATCCGATTTA
	951	TCCGCCGCCC	AAAGCCGTTT	CCGTTGCGTT	TTGGCTGATG	ATGGCGGCAA
	1001	CCGCCGTCCG	TATGGTTGCC	GTATTTTCTT	CCGGCACTGC	CTACACGCAC
	1051	AGCATACGCA	CCTCTTCGGT	TTTGTGTTGCA	CTCGCGCTTT	TGGTGTATGC
45	1101	GTGGAAGTAT	ATTCTTGGC	TGATTCTGTC	GCGTTCTGGAC	GGCAGGCCCC
	1151	GTTGA				

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 710):

	1	MKFTKHPVWA	MAFRPFYSLA	ALYGALSVLL	WGFGYTGTHE	LSGFYWAHAHE
50	51	MIWGYAGLVV	IAFLLTAVAT	WTGQPPTRG	VLVGLTIFWL	AARIAAFIPG
	101	WGASASGILG	TLFFWYGAVC	MALPVIRSQN	QRNYVAVFAL	FVLGGTHAAF

5 151 HVQLHNGNLG GLLSGLQSGL VMVSGFIGLI GTRIISFFTS KRLNVPQIPS
 201 PKWVAQASLW LPMLTAMLMA HGVMPWLSAA FAFAGVIFT VQVYRWYKP
 251 VLKEPMLWIL FAGYLFTGLG LIAVGASYFK PAFLNLGVHL IGVGGIGVLT
 301 LGMMARTALG HTGNPIYPPP KAVPVAFWLM MAATAVRMVA VFSSGTAYTH
 351 SIRTSSVLFA LALLVYAWKY IPWLIRPRSD GRPG*

ORF47a (SEQ ID NO: 710) and ORF47-1 (SEQ ID NO: 708) show 99.2% identity in 384 aa overlap:

10	orf47a.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60	MKFTKHPVWAMAFRPFYSLAALYGALS	VLLWGF	GYTG	THELSG	FYWH	AHEMIW	GYAG	LVV
	orf47-1	10 20 30 40 50 60	MKFTKHPVWAMAFRPFYSLAALYGALS	VLLWGF	GYTG	THELSG	FYWH	AHEMIW	GYAG	LVV
15	orf47a.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120	IAFLLTAVATWTGQPPT	RGVL	VGLTI	FWLA	ARIA	AFIPG	WASAS	GILG
	orf47-1	70 80 90 100 110 120	IAFLLTAVATWTGQPPT	RGVL	VGLTI	FWLA	ARIA	AFIPG	WASAS	GILG
20	orf47a.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180	MALPVIRSQNRNYVAV	FALF	VLGG	THAA	FHVQ	LHNG	NLGG	LLSGL
	orf47-1	130 140 150 160 170 180	MALPVIRSQNRNYVAV	FALF	VLGG	THAA	FHVQ	LHNG	NLGG	LLSGL
25	orf47a.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240	GTRIISFFTSKRLNVP	QIPSP	KWVA	QASL	WLPL	MTAM	LAHGV	MPWLS
	orf47-1	190 200 210 220 230 240	GTRIISFFTSKRLNVP	QIPSP	KWVA	QASL	WLPL	MTAM	LAHGV	MPWLS
30	orf47a.pep	250 260 270 280 290 300	VQVYRWYKPVLPKEP	MLWIL	FAGYL	FTGL	GLIA	VGAS	YFKPA	FLNL
	orf47-1	250 260 270 280 290 300	VQVYRWYKPVLPKEP	MLWIL	FAGYL	FTGL	GLIA	VGAS	YFKPA	FLNL
35	orf47a.pep	310 320 330 340 350 360	LGMMARTALGHTGN	PIYPP	KAVPV	AFWLM	MAATA	VRMV	AVFSS	GTAY
	orf47-1	310 320 330 340 350 360	LGMMARTALGHTGN	PIYPP	KAVPV	AFWLM	MAATA	VRMV	AVFSS	GTAY
40	orf47a.pep	370 380	LALLVYAWKYIPWL	IRPRSD	GRPGX					
	orf47-1	370 380	LALLVYAWKYIPWL	IRPRSD	GRPGX					

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

45 ORF47 (SEQ ID NO: 706) shows 97.1% identity over 172 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF47ng) (SEQ ID NO: 712) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

ORF47 MKFTKHPVWAMAFRPFYSLAALYGALSVLLWGFYGTGTHELSGFYWHAHEMIWGYAGLVV 60
 |||||
 ORF47ng MKFTKHPVWAMAFRPFYSLAALYGALSVLLWGFYGTGTHELSGFYWHAHEMIWGYAGLVV 60
 |||||
 5 ORF47 IAFLLTAVATWTGQPPTRGVVLVGLTIFWLAARIAAFIPGWGASASGILGTLFFWYGAVC 120
 |||||
 ORF47ng IAFLLTAVATWTGQPPTRGVVLVGLTAFWLAARIAAFIPGWGAAASGILGTLFFWYGAVC 120
 |||||
 ORF47 MALPVIRSQNRNYVAVFALFVLGGTHAAFHVQLHNGNLGGLLSGLQSGLVM 172
 |||||
 10 ORF47ng MALPVIRSQNRRNYVAVFAIFVLGGTHAAFHVQLHNGNLGGLLSGLQSGLVMVWGFGLI 180
 |||||

The ORF47ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 711) is predicted to encode a protein comprising amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 712):

1 MKFTKHPVWA MAFRPFYSLA ALYGALSVLL WGFYGTGTHE LSGFYWHAHE
 51 MIWGYAGLVV IAFLLTAVAT WTGQPPTRGV VLVGLTAFWL AARIAAFIPG
 101 WGAAASGILG TLFFWYGAVC MALPVIRSQN RRYVAVFAI FVLGGTHAAAF
 151 HVQLHNGNLG GLLSGLQSGL VMVWGFGLI GMKIIISFFTS KRLKLPQIPS
 201 PKWVAHASLW LPMLNAILMA HRVMPWLSAA FPFAAGVIFT VQVYAGGITP
 251 IEETSCGSVA GICYRLGNSS G

The predicted leader peptide and transmembrane domains are identical (except for an Ile/Ala substitution at residue 87 and an Leu/Ile substitution at position 140) to sequences in the meningococcal protein (see also *Pseudomonas stutzeri* orf396 (SEQ ID NO: 1157), accession number e246540):

TM segments in ORF47ng

INTEGRAL	Likelihood = -5.63	Transmembrane	52 - 68
INTEGRAL	Likelihood = -3.88	Transmembrane	169 - 185
INTEGRAL	Likelihood = -3.08	Transmembrane	82 - 98
INTEGRAL	Likelihood = -1.91	Transmembrane	134 - 150
INTEGRAL	Likelihood = -1.44	Transmembrane	107 - 123
INTEGRAL	Likelihood = -1.38	Transmembrane	227 - 243

Further work revealed the complete gonococcal DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 713):

1 ATGAAATTTA CCAAACATCC CGTCTGGGCA ATGGCGTTCC GCCCGTTTAA
 51 TTTACTGGCG GCACTGTACG GCGCATGTGC CGTATTGCTG TGGGGTTTCG
 101 GCTACACGGG AACGCACGAG CTGTCCGGTT TCTATTGGCA CGCGCATGAG
 151 ATGATTGGG GTTATGCCGG TCTCGTCGTC ATCGCCTTCC TGCTGACCGC
 201 CGTCGCCACT TGGACGGGAC AGCCGCCAC GAGGGCGGC GTTCTGGTCG
 251 GCTTGACCGC CTTTTGGCTG GCTGCGCGGA TTGCCGCCTT TATCCCGGGT
 301 TGGGGTGCGG CGGCAAGCGG CATACTCGGT ACGCTGTTTT TCTGGTACGG
 351 CGCGGTGTGC ATGGCTTTGC CCGTTATCCG TtcgCAAAC CGGCGCAACT
 401 ATGtcgCCGT ATTTCGAATA TTTGTGCTGG GCGGTACGCA TGCGgcgTTC
 451 CACgtccAgc tGCACAACGG CAACCTAGGC GGACTCTTGA GCGGATTGCA
 501 TTCGGGCTTG GTTATGGTGT CGGGCTTTAT CGGCTGATT GGGATGAGGA
 551 TTATTTTCGT TTTTACGTCC AAACGGTTGA ACGTGCCGCA GATTCCCACT
 601 CCGAAATGGG TGGCGCAGGC TTCGCTGTGG CTACCCATGC TGACCGCCAT
 651 ACTGATGGCG CACGGCGTGA TGCCTTGGCT GTCGGCGGCT TTCGCGTTTG
 701 CGGCGGGCGT GATTTTTACC GTACAGGTGT ACCGCTGGTG GTATAAACC
 751 GTATTGAAAG AACCGATGCT GTGGATTCTG TTTGCCGGCT ATCTGTTTAC

5
801 CCGATTGGGG CTGATTGCGG TCGGCGCGTC TTATTTCAA CCTGCCTTCC
851 TCAATCTGGG CGTACATCTG ATCGGGGTCG GCGGTATCGG CGTGCTGACT
901 TTGGGCATGA TGGCGCGTAC CGCGCTCGGT CACACGGGCA ATTCGATTTA
951 TCCGCCGCCC AAAGCCGTT CCGTTGCGTT TTGGCTGATG ATGGCGGCAA
1001 CCGCCGTCCG TATGGTTGCC GTATTTTCTT CCGGCACTGC CTACACGCAC
1051 AGCATCCGCA CGTCTTCGGT TTTGTTTGCA CTCGCGCTGC TGGTGTATGC
1101 GTGGAATAC ATTCCGTGGC TGATCCGTCC GCGTTCGGAC GGCAGGCCCG
1151 GTTGA

10 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 714; ORF47ng-1):

15
1 MKFTKHPVWA MAFRPFYSLA ALYGALSVLL WFGYTGTHE LSGFYWHAHE
51 MIWGYAGLVV IAFLLTAVAT WTGPPTTRGG VLVGLTAFWL AARIAAFIPG
101 WGAAASGILG TLFFWYGAVC MALPVIRSON RRNYVAVFAI FVLGGTHAAF
151 HVQLHNGNLG GLLSGLQSGL VMVSGFIGLI GMRIISFFTS KRLNVPQIPS
201 PKWVAQASLW LPMLTAILMA HGVMPWLSAA FAFAGVIFT VQVYRWYKYP
251 VLKEPMLWIL FAGYLTGLG LIAVGASYFK PAFLNLGVHL IGVGIGVLT
301 LGMMARTALG HTGNSIYPPP KAVPVAFWLM MAATAVRMVA VFSSGTAYTH
351 SIRTSSVLFA LALLVYAWKY IPWLIRPRSD GRPG*

20 ORF47ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 714) and ORF47-1 (SEQ ID NO: 708) show 97.4% identity in 384 aa overlap:

25
orf47-1.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
MKFTKHPVWMAFRPFYSLAALYGALSVLLWFGYTGTHELSGFYWHAHEMIWGYAGLVV
orf47ng-1 10 20 30 40 50 60
MKFTKHPVWMAFRPFYSLAALYGALSVLLWFGYTGTHELSGFYWHAHEMIWGYAGLVV
30
orf47-1.pep 70 80 90 100 110 120
IAFLLTAVATWTGPPTTRGGVLVGLTIFWLAARIAAFIPGWGASASGILGTLFFWYGAVC
orf47ng-1 70 80 90 100 110 120
IAFLLTAVATWTGPPTTRGGVLVGLTAFWLAARIAAFIPGWGAAASGILGTLFFWYGAVC
35
orf47-1.pep 130 140 150 160 170 180
MALPVIRSONRRNYVAVFALFVLGGTHAAFHVQLHNGNLGGLSGLQSGLVMVSGFIGLI
orf47ng-1 130 140 150 160 170 180
MALPVIRSONRRNYVAVFAIFVLGGTHAAFHVQLHNGNLGGLSGLQSGLVMVSGFIGLI
40
orf47-1.pep 190 200 210 220 230 240
GTRIISFFTSKRLNVPQIPSPKWVAQASLWLPMLTAMLAHGVLAWSAVFAFAAGVIFT
orf47ng-1 190 200 210 220 230 240
GMRIISFFTSKRLNVPQIPSPKWVAQASLWLPMLTAILMAHGVMPWLSAAFAFAAGVIFT
45
orf47-1.pep 250 260 270 280 290 300
VQVYRWYKYPVLKEPMLWILFAGYLTGLGLIAVGASYFKPAFLNLGVHLIGVGIGVLT
orf47ng-1 250 260 270 280 290 300
VQVYRWYKYPVLKEPMLWILFAGYLTGLGLIAVGASYFKPAFLNLGVHLIGVGIGVLT
50
orf47-1.pep 310 320 330 340 350 360
LGMMARTALGHTGNPIYPPPKAVPVAFWLMMAATAVRMVAVFSSGTAYTHSIRTSSVLFA
orf47ng-1 310 320 330 340 350 360
LGMMARTALGHTGNSIYPPPKAVPVAFWLMMAATAVRMVAVFSSGTAYTHSIRTSSVLFA

-516-

	310	320	330	340	350	360
	370	380				
orf47-1.pep	LALLVYAWKYIPWLIRPRSDGRPGX					
5 orf47ng-1	LALLVYAWKYIPWLIRPRSDGRPGX					
	370	380				

Furthermore, ORF47ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 714) shows significant homology to an ORF (SEQ ID NO: 1157) from *Pseudomonas stutzeri*:

```

10  gnl|PID|e246540 (Z73914) ORF396 protein [Pseudomonas stutzeri] Length = 396
    Score = 155 bits (389), Expect = 5e-37
    Identities = 121/391 (30%), Positives = 169/391 (42%), Gaps = 21/391 (5%)

    Query: 7  PVWAMAFRPFYSLAALYGALSVLLWGFYGTGTHELSGFY-----WHAHEMIWGYAGLV 59
    Sbjct: 14  PIWRLAFRPFFLAGSLYALLAIPLWVAAWTGLWP--GFQPTGGWLAHRHEMLFGFAMAI 71

    Query: 60  VIAFLLTAVATWTGQPPTRGVVLVGLTAFWLAARIAAFIPGWGAAASGILGTLFFWYGAV 119
    Sbjct: 72  VAGFLLTAVQTWTGQTAPSGNRLVGLAAVWLAARL-GWLFGLPAAWLAPLDLLFLVALVW 130

    Query: 120 CMALPVIRSQNRNRYVAVFAIFVLGGTHAFAFXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXMVSGFIGL 179
    Sbjct: 131 MMAQMLWAVRQKRNYPIVVVLSLMLGADVLIILTGLLQNDALQROGVLAGLWLVAALMAL 190

    Query: 180 IGMRIISFFTSKRLNVPQIPSP-KWVAQASLWLPMLTAILMAHGV----MPWLSAFAFA 234
    Sbjct: 191 IGGRVIPFFTQRLGKVDVAVKPPVWLDVALLVGTGVIALHAFGVAMRPQLLGLLFV-A 249

    Query: 235 AGVIFTVQVYRWYKPVLPKEPMLWILFAGYLFGLGLIAVGASYF-KPAFXXXXXXXXXXX 293
    Sbjct: 250 IGVGHLRLMRWYDKGIWKVGLLWSLHVAMLWLVVAAFGLALWHFGLLAQSSPSLHALSV 309

    Query: 294 XXXXXXXXXMMARTALGHTGNSIYPPPKAVPVAFWLXXXXXXXXXXXXXSSGTAYTHSIR 353
    Sbjct: 310 GSMSGLILAMIAVTLGHTGRPLQLPAGIIG-AFVL---FNLGTAARVFLSVAVPVGGLW 365

    Query: 354 TSSVLFALALLVYAWKYIPWLIRPRSDGRPG 384
    Sbjct: 366 LAAVCWTLAFALYVWRYAPMLVAARVDGHPG 396

```

Based on this analysis, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 85

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 715):

```

1  ..ATGCCGTCTG AAGGTTTCAGA CGGCmTCGGT GyCGGGGAay CAGAAGyGGT
51  AGCGCATGCC CAATGAGACT TCGTGGGTTT TGAAGCGGGT GTTTTCCAAG

```

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55

```

101   CGTCCCCAGT TGTGGTAACG GTATCCGGTG TCyAArGTCA GCTTGGGyGT
151   GATGTCGAAa CCGACACCGG CGATGACACC AAGACCyAmG CTGCTGATrC
201   TGTkGCTTTC GTGATAGGsA GGTTTgYtGG kmksAsyTTG TAyrATwkkG
251   CCTssCwsTG kAGmGCCkTk CkyTGGTkka swGrwArTAG TCGTGGTtTy
301   TkTTyyCACC GAATGAACyT GATGTTTAAC GTGTCCGTAG GCGACGCGCG
351   CGCCGATATA GGGTTTGAAT TTATCGTTGA GTTTGAAATC GTAAATGGCG
401   GACAAGCCGA GAGAAGAAAC GGCCTGGAAG CTGCCGTTTC CCTGATGTTT
451   TGTTTGGGTT TCTTTGTAGT TGTTGTTTAT CTCTTCAGTA ACTTTTTTAG
501   TAGAAGAATT ACTTTCTTTC CATTTTCTGT AACTGGCATA ATCTGCCGCT
551   ATTCTCCAGC CGCCGAAATC ..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 716; ORF67):

15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55

```

1   ..MPSEGSdGXG XGEXEXVAHA QXDFVGFEAG VFQASpVVVT VSGVXXQLGX
51  DVETDTGDDT KTXAADXVAF VIGRFXGXXL YXXAXXXAX XWXXXSRGF
101 XXHRMNLmFN VSVGDARADI GFEFIVEFEI VNGGQAERRN GVEAAVSLMF
151 CLGFFVvVvY LFSNffSRRI TffPFSVTGI ICRYSPAAEI ..

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

20 ORF67 (SEQ ID NO: 716) shows 51.8% identity over 199 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF67ng) (SEQ ID NO: 718) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

25
30
35

```

orf67.pep      MPSEGSdGXG XGEXEXVAHA QXDFVGFEAG      30
                ||||| | | | | | | | | | | |
orf67ng      TNFEIaVLSGMTVRVFYCARPAPVNGGRLKMPSEGSdGIGIGeSEAVAHAQRGFVGFEAG      146
                90      100      110      120      130      140

orf67.pep      VFQASpVVVT VSGVXXQLGX DVETDTGDDT KTXAADXVAF VIGRFXGXXL YXXAXXXAX      90
                ||||| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
orf67ng      VFQASpVVVAVAGVQGQAGRDVYA HARHRAEAQA AAaVAFliGVFLRMSVRINRNCCVSI      206
                : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : |

orf67.pep      XWXXXSRGFXXHRMNLmFN VSVGDARADIGFEFIVEFEI VNGGQAERRNGVEAAVSLMF      150
                : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : |
orf67ng      TRVGGKSTCYffSRIDaVSDVSVGDARTDIGFEFVVEFEI VNGGQAERRNGVECAVFLMF      266
                : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : |

orf67.pep      CLGFFVv-----VvYLFSNffSRRI Tff-PFSVTGIICRYSPAAEI      190
                | | | : | : | : | : | | | | | : | | | : | | | :
orf67ng      RLLVfYVKLVAAKSFIILSFQLFYVHGIFIVVFPVPTGIIRGDAPAAEVVADRHPGVDGM      326
                : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : |

```

The ORF67ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 717) is predicted to encode a protein comprising amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 718):

40
45
50
55
60
65
70
75
80
85
90
95
100

```

1   MPSETVGSIV NVGVDESvGF SPPfPSIQHF YRFHRIHRIR LFRPPGPMQL
51  NRHSHGSGNL GRGVWATVLS DKfPCGQVRI PACAGMTNFE IAVLSGMTVR
101 VFYCARPAPV NGGRLKMPSE GSDGIGIGES EAVAHAQRGF VGFEAGVFQA
151 SPVVVAVAGV QGQAGRDVYA HARHRAEAQA AAaVAFliGV FLRMSVRINR
201 NCCVSITRVG GKSTCYffSR IDaVSDVSVG DARTDIGFEF VVEFEIvNGG
251 QAERRNGVEC AVFLmFRLLV fYVKLVAAKS FIILSFQLFY VHGIFIVVPF
301 PVTGIIRGDA PAAEVVADRH PGVDGMRTDV SEIIAYRAYF VFAWSGWFRi

```

351 IVGNAFGGVG *

Based on the presence of a several putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 86

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 719)

```

1  ATGTTTGCTT TTTTAGAAGC CTTTTTTGTC GAATACGGTT ATGCGGCTGT
51  TTTTTTTGTA TTGGTCATCT GCGGTTTCGG CGTGCCGATT CCCGAGGATT
101 TGACCTTGGT AACAGGCGGC GTGATTTTCGG GTATGGGTTA TACCAATCCG
151 CATATTATGT TTGCAGTCGG TATGCTCGGC GTATTGGTCG GGGACGGCAT
201 CATGTTTCGCC GCCGGACGAA TTTGGGGGCA GARArTCCTA rGGTTCArAC
251 CTATTGCGsG CATCATGACG CCGrAACGTT ATGAGCAGGT TCAGGAAAAA
301 TTCGACAAAT ACGGTAACGT GGTCTTATTT GTCGCCCCGT TCCTGCCCCG
15  351 TTTGAGAACG GCCGTATTTG TTACAGCCGG TATCAGCCGC AAGGTTTCAT
401 ACTTGCGTTT TATCATTATG GATGGACTGG CCGCA...
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 720; ORF78):

```

1  MFAFLEAFFV EYGYAAVFFV LVICGFGVPI PEDLTLVTGG VISGMYTNP
20  51  HIMFAVGMLG VLVGDGIMFA AGRIWGQXXL XFXPIAXIMT PKRYEQVQEK
101  FDYKGNWVLF VARFLPGLRT AVFVTAGISR KVSYLRFIIM DGLAA...
```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 721):

```

1  ATGTTTGCTT TTTTAGAAGC CTTTTTTGTC GAATACGGTT ATGCGGCTGT
25  51  TTTTTTTGTA TTGGTCATCT GCGGTTTCGG CGTGCCGATT CCCGAGGATT
101  TGACCTTGGT AACAGGCGGC GTGATTTTCGG GTATGGGTTA TACCAATCCG
151  CATATTATGT TTGCAGTCGG TATGCTCGGC GTATTGGTCG GGGACGGCAT
201  CATGTTTCGCC GCCGGACGAA TTTGGGGGCA GAAATCCTA AGGTTCAAAC
251  CTATTGCGCG CATCATGACG CCGAAACGTT ATGAGCAGGT TCAGGAAAAA
30  301  TTCGACAAAT ACGGTAACGT GGTCTTATTT GTCGCCCCGT TCCTGCCCCG
351  TTTGAGAACG GCCGTATTTG TTACAGCCGG TATCAGCCGC AAGGTTTCAT
401  ACTTGCGTTT TATCATTATG GATGGACTGG CCGCACTGAT TTCCGTCCCT
451  ATTTGGATTT ATCTGGGCGA ATACGGTGCG CACAACATCG ATTGGCTGAT
501  GGCGAAAATG CACAGCCTGC AATCGGGTAT TTTTGTTATC TTGGGTATAG
35  551  GTGCGACCGT TGTCGCTTGG ATTTGGTGGA AAAAACGCCA ACGTATCCAG
601  TTTTACCGCA GCAAATTGAA AGAAAAGCGG GCGCAACGCA AAGCCGCCAA
651  GGCAGCCAAA AAAGCCGCGC AAAGCAAACA ATAA
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 722; ORF78-1):

```

1  MFAFLEAFFV EYGYAAVFFV LVICGFGVPI PEDLTLVTGG VISGMYTNP
40  51  HIMFAVGMLG VLVGDGIMFA AGRIWGQKIL RFPKPIARIMT PKRYEQVQEK
101  FDYKGNWVLF VARFLPGLRT AVFVTAGISR KVSYLRFIIM DGLAALISVP
151  IWIYLGHEYGA HNIDWLMAKM HSLQSGIFVI LGIGATVVAV IWWKKRQRIQ
201  FYRSKLKEKR AQRKAAKAAK KAAQSKQ*
```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence predicts several transmembrane domains, and also gave the following results:

Homology with the dedA homologue of *H.influenzae* (accession number P45280) (SEQ ID NO: 1158)

- 5 ORF78 (SEQ ID NO: 720) and the dedA homologue (SEQ ID NO: 1158) show 58% aa identity in 144aa overlap:

```

Orf78: 4  FLEAFFVEYGYAAVFFVLVICGFGVPIPEDLTLVTGGVISGM--GYTNPHIMFAVGMLGV 61
          FL  FF EYGY AV FVL+ICGFGVPIPED+TLV+GGVI+G+      N H+M  V M+GV
DedA:  20  FLIGFFTEYGYWAVLFVLIICGFGVPIPEDITLVSGGVIAGLYPENVNSHLMLLVSMIGV 79

10  Orf78: 62  LVGDGIMFAAGRIWGQXXLXFXPIAXIMTPXRYEQVQEKFDKYGNWVLFVARFLPGLRTA 121
          L GD M+  GRI+G  L F PI  I+T  R   V+EKF +YGN VLFVARFLPGLR
DedA:  80  LAGDSCMYWLGRIYGTKILRFRPIRRIVTLQRLRMVREKFSQYGNRVLFVARFLPGLRAP 139

          Orf78: 122 VFVTAGISRKVSYLRFIIMDGLAA 145
          +++ +GI+R+VSY+RF+++D AA
15  DedA:  140 IYMVSGITRRVSYVRFVLIDFCAA 163

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF78 (SEQ ID NO: 720) shows 93.8% identity over a 145aa overlap with an ORF (ORF78a) (SEQ ID NO: 724) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

20  orf78.pep  MFAPLEAFFVEYGYAAVFFVLVICGFGVPIPEDLTLVTGGVISGMGYTNPHIMFAVGMLG
          10      20      30      40      50      60
          orf78a  MFALLEAFFVEYGYAAVFFVLVICGFGVPIPEDLTLVTGGVISGMGYTNPHIMFAVGMLG
          10      20      30      40      50      60

25  orf78.pep  VLVGDGIMFAAGRIWGQXXLXFXPIAXIMTPXRYEQVQEKFDKYGNWVLFVARFLPGLRT
          70      80      90      100     110     120
          orf78a  VLVGDGIMFAAGRIWGQKILKFKPIARIMTPKRYAQVQEKFDKYGNWVLFVARFLPGLRT
          70      80      90      100     110     120

          orf78.pep  AVFVTAGISRKVSYLRFIIMDGLAA
          130      140
          orf78a  AVFVTAGISRKVSYLRFIIMDGLAALISVPVWIYLGEGYGAHNIDWLMAKMHSLOSGIFIA
          130      140      150      160      170      180

```

- 35 The complete length ORF78a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 723) is:

```

1  ATGTTTGCCC TTTTGGAAGC CTTTTTTGTC GAATACGGCT ATGCGGCCGT
51 GTTTTTCGTT TTGGTCATCT GCGGTTTCGG CGTGCCGATT CCCGAGGATT
101 TGACCTTGGT AACAGCGGC GTGATTTCGG GTATGGGTTA TACCAATCCG

```

-520-

5
10

```

151 CATATTATGT TTGCAGTCGG TATGCTCGGC GTATTGGTCG GGGACGGCAT
201 CATGTTTCGCC GCCGGACGCA TCTGGGGGCA GAAAATCCTC AAGTTCAAAC
251 CGATTGCGCG CATCATGACG CCGAAACGTT ACGCACAGGT TCAGGAAAAA
301 TTCGACAAAT ACGGCAACTG GGTGTTATTT GTCGCTCGTT TCCTGCCCCG
351 TTTGCGGACT GCCGTTTTCG TTACCGCCGG CATCAGCCGC AAAGTATCGT
401 ATCTGCGCTT TCTGATTATG GACGGGCTTG CCGCGCTGAT TTCCGTGCCC
451 GTTTGGATTT ACTTGGGCGA GTACGGCGCG CACAACATCG ATTGGCTGAT
501 GGCGAAAATG CACAGCCTGC AATCCGGCAT CTTCATCGCA TTGGGCGTGC
551 TGGCGCGCGC GCTGGCGTGG TTCTGGTGGC GCAAACGCCG ACATTATCAG
601 CTTTACCGCG CACAATTGAG CGAAAAACGC GCCAAACGCA AGGCGGAAAA
651 GGCAGCGAAA AAAGCGGCAC AGAAGCAGCA GTAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 724):

15

```

1 MFALLEAFFV EYGYAAVFFV LVICGFVPI PEDLTLVTGG VISGMGYTNP
51 HIMFAVGMLG VLVGDGIMFA AGRIWGQKIL KFKPIARIMT PKRYAQVQEK
101 FDKYGNWVLF VARFLPGLRT AVFVTAGISR KVSYLRLIM DGLAALISVP
151 VWIYLGEYGA HNIDWLMAKM HSLQSGIFIA LGVLAAALAW FWRKRRHYQ
201 LYRAQLSEKR AKRKA EKA KAAQKQ*

```

20 ORF78a (SEQ ID NO: 724) and ORF78-1 (SEQ ID NO: 722) show 89.0% identity in 227 aa overlap:

25

```

      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf78a.pep MFALLEAFFVEYGYAAVFFVLVICGFVPIPEDLTLVTGGVISGMGYTNPHIMFAVGMLG
      ||:|||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
orf78-1 MFAPLEAFFVEYGYAAVFFVLVICGFVPIPEDLTLVTGGVISGMGYTNPHIMFAVGMLG
      10      20      30      40      50      60

      70      80      90      100     110     120
orf78a.pep VLVGDGIMFAAGRIWGQKILKFKPIARIMTPKRYAQVQEKFDKYGNWVLFVARFLPGLRT
      ||||||||||||||||:||||||||||||| |||||||||||||||||||||||
orf78-1 VLVGDGIMFAAGRIWGQKILRFKPIARIMTPKRYEQVQEKFDKYGNWVLFVARFLPGLRT
      70      80      90      100     110     120

      130     140     150     160     170     180
orf78a.pep AVFVTAGISRKVSYLRLIMDGLAALISVPVWIYLGEYGAHNIDWLMAKMHSLSQSGIFIA
      ||||||||||||||||:|||||||||||:|||||||||||||||||||||:
orf78-1 AVFVTAGISRKVSYLRFIIMDGLAALISVPIWIYLGEYGAHNIDWLMAKMHSLSQSGIFVI
      130     140     150     160     170     180

      190     200     210     220
orf78a.pep LGVLAAALAWFWRKRRHYQLYRAQLSEKRAKRAEKAAKKAAQKQX
      ||:|::||:|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|
orf78-1 LGIGATVVAWIWWKKRQRIQFYRSKLKEKRAQRKAAKAAKKAAQSKQX
      190     200     210     220

```

40

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF78 (SEQ ID NO: 720) shows 97.4% identity over 38 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF78ng) (SEQ ID NO: 726) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

```

orf78.pep    XXLFXPIAXIMTPKRYEQVQEKFDKYGNWVLFVARFLPGLRTAVFVTAGISRKVSYLRF 137
orf78ng      YPVLFFVARFLPGLRTAVFVTAGISRKVSYLRF 32

orf78.pep    IIMDGLAA 145
              :|||||
orf78ng      LIMDGLAALISVPVWIYLGEGYAHNIDWLMAKMHSLSQSGIFIALGVLAALAWFWWRKRR 92

```

The ORF78ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 725) is predicted to encode a protein comprising amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 726):

```

1  ..YPVLFFVARFL PGLRTAVFVT AGISRKVSYL RFLIMDGLAA LISVPVWIYL
51  GEYGAHNIDW LMAKMHSLSQ GIFIALGVLA AALAWFWWRK RRHYQLYRAQ
101 LSEKRAKRKA EKAAKKAAQK QQ*

```

Further work revealed the complete gonococcal nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 727):

```

1  atgtttgccc tttTggaagc CTTTTTGTG GAAtacggCt atgcGGCCGT
51  GTTTTTCGTT TTGGTCATCT GCGGTTTCGG CGTGCCGATT CCCGAAGATT
101 TGACCTTGGT AACGGGCGGC GTGATTTCGG GTATGGGTTA TACCAATCCG
151 CATATTATGT TTGCGGTCGG TATGCTCGGC GTGTGGCGG GCGACGGCGT
201 GATGTTTGCC GCCGGACGCA TCTGGGGGCA GAAATCCTC AAGTTCAAAC
251 CGATTGCGCG CATCATGACG CCGAAACGTT ACGCGCAGGT TCAGGAAAAA
20  301 TTCGACAAAT ACGGCAACTG GGTCTGTTT GTCGCCCCGT TCCTGCCGGG
351 TTTGCGGACT GCCGTTTTCG TTACCGCCGG CATCAGCCGC AAAGTATCGT
401 ATCTGCGCTT TCTGATTATG GACGGGCTGG CCGCGCTGAT TTCCGTGCCC
451 GTTTGGATTT ACTTGGGCGA GTACGGCGCG CACAACATCG ATTGGCTGAT
501 GGCGAAAATG CACAGCCTGC AATCGGGCAT CTTTCATCGCA TTGGGCGTGC
25  551 TGGCGGCGGC GCTGGCGTGG TTCTGGTGGC GCAAACGCCG ACATTATCAG
601 CTTTACCGCG CACAATTGAG CGAAAAACGC GCCAAACGCA AGGCGGAAAA
651 GGCAGCGAAA AAAGCGGCAC AGAAGCAGCA GTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 728; ORF78ng-1):

```

1  MFALLEAFFV EYGYAAVFFV LVICGFGVPI PEDLTLVTGG VISGMGYTNP
51  HIMFAVGMGL VLAGDGVMF AGRIWQKIL KFKPIARIMT PKRYAQVQEK
101 FDKYGNWVLF VARFLPGLRT AVFVTAGISR KVSYLRLIM DGLAALISVP
151 VWIYLGEYGA HNIDWLMAKM HSLQSGIFIA LGVLAALAW FWRKRRHYQ
201 LYRAQLSEKR AKRKA EKA KAAQKQQ*

```

ORF78ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 728) and ORF78-1 (SEQ ID NO: 722) show 88.1% identity in 227 aa overlap:

```

              10      20      30      40      50      60
orf78-1.pep  MFAPLEAFFVEYGYAAVFFVLVICGFGVPIPEDLTLVTGGVISGMGYTNPHIMFAVGMGLG
              |||:|||||
orf78ng-1    MFALLEAFFVEYGYAAVFFVLVICGFGVPIPEDLTLVTGGVISGMGYTNPHIMFAVGMGLG
              10      20      30      40      50      60

              70      80      90      100     110     120
orf78-1.pep  VLVDGIMFAAGRIWQKILRFKPIARIMTPKRYEQVQEKFDKYGNWVLFVARFLPGLRT
              ||:|||||
orf78ng-1    VLAGDGVMF AAGRIWQKILKFKPIARIMTPKRYAQVQEKFDKYGNWVLFVARFLPGLRT
              70      80      90      100     110     120

```

		130	140	150	160	170	180
orf78-1.pep	AVFV	TAGIS	RKVS	YLRFI	IMDGLA	LISVP	IWIYLGEYGAHNIDWLM
orf78ng-1	AVFV	TAGIS	RKVS	YLRFL	IMDGLA	LISVP	IWIYLGEYGAHNIDWLM
		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220		
orf78-1.pep	LGIG	ATVVA	WIKR	QRIQ	FYRS	KLKE	KRAQRKA
orf78ng-1	LGVL	AAAL	AWFW	RRHY	QLYR	AQLS	EKRAKRA
		190	200	210	220		

Furthermore, orf78ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 728) shows homology to the dedA protein (SEQ ID NO: 1158) from *H.influenzae*:

15	sp|P45280|YG29_HAEIN HYPOTHETICAL PROTEIN HI1629)gi|1073983|pir||D64133 dedA protein (dedA) homolog - Haemophilus influenzae (strain Rd KW20)
	)gi|1574476 (U32836) dedA protein (dedA) [Haemophilus influenzae] Length = 212
	Score = 223 bits (563), Expect = 7e-58
	Identities = 108/182 (59%), Positives = 140/182 (76%), Gaps = 2/182 (1%)
20	Query: 5 LEAFFVEYGYAAVFFVLVICGFGVPIPEDLTLVTGGVISGM--GYTNPHIMFAVGMLGVL 62
	L FF EYGY AV FVL+ICGFGVPIPED+TLV+GGVI+G+ N H+M V M+GVL
	Sbjct: 21 LIGFFTEYGYWAVLFVLIICGFGVPIPEDITLVSGGVIAGLYPENVNSHLMLLVSMIGVL 80
	Query: 63 AGDGMVFAAGRIWGQKILKFKPIARIMTPKRYAQVQEKFDKYGNWVLFVARFLPGLRTAV 122
	AGD M+ GRI+G KIL+F+PI RI+T +R V+EKF +YGN VLFVARFLPGLR +
	Sbjct: 81 AGDSMYWLGRIYGTKILRFRPIRIRIVTLQRLRMVREKFSQYGNRVLFVARFLPGLRAPI 140
25	Query: 123 FVTAGISRKVSYLRLIMDGLAALISVPVWIYLGEYGAHNIDWLMMAKMHSLQSGIFIALG 182
	++ +GI+R+VS+Y+RF+++D AA+ISVP+WIIYLGE GA N+DWL ++ Q I+I +G
	Sbjct: 141 YMVSGITRRVSYVRVFLIDFCAAIIISVPIWIYLGEYGAHNIDWLMMAKMHSLQSGIFIALG 200
	Query: 183 VL 184
	L
30	Sbjct: 201 YL 202

Based on this analysis, including the presence of putative transmembrane domains, it is predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 87

35 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 729):

	1	ATGAAAAAAT	TATTGGCGGC	CGTGATGATG	GCAGGTTTGG	CAGGCGCGGT
	51	TTCCGCCGCC	GGAGTCCACG	TTGAGGACGG	CTGGGCGCGC	ACCACCGTCG
	101	AAGGTATGAA	AATAGGCGGC	GCGTTCATGA	AAATCCACAA	CGACGAAGCC
	151	AAACAAGACT	TTTGTCTCGG	CGGAAGCAGC	CCCGTTGCCG	ACCGCGTCGA
40	201	AGTGCATACC	CACATCAACG	ACAACGCGGT	GATGCGGATG	CGCGAAGTCG
	251	AAGGCGGCGT	GCCTTTGGAA	GCGAAATCCG	TTACCGAACT	CAAACCCGGC
	301	AGCTATCATG	TGATGTTTAT	GGGTTTGAAA	AAACAATTAA	AAGAGGGCGA

5 1 MKKLLAAVMM AGLAGAVSAA GVHVEDGWAR TTVEGMKIGG AFMKIHNDEA
51 KQDFLLGGSS PVADRVEVHT HINDNGVMRM REVEGGVPLE AKSVTELPKG
101 SYHVMFMGLK KOLKEGDKIP VTLKFKNAKA QTVQLEVKIA PMPAMNH..

10	1	ATGAAAAAAT	TATTGGCGGC	CGTGATGATG	GCAGGTTTGG	CAGGCGCGGT
	51	TTCCGCCGCC	GGAGTCCACG	TTGAGGACGG	CTGGGCGCGC	ACCACCGTCG
	101	AAGGTATGAA	AATAGGCGGC	GCGTTCATGA	AAATCCACAA	CGACGAAGCC
	151	AAACAAGACT	TTTTGCTCGG	CGGAAGCAGC	CCCGTTGCCG	ACCGCGTCGA
	201	AGTGCATACC	CACATCAACG	ACAACGCGGT	GATGCGGATG	CGCGAAGTCG
15	251	AAGGCGGCGT	GCCTTTGGAA	GCGAAATCCG	TTACCGAACT	CAAACCCGGC
	301	AGCTATCATG	TGATGTTTAT	GGGTTTGGAA	AAACAATTAA	AAGAGGGCGA
	351	TAAAAATCCC	GTTACCCTGA	AATTTAAAAA	CGCCAAAGCG	CAAACCGTCC
	401	AACTGGAAGT	CAAAATCGCG	CCGATGCCGG	CAATGAACCA	CGGTATCAC
	451	CACGGCGAAG	CGCATCAGCA	CTAA		

25

1	<u>MKKLLAAVMM</u>	<u>AGLAGAVSAA</u>	GVHVEDGWAR	TTVEGMKIGG	AFMKIHNDEA
51	KQDFLLGGSS	PVADRVEVHT	HINDNGVMRM	REVEGGVPLE	AKSVTELKPG
101	SYHVMFMGLK	KQLKEGDKIP	VTLKFKNAKA	QTVQLEVKIA	PMPAMNHGHH
151	HGEAHQH*				

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf79.pep	<u>MKKLLAAVMMAGLAGAV</u> SAAGVHVEDGWARDTTVEGMKIGGAFMKIHNDEAKQDFLLGGSS					
35	orf79a	<u>MKXLLAAVMMAGLAGAV</u> SAAGIHVEDGWARDTTVEGMKMGGAFFMKIHNDEAKQDFLLGGSS					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf79.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
		PVADRVEVHTHINDNGVMRMREVEGGVPLEAKSVTELKPGSYHVMFMGLKKQLKEGDKIP					
40	orf79a	PVADRVEVHTHINDNGVMRMREVEGGVPLEAKSVTELKPGSYHVMFMGXKKQLKXGDKIP					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf79.pep	130	140				
		VTLKFKNKAQTVQLEVKIAPMPAMNH					

orf79a
 VTLKFKNAKAQTVQLEVKTAPMSAMDHGHGHHGGEAHQH
 130 140 150

5 The complete length ORF79a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 733) is:

1 ATGAAANAAC TATTGGCAGC CGTGATGATG GCAGGTTTGG CAGGCGCGGT
 51 TTCCGCCGCC GGAATCCACG TTGAGGACGG CTGGGCGCGC ACCACCGTCG
 101 AAGGTATGAA AATGGGCGGC GCGTTCATGA AAATCCACAA CGACGAAGCC
 151 AAACAAGACT TTTTGCTCGG CGGAAGCAGC CCTGTTGCCG ACCGCGTCGA
 201 AGTGCATACC CATATCAATG ATAACGGTGT GATGCGGATG CGCGAAGTCG
 251 AAGCGGCGGT GCCTTTGGAG GCGAAATCCG TTACCGAACT CAAACCCGGC
 301 AGCTATCATG TCATGTTTAT GGGTNTGAAA AAACAATTAA AAGANGGCGA
 351 CAAGATTCCC GTTACCCTGA AATTAAAAA CGCCAAAGCA CAAACCGTCC
 401 AACTGGAAGT CAAAACCGCG CCGATGTCGG CAATGGACCA CGGTCATCAC
 451 CACGGCGAAG CGCATCAGCA CTAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 734):

1 MKXLLAAVMM AGLAGAVSAA GIHVEDGWAR TVEGMKMG AFMKIHND
 51 KQDFLLGGSS PVADRVEVHT HINDNGVMRM REVEGGVPLE AKSVTELKPG
 101 SYHVMFMGXK QLKXGDKIP VTLKFKNAKA QTVQLEVKTA PMSAMDHGH
 151 HGEAHQH*

ORF79a (SEQ ID NO: 734) and ORF79-1 (SEQ ID NO: 732) show 94.9% identity in 157 aa overlap:

25 orf79a.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
 MKXLLAAVMMAGLAGAVSAAGIHVEDGWARTTVEGMKMGAFMKIHND
 orf79-1 MKKLLAAVMMAGLAGAVSAAGVHVEDGWARTTVEGMKIGGAFMKIHND
 30 orf79a.pep 70 80 90 100 110 120
 PVADRVEVHTHINDNGVMRMREVEGGVPLEAKSVTELKPGSYHVMFMGXKQ
 orf79-1 PVADRVEVHTHINDNGVMRMREVEGGVPLEAKSVTELKPGSYHVMFMGLKKQ
 35 orf79a.pep 130 140 150
 VTLKFKNAKAQTVQLEVKTAPMSAMDHGHGHHGGEAHQH
 orf79-1 VTLKFKNAKAQTVQLEVKIAPMPAMNHGHHGGEAHQH

40 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF79 (SEQ ID NO: 730) shows 96.1% identity over 76 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF79ng) (SEQ ID NO: 736) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

-525-

```

orf79.pep    FMKIHNDKQDFLLGGSSPVADRVEVHTHINDNGVMRMREVEGGVPLEAKSVTELKPGS 101
orf79ng      INDNGVMRMREVKGGVPLEAKSVTELKPGS 30

orf79.pep    YHVMFMGLKKQLKEGDKIPVTLKFKNKAQTVQLEVKIAPMPAMNH 147
orf79ng      YHVMFMGLKKQLKEGDKIPVTLKFKNKAQTVQLEVKTAPMSAMNHGHHHGEAHQH 86

```

An ORF79ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 735) was predicted to encode a protein comprising amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 736):

```

10      1  ..INDNGVMRM EVKGGVPLEA KSVTELKPGS YHVMFMGLKK QLKEGDKIPV
      51  TLKFKNKAQ TVQLEVKTAP MSAMNHGHHH GEAHQH*

```

Further work revealed the complete gonococcal DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 737):

```

15      1  ATGAAAAAAT TATTGGCAGC CGTGATGATG GCAGGTTTGG CAGGCGCGGT
      51  TTccgccgCc GGagTccAtG TCGAggACGG CTGGGCGCGc accaCTGtcg
      101 aaggtATgaa aatggGCGGC GCgttCATga aaATCCACAA CGACGaaGcc
      151 atacaaGACt ttgtgcTCgg CGGaaecatg cccgttgccg accgcGTCTGA
      201 AGTGCataca cacATCAACG ACAACGGCGT GATGCGTATG CGCGAAGTCA
      251 AAGGCGGCGT GCCTTTGGAG GCGAAATCCG TTACCGAACT CAAACCCGGC
      20  301 AGCTATCACG TGATGTTTAT GGGTTTGAAA AAACAAGTGA AAGAGGGCGA
      351 CAAGATTCCC GTTACCCTGA AATTTAAGAA CGCCAAAGCG CAAACCGTCC
      401 AACTGGAAGT CAAACCGCG CCGATGTCGG CAATGAACCA CGGTCATCAC
      451 CACGGCGAAG CGCATCAGCA CTAA

```

25 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 738; ORF79ng-1):

```

30      1  MKKLLAAVMM AGLAGAVSAA GVHVEDGWAR TTVEGMKMGG AFMKIHNDKQDFLLGGSS
      51  IQDFVLGGSM PVADRVEVHT HINDNGVMRM REVKGGVPLE AKSVTELKPG
      101  SYHVMFMGLK QLKKEGDKIP VTLKFKNKA QTVQLEVKTA PMSAMNHGHH
      151  HGEAHQH*

```

ORF79ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 738) and ORF79-1 (SEQ ID NO: 732) show 95.5% identity in 157 aa overlap:

```

35      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf79-1.pep  MKKLLAAVMMAGLAGAVSAAGVHVEDGWARTTVEGMKIGGAFMKIHNDKQDFLLGGSS
orf79ng-1    MKKLLAAVMMAGLAGAVSAAGVHVEDGWARTTVEGMKMGGAFFMKIHNDKQDFVLGGSM

      10      20      30      40      50      60

40      70      80      90      100     110     120
orf79-1.pep  PVADRVEVHTHINDNGVMRMREVEGGVPLEAKSVTELKPGSYHVMFMGLKKQLKEGDKIP
orf79ng-1    PVADRVEVHTHINDNGVMRMREVKGGVPLEAKSVTELKPGSYHVMFMGLKKQLKEGDKIP

      70      80      90      100     110     120

45      130     140     150
orf79-1.pep  VTLKFKNKAQTVQLEVKIAPMPAMNHGHHHGEAHQH
orf79ng-1    VTLKFKNKAQTVQLEVKTAPMSAMNHGHHHGEAHQH

      130     140     150

```

Furthermore, ORF79ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 738) shows significant homology to a protein (SEQ ID NO: 1159) from *Aquifex aeolicus*:

```

5      gi|2983695 (AE000731) putative protein [Aquifex aeolicus] Length = 151
      Score = 63.6 bits (152), Expect = 6e-10
      Identities = 38/114 (33%), Positives = 58/114 (50%), Gaps = 1/114 (0%)

      Query: 24  VEDGWARTTVEGMKMGGA FMKIHND EAIQDFVLGG SMPVAD RVEVH THINDNGVM RMREV 83
                V+   W       G           M I N+   D+++G   +A RVE+H   + +N V +M
      Sbjct: 27  VKHPWVMEPPPGPN TMMGMII VNEGDE PDYLIGA KTDIAQR VELHKT VTIENDV AKMVPQ 86

10     Query: 84  KGGVPLEAKSV TELKPGSYHVMFMGLKKQLKEGDKIPVTLKFKN AQAQTVQLEV 137
                +   + + K   E K   YHVM +GLKK++KEGDK+ V L F+ +   TV+   V
      Sbjct: 87  ER-IEIPPKGKVEFKHHGYHVMII GLKKRIKEGDKVKVELIFEKSGKITVEAPV 139

```

Based on this analysis, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

15 ORF79-1 (SEQ ID NO: 732) (15.6kDa) was cloned in the pET vector and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 18A shows the results of affinity purification of the His-fusion protein. Purified His-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for ELISA (positive result) and FACS analysis (Figure 18B) These experiments confirm that ORF79-1 (SEQ ID NO: 732) is a
20 surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

Example 88

The following DNA sequence, believed to be complete, was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 739):

```

25      1  ATGACGGTAA CTGCGGCCGA AGGCGGCAAA GCTGCCAAGG CGTTAAAAAA
      51  ATATCTGATT ACGGGCATTT TGGTCTGGCT GCCGATTGCG GTAACGGTTT
     101  GGGTGGTTTC CTATATCGTT TCCGCGTCCG ATCAGCTCGT CAACCTGCTG
     151  CCGAAGCAAT GGCGGCCGCA ATATGTTTTG GGGTTTAATA TCCCGGGGCT
     201  GGGCGTTATC GTTGCCATTG CCGTATTGTT TGTAAACCGA TTGTTTGCCG
     251  CCAACGTATT GGGTCGGCAG ATCCTCGCCG CGTGGGACAG CCTGTTGGGG
     301  CGGATTCGGG TTGTGAAAtC CATCTATTCG AGTGTGAAAA AAGTATCCGA
     351  ATacgTGCTG TCCGACAGCA GCCGTTCGTT TAAACGCCG GTA CTCTGTC
     401  CGTTTCCCA GCCCGGTATT TGGACGATyG CTTTCGTGTC AGGGCAGGTG
     451  TCGAATGCGG TTAAGGCCGC ATTGCCGAAs GACGGCGATT ATCTTTCCGT
     501  GTATGTTCCG ACCACGCCGA ATCCGACCGG CGGTTACTAT ATTATGGTAA
     551  AGAAAGCGA TGTGCGCGAA CTCGATATGA CCGTGGACGA AsCATTGAAA
     601  TATGTGATTT CGCTGGGTAT GGTCA TCCCT GACGACCTGC CCGTCAAAAC
     651  ATTGGCAsGA CCTATGCCGT CTGAAAAGGC GGATTTGCCC GAACAACAAT
     701  AA

```

1	MTVTAAEGGK	AAKALKKYL I	TGILVWLPIA	VTVWVVS YIV	SASDQLVNLL
51	PKQWRPQYVL	GFNIPGLGVI	VAIAVLFVTG	LFAANVLGRQ	ILAAWDSLLG
101	RIPVVKSIYS	SVKKVSEYVL	SDSSRSFKPT	VLVPFPQPGI	WTIAFVSGQV
151	SNAVKAALPX	DGDYLVSYVP	TTNPETGGYY	IMVKKSDVRE	LDMSVDEXLK
201	YVISLGMVIP	DDLPLKTLAX	PMPSEKADLP	EQQ*	

10

15

20

25

30

1	MTEAAEAGGK	AAKALKKYL I	TGILVWLPIA	VTWVVVSIV	SASDQLVNLL
51	PKQWRPQVL	GFNIPGLGVI	VAIAVLFTVG	LFAANVLGRQ	ILAAWDSLLG
101	RIPVVKSIYS	SVKKVSESLL	SDSSRSFKPT	VLVPFPQPGI	WTIAFVSGQV
151	SNAAKALPK	DGDYLSVYVP	TTPNRTGGYY	IMVKKSDVRE	LDMSVDEALK
201	YVISLGMVIP	DDLFPVKTLA	GPMPSEKADLP	EQO*	

ORF98 (SEQ ID NO: 740) shows 96.1% identity over a 233aa overlap with an ORF (ORF98a) (SEQ ID NO: 744) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

40

45

	10	20	30	40	50	60
orf98.pep	MTVTAAEGGKA	AKALKKYLITGILVWLPI	AVTVVVS	YIVSASDQLVNLL	LPKQWRPQYVL	
orf98a	MTEPAAEGGKA	AKALKKYLITGILVWLPI	AVTVVVS	YIVSASDQLVNLL	LPKQWRPQYVL	
	10	20	30	40	50	60
	70	80	90	100	110	120
orf98.pep	GFNIPGLGV	IVAI	AVLFVTGLFAANVLGRQILA	AWDSLLGRIPVVKSIYSSVKKVSEYVL		
						:
orf98a	GFNIPGLGV	IVAI	AVLFVTGLFAANVLGRQILA	AWDSLLGRIPVVKSIYSSVKKVXSLL		
	70	80	90	100	110	120

		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf98.pep	SDSSRSFKTPVLVFPFQPGIWTIAFVSGQVSNVKAALPXDGDYLSVYVPTTPNPTGGYY					
5	orf98a	SDSSRSFKTPVLVFPFQSGIWTIAFVSGQVSNVKAALPKDGDYLSVYVPTTPNPTGGYY					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220	230	
	orf98.pep	IMVKKSDVRELDMSVDEXLKYVISLGMVIPDDLVPVKTLAGPMPSEKADLPEQQX					
10	orf98a	IMVKKSDVRELDMSVDEALKYVISLGMVIPDDLVPVKTLAGPMPSEKADLPEQQX					
		190	200	210	220	230	

The complete length ORF98a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 743) is:

	1	ATGACGGAAC	CTGCGGCCGA	AGGCGGCAAA	GCTGCCAAGG	CGTTAAAAAA
15	51	ATATCTGATT	ACGGGCATTT	TGGTCTGGCT	CCCATTGCG	GTAACGGTTT
	101	GGGTGGTTTC	CTATATCGTT	TCCGCGTCCG	ATCAGCTCGT	CAACCTGCTG
	151	CCGAAGCAAT	GGCGCCGCA	ATAATGTTTTG	GGGTTTAATA	TCCCGGGGCT
	201	GGGCGTTATC	GTTGCCATTG	CCGTATTGTT	TGTAACCGGA	TTATTTGCCG
	251	CAAACGTATT	GGGCCGGCAG	ATTCTTGCCG	CGTGGGACAG	CTGTTGGGG
20	301	CGGATTCCGG	TTGTGAAGTC	CATCTATTCT	AGTGTGAAAA	AAGTATCCGA
	351	NTCGTTGCTG	TCCGACAGCA	GCCGTTCTGT	TAAACACCA	GTAATCGTGC
	401	CGTTTCCCCA	ATCGGGTATT	TGGACAATCG	CATTCGTGTC	CGGTCAGGTG
	451	TCGAATGCGG	TTAAGGCCGC	ATTGCCGAAG	GACGGCGATT	ATCTTCCGT
	501	GTATGTTCCG	ACCACGCCGA	ATCCGACCGG	CGGTTACTAT	ATTATGGTAA
25	551	AGAAAAGCGA	TGTGCGCGAA	CTCGATATGA	GCGTGGACGA	AGCGTTGAAA
	601	TATGTGATTT	CGTGGGTAT	GGTCATCCCT	GACGACCTGC	CCGTCAAAAC
	651	ATTGCGAGGA	CCTATGCCGT	CTGAAAAGGC	GGATTTGCC	GAACAACAAT
	701	AA				

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 744):

30	1	MTEPAAEGGK	AAKALKKYLI	TGILVWLPIA	VTWVVSIV	SASDQLVNLL
	51	PKQWRPQYVL	GFNIPGLGVI	VAIAVLFTG	LFAANVLGRQ	ILAAWDSLLG
	101	RIPVVKSIYS	SVKKVSXSL	SDSSRSFKTP	VLVFPFQSGI	WTIAFVSGQV
	151	SNVKAALPK	DGDYLSVYVP	TPNPTGGYY	IMVKKSDVRE	LDMSVDEALK
35	201	YVISLGMVIP	DDLVPVKTLAG	PMPSEKADLP	EQQ*	

ORF98a (SEQ ID NO: 744) and ORF98-1 (SEQ ID NO: 742) show 98.7% identity in 233 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
40	orf98a.pep	MTEPAAEGGKAAKALKKYLITGILVWLPIAVTVWVVSIVSASDQLVNLLPKQWRPQYVL					
	orf98-1	MTEXAAEGGKAAKALKKYLITGILVWLPIAVTVWVVSIVSASDQLVNLLPKQWRPQYVL					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
45	orf98a.pep	GFNIPGLGVIVIAVLFTGLFAANVLGRQILAAWDSLLGRIPVVKSIYSSVKKVSXSL					
	orf98-1	GFNIPGLGVIVIAVLFTGLFAANVLGRQILAAWDSLLGRIPVVKSIYSSVKKVSESL					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
50	orf98a.pep	SDSSRSFKTPVLVFPFQSGIWTIAFVSGQVSNVKAALPKDGDYLSVYVPTTPNPTGGYY					

orf98-1 SDSSRSFKTPVLVFPFQPGIWTIAFVSGQVSNVKAALPKDGDYLSVYVPTTPNPTGGYY
 130 140 150 160 170 180

orf98a.pep 190 200 210 220 230
 IMVKKSDVRELDMSVDEALKYVISLGMVIPDDLVPKTLAGPMPSEKADLPEQQX
 |||||

orf98-1 190 200 210 220 230
 IMVKKSDVRELDMSVDEALKYVISLGMVIPDDLVPKTLAGPMPSEKADLPEQQX

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF98 (SEQ ID NO: 740) shows 95.3% identity over a 233 aa overlap with a predicted ORF
 (ORF98ng) (SEQ ID NO: 746) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

orf98.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60 60
 MTVTAAEGGKAAKALKKYLITGILVWLPIAVTVWVVSIVSASDQLVNLLPKQWRPQYVL

orf98ng 60
 MTEPAAEGGKAAKALKKYLITGILVWLPIAVTVWVVSIVSASDQLVNLLPKQWRPQYVL

orf98.pep 120
 GFNIPGLGVIVAIIVLFVTGLFAANVLGRQILAAWDSLLGRIPVVKSIYSSVKKVSEYVL

orf98ng 120
 GFNIPGLGVIVAIIVLFVTGLFAANVLGRQILAAWDSLLXRIIPVVKSIYSSVKKVSESSL

orf98.pep 180
 SDSSRSFKTPVLVFPFQPGIWTIAFVSGQVSNVKAALPKDGDYLSVYVPTTPNPTGGYY

orf98ng 180
 SDSSRSFKTPVLVFPFQSGIWTIAFVSGQVSNVKAALPKDGDYLSVYVPTTPNPTGGYY

orf98.pep 233
 IMVKKSDVRELDMSVDEXLKYVISLGMVIPDDLVPKTLAXPMPSEKADLPEQQ

orf98ng 233
 IMVKKSDVRELDMSVDEALKYVISLGMVIPDDLVPKTLAGPMPPEKAELPEQQ

The complete length ORF98ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 745) is predicted to encode a
 protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 746):

1 MTEPAAEGGK AAKALKKYLITGILVWLPIA VTVWVVSIV SASDQLVNLL
 51 PKQWRPQYVL GFNIPGLGVI VAIIVLFVTG LFAANVLGRQ ILAAWDSLLX
 101 RIPVVKSIYS SVKKVSESSL SDSSRSFKTP VLVFPFQSGI WTIAFVSGQV
 151 SNAVKAALPQ DGDYLSVYVP TTPNPTGGYY IMVKKSDVRE LDMSVDEALK
 201 YVISLGMVIP DDLVPKTLAG PMPPEKAELP EQQ*

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 747):

1 ATGACGGAAC CTGCGGCCGA AGGCGGCAAA GCTGCCAAGG CGTTAAAAAA
 51 ATATCTGATT ACAGGCATTT TGGTCTGGCT GCCGATTGCG GTAACGGTTT
 101 GGGTGGTTTC CTATATCGTT TCCGCGTCCG ACCAGCTTGT CAACCTGCTG
 151 CCGAAGCAAT GCGGCCGCA ATATGTTTGT GGGTTTAATA TCCCCGGCT
 201 CGGCGTTATT GTTGCCATTG CCGTATTGTT TGTAACCGGA TTATTGCGG
 251 CAAACGTGTT GGGCCGGCAG ATTCTTGCCG CGTGGGACAG CCTGTTgggg
 301 cggaTTCCGG TTGTCAAATC CATCTATTCG AGTGTGAAAA AAGTATCCGA
 351 ATCGCTGCTG TCCGACAGCA GCCGTTCGTT TAAAACGCCG GTAATCGTGC
 401 CGTTTCCCA ATCGGTATT TGGACAATCG CATTCGTGTC CGGTCAGGTG
 451 TCGAATGCCG TTAAGGCCGC ATTGCCGAG GATGGCGATT ATCTTTCCGT
 501 GTATGTCCCG ACCACGCCCA ACCCGACCGG CGTTTACTAT ATTATGGTAA

551 AGAAAAGCGA TGTGCGCGAA CTCGATATGA GCGTGGACGA AGCGTTGAAA
 601 TATGTGATTT CGCTGGGTAT GGTCATCCCT GACGACCTGC CCGTCAAAAC
 651 ATTGGCAGGA CCTATGCCGC CTGAAAAGGC GGAGTTGCCG GAACAACAAT
 701 AA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 748; ORF98ng-1):

1 MTEPAAEGGK AAKALKKYLI TGILVWLPIA VTVWVVSIV SASDQLVNLL
 51 PKQWRPQYVL GFNIPGLGVI VAIIVLFVTG LFAANVLGRQ ILAAWDSLLG
 101 RIPVVKSIYS SVKKVSESL SDSSRSFKTP VLVPPQSGI WTIAFVSGQV
 151 SNAVKAALPQ DGDYLSVYVP TTPNPTGGYY IMVKKSDVRE LDMSVDEALK
 201 YVISLGMVIP DDLPVKTLAG PMPPEKAELP EQQ*

ORF98ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 748) and ORF98-1 (SEQ ID NO: 742) show 97.9% identity in 233 aa overlap:

15		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf98-1.pep	MTE	XAA	E	G	G	K
	orf98ng-1	MTE	XAA	E	G	G	K
20		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf98-1.pep	G	F	N	I	P	G
	orf98ng-1	G	F	N	I	P	G
25		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf98-1.pep	S	D	S	S	R	S
	orf98ng-1	S	D	S	S	R	S
30		190	200	210	220	230	
	orf98-1.pep	I	M	V	K	S	D
	orf98ng-1	I	M	V	K	S	D

Based on this analysis, including the fact that the putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein are identical to the sequences in the meningococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 89

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 749):

1 ATgAAAACGG TAGTCTGGAT TGTGTCCTG TTTGCCGCCG CCGTCGGACT

51 GGCCTGGCT TCGGCATTT ACACCGCGA CGTGTATATC GTACTCGGAC
 101 AGACCATGCT CAGAATCAAC CTGCACGCCT TTGTGTAGG TTCGCTGATT
 151 GCCGTCGTGG TGTGGTATTT CTTGTTTAAA TTCATTATCG GgGgTACTCA
 201 ATATCCCCGA AAAGATGCAG CGTTTCGGTT CGGCnCGTAA AGGCCkCAAG
 251 ssCGsGCTTG CCTTGAACAA GGCGGGTTTG GCGTATTTTG AAGGGCGTTT
 301 TGAAAAGGCG GAACTAGAAG CCTCACGCGT GTTGGTCAAC AAAGtAGGCC
 351 GaGAGACAAC CGGACTTTGG CATTGATGCT GrGCGCGCAC GCCGCCGGAC
 401 AGATGGAAAA CATCGAssTG CGCGACCGTT ATCTTGCGGA AATCGCCAAA
 451 CTGCCGGA AAAACAGCAGCT TTCCCGTTAT CTTTGTGTGG CGGAATCGGC
 10 501 GTTGAACCGG CGCGATTACG AAGCGCGGA AGCCAATCTT CATGCGGCGG
 551 CGAAGATGAA TGCCAACCTT ACGCGCCTCG TGCGTCTGCA .ATTCGTTAC
 601 GCTTTCGACA GGGGCGACGC GTTGCAGGTT CTGGCAAAA CCGAAAACT
 651 TTCCAAGGCG GGCGCGTTGG GCAAATCGGA AATGGAACGG TATCAAAATT
 701 GGGCATATCC GTCGCCAGCT GGCGGATGCT GCCGATGCCG CCGCTTTGAA
 15 751 AACCTGCCTG AAGCGGATTC CCGACAGCCT CAAAAACGGG GAATTGAGCG
 801 TATCGTTGC GGAAGAGTAC GAACGTTTG GACTGTATGC CGATCGGGTC
 851 AAATGGGTCA AACAGCATTA TCCGCAsAAC CGCCGCCCG AGCTTTTGGA
 901 AGCCTTTGTC GAAAGCGTGC GCTTTTGGG CGAGCGCGAA CAGCAGAAAG
 951 CCATCGATTT TGCCGATGCT TGGCTGAAAG AACAGCCCGA TAACGCGCTT
 20 1001 CTGCTGATGT ATCTCGGTCG GCTCGCCTTC GGCCGCAAA TTTGGGGCAA
 1051 GGCAAAAGGC TACCTGAAG CGAGCATTCG ATTAAAGCCG AGTATTTCCG
 1101 CGCGTTTGGT TCTAACAAAG GTTTTCGACG AAATCGGAGA ACCGCAGAAG
 1151 GCGGAGGCGC AC...

25 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 750; ORF100):

1 MKTVVWIVVL FAAAVGLALA SGIYTDVYI VLGQTMLRIN LHAFVLGSLI
 51 AVVVWYFLFK FIIGVLNIPE KMQRFGSARK GXKXXLALNK AGLAYFEGRF
 101 EKAELEASRV LVNVKVRDNR TLALMLXAHA AGQMENIXXR DRYLAEIAKL
 151 PEKQQLSRYL LLAESALNRR DYEAAEANLH AAAMNANLT RLVRLXIRYA
 30 201 FDRGDALQVL AKTEKLSKAG ALGKSEMERY QNWAYRRQLA DAADAAALKT
 251 CLKRIPDSLK NGELSVSAE KYERLGLYAD AVKWKQHYP XNRRPELLEA
 301 FVESVRFLGE REQQKAIDFA DAWLKEQPDN ALLLMYLGR L AFGRKLWGKA
 351 KGYLEASIAL KPSISARLVL TKVFDEIGEP QKAEAH...

35 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 751):

1 ATGAAAACGG TAGTCTGGAT TGTCGTCCTG TTTGCCGCCG CCGTCGGACT
 51 GGCCTGGCT TCGGCATTT ACACCGCGA CGTGTATATC GTACTCGGAC
 101 AGACCATGCT CAGAATCAAC CTGCACGCCT TTGTGTAGG TTCGCTGATT
 151 GCCGTCGTGG TGTGGTATTT CTTGTTTAAA TTCATTATCG GCGTACTCAA
 201 TATCCCCGAA AAGATGCAGC GTTTCGGTTC GGCGCGTAA GGGCGCAAGG
 251 CCGCGCTTGC CTTGAACAAG GCGGGTTTG CGTATTTGA AGGGCGTTTT
 301 GAAAAGGCGG AACTAGAAGC CTCACGCGTG TTGGTCAACA AAGAGCCGG
 351 AGACAACCGG ACTTTGGCAT TGATGCTGGG CGCGCACGCC GCCGGACAGA
 401 TGGAAAACAT CGAGCTGCGC GACCGTTATC TTGCGGAAAT CGCCAACTG
 45 451 CCGGAAAAAC AGCAGCTTTC CCGTTATCTT TTGTTGCGG AATCGGCGTT
 501 GAACCGGCGC GATTACGAAG CGGCGGAAGC CAATCTTCAT GCGGCGGCGA
 551 AGATGAATGC CAACCTTACG CGCCTCGTGC GTCTGCAACT TCGTTACGCT
 601 TTCGACAGG GCGACGCGTT GCAGGTTCTG GCAAAAACCG AAAAAGCTTTC
 651 CAAGGCGGGC GCGTTGGGCA AATCGGAAAT GGAACGGTAT CAAAATTGGG
 50 701 CATACCGCCG CCAGCTGGCG GATGCTGCCG ATGCCGCCG TTTGAAAACC
 751 TGCCTGAAGC GGATTCCCGA CAGCCTCAA AACGGGGAAT TGAGCGTATC
 801 GGTTCGGGAA AAGTACGAAC GTTTGGGACT GTATGCCGAT GCGGTCAAAT
 851 GGGTCAAACA GCATTATCCG CACAACCGCC GCCCGAGCT TTTGGAAGCC
 901 TTTGTCGAAA GCGTCGCTT TTTGGGCGAG CGCGAACAGC AGAAAGCCAT
 55 951 CGATTTTGCC GATGCTTGCC TGAAAGAACA GCCCGATAAC GCGCTTCTGC
 1001 TGATGTATCT CGGTCGGCTC GCCTACGGCC GCAAACCTTG GGGCAAGGCA
 1051 AAAGGCTACC TTGAAGCGAG CATTGCATTA AAGCCGAGTA TTTCCGCGCG

1101 TTTGGTTCTA GCAAAGGTTT TCGACGAAAT CGGAGAACCG CAGAAGGCGG
 1151 AGGCGCAGCG CAACTTGGTT TTGGAAGCCG TCTCCGATGA CGAACGTCAC
 1201 GCAGCGTTAG AGCAGCATAG CTGA

5 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 752; ORF100-1):

1 MKTVVWIVVL FAAAVGLALA SGIYTGDVYI VLGQTMLRIN LHAFVLGSLI
 51 AVVVWYFLFK FIIGVLNIPE KMQRFGSARK GRKAALALNK AGLAYFEGRF
 101 EKAELEASRV LVNKEAGDNR TLALMLGAHA AGQMENIELR DRYLAEIAKL
 151 PEKQQLSRYL LLAESALNRR DYEAAEANLH AAKMNANLT RLVRQLRYA
 201 FDRGDALQVL AKTEKLSKAG ALGKSEMERY QNWAYRRQLA DAADAAALKT
 251 CLKRIPDSLK NGELSVSVAE KYERLGLYAD AVKWKQHYP HNRPELLEA
 301 FVESVRLGE REQQAIDFA DAWLKEQPDN ALLMYLGRL AYGRKLWGKA
 351 KGYLEASIAL KPSISARLVL AKVFDEIGEP QKAEAQRLV LEAVSDDERH
 401 AALEQHS*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF100 (SEQ ID NO: 750) shows 93.5% identity over a 386aa overlap with an ORF (ORF100a) (SEQ ID NO: 754) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

20		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf100.pep	MKTVVWIVVLFAAAVGLALASGIYTGDVYIVLGQTMLRINLHAFVLGSLIAVVVWYFLFK					
	orf100a	MKTVVWIVVLFAAAXGLALASGIXTGDVYIVLGQTMLRINLHAFVLGSLIAVVVWYFLFK					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
25		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf100.pep	FIIGVLNIPEKMQRFGSARKGXKXXLALNKAGLAYFEGRFKAELEASRVLVNKVGRDNR					
	orf100a	FIIGVLNXPEKMQRFGSARKGRKAALALNKAGLAYFEGRFKAELEASRVLVNKEAGDNR					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
30		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf100.pep	TLALMLXAHAAAGQMENIXXRDRYLAEIAKLPEKQQLSRYLLAESALNRRDYEAAEANLH					
	orf100a	TLALMLGAHAAGQMENIELRDRYLAEIAKLPEKQQLSRYLLAESALNRRDYEAAEANLH					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
35		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf100.pep	AAAKMNANLTRLVRLXIRYAFDRGDALQVLAKTEKLSKAGALGKSEMERYQNWAYRRQLA					
	orf100a	AAAKMNANLTRLVRLQLRYAFDRGDALQVLAKTEKXSKAGAXGKSEMERYQNWAYRRQLX					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
40		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf100.pep	DAADAAALKTCLKRIPDSLKNGELSVSVAEKYERLGLYADAVKWKQHYPXNRRPELLEA					
	orf100a	DAADAAALKTCLKRIPDSLKNGELSVSVAEKYERLGLYADAVKWKQHYPHNRPELLEA					
		250	260	270	280	290	300

-533-

		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf100.pep	FVESVRFLGEREQQKAIDFADAWLKEQPDNALLMYLGR	LAFGRKLWGKAGYLEASIAL				
5	orf100a	FVESVRFLGERDQQKAIDFADAWLKEQPDNALLXYLGR	LAYGRKLWGKAGYLEASIAL				
		310	320	330	340	350	360
		370	380				
	orf100.pep	KPSISARLVLTKVFDEIGEPQKAEAH					
10	orf100a	KPSISARLVLAKVFDETGEPOKAEQARNLVLASVAEENRPSAETHX					
		370	380	390	400		

The complete length ORF100a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 753) is:

	1	ATGAAAACGG	TAGTCTGGAT	TGTCGTCCTG	TTTGCCGCCG	CNNTCGGGCT
	51	GGCATTGGCG	TCGGGCATTN	ACACCGGCGA	CGTGTATATC	GTACTCGGAC
15	101	AGACCATGCT	CAGAATCAAC	CTGCACGCCT	TTGTGTTAGG	TTTCGCTGATT
	151	GCCGTCGTGG	TGTGGTATTT	CCTGTTCAAA	TTCATCATCG	GCGTACTCAA
	201	TANCCCCGAA	AAGATGCAGC	GTTTCGGTTC	GGCGCGTAAA	GGCCGCAAGG
	251	CCGCGCTTGC	TTTGAACAAG	GCGGGTTTGG	CGTATTTTGA	AGGGCGTTTT
20	301	GAAAAGGCGG	AACTTGAAGC	CTCGCGCGTA	TTGGGAAACA	AAGAGGCGGG
	351	GGATAACCGG	ACTTTGGCAT	TGATGTTGGG	CGCACATGCC	GCCGGGCAGA
	401	TGGAAAACAT	CGAGCTGCGC	GACCGTTATC	TTGCGGAAAT	CGCCAAACTG
	451	CCGGAAGAGC	AGCAGCTTTC	CCGTTATCTT	TTGTTGGCGG	AATCGGCGTT
	501	GAACCGGCGC	GATTACGAAG	CGGCGGAAGC	CAATCTTCAT	GCGGCGGCGA
25	551	AGATGAATGC	CAACCTTACG	CGCCTCGTGC	GTCTGCAACT	TCGTTACGCT
	601	TTCGACAGGG	GCGACGCGTT	GCAGGTTCTG	GCAAAAACCG	AAAAANTTTC
	651	CAAGGCGGGC	GCGTNGGGCA	AATCGGAAAT	GGAACGGTAT	CAAAATTGGG
	701	CATACCGCCG	CCAGCTGNCG	GATGCTGCCG	ATGCCGCCGC	TTTGAAAACC
	751	TGCCTGAAGC	GGATTCCCGA	CAGCCTCAAA	AACGGGGAAT	TGAGCGTATC
30	801	GGTTGCGGAA	AAGTACGAAC	GTTTGGGACT	GTATGCCGAT	GCGGTCAAAT
	851	GGGTCAAACA	GCATTATCCG	CACAACCGCC	GACCCGAACT	TTTGGAAAGCN
	901	TTTGTGCAAA	GCGTGCGCTT	TTTGGGCGAA	CGCGATCAGC	AGAAAGCCAT
	951	CGATTTTGCC	GATGCTTGGC	TGAAAGAACA	GCCCGATAAT	GCGCTTCTGC
	1001	TGANGTATCT	CGGTCGGCTC	GCCTACGGCC	GCAAACCTTG	GGGCAAGGCA
35	1051	AAAGGCTACC	TTGAAGCGAG	CATTGCATTA	AAGCCGAGTA	TTTCCGCGCG
	1101	TTTGGTTCTG	GCAAAGGTTT	TTGACGAAAC	CGGAGAACCG	CAGAAGGCGG
	1151	AGGCGCAGCG	CAACTTGGTT	TTGGCAAGCG	TTGCCGAGGA	AAACCGNCTT
	1201	TCCGCCGAAA	CCCATTGA			

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 754):

40	1	<u>MKTVVWIVVL</u>	<u>FAAXGLALA</u>	SGIXTGDVYI	VLGQTMLRIN	LHAFVLGSLI
	51	<u>AVVVWYFLFK</u>	<u>FIIGVLNXPE</u>	KMQRFGSARK	GRKAALALNK	AGLAYFEGRF
	101	EKAELEASRV	LGNKEAGDNR	TLALMLGAHA	AGQMENIELR	DRYLAEIAKL
	151	PEKQQLSRYL	LLAESALNRR	DYEAAEANLH	AAAKMNANLT	RLVRLQLRYA
45	201	FDRGDALQVL	AKTEKXSKAG	AXGKSEMERY	QNWAYRRQLX	DAADAAALKT
	251	CLKRIPDSLK	NGELSVSVAE	KYERLGLYAD	AVKWVKQHYP	HNRRPELLEA
	301	FVESVRFLGE	RDQQKAIDFA	DAWLKEQPDN	ALLLXYLGR	AYGRKLWGKA
	351	KGYLEASIAL	KPSISARLVL	AKVFDETGE	QKAEQARNLV	LASVAEENRP
	401	SAETH*				

50 ORF100a (SEQ ID NO: 754) and ORF100-1 (SEQ ID NO: 752) show 95.1% identity in 406 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf100a.pep	MKT	VVWIVVLFAAAXGLALASGIX	TG	DVYIVLGQ	TMLRINLHAFVLGSLIAV	VVWYFLFK
5	orf100-1	MKT	VVWIVVLFAAAVGLALASGIY	TG	DVYIVLGQ	TMLRINLHAFVLGSLIAV	VVWYFLFK
		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf100a.pep	FI	IGVLNXPEKMQRFGSARKGRKAAL	ALNKAGLAYFEGRFEKAELEAS	RV	LNKEAGDNR	
10	orf100-1	FI	IGVLNIPEKMQRFGSARKGRKAAL	ALNKAGLAYFEGRFEKAELEAS	RV	VNKEAGDNR	
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf100a.pep	TL	ALMLGAHAAGQ	MENIELRDRYLAEIAKLPEKQ	LSRYLLAESALNRRDY	EAAE	ANLH
15	orf100-1	TL	ALMLGAHAAGQ	MENIELRDRYLAEIAKLPEKQ	LSRYLLAESALNRRDY	EAAE	ANLH
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf100a.pep	AA	AKMNANLTRLVRLQLRYAFDR	GDALQVLAKTEKXSKAGAXGK	SEMER	YQNWAYRRQLX	
20	orf100-1	AA	AKMNANLTRLVRLQLRYAFDR	GDALQVLAKTEKLSKAGALGK	SEMER	YQNWAYRRQLA	
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf100a.pep	DA	ADAAALKTKLKRIPDSLKN	GELSVSVAEKYERLGLYAD	AVKWKQHYPHNRRPEL	LEA	
25	orf100-1	DA	ADAAALKTKLKRIPDSLKN	GELSVSVAEKYERLGLYAD	AVKWKQHYPHNRRPEL	LEA	
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf100a.pep	FV	ESVRFLGERDQQAIDFAD	AWLKEQPDNALLX	YLGRLAYGRKLWGK	KAGYLEASIAL	
30	orf100-1	FV	ESVRFLGEREQQAIDFAD	AWLKEQPDNALLMYL	GRLAYGRKLWGK	KAGYLEASIAL	
		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf100a.pep	KP	SISARLVLAKVFDE	TGEPQKAEQRNLVLAS	VAEENRPSA-ETHX		
35	orf100-1	KP	SISARLVLAKVFDEIGEPQKAEQRNLV	LEAVSDDERHAALEQHSX			
		370	380	390	400		

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF100 (SEQ ID NO: 750) shows 93.3% identity over a 386 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF100ng) (SEQ ID NO: 756) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

40	orf100.pep	MKT	VVWIVVLFAAAVGLALASGIY	TG	DVYIVLGQ	TMLRINLHAFVLGSLIAV	VVWYFLFK	60
	orf100ng	MKT	VVWIVVLFAAAVGLALASGIY	TG	DVYIVLGQ	TMLRINLHAFVLGSLIAV	VVWYFLFK	60
	orf100.pep	FI	IGVLNIPEKMQRFGSARKG	GKXXLALNKAGLAYFEGR	FEKAELEASRV	LVNKG	RDNR	120
	orf100ng	FI	IGVLNIPENMRRSGSARKGR	KAALALNKAGLAYFEGR	FEKAELEASRV	LVNKE	AGDNR	120

	orf100.pep	TLALMLXAHAAGQMENIXXRDRYLAEIAKLPEKQQLSRYLLLAESALNRRDYEAEEANLH	180
	orf100ng	TLALMLGAHAAGQMENIELRDRYLAEIAKLPEKQQLSRYLLLAESALNRRDYEAEEANLH	180
5	orf100.pep	AAAKMNANLTRLVRLXIRYAFDRGDALQVLAKTEKLSKAGALGKSEMERYQNWAYRRQLA	240
	orf100ng	AAAKMNANLTRLVRLQLRYAFDRGDALQVLAKTEKLSKAGALGKSEMERYQNWAYRRQMA	240
	orf100.pep	DAADAAALKTKLKRI PDSLKNGELSVSVAEKYERLGLYADAVKWVKQHYPXNRRPELLEA	300
	orf100ng	DAADAAALKTKLKRI PDSLKNGELSVSVAEKYERLGLYADAVKWVKQHYPHNRRPELLEA	300
10	orf100.pep	FVESVRFLGEREQQKAIDFADAWLKEQPDNALLMYLGR LAFGRKLWGKAKGYLEASIAL	360
	orf100ng	FVESVRFLGEREQQKAIDFADSWLKEQPDNALLMYLGR LAYGRKLWGKAKGYLEASIAL	360
	orf100.pep	KPSISARLVLT KVFDEIGEPQKAEAH	386
15	orf100ng	KPSIPARLV LAKVFDETAQSQKAEAQRNVLVASVAGENRPSAETR	405

The complete length ORF100ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 755) is:

	1	ATGAAAACGG	TAGTCTGGAT	TGTTGTCCTG	TTTGCCGCGG	CCGTCGGACT
	51	GGCGCTGGCT	TCGGGCATT	ACACCGGCGA	CGTGTATATC	GTACTCGGAC
20	101	AGACCATGCT	CAGAATCAAC	CTGCACGCCT	TTGTGTTAGG	TTCGCTGATT
	151	GCCGTCGTGG	TGTGGTATTT	CCTGTTTAAA	TTCATCATCG	GCGTACTCAA
	201	TATCCCCGAA	AATATGCGGC	GTTCCGGTTC	GGCGCGGAAA	GGCCGCAAGG
	251	CCGCGCTTGC	CTTGAATAAG	GCGGGTTTGG	CGTATTTCGA	AGGGCGTTTT
	301	GAAAAGGCGG	AACCTGAAGC	CTCTCGAGTG	TTGGGCAACA	AAGAGGCCGG
25	351	AGACAACCGG	ACTTTGGCAT	TGATGCTGGG	CGCGCACCGG	GCAGGACAGA
	401	TGGAAAATAT	CGAGCTGCGC	GACCGTTATC	TTGCGGAAAT	CGCCAAACTG
	451	CCGGAAAAAC	AGCAGCTTTC	CCGCTATCTT	CTGCTGGCGG	AATCGGCGTT
	501	AAACCGGCGC	GATTACGAAG	CGGCGGAAGC	CAATCTTCAT	GCGGCGGCGA
	551	AGATGAATGC	CAACCTTACG	CGCCTCGTGC	GTCTGCAACT	TCGTTACGCC
30	601	TTCGATCGGG	GCGATGCGTT	GCAGGTTCTG	GCAAAAaccG	AAAAACTTTC
	651	CAAGGCGGGC	GCGTTGGGCA	AATCGGAAAT	GGAACGGTAT	CAAAATTGGG
	701	CATACCGCCG	CCAGATGGCG	GATGCTGCCG	ATGCCGCCGC	TTTGAAACC
	751	TGCCTGAAGC	GGATTCCC GA	CAGCCTCAA	AACGGGGAAT	TGagcGTATC
	801	GGTTGCGGAA	AAGTACGAAC	GTTTGGGACT	GTATGCCGAT	GCGGTCAAAT
35	851	GGGTCAAACA	GCATTATCCG	CACAACCGCC	GCCCCGAGCT	TTTGGAAGCC
	901	TTTGTGAAAA	GCGTGCGCTT	TTTGGGCGAG	CGCGAACAGC	AGAAAGCCAT
	951	CGATTTTGCC	GATTCTTGGC	TGAAAGAACA	GCCCCGATAAC	GCGCTTCTGC
	1001	TGATGTATCT	CGGCCGGCTC	GCCTACGGCC	GCAAACTTTG	GGGTAAGGCA
	1051	AAAGGCTACC	TTGAAGCGAG	TATTGCACTG	AAGCCGAGTA	TTCCGGCGCG
40	1101	TTTGGTGTG	GCAAAGGTTT	TTGACGAAAC	CGCACAGTCG	CAAAAAGCCG
	1151	AAGCACAGCG	CAACTTGGTT	TTGGCAAGCG	TTGCCGGGGA	AAACCGCCCT
	1201	TCCGCCGAAA	CCCGTTGA			

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 756):

45	1	MKTVVWIVVL	FAAAVGLALA	SGIYTG DVYI	VLGQTMLRIN	LHAFVLGSLI
	51	AVVVWYFLFK	FIIGVLNIPE	NMRRSGSARK	GRKAALALNK	AGLAYFEGRF
	101	EKAELASRV	LGKNEAGDNR	TLALMLGAHA	AGQMENIELR	DRYLAEIAKL
	151	PEKQQLSRYL	LLAESALNRR	DYEAEEANLH	AAAKMNANLT	RLVRLQLRYA
	201	FDRGDALQVL	AKTEKLSKAG	ALGKSEMERY	QNWAYRRQMA	DAADAAALKT
50	251	CLKRIPDSLK	NGELSVSVAE	KYERLGLYAD	AVKWVKQHYP	HNRRPELLEA
	301	FVESVRFLGE	REQQKAIDFA	DSWLKEQPDN	ALLLMYLGR L	AYGRKLWGKA
	351	KGYLEASIAL	KPSIPARLV L	AKVFDETAQS	QKAEAQRN LV	LASVAGENRP

401 SAETR*

ORF100ng (SEQ ID NO: 756) and ORF100-1 (SEQ ID NO: 752) show 95.3% identity in 402 aa overlap:

```

5      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf100-1.pep  MKTVVWIVVLF AA AVGLALASGIYTG DVYIVLGQ TMLRINLHAFVLGSLIAVVVWYFLFK
orf100ng      MKTVVWIVVLF AA AVGLALASGIYTG DVYIVLGQ TMLRINLHAFVLGSLIAVVVWYFLFK
              10      20      30      40      50      60

10     70      80      90      100     110     120
orf100-1.pep  FIIGVLNIPEKMQRFGSARKGRKAALALNKAGLAYFEGRFKAELEASRVLVNKEAGDNR
orf100ng      FIIGVLNIPENMRRSGSARKGRKAALALNKAGLAYFEGRFKAELEASRVLVNKEAGDNR
              70      80      90      100     110     120

15     130     140     150     160     170     180
orf100-1.pep  TLALMLGAHAAGQMENIELRDYLAELIAKLPEKQQLSRYLLAESALNRRDYEAEEANLH
orf100ng      TLALMLGAHAAGQMENIELRDYLAELIAKLPEKQQLSRYLLAESALNRRDYEAEEANLH
              130     140     150     160     170     180

20     190     200     210     220     230     240
orf100-1.pep  AAAKMNANLTRLVRLQLRYAFDRGDALQVLAKTEKLSKAGALGKSEMERYQNWAYRRQLA
orf100ng      AAAKMNANLTRLVRLQLRYAFDRGDALQVLAKTEKLSKAGALGKSEMERYQNWAYRRQMA
              190     200     210     220     230     240

25     250     260     270     280     290     300
orf100-1.pep  DAADAAALKTKLKRIPDSLKNGELSVSVAEKYERLGLYADAVKWVKQHYPHNRRPELLEA
orf100ng      DAADAAALKTKLKRIPDSLKNGELSVSVAEKYERLGLYADAVKWVKQHYPHNRRPELLEA
              250     260     270     280     290     300

30     310     320     330     340     350     360
orf100-1.pep  FVESVRFLGEREQQAIDFADAWLKEQPDNALLMYLGRLAYGRKLWGKAKGYLEASIAL
orf100ng      FVESVRFLGEREQQAIDFADSWLKEQPDNALLMYLGRLAYGRKLWGKAKGYLEASIAL
              310     320     330     340     350     360

35     370     380     390     400
orf100-1.pep  KPSISARLVLAKVFDEIGEPQKAEAQRNVLVLEAVSDDERHAALQHSX
orf100n      KPSIPARLVLAKVFDETAQSQKAEAQRNVLVASVAGENRPSAETRX
              370     380     390     400

```

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence, a putative transmembrane domain, and a RGD motif, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

45 Example 90

The following DNA sequence, believed to be complete, was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 757)

```

5      1  ATGATGTTTT CTTGGTTCAA GCTGTTTCAC TTGTTTTTTG TCATTTTCGTG
      51  GTTTGCAGGG CTGTTTTACC TGCCGAGGAT TTTCGTCAAT ATGGCGATGA
      101 TTGATGTGCC GCGCGGCAAT CCCGAGTATG TCGTCTGTG GGGCATGGCG
      151 GTGCGGCTGT ACCGTTTTAT GTCGCCGTTG GGCTTCGGCG CGGTCGTGTT
      201 CCGCGCGGCG ATACCGTTTG CCGCCGGCTG GTGGGCAGC GGCTGGGTAC
      251 ACGTCAAAC GTGTTTGGGC TTGATGCTCT TGGCTTACCA GTTGTATTGC
      301 GCGGTGCTGC TCGCCGTTT TCAGGATTAC AGCAATGCTT TTTCACACCG
10     351 CTGGTACCGC GTGTCAACG AAATCCCCGT GCTGCTGATG GTTGCCGCGC
      401 TGTATsTGGT CGTGTTCAAA CCGTTTTGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 758; ORF102):

```

15     1  MMFSWFKLFH LFFVISWFAG LFYLPRI FVN MAMIDVPRGN PEYVRLSGMA
      51  VRLYRFMSPL GFGAVVFGAA IPFAAGWWS GWVHVKLCLG LMLLAYQLYC
      101  GVLLRRFQDY SNAFSHRWYR VFNEIPVLLM VAALYXVVK PF*

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 759):

```

20     1  ATGATGTTTT CTTGGTTCAA GCTGTTTCAC TTGTTTTTTG TCATTTTCGTG
      51  GTTTGCAGGG CTGTTTTACC TGCCGAGGAT TTTCGTCAAT ATGGCGATGA
      101 TTGATGTGCC GCGCGGCAAT CCCGAGTATG TCGTCTGTG GGGCATGGCG
      151 GTGCGGCTGT ACCGTTTTAT GTCGCCGTTG GGCTTCGGCG CGGTCGTGTT
      201 CCGCGCGGCG ATACCGTTTG CCGCCGGCTG GTGGGCAGC GGCTGGGTAC
      251 ACGTCAAAC GTGTTTGGGC TTGATGCTCT TGGCTTACCA GTTGTATTGC
25     301 GCGGTGCTGC TCGCCGTTT TCAGGATTAC AGCAATGCTT TTTCACACCG
      351 CTGGTACCGC GTGTCAACG AAATCCCCGT GCTGCTGATG GTTGCCGCGC
      401 TGTATCTGGT CGTGTTCAAA CCGTTTTGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 760; ORF102-1):

```

30     1  MMFSWFKLFH LFFVISWFAG LFYLPRI FVN MAMIDVPRGN PEYVRLSGMA
      51  VRLYRFMSPL GFGAVVFGAA IPFAAGWWS GWVHVKLCLG LMLLAYQLYC
      101  GVLLRRFQDY SNAFSHRWYR VFNEIPVLLM VAALYLVVK PF*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with HP1484 hypothetical integral membrane protein of *H. pylori* (accession number
AE000647) (SEQ ID NO: 1160)

ORF102 (SEQ ID NO: 758) and HP1484 (SEQ ID NO: 1160) show 33% aa identity in 143aa overlap:

```

40     orf102  3  FSWFKLFHLFFVISWFAGLFYLPRI FVN MAMIDVPRGNPEYVRLSGMAVRLYRFMSPLGF 62
      HP1484  8  FLWVKAFHVIAVISWMAALFYLPRLFVYHAENAHKKEFVGQVQIQEK--KLYSFIASPM 65

```

orf102 63 GAVVFGAAIPFAAG---WVGSGVHVHVKLCGLMMLLAYQLYCGVLLRRFQDYSNAFSHRWY 119
 G + + + GW+H KL L ++LLAY YC +R + + R+Y
 HP1484 66 GFTLITGILMLLIEPTLTKSGGWLHAKLALVVLLLAYHFYCKKCMRELEKDPTRRNARFY 125

orf102 120 RVFNEIPXXXXXXXXXXXXXFKPF 142
 RVFNE P KPF
 HP1484 126 RVFNEAPTILMILIVILVVVKPF 148

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF102 (SEQ ID NO: 758) shows 99.3% identity over a 142aa overlap with an ORF (ORF102a) (SEQ ID NO: 762) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

10		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf102.pep	MMFSWFKLFHLFFVISWFAGLFYLPRI	FVN	MAMIDVPRGNPEYVRLSGMAVRLYR	FMSPL		
	orf102a	MMFSWFKLFHLFFVISWFAGLFYLPRI	FVN	MAMIDVPRGNPEYVRLSGMAVRLYR	FMSPL		
		10	20	30	40	50	60
15		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf102.pep	GFGAVVFGAAIPFAAGWVGSGVHVHVKLCGLMMLLAYQLYCGVLLRRFQDYSNAFSHRWYR					
	orf102a	GFGAVVFGAAIPFAAGWVGSGVHVHVKLCGLMMLLAYQLYCGVLLRRFQDYSNAFSHRWYR					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
20		130	140				
	orf102.pep	VFNEIPVLLMVAALYXVVKPF	FX				
	orf102a	VFNEIPVLLMVAALYL	VVKPF	FX			
		130	140				

The complete length ORF102a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 761) is:

1	ATGATGTTTT	CTTGTTTCAA	GCTGTTTCAC	TTGTTTTTTG	TCATTTTCGTG
51	GTTTGCAGGG	CTGTTTTACC	TGCCGAGGAT	TTTCGTCAAT	ATGGCGATGA
101	TTGATGTGCC	GCGCGGCAAT	CCCGAGTATG	TGCGTCTGTC	GGGCATGGCG
151	GTGCGGCTGT	ACCGTTTTAT	GTCGCCGTTG	GGCTTCGGCG	CGGTCGTGTT
201	CGGCGCGGCG	ATACCGTTTG	CCGCCGGCTG	GTGGGGCAGC	GGCTGGGTAC
251	ACGTCAAAC	GTGTTTGGGC	TTGATGCTCT	TGGCTTACCA	GTTGTATTGC
301	GGCGTGCTGC	TGCGCCGTTT	TCAGGATTAC	AGCAATGCTT	TTTCACACCG
351	CTGGTACCGC	GTGTTCAACG	AAATCCCCGT	GCTGCTGATG	GTTGCCGCGC
401	TGTATCTGGT	CGTGTTCAAA	CCGTTTTGA		

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 762):

1	MMFSWFKLFH	LFFVISWFAG	LFYLPRI	FVN	MAMIDVPRGN	PEYVRLSGMA
51	VRLYR	FMSPL	GFGAVVFGAA	IPFAAGWVG	SGVHVHVKLCGL	MLLAYQLYC
101	GVLLRRFQDY	SNAF	SHRWYR	VFNEIPVLLM	VAALYL	VVKPF*

ORF102a (SEQ ID NO: 762) and ORF102-1 (SEQ ID NO: 760) show complete identity in 142 aa overlap:

-539-

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf102a.pep	MMFSWFKLFHLFFVISWFAGLFYLPRI	FVN	MAMIDVPRGNPEYVRLSGMAVR	LYRFMSPL		
5	orf102-1	MMFSWFKLFHLFFVISWFAGLFYLPRI	FVN	MAMIDVPRGNPEYVRLSGMAVR	LYRFMSPL		
		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf102a.pep	GFGAVVFGAAIPFAAGWWSG	WVHV	KLCGLMLLAYQLYCGVLLRR	FQDYSNAF	SHRWYR	
10	orf102-1	GFGAVVFGAAIPFAAGWWSG	WVHV	KLCGLMLLAYQLYCGVLLRR	FQDYSNAF	SHRWYR	
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf102a.pep	VFNEIPVLLMVAALYL	VVFKPFX				
15	orf102-1	VFNEIPVLLMVAALYL	VVFKPFX				
		130	140				

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF102 (SEQ ID NO: 758) shows 97.9% identity over a 142 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF102ng) (SEQ ID NO: 764) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

20	orf102.pep	MMFSWFKLFHLFFVISWFAGLFYLPRI	FVN	MAMIDVPRGNPEYVRLSGMAVR	LYRFMSPL	60
	orf102ng	MMFSWFKLFHLFFVISWFAGLFYLPRI	FVN	MAMIDAPRGNPEYVRLSGMAVR	LYRFMSPL	60
	orf102.pep	GFGAVVFGAAIPFAAGWWSG	WVHV	KLCGLMLLAYQLYCGVLLRR	FQDYSNAF	SHRWYR 120
	orf102ng	GFGAVVFGAAIPFAAGRWSG	WVHV	KLCGLMLLAYQLYCGVLLRR	FQDYSNAF	SHRWYR 120
25	orf102.pep	VFNEIPVLLMVAALYXV	VFKPF	142		
	orf102ng	VFNEIPVLLMVAALYL	VFKPF	142		

The complete length ORF102ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 763) is:

30	1	ATGATGTTTT	CTTGTTCAA	GCTGTTTCA	CTGTTTTTTG	TCATTTCTGTG
	51	GTTTGCAGGG	CTGTTTTACC	TGCCGAGGAT	TTTCGTCAAT	ATGGCGATGA
	101	TTGATGCGCC	GCGCGGCAAT	CCCGAGTATG	TGCGCCTGTC	GGGGATGGCG
	151	GTGCGGTTGT	ACCGTTTTAT	GTCGCCTTTG	GGTTTCGGCG	CGGTCGTGTT
	201	CGGCGCGGCG	ATACCGTTTG	CCGCcggccg	GTGGGGCagc	ggctggGTTT
35	251	ACGTCAAAC	TGTTTTGGGC	TTGATGCTCT	TGGCTTATCA	GTTGTATTGC
	301	GGCGTGCTGC	TGCGCCGTTT	TCAGGATTAC	AGCAATGCTT	TTTCACACCG
	351	CTGGTACCGC	GTGTTCAA	cgaaATCCCCGT	GCTGCTGATG	GTTGCCGCGC
	401	TGTATCTGGT	CGTGTTCAAA	CCGTTTTTGA		

40 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 764):

	1	MMFSWFKLFH	LFFVISWFAG	LFYLPRI	FVN	MAMIDAPRGN	PEYVRLSGMA
	51	VR	LYRFMSPL	GFGAVVFGAA	IPFAAGRWGS	GWVHV	KLCGLMLLAYQLY
	101	<u>GVLLRRFQDY</u>	<u>SNAFSHRWYR</u>	<u>VFNEIPVLLM</u>	<u>VAALYL</u>	<u>VVFK</u>	<u>PF*</u>

ORF102ng (SEQ ID NO: 764) and ORF102-1 (SEQ ID NO: 760) show 98.6% identity in 142 aa overlap:

```

5      orf102-1.pep  MMFSWFKLFHLFFVISWFAGLFYLPRI FVN MAMIDVPRGNPEYVRLSGMAVRLYRFMSPL
      orf102ng      MMFSWFKLFHLFFVISWFAGLFYLPRI FVN MAMIDAPRGNPEYVRLSGMAVRLYRFMSPL
                        10      20      30      40      50      60

10     orf102-1.pep  GFGAVVFGAAIPFAAGRWGSGVHVHVKLCGLMMLLAYQLYCGVLLRRFQDYSNAF SHRWYR
      orf102ng      GFGAVVFGAAIPFAAGRWGSGVHVHVKLCGLMMLLAYQLYCGVLLRRFQDYSNAF SHRWYR
                        70      80      90      100     110     120

15     orf102-1.pep  VFNEIPVLLMVAALYLVVFKPFX
      orf102ng      VFNEIPVLLMVAALYLVVFKPFX
                        130     140

```

In addition, ORF102ng (SEQ ID NO: 764) shows significant homology to a membrane protein
 20 (SEQ ID NO: 1160) from *H. pylori*:

```

gi|2314656 (AE000647) conserved hypothetical integral membrane protein
[Helicobacter pylori] Length = 148
Score = 79.2 bits (192), Expect = 1e-14
Identities = 50/147 (34%), Positives = 68/147 (46%), Gaps = 13/147 (8%)

25  Query: 3  FSWFKLFHLFFVISWFAGLFYLPRI FVN MAMIDAPRGNPEYVRLSGMAVRLYRFMSPLGF 62
      F W K FH+  VISW A LFYLP R+ FV A      +      V++      +LY F++
      Sbjct: 8  FLWVKAFHVI AVISWMAALFYLPRL FVYHAENAHKKEFVG VVQIQEK--KLYSFIAS PAM 65

      Query: 63  GAVVFGAAIP-----FAAGRWGSGVHVHVKLCGLMMLLAYQLYCGVLLRRFQDYSNAFS 115
      G +      +      F +G      GW+H KL L ++LLAY YC      +R      +
30  Sbjct: 66  GFTLITGILMLLIEPTLFKSG----GWLHAKLALVLLLAYHFYCKKCMRELEKDPTRRN 121

      Query: 116 HRWYRVFNEIPXXXXXXXXXXXXXFKPF 142
      R+YRVFNE P      KPF
      Sbjct: 122 ARFYRVFNEAPTILMILIVILVVVKPF 148

```

35 Based on this analysis, it is predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 91

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 765):

```

40      1  ATGGCAAAAA TGATGAAATG GCGGGCTGTT GCGGCGGTCG CGGCGGCAGC
      51  GGT TTGGGGC GGATGCTT AACTGAAGCC CGAGCCGCAC GTGCTTGATA
      101 TTACGGAAAC GGTCAGGCGC GGC // .....

```

```

//... ATTCGTTTA CGATTTTGTC CGAACCGGAT ACGCCGATTA AGGCGAAGCT
51 CGACAGCGTC GACCCCGGGC TGACCACGAT GTCGTCGGGC GGTTACAACA
101 GCAGTACGGA TACGGCTTCC AATGCGGTCT ACTATTATGC CCGTTCGTTT
151 GTGCCGAATC CGGACGGCAA ACTCGCCACG GGGATGACGA CGCAGAATAC
5 201 GGTGAAATC GACGGCGTGA AAAATGTGCT GATTATTCCG TCGCTGACCG
251 TGAAAAATCG CGGCGGCAAG GCGTTTGTGC GCGTGTTGGG TGCGGACGGC
301 AAGGCGGCGG AACGCGAAAT CCGGACCGGT ATGAGAGACA GTATGAATAC
351 CGAAGTAAAA AGCGGGTTGA AAGAGGGGGA CAAAGTGGTC ATCTCCGAAA
10 401 TAACCGCCGC CGAGCAACAG GAAAGCGGCG AACCGCCCT AGGCGGCCGC
451 CCGCGCCGAT AA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 766; ORF85):

```

1 MAKMMKWAAV AAVAAAAVWG GWS.LKPEPH VLDITETVRR G.....
51 .....
15 101 .....
151 .....
201 .....I SFTILSEPDT
251 PIKAKLDSVD PGLTTMSSGG YNSSTDASN AVYYYARSFV PNPDGKLATG
301 MTTQNTVEID GVKNVLIIPS LTVKNRGGKA FVRVLGADGK AAEREIRTMG
20 351 RDSMNTVEKS GLKEGDKVVI SEITAAEQQE SGERALGGPP RR*

```

Further work revealed the further partial nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 767):

```

1 ..GTATCGGTCG GCGCGCAGGC ATCGGGGCAG ATTAAGATAC TTTATGTCAA
25 51 ACTCGGGCAA CAGGTTAAAA AGGGCGATT TATTGCGGAA ATCAATTCGA
101 CCTCGCAGAC CAATACGCTC AATACGAAA AATCCAAGTT GGAAACGTAT
151 CAGGCGAAGC TGGTGTCTGC ACAGATTGCA TTGGGCAGCG CGGAGAAGAA
201 ATATAAGCGT CAGGCGGCGT TATGGAAGGA AAACGCGACT TCCAAAGAGG
251 ATTTGGAAG CGCGCAGGAT GCGTTTGCCG CCGCCAAAGC CAATGTTGCC
301 GAGCTGAAGG CTTTAATCAG ACAGAGCAA ATTTCCATCA ATACCGCCGA
30 351 GTCGGAATTG GGCTACACGC GCATTACCGC AACGATGGAC GGCACGGTGG
401 TGGCGATTCT CGTGGAAGAG GGGCAGACTG TGAACGCGGC GCAGTCTACG
451 CCGACGATTG TCCAATTGGC GAATCTGGAT ATGATGTTGA ACAAATGCA
501 GATTGCCGAG GGCATATTA CCAAGGTGAA GCGGGGCAG GATATTTCTG
551 TTACGATTTT GTCCGAACCG GATACGCCGA TTAAGCGCAA GCTCGACAGC
35 601 GTCGACCCCG GGCTGACCAC GATGTCGTCG GCGGTTACA ACAGCAGTAC
651 GGATACGGCT TCCAATGCGG TCTACTATTA TGCCCGTTCT TTTGTGCCGA
701 ATCCGGACGG CAAACTCGCC ACGGGGATGA CGACGCAGAA TACGGTTGAA
751 ATCGACGGCG TGAAAAATGT GCTGATTATT CCGTCGCTGA CCGTGAAAAA
40 801 TCGCGGCGGC AAGGCGTTTG TCGCGTGTT GGGTGCGGAC GGCAAGGCGG
851 CGGAACGCGA AATCCGGACC GGTATGAGAG ACAGTATGAA TACCGAAGTA
901 AAAAGCGGGT TGAAAGAGGG GGACAAAGTG GTCATCTCCG AAATAACCGC
951 CGCCGAGCAA CAGGAAAGCG GCGAACGCGC CCTAGGCGGC CCGCGCGCCG
1001 GATAA

```

45 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 768; ORF85-1):

```

1 ..VSVGAQASGQ IKILYVKLGQ QVKKGDLIAE INSTSQNTNL NTEKSKLETY
51 QAKLVSAQIA LGSAEKKYKR QAALWKENAT SKEDLESAQD AFAAAKANVA
101 ELKALIRQSK ISINTAESEL GYTRITATMD GTVVAILVEE GQTVNAAQST
151 PTVQLANLD MMLNKMQIAE GDITKVKAGQ DISFTILSEP DTPIKAKLDS
50 201 VDPGLTTMSS GGYNSSTDTA SNAVYYYARS FVPNPDGKLA TGMTTQNTVE
251 IDGVKNVLI PSLTVKNRGG KAFVRVLGAD GKAAEREIRT GMRDSMNTVE
301 KSGLKEGDKV VISEITAAEQ QESGERALGG PPRR*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF85 (SEQ ID NO: 766) shows 87.8% identity over a 41aa overlap and 99.3% identity over a 153aa overlap with an ORF (ORF85a) (SEQ ID NO: 770) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

5	orf85.pep	MAKMMKWA	10	20	30	40	
		MAKMMKWA	10	20	30	40	
	orf85a	MAKMMKWA	10	20	30	40	50 60
10	orf85.pep	.....	80	90	100		
		.....	80	90	100		
	orf85a	TIVQLANL	210	220	230	240	250 260
15	orf85.pep	110	120	130	140	150	160
		GYNSSTD	110	120	130	140	150 160
	orf85a	GYNSSTD	270	280	290	300	310 320
20	orf85.pep	170	180	190	200	210	220
		AFVRVLG	170	180	190	200	210 220
	orf85a	AFVRVLG	330	340	350	360	370 380
25	orf85.pep	230					
		PRRX					
	orf85a	PRRX					
30		390					

The complete length ORF85a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 769) is:

1	ATGGCAAAA	TGATGAAATG	GGCGGCTGTT	GCGGCGGTCTG	CGGCGGCAGC
51	GGTTTGGG	GGATGGTCTT	ATCTGAAGCC	CGAGCCGCAG	GCTGCTTATA
101	TTACGGAA	GGTCAGGCGC	GGCGACATCA	GCCGGACGGT	TTCTGCAACA
151	GGGGAGATT	CGCCGTCCAA	CCTGGTATCG	GTCGGCGCGC	AGGCATCGGG
201	GCAGATTAAG	AAACTTTATG	TCAAACCTCG	GCAACAGGTT	AAAAAGGGCG
251	ATTTGATTGC	GGAAATCAAT	TCGACCTCGC	AGACCAATAC	GCTCAATACG
301	GAAAAATCCA	AATTGGAAAC	GTATCAGGCG	AAGCTGGTGT	CGGCACAGAT
351	TGCATTGGGC	AGCGCGGAGA	AGAAATATAA	GCGTCAGGCG	GCGTTGTGGA
401	AGGATGATGC	GACCGCTAAA	GAAGATTGGG	AAAGCGCACA	GGATGCGCTT
451	GCCGCCGCCA	AAGCCAATGT	TGCCGAGCTG	AAGGCTCTAA	TCAGACAGAG
501	CAAAATTTCC	ATCAATACCG	CCGAGTCGGA	ATTGGGCTAC	ACGCGCATTG
551	CCGCAACGAT	GGACGGCACG	GTGGTGGCGA	TTCTCGTGGA	AGAGGGGCAG
601	ACTGTGAACG	CGGCGCAGTC	TACGCCGACG	ATTGTCCAAT	TGGCGAATCT
651	GGATATGATG	TTGAACAAAA	TGCAGATTGC	CGAGGGCGAT	ATTACCAAGG
701	TGAAGGCGGG	GCAGGATATT	TCGTTTACGA	TTTTGTCCGA	ACCGGATACG
751	CCGATTAAAG	CGAAGCTCGA	CAGCGTCGAC	CCCGGGCTGA	CCACGATGTC
801	GTCGGGCGGC	TACAACAGCA	GTACGGATAC	GGCTTCCAAT	GCGGTCTACT
851	ATTATGCCCG	TTCGTTTGTG	CCGAATCCGG	ACGGCAAAC	CGCCACGGGG
901	ATGACGACGC	AGAATACGGT	TGAAATCGAC	GGTGTGAAAA	ATGTGCTGAT

5
951 TATTCCGTCG CTGACCGTGA AAAATCGCGG CGGCAGGGCG TTTGTGCGCG
1001 TGTTGGGTGC AGACGGCAAG GCGGCGGAAC GCGAAATCCG GACCGGTATG
1051 AGAGACAGTA TGAATACCGA AGTAAAAAGC GGGTTGAAAG AGGGGGACAA
1101 AGTGGTCATC TCCGAAATAA CCGCCGCCGA GCAGCAGGAA AGCGGCGAAC
1151 GCGCCCTAGG CGGCCCGCCG CGCCGATAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 770):

10
15
1 MAKMMKWA AV AAVAAA VWG GWSYLKPEPQ AAYITETVRR GDISRTVSAT
51 GEISPSNLVS VGAQASGQIK KLYVKLGQQV KKGDLIAEIN STSQTNTLNT
101 EKSKLETYQA KLVSAQIALG SAEKKYKRQA ALWKDDATAK EDLESAQDAL
151 AAANKANVAEL KALIRQSKIS INTAESELGY TRITATMDGT VVAILVEEGQ
201 TVNAAQSTPT IVQLANLDM LNKMQIAEGD ITKVKAGQDI SFTILSEPDT
251 PIKAKLDSVD PGLTTMSSG YNSSTDASN AVYYYARFV PNPDKGLATG
301 MTTQNTVEID GVKNVLIIPS LTVKNRGGRA FVRVLGADGK AAEREIRTGM
351 RDSMNTVEKS GLKEGDKVVI SEITAAEQQE SGERALGGPP RR*

ORF85a (SEQ ID NO: 770) and ORF85-1 (SEQ ID NO: 768) show 98.2% identity in 334 aa overlap:

20 orf85a.pep 30 40 50 60 70 80
PQAAAYITETVRRGDISRTVSATGEISPSNLVS VGAQASGQIKKLYVKLGQQVKKGDLIAE
orf85-1 VSVGAQASGQIKILYVKLGQQVKKGDLIAE
10 20 30
25 orf85a.pep 90 100 110 120 130 140
INSTSQTNTLNTEKSKLETYQAKLVSAQIALGSAEKKYKRQAALWKDDATAKEDLESAQD
orf85-1 INSTSQTNTLNTEKSKLETYQAKLVSAQIALGSAEKKYKRQAALWKENATSKEDLESAQD
40 50 60 70 80 90
30 orf85a.pep 150 160 170 180 190 200
ALAAAKANVAELKALIRQSKISINTAESELGYTRITATMDGTVVAILVEEGQTVNAAQST
orf85-1 AFAAAKANVAELKALIRQSKISINTAESELGYTRITATMDGTVVAILVEEGQTVNAAQST
100 110 120 130 140 150
35 orf85a.pep 210 220 230 240 250 260
PTIVQLANLDMMLNKMQUIAEGDITKVKAGQDISFTILSEPDTPIKAKLDSVD PGLTTMSS
orf85-1 PTIVQLANLDMMLNKMQUIAEGDITKVKAGQDISFTILSEPDTPIKAKLDSVD PGLTTMSS
160 170 180 190 200 210
40 orf85a.pep 270 280 290 300 310 320
GGYNSSTDASN AVYYYARFV PNPDKGLATGMTTQNTVEIDGVKNVLIIPSLTVKNRGG
orf85-1 GGYNSSTDASN AVYYYARFV PNPDKGLATGMTTQNTVEIDGVKNVLIIPSLTVKNRGG
220 230 240 250 260 270
45 orf85a.pep 330 340 350 360 370 380
RAFVRVLGADGKAAEREIRTGMRDSMNTVEKSGLKEGDKVVI SEITAAEQQESGERALGG
orf85-1 KAFVRVLGADGKAAEREIRTGMRDSMNTVEKSGLKEGDKVVI SEITAAEQQESGERALGG
280 290 300 310 320 330

```

orf85a.pep  PPRRX
            |||||
orf85-1     PPRRX

```

- 5 Figure 19D shows plots of hydrophilicity, antigenic index, and AMPHI regions for ORF85a (SEQ ID NO: 770).

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF85 (SEQ ID NO: 766) shows a high degree of identity with a predicted ORF (ORF85ng) (SEQ ID NO: 772) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

```

10  ORF85      1 MAKMMKWAAVAAVAAAAVWGGWS.LKPEPHVLDITETVRRG..... 40
    ORF85ng   1 MAKMMKWAAVAAVAAAAVWGGWSYLKPEPQAAYITEAVRRGDISRTVSAT 50
                                     |||||: |||: |||
15  ORF85      .....ISFTILSEPDT 250
    ORF85ng   201 TVNAAQSTPTIVQLANLDMMLNKMQIAEGDITKVKAGQDISFTILSEPDT 250
                                     |||||
20  ORF85      251 PIKAKLDSVDPGLTTMSSGGYNSSTD TASNAVYYYARSFVPNPDGKLATG 300
    ORF85ng   251 PIKAKLDSVDPGLTTMSSGGYNSSTD TASNAVYYYARSFVPNPDGKLATG 300
                                     |||||
25  ORF85      301 MTTQNTVEIDGVKNVLIIPSLTVKNRGGKAFVRVLGADGKAAEREIRTGM 350
    ORF85ng   301 MTTQNTVEIDGVKNVLLIPSLTVKNRGGKAFVRVLGADGKAVEREIRTGM 350
                                     |||||
30  ORF85      152 RDSMNTVEKSGLKEGDKV VISEITAAEQQESGERALGGPPRR 393
    ORF85ng   351 KDSMNTVEKSGLKEGDKV VISEITAAEQQESGERALGGPPRR 393
                                     :|||

```

- 30 The complete length ORF85ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 771) is:

```

1  ATGGCAAAAA TGATGAAATG GGCGGCTGTT GCGGCGGTCG CGGCGGCaac
51 GGT'TTGGGGC GGATGGTCTT ATCTGAAGCC CGAACCGCAG GCTGCTTATA
101 TTACGGAaac ggTCAGGCGC GGCGATATCA GCCGACGGT TTCCGCGACG
151 GgcgAGATTT CGCCGTCCAA CCTGGTATCG GTCGGCGCGC AGGCTTCGGG
35 201 GCAGATTAAA AAGCTTTATG TCAAAC TCGG GCAACAGGTC AAAAAGGGCG
251 ATTTGATTGC GGAAATCAAT TCGACCACGC AGACCAACAC GATCGATATG
301 GAAAAATCCA AATTGGAAC GTATCAGGCG AAGCTGGTGT CGGCACAGAT
351 TGCATTGGGC AGCGCGGAGA AGAAATATAA GCGTCAGGCG GCGTTGTGGA
401 AGGATGATGC GACCTCTAAA GAAGATTGG AAAGCGCGCA GGATGCGCTT
40 451 GCCGCCGCCA AAGCCAATGT TGCCGAGTTG AAGGCTTTAA TCAGACAGAG
501 CAAAATTTC ATCAATACCG CCGAGTCGGA TTTGGGCTAC ACGCGCATT
551 CCGCGACGAT GGACGGCAGC GTGGTGGCGA TTCCCGTGGA AGAGGGGCAG
601 ACTGTGAACG CGGCGCAGTC TACGCCGACG ATTGTCCAAT TGGCGAATCT
651 GGATATGATG TTGAACAAA TGCAGATTGC CGAGGGCGAT ATTACCAAGG
45 701 TGAAGGCGGG GCAGGATATT TCGTTACGA TTTGTCCGA ACCGGATACG
751 CCGATTAAGG CGAAGCTCGA CAGCGTCGAC CCCGGGCTGA CCACGATGTC
801 GTCGGGCGGC TACAACAGCA GTACGGATAC GGCTTCCAAT GCGGTCTATT
851 ATTATGCCC TTCGTTGTG CCGAATCCGG ACGCAAAC TCGCACGGGG
901 ATGACGACGC AGAATACGGT TGAAATCGAC GGTGTGAAAA ATGTGTTGCT

```

5
951 TATTCGTCG CTGACCGTGA AAAATCGCGG CGGCAAGGCG TTCGTACGCG
1001 TGTGGGTGC GGACGGCAAG GCAGTGAAC GCGAAATCCG GACCGGTATG
1051 AAAGACAGTA TGAATACCGA AGTGAAAAGC GGGTTGAAAG AGGGGGACAA
1101 AGTGGTCATC TCCGAAATAA CCGCCGCCGA GCAGCAGGAA AGCGGCGAAC
1151 GCGCCCTAGG CGGCCGCCG CGCCGATAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 772):

10
15
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000

ORF85ng (SEQ ID NO: 772) and ORF85-1 (SEQ ID NO: 768) show 96.1% identity in 334 aa overlap:

20
30 40 50 60 70 80
orf85ng PQAAAYITETVRRGDISRTVSATGEISPSNLVSVGAQASGQIKLYVKLGQQVKKGDLIAE
orf85-1 VSVGAQASGQIKLYVKLGQQVKKGDLIAE
10 20 30
25
90 100 110 120 130 140
orf85ng INSTTQTNTIDMEKSKLETYQAKLVSAQIALGSAEKKYKRQAALWKDDATSKEDLESAQD
orf85-1 INSTSQNTLNTTEKSKLETYQAKLVSAQIALGSAEKKYKRQAALWKENATSKEDLESAQD
40 50 60 70 80 90
30
150 160 170 180 190 200
orf85ng ALAAAKANVAELKALIRQSKISINTAESDLGYTRITATMDGTVVAIPVEEGQTVNAAQST
orf85-1 AFAAAKANVAELKALIRQSKISINTAESELGYTRITATMDGTVVAILVEEGQTVNAAQST
100 110 120 130 140 150
35
210 220 230 240 250 260
orf85ng PTIVQLANLDMMLNKMQUIAEGDITKVKAGQDISFTILSEPDTPIKAKLDSVDPGLTTMSS
orf85-1 PTIVQLANLDMMLNKMQUIAEGDITKVKAGQDISFTILSEPDTPIKAKLDSVDPGLTTMSS
160 170 180 190 200 210
40
270 280 290 300 310 320
orf85ng GGYNSSTDASNNAVYYYARSFVNPDPGKLATGMTTQNTVEIDGVKNVLLIPSLTVKNRGG
orf85-1 GGYNSSTDASNNAVYYYARSFVNPDPGKLATGMTTQNTVEIDGVKNVLLIPSLTVKNRGG
220 230 240 250 260 270
45
330 340 350 360 370 380
orf85ng KAFVRLGADGKAVEREIRTGMKDSMNTEVKSGLKEGDKVVIS EITAAEQQESGERALGG
orf85-1 KAFVRLGADGKAVEREIRTGMKDSMNTEVKSGLKEGDKVVIS EITAAEQQESGERALGG
280 290 300 310 320 330

```

          390
orf85ng    PPRRX
          |||||
orf85-1    PPRRX

```

In addition, ORF85ng (SEQ ID NO: 772) shows significant homology to an *E.coli* membrane fusion protein (SEQ ID NO: 1161):

```

gi|1787104 (AE000189) o380; 27% identical (27 gaps) to 332 residues from membrane
fusion protein precursor, MTRC_NEIGO SW: P43505 (412 aa) [Escherichia coli] Length
= 380
Score = 193 bits (485), Expect = 2e-48
Identities = 120/345 (34%), Positives = 182/345 (51%), Gaps = 13/345 (3%)

```

```

Query: 29  PQAAYITETVRRGDISRTVSATGEISPSNLVSVGAQASGQIKKLYVKLGQQVKKGDLIAE 88
          P   Y T  VR GD+ ++V ATG++          V VGAQ SGQ+K L V +G +VKK  L+
Sbjct: 41  PVPTYQTLIVRPGDLQQSVLATGKLDALRKVDVGAQVSGQLKTLVAIGDKVKKDQLLGV 100

```

```

Query: 89  INSTTQNTIDMEKSKLETYQAKLVSAQIALGSAEKKYKRAALWKDDATSKEXXXXXXX 148
          I+   N I   ++ L   +A+   A+  L  A   Y RQ  L +  A S++
Sbjct: 101 IDPEQAENQIKEVEATLMELRAQRQQAELKLARVTYSRQRLAQTKAVSQQDLDTAAT 160

```

```

Query: 149 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXIRQSKISINTAESDLGYTRITATMDGTVVAIPVEEGQTVNAAQST 208
          I++++ S++TA+++L YTRI A M G V  I   +GQTV AAQ
Sbjct: 161 EMAVKQAQIGTIDAQIKRNQASLDTAKTNLDYTRIVAPMAGEVTQITTLOGQTVIAAQQAA 220

```

```

Query: 209 PTIVQLANLDMMLNKMQIAEGDITKVKAGQDISFTILSEPDTPIKAKLDSVDPLTMMSS 268
          P I+ LA++ ML K Q++E D+  +K GQ   FT+L +P T  + ++  V P
Sbjct: 221 PNILTLADMSAMLVKAQVSEADVHLKPGQKAWFTVLGDPLTRYEGQIKDVLP----- 273

```

```

Query: 269 GGYNSSTDTASNAVYYYARSFVPNPDGKLATGMTTQNTVEIDGVKNVLLIPSLTVKNRGG 328
          + +  ++A++YYAR  VNP+G L   MT Q   +++  VKNVL IP   + +  G
Sbjct: 274 -----TPEKVNDAlFYARFEVFPNPNGLLRLDMTAQVHIQLTDVKNVLTIPLSALGDPVG 328

```

```

Query: 329 KAFVRV-LGADGKAVEREIRTGMKDSMNTEVKSGLKEGDKVVIS 372
          +V L  +G+  ERE+  G ++  + E+  GL+  GD+VVI  E
Sbjct: 329 DNRYKVKLLRNGETREREVTIGARNDTVEIVKGLEAGDEVVIGE 373

```

Based on this analysis, it was predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF85-1 (SEQ ID NO: 768) (40.4kDa) was cloned in the pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 19A shows the results of affinity purification of the GST-fusion protein. Purified GST-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for Western blot (Figure 19B), FACS analysis (Figure 19C), and ELISA (positive result). These experiments confirm that ORF85-1 (SEQ ID NO: 768) is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

Example 92

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 773):

```

1  ..ATTCCCGCCA CGATGACATT TGAACGCAGC GGCAATGCTT ACAAATCGT
51  TTCGACGATT AAAGTGCCGC TATACAATAT CCGTTTCGAG TCCGGCGGTA
5  101  CGGTTGTCGG CAATACCCTG CACCCTACCT ACTATAGAGA CATACGCAGG
151  GGCAAACGTG ATGCGGAAGc CAAATTTCGCC GACgGcAGCG TAACTTACGG
201  CAAAGCGGGC GAGAGCAAAA CCGAGCAAAG CCCCAAGGCT ATGGATTTGT
251  TCACGCTTGC CTGGCAGTTG GCGGCAAATG ACGCGAAACT CCCCCGGGG
10  301  CTGAAAATCA CCAACGGCAA AAAACTTTAT TCCGTCGGCG GTTTGAATAA
351  GCGGGGTACA GGAAAATACA GCATAGGCGG CGTGGAACC GAAGTCGTCA
401  AATATCGGGT GCGGCGCGGC GACGATGCGG TAATGTATTT cTTCGCACCG
451  TCCCTGAACA ATATTCCGGC ACAAATCGGC TATACCGACG ACGGCAAAAC
501  CTATACGCTG AAACCTCAAT CGGTGCAGAT CAACGGCCAG GCAGCCAAAC
15  551  CGTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 774; ORF120):

```

1  ..IPATMTFERS GNAYKIVSTI KVPLYNIRFE SGGTVVGNTL HPTYYRDIRR
51  GKLYAEAKFA DGSVTYGKAG ESKTEQSPKA MDLFTLAWQL AANDAKLPPG
20  101  LKITNGKKLY SVGGLNKAGT GKYSIGGVET EVVKYRVRRG DDAVMYFFAP
151  SLNNIPAQIG YTDDGKTYTL KLKSVQINGQ AAKP*

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 775):

```

1  ATGATGAAGA CTTTTAAAAA TATATTTTCC GCCGCCATTT TGTCCGCCGC
25  51  CCTGCCGTGC GCGTATGCGG CAGGGCTGCC CCAATCCGCC GTGCTGCACT
101  ATTCCGGCAG CTACGGCATT CCCGCCACGA TGACATTTGA ACGCAGCGGC
151  AATGCTTACA AAATCGTTTC GACGATTAAA GTGCCGCTAT ACAATATCCG
201  TTTCGAGTCC GGCGGTACGG TTGTCCGCAA TACCCTGCAC CCTACCTACT
251  ATAGAGACAT ACGCAGGGGC AAACGTATG CGGAAGCCAA ATTCGCCGAC
30  301  GGCAGCGTAA CTTACGGCAA AGCGGGCGAG AGCAAAACCG AGCAAAGCCC
351  CAAGGCTATG GATTTGTTCA CGCTTGCCTG GCAGTTGGCG GCAAATGACG
401  CGAAACTCCC CCCGGGGCTG AAAATCACCA ACGGCAAAAA ACTTTATTCC
451  GTCGGCGGTT TGAATAAGGC GGGTACAGGA AAATACAGCA TAGGCGGCGT
501  GGAAACCGAA GTCGTCAAAT ATCGGGTGCG GCGCGGCGAC GATGCGGTAA
551  TGTATTTCTT CGCACCGTCC CTGAACAATA TTCCGGCACA AATCGGCTAT
35  601  ACCGACGACG GCAAAACCTA TACGCTGAAA CTCAAATCGG TGCAGATCAA
651  CGGCCAGGCA GCCAAACCGT AA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 776; ORF120-1):

```

1  MMKTFKNIFS AAILSALPC AYAAGLPQSA VLHYSGSYGI PATMTFERSG
40  51  NAYKIVSTIK VPLYNIRFES GGTVVGNTLH PTYYRDIRRG KLYAEAKFAD
101  GSVTYGKAGE SKTEQSPKAM DLFTLAWQLA ANDAKLPPGL KITNGKKLYS
151  VGGLNKAGTG KYSIGGVETE VVKYRVRRGD DAVMYFFAPS LNNIPAQIGY
201  TDDGKTYTLK LKSVQINGQA AKP*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF120 (SEQ ID NO: 774) shows 92.4% identity over a 184aa overlap with an ORF (ORF120a) (SEQ ID NO: 778) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

5      orf120.pep      IPATMTFERSGNAYKIVSTIKVPLYNIRFE
      orf120a      SAAILSAALPCAYAAGLPXSAVLHYSYGI PATXXXXXXXXNAXKIVSTIKVPLYNIRFE
                  10      20      30      40      50      60

10     orf120.pep      SGGTVVGNTLHPTYYRDIRRGKLYAEAKFADGSVTYKGAGESKTEQSPKAMD LFTLAWQL
      orf120a      SGGTVVGNTLHPTYYRDIRRGKLYAEAKFADGSVTYGKAXXXXXXQSPKAMD LFTLAWQL
                  70      80      90      100     110     120

15     orf120.pep      AANDAKLPPGLKITNGKKLYSVGGLNKAGTGKYSIGGVETE VVKYRVRRGDDAVMYFFAP
      orf120a      AANDAKLPPGLKITNGKKLYSVGGLNKAGTGKYSIGGVETE VVKYRVRRGDDAVMYFFAP
                  130     140     150     160     170     180

20     orf120.pep      SLNNIPAQIGYTDDGKTYTLKLKSVQINGQAAKPX
      orf120a      SLNNIPAQIGYTDDGKTYTLKLKSVQINGQAAKPX
                  190     200     210     220

```

The complete length ORF120a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 777) is:

```

25      1  ATGATGAAGA  CTTT TAAAAA  TATATTTTCC  GCCGCCATTT  TGTCCGCCGC
      51  CCTGCCGTGC  GCGTATGCGG  CAGGGCTGCC  CNAATCCGCC  GTGCTGCACT
      101  ATTCCGGCAG  CTACGGCATT  CCCGCCACNA  NNANNTNNGN  ACNNNGNGNC
      151  AATGCTTNCA  AAATCGTTTC  GACGATTAAA  GTGCCGCTAT  ACAATATCCG
      201  TTTTCGAGTC  GCGGTACGG  TTGTCGGCAA  TACCCTGCAC  CCTACCTACT
      251  ATAGAGACAT  ACGCAGGGGC  AAAC TGTATG  CGGAAGCCAA  ATTCGCCGAC
      301  GGCAGCGTAA  CCTACGGCAA  AGCGGNNNNN  ANCNNNNNNG  NGCAAAGCCC
      351  CAAGGCTATG  GATTGTGTTA  CGCTTG CNTG  GCAGTTGGCG  GCAAATGACG
      401  CGAAACTCCC  CCCGGGGCTG  AAAATCACCA  ACGGCAAAAA  ACTTTATTCC
      451  GTCGGCGGTT  TGAATAAGGC  GGGTACAGGA  AAATACAGCA  TAGGCGGCGT
      501  GGAAACCGAA  GTCGTCAAAT  ATCGGGTGCG  GCGCGGCAC  GATGCGGTAA
      551  TGTATTCTTT  CGCACCGTCC  CTGAACAATA  TTCCGGCACA  AATCGGCTAT
      601  ACCGACGACG  GCAAAACCTA  TACGCTGAAA  CTCAAATCGG  TGCAGATCAA
      651  CGGCCAGGCA  GCCAAACCGT  AA

```

40 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 778):

```

45      1  MMKTFKNIFS  AAILSAA LPC  AYAAGLPXSA  VLHYSYGI  PATXXXXXX
      51  NAXKIVSTIK  VPLYNIRFES  GGTVVGNTLH  PTYYRDIRRG  KLYAEAKFAD
      101  GSVTYGKAXX  XXXXQSPKAM  DLFTLAWQLA  ANDAKLPPGL  KITNGKKLYS
      151  VGGLNKAGTG  KYSIGGVETE  VVKYRVRRGD  DAVMYFFAPS  LNNIPAQIGY
      201  TDDGKTYTLK  LKSVQINGQA  AKP*

```

ORF120a (SEQ ID NO: 778) and ORF120-1 (SEQ ID NO: 776) show 93.3% identity in 223 aa overlap:

-549-

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf120a.pep	MMKTFKNIFSAAILSAALPCAYAAGLPXSAVLHYSGSYGIPATXXXXXXXXNAXKIVSTIK					
5	orf120-1	MMKTFKNIFSAAILSAALPCAYAAGLPQSAVLHYSGSYGIPATMTFERSGNAYKIVSTIK					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf120a.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf120-1	VPLYNIRFESGGTVVGNTLHPTYYRDIRRGKLYAEAKFADGSVTY GKAXXXXXXQSPKAM					
10		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf120a.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf120-1	DLFTLAWQLAANDAKLPPGLKITNGKKLYSVGGLNKAGTGKYSIGGVETE VVKYRVRRGD					
15		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf120a.pep	190	200	210	220		
	orf120-1	DAVMYFFAPSLNNIPAQIGYTDDGKTYTLKLKSVQINGQAAKPX					
20		190	200	210	220		

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF120 (SEQ ID NO: 774) shows 97.8% identity over 184 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF120ng) (SEQ ID NO: 780) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

25	orf120.pep	IPATMTFERSGNAYKIVSTIKVPLYNIRFE	30
	orf120ng	SAAILSAALPCAYAARLPQSAVLHYSGSYGIPATMTFERSGNAYKIVSTIKVPLYNIRFE	69
	orf120.pep	SGGTVVGNTLHPTYYRDIRRGKLYAEAKFADGSVTY GKAGESKTEQSPKAMD LFTLAWQL	90
	orf120ng	SGGTVVGNTLHPAYYKDIRRGKLYAEAKFADGSVTY GKAGESKTEQSPKAMD LFTLAWQL	129
30	orf120.pep	AANDAKLPPGLKITNGKKLYSVGGLNKAGTGKYSIGGVETE VVKYRVRRGDDAVMYFFAP	150
	orf120ng	AANDAKLPPGLKITNGKKLYSVGGLNKAGTGKYSIGGVETE VVKYRVRRGDDTVTYFFAP	189
	orf120.pep	SLNNIPAQIGYTDDGKTYTLKLKSVQINGQAAKP	184
35	orf120ng	SLNNIPAQIGYTDDGKTYTLKLKSVQINGQAAKP	223

The complete length ORF120ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 779) is:

	1	ATGATGAAGA	CTTTTAAAAA	TATATTTTCC	GCCGCCATTT	TGTCCGCCGC
	51	CCTGCCGTGC	CGGTATGCGG	CAAGGCTACC	CCAATCCGCC	GTGCTGCACT
40	101	ATTCCGCAG	CTACGGCATT	CCCGCCACGA	TGACATTGTA	ACGCAGCGGC
	151	AATGCTTACA	AAATCGTTTC	GACGATTAAA	GTGCCGCTAT	ACAATATCCG
	201	TTTCGAATCC	GGCGGTACGG	TTGTCGGCAA	TACCTGCAC	CCTGCCTACT
	251	ATAAAGACAT	ACGCAGGGGC	AAACTGTATG	CGGAAGCCAA	ATTCGCCGAC
	301	GGCAGCGTAA	CCTACGGCAA	AGCGGGCGAG	AGCAAAACCG	AGCAAAGCCC
45	351	CAAGGCTATG	GATTTGTTCA	CGCTTGCCTG	GCAGTTGGCG	GCAAAATGACG

5
 401 CGAAACTCCC CCCGGGTCTG AAAATCACCA ACGGCAAAAA ACTTTATTCC
 451 GTCGGCGGCC TGAATAAGGC GGTACGGGA AAATACAGCA TaggCGGCGT
 501 GGAAACCGAA GTCGTCAAAT ATCGGTGCG GCGCGGCGAC GATACGGTAA
 551 CGTATTTCTT CGCACCCTCC CTGAACAATA TTCCGGCACA AATCGGCTAT
 601 ACCGACGACG GCAAAACCTA TACGCTGAAG CTCAAATCGG TGCAGATCAA
 651 CGGACAGGCC GCCAAACCGT AA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 780):

10
 1 MMKTFKNIFS AAILSAAALPC AYAARLPQSA VLHYSGSYGI PATMTFERSG
 51 NAYKIVSTIK VPLYNIRFES GGTVVGNTLH PAYYKDIRRG KLYAEAKFAD
 101 GSVTYGKAGE SKTEQSPKAM DLFTLAWQLA ANDAKLPPGL KITNGKKLYS
 151 VGGLNKAGTG KYSIGGVETE VVKYRVRRGD DTVTYFFAPS LNNIPAQIGY
 201 TDDGKTYTLK LKSVQINGQA AKP*

15 In comparison with ORF120-1 (SEQ ID NO: 776), ORF120ng (SEQ ID NO: 780) shows 97.8% identity in 223 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf120-1.pep	MMKTFKNIFS	AAILSAAALPC	AYAARLPQSA	VLHYSGSYGI	PATMTFERSG	NAYKIVSTIK
20	orf120ng	MMKTFKNIFS	AAILSAAALPC	AYAARLPQSA	VLHYSGSYGI	PATMTFERSG	NAYKIVSTIK
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf120-1.pep	VPLYNIRFES	GGTVVGNTLH	PYYKDIRRG	KLYAEAKFAD	GSVTYGKAGE	SKTEQSPKAM
25	orf120ng	VPLYNIRFES	GGTVVGNTLH	PYYKDIRRG	KLYAEAKFAD	GSVTYGKAGE	SKTEQSPKAM
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf120-1.pep	DLFTLAWQLA	ANDAKLPPGL	KITNGKKLYS	VGGLNKAGTG	KYSIGGVETE	VVKYRVRRGD
30	orf120ng	DLFTLAWQLA	ANDAKLPPGL	KITNGKKLYS	VGGLNKAGTG	KYSIGGVETE	VVKYRVRRGD
		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220		
	orf120-1.pep	DAVMYFFAPS	LNNIPAQIGY	TDDGKTYTLK	LKSVQINGQA	AKPX	
35	orf120ng	DTVTYFFAPS	LNNIPAQIGY	TDDGKTYTLK	LKSVQINGQA	AKPX	
		190	200	210	220		

This analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence in the gonococcal protein suggests that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be
 40 useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 93

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 781):

1 ATGTATCGGA GGAAAGGGCG GGGCATCAAG CCGTGGATGG GTGCCGGTGC

51 .GCGTTTGCC GCCTTGGTCT GGCTGGTTTT CGCGCTCGGC GATACTTTGA
101 CTCCGTTTGC GGTTCGGCG GTGCTGGCGT ATGTATTGGA CCCTTTGGTC
151 GAATGGTTGC AGAAAAAGGG TTTGAACCGT GCATCCGCTT CGATGTCTGT
201 GATGGTGTTC TCCTTGATTT TGTGTTGGC ATTATTGTTG ATTATCGTCC
5 251 CTATGCTGGT CGGGCAGTTC AACAAATTGG CATCGCGCCT GCCCAATTA
301 ATCGGTTTTA TGCAGAACAC GCTGCTGCCG TGGTTGAAAA ATACAATCGG
351 CGGATATGTG GAAATCGATC AGGCATCTAT TATTGCGTGG CTTCAGGCGC
401 ATACGGGAGA GTTGAGCAAC GCGCTTAAGG CGTGGTTTCC CGTTTTGATG
451 AGGCAGGGCG GCAATATT..

10 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 782; ORF121):

1 MYRRKGRGIK PWMGAGXAFA ALVWLVFALG DTLTPFAVAA VLAYVLDPLV
51 EWLQKKGLNR ASASMSVMVF SLILLALLL IIVPMLVGQF>NNLASRLPQL
101 IGFMQNTLLP WLKNTIGGYV EIDQASIIAW LQAHTGELSN ALKAWFPVLM
15 151 RQGGNI..

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 783):

1 ATGTATCGGA GGAAAGGGCG GGGCATCAAG CCGTGATGG GTGCCGGTGC
51 GCGTTTGCC GCCTTGGTCT GGCTGGTTTT CGCGCTCGGC GATACTTTGA
101 CTCCGTTTGC GGTTCGGCG GTGCTGGCGT ATGTATTGGA CCCTTTGGTC
20 151 GAATGGTTGC AGAAAAAGGG TTTGAACCGT GCATCCGCTT CGATGTCTGT
201 GATGGTGTTC TCCTTGATTT TGTGTTGGC ATTATTGTTG ATTATCGTCC
251 CTATGCTGGT CGGGCAGTTC AACAAATTGG CATCGCGCCT GCCCAATTA
301 ATCGGTTTTA TGCAGAACAC GCTGCTGCCG TGGTTGAAAA ATACAATCGG
351 CGGATATGTG GAAATCGATC AGGCATCTAT TATTGCGTGG CTTCAGGCGC
25 401 ATACGGGAGA GTTGAGCAAC GCGCTTAAGG CGTGGTTTCC CGTTTTGATG
451 AGGCAGGGCG GCAATATTGT CAGCAGTATC GGCAACCTGC TGCTGCTTCC
501 CTTGCTGCTT TACTATTTCC TGCTGGATTG GCAGCGGTGG TCGTGCGGCA
551 TTGCCAACT GGTTCGAGG CGTTTGGCG GTGCTTATAC GCGATTACA
601 GGCAATTGA ACGAGGTATT GGGCGAATTT TTGCGCGGGC AGCTTCTGGT
30 651 AATGCTGATT ATGGGCTTGG TTTACGTTT GGGATTGGTG CTGGTCGGGC
701 TGGATTCGGG GTTTGCCATC GGTATGCTTG CCGGTATTTT GGTGTTTGTC
751 CCTTATCTCG GGGCGTTTAC GGGATTGCTG CTTGCCACCG TCGCCGCCTT
801 GCTCCAGTTC GGTTCGTGGA ACGGCATCCT ATCGGTTTGG GCGGTTTTTG
851 CCGTAGGACA GTTCTCGAA AGTTTTTCA TTACGCCGAA AATCGTGGGA
35 901 GACCGTATCG GGCTGTCGCC GTTTTGGGTT ATCTTTTCGC TGATGGCGTT
951 CGGGCAGCTG ATGGGCTTGG TCGGAATGTT GGCGGGATTG CTTTGGCCG
1001 CCGTAACCTT GGTCTTGCTT CCGGAGGGCG TGCAGAAATA TTTTGCCGGC
1051 AGTTTTTACC GGGCAGGTA G

40 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 784; ORF121-1):

1 MYRRKGRGIK PWMGAGAAFA ALVWLVFALG DTLTPFAVAA VLAYVLDPLV
51 EWLQKKGLNR ASASMSVMVF SLILLALLL IIVPMLVGQF>NNLASRLPQL
101 IGFMQNTLLP WLKNTIGGYV EIDQASIIAW LQAHTGELSN ALKAWFPVLM
151 RQGGNIVSSI GNLLLPPLL YYFLDWQRW SCGIKLVPR RFAGAYTRIT
45 201 GNLNEVLGEF LRGQLLVMLI MGLVYGLGLV LVGLDSGFAI GMLAGILVFV
251 PYLGAFTGLL LATVAALLQF GSWNGILSVW AVFAVGQFLE SFFITPKIVG
301 DRIGLSPFWV IFSLMAFGQL MGFVGMLAGL PLAAVTLVLL REGVQKYFAG
351 SFYRGR*

50 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF121 (SEQ ID NO: 782) shows 98.7% identity over a 156aa overlap with an ORF (ORF121a) (SEQ ID NO: 786) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

5	orf121.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60	MYRRKGRGIKPWMGAGXAFAALVWLVFALGDTLTPFAVAAYVLDPLVEWLQKKGLNR
	orf121a	10 20 30 40 50 60	MYRRKGRGIKPWMDAGAAFAALVWLVFALGDTLTPFAVAAYVLDPLVEWLQKKGLNR
10	orf121.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120	ASASMSVMVFSLILLALLLIIVPMLVGQFNNLASRLPQLIGFMQNTLLPWLKNTIGGYV
	orf121a	70 80 90 100 110 120	ASASMSVMVFSLILLALLLIIVPMLVGQFNNLASRLPQLIGFMQNTLLPWLKNTIGGYV
15	orf121.pep	130 140 150	EIDQASIIAWLQAHTGELSNAKAWFPVLMRQGGNI
	orf121a	130 140 150	EIDQASIIAWLQAHTGELSNAKAWFPVLMRQGGNI
20	orf121a	160 170 180	VSSIGNLLLLPLLLYYFLLDWQRW
	orf121a	190 200 210 220 230 240	SCGIAKLVPRRFAGAYTRITGNLNEVLGEFLRGQLLVMLIMGLVYGLGLVLVGLDSGFAI

The complete length ORF121a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 785) is:

25	1	ATGTATCGGA	GGAAAGGGCG	GGGCATCAAG	CCGTGGATGG	ATGCCGGTGC
	51	GGCGTTTGCC	GCCTTGGTCT	GGCTGGTTTT	CGCGCTCGGC	GATACTTTGA
30	101	CTCCGTTTGC	GGTTGCGGCG	GTGCTGGCGT	ATGTATTGGA	CCCTTTGGTC
	151	GAATGGTTGC	AGAAAAAGGG	TTTGAACCGT	GCATCCGCTT	CGATGTCTGT
35	201	GATGGTGTTT	TCCTTGATTT	TGTTGTGGC	ATTATTGTTG	ATTATTGTCC
	251	CTATGCTGGT	CGGCGAGTTC	AACAATTTGG	CATCGCGCCT	GCCCCAATTA
40	301	ATCGGTTTTA	TGCAGAACAC	GCTGCTGCCG	TGGTTGAAAA	ATACAATCGG
	351	CGGATATGTG	GAAATCGATC	AGGCATCTAT	TATTGCGTGG	CTTCAGGCGC
45	401	ATACGGGCGA	GTTGAGCAAC	GCGCTTAAGG	CGTGGTTTCC	CGTTTTGATG
	451	AGGCAGGGCG	GCAATATTGT	CAGCAGTATC	GGCAACCTGC	TGCTGCTTCC
50	501	CTTGCTGCTT	TACTATTTCC	TGCTGGATTG	GCAGCGGTGG	TCGTGCGGCA
	551	TTGCCAAACT	GGTCCGAGG	CGTTTTGCCG	GTGCTTATAC	GCGCATTACA
55	601	GGCAATTTGA	ACGCGATATT	GGGCGAATTT	TTGCGCGGGC	AGCTTCTGGT
	651	GATGCTGATT	ATGGGTTTGG	TTTACGGCTT	GGGGTTGGTG	CTGGTCGGGC
60	701	TGGATTCGGG	GTTTGCAATC	GGTATGGTTG	CCGGTATTTT	GGTTTTTGTT
	751	CCCTATTTGG	GCGCGTTTAC	AGGACTGCTG	CTGGCAACCG	TCGCCGCCTT
65	801	GCTCCAGTTC	GGTTCGTGGA	ACGGCATCTT	GGCTGTTTGG	GCGGTTTTTG
	851	CCGTAGGACA	GTTTCTCGAA	AGTTTTTTCA	TTACGCCGAA	AATCGTGGGA
70	901	GACCGTATCG	GCCTGTCGCC	GTTTTGGGTT	ATCTTTTCGC	TGATGGCGTT
	951	CGGGCAGCTG	ATGGGCTTTG	TCGGAATGTT	GGCCGGATTG	CCTTTGGCCG
75	1001	CCGTAACCTT	GGTCTTGCTT	CGCGAGGGCG	TGCAGAAATA	TTTTGCCGGC
	1051	AGTTTTTACC	GGGGCAGGTA	G		

45 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 786):

50	1	MYRRKGRGIK	PWMDAGAAFA	ALVWLVFALG	DTLTPFAVAA	VLAYVLDPLV
	51	EWLQKKGLNR	ASASMSVMVF	SLILLALLL	IIVPMLVGQF	NNLASRLPQL
55	101	IGFMQNTLLP	WLKNTIGGYV	EIDQASIIAW	LQAHTGELSN	ALKAWFPVLM
	151	RQGGNIVSSI	GNLLLLPLLL	YYFLLDWQRW	SCGIAKLVPR	RFAGAYTRIT
60	201	GNLNEVLGEF	LRGQLLVMLI	MGLVYGLGLV	LVGLDSGFAI	GMVAGILVFV

251 PYLGAFTGLL LATVAALLQF GSWNGILAVW AVFAVGQFLE SFFITPKIVG
 301 DRIGLSPFWV IFSLMAFGQL MGFVGMLAGL PLAAVTLVLL REGVQKYFAG
 351 SFYRGR*

- 5 ORF121a (SEQ ID NO: 786) and ORF121-1 (SEQ ID NO: 784) show 99.2% identity in 356 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf121a.pep	MYRRKGRGIKPWMDAGAAFAALVWLVFALGDTLTPFAVAAYVLDPLVEWLQKKGLNR					
10	orf121-1	MYRRKGRGIKPWMDAGAAFAALVWLVFALGDTLTPFAVAAYVLDPLVEWLQKKGLNR					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf121a.pep	ASASMSVMVFSLLLLLALLLIIVPMLVGQFNNLASRLPQLIGFMQNTLLPWLKNTIGGYV					
15	orf121-1	ASASMSVMVFSLLLLLALLLIIVPMLVGQFNNLASRLPQLIGFMQNTLLPWLKNTIGGYV					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf121a.pep	EIDQASIIAWLQAHTGELSNAKAWFPVLMRQGGNIVSSIGNLLLLPLLLYYFLLDWQRW					
20	orf121-1	EIDQASIIAWLQAHTGELSNAKAWFPVLMRQGGNIVSSIGNLLLLPLLLYYFLLDWQRW					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf121a.pep	SCGIAKLVPRRFAGAYTRITGNLNEVLGEFLRGQLLVMLIMGLVYGLGLVLVGLDSGFAI					
25	orf121-1	SCGIAKLVPRRFAGAYTRITGNLNEVLGEFLRGQLLVMLIMGLVYGLGLVLVGLDSGFAI					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf121a.pep	GMVAGILVFVPYLGAFITGLLLATVAALLQFGSWNGILAVWAVFAVGQFLESFFITPKIVG					
30	orf121-1	GMLAGILVFVPYLGAFITGLLLATVAALLQFGSWNGILSVWAVFAVGQFLESFFITPKIVG					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf121a.pep	DRIGLSPFWVIFSLMAFGQLMGFVGMLAGLPLAAVTLVLLREGVQKYFAGSFYRGRX					
35	orf121-1	DRIGLSPFWVIFSLMAFGQLMGFVGMLAGLPLAAVTLVLLREGVQKYFAGSFYRGRX					
		310	320	330	340	350	

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF121 (SEQ ID NO: 782) shows 97.4% identity over a 156 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF121ng) (SEQ ID NO: 788) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

40	orf121.pep	MYRRKGRGIKPWMDAGAAFAALVWLVFALGDTLTPFAVAAYVLDPLVEWLQKKGLNR	60
	orf121ng	MYRRKGRGIKPWMDAGAAFAALVWLVYALGDTLTPFAVAAYVLDPLVEWLQKKGLNR	60

```

orf121.pep  ASASMSVMVFSLILLALLLIIVPMLVGQFNNLASRLPQLIGFMQNTLLPWLKNTIGGYV  120
             |||||
orf121ng    ASASMSVMVFSLILLALLLIIVPMLVGQFNNLASRLPQLIGFMQNTLLPWLKNTIGGYV  120

orf121.pep  EIDQASIIAWLQAHTGELSNAKAWFPVLMRQGGNI  156
             |||||
5 orf121ng    EIDQASIIAWFQAHTGELSNAKAWFPVLMKQGGNIVSTIGNLLLPPLLLYYFLLDWHRW  180

```

An ORF121ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 787) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 788):

```

10      1  MYRRKGRGIK  PWMGAGAAFA  ALVWLVYALG  DTLTPFAVAA  VLAYVLDPLV
      51  EWLQKKGLNR  ASASMSVMVF  SLILLALLL  IIVPMLVGQF  NNLASRLPQL
     101  IGFMQNTLLP  WLKNTIGGYV  EIDQASIIAW  FQAHTGELSN  ALKAWFPVLM
     151  KQGGNIVSTI  GNLLLPPLLL  YYFLLDWHRW  SCGIPKLVRP  RFAGAYTRIT
     201  GNLNKVGWKF  LRGQLLGETE  RGAVVCVRGR  ECWEGGGARS  RPSDDGWPRW
15     251  GGG*

```

Further work revealed the following gonococcal DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 789):

```

      1  ATGTATCGGA  GAAAAGGACG  GGGCATCAAG  CCGTGGATGG  GTGCCGGCGC
     51  GGCCTTTGCC  GCCTTGGTCT  GGCTGGTTTA  CGCGCTCGGC  GATACTTTGA
20    101  CTCCGTTTGC  GGTTGCGGCG  GTGCTGGCGT  ATGTGTTGGA  CCCTTTGGTC
     151  GAATGGTTGC  AGAAAAAGGG  TTTGAACCGT  GCATCCGCTT  CGATGTCTGT
     201  GATGGTGTTT  TCCTTGATTT  TGTGTGTGGC  ATTATTGTTG  ATTATTGTCC
     251  CTATGCTGGT  CGGGCAGTTC  AATAATTTGG  CATCTCGCCT  GCCCAATTA
     301  ATCGGTTTTA  TGCAGAACAC  GCTGCTGCCG  TGGTTGAAAA  ATACAATCGG
25    351  CGGATATGTG  GAAATCGATC  AGGCATCTAT  TATTGCGTGG  TTTCAGGCGC
     401  ATACGGGCGA  GTTGAGCAAC  GCGCTTAAGG  CGTGGTTTCC  CGTTTGATG
     451  AAACAGGGCG  GCAATATTGT  CAGCAGTATC  GGCAACCTGC  TGCTGCCGCC
     501  CTTGCTGCTT  TACTATTTCC  TGCTGGATTG  GCAGCGGTGG  TCGTGCGGCA
     551  TCGCCAAACT  GGTTCGAGG  CGTTTGGCCG  GTGCTTATAC  GCGCATTACG
30    601  GGTAATTGTA  ACGAGGTATT  GGGCGAATTT  TTGCGCGGTC  AGCTTCTGGT
     651  GATGCTGATT  ATGGGCTTGG  TTTACGGTTT  GGGATTGATG  CTAGTCGGAC
     701  TGGATTCCGG  ATTTGCCATC  GGTATGGTTG  CCGGTATTTT  GGTGTTTGTC
     751  CCCTATTGGA  GTGCGTTTAC  GGGATTGCTG  CTTGCCACTG  TTGCAGCCTT
     801  GCTCCAGTTC  GGTTCGTGGA  ACGGAATCTT  GGCTGTTTGG  GCGGTTTTTG
35    851  CCGTCGGTCA  GTTCTCGAA  AGTTTTTTCA  TTACGCCGAA  AATTGTAGGA
     901  GACCGTATCG  GCCTGTCGCC  GTTTTGGGTT  ATCTTTTCGC  TGATGGCGTT
     951  CGGAGAGCTG  ATGGGCTTTG  TCGGAATGTT  GGCCGGATTG  CCTTTGGCCG
40   1001  CCGTAACCTT  GGTCTTGCTT  CGCGAGGGCG  CGCAGAAATA  TTTTGCCGGC
     1051  AGTTTTTACC  GGGGCAGGTA  G

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 790; ORF121ng-1):

```

      1  MYRRKGRGIK  PWMGAGAAFA  ALVWLVYALG  DTLTPFAVAA  VLAYVLDPLV
     51  EWLQKKGLNR  ASASMSVMVF  SLILLALLL  IIVPMLVGQF  NNLASRLPQL
45    101  IGFMQNTLLP  WLKNTIGGYV  EIDQASIIAW  FQAHTGELSN  ALKAWFPVLM
     151  KQGGNIVSSI  GNLLLPPLLL  YYFLLDWQRW  SCGIAKLVRP  RFAGAYTRIT
     201  GNLNELGEF  LRGQLLVMLI  MGLVYGLGLM  LVGLDSGFAI  GMVAGILVFV
     251  PYLGAFTGLL  LATVAALLQF  GSWNGILAVW  AVFAVGQFLE  SFFITPKIVG
     301  DRIGLSPFWV  IFSLMAFGEL  MGFVGMLAGL  PLAAVTLVLL  REGAQKYFAG
50    351  SFYRGR*

```


ORF121ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 790) and ORF121-1 (SEQ ID NO: 784) show 97.5% identity in 356 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
5	orf121-1.pep	MYRRKGRGIKPWMGAGAAFAALVWLVFALGDTLTPFAVA	AVLAYVLDPLVEWLQKKGLNR				
	orf121ng-1	MYRRKGRGIKPWMGAGAAFAALVWLVYALGDTLTPFAVA	AVLAYVLDPLVEWLQKKGLNR				
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
10	orf121-1.pep	ASASMSVMVFSLLLLLALLLIIVPMLVGQFNNLASRLPQ	LIGFMQNTLLPWLKNTIGGYV				
	orf121ng-1	ASASMSVMVFSLLLLLALLLIIVPMLVGQFNNLASRLPQ	LIGFMQNTLLPWLKNTIGGYV				
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
15	orf121-1.pep	EIDQASIIAWLQAHTGELSNAKAWFPVLMRQGGNIVSS	IGNLLLLPLLLLYYFLLDQWRW				
	orf121ng-1	EIDQASIIAWFQAHTGELSNAKAWFPVLMKQGGNIVSS	IGNLLLLPLLLLYYFLLDQWRW				
		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220	230	240
20	orf121-1.pep	SCGIAKLVPRRFAGAYTRITGNLNEVLGEFLRGQLLV	MLIMGLVYGLGLVLVGLDSGFAI				
	orf121ng-1	SCGIAKLVPRRFAGAYTRITGNLNEVLGEFLRGQLLV	MLIMGLVYGLGLMLVGLDSGFAI				
		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270	280	290	300
25	orf121-1.pep	GMLAGILVFVPYLGAF	TGLLLATVAALLQF	SWNGILSVWAVFAVGQFLESFFITPKIVG			
	orf121ng-1	GMVAGILVFVPYLGAF	TGLLLATVAALLQF	SWNGILAVWAVFAVGQFLESFFITPKIVG			
		250	260	270	280	290	300
		310	320	330	340	350	
30	orf121-1.pep	DRIGLSPFWVIFSLMAFGQLMGFVGMLAGLPLAAV	TLVLLREGVQKYFAGSFYRGRX				
	orf121ng-1	DRIGLSPFWVIFSLMAFGELMGFVGMLAGLPLAAV	TLVLLREGAQKYFAGSFYRGRX				
		310	320	330	340	350	

In addition, ORF121ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 790) shows homology to a permease (SEQ ID NO: 1162) from *H.influenzae*:

```

sp|P43969|PERM_HAEIN PUTATIVE PERMEASE PERM HOMOLOG Length = 349
Score = 69.9 bits (168), Expect = 2e-11
Identities = 67/317 (21%), Positives = 120/317 (37%), Gaps = 7/317 (2%)

Query: 26  VYALGDTLTPTFAVAAYVLVDPLVEWL-QKKGLNRASASMSVMVFSXXXXXXXXXXVP 84
          +Y  GD + P  +A VL+Y+L+  + +L Q      R  A++ +          VP
Sbjct: 32  IYFFGDLIAPLLIALVLSYLLEIPINFLNQYLKCPRLATILIFGSFIGLAAVFFLVLP 91

Query: 85  MLVGQFNNLASRLPQLIGFMQNTLLPWLKNTIGGYE-IDQASIIAWFQAHTGELSNALK 143
          ML Q  +L S LP +      N   WL N   Y E ID + + + F +      +
Sbjct: 92  MLWNQTISLLSDLPAMF----NKSNEWLLNLPKNYPELIDYSMVDSIFNSVREKILGFGE 147
Query: 144 AWFPVLMKQGGNIVSSIGNXXXXXXXXXXXXXWQWQSCGIAKLVPRRFAGAYTRITGNL 203

```

```

      +   +   +   N+VS                      D      G+++ +P+   A+ R   +
Sbjct: 148 SAVKLSLASIMNLVSLGIYAFLVPLMMFFMLKDKSELLQGVSRLFKNRNLAFXRWK-EM 206

Query: 204 NEVLGEFLRGQXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXSGFAIGMVAGILVFVPYXXXXXXXXXXXX 263
      +   +   ++ G+                      +   +   G+ V VPY
5  Sbjct: 207 QQQISNYIHGKLEILIVTLITYIIFLIFGLNYPLLLAFVGLSVLVVPYIGAVIVTIPVA 266

Query: 264 XXXXXQFGSWNGILAVWAVFAVGQFLESFFITPKIVGDRIGLSPFWVIFSLMAFGELMGF 323
      QFG           +   FAV Q L+   + P +   + L P   +I S++ FG L GF
Sbjct: 267 LVALFQFGISPTFWYIIIAFAVSQLLDGNLLVPYLFSEAVNLHPLIIIIISVLIFGGLWGF 326

Query: 324 VGMLAGLPLAAVTLVLL 340
      G+   +PLA +   ++
10 Sbjct: 327 WGVFFAIPLATLVKAVI 343

```

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence and transmembrane domains in the two proteins, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 94

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 791):

```

20 1  ..ACTGCTTTTT CGGCGGCGCT GCGCTTGAGT CCATCATGAC TCGTCATATT
    51  TTTGTCCCTTT GGGAAACCGT ATCAACAAAC AGCCGCCATC TTAACATTTT
    101 TTTGCACGTC CTGCCC GCCG CGTTCAAATG CGTACCAGCA ATACCGCCGC
    151 CTGCGCCTCT ATGCCTTCCA TCCGCCCGAG ATAGCCGAGT TTTTCGTTGG
    201 TTTTGCCTTT GATGTTGACG CACGAAATGT CTATGCCCAA ATCGGCGGCG
    251 ATGTTGGCAC GCATTTGCGG AATGTGCGGC GCGAGTGTGG GTTTCGTGTC
25 301 AATCACGGTC GTATCGACAT TGACCGCCTG CCAACCCTGC GCCTGAACGC
    351 TTTGATACGC CGCACGCAA AGGACGCGGC TGTCGCGATC TTTGAACCTCT
    401 GCGGCGGTGT CGGGGAAATG GCTGCCGATA TCGCCCAAAC CTGCCGCACC
    451 GAGCAGCGCG TCGGTAACGG CGTGCAGCAG CGCATCGGCA TCGGAGTGTG
30 501 CGAGCAGCCC TTTTTCAAAT GGGATTTCAA CTCCGCCAAG TATCAG..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 792; ORF122):

```

35 1  ..TAFSAALRLS PSXLVIFLSF GKPYQQTAAI LTFCTSCPP RSNAYQQYRR
    51  LRLYAFHPPE IAEFFVGFAF DVDARNVYAQ IGGDVGTHLR NVRRECGFLC
    101 NHGRIDIDRL PTLRLNALIR RTQKDAAVRI FELCGGVGEM AADIAQTCRT
    151 EQRVGNVQQQ RIGIGVSEQP FFKWDFNSAK YQ..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 793):

```

40 1  ATATCGTACT GGGCAAGCAG TTCGCCGGAT TTTTGGGAAG TAGATACCGC
    51  GCCTTTGATT TTTTGGCCG TCTTACCAA GGCTTCGATG AAAAAGTTGA
    101 TGGTCGAGCC GGTACCGATG CCGATATATT CATTTTCGGG TACGAATTGC
    151 ACTGCTTTTT CGGCGGCGAT GCGCTTGAGT TCGTCTTGTG TCGTCATATT
    201 TTTGTCCCTTT GGGAAACCGT ATCAACAAAC AGCCGCCATC TTAACATTTT
    251 TTTGCACGTC CTGCCGCCG CGTTCAAATG CGTACCAGCA ATACCGCCGC

```

301 CTGCGCCTCT ATGCCTTCCA TCCGCCCGAG ATAGCCGAGT TTTTCGTTGG
 351 TTTTGCCTTT GATGTTGACG CACGAAATGT CTATGCCCAA ATCGGCGGCG
 401 ATGTTGGCAC GCATTGCGG AATGTGCGGC GCGAGTTTGG GTTTCTGTGC
 451 AATCACGGTC GTATCGACAT TGACCGCCTG CCAACCCTGC GCCTGAACGC
 5 TTTGATACGC CGCACGCAA AGGACGCGGC TGTCCGCATC TTTGAACTCT
 501 GCGGCGGTGT CGGGGAAATG GCTGCCGATA TCGCCCAAAC CTGCCGCACC
 551 GAGCAGCGCG TCGGTAACGG CGTGACGAG CGCATCGGCA TCGGAGTGTC
 601 CGAGCAGCCC TTTTTCAAAT GGGATTCTAA CTCCGCCAAG TATCAGCTTT
 651 CTGCCTTCGG TCAGTTGGTG GACATCGTAG CCCTGTCCGA TACGGATGTT
 10 701 CGTCATCGTT TGTGTTCTCTG A

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 794; ORF122-1):

1 ISYWASSSPD FLEVDTAPLI FLPLLPKASM KKLMEVPVPM PIYSFSGTNS
 51 TAFSAAMRLS SSCVIFLSF GKPYQQTAAI LTFFCTSCPP RSNAYQQYRR
 15 LRLYAFHPPE IAEFFVGFAF DVDARNVYQA IGGDVGTHLR NVREFGFLC
 101 NHGRIDIDRL PTLRLNALIR RTQKDAAVRI FELCGGVGEM AADIAQTCRT
 151 EQRVGNVQQR RIGIGVSEQP FFKWDFNSAK YQLSAFGQLV DIVALSDTDV
 201 RHRLCS*

20 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF122 (SEQ ID NO: 792) shows 94.0% identity over a 182aa overlap with an ORF (ORF122a) (SEQ ID NO: 796) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

25	orf122.pep				10	20	30
					TAFSAALRLSPSXLVIFLSFGKPYQQTAAI		
	orf122a	FLPLLPKASMKKLMVEVPVPMPIYSFSGTNSTAFSAAMRLSSSCVIFLSFGKPYQQTAAI					
		30 40 50 60 70 80					
30	orf122.pep		40 50 60 70 80 90				
		LTFFCTSCPPRSNAYQQYRRRLRLYAFHPPEIAEFFVGFAFDVDARNVYQAIGGDVGTHLR					
	orf122a	LTFFXTSCPPRSNPYQQYRRRLRLYAFHAPETIEFFVGFAFXVDARNVYQAIGGDVGTHLR					
		90 100 110 120 130 140					
35	orf122.pep		100 110 120 130 140 150				
		NVRRECGFLCNHGRIDIDRLPTLRLNALIRRTQKDAAVRIFELCGGVGEMAADIAQTCRT					
	orf122a	NMRREFGFLCNHGRIDIDRLPTLRLNALIRRTQKDAAVRIFELCGGVGEMAADIAQTCRT					
		150 160 170 180 190 200					
40	orf122.pep		160 170 180				
		EQRVGNVQQRIGIGVSEQPFFKWDFNSAKYQ					
	orf122a	EQRVGNVQQRIGIGVSEQPFFKWDFNSAKYQLSAFGQLVDIVALSDTDVRHRLCSX					
		210 220 230 240 250					

45 The complete length ORF122a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 795) is:

1 ATATCATATT GGGCAAGCAG TTCACTGGAT TTTTGGGAAG TAGATACCGC

51 GCCTTTGATT TTTTGGCCGC TCTTACCCAA GGCTTCGATG AAAAAGTTGA
 101 TGGTCGAACC GGTACCGATG CCGATGTATT CGTTTTCGGG TACGAATTTCG
 151 ACTGCNTTTT CGGCGGCGAT GCGCTTGAGT TCGTCTGTG TCGTCATATT
 201 TTTGTCTTTT GGGAAACCGT ATCAACAAAC AGCCGCCATC TTAACATTTT
 5 251 TTNNNACGTC CTGCCCGCCG CGTTCAAATC CTTACCAGCA ATACCGCCGC
 301 CTGCGACTCT ATGCCTTCCA TGCGCCCGAG ATAACCGAGT TTTTCGTTGG
 351 TTTTGCCTTT GANGTTGACG CACGAAATGT CTATGCCCAA ATCGGCGGCG
 401 ATGTTGGCAC GCATTGCGG AATATGCGGC GCGAGTTTGG GTTCTGTGC
 10 451 AATCACGGTC GTATCGACAT TGACCGCCTG CCAACCCTGC GCCTGAACGC
 501 TTTGATACGC CGCACGCAA AGGACGCGGC TGTCCGCATC TTTGAACTCT
 551 GCGGCGGTGT CGGGAAATG GCTGCCGATA TCGCCCAAAC CTGCCGCACC
 601 GAGCAGCGCG TCGGTAACGG CGTGCAGCAG CGCATCGGCA TCGGAGTGTC
 651 CGAGCAGCCC TTTTTCAAAT GGGATTTCAT CTCCGCCAAG TATCAGCTTT
 701 CTGCCTTCGG TCAGTTGGTG GACATCGTAG CCCTGTCCGA TACGGATGTT
 15 751 CGTCATCGTT TGTGTTCTTG A

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 796):

1 ISYWASSSLD FLEVDTAPLI FLPLLPKASM KKLMEVPVPM PMYSFSGTNS
 20 51 TAFSAAMRLS SSCVVIFLSF GKPYQQTAAI LTFFXTSCPP RSNPYQQYRR
 101 LRLYAFHAFE ITEFFVGFAF XVDARNVYAQ IGGDVGTHLR NMRREFGFLC
 151 NHGRIDIDRL PTLRLNALIR RTQKDAAVRI FELCGVGEM AADIAQTCRT
 201 EQRVGNVQVQ RIGIGVSEQP FFKWDFNSAK YQLSAFGQLV DIVALSDTDV
 251 RHRLCS*

25 ORF122a (SEQ ID NO: 796) and ORF122-1 (SEQ ID NO: 794) show 96.9% identity in 256 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf122a.pep		ISYWASSSLD	FLEVDTAPLI	FLPLLPKASM	KKLMVEPVPM	PMYSFSGTNS	TAFSAAMRLS
30	orf122-1	ISYWASSSPD	FLEVDTAPLI	FLPLLPKASM	KKLMVEPVPM	PMYSFSGTNS	TAFSAAMRLS
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
orf122a.pep		SSCVVIFLSF	GKPYQQTAAI	LTFFXTSCPP	RSNPYQQYRR	LRLYAFHAFE	ITEFFVGFAF
35	orf122-1	SSCVVIFLSF	GKPYQQTAAI	LTFFCTSCPP	RSNAYQQYRR	LRLYAFHPPE	IAEFFVGFAF
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
orf122a.pep		XVDARNVYAQ	IGGDVGTHLR	NMRREFGFLC	NHGRIDIDRL	PTLRLNALIR	RTQKDAAVRI
40	orf122-1	DVDARNVYAQ	IGGDVGTHLR	NVRREFGFLC	NHGRIDIDRL	PTLRLNALIR	RTQKDAAVRI
		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220	230	240
orf122a.pep		FELCGVGEM	AADIAQTCR	TEQRVGNVQ	QRIGIGVSEQ	PFFKWDFNS	AKYQLSAFGQLV
45	orf122-1	FELCGVGEM	AADIAQTCR	TEQRVGNVQ	QRIGIGVSEQ	PFFKWDFNS	AKYQLSAFGQLV
		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250					
orf122a.pep		DIVALSDTD	VHRRLCSX				
50	orf122-1	DIVALSDTD	VHRRLCSX				
		250					

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF122 (SEQ ID NO: 792) shows 89.6% identity over a 182 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF122ng) (SEQ ID NO: 798) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

```

5      orf122.pep                                TAFSAALRLSPSXLVIFLSFGKPYQQTAAI    30
      orf122ng      FLPLLPKASMKKLMVEPVPMYFSFGTNSTAFSAAMRLSSSCVVI FLFSFGKPYQQTAAI    80
      orf122.pep      LTFFCTSCPPRSNAYQQYRRLRLYAFHPPEIAEFFVGFAFDVDARNVYAQIGGDVGTHLR    90
      orf122ng      LTFFCTSWPPRSNPYQQYRRLRLYAFHPPEIAEFFVGFAFDIDARNIDTQIGGDVGTHLR    140
10     orf122.pep      NVRRECGFLCNHGRIDIDRLPTLRLNALIRRTQKDAAVRIFELCGGVGEMAADIAQTCRT    150
      orf122ng      NVRCEFGFLCNHGRIDIDHLPTLRLNALIRRTQKDAAVRIFELCGGVGKMAADVAQTCRT    200
      orf122.pep      EQRVGNVGVQQRIGIGVSEQPFFKWDFNSAKYQ                                182
15     orf122ng      EQRVGNVGVQQRVGIRMPEQPFFKWDFNSAKYQLSAFGQLVDIVALSDTDIRHRLCS    256

```

The complete length ORF122ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 797) is:

```

20     1  ATGTCGTACC GGGCAAGCAG TTCGCCGAT TTTTGGAGG TTGAAACCGC
      51  GCCTTTGATT TTTTACCGC TTTTGCCAA GGCTTCGATG AAGAAATTGa
      101 tgGTCGAACC GgtaCCGATG CCGATGTATT CGTTTTCGGG TACGAATTG
      151 ACTGCTTTTT CGGCGGCGAT GCGCttgAgt TCgtcttgcg TcgTCATATT
      201 TTTAtccttt gGGAAccct atcaAcaAAc agccgccatC TTAACATTTT
      251 TTTGCACGtc ctggccgccg cgttcaAATc cgtaccaGca ataccgccgc
      301 ctgcgccctCT AtgcCTTCCA TCCGCCCGAG ATAGCCGAGT TTTTCGTTGG
      351 TTTTGCCCTT GATatTGACG CACGAAATAT CGatacCCaA atcggcgGCG
      401 ATGTTGGCAC GCATTTGCGG AATGTGCGGT GCGAGTTTGG GTTTCTGTGC
      451 AATCACGTC GTATCGACAT TGACCACCTG CCAACCCTGC GCCTGAACGC
      501 TTTGATACGC CGCACGCAA AGGACGCGGC TGTCCGCATC TTTGAACTCT
      551 GCGGCGGTGT CGGGAATATG GCTGCCGATG TCGCCAAAC CTGCCGACC
      601 GAGCAGCgcg tcggtaaCGG CGTGCAGCAG cgcgTcgGCA TCCGAATGCC
      651 CGAGCAGCCC TTTTTCAAAT GGGATTTCAA CTCCGCCAAG TATCAGCTTT
      701 CTGCCTTCGG TCAATTGGTG GACATCGTAG CCCTGTCCGA TACGGATATT
      751 CGTCATCGTT TGTGTTCTG A

```

35 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 798):

```

40     1  MSYRASSPD FLEVETAPLI FLPLLPKASM KKLMEVPVPM PMYFSGTNS
      51  TAFSAAMRLS SSCVVI FLFSFGKPYQQTAAI LTFFCTSWPP RSNPYQQYRR
      101 LRLYAFHPPE IAEFFVGFAF DIDARNIDTQ IGGDVGTHLR NVRCFEGFLC
      151 NHGRIDIDL PTLRLNALIR RTQKDAAVRI FELCGVGKM AADVAQTCRT
      201 EQRVGNVGVQ RVGIRMPEQP FFKWDFNSAK YQLSAFGQLV DIVALSDTDI
      251 RHRLCS*

```

ORF122ng (SEQ ID NO: 798) and ORF122-1 (SEQ ID NO: 794) show 92.6% identity in 256 aa overlap:

-560-

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf122-1.pep	ISYWASSSPDFLEVDTAPLIFLPLLPKASMKKLMVEPVPMPIYSFSGTNSTAFSAAMRLS					
5	orf122ng	MSYRASSSPDFLEVETAPLIFLPLLPKASMKKLMVEPVPMPIYSFSGTNSTAFSAAMRLS					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf122-1.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf122ng	SSCVVIFLSFGKPYQQTAAILTFCTSCPPRSNAYQQYRRLRLYAFHPPEIAEFFVGFAF					
10		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf122-1.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf122ng	DVDARNVYAQIGGDVGTHLRNVREFGFLCNHGRIDIDRLPTLRLNALIRRTQKDAAVRI					
15		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf122-1.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf122ng	FELCGGVGEMAADIAQTCRTEQRVGNVQQRIGIGVSEQPFFKWFNSAKYQLSAFGQLV					
20		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf122-1.pep	250	DIVALSDTDVRHRLCSX				
	orf122ng	250	DIVALSDTDIRHRLCSX				
25		250					

Based on this analysis, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 95

30 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 799):

```

1  ..GCCGGCGCGA GTGCGAACAA CATTTCGCG CGTTTTGCGG AAACACCCGT
51 CGCTGTCAGC GTTACCCTGA TCGGCACGGT ACTTGCCGTC ATGCTGCCCC
101 TTACCGAATA TGAAACTTC CTGCTGCTTA TCGGCTCGGT ATTTGCGCCG
151 ATGGGGCGGA TTTTGATTGC CGACTTTTTC GTCTTGAAAC GGCGTG

```

35 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 800; ORF125):

```

1  ..AGASANNISA RFAETPVAVS VTLLIGTVLAV MLPVTEYENF LLLIGSVFAP
51 MGGFDCRLFR LETA*

```

40 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 801):

```

1  ATGTCGGGCA ATGCCTCCTC TCCTTCATCT TCCTCCGCCA TCGGGCTGAT
51 TTGGTTCGGC GCGGCGGTAT CGATTGCCGA AATCAGCACG GGTACGCTGC
101 TTGCGCCTTT GGGCTGGCAG CGCGGTCTGG CGGCTCTACT TTTGGGTCAT
151 GCCGTCGGCG GCGCGCTGTT TTTTGCGGCG GCGTATATCG GCGCACTGAC

```

5
 10
 15
 20

```

201 CGGACGCAGC TCGATGGAAA GCGTGC GCCT GTCGTTCCGGC AAACGCGGTT
251 CAGTGCTGTT TTCCGTGGCG AATATGCTGC AACTGGCCGG CTGGACGGCG
301 GTGATGATTT ACGCCGGCGC AACGGTCAGC TCCGCTTTGG GCAAAGTGTT
351 GTGGGACGGC GAATCTTTTG TCTGGTGGGC ATTGGCAAAC GGCGCGCTGA
401 TTGTGCTGTG GCTGGTTTTT GCGCACGCA AAACAGGCGG GCTGAAAACC
451 GTTTCGATGC TGCTGATGCT GTTGGCGGTT CTGTGGCTGA GTGCCGAAGT
501 CTTTTCACG GCAGGCAGCA CCGCCGCACA GGTTCAGAC GGCATGAGTT
551 TCGGAACGGC AGTCGAGCTG TCCGCCGTGA TGCCGCTTTC CTGGCTGCCG
601 CTTGCCGCCG ACTACACGCG CCACGCGCGC CGCCCGTTTG CGGCAACCTT
651 GACGGCAACG CTCGCCTACA CGCTGACCGG CTGCTGGATG TATGCCTTGG
701 GTTTGGCAGC GGCGTTGTTC ACCGAGAGAA CCGACGTGGC AAAAATCCTG
751 CTGGGCGCAG GTTTGGGTGC GGCAGGCATT TTGGCGGTGC TCCTCTCCAC
801 CGTTACCACA ACGTTTCTCG ATGCCTATTC CGCCGGCGCG AGTGCGAACA
851 ACATTTCCGC GCGTTTTGCG GAAACACCCG TCGCTGTCGG CGTTACCCCTG
901 ATCGGCACGG TACTTGCCGT CATGCTGCCC GTTACCGAAT ATGAAAACTT
951 CCTGCTGCTT ATCGGCTCGG TATTTGCGCC GATGGCGGCG GTTTTGATTG
1001 CCGACTTTTT CGTCTTGAAA CGGCGTGAGG AGATTGAAGG CTTTGACTTT
1051 GCCGGACTGG TTCTGTGGCT TCGGGGCTTC ATCCTCTACC GCTTCTTGCT
1101 CTCGTCCGGC TGGGAAAGCA GCATCGGTCT GACCGCCCCC GTAATGTCTG
1151 CCGTTGCCAT TGCCACCGTA TCGGTACGCC TTTTCTTTAA AAAAACCCTA
1201 TCTTTACAAA GGAACCCGTC ATGA
  
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 802; ORF125-1):

25
 30

```

1 MSGNASSPSS SSAIGLIWFG AAVSIAEIST GTLLAPLGWQ RGLAALLLGH
51 AVGGALFFAA AYIGALTGRS SMESVRLSFG KRGSVLFSVA NMLQLAGWTA
101 VMIYAGATVS SALGKVLWDG ESFVWWALAN GALIVLWLVF GARKTGGLKT
151 VSMLLMLLAV LWLSAEVFST AGSTAAQVSD GMSFGTAVEL SAVMPLSWLP
201 LAADYTRHAR RPFATLTAT LAYTLTGCM YALGLAAALF TGETDVAKIL
251 LGAGLGAAGI LAVVLSTVTT TFLDAYSAGA SANNISARFA ETPVAVGVTL
301 IGTVLAVMLP VTEYENFLLL IGSVFAPMAA VLIADFFVLK RREEIEGFDF
351 AGLVLWLAGF ILYRFLSSG WESSIGLTAP VMSAVAIATV SVRLFFKKQT
401 SLQRNPS*
  
```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

35 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF125 (SEQ ID NO: 800) shows 76.5% identity over a 51aa overlap with an ORF (ORF125a) (SEQ ID NO: 804) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

40
 45

```

orfl25.pep                                10      20      30
                                AGASANNISARFAETPVAVSVTLIGTVLAV
                                ||:|||||:::| |:|:|:::|:|
orfl25a      KILLGAGLGAAGILAVVLSTVTTTFLDAYSAGVSANNISAKLSEIPIAVAVVVGTLAV
              250      260      270      280      290      300

              40      50      60
orfl25.pep      MLPVTEYENFLLIGSVFAPMGGFDCRLFRLETAX
              :|||||:
orfl25a      LLPVTEYENFLLIGSVFAPMAAVLIADFFVLKRREEIEG
              310      320      330      340
  
```

The ORF125a partial nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 803) is:

1 ATGTCGGGCA ATGCCTCCTC TCNNTTCATCT TCCGCCGCCA TCGGGCTGAT
 51 TTGGTTCGGC GCGGCGGTAT CGATTGCCGA AATCAGCACG GGTACACTGC
 101 TTGCGCCTTT GGGCTGGCAG CGCGGTCTGG CNGCTCTGCT TTTGGGTCAT
 151 GCCGTCGGCG GCGCGCTGTT TTTTGGCGCG GCGTATATCG GCGCACTGAC
 5 201 CGGACNCANC TCGATGGAAA GCGTGCGCCT GTCGTTCGGC AAACGCGGTT
 251 CAGTGCTGTT TTCCGTGGCG AATATGCTGC AACTGGCCGG CTGGACGGCG
 301 GTGATGATTT ACGCCGGCGC AACGGTCAGC TCCGCTTTGG GCAAAGTGTT
 351 GTGGGACGGC GAATCTTTTG TCTGGTGGG ATTGGCAAAC GCGCGCTGA
 10 401 TTGTGCTGTG GCTGGTTTTT GCGCACGCA AAACAGGCGG GCTGAAAACC
 451 GTTTCGATGC TGCTGATGCT GTTGGCGGTT CTGTGGCTGA GTGCCGAANT
 501 NTTTTCCACG GCAGGCAGCA CCGCCGANN GGTNNCAGAC GGCATGAGTT
 551 TCGGAACGGC AGTCGAGCTG TCCGCCGTNA TGCCGCTTTC TTGGCTGCGG
 601 CTGGCCGCGG ACTACACGCG CCACGCGCGC CGCCCGTTTG CGGCAACCCCT
 651 GACGGCAACG CTCGCCTACA CGCTGACCGG CTGCTGGATG TATGCCTTGG
 15 701 GTTTGGCAGC GCGGTTGTT ACCGGAGAAA CCGACGTGGC AAAAATCCTG
 751 CTGGGCGCAG GTTTGGGTGC GGCAGGCATT TTGGCGGTGC TCCTGTGCGAC
 801 CGTTACCACC ACTTTTCTCG ATGCNTACTC CGCCGGCGTA AGTGCCAACA
 851 ATATTTCCGC CAAACTTTTC GAAATACCNA TCGCCGTTGC CGTCGCCGTT
 901 GTCGGCACAC TGCTTGCCGT CCTCCTGCCC GTTACCGAAT ATGAAAACCT
 20 951 CCTGCTGCTT ATCGGCTCGG TATTTGCGCC GATGGCGGCG GTTTTGATTG
 1001 CCGACTTTTT CGTCTTGAAG CCGCGTGAGG AGATTGAAGG C..

This encodes a protein having the partial amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 804):

1 MSGNASSXSS SAAIGLIWFG AAVSIAEIST GTLLAPLGWQ RGLAALLLGH
 25 51 AVGGALFFAA AYIGALTGXX SMESVRLSFG KRGSVLFSVA NMLQLAGWTA
 101 VMYAGATVS SALGKVLWDG ESFVWWALAN GALIVLWLVF GARKTGGLKT
 151 VSMLLMLLAV LWLSAEXFST AGSTAAXVXD GMSFGTAVEL SAVMPLSWLP
 201 LAADYTRHAR RPFATLTAT LAYTLTGCM YALGLAAALF TGETDVAKIL
 251 LGAGLGAAGI LAVVLSTVTT TFLDAYSAGV SANNISAKLS EIPIAVAVAV
 30 301 VGTLLAVLLP VTEYENFLLL IGSVFAPMAA VLIADFFVLK RREEIEG..

ORF125a (SEQ ID NO: 804) and ORF125-1 (SEQ ID NO: 802) show 94.5% identity in 347 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
35	orf125a.pep	MSGNASSXSSSAAIGLIWFGAAVSIAEISTGTLLAPLGWQ RGLAALLLGHAVGGALFFAA					
	orf125-1	MSGNASSPSSSSAIGLIWFGAAVSIAEISTGTLLAPLGWQ RGLAALLLGHAVGGALFFAA					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
40	orf125a.pep	AYIGALTGXSMESVRLSFGKRGSVLFSVANMLQLAGWTAVMIYAGATVSSALGKVLWDG					
	orf125-1	AYIGALTGRSSMESVRLSFGKRGSVLFSVANMLQLAGWTAVMIYAGATVSSALGKVLWDG					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
45	orf125a.pep	ESFVWWALANGALIVLWLVFGARKTGGLKTVSMLLMLLAVLWLSAEXFSTAGSTAAXVXD					
	orf125-1	ESFVWWALANGALIVLWLVFGARKTGGLKTVSMLLMLLAVLWLSAEVFSTAGSTAQVSD					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220	230	240
50	orf125a.pep	GMSFGTAVELSAVMPLSWLPLAADYTRHARRPFAATLTATLAYTLTGCMYALGLAAALF					
	orf125-1	GMSFGTAVELSAVMPLSWLPLAADYTRHARRPFAATLTATLAYTLTGCMYALGLAAALF					

-563-

		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270	280	290	300
5	orf125a.pep	TGETDVAKILLGAGLGAAGILAVVLSTVTTTFLDAYSAGVSANNISAKLSEIPIAVAVAV					
	orf125-1	TGETDVAKILLGAGLGAAGILAVVLSTVTTTFLDAYSAGASANNISARFAETPVAVGVTL					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
		310	320	330	340		
	orf125a.pep	VGTLLAVLLPVTEYENFLLIGSVFAPMAAVLIADFFVLKRREEIEG					
10	orf125-1	IGTVLAVMLPVTEYENFLLIGSVFAPMAAVLIADFFVLKRREEIEGFDFAGLVWLWLAGF					
		310	320	330	340	350	360

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF125 (SEQ ID NO: 800) shows 86.2% identity over a 65aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF125ng) (SEQ ID NO: 806) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

15	orf125.pep	AGASANNISARFAETPVAVSVTLIGTVLAV	30
	orf125ng	KILLGAGLGITGILAVVLSTVTTTFLDTYSAGASANNISARFAEIPVAVGVTLIRTVLAV	308
	orf125.pep	MLPVTEYENFLLIGSVFAPM-GGFDCRLFRLETA	64
20	orf125ng	MLPVTEYKNFLLIRSVFGPMAGGFDCRLFCLKTA	343

An ORF125ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 805) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 806):

25	1	MSGNASSPSS	SAAIGLVWFG	AAVSIAEIST	GTLLAPLGWQ	RGLAALLLGH
	51	AVGGALFFAA	AYIGALTGRS	SMESVRLSFG	KCGSVLFSA	NMLQLAGWTA
	101	VMIYVGATVS	SALGKVLWDG	ESFVWWALAN	GALIVLWLVF	GARRTGGLKT
	151	VSMLLMLLAV	LWLSVEVFAS	SGTNAAPAVS	DGMTFGTAVE	LSAVMPLSWL
	201	PLAADYTRQA	RRPFAATLTA	TLAYTLTGCV	MYALGLAAAL	FTGETDVAKI
	251	LLGAGLGITG	ILAVVLSTVT	TTFDLTYSAG	ASANNISARF	AEIPVAVGV
30	301	LIRTVLAVML	PVTEYKNFLL	LIRSVFGPMA	GGFDCRLFCL	KTA*

Further work revealed the following gonococcal DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 807):

	1	ATGTCGGGCA	ATGCCTCCTC	TCCTTCATCT	TCCGCCGCCA	TCGGGCTGGT
	51	TTGGTTCGGC	GCGGCGGTAT	CGATTGCCGA	AATCAGCACG	GGTACGTGCG
35	101	TCGCCCCCTT	GGGCTGGCAG	CGCGGTCTGG	CGGCCCTGCT	TTTGGGTTCAT
	151	GCCGTCGGCG	GCGCGCTGTT	TTTTCGGCGG	GCGTATATCG	GCGCACTGAC
	201	CGGACGCAGC	TCGATGGAAA	GTGTGCGCCT	GTCGTTCGGC	AAATGCGGTT
	251	CAGTGCTGTT	TTCCGTGGCG	AATATGCTGC	AACTGGCCGG	CTGGACGGCG
	301	GTGATGATTT	ACGTCGGCGC	AACGGTCAGC	TCCGCTTTGG	GCAAAGTGTT
40	351	GTGGGACGGC	GAATCCTTTG	TCTGGTGGGC	ATTGGCAAAC	GGCGCACTGA
	401	TCGTGCTGTG	GCTGGTTTTT	GGCGCACGCA	GAACGGGCGG	GCTGAAAACC
	451	GTTTCGATGC	TGCTGATGCT	GCTTGCCGTG	TTGTGGTTGA	GCGTCGAAGT
	501	GTTTCGCTTC	TCCGGCACAA	ACGCCGCGCC	CGCCGTTTCA	GACGGCATGA
	551	CCTTCGGAAC	GGCAGTCGAA	CTGTCCGCCG	TCATGCCGCT	TTCCTGGCTG
45	601	CCTCTGGCCG	CCGACTACAC	GCGCCAAGCA	CGCCGCCCGT	TTGCGGCAC
	651	CCTGACGGCA	ACGCTCGCCT	ATACGCTGAC	GGGCTGCTGG	ATGTATGCCT

-565-

		300	310	320	330	340	350	359
	orf125-1.pep	LIGTVLAVMLPVTEYENFLL	LIGSVFAPMAAVLIADFFVLKRREEIEG	FDFAGLVWL	LAG			
5	orf125ng-1	LIGTVLAVMLPVTEYKNFLL	LIGSVFAPMAAVLIADFFVLKRREEIEG	FDFAGLVWL	LAG			
		310	320	330	340	350	360	
		360	370	380	390	400		
	orf125-1.pep	FILYRFLSSGWESSIGLTAPVMSAVAIATVSVRLFFKKTQSLQRNPSX						
10	orf125ng-1	FILYRFLSSGWESSIGLTAPVMSAVAIATVSVRLFFKKTQSLQRNPSX						
		370	380	390	400			

Based on this analysis, including the presence of putative leader sequence and transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 96

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 809):

	1	ATGACCCGTA	TCGCCATCCT	CGGCGGCGGC	CTCTCGGGAA	GGCTGACCGC
	51	GTTGCAGCTT	GCAGAACAAAG	GTTATCAGAT	TGCACTTTTC	GATAAAAGCT
20	101	GCCGCCGGGG	CGAACACGCC	GCCGCCTATG	TAGCCGCCGC	CATGCTCGCG
	151	CCTGCAGCGG	A.ACGGTCGA	AGCCACGCCC	GAAGTGGTCA	GGCTGGGCAG
	201	GCAGAGCATC	CCGCTTTGGC	GCGGCATCCG	ATGCCGTCTG	AACACGCACA
	251	CGATGATGCA	GGAAAACGGC	AGCCTGATTG	TATGGCACGG	GCAGGACAAG
	301	CCATTATCCA	GCGAGTTCGT	CCGCCATCTC	AAACGCGGCG	GCGT.ACGGA
25	351	TGACGAAATC	GTCCGTTGGC	GCGCCGACGA	CATCGCCGAA	CGCGAACCGC
	401	AACTCGGCGG	ACGTTTTTAA	GACGGCATCT	ACCTGCCGAC	CGAAGC.CAG
	451	CTCGACGGGC	GGCAAATATA	GTCTGCACTT	GCCGACGCTT	TGGACGAACT
	501	GAACGTCCCC	TGCCATTGGG	AACACGAATG	CGTCCCCGAA	GCCTGCAAG..

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 810; ORF126):

	1	MTRIAILGGG	LSGRLTALQL	AEQGYQIALF	DKSCRRGEHA	AAYVAAAMLA
	51	PAAXTVEATP	EVVRLGRQSI	PLWRGIRCL	NHTMMQENG	SLIVWHGQDK
	101	PLSSEFVRHL	KRGXTDDEI	VRWRADDIAE	REPQLGGRFX	DGIYLPTEXQ
	151	LDGRQLXSAL	ADALDELNVP	CHWEHECVPE	ACK...	

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 811):

	1	ATGACCCGTA	TCGCCATCCT	CGGCGGCGGC	CTCTCGGGAA	GGCTGACCGC
	51	GTTGCAGCTT	GCAGAACAAAG	GTTATCAGAT	TGCACTTTTC	GATAAAAGCT
	101	GCCGCCGGGG	CGAACACGCC	GCCGCCTATG	TTGCCGCCGC	CATGCTCGCG
	151	CCTGCAGCGG	AAGCGGTCGA	AGCCACGCCC	GAAGTGGTCA	GGCTGGGCAG
40	201	GCAGAGCATC	CCGCTTTGGC	GCGGCATCCG	ATGCCGTCTG	AACACGCACA
	251	CGATGATGCA	GGAAAACGGC	AGCCTGATTG	TGTGGCACGG	GCAGGACAAG
	301	CCATTATCCA	GCGAGTTCGT	CCGCCATCTC	AAACGCGGCG	GCGTAGCGGA
	351	TGACGAAATC	GTCCGTTGGC	GCGCCGACGA	CATCGCCGAA	CGCGAACCGC
	401	AACTCGGCGG	ACGTTTTTCA	GACGGCATCT	ACCTGCCGAC	CGAAGGCCAG
45	451	CTCGACGGGC	GGCAAATATT	GTCTGCACTT	GCCGACGCTT	TGGACGAACT
	501	GAACGTCCCC	TGCCATTGGG	AACACGAATG	CGTCCCCGAA	GGCCTGCAAG

5
10
15
20

```

151 CCTGCGGCGG AAGCGGTCTGA AGCCACGCCT GAAGTGGTCA GGCTGGGCAG
201 GCAGANCATC CCGCTTTGGC GCGGCATCCG ATGCCATCTG AAAACGCCTG
251 CCATGATGCA NGAAAACGGC AGCCTGATTG TGTGGCACGG GCAGGACAAA
301 CCTTTATCCA ACGAGTTCGT CCGCCATCTC AAACGCGGCG GCGTAGCGGA
351 TGACNAAATC GTCCGTTGGC GCGCCGACGA CATCGCCGAA CGCGAACCGC
401 AACTCGGCGG ACGTTTTTCA GACGGCATCT ACCTGCCGAC CGAAGGCCAG
451 CTCGACGGGC GGCAAATATT GTCTGCACTT GCCGACGCTT TGGACGAACT
501 GAACGTCCCC TGCCATTGGG AACACGAATG TGCCCCCGAA GACTTGCAAG
551 CCCAATACGA CTGGCTGATC GACTGCCGCG GCTACGGCGC AAAAAACGCG
601 TGGAACCAAT CCCCCGANNNA NACCAGCACC CTGCGCGGCA TACGCGGCGA
651 AGTGGCGCGG GTTTACACAC CCGAAATCAC GCTCAACCGC CCCGTGCGCC
701 TGCTACACCC GCGCTATCCG CTNTACATCG CCCCAGAAAG AAACNCGTC
751 TTCGTATCG GCGCGACCCA AATCGAAAGC GAAAGCCAAG CACCTGCCAG
801 CGTGCGTTCC GGGCTGGAAC TCTTATCCGC ACTCTATGCC GTCCACCCCG
851 CCTTCGGCGA AGCCGACATC CTCGAAATCG CCACCGGCTT GCGCCCCACG
901 CTCAATCACC ACAACCCCGA AATCCGTTAC AACCGCGCCC GACGCTGAT
951 TGAAATCAAC GGCCTTTTCC GCCACGGTTT CATGATCTCC CCCGCCGTAA
1001 CCGCCGCCGC CGTCAGATTG GCAGTGGCAC TGTTTGACGG AAAAGANGCG
1051 CCCGAACGCG ATGAAGAAAG CGGTTTGCG TATATCCGAA GACAAGATTA
1101 A

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 814):

25
30

```

1 MTRIAILGGG LSGRLTALQL AEQGYQIALF DKGCRERGEHA AAYVAAAMLA
51 PAEEAVEATP EVVRLGRQXI PLWRGIRCHL KTPAMMXENG SLIVWHGQDK
101 PLSNEFVRHL KRGGVADDXI VRWRADDIAE REPQLGGRFS DGIYLPTEGQ
151 LDGRQILSAL ADALDELNVP CHWEHECAPE DLQAQYDWLI DCRGYGAKTA
201 WNQSPXXTST LRGIRGEVAR VYTPEITLNR PVRLHPRYP LYIAPKENXV
251 FVIGATQIES ESQAPASVRS GLELLSALYA VHPAFGEADI LEIATGLRPT
301 LNHHNPEIRY NRARRLIEIN GLFRHGFMIS PAVTAAAVRL AVALFDGKXA
351 PERDEESGLA YIRRQD*

```

ORF126a (SEQ ID NO: 814) and ORF126-1 (SEQ ID NO: 812) show 95.4% identity in 366 aa overlap:

35
40
45
50

```

              10      20      30      40      50      60
orf126a.pep  MTRIAILGGGLSGRLTALQLAEQGYQIALFDKGCRRGEHAAYVAAAMLAPAAEAVEATP
              |||
orf126-1     MTRIAILGGGLSGRLTALQLAEQGYQIALFDKGCRRGEHAAYVAAAMLAPAAEAVEATP
              10      20      30      40      50      60

              70      80      90      100     110     120
orf126a.pep  EVVRLGRQXIPLWRGIRCHLKTTPAMMXENGSLIVWHGQDKPLSNEFVRHLKRGGVADDXI
              |||
orf126-1     EVVRLGRQSIPLWRGIRCLNTHNTMMQENGSLIVWHGQDKPLSSEFVRHLKRGGVADDEI
              70      80      90      100     110     120

              130     140     150     160     170     180
orf126a.pep  VRWRADDIAEREPQLGGRFSDGIYLPTEGQLDGRQILSALADALDELNVPCHWEHECAPE
              |||
orf126-1     VRWRADDIAEREPQLGGRFSDGIYLPTEGQLDGRQILSALADALDELNVPCHWEHECVPE
              130     140     150     160     170     180

              190     200     210     220     230     240
orf126a.pep  DLQAQYDWLIDCRGYGAKTAWNQSPXXTSTLRGIRGEVARVYTPEITLNRPVRLHPRYP
              |||
orf126-1     GLQAQYDWLIDCRGYGAKTAWNQSPEHTSTLRGIRGEVARVYTPEITLNRPVRLHPRYP

```

-568-

		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf126a.pep	LYIAPKENXV FVIGATQIESESQAPASVRSGLELLSALYAVHPAFGEADILEIATGLRPT					
5	orf126-1	LYIAPKENHV FVIGATQIESESQAPASVRSGLELLSALYAIHPAFGEADILEIATGLRPT					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf126a.pep	LNHHNPEIRYNRARRLIEINGLFRHGFMI SPAVTAAAVRLAVALFDGKXAPERDEESGLA					
10	orf126-1	LNHHNPEIRYNRARRLIEINGLFRHGFMI SPAVTAAARLAVALFDGKDAPERDKESGLA					
		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf126a.pep	YIRRQDX					
15	orf126-1	YIRRQDX					

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF126 (SEQ ID NO: 810) shows 90% identity over a 180 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF126ng) (SEQ ID NO: 816) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

20	orf126.pep	MTRIAILGGGLSGRLTALQLAEQGYQIALFDKSCRRGEHAAAYVAAAMLAPAAXTVEATP	60
	orf126ng	MTRIAVLGGGLSGRLTALQLAEQGYQIELFDKGTRQGEHAAAYVAAAMLAPAAEAVEATP	60
	orf126.pep	EVVRLGRQSIPLWRGIRCLNTHMTMMQENGSLIVWHGQDKPLSSEFVRHLKRGGXTDDEI	120
	orf126ng	EVIRLGRQSIPLWRGIRCLNTLTMMQENGSLIVWHGQDKPLSSEFVRHLKRGGVADDEI	120
25	orf126.pep	VRWRADDIAEREPQLGGRFXDGIYLPTEXQLDGRQLXSALADALDELNVPCHWEHECVPE	180
	orf126ng	VRWRADEIAEREPQLGGRFSDGIYLPTEGQLDGRQILSALADALDELNVPCHWEHECAPQ	180

An ORF126ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 815) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 816):

	1	MTRIAVLGGG	LSGRLTALQL	AEQGYQIELF	DKGTRQGEHA	AAYVAAAMLA
	51	PAAEAVEATP	EVIRLGRQSI	PLWRGIRCL	NTLTMMQENG	SLIVWHGQDK
	101	PLSSEFVRHL	KRGGVADDEI	VRWRADEIAE	REPQLGGRFS	DGIYLPTEGQ
	151	LDGRQILSAL	ADALDELNVP	CHWEHECAPQ	DLQAQYDWVI	DCRGYGAKTA
35	201	WNQSPEHTST	LRGIRGEVRG	FTRPKSRSTA	PCACCTRAIR	STSPRKKTTS
	251	SSSARPKSKA	KAKPPPAYVP	GWNSYPRSMP	STPPSAKPTS	SKWRPGLRPT
	301	LNHHNPEIRY	SRERRLIEIN	GLFRHGFMI	PAVTAAAVRL	AVALFDGKDA
	351	PERDEESGLA	YIGRQD*			

40 Further work revealed the following gonococcal DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 817):

	1	ATGACCCGTA	TCGCCGTCCT	CGGAGGCGGC	CTTCCGGAA	GGCTGACCGC
	51	ATTGCAGCTT	GCAACAACAG	GTTATCAGAT	TGAACCTTTC	GACAAGGGCA
	101	CCCGCCAAGG	CGAACACGCC	GCCGCCTATG	TTGCCGCCGC	GATGCTCGCG

5
10
15
20

```

151 CCTGCGGCGG AAGCGGTCGA GGCAACGCCC GAAGTCATCA GGCTGGGCAG
201 GCAGAGCATT CCGCTTTGGC GCGGCATCCG ATGCCGTCTG AACACGCTCA
251 CGATGATGCA GGAAACGGC AGCCTGATTG TGTGGCACGG GCAGGACAAG
301 CCATTATCCA GCGAGTTCGT CCGCCATCTC AAACGCGGCG GCGTAGCGGA
351 TGACGAAATC GTCCGTGGC GCGCCGATGA AATCGCCGAA CGCGAACCGC
401 AACTCGGCGG ACGTTTTTCA GACGCATCT ACCTGCCGAC CGAAGGCCAG
451 CTCGACGGGC GGCAAATATT GTCTGCACTT GCCGACGCTT TGGACGAACT
501 GAACGTCCCT TGCCATTGGG AACACGAATG CGCCCCCAA GACCTGCAAG
551 CCAATACGA CTGGGTAATC GACTGCCGGG GCTACGGCGC GAAAACCGCG
601 TGGAAACCAAT CCCCCGAGCA CACCAGCACC TTGCGCGGCA TACGCGGCGA
651 AGTGGCGCGG GTTTACACGC CCGAAATCAC GCTCAACCGC CCCGTGCGCC
701 TGCTGCACCC GCGCTATCCG CTCTACATCG CCCCAGAAAG AAACCACGTC
751 TTCGTATCG GCGCGACCCA AATCGAAAGC GAAAGCCAAG CCCCAGCCAG
801 CGTACGTTCC GGGCTGGAAC TCTTATCCGC GCTCTATGCC GTCCACCCCG
851 CCTTCGGCGA AGCCGACATC CTCGAAATCG CCGCCGGCCT GCGCCCCACG
901 CTCAACCACC ACAACCCCGA AATCCGCTAC AGCCGCGAAC GCCGCCTCAT
951 CGAAATCAAC GGCCTTTTCC GGCACGGCTT TATGATTTCC CCCGCCGTAA
1001 CCGCCGCCGC CGTCAGATTG GCAGTGGCAC TGTTTGACGG AAAAGACGCG
1051 CCCGAACGTG ATGAAGAAAG CGGTTTGGCG TATATCGGAA GACAAGATTA
1101 A

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 818; ORF126ng-1):

25
30

```

1 MTRIAVLGGG LSGRLTALQL AEQGYQIELF DKGTRQGEHA AAYVAAAMLA
51 PAEEAVEATP EVIRLGRQSI PLWRGIRCL NTLTMMQENG SLIVWHGQDK
101 PLSSEFVRHL KRGGVADDEI VRWRADEIAE REPQLGGRFS DGIYLPTEGQ
151 LDGRQILSAL ADALDELNVP CHWEHECAPQ DLQAQYDWVI DCRGYGAKTA
201 WNQSPEHTST LRGIERGEVAR VYTPEITLNR PVRLHPRYP LYIAPKENHV
251 FVIGATQIES ESQAPASVRS GLELLSALYA VHPAFGEADI LEIAAGLRPT
301 LNHHNPEIRY SRERLIEIN GLFRHGFMS PAVTAAAVRL AVALFDGKDA
351 PERDEESGLA YIGRQD*

```

ORF126ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 818) and ORF126-1 (SEQ ID NO: 812) show 95.1% identity in 366 aa overlap:

35
40
45
50

```

              10      20      30      40      50      60
orf126-1.pep MTRIAILGGGLSGRLTALQLAEQGYQIALFDKGCRRGEHAAAYVAAAMLAPAAEAVEATP
|||:|||||
orf126ng-1 MTRIAVLGGGLSGRLTALQLAEQGYQIELFDKGTRQGEHAAAYVAAAMLAPAAEAVEATP
              10      20      30      40      50      60

              70      80      90      100     110     120
orf126-1.pep EVVRLGRQSIPLWRGIRCLNTHMTMMQENGSLIVWHGQDKPLSSEFVRHLKRGGVADDEI
||:|||||
orf126ng-1 EVIRLGRQSIPLWRGIRCLNLTMMQENGSLIVWHGQDKPLSSEFVRHLKRGGVADDEI
              70      80      90      100     110     120

              130     140     150     160     170     180
orf126-1.pep VRWRADDIAEREPLGGRFSDGIYLPTEGQLDGRQILSALADALDELNVPCHWEHECVPE
|||:|||||
orf126ng-1 VRWRADEIAEREPLGGRFSDGIYLPTEGQLDGRQILSALADALDELNVPCHWEHECAPQ
              130     140     150     160     170     180

              190     200     210     220     230     240
orf126-1.pep GLQAQYDWLIDCRGYGAKTAWNQSPEHTSTLRGIERGEVARVYTPEITLNRPVRLHPRYP
|||:|||||
orf126ng-1 DLQAQYDWVIDCRGYGAKTAWNQSPEHTSTLRGIERGEVARVYTPEITLNRPVRLHPRYP

```

-570-

		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270	280	290	300
5	orf126-1.pep	LYIAPKENHVFVIGATQIESESQAPASVRSGLELLSALYAIHPAFGEADILEIATGLRPT					
	orf126ng-1	LYIAPKENHVFVIGATQIESESQAPASVRSGLELLSALYAVHPAFGEADILEIAAGLRPT					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
		310	320	330	340	350	360
10	orf126-1.pep	LNHHNPEIRYNRARRLIEINGLFRHGFMI SPAVTAAARLAVALFDGKDAPERDKESGLA					
	orf126ng-1	LNHHNPEIRYSRERRLIEINGLFRHGFMI SPAVTAAAVRLAVALFDGKDAPERDEESGLA					
		310	320	330	340	350	360
15	orf126-1.pep	YIRRQDX					
	orf126ng-1	YIGRQDX					

Furthermore, ORF126ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 818) shows homology to a putative *Rhizobium* oxidase flavoprotein (SEQ ID NO: 1163):

20	gi|2627327 (AF004408) putative amino acid oxidase flavoprotein [Rhizobium etli]					
	Length = 327					
	Score = 169 bits (423), Expect = 3e-41					
	Identities = 112/329 (34%), Positives = 163/329 (49%), Gaps = 25/329 (7%)					
25	Query: 3	RIAVLGGGLSGRLTALQLAEQGYQIELFDKGT				62
		RI V G G++G A QL G+++ L ++ G				
	Sbjct: 2	RILVNGAGVAGLTVAWQLYRHGFRVTLAERAGTVGA-				60
	Query: 63	IRLGRQSIPLWRGIRCLNTLTMMQENGSLIVWHGQDKPLSSEFVRHLKRGGVADDEIVR				122
		+ LGR + W + G+L+V G+D F R G DE+				
	Sbjct: 61	LTLGRLAADWWEA-----LPGHVHRRGTLVAVAGGRDTGELDRFSRRTS-GWEWLDEVA-				113
30	Query: 123	WRADEIAEREPQLGGRFSDGIYLPTEGQLDGRQILSALADALDELNVPCHWEHECAPQDL				182
		IA EP L GRF ++ E LD RQ L+ALA L++ + +				
	Sbjct: 114	-----IAALEPDLAGRFRRALFFRQEAHLDPQALALAAGLEDARMRLTLG---VVGES				165
	Query: 183	QAQYDWVIDCRGYGAKTAWNQSPEHTSTLRGIRGEVARVYTPEITLNRPVRLHPRYPLY				242
		+D V+DC G LRG+RGE+ V T E++L+RPVRLHPR+P+Y				
	Sbjct: 166	DVDHDRVVDCTGAA-----QIGRLPGLRGVRGBMLCVETTEVSLSRPVRLHPRHPIY				218
35	Query: 243	IAPKENHVFVIGATQIESESQAPASVRSGLELLSALYAVHPAFGEADILEIAAGLRPTLN				302
		I P++ + F++GAT IES+ P + RS +ELL+A YA+HPAFGEA + E AG+RP				
	Sbjct: 219	IVPRDKNRFMVGATMIESDDGGPITARSLMELLNAAAYAMHPAFGEARVTETGAGVRPAYP				278
	Query: 303	HHNPEIRYSRERRLIEINGLFRHGFMI SP				331
		+ P R ++E R + +NGL+RHGF+++P				
40	Sbjct: 279	DNLP--RVTQEGRTLHVNGLYRHGFLLAP				305

This analysis suggests that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 97

The following DNA sequence, believed to be complete, was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 819):

5
10

1	ATGACTGATA	ATCGGGGGTT	TACGCTGGTT	GAATTAATAT	CAGTGGTCTT
51	GATATTGTCT	GTACTTGCTT	TAATTGTTTA	TCCGAGCTAT	CGCAATTATG
101	TTGAGAAAGC	AAAGATAAAT	GCAGTGCGGG	CAGCCTTGTT	AGAAAATGCA
151	CATTTTATGG	AAAAGTTTTA	TCTGCAGAAT	GGGAGGTTTA	AACAAACATC
201	TACCAAGTGG	CCAAGTTTGC	CGATTAAAGA	GGCAGAAGGC	TTTTGTATCC
251	GTTTGAATGG	AATCGTCGCG	CGGG . GCTT	TAGACAGTAA	ATTCATGTTG
301	AAGGCGGTAG	CCATAGATAA	AGATAAAAAA	CCTTTTATTA	TTAAGATGAA
351	TGAAATCTA	GTAACCTTTA	<u>a</u> TTTGCAAGA	AGTCGCGCAG	TTCTGTAGT
401	GACGGGCTGG	ATTATTTTAA	AGGAAATGAT	AAGGACTGCA	AGTTACTTAA
451	GTAG				

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 820; ORF127):

15 1 MTDNRGFTLV ELISVVLILS VLALIVYPSY RNYVEKAKIN AVRAALLEN
 51 HFMEKFYQLQ GRFKQTSTKW PSLPIKEAEG FCIRLNGIVA RXALDSKFML
 101 KAVAIDKDKN PFIIKMENEL VTFICKKSAS SCSDGLDYFK GNDKDKLLK
 151 *

20 Further work revealed the following DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 821):

25

1	ATGACTGATA	ATCGGGGGTT	TACGCTGGTT	GAATTAATAT	CAGTGGTCTT
51	GATATTGTCT	GTACTTGCTT	TAATTGTTTA	TCCGAGCTAT	CGCAATTATG
101	TTGAGAAAGC	AAAGATAAAT	GCAGTGCGGG	CAGCCTTGTT	AGAAAATGCA
151	CATTTTATGG	AAAAGTTTTA	TCTGCAGAAT	GGGAGGTTTA	AACAAACATC
201	TACCAAGTGG	CCAAGTTTGC	CGATTAAAGA	GGCAGAAGGC	TTTTGTATCC
251	GTTTGAATGG	AATCGCGCGC	GGGGCTTTAG	ACAGTAAATT	CATGTTGAAG
301	GCGGTAGCCA	TAGATAAAGA	TAAAAATCCT	TTTATTATTA	AGATGAATGA
351	AAATCTAGTA	ACCTTTATTT	GCAAGAAGTC	CGCCAGTTCG	TGTAGTGACG
401	GGCTGGATTA	TTTTAAAGGA	AATGATAAGG	ACTGCAAGTT	ACTTAAGTAG

30

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 822; ORF127-1):

```

      1  MTDNRGFTLV ELISVVLILS VLALIVYPSY RNYVEKAKIN AVRAALLEN
    51  HFMEKFYLNQ GRFKQTSTKW PSLPIKEAEG FCIRLNGIAR GALDSKFMLK
   101  AVAIDKDKNP FIIKMENLV TFICKKSASS CSDGLDYFKG NDKDCKLLK*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF127 (SEQ ID NO: 820) shows 98.0% identity over a 150aa overlap with an ORF (ORF127a) (SEQ ID NO: 824) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

40          10          20          30          40          50          60
orf127.pep  MTDNRGFTLVELISVVLILSVLALIVYPSYRNYVEKAKINAVRAALLENNAHFMEKFYLQN
            |||||
orf127a     MTDNRGFTLVELISVVLILSVLALIVYPSYRNYVEKAKINTVRAALLENNAHFMEKFYLQN
            10          20          30          40          50          60

```

-572-

5

	70	80	90	100	110	120
orf127.pep	GRFKQTSTKWPSLPIKEAEGFCIRLNGIVARXALDSKFMLKAVAIDKDKNPFIKMNENL					
orf127a	GRFKQTSTKWPSLPIKEAEGFCIRLNGI-ARGALDSKFMLKAVAIDKDKNPFIKMNENL					

10

	130	140	150
orf127.pep	VTFICKKSASSCSDGLDYFKGNDKDKLLKX		
orf127a	VTFICKKSASSCSDGLDYFKGNDKDKLLKX		

120 130 140 150

The complete length ORF127a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 823) is:

15

1	ATGACTGATA	ATCGGGGGTT	TACGCTGGTT	GAATTAATAT	CAGTGGTCTT
51	GATATTGTCT	GTACTTGCTT	TAATTGTTTA	TCCGAGCTAT	CGCAATTATG
101	TTGAGAAAGC	AAAGATAAAT	ACAGTGCGGG	CAGCCTTGTT	AGAAAATGCA
151	CATTTTATGG	AAAAGTTTAA	TCTGCAGAAT	GGGAGATTTA	AACAAACATC
201	TACCAAATGG	CCAAGTTTGC	CGATTAAAGA	GGCAGAAGGC	TTTGTATCC
251	GTTTGAATGG	AATCGCGCGC	GGGGCCTTAG	ACAGTAAATT	CATGTTGAAG
301	GCGGTAGCCA	TAGATAAAGA	TAAAAATCCT	TTTATTATTA	AGATGAATGA
351	AAATCTAGTA	ACCTTTATTT	GCAAGAAGTC	CGCCAGTTCG	TGTAGTGACG
401	GGCTGGATTA	TTTTAAAGGA	AATGATAAGG	ACTGCAAGTT	ACTTAAGTAG

20

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 824):

25

1	MTDNRGFTLV	ELISVVLILS	VLALIVYPSY	RNYVEKAKIN	TVRAALLEN
51	HFMEKFYLN	GRFKQTSTKW	PSLPIKEAEG	FCIRLNGIAR	GALDSKFMLK
101	AVAIDKDKNP	FIIKMNENLV	TFICKKSASS	CSDGLDYFKG	NDKDKLLK*

ORF127a (SEQ ID NO: 824) and ORF127-1 (SEQ ID NO: 822) show 99.3% identity in 149 aa overlap:

30

	10	20	30	40	50	60
orf127a.pep	MTDNRGFTLVELISVVLILSVLALIVYPSYRNYVEKAKINTVRAALLENHFMEKFYLN					
orf127-1	MTDNRGFTLVELISVVLILSVLALIVYPSYRNYVEKAKINAVRAALLENHFMEKFYLN					

35

	70	80	90	100	110	120
orf127a.pep	GRFKQTSTKWPSLPIKEAEGFCIRLNGIARGALDSKFMLKAVAIDKDKNPFIKMNENLV					
orf127-1	GRFKQTSTKWPSLPIKEAEGFCIRLNGIARGALDSKFMLKAVAIDKDKNPFIKMNENLV					

40

	130	140	150
orf127a.pep	TFICKKSASSCSDGLDYFKGNDKDKLLKX		
orf127-1	TFICKKSASSCSDGLDYFKGNDKDKLLKX		

130 140 150

45 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF127 (SEQ ID NO: 820) shows 97.3% identity over a 150 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF127ng) (SEQ ID NO: 826) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

```

5      orf127.pep  MTDNRGFTLV ELISVVLILSVLALIVYPSYRNYVEKAKINAVRAALLEN AHFMEKFYLQN  60
      orf127ng    MTDNRGFTLV ELISVVLILSVLALIVYPSYRNYVEKAKINAVRAAFLENAHFMEKFYLQN  60

      orf127.pep  GRFKQTSTKWPSLPIKEAEGFCIRLNGIARXALDSKFMLKAVAIDKDKNPFI IKMNENL  120
      orf127ng    GRFKQTSTKWPSLPIKEAEGFCIRLNGI-ARGALDSKFMLKAVAIDKDKNPFI IKMNENL  119

10     orf127.pep  VTFICKKSASSCSDGLDYFKGNDKDCKLLK  150
      orf127ng    VTFICKKSASSCSDRLDYFKGNDKDCKLLK  149

```

The complete length ORF127ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 825) is:

```

15      1  ATGACTGATA ATCGGGGGTT TACACTGGTT GAATTAATAT CAGTGGTCTT
      51  GATATTGTCT GTACTTGCTT TAATTGTTTA TCCGAGCTAT CGCAATTATG
      101  TTGAGAAAGC AAAGATAAAT GCAGTGCGGG CAGCCTTGTT AGAAAATGCA
      151  CATT TTTATGG AAAAGTTT TCTGCAGAAT GGGAGATTTA AACAAACATC
      201  TACCAAATGG CCAAGTTTGC CGATTAAAGA GGCAGAAGGC TTTTGTATCC
      251  GTTTGAATGG AATCGCGCGC GGGGCTTAG ACAGTAAATT CATGTTGAAG
20     301  GCGGTAGCCA TAGATAAAGA TAAAAATCCT TTTATTATTA AGATGAATGA
      351  AAATCTAGTA ACCTTTATTT GCAAGAAGTC CGCCAGTTCG TGTAGTGACG
      401  GGCTGGATTA TTTTAAAGGA AATGATAAGG ACTGCAAGTT ACTTAAGTAG

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 826):

```

25      1  MTDNRGFTLV ELISVVLILSVLALIVYPSY RNYVEKAKIN AVRAAFLENA
      51  HFMEKFYLQN GRFKQTSTKW PSLPIKEAEG FCIRLNGIAR GALDSKFMLK
      101  AVAIDKDKNP FIIKMNENLV TFICKKSASS CSDRLDYFKG NDKDCKLLK*

```

ORF127ng (SEQ ID NO: 826) and ORF127-1 (SEQ ID NO: 822) show 100.0% identity in 149 aa overlap:

```

35      orf127-1.pep  MTDNRGFTLV ELISVVLILSVLALIVYPSYRNYVEKAKINAVRAALLEN AHFMEKFYLQN
      orf127ng-1      MTDNRGFTLV ELISVVLILSVLALIVYPSYRNYVEKAKINAVRAALLEN AHFMEKFYLQN

      orf127-1.pep  GRFKQTSTKWPSLPIKEAEGFCIRLNGIARGALDSKFMLKAVAIDKDKNPFI IKMNENLV
      orf127ng-1      GRFKQTSTKWPSLPIKEAEGFCIRLNGIARGALDSKFMLKAVAIDKDKNPFI IKMNENLV

40      orf127-1.pep  TFICKKSASSCSDGLDYFKGNDKDCKLLKX
      orf127ng-1      TFICKKSASSCSDGLDYFKGNDKDCKLLKX

45      orf127-1.pep  TFICKKSASSCSDGLDYFKGNDKDCKLLKX
      orf127ng-1      TFICKKSASSCSDGLDYFKGNDKDCKLLKX

```

This analysis, including the fact that the predicted transmembrane domain is shared by the meningococcal and gonococcal proteins, suggests that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

5 Example 98

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 827)

```

1  ..GTGTCGCTGG CTTCGGTGAT TGCCTCTCAA ATCTTCCTTT ACGAAGATT
51  CAACCAAATG CGGAAAACCC GTGGAGCTAT CTGCGGTTTT CTTGTCCAAT
101 ATTTATCTGG GGTTCAGCA GGGGTATTTC GATTGAGTG CCGACGAGAA
151 CCCCGTACTG CATATCTGGT CTTTGGCAGT AGAGGAACAG TATTACCTCC
201 TGTATCCCCT TTTGCTGATA TTTGCTGCA AAAAAACCAA ATCGCTACGG
251 GTGCTGCGTA ACATCAGCAT CATCCTGTTT TTGATTTTGA CTGCCTCATC
301 GTTTTTGCCA AGCGGGTTTT ATACCGACAT CCTCAACCAA CCCAATACTT
351 ATTACCTTTC GACACTGAGG TTTCCCGAGC TGTTGGCAGG TTCGCTGCTG
15 401 GCGGTTTACG GCGAAACGCA AAACGGCAGA CGGCAAACAG CAAATGGAAA
451 ACGGCAGTTG CTTTCATCAC TCTGCTTCGG CGCATTGCTT GCCTGCCTGT
501 TCGTGATTGA CAAACACAAT CCGTTTATCC CGGGAATGAC CCTGCTCCTT
551 CCTGCTGCTG TGACGGCACT GCTTATCCGG AGTATGCAAT ACGGGACACT
601 TCCGACCCGC ATCCTGTCGG CAAGCCCCAT CGTATTTGTC GGCAAATCT
20 651 CTTATTCCCT ATACCTGTAC CATTGGATTT TTATTGCTTT CGCTCCGCTC
701 ATTAGAGGCG GGAAACAGCT CGGACTGCCT GCCG..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 828; ORF128):

```

1  ..VSLASVIASQ IFLYEDFNQM RKTVELSAVF LSNIYLGFFQ GYFDLSADEN
25 51  PVLHIWSLAV EEQYLLLYPL LLIFCCKKTK SLRVLRNISI ILFLILTASS
101 FLPSGFYTDI LNQPNTYYLS TLRFPPELLAG SLLAVYGQTQ NGRRQTANGK
151 RQLSSSLCFG ALLACLFVID KHNPFIPGMT LLLPCLLTAL LIRSMQYGTL
201 PTRILSASPI VFGKISYSL YLYHWIFIAF APLIRGGKQL GLPA..

```

30 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 829):

```

1  ATGCAAGCTG TCCGATACAG ACCGGAAATT GACGGATTGC GGGCCGTCGC
51  CGTGCTATCC GTCATGATTT TCCACCTGAA TAACCGCTGG CTGCCCGGAG
101 GATTCCTGGG GGTGGACATT TTCTTTGTCA TCTCAGGATT CCTCATTACC
151 GGCATCATTC TTTCTGAAAT ACAGAACGGT TCTTTTCTT TCCGGGATTT
35 201 TTATACCCGC AGGATTAAGC GGATTATCC TGCCTTTATT GCGGCCGTGT
251 CGCTGGCTTC GGTGATTGCC TCTCAAATCT TCCTTTACGA AGATTTCAAC
301 CAAATGCGGA AAACCGTGGA GCTTCTGCG GTTTTCTTGT CCAATATTTA
351 TCTGGGGTTT CAGCAGGGGT ATTTGATTT GAGTGCCGAC GAGAACCCCG
401 TACTGCATAT CTGGTCTTTG GCAGTAGAGG AACAGTATTA CCTCCTGTAT
40 451 CCCCTTTTGC TGATATTTTG CTGCAAAAAA ACCAAATCGC TACGGGTGCT
501 GCGTAACATC AGCATCATCC TGTTTTTGAT TTTGACTGCC TCATCGTTTT
551 TGCCAAGCGG GTTTTATACC GACATCCTCA ACCAACCCAA TACTTATTAC
601 CTTTCGACAC TGAGGTTTCC CGAGCTGTTG GCAGGTTGCG TGCTGGCGGT
651 TTACGGGCAA ACGCAAAACG GCAGACGGCA AACAGCAAAT GGAAAACGGC
45 701 AGTTGCTTTC ATCACTCTGC TTCGGCGCAT TGCTTGCTG CCTGTTCTGT
751 ATTGACAAAC ACAATCCGTT TATCCCGGGA ATGACCCTGC TCCTTCCCTG
801 CCTGCTGACG GCACTGCTTA TCCGAGTAT GCAATACGGG ACACTTCCGA

```

```

5   851 CCCGCATCCT GTCGCAAGC CCCATCGTAT TTGTCGGCAA AATCTCTTAT
    901 TCCCTATACC TGTACCAT TGATTTTATT GCTTTCGCCC ATTACATTAC
    951 AGGCGACAAA CAGCTCGGAC TGCCTGCCGT ATCGGCGGTT GCCGCGTTGA
10  1001 CGGCCGGATT TTCCCTGTTG AGTTATTATT TGATTGAACA GCCGCTTAGA
    1051 AAACGGAAGA TGACCTTCAA AAAGGCATTT TTCTGCCTCT ATCTCGCCCC
    1101 GTCCCTGATA CTTGTCGGTT ACAACCTGTA CGCAAGGGGG ATATTGAAAC
    1151 AGGAACACCT CCGCCCGTTG CCCGGCGCGC CCCTTGCTGC GGAAAATCAT
    1201 TTTCCGAAA CCGTCTGAC CCTCGGCGAC TCGCACGCCG GACACCTGAG
    1251 GGGGTTTCTG GATTATGTCG GCAGCCGGGA AGGGTGGAAA GCCAAAATCC
15  1301 TGTCCCTCGA TTCGAGTGT TTGGTTTGGG TAGATGAGAA GCTGGCAGAC
    1351 AACCGTTAT GTCGAAAATA CCGGATGAA GTTGAAAAAG CCGAAGCCGT
    1401 TTTCATTGCC CAATTCTATG ATTTGAGGAT GGGCGGCCAG CCTGTGCCGA
    1451 GATTTGAAGC GCAATCCTTC CTAATACCCG GGTTCACAGC CCGATTGAGG
    1501 GAAACGTC AAGGATAGC CGCCGTCAA CCCGTCTATG TTTTGTCAA
15  1551 CAACACATCA ATCAGCCGTT CGCCCTGAG GGAGGAAAAA TTGAAAAGAT
    1601 TTGCCGCAA CCAATATCTC CGCCCATTC AGGCTATGGG CGACATCGGC
    1651 AAGAGCAATC AGGCGGTCTT TGATTGATT AAAGATATTC CCAATGTGCA
    1701 TTGGGTGGAC GCACAAAAT ACCTGCCCAA AAACACGGTC GAAATATACG
    1751 GCCGCTATCT TTACGGCGAC CAAGACCACC TGACCTATTT CGGTTCTTAT
20  1801 TATATGGGGC GGAATTCCA CAAACACGAA CGCCTGCTTA AATCTTCCCA
    1851 CGGCGCGCA TTGCAGTAG

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 830; ORF128-1):

```

25  1  MQAVRYRPEI DGLRAVAVLS VMIFHLNNRW LPGGFLGVDI FFVISGFLIT
    51  GIILSEIQNG SFSFRDFYTR RIKRIYPAFI AAVSLASVIA SQIFLYEDFN
    101 QMRKTVELSA VFSLNIYLG FQQGYFDLSAD ENPVLHIWSL AVEEQYYLLY
    151 PLLLI FCKK TKSLRVL RNI SIILFLILTA SSFLPSGFYT DILNQPN TTY
    201 LSTLRFPELL AGSLLAVYQ TQNGRRQTAN GKRQLLSSLC FGALLACLFV
30  251 IDKHNPFI PG MTL L PCLLT ALLIRSMQYG TLPTRILSAS PIVFVGKISY
    301 SLYLYHWIFI AFAHYITGDK QLGLPAVSAV AALTAGFSL L SYYLIEQPLR
    351 KRKMTFKKAF FCLYLAPSLI LVGYNLYARG ILKQEHLRPL PGAPLAAENH
    401 FPETVLT LGD SHAGHLRGFL DYVGSREGWK AKILSLDSEC LVWVDEKLAD
    451 NPLCRKYRDE VEKAEAVFIA QFYDLRMGGQ PVPRFEAQSF LIPGFPARFR
35  501 ETVKRIAAVK PVYVFANNTS ISRSPLREEK LKRFAANQYL RPIQAMGDIG
    551 KSNQAVFDLI KDIPNVHWD AQKYL PKNTV EIYGRYLYGD QDHLTYFGSY
    601 YMGREFHKHE RLLKSSHGGA LQ*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

40 Homology with hypothetical integral membrane protein HI0392 of *H.influenzae* (accession number U32723) (SEQ ID NO: 1164)

ORF128 (SEQ ID NO: 828) and HI0392 (SEQ ID NO: 1164) show 52% aa identity in 180aa overlap:

```

45  Orf128: 1  VSLASVIASQIFLYEDFNQMRKTVELSAVFSLNIYLG FQQGYFDLSADENPVLHIWSLAV 60
    ++L S IAS IF+Y DFN++RKT+EL+ FLSN YLG QGYFDLSA+ENPVLHIWSLAV
    HI0392: 46 MALVSFIASAI FYNDFNKL RKTIELAIAFLSNFYLG LTQGYFDLSANENPVLHIWSLAV 105

    Orf128: 61 EEQXXXXXXXXXIFCCKKTKSLRVL RNI SIILFLILTA SSFLPSGFYT DILNQPN TTY YLS 120
    E Q I KK + ++VL I++ILF IL A+SF+ + FY ++L+QPN YYLS
    HI0392: 106 EGQYYLIFPLILILAYKKFREV KVLFIITLILFFILLATS FVSANFYKEVLHQPN IYYLS 165

```

5 ORF128 (SEQ ID NO: 828) shows 98.0% identity over a 244aa overlap with an ORF (ORF128a) (SEQ ID NO: 832) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

35 The complete length ORF128a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 831) is:

	1	ATGCAAGCTG	TCCGATACAG	ACCGGAAATT	GACGGATTGC	GGGCCGTCGC
	51	CGTGCTATCC	GTCATGATTT	TCCACCTGAA	TAACCGCTGG	CTGCCCGGAG
	101	GATTCCCTGGG	GGTGGACATT	TTCTTTGTCA	TCTCAGGATT	CCTCATTACC
40	151	GGCATCATTC	TTTCTGAAAT	ACAGAACGGT	TCTTTTCTT	TCCGGGATTT
	201	TTATACCCGC	AGGATTAAAG	GGATTATATCC	TGCTTTTATT	GCCGCCGTGT
	251	CGCTGGCTTC	GGTGATTGCC	TCTCAAATCT	TCCTTTACGA	AGATTTCAAC
	301	CAAATGCGGA	AAACCGTGGA	GCTTTCTGCG	GTTTTCTTGT	CCAATATTTA
	351	TCTGGGGTTT	CAGCAGGGGT	ATTCGATTT	GAGTGCCGAC	GAGAACTCCG
	401	TACTGCATAT	CTGGTCTTTG	GCAGTAGAGG	AACAGTATTA	CCTCCTGTAT
45	451	CCTCTTTTGC	TGATATTTTG	CTGCAAAAAA	ACAAAATCGC	TACGGGTGCT
	501	GCGTAACATC	AGCATCATCC	TATTTCTGAT	TTTGACTGCC	ACATCGTTTT

-577-

5 551 TGCCAAGCGG GTTTTATACC GATATTCTCA ACCAACCCTAA TACTTATTAC
601 CTTTCGACAC TGAGGTTTCC CGAGCTGTTG GCAGGTTTCG TGCTGGCGGT
651 TTACGGGCAA ACGCAAAACG GCAGACGGCA AACAGCAAAT GGAAAACGGC
701 AGTTGCTTTC ATCACTCTGC TTCGGCGCAT TGCTTGCTTG CCTGTTCTGT
751 ATTGACAAAC ACAATCCGTT TATCCCGGA ATGACCCTGC TCCTTCCCTG
801 CCTGCTGACG GCACTGCTTA TCCGAGTAT GCAATACGGG ACACCTCCGA
851 CCCGCATCCT GTCGGCAAGC CCCATCGTAT TTGTCGGCAA AATCTCTTAT
901 TCCCTATACC TGTACCATTG GATTTTATT GCTTTCGCCC ATTACATTAC
10 951 AGGCGCAAAA CAGCTCGGAC TGCTGCGGT ATCGGCGGT GCCGCGTTGA
1001 CGGCCGGATT TTCCCTGTTG AGTTATTATT TGATTGAACA GCCGCTTAGA
1051 AAACGGAAGA TGACCTTCAA AAAGGCATTT TTCTGCCTCT ATCTCGCCCC
1101 GTCCCTGATA CTTGTCGGTT ACAACCTGTA CGCAAGGGGG ATATTGAAAC
1151 AGGAACACCT CCGCCCGTTG CCCGCGCGC CCCTTGCTGC GGAAAATCAT
1201 TTTCCGGAAA CCGTCCTGAC CCTCGGCGAC TCGCACGCCG GACACCTGCG
15 1251 GGGGTTTCTG GATTATGTCG GCAGCCGGA AGGGTGAAA GCCAAAATCC
1301 TGTCCCTCGA TTCGGAGTGT TTGGTTTGGG TAGATGAGAA GCTGGCAGAC
1351 AACCCGTTAT GTCGAAAATA CCGGGATGAA GTTGAAAAAG CCGAAGCCGT
1401 TTTCAATGCC CAATTCTATG ATTTGAGGAT GGGCGGCCAG CCCGTGCCGA
1451 GATTTGAAGC GCAATCCTTC CTAATACCCG GGTTCACAGC CCGATTACAG
20 1501 GAAACCGTCA AAAGGATAGC CGCCGTCAA CCCGTCTATG TTTTGTCAA
1551 CAACACATCA ATCAGCCGTT CGCCCCTGAG GGAGGAAAAA TTGAAAAGAT
1601 TTGCCGCAA CCAATATCTC CGCCCATTG AGGCTATGGG CGACATCGGC
1651 AAGAGCAATC AGGCGGTCTT TGATTGATT AAAGATATT CCAATGTGCA
25 1701 TTGGGTGGAC GCACAAAAAT ACCTGCCCAA AAACACGGTC GAAATATACG
1751 GCCGCTATCT TTACGGCGAC CAAGACCACC TGACCTATTT CGGTTCTTAT
1801 TATATGGGGC GGGAAATTCA CAAACACGAA CGCCTGCTTA AATCTTCTCG
1851 CGACGCGCA TTGCAGTAG

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 832):

30 1 MQAVRYRPEI DGLRAVAVLS VMIFHLNLRW LPGGFLGVDI FFVISGFLIT
51 GIILSEIQNG SFSFRDFYTR RIKRIYPAFI AAVSLASVIA SQIFLYEDFN
101 QMRKTVELSA VFLSNIYLG F QQGYFDLSAD ENPVLHIWSL AVEEQYLLY
151 PLLLIFCCKK TKSLRVLRLNI SIILFLILTA TSFLPSGFYT DILNQPNYY
201 LSTLRFPELL AGSLLAVYGQ TQNGRRQTAN GKRQLLSSLC FGALLACLFV
35 251 IDKHNPFIPG MTLLLPCLLT ALLIRSMQYG TLPTRILSAS PIVFVGKISY
301 SLYLYHWIFI AFAHYITGDK QLGLPAVSAV AALTAGFSLI SYYLIEQPLR
351 KRKMTFKKAF FCLYLAPSLI LVGYNLYARG ILKQEHLRPL PGAPLAAENH
401 FPETVLTLD SHAGHLRGFL DYVGSREGWK AKILSLDSEC LVWVDEKLAD
451 NPLCRKYRDE VEKAEAVFIA QFYDLRMGGQ PVPRFEAQSF LIPGPPARFR
40 501 ETVKRIAAVK PVYVFANNTS ISRSPLREEK LKRFAANQYL RPIQAMGDIG
551 KSNQAVFDLI KDIPNVHWVD AQKYLPKNTV EIYGRYLYGD QDHLTYFGSY
601 YMGREFHKHE RLLKSSRDGA LQ*

ORF128a (SEQ ID NO: 832) and ORF128-1 (SEQ ID NO: 830) show 99.5% identity in 622 aa
45 overlap:

orf128a.pep MQAVRYRPEIDGLRAVAVLSVMIFHLNLRWLPGGFLGVDIFFVISGFLITGIILSEIQNG
|||
orf128-1 MQAVRYRPEIDGLRAVAVLSVMIFHLNLRWLPGGFLGVDIFFVISGFLITGIILSEIQNG
|||
orf128a.pep SFSFRDFYTRRIKRIYPAFIAAVSLASVIASQIFLYEDFNQMRKTVELSAVFLSNIYLG
|||
orf128-1 SFSFRDFYTRRIKRIYPAFIAAVSLASVIASQIFLYEDFNQMRKTVELSAVFLSNIYLG
|||
orf128a.pep QQGYFDLSADENPVLHIWSLAVEEQYLLYPLLLIFCCKKTKSLRVLRLNISIILFLILTA
|||

	orf128-1	QQGYFDLSADENPVLHIWSLAVEEQYLLYPLLLIFCCKKTKSLRVLNISIILFLILTA
	orf128a.pep	TSFLPSGFYTDILNQPNNTYYLSTLRFPPELLAGSLLAVYGQTQNGRRQTANGKRQLLSSLC
	orf128-1	SSFLPSGFYTDILNQPNNTYYLSTLRFPPELLAGSLLAVYGQTQNGRRQTANGKRQLLSSLC
5	orf128a.pep	FGALLACLFVIDKHNPFI PGMTLLLPCLLTALLIRSMQYGTLPTRILSASPIVFGKISY
	orf128-1	FGALLACLFVIDKHNPFI PGMTLLLPCLLTALLIRSMQYGTLPTRILSASPIVFGKISY
	orf128a.pep	SLYLYHWIFIAFAHYITGDKQLGLPAVSAVAALTAGFSLLSYYLIEQPLRKRKMTFKKAF
10	orf128-1	SLYLYHWIFIAFAHYITGDKQLGLPAVSAVAALTAGFSLLSYYLIEQPLRKRKMTFKKAF
	orf128a.pep	FCLYLAPSLILVGYNLYARGILKQEHLRPLPGAPLAAENHFPETVLTGLGDSHAGHLRGFL
	orf128-1	FCLYLAPSLILVGYNLYARGILKQEHLRPLPGAPLAAENHFPETVLTGLGDSHAGHLRGFL
15	orf128a.pep	DYVGSREGWKAKILSLDSECLVWVDEKLADNPLCRKYRDEVEKAEAVFIAQFYDLRMGGQ
	orf128-1	DYVGSREGWKAKILSLDSECLVWVDEKLADNPLCRKYRDEVEKAEAVFIAQFYDLRMGGQ
	orf128a.pep	PVPRFEAQSFILIPGFPPARFRET VKRIA AVKPVYVFANNTSISRSPREEKLKRFAANQYL
	orf128-1	PVPRFEAQSFILIPGFPPARFRET VKRIA AVKPVYVFANNTSISRSPREEKLKRFAANQYL
20	orf128a.pep	RPIQAMGDIGKSNQAVFDLIKDI PNHVHVD AQKYL PKNTVEIYGRYLYGDQDHLTYFGSY
	orf128-1	RPIQAMGDIGKSNQAVFDLIKDI PNHVHVD AQKYL PKNTVEIYGRYLYGDQDHLTYFGSY
	orf128a.pep	YMGREFHKHERLLKSSRDGALQX
25	orf128-1	YMGREFHKHERLLKSSHGALQX

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF128 (SEQ ID NO: 828) shows 93.4% identity over 244 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF128ng) (SEQ ID NO: 834) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

30	orf128.pep	VSLASVIASQIFLYEDFNQMRKTVELSAVF	30
	orf128ng	ILSEIQNGSFSFRDFYTRRIKRIYPAFIAAVSLASVIASQIFLYEDFNQMRKTIELSTVF	112
	orf128.pep	LSNIYLGFPQQGYFDLSADENPVLHIWSLAVEEQYLLYPLLLIFCCKKTKSLRVLNISI	90
	orf128ng	LSNIYLGFRGLGYFDLSADENPVLHIWSLAVEEQYLLYPLLLIFCYKTKTKSLRVLNISI	172
35	orf128.pep	ILFLILTASSFLPSGFYTDILNQPNNTYYLSTLRFPPELLAGSLLAVYGQTQNGRRQTANGK	150
	orf128ng	ILFLILTASSFLPAGFYTDILNQPNNTYYLSTLRFPPELLVGSLLAVYGQTQNGRRQTENGK	232
	orf128.pep	RQLLSSLCFGALLACLFVIDKHNPFI PGMTLLLPCLLTALLIRSMQYGTLPTRILSASPI	210
40	orf128ng	RQLLSLLCFGALLVCLFVIDKHDPFI PGITLLLPCLLTALLIRSMQYGTLPTRILSASPI	292

-579-

```

orf128.pep  VFVGKISYSLSLYLHWIFIAFAPLIRGGKQLGLPA 244
             |||||||
orf128ng    VFVGKISYSLSLYLHWIFIAFAHYITGDKQLGLPAVSAVAALTAGFSLLSYYLIEQPLRKR 352

```

5 The complete length ORF128ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 833) is:

```

1  ATGCAAGCTG TCCGATACAG GCCTGAAATT GACGGATTGC GGGCCGTCGC
51  CGTGCATATCC GTCATTATTT TCCACCTGAA TAACCGCTGG CTGCCCGGAG
101  GATTCCCTGGG GGTGGACATT TTCTTTGTCA TCTCGGGATT CCTCATTACC
151  AACATCATTTC TTTCTGAAAT ACAGAACGGT TCTTTTCTT TCCGGGATTT
10  201  TTATACCCGC AGGATTAAGC GGATTTATCC TGCTTTTATT GCGGCCGTGT
251  CCCTGGCTTC GGTGATTGCT TCTCAAATCT TCCTTTACGA AGATTTCAAC
301  CAAATGAGGA AAACCATAGA GCTTTCTACG GTTTTTTTGT CCAATATTTA
351  TTTGGGGTTC CGATTGGGGT ATTTCCGATT GAGTGCCGAC GAGAACCCCG
401  TACTGCATAT CTGGTCTTTG GCGGTAGAGG AACAGTATTA CCTCCTGTAT
15  451  CCTCTTTTGC TGATATTCTG TTACAAAAAA ACCAAATCAC TACGGGTGCT
501  GCGTAATATC AGCATCATCC TGTTCCTGAT TTTGACCGCA TCATCGTTTT
551  TGCCGGCCGG GTTTTATACC GACATCCTCA ACCAACCCaa TACTTATTAC
601  CTTTCGACAC TGAGGTTTCC CGAGCTGTTG GTGGGTTCGC TGTGGCGGT
651  TTACGGGCAA ACGCAAAACG GCAGACGGCA AACAGAAAT GGAACCGGC
20  701  AGTTGCTTTC ATTACTCTGT TTCGCGCcat tgCTTGTCTG CCTGTTTCGTG
751  ATCGACAAAC ACGATCCGTT TATCCCGGGA ATAACCTGCT TCCTTCCCTG
801  CCTGCTGACG GCGCTGCTTA TCCGAGTAT GCAATACGGG ACATTCCGA
851  CCGCATCCTT GTCGCAAGC CCCATCGTAT TTGTCGGCAA AATCTCTTAT
901  TCCCTATACC TGTACCATTG GATTTTATT GCCTTCGCCC ATTACATTAC
25  951  AGGCGACAAA CAGCTCGGAC TGCCTGCCGT ATCGGCGGTT GCCGCGTTGA
1001  CGGCCGATT TTCCCTGTTG AGCTATTATT TGATTGAACA GCCGCTTAGA
1051  AAACGGAAGA TGACCTTCAA AAAGGCATTT TTCTGCCTTT ATCTCGCCCC
1101  GTCCCTGATG CTGTGCGGTT ACAACCTGTA TTCAAGAGGG ATATTGAAAC
1151  AGGAACCGCT CCGCCGCTG CCCGCGACGC CCGTTGCTGC GGAAAAATAAT
30  1201  TTTCCGAAA CCGTCTTGAC CCTCGGCGAC TCGCACGCCG GACACCTGCG
1251  GGGGTTTCTG GATTATGTCT GCGGCAGGGA AGGGTGAAA GCTAAATCC
1301  TGTCCCTCGA TTCGAGTGT TTGGTTTGGG TGGATGAGAA GCTGGCAGAC
1351  AACCCGTTGT GCCGAAAATA CCGGATGAA GTTGAAAAAG CCGAAGCTGT
1401  TTTCAATGCC CAATTCTATG ATTTGAGGAT GGGCGGCCAG CCCGTGCCGA
35  1451  GATTTGAAGC GCAATCCTTC CTGATACCCG GGTTCAAAGC CCGATTCCAG
1501  GAAACCGTCA AGAGGATAGC CGCCGTCAA CCGTGTATATG TTTTGTCAA
1551  CAATACATCA ATCAGCCGTT CTCCCTTGAG GGAGGAAAAA TTGAAAAGAT
1601  TTGCTATAAA CCAATACCTC CGGCCTATTC GGGCTATGGG CGACATCGGC
1651  AAGAGCAATC AGGCGTCTT TGATTGGGTT AAAGATATTC CCAATGTGCA
40  1701  TTGGGTGGAC GCACAAAAAT ACCTGCCCAA AAACACGGTC GAAATACACG
1751  GACGCTATCT TTACGGCGAC CAAGACCACC TGACCTATTT CGGTCTCTAT
1801  TATATGGGGC GGAATTTCA CAAACAGGAA CGCCTGCTCA AGCATTCCCG
1851  AGGCGCGCA TTGCAGTAG

```

45 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 834):

```

1  MQAVRYRPEI DGLRAVAVLS VIIFHLNNRW LPGGFLGVDI FFVISGFLIT
51  NIILSEIQNG SFSFRDFYTR RIKRIYPAFI AAVSLASVIA SQIFLYEDFN
101  QMRKTIELST VFLSNLYLGF RLGYFDLSAD ENPVLHIWSL AVEEQYLLLY
151  PLLLIIFYKK TKSLRVLRLNI SIILFLILTA SSFLPAGFYT DILNQPNNTYY
50  201  LSTLRFPPELL VGSLLAVYQG TQNGRRQTEN GKRQLLSLLC FGALLVCLFV
251  IDKHDPIPG ITLLLPCLLT ALLIRSMQYG TLPTRILSAS PIVFVGKISY
301  SLYLYHWIFI AFAHYITGDK QLGLPAVSAV AALTAGFSLI SYYLIEQPLR
351  KRKMTFFKAF FCLYLAPSLM LVGYNLYSRG ILKQEHLRPL PGPVAAENN
401  FPETVLTLGD SHAGHLRGFL DYVGREGWK AKILSLDSEC LVWVDEKLAD
55  451  NPLCRKYRDE VEKAEVFIA QFYDLRMGGQ PVPREFEAQSF LIPGFKARFR
501  ETVKRIAAVK PVYVFANNTS ISRSPLREEK LKRFAINQYL RPIRAMGDIG
551  KSNQAVFDLV KDIPNVHWVD AQKYLKNTV EIHGRYLYGD QDHLTYFGSY

```

601 YMGREFHKHE RLLKHSRGGALQ*

ORF128ng (SEQ ID NO: 834) and ORF128-1 (SEQ ID NO: 830) show 95.7% identity in 622 aa overlap:

```

5      orf128-1.pep  MQAVRYRPEIDGLRAVAVLSVMIFHLNNRWLPGGFLGVDIFFVISGFLITGIILSEIQNG
      orf128ng      MQAVRYRPEIDGLRAVAVLSVII FHLNNRWLPGGFLGVDIFFVISGFLITNIILSEIQNG

      orf128-1.pep  SFSFRDFYTRRIKRIYPAFIAAVSLASVIASQIFLYEDFNQMRKTVELSAVFLSNIYLG
10     orf128ng      SFSFRDFYTRRIKRIYPAFIAAVSLASVIASQIFLYEDFNQMRKTIELSTVFLSNIYLG

      orf128-1.pep  QQGYFDLSADENPVLHIWSLAVEEQYYLLYPLLLIFCCKKTKSLRVLRNISIILFLILTA
      orf128ng      RLGYFDLSADENPVLHIWSLAVEEQYYLLYPLLLIFCYKTKSLRVLRNISIILFLILTA

      orf128-1.pep  SSFLPSGIFYTDILNQPNNTYYLSTLRFPELLAGSLLAVYGQTQNGRRQTANGKRQLSSL
15     orf128ng      SSFLPAGIFYTDILNQPNNTYYLSTLRFPELLVGSLLAVYGQTQNGRRQTENGKRQLSLLC

      orf128-1.pep  FGALLACLFVIDKHNPFI PGMTLLLPCLLTALLIRSMQYGTLPTRILSASPIVFGKISY
      orf128ng      FGALLVCLFVIDKHDPFIPGITLLLPCLLTALLIRSMQYGTLPTRILSASPIVFGKISY

20     orf128-1.pep  SLYLYHWIFIAFAHYITGDKQLGLPAVSAVAALTAGFSLLSYYLIEQPLRKRKMTFKKAF
      orf128ng      SLYLYHWIFIAFAHYITGDKQLGLPAVSAVAALTAGFSLLSYYLIEQPLRKRKMTFKKAF

      orf128-1.pep  FCLYLAPSLILVGYNLYARGILKQEHLRPLPGAPLAAENHFPETVLTGLGDSHAGHLRGFL
25     orf128ng      FCLYLAPSLMLVGYNLYSRGILKQEHLRPLPGTPVA AENHFPETVLTGLGDSHAGHLRGFL

      orf128-1.pep  DYVGSREGWKAKILSLDSECLVWVDEKLADNPLCRKYRDEVEKAEAVFIAQFYDLRMGGQ
      orf128ng      DYVGGREGWKAKILSLDSECLVWVDEKLADNPLCRKYRDEVEKAEAVFIAQFYDLRMGGQ

      orf128-1.pep  PVPRFEAQSFILIPGFAPRFRETVKRIA AVKPVYVFANNTSISRSPREEKLKRFAANQYL
30     orf128ng      PVPRFEAQSFILIPGFARFRETVKRIA AVKPVYVFANNTSISRSPREEKLKRFAINQYL

      orf128-1.pep  RPIQAMGDIGKSNQAVFDLIKDIPNVHWVDAQKYL PKNTVEIYGRYLYGDQDHLTYFGSY
      orf128ng      RPIRAMGDIGKSNQAVFDLVKDIPNVHWVDAQKYL PKNTVEIHGRYLYGDQDHLTYFGSY

35     orf128-1.pep  YMGREFHKHERLLKSSHGGALQX
      orf128ng      YMGREFHKHERLLKHSRGGALQX
                        610      620

```

40 In addition, ORF128ng (SEQ ID NO: 834) shows homology to a hypothetical *H. influenzae* protein (SEQ ID NO: 1164):

sp|P43993|Y392_HAEIN HYPOTHETICAL PROTEIN HI0392)gi|1074385|pir||B64007
hypothetical protein HI0392 - Haemophilus influenzae (strain Rd KW20)

)gi|1573364 (U32723) H. influenzae predicted coding region HI0392 [Haemophilus influenzae] Length = 245

Score = 239 bits (604), Expect = 3e-62

Identities = 124/225 (55%), Positives = 152/225 (67%), Gaps = 1/225 (0%)

5 Query: 38 VDIFFVISGFLITNIILSEIQNGSFSFRDFYTRRIKRIYPXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXFLYE 97
+DIFFVISGFLIT II++EIQ SFS + FYTRRIKRIYP F+Y
Sbjct: 1 MDIFFVISGFLITGIIITEIQNSFSLKQFYTRRIKRIYPAFITVMALVSFIASAIPIYN 60

Query: 98 DFNQMRKTIELSTVFLSNIYLGFRGLGYFDLSADENPVLHIWLSLAVEEQXXXXXXXXXXIFC 157
DFN++RKTIEL+ FLSN YLG GYFDLSA+ENPVLHIWLSLAVE Q I
10 Sbjct: 61 DFNKLRKTIELAIAFLSNFYLGLTQGYFDLSANENPVLHIWLSLAVEGQYYLIFPLILILA 120

Query: 158 YKKTSLRVLNRNISIILFLILTASSFLPAGFYTDILNQPNYYLSTLRFPELLVGSLLAV 217
YKK + ++VL I++ILF IL A+SF+ A FY ++L+QPN YYLS LRFPELLVGSLLA+
Sbjct: 121 YKKFREVKVLFIIITLILFFILLATSFVSANFYKEVLHQPNIYYLSNLRPELLVGSLLAI 180

Query: 218 YGQTQNGRRQTENGKRQLLSLLCFGALLVCLFVIDKHDPFIPGIT 262
Y N + Q +L++L L CLF+++ + FIPGIT
15 Sbjct: 181 YHNLSN-KVQLSKQVNNILAILSTLLLFSCFLMNNNIAFIPGIT 224

This analysis, including the identification of several putative transmembrane domains, suggests that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful
20 antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 99

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 835):

25 1 ..ATTATTACG AATACCGCTG GATGTTTCTT TACGGCGCAC TGACGACCTT
51 GGGGCTGACG GTCGTGGCAA C.GCGGGCGG TTCGGTATTG GGTCTGTTGT
101 TGGCGTTGGC GCGCCTGATT CACTTGAAAA AAGCCGGTGC GCCGATGCGC
151 GTGCTGGCGT GGGCGTTGCG TAAAGTTTCG CTGCTGTATG TTACGCTGTT
201 CCGGGGTACG CCGCTGTTTG TGCAGATTGT GATTGGGCG TATGTGTGTT
251 TTCCGTTTTT CGTC..

30 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 836; ORF129):

1 ..IIYEYRWMFL YGALTTLGLT VVAXAGGSVL GLLLALARLI HLEKAGAPMR
51 VLAWALRKVS LLYVTLFRGT PLFVQIVIWA YVWFPPFV..

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 837):

35 1 ATGGATTTTC GTTTTGACAT TATTTACGAA TACCGCTGGA TGTTCCTTTA
51 CCGGCGCACTG ACGACCTTGG GGCTGACGGT CGTGGCAACG GCGGGCGGTT
101 CCGTATTGGG TCTGTTGTTG GCGTTGGCGC GCCTGATTCA CTTGGAAAAA
151 GCCGGTGCGC CGATGCGCGT GCTGGCGTGG GCGTTGCGTA AAGTTTCGCT
201 GCTGTATGTT ACGCTGTTCC GGGGTACGCC GCTGTTTGTG CAGATTGTGA
40 251 TTTGGGCGTA TGTGTGTTT CCGTTTTTCG TCCATCCTTC AGACGGCATT
301 TTGGTCAGCG GCGAGGCGGC AATCGCGCTG CGTCGCGGAT ACGGGCCGCT
351 GATTGCCGGT TCTTTGGCAC TGATCGCCAA CTCGGGGGCG TATATCTGTG
401 AGATTTTCCG CGCGGCATC CAGTCTATAG ACAAAGGACA GATGGAGGCG

-582-

5
451 GCGCGTTCTT TGGGGCTGAC CTATCCGCAG GCGATGCGCT ATGTGATTCT
501 GCCGCAGGCA TTGCGCCGCA TGCTGCCGCC TTTGGCGAGC GAGTTCATCA
551 CGCTCTTGAA AGACAGCTCG CTGCTGTCGG TCATTGCTGT GGCGGAGTTG
601 GCGTATGTTT AGAATACGAT TACGGGCCGG TATTCGGTTT ATGAAGAACC
651 GCTTTACACC GTCGCCCTGA TTTATCTGTT GATGACGACT TTCTTAGGCT
701 GGATATTCCT GCGTTTGAA AAACGTTACA ATCCGCAACA CCGCTGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 838; ORF129-1):

10
1 MDFRFDIIYE YRWMFLYGAL TTLGLTVVAT AGGSVLGLLL ALARLIHLEK
51 AGAPMRVLAW ALRKVSLLYV TLFRGTPLFV QIVIWAYVWF PFFVHPSDGI
101 LVSGEAAIAL RRGYGPLIAG SLALIANSQA YICEIFRAGI QSIDKGQMEA
151 ARSLGLTYPQ AMRYVILPQA LRRMLPPLAS EFITLLKDSS LLSVIAVAEL
15
201 AYVQNTITGR YSVYEEPLYT VALIYLLMTT FLGWIFLRLE KRYNPQHR*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF129 (SEQ ID NO: 836) shows 98.9% identity over a 88aa overlap with an ORF (ORF129a) (SEQ ID NO: 840) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

20
orf129.pep 10 20 30 40 50
 IIYEYRWFLYGALTTLGLTVVAXAGGSVLGLLLALARLIHLEKAGAPMRVLAW
 |||||
orf129a MDFRFDIIYEYRWFLYGALTTLGLTVVATAGGSVLGLLLALARLIHLEKAGAPMRVLAW
 10 20 30 40 50 60

25
 60 70 80
orf129.pep ALRKVSLLYVTLFRGTPLFVQIVIWAYVWFPPFFV
 |||||
orf129a ALRKVSLLYVTLFRGTPLFVQIVIWAYVWFPPFFVHPSDGI LVSGEAAIALRRGYGPLIAG
 70 80 90 100 110 120

30
orf129a SLALIANSQA YICEIFRAGI QSIDKGQMEA ARSLGLTYPQ AMRYVILPQA LRRMLPPLAS
 130 140 150 160 170 180

The complete length ORF129a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 839) is:

35
1 ATGGATTTTC GTTTTGACAT TATTTACGAA TACCGCTGGA TGTTTCTTTA
51 CGGCGCACTG ACGACCTTGG GGCTGACGGT CGTGCGCAGC GCGGGCGGTT
101 CGGTATTGGG TCTGTTGTTG GCGTTGGCGC GCCTGATTCA CTTGGAAAAA
151 GCCGGTGCGC CGATGCGCGT GCTGGCGTGG GCGTTGCGTA AGGTTTCGCT
201 GCTGTATGTT ACGCTGTTCC GGGGTACGCC GCTGTTGTG CAGATTGTGA
40 251 TTTGGGCGTA TGTGTGTTT CCGTTTTCG TCCATCCTTC AGACGGCATT
301 TTGGTTAGCG GCGAGGCGGC AATCGCGCTG CGTCGCGGAT ACGGGCCGCT
351 GATTGCCGGT TCTTTGGCAC TGATCGCAA CTCGGGGGCG TATATCTGTG
401 AGATTTTCCG CGCGGCATC CAGTCTATAG ACAAAGGACA GATGGAGGCG
451 GCGCGTTCTT TGGGGCTGAC CTATCCGCAG GCGATGCGCT ATGTGATTCT
501 GCCGCAGGCA TTGCGCCGTA TGCTGCCGCC TTTGGCGAGC GAGTTCATCA
551 CGCTCTTGAA AGACAGCTCG CTGCTGTCGG TCATTGCTGT GGCGGAGTTG
601 GCGTATGTTT AGAATACGAT TACGGGCCGG TATTCGGTTT ATGAAGAACC
651 GCTTTACACC GTCGCCCTGA TTTATCTGTT GATGACGACT TTCTTAGGCT
45 701 GGATATTCCT GCGTTTGAA AAACGTTACA ATCCGCAACA CCGCTGA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 840):

```

1  MDFRFDIIE YRWMFLYGAL TTLGLTVVAT AGGSVLGLLL ALARLIHLEK
5  51  AGAPMRVLAW ALRKVSLLYV TLFRGTPLFV QIVIWAYVWF PFFVHPSDGI
101 LVSGEAAIAL RRGYGPLIAG SLALIANSQA YICEIFRAGI QSIDKGQMEA
151 ARSLGLTYPQ AMRYVILPQA LRRMLPLAS EFITLLKDSS LLSVIAVAEL
201 AYWQNTITGR YSVYEEPLYT VALIYLLMTT FLGWIFLRLE KRYNPQHR*

```

ORF129a (SEQ ID NO: 840) and ORF129-1 (SEQ ID NO: 838) show 100.0% identity in 248 aa overlap:

```

15  orf129a.pep  MDFRFDIIEYRWMFLYGALTTLGLTVVATAGGSVLGLLLALARLIHLEKAGAPMRVLAW
    orf129-1    MDFRFDIIEYRWMFLYGALTTLGLTVVATAGGSVLGLLLALARLIHLEKAGAPMRVLAW

    orf129a.pep  ALRKVSLLYVTLFRGTPLFVQIVIWAYVWFPFFVHPSDGI LVSGEAAIALRRGYGPLIAG
    orf129-1    ALRKVSLLYVTLFRGTPLFVQIVIWAYVWFPFFVHPSDGI LVSGEAAIALRRGYGPLIAG

    orf129a.pep  SLALIANSQA YICEIFRAGI QSIDKGQMEA ARSLGLTYPQ AMRYVILPQA LRRMLPLAS
    orf129-1    SLALIANSQA YICEIFRAGI QSIDKGQMEA ARSLGLTYPQ AMRYVILPQA LRRMLPLAS

20  orf129a.pep  EFITLLKDSS LLSVIAVAEL AYWQNTITGR YSVYEEPLYT VALIYLLMTT FLGWIFLRLE
    orf129-1    EFITLLKDSS LLSVIAVAEL AYWQNTITGR YSVYEEPLYT VALIYLLMTT FLGWIFLRLE

    orf129a.pep  KRYNPQHRX
    orf129-1    KRYNPQHRX
25

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF129 (SEQ ID NO: 836) shows 98.9% identity over a 88 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF129ng) (SEQ ID NO: 842) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

```

30  orf129.pep      IIEYRWMFLYGALTTLGLTVVAXAGGSVLGLLLALARLIHLEKAGAPMRVLAW 54
    orf129ng      MDFRFDIIEYRWMFLYGALTTLGLTVVATAGGSVLGLLLALARLIHLEKAGAPMRVLAW 60

    orf129.pep      ALRKVSLLYVTLFRGTPLFVQIVIWAYVWFPFFV 88
    orf129ng      ALRKVSLLYVTLFRGTPLFVQIVIWAYVWFPFFVILHTAFLGNAMQSRVRPDKGRWIAG 120
35

```

An ORF129ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 841) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 842):

```

40  1  MDFRFDIIE YRWMFLYGAL TTLGLTVVAT AGGSVLGLLL ALARLIHLEK
    51  AGAPMRVLAW ALRKVSLLYV TLFRGTPLFV QIVIWAYVWF PFFVILHTAF
    101 LGNAMQSR R VPDKGRWIAG SLELNCQPRG RKTRGEFPPG ESNLGT EPRN

```

151 PLSMGQRRFP GCENWYPPQN FIKK*

Further work revealed the following gonococcal sequence (SEQ ID NO: 843):

5	1	ATGGATTTTc	gtTTTGACAT	TATTTAcgaA	TACCGCTGGA	TGTTTCTTTA
	51	CGGCGCACTG	Acgaccttgg	ggctgacggt	cgtggcgacg	gCGGGCGGTT
	101	CGGtattggG	TCTGTTGTG	GCGTTGCGC	GCCTGATTCA	CTTGAAAAA
	151	GCCGGTGCGC	CGATGCGCGT	GCTGGCGTGG	GCGTTGCGTA	AGGTTTCGCT
	201	GCTGTACGTT	ACCCTGTTCC	GGGGTACGC	GCTGTTTGTG	CAGATTGTGA
10	251	TTTGGGCGTA	TGTGTGGTTT	TCGTTTTCG	TCCATCCCTC	AGACGCGATT
	301	TTGGTCAGCG	GCGAGGCGGC	AATCGCGCTG	CGTCGCGGAT	ACGGGCCGCT
	351	GATTGCCCGT	TCTTTGGCAC	TGATCGCCAA	CTCGGGGGCG	TATATCTGTG
	401	AGATTTTCCG	CGCGGGCATC	CAGTCTATAG	ACAAAGGACA	GATGGAGGCG
	451	GCGTGTTCTT	TGGGACTGAC	CTATCCGAG	GCGATGCGCT	ATGTGATTCT
15	501	GCCGCAGGCA	TTGCGCCGTA	TGCTGCCGCC	TTTGGCGAGC	GAGTTCATCA
	551	CGCTCTTGAA	AGACAGCTCG	CTGCTGTGCG	TCATTGCTGT	GGCGGAGTTG
	601	GCGTATGTTT	AGAATACGAT	TACGGGCCGG	TATTGCTGTT	ATGAAGAACC
	651	GCTTTACACC	GCCGCCCTGA	TTTATCTGTT	GATGACGACT	TTCTTAGGCT
	701	GGATATTCCCT	GCGTTTGGAA	AAACGTTACA	ATCCGCAACA	CCGCTGA

20 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 844; ORF129ng-1):

25

1	MDFRFDIYE	YRWMFLYGAL	TTLGLTVVAT	AGGSVLGLLL	ALARLIHLEK
51	AGAPMRVLAW	ALRKVSLLYV	TLFRGTPLFV	QIVWAYVWF	PFVHPSDGI
101	LVSGEAATAL	RRGYGPLIAG	SLALIANSGA	YICEIFRAGI	QSIDKGQMEA
151	ARSLGLTYPQ	AMRYVILPQA	LRRMLPPLAS	EFITLLKDSS	LLSVIAVAEL
201	AYVQNTITGR	YSVYEEPLYT	VALIYLLMTT	FLGWIFLRLE	KRYNPQHR*

ORF129ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 844) and ORF129-1 (SEQ ID NO: 838) show 99.2% identity in 248 aa overlap:

```

30      orf129-1.pep  MDFRFDI IYEYRWMFLYGALTTLGLTVVATAGGSVLGLLLALARLIHLEKAGAPMRVLAW
      |||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
      orf129ng-1     MDFRFDI IYEYRWMFLYGALTTLGLTVVATAGGSVLGLLLALARLIHLEKAGAPMRVLAW

      orf129-1.pep  ALRKVSLLYVTLFRGTPLFVQIVIWAYVWFPPFVHPSDGILVSGEAAIALRRGYGPLIAG
      |||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
      orf129ng-1     ALRKVSLLYVTLFRGTPLFVQIVIWAYVWFPPFVHPSDGILVSGEAAIALRRGYGPLIAG

35      orf129-1.pep  SLALIANS GAYICEIFRAGIQSIDKGQMEAAARSLGLTYPQAMRYVILPQALRRMLPPLAS
      |||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
      orf129ng-1     SLALIANS GAYICEIFRAGIQSIDKGQMEAAACSLGLTYPQAMRYVILPQALRRMLPPLAS

      orf129-1.pep  EFITLLKDSLLSVIAVAELAYVQNTITGRYSVYEEPLYTVALIYLLMTTFLGWIFLRLE
      |||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||:|||||||||||||||
40      orf129ng-1     EFITLLKDSLLSVIAVAELAYVQNTITGRYSVYEEPLYTAALIYLLMTTFLGWIFLRLE

      orf129-1.pep  KRYNPQHRX
      |||||||||
      orf129ng-1     KRYNPQHRX

```

45 In addition, ORF129ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 844) is homologous to an ABC transporter (SEQ ID NO: 1165) from *A. fulgidus*:

2650409(AE001090) glutamine ABC transporter, permease protein (glnP) [Archaeoglobus fulgidus]Length = 224

Score = 132 bits (329), Expect = 2e-30

Identities = 86/178 (48%), Positives = 103/178 (57%), Gaps = 18/178 (10%)

5 Query: 65 VSLLYVTLFRGTPLFVQIVIWVWFPPFVHPSDGILVSGEAAIALRRGYGPLIAGSLAL 124
+S YV + RGTPL VQI+I +F P+ GI + E A G +AL
Sbjct: 58 ISTAYVEVIRGTPLLQILI-----VYFGLPAIGINLQPEPA-----GIIAL 99

10 Query: 125 IANSGAYICEIFRAGIQSIDKGQMEAACSLGLTYPQAMRYVILPQALRRMLPPLASEFIT 184
SGAYI EI RAGI+SI QMEAA SLG+TY QAMRYVI PQA R +LP L +EFI
Sbjct: 100 SICSGAYIAEIVRAGIESIPIGQMEAARSLGMTYLQAMRYVIFPQAFRNILPALGNEFIA 159

Query: 185 LLKDSSLLSVIAVAELAYVQNTITGRYSVYEEPLYTAALIYLLMTTFLGWIFLRLEKR 242
LLKDSSLLSVI++ EL V I P AL YL+MT L + +K+
Sbjct: 160 LLKDSSLLSVISIVELTRVGRQIVNTTFNAWTPFLGVALFYLMMTIPLSRLVAYSQKK 217

15 This analysis, including the identification of transmembrane domains in the two proteins, suggests that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 100

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 845):

20 1 ..CTGAAAGAAT GCCGTCTGAA AGACCCTGTT TTTATTCCAA ATATCGTTTA
51 TAAGAACATC GCCATTACTT TCCTGCTCTT GCACGCCGCC GCCGAACTTT
101 GGCTGCCCCG GCAAACCGCC GGTTTTACCG CGCTCGCCGT CGGCTTCATC
151 CTGCTCGCCA AGCTGCGTGA gCTTCACCAT CACGAACTCT TACGTAAACA
201 cTACGTCCGC ACTTATTACy TGCTCCAAC TTTGCCCCC GCAGgcTAgT
25 251 TTGTGGACAG GCGCGGCGwA ATTACAAAC CTGCCCCGcY CCGCGCCCCT
301 GCACCTGATT ACCCTCGGCG GCATGATGGG CGGCGTGATG ATGGTGTGGc
351 TGACCGCCGG ACTGTGGCAC AGCGGCTTTA CCAAACCTCGA CTACCCCAAA
401 CTCTGCCGCA TTGCCGTCCC CATCCTTTTC GCCGCCGCCG TCTCGCGCGC
451 TTTCTTGrTG AACGTGAACC CGrTATTTT CATTACCGTT CCTGCGATTc
30 501 TGACCGCCGC CGTATTCGTA CTGTATCTTT TCrGTTTAT ACCGATATTt
551 CGGGCGAATG CGTTTACAGA CGATCCGGAr Tar

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 846; ORF130):

35 1 ..LKECRLKDPV FIPNIVYKNI AITFLLLHAA AELWLPAQTA GFTALAVGFI
51 LLAKLRELHH HELLRKHYVR TYLLQLFAA AGSLWTGAAX LQNLPAAPL
101 HLITLGGMMG GVMVWLTA LWHSGFTKLD YPKLCRIAVP ILFAAAVSRA
151 FLXNVNPXFF ITVPAILTAA VFVLYLFXFI PIFRANAFTD DPE*

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 847):

40 1 ATGCGGCCGT TTTTCGTCGG CGCGCGGGTG CTGCCATAC TCGGTGCGCT
51 GGTGTTTTTC ATCAACCCCG GTGCCATCGT CCTGCACCGC CAAATTTTCT
101 TGGAACCTAT GCTGCCGGCG GCATACGGCG GTTTTTTGAC TGCGGCTTTG
151 TTGGAACCTG CCGGTTTTTT GGGTAACCTG AAACCTGTCG CGACTTTGAT
201 GGCGCATTa TTGCTCGCCG CATCCGCTAT ACTGCCCTTT TCGCCGCAa

-586-

5
10
15

```

251 CTGCCTCGTT TTTCGTCGCC GCCTATTGGC TGGTGTGCT GCTGTTCTGC
301 GCCCGGCTGA TTTGGCTAGA CCGAAACACC GACAACTTCG CCCTGCTAAT
351 GTTACTTGCC GCGTTCCTG TTTTTCAGAC GGCATATGCC GTCAGCGGCG
401 ATTTGAACCT GTTGC GCGCG CAAGTGCATC TAAATATGGC GGCGGTGATG
451 TTCGTATCCG TCGCGCTCAG TATTCTTTTG GCGCGGAAG CCCTGAAAGA
501 ATGCCGTCTG AAAGACCCCTG TTTTATTCC AAATATCGTT TATAAAAACA
551 TCGCCATTAC TTTCTGCTC TTGCACGCCG CCGCCGAAC TGGGCTGCCC
601 GCGCAAACCG CCGGTTTAC CGCGCTCGCC GTCGGCTTCA TCCTGCTCGC
651 CAAGCTGCGT GAGCTTCACC ATCACGAACT CTTACGTAAA CACTACGTCC
701 GCACTTATTA CCTGCTCCAA CTCTTTGCCG CCGCAGGCTA TTTGTGGACA
751 GGCGCGGCGA AATTACAAAA CCTGCCCCGCC TCCGCGCCCC TGCACCTGAT
801 TACCCTCGGC GGCATGATGG GCGGCGTGAT GATGGTGTGG CTGACCGCCG
851 GACTGTGGCA CAGCGGCTTT ACCAACTCG ACTACCCCAA ACTCTGCCGC
901 ATTGCCGTCC CCATCTTTT CGCCGCCGCC GTCTCGCGCG CTTTCTTGAT
951 GAACGTGAAC CCGATATTT TCATTACCGT TCCTGCGATT CTGACCGCCG
1001 CCGTATTCGT ACTGTATCTT TTCACGTTTA TACCGATATT TCGGGCGAAT
1051 GCGTTTACAG ACGATCCGGA ATAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 848; ORF130-1):

20
25

```

1 MRPFFVGA AV LAILGALVFF INPGAIVLHR QIFLELMLPA AYGGFLTAAL
51 LDWTGFSGNL KPVATLMAAL LLAASAILPF SPQTASFFVA AYWLVL LFC
101 ARLIWLD RNT DN FALLMLLA AFTVFQTAYA VSGDLNLLRA QVHLNMAAVM
151 FVSVRVSILL GAEALKECRL KDPVFIPNIV YKNIAITFLL LHAAELWLP
201 AQTAGFTALA VGFILLAKLR ELHHHELLRK HYVRTYLLQ LFAAGYLWT
251 GAAKLQNLPA SAPLHLITLG GMMGGVMVW LTAGLWHS GF TKLDYPKLCR
301 IAVPILFAAA VSRAFLMNVN PIFFITVPAI LTA AVFLYL FTFIPIFRAN
351 AFTDDPE*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

30 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF130 (SEQ ID NO: 846) shows 94.3% identity over a 193aa overlap with an ORF (ORF130a) (SEQ ID NO: 850) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

35
40
45

```

          10      20      30
orf130.pep      LKECRLKDPVFIPNIVYKNIAITFLLHAA
                  |||||
orf130a      LNL LRAQVHLNMAAVMFVSVRVSILLGAEALKECRLKDPVFIPNVVYKNIAITFLLHAA
          140      150      160      170      180      190

          40      50      60      70      80      90
orf130.pep      AELWLPAQTAGFTALAVGFILLAKLRELHHHELLRKHYVRTYLLQLFAAGSLWTGAAX
                  |||||
orf130a      AELWLPAQTAGFTSLAVGFILLAKLRELHHHELLRKHYVRTYLLQLFAAGYLWTGA AK
          200      210      220      230      240      250

          100      110      120      130      140      150
orf130.pep      LQNL PASAPLHLITLGGMMGVMMVWLTAGLWHS GF TKLDYPKLCRIAVPILFAAAVSRA
                  |||||
orf130a      LQNL PASAPLHLITLGGMMGSVMVWLTAGLWHS GF TKLDYPKLCRIAVPILFAAAVSRA
          260      270      280      290      300      310

```


	160	170	180	190
orf130.pep	FLXNVNPXFFITVPAILTAAVFVLYLFXFIPIFRANAFTDDPEX			
orf130a	VLMNVNPIFFITVPAILTAAVFVLYLLTFVPIFRANAFTDDPEX			
	320	330	340	350

The complete length ORF130a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 849) is:

```

1  ATGCGGCCGT  TTTTCGTCGG  CGCGGCGGTG  CTTGCCATAC  TCGGTGCGCT
51  GGTGTTTTTC  ATCAACCCCG  GTGCCATCGT  CCTGCACCGC  CAAATTTTCT
101  TGGAACCTAT  GCTGCCGCGC  GCATACGGCG  GTTTTTTGAC  TGCGGCTTTG
151  TTGGA CTGGA  CGGGTTTTTC  GGGTAACCTG  AAACCTGTCTG  CGACTTTGAT
201  GGCGGCATTA  TTGCTCGCGC  CATCCGCTAT  ACTGCCCTTT  TCGCCGCAAA
251  CTGCCTCGTT  TTTTCGTCGC  GCCTATTGGC  TGGTGTGCT  GCTGTTCTGC
301  GCGCGGCTGA  TTTGGCTAGA  CCGAAACACC  GACAACTTCG  CCCTGCTAAT
351  GTTACTTGCC  GCGTTCACCTG  TTTTTCAGAC  GGCATATGCC  GTCAGCGGCG
401  ATTTGAACCT  GTTGCGCGCG  CAAGTGCATC  TAAATATGGC  GGCGGTGATG
451  TTCGTATCCG  TGCGCGTCAG  TATTCTTTTG  GGCGCGGAAG  CCCTGAAAGA
501  ATGCCGTCTG  AAAGACCCAG  TATTCATCCC  CAATGTCGTC  TATAAAACA
551  TCGCCATTAC  CTTCTGCTC  CTGCACGCGC  CCGCCGAACT  TTGGCTGCCT
601  GCGCAAACCG  CCGGTTTTAC  CTCGCTCGCC  GTCGGCTTTA  TCCTGCTTGC
651  CAAGCTGCGT  GAGCTTCACC  ATCAGCAACT  CCTGCGCAAA  CACTACGTCC
701  GCACTTATTA  CCGTCTCAA  CTCTTTGCCG  CCGCAGGCTA  TTTGTGACA
751  GGCGCGGCGA  AATTACAAAA  CCTGCCCGCC  TCCGCGCCCC  TGCACCTGAT
801  TACCCTCGGT  GGCATGATGG  GCAGCGTGAT  GATGGTGTGG  CTGACTGCCG
851  GACTGTGGCA  CAGCGGCTTT  ACCAAGCTCG  ACTACCGGAA  ACTCTGCCGC
901  ATCGCCGTCC  CCATCCTNTT  CGCCGCGGCC  GTTTCGCGCG  CTGTTTAAAT
951  GAACGTAAAC  CCGATATTCT  TCATCACCGT  CCCCACAATT  CTGACCGCCG
1001  CCGTGTTCGT  GCTTTACCTG  CTGACATTCG  TACCGATCTT  TCGGGCGAAC
1051  GCGTTTACAG  ACGATCCGGA  ATAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 850):

```

1  MRPFFVGA AV LAILGALVFF INPGAIVLHR QIFLELMLPA AYGGFLTAAL
51  LDWTGFSGNL KPVATLMAAL LLAASAILPF SPQTASFFVA AYWLVL LFC
101  ARLIWLD RNT DNFALLMLLA AFTVFQ TAYA VSGDLNLLRA QVHLNMAAVM
151  FVSVRVS ILL GAEALKECRL KDPVFIPNVV YKNIAITFLL LHAAAEWLWP
201  AQTAGFTSLA VGFILLAKLR ELHHHELLRK HYVRTY YLLQ LFAAAGYLWT
251  GAAKLQNLPA SAPLHLITLG GMMGSVMMVW LTAGLWHS GF TKLDYPKLCR
301  IAVPILFAAA VSRVLMNVN PIFFITVPAI LTAAVFVLYL LTFVPIFRAN
351  AFTDDPE*

```

ORF130a (SEQ ID NO: 850) and ORF130-1 (SEQ ID NO: 848) show 98.3% identity in 357 aa overlap:

orf130a.pep	MRPFFVGA AVLAILGALVFFINPGAIVLHRQIFLELMLPAAYGGFLTAALLDWTGFSGNL
orf130-1	MRPFFVGA AVLAILGALVFFINPGAIVLHRQIFLELMLPAAYGGFLTAALLDWTGFSGNL
orf130a.pep	KPVATLMAALLLAASAILPFSPQTASFFVAAYWLVL LFCARLIWLD RNTDNFALLMLLA
orf130-1	KPVATLMAALLLAASAILPFSPQTASFFVAAYWLVL LFCARLIWLD RNTDNFALLMLLA
orf130a.pep	AFTVFQ TAYAVSGDLNLLRAQVHLNMAAVMFVSVRVSILLGAEALKECRLKDPVFIPNVV
orf130-1	AFTVFQ TAYAVSGDLNLLRAQVHLNMAAVMFVSVRVSILLGAEALKECRLKDPVFIPNVV

```

orf130a.pep  YKNIAITFLLLHAAELWLPAQTAGFTSLAVGFILLAKLRELHHHELLRKHYVRTYYLLQ
              |||
orf130-1     YKNIAITFLLLHAAELWLPAQTAGFTALAVGFILLAKLRELHHHELLRKHYVRTYYLLQ

orf130a.pep  LFAAAGYLWTGAAKLQNLPAAPLHLITLGGMMGSVMMVWLTAGLWHSFGFTKLDYPKLCR
              |||
orf130-1     LFAAAGYLWTGAAKLQNLPAAPLHLITLGGMMGSVMMVWLTAGLWHSFGFTKLDYPKLCR

orf130a.pep  IAVPILFAAAVSRVLMNVNPIFFITVPAILTAAVFVLYLLTFVPIFRANAFTDDPE
              |||
orf130-1     IAVPILFAAAVSRVLMNVNPIFFITVPAILTAAVFVLYLFTFPIFRANAFTDDPE

```

10 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF130 (SEQ ID NO: 846) shows 91.7% identity over a 193 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF130ng) (SEQ ID NO: 852) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

```

orf130.pep                                LKECRLKDPVFIPNIVYKNIAITFLLLHAA  30
              |||
orf130ng    LNLLRAQVHLNMAAVMFVSVRVSVLLGTETLKECRLKDPVFIPNVIYKNIAIT-LLLHAA  201

orf130.pep  AELWLPAQTAGFTALAVGFILLAKLRELHHHELLRKHYVRTYYLLQLFAAAGSLWTGAAX  90
              |||
orf130ng    AELWLPAQTAGFTALAVGFILLAKLRELHHHELLRKHYVRTYYLLQLFAAAGYLWTGAAX  261

orf130.pep  LQNLPAAPLHLITLGGMMGSVMMVWLTAGLWHSFGFTKLDYPKLCRIAVPILFAAAVSR  150
              |||
orf130ng    LQNLPAAPLHLITLGGMTGGVMMVWLTAGLWHSFGFTKLDYPKLCRIAVSILFASAVSR  321

orf130.pep  FLXNVNPXFFITVPAILTAAVFVLYLFXFPIFRANAFTDDPE  193
              |||
orf130ng    VLMNVNPIFFITVPEILTAAVFVLYLFTFPIFRANAFTDDPE  364

```

An ORF130ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 851) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 852):

```

1  MNKFFTHPMR PFFVGA AVLA ILGALVFFHQ PRRYHPAPPN FLGTYAAGCI
51  RRFFDYRFVG PDGFFRQPET CRYFDGGVVA CCGCFIAVFT ATCRIFRRL
101 LAGVA AVLRL ADLARRQHRT LRSVDVTAAF TVFQTAYAVS GDLNLLRAQV
151 HLNMAAVMFV SVRVSVLLGT ETLKECRLKD PVFIPNVIYK NIAITLLLHA
201 AAELWLPAQT AGFTALAVGF ILLAKLRELH HHELLRKHYV RTYYLLQLFA
251 AAGYLWTGAA KLQNLPAAP LHLITLGGMT GGVMVWLTA GLWHSFGFTKL
301 DYPKLCRIAV SILFASAVSR AVLNMVNPIF FITVPEILTA AVFVLYLLTF
351 VPIFRANAFT DDPE*

```

Further work revealed the following gonococcal DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 853):

```

1  ATGCGCCCGT TTTTCGTCGG TCGGCAGTA CTTGCCATAC TCGGTGCGTT
51  GGTGTTTTTT ATCAACCCCG GCGCTATCAT CCTGCACCGC CAAATTTTCT
101 TGGAACTTAT GCTGCCGGCT GCATACGGCG GTTTTTTGAC TACCGCTTGT
151 TTGGACCGGA CGGGTTTTTC AGGCAACCTG AAACCTGCCG CTACTTTGAT
201 GCGCGGTGTTG TTGCTTGTTG CGGCTGTTT ATTGCCGTTT TTACCGCAAC
251 TTGCCGCATT TTCGTCGCC GCCTATTGGC TGGTGTGCT GCTGTTCTGC

```

5
10
15

```

301 GCCTGGCTGA TTTGGCTCGA CCGCAACACC GACAACTTCG CTCTGTTGAT
351 GTTACTTGCC GCATTACCG TTTTTCAGAC GGCTATGCC GTCAGCGGCG
401 ATTTGAACTT ACTGCGCGCG CAAGTGCATT TGAATATGGC GGCGGTCATG
451 TTCGTATCCG TCCGCGTCAG CGTCCTTTTG GGCACGGAAC CCCTGAAAGA
501 ATGCCGTCTG AAAGACCCCG TATTCATCCC CAACGTTATC TATAAAACA
551 TCGCCATCAC CCTGCTGCTG CACGCCGCCG CCGAACTTTG GCTGCCCGCG
601 CAAACCGCCG GTTTTACTGC GCTTGCCGTC GGCTTCATCC TGCTCGCCAA
651 GCTGCGCGAA CTGCACCATC ACGAACTCTT ACGCAAACAC TACGTCCGCA
701 CTTATTACCT GCTCCAGCTC TTTGCGCGCG CAGGTATCT GTGGACAGGC
751 GCGGCGAAAC TGCAAAACCT GCCCGCCTCC GCGCCCCTGC ACCTGATTAC
801 CCTCGGCGGC ATGACGGGTG GCGTGATGAT GGTGTGGCTG ACTGCCGGAC
851 TGTGGCACAG CGGCTTACC AAACCTCGACT ACCCGAAACT CTGCCGCATC
901 GCCGTCTCCA TCCTTTTCGC CTCCGCCGTT TCGCGCGCTG TTTTAATGAA
951 CGTGAATCCG ATATTCTTCA TCACCGTTCC CGAGATTCTG ACCGCCGCCG
1001 TGTTTCATGCT TTACCTGCTG ACGTTCGTAC CGATTTTTCG AGCGAACGCG
1051 TTTACAGACG ATCCGGAATA A

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 854; ORF130ng-1):

20
25

```

1 MRPFFVGA AV LAILGALVFF INPGAII LHR QIFLELMLPA AYGGFLTTAL
51 LDRTGFSGNL KPAATLMAVL LLVAAVLLPF LPQLAAFFVA AYWLVL LLLFC
101 AWLIWDRNT DNFALLMLLA AFTVFQTAYA VSGDLNLLRA QVHLNMAAVM
151 FVSVRVSVLL GTETLKECRL KDPVFIPNVI YKNIAITLLL HAAELWLPA
201 QTAGFTALAV GFILLAKLRE LHHHELLRKH YVRTYYLLQL FAAAGYLWTG
251 AAKLQNLPA APLHLITLGG MTGGVMVWL TAGLWHS GFT KLDYPKLCRI
301 AVSILFASAV SRAVLMNVNP IFFITVPEIL TAAVFMLYLL TFVPIFRANA
351 FTDDPE*

```

ORF130ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 854) and ORF130-1 (SEQ ID NO: 848) show 92.4% identity in 357 aa overlap:

30
35
40
45

```

orf130-1.pep MRPFFVGA AV LAILGALVFF INPGAIV LHRQIFLELMLPAAYGGFLTAALLDWTGFSGNL
orf130ng-1 MRPFFVGA AV LAILGALVFF INPGAII LHRQIFLELMLPAAYGGFLTTALLDRTGFSGNL

orf130-1.pep KPVATLMAALLAASAILPFSPQTASFFVAAYWLVL LLLFCARLIWDRNTDNFALLMLLA
orf130ng-1 KPAATLMAVLLLVAAVLLPFLPQLAAFFVAAYWLVL LLLFCAWLIWDRNTDNFALLMLLA

orf130-1.pep AFTVFQTAYAVSGDLNLLRAQVHLNMAAVMFVSVRVSI LLGAEALKECRLKDPVFIPNIV
orf130ng-1 AFTVFQTAYAVSGDLNLLRAQVHLNMAAVMFVSVRVSVLLGTETLKECRLKDPVFIPNVI

orf130-1.pep YKNIAITFLLLHAAAE LWPALQTAGFTALAVGFILLAKLRELHHHELLRKH YVRTYYLLQ
orf130ng-1 YKNIAIT-LLLHAAAE LWPALQTAGFTALAVGFILLAKLRELHHHELLRKH YVRTYYLLQ

orf130-1.pep LFAAAGYLWTGA AKLQNLPA S APLHLITLGGMMGGVMVWL TAGLWHS GFT KLDYPKLCR
orf130ng-1 LFAAAGYLWTGA AKLQNLPA S APLHLITLGGMTGGVMVWL TAGLWHS GFT KLDYPKLCR

orf130-1.pep IAVPILFAAAVSRAFLMNVNPIFFITVPAILTAAVFVLYLFTFPIFRANAFTDDPEX
orf130ng-1 IAVSILFASAVSRAVLMNVNPIFFITVPEILTAAVFMLYLLTFVPIFRANAFTDDPEX

```

Based on this analysis, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 101

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 855):

```

5           1  ATGGAAATTC GGGCAATAAA ATATACGGCA ATGGCTGCGT TGCTTGCATT
           51  TACGTTGCA  GGCTGCCGGC TGGCGGGGTG GTATGAGTGT TCGTCCCTCA
          101  CCGGCTGGTG  TAAGCCGAGA AAACCGGCTG CCATCGATT  TTGGGATATT
          151  GGC GCGGAGA GTCCGCCGTC TTAGGGGAC  TACGAGATAC CGCTTTCAGA
          201  CGGCAATAGT TCCGTCAGGG CAAACGAATA TGAATCCGCA CAACAATCTT
10          251  ACTTTTACAG GAAAATAGGG AAGTTTGAAG C.TGCGGGCT GGATTGGCGT
          301  ACGCGTGACG GCAAACCTTT GATTGAGACG TTCAAACAGG GAGGATTTGA
          351  CTGCTTGGA  AAG. .

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 856; ORF131):

```

15          1  MEIRAIKYTA MAALLAFTVA GCRLAGWYEC SSLTGWCKPR KPAAIDFWDI
           51  GGESPPSLGD YEIPLSDGNS SVRANEYESA QQSIFYRKIG KFEXCGLDWR
          101  TRDGKPLIET FKQGGFDCLE K..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 857):

```

20          1  ATGGAAATTC GGGCAATAAA ATATACGGCA ATGGCTGCGT TGCTTGCATT
           51  TACGTTGCA  GGCTGCCGGC TGGCGGGGTG GTATGAGTGT TCGTCCCTCA
          101  CCGGCTGGTG  TAAGCCGAGA AAACCGGCTG CCATCGATT  TTGGGATATT
          151  GGC GCGGAGA GTCCGCCGTC TTAGGGGAC  TACGAGATAC CGCTTTCAGA
          201  CGGCAATCGT TCCGTCAGGG CAAACGAATA TGAATCCGCA CAACAATCTT
25          251  ACTTTTACAG GAAAATAGGG AAGTTTGAAG CCTGCGGGCT GGATTGGCGT
          301  ACGCGTGACG GCAAACCTTT GATTGAGACG TTCAAACAGG GAGGATTTGA
          351  CTGCTTGGA  AAGCAGGGGT TGC GCGCAA  CGTCTGTCC GAGCGCGTCC
          401  GATGGTAA

```

30 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 858; ORF131-1):

```

          1  MEIRAIKYTA MAALLAFTVA GCRLAGWYEC SSLTGWCKPR KPAAIDFWDI
          51  GGESPPSLGD YEIPLSDGNS SVRANEYESA QQSIFYRKIG KFEACGLDWR
          101  TRDGKPLIET FKQGGFDCLE KQGLRRNGLS ERVRW*

```

35 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF131 (SEQ ID NO: 856) shows 95.0% identity over a 121aa overlap with an ORF (ORF131a) (SEQ ID NO: 860) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

-591-

```

      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf131.pep  MEIRAIKYTAMAALLAFTVAGCRLAGWYECSSLTGWCKPRKPAAIDFWDIGGESPPSLGD
      |||||
orf131a     MEIRAIKYTAMAALLAFTVAGCRLAGWYECSSLTGWCKPRKPAAIDFWDIGGESPPSLED
      10      20      30      40      50      60

      70      80      90      100     110     120
orf131.pep  YEIPLSDGNSSVRANEYESAQQSYFYRKIGKFEXCGLDWRTRDGKPLIETFKQGGFDCL
      |||||
orf131a     YEIPLSDGNRSVRANEYESAQQSYFYRKIGKFEACGLDWRTRDGKPLIETFKQEGFDCLK
      70      80      90      100     110     120

orf131.pep  K
      |
orf131a     KQGLRRNGLSERVRWX
      130

```

The complete length ORF131a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 859) is:

```

      1  ATGGAATTC GGGCAATAAA ATATACGGCA ATGGCTGCGT TGCTTGCAAT
     51  TACGGTTGCA GGCTGCCGGT TGGCAGGTTG GTATGAGTGT TCGTCCCTGT
    101  CCGGCTGGTG TAAGCCGAGA AAACCTGCCG CCATCGATTT TTGGGATATT
    151  GGCGGCGAGA GTCCTCCGTC TTAGAGGAC TACGAGATAC CGCTTTCAGA
    201  CGGCAATCGT TCCGTCAGGG CAAACGAATA TGAATCCGCA CAACAATCTT
    251  ACTTTTACAG GAAAATAGGG AAGTTTGAAG CCTGCGGGTT GGATTGGCGT
    301  ACGCGTGACG GCAAACCTTT GATTGAGACG TTCAAACAGG AAGGTTTTGA
    351  TTGTTTGAAA AAGCAGGGGT TCGGCGCAA CGGTCTGTCC GAGCGCGTCC
    401  GATGGTAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 860):

```

      1  MEIRAIKYTA MAALLAFTVA GCRLAGWYEC SSLSGWCKPR KPAAIDFWDI
     51  GGESPPSLED YEIPLSDGNR SVRANEYESA QQSYFYRKIG KFEACGLDWR
    101  TRDGKPLIET FKQEGFDCLK KQGLRRNGLS ERVRW*

```

ORF131a (SEQ ID NO: 860) and ORF131-1 (SEQ ID NO: 858) show 97.0% identity in 135 aa overlap:

```

35  orf131a.pep  MEIRAIKYTAMAALLAFTVAGCRLAGWYECSSLTGWCKPRKPAAIDFWDIGGESPPSLED
      |||||
      orf131-1   MEIRAIKYTAMAALLAFTVAGCRLAGWYECSSLTGWCKPRKPAAIDFWDIGGESPPSLGD

      orf131a.pep  YEIPLSDGNRSVRANEYESAQQSYFYRKIGKFEACGLDWRTRDGKPLIETFKQEGFDCLK
      |||||
40  orf131-1     YEIPLSDGNRSVRANEYESAQQSYFYRKIGKFEACGLDWRTRDGKPLIETFKQGGFDCL
      |||||

      orf131a.pep  KQGLRRNGLSERVRWX
      |||||
      orf131-1     KQGLRRNGLSERVRWX

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF131 (SEQ ID NO: 856) shows 89.3% identity over 121 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF131ng) (SEQ ID NO: 862) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

```

5      orf131.pep  MEIRAIKYTAMAALLAFTVAGCRLAGWYECSSLTGWCKPRKPAAIDFWDIGGESPPSLGD  60
      orf131ng    MEIRVIKYTATAALFAFTVAGCRLAGWYECSSLSGWCKPRKPAAIDFWDIGGESPLSLED  60

      orf131.pep  YEIPLSDGNSSVRANEYESAQQSYFYRKIGKFEXCGLDWRTDVGKPLIETFKQGGFDCLE  120
      orf131ng    YEIPLSDGNRSVRANEYESAQKSYFYRKIGKFEACGLDWRTDVGKPLVERFKQEGFDCLE  120

10     orf131.pep  K 121
      orf131ng    KQGLRRNGLSERVRW 134

```

A complete length ORF131ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 861) was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 862):

```

15      1 MEIRVIKYTA TAALFAFTVA GCRLAGWYEC LSLSGWCKPR KPAAIDFWDI
      51 GGESPLSLED YEIPLSDGNR SVRANEYESA QKSYFYRKIG KFEACGLDWR
      101 TRDGKPLVER FKQEGFDCLE KQGLRRNGLS ERVRW*

```

Further work revealed the following gonococcal DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 863):

```

20      1 ATGGAATTC GGGTAATAAA ATATACGGCA ACGGCTGCGT TGTTTGCAAT
      51 TACGGTTGCA GGCTGCCGGC TGGCGGGGTG GTATAGTGT TCGTCCTTGT
      101 CCGGCTGGTG TAAGCCGAGA AAACCTGCCG CCATCGATTT TTGGGATATT
      151 GCGGCGGAGA GtccgctGTC TTTAGAGGAC TACGAGATAC CGCTTTCAGA
      201 CGGCAATCGT TCCGTCAGGG CAAACGAATA TGAATCCGCG CAAAAATCTT
25     251 ACTTTTATAG GAAATAGGG AAGTTTGAAG CCTGCGGGTT GGATTGGCGT
      301 ACGCGTGACG GCAAACCTTT GGTTGAGAGG TTCAAACAGG AAGGTTTCGA
      351 CTGTTTGGAA AAGCAGGGGT TCGGCGGCAA CGGCCTGTCC GAGCGCGTCC
      401 GATGGTAA

```

30 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 864; ORF131ng-1):

```

      1 MEIRVIKYTA TAALFAFTVA GCRLAGWYEC SSLSGWCKPR KPAAIDFWDI
      51 GGESPLSLED YEIPLSDGNR SVRANEYESA QKSYFYRKIG KFEACGLDWR
      101 TRDGKPLVER FKQEGFDCLE KQGLRRNGLS ERVRW*

```

35 ORF131ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 864) and ORF131-1 (SEQ ID NO: 858) show 92.6% identity in 135 aa overlap:

```

40     orf131ng-1.pep MEIRVIKYTATAALFAFTVAGCRLAGWYECSSLSGWCKPRKPAAIDFWDIGGESPLSLED
      orf131-1      MEIRAIKYTAMAALLAFTVAGCRLAGWYECSSLTGWCKPRKPAAIDFWDIGGESPPSLGD

      orf131ng-1.pep YEIPLSDGNRSVRANEYESAQKSYFYRKIGKFEACGLDWRTDVGKPLVERFKQEGFDCLE
      orf131-1      YEIPLSDGNRSVRANEYESAQQSYFYRKIGKFEACGLDWRTDVGKPLIETFKQGGFDCLE

```

```

orf131ng-1.pep  KQGLRRNGLSERVRWX
                |||||
orf131-1        KQGLRRNGLSERVRWX

```

- 5 Based on the presence of a predicted prokaryotic membrane lipoprotein lipid attachment site, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 102

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 865)

```

10      1  ATGAAACACA TCCATATTAT CGGTATCGGC GGCACGTTTA TGGGCGGGCT
      51  TGCCGCCATT GCCAAAGAAG CGGGGTTTGA AGTCAGCGGT TGCGACGCGA
101    101  AGATGTATCC GCCGATGAGC ACCCAGCTCG AAGCCTTGGG TATAGACGTG
      151  TATGAAGGCT TCGATGCCGC TCAGTTGGAC GAATTTAAAG CCGACGTTTA
      201  CGTTATCGGC AATGTCGCCA AGCGCGGGAT GGATGTGGTT GAAGCGATTT
15      251  TGAACCTCGG CCTGCCtTAT ATtTcCGGCC CGCAATGGCT GTCGGAAAAC
      301  GTGCTGCACC ATCATTTGGGT ACTCGGTGTG GCGGGGACgC ACGGCAAAAC
      351  GACCACCGCC TCCATGCTCG CATGGGTCTT GGAATATgCC GGCTTCGCGC
      401  CGGGCTTCCT TAttGGCGGC GTACC.GGAA AAtttCGGCG TTTCGCGCCG
      451  CCTGCCGCAA ACGCCGCGCC AAGACCCGAA CAGCCAATCG CCGTTTTTtG
20      501  TCATCGAAGC CGACGAATAC GACACCGCCT TtTCGACAA ACgTTCTAAA
      551  TtCGTGCATT ACCGTCCGCG TACCGCCGTG TTGAACAATC TGGAAATTCGA
      601  CCACGCCGAC ATCTTTGCCG ACTTGGGCGC GATACAGACc CAGTTCCACT
      651  ACCTCGTGCG TACCGTGCCG TCTGAAGGCT TAATCGTCTG CAACGGACGG
      701  CAGCAAAGCC TGCAAGATAC TTTGGACAAA GGCTGCTGGA CGCCGGTGGa
25      751  AAAATTCGGC ACGGAACACG GCTGGCA..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 866; ORF132):

```

30      1  MKHIHIIGIG GTFMGGLAAl AKEAGFEVSG CDAKMYPPMS TQLEALGIDV
      51  YEGFDAaQLD EFKADVYVIG NVAKRGMDVv EAILNLGLPY ISGPQWLSEN
101    101  VLHHHWVLGV AGTHGKTTTA SMLAWVLEYA GLAPGFLIGG VXGKFRFRFP
      151  PAANAAPRPE QPIAVFRHRS RRIRHRLFRQ TFXIRALPSA YRRVEQSGIR
      201  PRRHLcRLGR DTDpVPLPRA YRAVXLNRL QRTAAKPARY FGQRLLDAGG
      251  KIRHGTRLA..

```

- 35 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 867):

```

40      1  ATGAAACACA TCCATATTAT CGGTATCGGC GGCACGTTTA TGGGCGGGCT
      51  TGCCGCCATT GCCAAAGAAG CGGGGTTTGA AGTCAGCGGT TGCGACGCGA
101    101  AGATGTATCC GCCGATGAGC ACCCAGCTCG AAGCCTTGGG TATAGACGTG
      151  TATGAAGGCT TCGATGCCGC TCAGTTGGAC GAATTTAAAG CCGACGTTTA
      201  CGTTATCGGC AATGTCGCCA AGCGCGGGAT GGATGTGGTT GAAGCGATTT
      251  TGAACCTCGG CCTGCCTTAT ATTTCCGGCC CGCAATGGCT GTCGGAAAAC
      301  GTGCTGCACC ATCATTTGGGT ACTCGGTGTG GCGGGGACGC ACGGCAAAAC
      351  GACCACCGCC TCCATGCTCG CATGGGTCTT GGAATATGCC GGCTTCGCGC
45      401  CGGGCTTCCT TATtGGCGGC GTACCGGAAA ATTTcGGCGT TTCCGCCCGC
      451  CTGCCGCAAA CGCCGCGCCA AGACCCGAAC AGCCAATCGC CGTTTTTTCGT
      501  CATCGAAGCC GACGAATACG ACACCGCCTT TTTCGACAAA CGTTCTAAAT
      551  TCGTGCATTA CCGTCCGCGT ACCGCCGTGT TGAACAATCT GGAATTCGAC
      601  CACGCCGACA TCTTTGCCGA CTTGGGCGCG ATACAGACCC AGTTCCACTA

```

5
10
15

```

651 CCTCGTGCGT ACCGTGCCGT CTGAAGGCTT AATCGTCTGC AACGGACGGC
701 AGCAAAGCCT GCAAGATACT TTGGACAAAG GCTGCTGGAC GCCGGTGGAA
751 AAATTCGGCA CGGAACACGG CTGGCAGGCC GGCGAAGCCA ATGCCGACGG
801 CTCGTTTCGAC GTGTTGCTCG ACGGCAAAAC CGCCGGACGC GTCAAATGGG
851 ATTTGATGGG CAGGCACAAC CGCATGAACG CGCTCGCCGT CATTGCCGCC
901 GCGCGTCATG TCGGTGTCGA TATTCAGACC GCCTGCGAAG CCTTGGGCGC
951 GTTTAAAAAC GTCAAACGCC GGATGGAAT CAAAGGCACG GCAAACGGCA
1001 TCACCGTTTA CGACGACTTC GCCCACCACC CGACCGCCAT CGAAACCACG
1051 ATTCAAGGTT TCGGCCAACG CGTCGGCGGC GCGCGCATCC TCGCCGTCCT
1101 CGAACC CGT TCCAACACGA TGAAGCTGGG CACGATGAAG TCCGCCCTGC
1151 CTGTAAGCCT CAAAGAAGCC GACCAAGTGT TCTGCTACGC CGGCGGCGTG
1201 GACTGGGACG TCGCCGAAGC CCTCGCGCCT TTGGGCGGCA GGCTGAACGT
1251 CGGCAAAGAC TTCGATGCCT TCGTTGCCGA AATCGTGAAA AACGCCGAAG
1301 TAGGCGACCA TATTTTGGTG ATGAGCAACG GCGGTTTCGG CGGAATACAC
1351 GGAAAGCTGC TGAAGCTTT GAGATAG

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 868; ORF132-1):

20
25

```

1 MKHIHIIGIG GTFMGGGLAAI AKEAGFEVSG CDAKMYPPMS TQLEALGIDV
51 YEGFDAAQLD EFKADVYVIG NVAKRGMDVV EAILNLGLPY ISGPQWLSEN
101 VLHHHWVLGV AGTHGKTTTA SMLAWVLEYA GLAPGFLIGG VPENFGVSAR
151 LPQTPRQDPN SQSPFFVIEA DEYDTAFFDK RSKFVHYRPR TAVLNNLEFD
201 HADIFADLGA IQTQFHYLVR TVPSEGLIVC NGRQQSLQDT LDKGCWTPVE
251 KFGTEHGWA GEANADGSFD VLLDGKTAGR VKWDLMGRHN RMNALAVIAA
301 ARHVGVDIQT ACEALGAFKN VKRRMEIKGT ANGITVYDDF AHHPATAIETT
351 IQGLRQRVGG ARILAVLEPR SNTMKLGTMK SALPVSLEKA DQVFCYAGGV
401 DWDVAEALAP LGRLNVGKD FDAFVAEIVK NAEVGDHILV MSNGGFGGIH
451 GKLEALR*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

30 Homology with the hypothetical o457 protein (SEQ ID NO: 1166) of *E.coli* (accession number U14003)

ORF132 (SEQ ID NO: 866) and o457 (SEQ ID NO: 1166) show 58% aa identity in 140 aa overlap:

35

```

Orf132: 4 IHIIGIGGTFMGGGLAAIAKEAGFEVSGCDAKMYPPMSTQLEALGIDVYEGFDAAQLDEFK 63
IHI+GI GTFMGGGLA +A++ G EV+G DA +YPPMST LE GI++ +G+DA+QL+ +
o457: 3 IHILGICGTFMGGGLAMLARQLGHEVTGSDANVYPPMSTLLEKQGIELIQGYDASQLEP-Q 61

Orf132: 64 ADVYVIGNVAKRGMDVVEAILNLGLPYISGPQWLSENVLHHHWVLGVAGTHGKTTTASML 123
D+ +IGN RG VEA+L +PY+SGPQWL + VL WVL VAGTHGKTTTA M
o457: 62 PDLVIIGNAMTRGNPCVEAVLEKNIPYMSGPQWLHDFVLRDRWVLAVAGTHGKTTTAGMA 121

Orf132: 124 AWWLEYAGLAPGFLIGGVXG 143
W+LE G PGF+IGGV G
o457: 122 TWILEQCGYKPGFVIGGVPG 141

```

40

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF132 (SEQ ID NO: 866) shows 74.6% identity over a 189aa overlap with an ORF (ORF132a) (SEQ ID NO: 870) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf132.pep	MKHIHIIGIGGTFMGGIAAIAKEAGFEVSGDAKMYPPMSTQLEALGIDVYEGFDAAQLD					
5	orf132a	MKHIHIIGIGGTFMGGIAAIAKEAGFEXSGDAKMYPPMSTQLEALGIGVYEGFDTAQLD					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf132.pep	EFKADVYVIGNVAKRGMDEVVEAILNLGLPYISGPQWLSENVLHHHWLVGVAGTHGKTTTA					
10	orf132a	EFKADVYVIGNVAKRGMDEVVEAILNRGLPYISGPQWLAENXLHHHWLVGVAXTHGKTTTA					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160		
	orf132.pep	SMLAWVLEYAGLAPGFLIGGVXGKFR---RFRPPAANAAPRPEQPI-----AVFR					
15	orf132a	SMLAWVLEYAGLAPGFXIGGVPENFSVSARL-PQTPRQDPNSQSPFFVIEADEYDTAFFD					
		130	140	150	160	170	
		170	180	190	200	210	220
	orf132.pep	HRSRRIRHRLFRQTFXIRALPSAYRRVEQSGIRPRRHLCLGRDTPVPLPRAYRAVXRL					
20	orf132a	KRSKFVHYRPRTAVLNNLEFDHADIFADLGAIQTQFHHLVRTVPSEGLIVCNGRQQLQD					
		180	190	200	210	220	230

The complete length ORF132a.nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 869) is:

	1	ATGAAACACA	TCCACATTAT	CGGTATCGGC	GGCACGTTTA	TGGGTGGGAT
25	51	TGCCGCCATT	GCCAAAGAAG	CAGGGTTTGA	ANTCAGCGGT	TGCGATGCGA
	101	AGATGTATCC	GCCGATGAGC	ACCCAGCTCG	AAGCCTTGGG	CATAGGCGTG
	151	TATGAAGGCT	TCGACACCGC	GCAGTTGGAC	GAATTTAAAG	CCGACGTTTA
	201	CGTTATCGGC	AATGTCGCCA	AGCGCGGGAT	GGATGTGGTT	GAAGCGATTT
	251	TGAACCGTGG	GCTGCCATTAT	ATTTCCGGCC	CGCAATGGCT	GGCTGAAAAC
30	301	NTGCTGCACC	ATCATTGGNN	ACTCGGCGTG	GCGGNGACGC	ACGGCAAAAC
	351	GACCACCGCG	TCTATGCTCG	CGTGGGTTTT	GGAATATGCC	GGACTCGCAC
	401	CGGGCTTCNT	TATCGGCGGC	GTACCGGAAA	ACTTCAGCGT	TTCCGCCCGC
	451	CTGCCGCAAA	CGCCGCGCCA	AGACCCGAAC	AGCCAATCGC	CGTTTTTCGT
	501	CATTGAAGCC	GACGAATACG	ACACCGCGTT	TTTCGACAAA	CGTCCAAAT
35	551	TCGTGCATTA	CCGTCCGCGT	ACCGCCGTGT	TGAACAATCT	GGAATTCGAC
	601	CACGCCGACA	TCTTCGCCGA	TTTGGGCGCG	ATACAGACCC	AGTTCACCA
	651	CCTCGTGCCT	ACCGTGCCGT	CTGAAGGCCT	CATCGTCTGC	AACGGACGGC
	701	AGCAAAGCCT	GCAAGACACT	TTGGACAAAG	GCTGCTGGAC	GCCGGTGGAA
	751	AAATTCGGCA	CGGAACACGG	CTGGCAGGCC	GGCGAAGCCA	ATGCCGATGG
40	801	CTCGTTCGAC	GTGTTGCTTG	ACGGCAAAAA	AGCCGGACAC	GTCGCTTGGA
	851	GTTTGATGGG	CGGACACAAC	CGCATGAACG	CGCTCGCNGT	CATCGCCGCC
	901	GCGCGTCATG	CCGGAGTNGA	CATTGAGACG	GCCTGCGAAG	CCTTGAGCAC
	951	GTTTAAAAAC	GTCAAACGCC	GCATGGAAAT	CAAAGGCACG	GCAAACGGTA
	1001	TCACCGTTTA	CGACGACTTC	GCCCACCATC	CGACCGCTAT	CGAAACCACG
45	1051	ATTCAAGGTT	TGCGCCAGCG	CGTCGGCGGC	GCGCGCATCC	TCGCCGTCCT
	1101	CGAACC GCGT	TCCAATACGA	TGAAGCTGGG	TACGATGAAA	GCCGCCCTGC
	1151	CCGCAAGCCT	CAAAGAAGCC	GACCAAGTGT	TCTGNTACGC	CGGCGGCGCG
	1201	GACTGGGACG	TTGCCGAAGC	CCTCGCGCCT	TTGGGCGGCA	GGCTGCACGT
	1251	CGGCAAAGAC	TTCGATTGCT	TCGTTGCCGA	AATCGTGAAA	AACGCCGAAG
50	1301	CAGGCGACCA	TATTTTGGTG	ATGAGCAACG	GCGGTTTCGG	CGGAATACAC
	1351	ACCAAAC TGC	TGGACGCTTT	GAGATAG		

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 870):

1 MKHIHIIGIG GTFMGGIAAI AKEAGFEXSG CDAKMYPPMS TQLEALGIGV

51 YEGFDTAQLD EFKADVYVIG NVAKRGMDEV EAILNRGLPY ISGPQWLAEN
 101 XLHHHWXLGV AXTHGKTTTA SMLAWVLEYA GLAPGFXIGG VPENFVSAR
 151 LPQTPRQDPN SQSPFFVIEA DEYDTAFFDK RSKFVHYRPR TAVLNNLEFD
 201 HADIFADLGA IQTQFHHLVR TVPSEGLIVC NGRQQSLQDT LDKGCWTPVE
 251 KFGTEHGWQA GEANADGSFD VLLDGKKAGH VAWSLMGGHN RMNALAVIAA
 301 ARHAGVDIQT ACEALSTFKN VKRRMEIKGT ANGITVYDDF AHHPTAIETT
 351 IQGLRQRVGG ARILAVLEPR SNTMKLGTMK AALPASLKEA DQVFXYAGGA
 401 DWDVAEALAP LGGRLHVGKD FDAFVAEIVK NAEAGDHILV MSNGGFGGIH
 451 TKLLDALR*

ORF132a (SEQ ID NO: 870) and ORF132-1 (SEQ ID NO: 868) show 93.9% identity in 458 aa overlap:

15	orf132a.pep	MKHIHIIGIGGTFMGGIAAIAKEAGFEXSGCDAMYPPMSTQLEALGIGVYEGFDTAQLD
	orf132-1	MKHIHIIGIGGTFMGGIAAIAKEAGFEVSGCDAMYPPMSTQLEALGIDVYEGFDAAQLD
	orf132a.pep	EFKADVYVIGNVAKRGMDEV EAILNRGLPYISGPQWLAENXLHHHWXLGVAXTHGKTTTA
	orf132-1	EFKADVYVIGNVAKRGMDEV EAILNLGLPYISGPQWLSENVLHHHWLVGVAGTHGKTTTA
20	orf132a.pep	SMLAWVLEYAGLAPGFXIGGVPENFVSARLPQTPRQDPNSQSPFFVIEADEYDTAFFDK
	orf132-1	SMLAWVLEYAGLAPGFLIGGVPENFGVSARLPQTPRQDPNSQSPFFVIEADEYDTAFFDK
	orf132a.pep	RSKFVHYRPR TAVLNNLEFDHADIFADLGAIQTQFHHLVRTVPSEGLIVCNGRQQSLQDT
	orf132-1	RSKFVHYRPR TAVLNNLEFDHADIFADLGAIQTQFHYLVRTVPSEGLIVCNGRQQSLQDT
25	orf132a.pep	LDKGCWTPVEKFGTEHGWQAGEANADGSFDVLLDGKKAGHVAWSLMGGHNRMNALAVIAA
	orf132-1	LDKGCWTPVEKFGTEHGWQAGEANADGSFDVLLDGKTAGRVKWDLMGRHNRMNALAVIAA
	orf132a.pep	ARHAGVDIQTACEALSTFKNVKRRMEIKGTANGITVYDDFAHHPTAIETTIIQGLRQRVGG
30	orf132-1	ARHVGVDIQTACEALGAFKNVRRMEIKGTANGITVYDDFAHHPTAIETTIIQGLRQRVGG
	orf132a.pep	ARILAVLEPR SNTMKLGTMKAALPASLKEADQVFXYAGGADWDVAEALAPLGRLHVGKD
	orf132-1	ARILAVLEPR SNTMKLGTMKSALPVSLKEADQVFCYAGGVDWDVAEALAPLGRLNVGKD
35	orf132a.pep	FDAFVAEIVKNAEAGDHILVMSNGGFGGIHTKLLDALRX
	orf132-1	FDAFVAEIVKNAEAGDHILVMSNGGFGGIHGKLLLEALRX

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF132 (SEQ ID NO: 866) shows 89.6% identity over 259 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF132ng) (SEQ ID NO: 872) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

40	orf132.pep	MKHIHIIGIGGTFMGGIAAIAKEAGFEVSGCDAMYPPMSTQLEALGIDVYEGFDAAQLD	60
	orf132ng	MKHIHIIGIGGTFMGGIAAIAKEAGFKVSGCDAMYPPMSTQLEALGIGVHEGFDAAQLE	60

-597-

	orf132.pep	EFKADVYVIGNVAKRGMDVVEAILNLGLPYISGPQWLSENVLHHHWLVGVAGTHGKTTTA	120
	orf132ng	EFQADIYVIGNVARRGMDVVEAILNRGLPYISGPQWLAENVLHHHWLVGVAGTHGKTTTA	120
5	orf132.pep	SMLAWVLEYAGLAPGFLIGGVXGKFRFRPPAANAAPRPEQPIAVFRHRSRRIRHRLFRQ	180
	orf132ng	SMLAWVLEYAGLAPGFLIGGVPGKFRFRPPTANAASRPEQQIAVFRHRSRRIRHRLFRQ	180
	orf132.pep	TFXIRALPSAYRRVEQSGIRPRRHLCRLGRDTPVPLPRAYRAVXRLNRLQRTAAKPARY	240
	orf132ng	TLQIRALSPAYRRVEQSGIRPRRHRLRLGRDTPVPPRAHRTIRPHRLQRTAAKPARY	240
10	orf132.pep	FGQRLLDAGGKIRHGTRLA	259
	orf132ng	FGQRLLDAGGKIRHRTLADW	261

An ORF132ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 871) was predicted to encode a protein having
 15 amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 872):

	1	MKHIHIIGIG	GTFMGGIAAI	AKEAGFKVSG	CDAKMYPPMS	TQLEALGIGV
	51	HEGFDAQLE	EFQADIYVIG	NVARRGMDV	EAAILNRGLPY	ISGPQWLAEN
	101	VLHHHWLVGV	AGTHGKTTTA	SMLAWVLEYA	GLAPGFLIGG	VPKGFRFRFP
	151	PTANAASRPE	QQIAVFRHRS	RRIRHRLFRQ	TLQIRALSPA	YRRVEQSGIR
20	201	PRRHRLRLGR	DTDPVPPPPRA	HRTIRRPHRL	QRTAAKPARY	FGQRLLDAGG
	251	KIRHRTLAD	W*			

Further work revealed the following gonococcal DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 873):

25	1	ATGAAACACA	TCCACATTAT	CGGTATCGGC	GGCACGTTTA	TGGGCGGGAT
	51	TGCCGCCATT	GCCAAAGAAG	CCGGGTTCAG	AGTCAGCGGT	TGCGACGCCA
	101	AGATGTATCC	GCCGATGAGC	ACCCAGCTCG	AAGCCTTGGG	CATAGGCCGA
	151	CACGAAGGCT	TCGATGCCGC	GCAGTTGGAA	GAATTTCAAG	CCGATATTTA
	201	CGTCATCGGC	AATGTCGCCA	GGCGCGGGAT	GGATGTGGTC	GAGGCGATTT
30	251	TGAACCGTGG	GCTGCCTTAT	ATTTCCGGCC	CGCAATGGCT	GGCTGAAAac
	301	GTGctgcacc	atcaTTGGgt	ACTCGGCGTG	GcagggacGC	ACGGcaaAac
	351	gaccaCcGcg	tCCATGCTCG	CCTGGGTCTT	GGAATATGCC	GGACTCGCGC
	401	CGGGCTTCCT	CATCGGCGGt	gtaccggaAA	ATTTCCGGCT	TTCCGCCCGC
	451	CTACCGCAAA	CGCCGCGTCA	AGACCCGAAC	AGCAAATCGC	CGTTTTTCGT
35	501	CATCGAAGCC	GACGAATACG	ACACCGCCTT	TTTCGACAAA	CGCTCCAAAT
	551	TCGTGCATTA	TCGCCCGCGT	ACCGCCGTGT	TGAACAATCT	GGAATTCGAC
	601	CACGCCGACA	TCTTCGCCGA	CTTGGGCGCG	ATACAGACCC	AGTTCCACCA
	651	CCTCGTGCGC	ACCGTACCAT	CCGAAGGCCT	CATCGTCTGC	AACGGACAGC
	701	AGCAAAGCCT	GCAAGATACT	TTGGACAAAG	GCTGCTGGAC	GCCGGTGGAA
	751	AAATTCCGCA	CCGGACACGG	CTGGCAGATT	GGTGAAGTCA	ATGCCGACGG
40	801	CTCGTTCGAC	GTATTGCTTG	ACGGCAAAAA	AGCCGGACAC	GTCGCATGGG
	851	ATTTGATGGG	CGGACACAAC	CGCATGAACG	CGCTCGCCGT	CATCGCTGCC
	901	GCACGCCATG	CCGGAGTCGA	TGTTAGACG	GCCTGCGAAG	CCTTGGGTGC
	951	GTTTAAAAAC	GTCAAACGCC	GCATGGAAAT	CAAAGGCACG	GCAAACGGCA
45	1001	TCACCGTTTA	CGACGATTTC	GCCCACCACC	CGACCGCCAT	CGAAACCACG
	1051	ATTCAAGGTT	TGCGCCAACG	TGTCGGCGGC	GCGCGCATCC	TCGCCGTCCCT
	1101	CGAGCCGCGT	TCCAACACCA	TGAAACTCGG	CACGATGAAG	TCCGCCCTGC
	1151	CCGCAAGCCT	CAAAGAAGCC	GACCAAGTGT	TCTGTACGC	CGGCGGCGCG
	1201	GACTGGGACG	TTGCCGAAGC	CCTCGCGCCT	TTGGGCTGCA	GGCTGCGCGT
	1251	CGGTAAAGAT	TTCGATACCT	TCGTTGCCGA	AATTGTGAAA	AACGCCCGAA
50	1301	CCGGCGACCA	TATTTTGGTG	ATGAGCAACG	GCGGTTTCGG	CGGAATACAC
	1351	ACCAAACGTC	TGGACGCTTT	GAGATAG		

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 874; ORF132ng-1):

```

      1 MKHIHIIGIG GTFMGGIAAI AKEAGFKVSG CDAKMYPPMS TQLEALGIGV
    51 HEGFDAAQLE EFQADIYVIG NVARRGMDVV EAILNRGLPY ISGPQWLAEN
   101 VLHHHWVLGV AGTHGKTTTA SMLAWVLEYA GLAPGFLIGG VPENFGVSAR
   151 LPQTPRQDPN SKSPFFVIEA DEYDTAFFDK RSKFVHYRPR TAVLNNLEFD
   201 HADIFADLGA IQTQFHHLVR TVPSEGLIVC NGQQQSLQDT LDKGCWTPVE
   251 KFGTGHGWQI GEVNADGSFD VLLDGKKAGH VAWDLMGGHN RMNALAVIAA
   301 ARHAGVDVQT ACEALGAFKN VKRRMEIKGT ANGITVYDDF AHHPTAIETT
   351 IQGLRQRVGG ARILAVLEPR SNTMKLGTMK SALPASLKEA DQVFCYAGGA
   401 DWDVAEALAP LGCRLRVGKD FDTFVAEIVK NARTGDHILV MSNGGFGGIH
   451 TKLLDALR*

```

ORF132ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 874) and ORF132-1 (SEQ ID NO: 868) show 93.2% identity in 458 aa overlap:

```

15 orf132ng-1.pep MKHIHIIGIGGTFMGGIAAIAKEAGFKVSGCDAKMYPPMSTQLEALGIGVHEGFDAAQLE
   orf132-1       MKHIHIIGIGGTFMGGIAAIAKEAGFEVSGCDAKMYPPMSTQLEALGIDVYEGFDAAQLD

   orf132ng-1.pep EFQADIYVIGNVARRGMDVVEAILNRGLPYISGPQWLAENVLHHHWVLGVAGTHGKTTTA
20 orf132-1       EFKADVYVIGNVAKRGMDVVEAILNLGLPYISGPQWLSENVLHHHWVLGVAGTHGKTTTA

   orf132ng-1.pep SMLAWVLEYAGLAPGFLIGGVPENFGVSARLPQTPRQDPNSKSPFFVIEADEYDTAFFDK
   orf132-1       SMLAWVLEYAGLAPGFLIGGVPENFGVSARLPQTPRQDPNSQSPFFVIEADEYDTAFFDK

   orf132ng-1.pep RSKFVHYRPR TAVLNNLEFDHADIFADLGA IQTQFHHLVRTVPSEGLIVCNGQQQSLQDT
25 orf132-1       RSKFVHYRPR TAVLNNLEFDHADIFADLGA IQTQFHYLVRTVPSEGLIVCNGRQQSLQDT

   orf132ng-1.pep LDKGCWTPVEKFGTGHGWQIGE VNADGSFDVLLDGKKAGHVAWDLMGGHNRNALAVIAA
   orf132-1       LDKGCWTPVEKFGTEHGQAGEANADGSFDVLLDGKTAGRVKWDLMGRHNRNALAVIAA

   orf132ng-1.pep ARHAGVDVQTACEALGAFKNVKRRMEIKGTANGITVYDDFAHHPTAIETTIQGLRQRVGG
30 orf132-1       ARHVGVDIQTACEALGAFKNVKRRMEIKGTANGITVYDDFAHHPTAIETTIQGLRQRVGG

   orf132ng-1.pep ARILAVLEPR SNTMKLGTMKSALPASLKEADQVFCYAGGADWDVAEALAPLGCRLRVGKD
   orf132-1       ARILAVLEPR SNTMKLGTMKSALPVSLKEADQVFCYAGGVDWDVAEALAPLGGRLNVGKD

   orf132ng-1.pep FDTFVAEIVKNARTGDHILVMSNGGFGGIHTKLLDALRX
35 orf132-1       FDAFVAEIVKNAEVDGHDILVMSNGGFGGIH GKLLLEALRX

```

40 In addition, ORF132ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 874) is homologous to a hypothetical *E.coli* protein (SEQ ID NO: 1166):

pir||S56459 hypothetical protein o457 - Escherichia coli)gi|537075 (U14003)
 ORF_o457 [Escherichia coli])gi|1790680 (AE000494) hypothetical 48.5 kD protein in
 fbp-pmba intergenic region [Escherichia coli] Length = 457

Score = 474 bits (1207), Expect = e-133
Identities = 249/439 (56%), Positives = 294/439 (66%), Gaps = 13/439 (2%)

5 Query: 22 KEAGFKVSGCDAKMYPPMSTQLEALGIGVHEGFDAQLEEFQADIYVIGNVARRGMDVVE 81
++ G +V+G DA +YPPMST LE GI + +G+DA+QLE Q D+ +IGN RG VE
Sbjct: 21 RQLGHEVTGSDANVYPPMSTLLEKQGIELIQGYDASQLEP-QPDLVIIGNAMTRGNPCVE 79

Query: 82 AILNRGLPYISGPQWLAENVLHHHWVLGVAGTHGKTTTASMLAWVLEYAGLAPGFLIGGV 141
A+L + +PY+SGPQWL + VL WVL VAGTHGKTTTA M W+LE G PGF+IGGV
Sbjct: 80 AVLEKNIPYMSGPQWLHDFVLRDRWVLAVAGTHGKTTTAGMATWILEQCQGYKPGFVIGGV 139

10 Query: 142 PENFGVSARLPQTPRQDPNSKSPFFVIEADEYDTAFFDKRSKFVHYRPTAVLNNLEFDH 201
P NF VSA L +S FFVIEADEYD AFFDKRSKFVHY PRT +LNNLEFDH
Sbjct: 140 PGNFEVSAHL-----GESDFFVIEADEYDCAFFDKRSKFVHYCPRTLILNNLEFDH 190

Query: 202 ADIFADLGAIQTQFHHLVVRTVPSEGLIVCNGQQQSLQDQLDKGCWTPVEKFGTGHGWQIG 261
ADIF DL AIQ QFHHLVR VP +G I+ +L+ T+ GCW+ E G WQ
Sbjct: 191 ADIFDDLKAIQKQFHHLVRIVPGQGRIIWPENDINLKQTMAMGCWSEQELVGEQGHWQAK 250

15 Query: 262 EVNADGS-FDVLLDGKKAGHVAWDLMGHNRMNALAVIAAARHAGVDVQTACEALGAFKN 320
++ D S ++VLLDG+K G V W L+G HN N L IAAARH GV A ALG+F N
Sbjct: 251 KLTTDASEWEVLLDGEKVGEVKWSLVGEHNMHNGLMAIAAARHVGVPADAANALGSFIN 310

20 Query: 321 VKRRMEIKGTANGITVYDDFAHHPTAIETTIQGLRQRVGG-ARILAVLEPRSNTMKLGTM 379
+RR+E++G ANG+TVYDDFAHHPTAI T+ LR +VGG ARI+AVLEPRSNTMK+G
Sbjct: 311 ARRRLELRGEANGVTYVYDDFAHHPTAILATLAALRGKVGGTARIIVLEPRSNTMKMGIC 370

Query: 380 KSALPASLKEADQVF-CYAGGADWDVAEALAPLGCRLRVGKDFDTFVAEIVKNARTGDHI 438
K L SL AD+VF W VAE D DT +VK A+ GDHI
Sbjct: 371 KDDLAPSLGRADEVFLQPAHIPWQVAEVAEACVQPAHWSGDVDTLADMVVKTAQPGDHI 430

25 Query: 439 LVMSNGGFGGIHTKLLDAL 457
LVMSNGGFGGIH KLLD L
Sbjct: 431 LVMSNGGFGGIHQKLLDGL 449

Based on this analysis, it was predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

30 ORF132-1 (SEQ ID NO: 868) (26.4kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 20A shows the results of affinity purification of the His-fusion protein, and Figure 20B shows the results of expression of the GST-fusion in *E.coli*. Purified His-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for FACS analysis (Figure 20C) and ELISA
35 (positive result). These experiments confirm that ORF132 (SEQ ID NO: 866) is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

Example 103

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 875)

1 ..CCGGGCTATT ACGGCTCGGA TGACGAATTT AAGCGGGCAT TCGGAGAAAA
 51 CTCGCCGACA TmCAAGAAAC ATTGCAACCG GAGCTGCGGG ATTTATGAAC
 101 CCGTATTGAA AAAATACGGC AAAAAGCGCG CCAACAACCA TTCGGTCAGC
 151 ATTAGTGCGG ACTTCGGCGA TTATTTTCATG CCGTTCGCCA GCTATTGCGG
 5 201 CACACACCGT ATGCCCAACA TCCAAGAAAT GTATTTTTTCC CAAATCGGCG
 251 ACTCCGGCGT TCACACCGCC TTAAAACCAG AGCGCGCAAA CACTTGGCAA
 301 TTTGGCTTCr ATACCTATAA AAAAGGATTG TTAAAACAAG ATGATACATT
 351 AGGATTAAAA CTGGTCGGCT ACCGCAGCCG CATCGACAAC TACATCCACA
 401 ACGTTACGG GAAATGGTGG GATTTGAACG GGGATATTCC GAGCTGGGTC
 10 451 AGCAGCACCG GGCTTGCCCTA CACCATCCAA CATCGCrATT TCaWAGACAA
 501 AGTGCATCAA nnnnnnnnnnn nnnnnnnnnnn nnnnnTACGAT TATGGGCGTT
 551 TTTTCACCAA CCTTCTTAC GCCTATCAAA AAAGCACGCA ACCGACCAAC
 601 TTCAGCGATG CGAGCGAATC GCCCAACAAT GCGTCCAAAG AAGACCAACT
 651 CAAACAAGGT TATGGGTGTA GCAGGGTTTC CGCCCTGCCG CGAGATTACG
 15 701 GACGTTTGA AGTCGGTACG CGCTGGTTGG GCAACAACT GACTTTGGGC
 751 GGCGCGATGC GCTATTTTCGG CAAGAGCATC CGCGCGACGG CTGAAGAACG
 801 CTATATCGAC GGCACCAACG GGGGAAATAC CAGCAATTTTC CGGCAACTGG
 851 GCAAGCGTTC CATCAACAA ACCGAAACTC TTGCCCGCCA GCCTTTGATT
 901 TTWgATTTTa ACGCGCTTA CGAGCCGAAG AAAAACCTTA TTTCCGCGC
 20 951 CGAAGTCAAA AATCTGTTCG ACAGGCGTTA TATCGATCCG CTCGATGCGG
 1001 GCAATGATGC GGCAAC .GAG CGTTATTACA GCTCGTTCGA CCCGAAAGAC
 1051 AAGGACrrAG ACGTAACGTG TAATGCTGAT AAAACGTTGT GCaACGGCAA
 1101 ATACGCGGCG ACAGCAAAA GCGTATTGAC CAATTTTGCA CGCGGACGCA
 1151 CCTTTTgAT GACGATGAGC TACAAGTTTT AA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 876; ORF133):

1 ..PGYYGSDEF KRAFGENSPT XKKHCNRSCG IYEPVLKKYG KKRANNHSVS
 51 ISADFGDYFM PFASYSRTHR MPNIQEMYFS QIGDSGVHTA LKPERANTWQ
 101 FGFTYKKGL LKQDDTLGLK LVGYRSRIDN YIHNVYKWW DLNGDIPSWV
 30 151 SSTGLAYTIQ HRFXDKVHQ XXXXXXXXYD YGRFFTNLSY AYQKSTQPTN
 201 FSDASESPNN ASKEDQLKQG YGLSRVSALP RDYGRLEVGT RWLGNKLTLG
 251 GAMRYFGKSI RATAEERYID GTNGGNTSNF RQLGKRSIKQ TETLARQPLI
 301 XDFNAAYEPK KNLFRAEVK NLFDRRYIDP LDAGNDAAXE RYSSFDPKD
 351 KDXDVTcNAD KTLcNGKYGG TSKSVLTNFA RGRTFLMTMS YKF*

Further work revealed the further partial DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 877):

1 GAGGCGCAGA TACAGGTTTT GGAAGATGTG CACGTCAAGG CGAAGCGCGT
 51 ACCGAAAGAC AAAAAAGTGT TTACCGATGC GCGTGCCGTA TCGACCCGTC
 101 AGGATATATT CAAATCCAGC GAAAACCTCG ACAACATCGT ACGCAGCATC
 40 151 CCCGGTGCGT TTACACAGCA AGATAAAAGC TCGGGCATTG TGTCTTTGAA
 201 TATTTCGCGC GACAGCGGGT TCGGGCGGGT CAATACGATG GTGGACGGCA
 251 TCACGCAGAC CTTTATTTCG ACTTCTACCG ATGCGGGCAG GGCAGGCGGT
 301 TCATCTCAAT TCGGTGCATC TGTCGACAGC AATTTTATTG CCGGACTGGA
 351 TGTCGTCAA GGCAGCTTCA GCGGCTCGGC AGGCATCAAC AGCCTTGCCG
 45 401 GTTCGGCGAA TCTGCGGACT TTAGGCGTGG ATGACGTCGT TCAGGCAAT
 451 AATACCTACG GCCTGCTGCT AAAAGGTCTG ACCGGCACCA ATTCAACCAA
 501 AGGTAATGCG ATGGCGGCGA TAGGTGCGCG CAAATGGCTG GAAAGCGGAG
 551 CATCTGTCGG TGTGCTTAC GGGCACAGCA GGCAGCGCT GGCAGCAAAAT
 601 TACCGCGTGG GCGGCGGCGG GCAGCACATC GGAAATTTTG GCGCGGAATA
 50 651 TTTGGAACGG CGCAAGCAGC GATATTTTGT ACAAGAGGGT GCTTTGAAAT
 701 TCAATTCCGA CAGCGGAAAA TGGGAGCGGG ATTTACAAAG GCAACAGTGG
 751 AAATACAAGC CGTATAAAAA TTACAACAAC CAAGAACTAC AaAAATACAT
 801 CGAAGAGCAT GACAAAAGCT GGCGGGAAAA CCTg .CaCCG CAATACGACA
 851 TTACCCCAT CGATCCGTCC AGCCTGAAGC AGCAGTCGGC AGGCAATCTG
 55 901 TTTAAATTGG AATACGACGG CGTATTCAAT AAATACACGG CGCAATTTTCG
 951 CGATTTAAAC ACCAAAATCG GCAGCCGCAA AATCATCAAC CGCAATTATC
 1001 AGTTCAATTA CGGTTTGTCT TTGAACCCGT ATACCAACCT CAATCTGACC

-601-

5
10
15
20
25
30

```

1051 GCAGCCTACA ATTCGGGCAG GCAGAAATAT CCGAAAGGGT CGAAGTTTAC
1101 AGGCTGGGGG CTTTAAAGG ATTTTGAAAC CTACAACAAC GCGAAAATCC
1151 TCGACCTCAA CAACACCGCC ACCTTCCGGC TGCCCCGCGA AACCGAGTTG
1201 CAAACCACTT TGGGCTTCAA TTATTTCCAC AACGAATACG GCAAAAACCG
1251 CTTTCCTGAA GAATTGGGGC TGTTTTTCGA CGGTCCTGAT CAGGACAACG
1301 GGCTTTATTC CTATTGGGGG CGGTTTAAGG GCGATAAAGG GCTGCTGCCC
1351 CAAAAATCAA CCATTGTCCA ACCGGCCGGC AGCCAATATT TCAACACGTT
1401 CTACTTCGAT GCCGCGCTCA AAAAAGACAT TTACCGCTTA AACTACAGCA
1451 CCAATACCGT CGGCTACCGT TTCGGCGGCG AATATACGGG CTATTACGGC
1501 TCGGATGACG AATTAAAGCG GGCATTGCGA GAAAACTCGC CGACATACAA
1551 GAAACATTGC AACCGGAGCT GCGGGATTTA TGAACCCGTA TTGAAAAAAT
1601 ACGGCAAAAA GCGCGCCAAC AACCATTGCG TCAGCATTAG TGCGGACTTC
1651 GGCATATATT TCATGCCGTT CGCCAGCTAT TCGCGCACAC ACCGTATGCC
1701 CAACATCCAA GAAATGTATT TTTCCCAAAT CGGCGACTCC GGCCTTCACA
1751 CCGCCTTAAA ACCAGAGCGC GCAAAACACTT GGCAATTTGG CTTCAATACC
1801 TATAAAAAAG GATTGTTAAA ACAAGATGAT ACATTAGGAT TAAAACTGGT
1851 CCGCTACCGC AGCCGCATCG ACAACTACAT CCACAACGTT TACGGGAAAT
1901 GGTGGGATTT GAACGGGGAT ATTCCGAGCT GGGTCAGCAG CACCGGGCTT
1951 GCCTACACCA TCCAACATCG CAATTTCAAA GACAAAGTGC ACAAACACGG
2001 TTTTGTAGTT GAGCTGAATT ACGATTATGG GCGTTTTTTC ACCAACCTTT
2051 CTTACGCCTA TCAAAAAAGC ACGCAACCGA CCAACTTCAG CGATGCGAGC
2101 GAATCGCCCA ACAATGCGTC CAAAGAAGAC CAACTCAAAC AAGGTTATGG
2151 GTTGAGCAGG GTTTCGCCC TGCCGCGAGA TTACGGACGT TTGGAAGTCG
2201 GTACGCGCTG GTTGGGCAAC AAAGTACTT TGGGCGGCGC GATGCGCTAT
2251 TTCGGCAAGA GCATCCGCGC GACGGCTGAA GAACGCTATA TCGACGGCAC
2301 CAACGGGGGA AATACCAGCA ATTTCCGGCA ACTGGGCAAG CGTCCATCA
2351 AACAAACCGA AACTCTTGCC CGCCAGCCTT TGATTTTTGA TTTTACGCC
2401 GCTTACGAGC CGAAGAAAAA CCTTATTTTC CGCGCCGAAG TCAAAAATCT
2451 GTTCGACAGG CGTTATATCG ATCCGCTCGA TGCGGGCAAT GATGCGGCAA
2501 CGCAGCGTTA TTACAGCTCG TTCGACCCGA AAGACAAGGA CGAAGACGTA
2551 ACGTGTAATG CTGATAAAAC GTTGTGCAAC GGCAAATACG GCGGCACAAG
2601 CAAAAGCGTA TTGACCAATT TTGCACGCGG ACGCACCTTT TTGATGACGA
2651 TGAGCTACAA GTTTTAA

```

35 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 878; ORF133-1):

40
45
50

```

1  EAQIQVLEDV HVKAKRVPKD KKVFTDARAV STRQDIFKSS ENLDNIVRSI
51  PGAFTQQDKS SGIVSLNIRG DSGFGRVNTM VDGITQTFYS TSTDAGRAGG
101 SSQFGASVDS NFIAGLDVVK GSFSGSAGIN SLAGSANLRT LGVDDVVQGN
151 NTYGLLLKGL TGTNSTKGNA MAAIGARKWL ESGASVGVLY GHSRRSVAQN
201 YRVGGGQHI GNFGAEYLER RKQRYFVQEG ALKFNSDSGK WERDLQRQW
251 KYKPYKNYNN QELQYIEEH DKSRENLPX QYDITPIDPS SLKQQSAGNL
301 FKLEYDGVFN KYTAQFRDLN TKIGSRKIIN RNYQFNYGLS LNPYTNLNL
351 AAYNSGRQKY PKGSKFTGWG LLKDFETYN AKILDNLNTA TFRLPRETEL
401 QTTLGFNYFH NEYGNRFPE ELGLFFDGPD QDNGLYSYLG RFGDKGLLP
451 QKSTIVQPAG SQYFNTFYFD AALKKDIYRL NYSTNTVGYR FGGEYTGYYG
501 SDDEFKRAFG ENSPTYKKHC NRSCGIYEPV LKKYGKKRAN NHSVSIADP
551 GDYFMPFASY SRTHRPNIQ EMYFSQIGDS GVHTALKPER ANTWQFGFNT
601 YKKGLLKQDD TLGLKLVGYS SRIDNYIHNV YGKWWDLNGD IPSWVSSTGL
651 AYTIIQHRNFK DKVHKHGFEL ELNYDYGRFF TNLSYAYQKS TQPTNFSAS
701 ESPNNASKED QLKQGYGLSR VSALPRDYGR LEVGTRWLGK KLTLLGAMRY
751 FGKSIRATAE ERYIDGTNGG NTSNFRQLGK RSIKQETELA RQPLIFDFYA
801 AYEPKKNLIF RAEVKNLFDR RYIDPLDAGN DAATQRYYS FDPKDKDEDV
851 TCNADKTLN GKYGGTSKSV LTNFARGRTF LMTMSYKF*

```

55 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

5 Orf133: 31 IYEPVLKKYKGRANNHSSVSISADFGDYFMPFASYSRTHRMPNIQEMYFSQIGDSGVHHA 90
 I EP+L K G K+A NHS ++SA+ DYFMPF +YSRTHRMPNIQEM+FSQ+ ++GV+TA
 HI121: 563 INEPILHKS GHKKA FNH SATLSAELSDYFMPFFTYSRTHRMPNIQEMFSSQVSNAGVNTA 622

10 Orf133: 91 LKPERANTWQFGFXYTKKGLLKQDDTLGLKLVGYRSRIDNYIHN VYKWWDLNGDIPSWV 150
 LKPE+++T+Q GF TYKKGL QDD LG+KLVGYRS I NYIHN VYG WW +P+W
 HI121: 623 LKPEQSDTYQLGFNTYTKKGLFTQDDVLGVKLVGYRSFIKNYIHN VYGVWW--RDGMPTWA 680

Orf133: 151 SSTGLAYTIQHRXFXDKVHXXXXXXXXXXDYGRFFTNLSYAYQKSTQPTNFS DASESPNN 210
 S G YTI H+ + V YD GRFF N+SYAYQ++ QPTN++DAS PNN
 HI121: 681 ESN GFKYTI AHQNYKPIVKKSGVELEIN YDMGRFFANVSAYQRTNQPTNYADASPRPNN 740

15 Orf133: 211 ASKEDQLKQGYGLSRVSALPRDYGRLEVGT RWLG NKLT LGGAMRYFGKSIRATAEERYID 270
 AS+ED LKQGYGLSRVS LP+DYGRLE+GTRW KLT LG A RY+GKS RAT EE YI+
 HI121: 741 ASQEDILKQGYGLSRVSM LPKDYGRLELGTRWFDQKLT LGLAARYYGKSKRATIEEEYIN 800

Orf133: 271 GTNGGNTSNFRQLGKRSIKQ TETLARQPLIXDFNAAYEPKKNLIFRAEVKNLFDRRYIDP 330
 G+ + R+ ++K+TE + +QP+I D + +YEP K+LI +AEV+NL D+RY+DP
 HI121: 801 GSR-FKKN TLRRENYAYVKKTEDIKKQPIILDLHVS YEPIKDLIIKAEVQNLLDKRYVDP 859

20 Orf133: 331 LDAGNDAAXERYYSSFDPKDKDXDVT CNADKTL CNKG YGGTSKSVLTNFARGRTFLMTMS 390
 LDAGNDAA +RYYSS + + C D + C GG+ K+VL NFARGRT++++++
 HI121: 860 LDAGNDAASQRYYS L-----NNSIECAQDSSAC----GGSDKTVLYNFARGRTYILSLN 910

Orf133: 391 YKF 393
 YKF
 25 HI121: 911 YKF 913

```

30          orf133.pep              10           20           30
                                   PGYYGSDDEFFKRAFGENSPTXKKHCNRSCGI
                                   ||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| : |||
    orf133a      FYFDAALKKDIYRLNYSTNTVG YRFGGYXTGYXXSDDFFKRAFGENSP
               450         460         470         480         490         500
                                     PTYXKHCHNQSCGI


35          orf133.pep      40        50        60        70        80        90
                                YEPVLKKYGKKRANNHVSISADFGDYFMPFASYSRTHRPN
                                ||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
    orf133a      YEPVLKKYGKKRANNHVSISADFGDYFMPFASYSRTHRPNIQEMYFSQIGDSGVHTAL
               510        520        530        540        550        560
                                     QEMYFSQIGDSGVHTAL


                                   100       110       120       130       140       150

```


-603-

	orf133.pep	KPERANTWQFGFXTYKKGLLKQDDTLGLKLVGYRSRIDNYIHNVYGKWWDLNGDIPSWVS
	orf133a	KPERANTWQFGFNTYKKGLLKQDDILGLKLVGYRSRIDXYIHNVYGKWWDLNGNIPSWVS
		570 580 590 600 610 620
5		160 170 180 190 200 210
	orf133.pep	STGLAYTIQHRFXDKVHQQXXXXXXXXXYDYGRFFTNLSYAYQKSTQPTNFSDASESPNNA
	orf133a	STGLAYTIQHRNFKDKVHKHGFELNLDYXRFFTNLSYAYQKSTQPTNFSDASESPNNA
		630 640 650 660 670 680
10		220 230 240 250 260 270
	orf133.pep	SKEDQLKQGYGLSRVSALPRDYGRLVGTRWLGKLTGGAMRYFGKSIRATAEERYIDG
	orf133a	SKEDQLKQGYGLSRVSALPRDYGRLVGTRWLGKLTGGAMRYFGKSIRATAEERYIDX
		690 700 710 720 730 740
15		280 290 300 310 320 330
	orf133.pep	TNGGNTSNFRQLGKRSIKQTETLARQPLIXDFNAAYEPKKNLIFRAEVKNLFDRRYIDPL
	orf133a	TNGXXTSNFRQLGKRSIXQTETLARQPLIFDXAAYEPKKXLI FRAEVKNLFDRRYIDPL
		750 760 770 780 790 800
20		340 350 360 370 380 390
	orf133.pep	DAGNDAAXERYSSFDPKDKDXDVT CNADKTL CNKG YGGTSKSVLTNFARGRTFLMTMSY
	orf133a	DAGNDAATQRYSSFDPKDKDEEVTCNDNTLCNKG YGGTSKSVLTNFARGXTFLITMSY
		810 820 830 840 850 860
25	orf133.pep	KFX
	orf133a	KFX
		870

A partial ORF133a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 879) is:

	1	AAAGACAAAA	AAGTGTTTAC	CGATGCGCGT	GCCGTATCGA	CCCGTCAGGA
	51	TATATTCAAA	TCCANCGAAA	ACCTCGACAA	CATCGTACGC	ANCATCCCCG
	101	GTGCGTTTAC	ACANCAANAT	AAAAGCTCGG	GCNTTGTGTC	TTTGAATATT
35	151	CGCNGCGACA	GCGGGTTCGG	GCGGGTCAAT	ACNATGGTNG	ACGCGATCAC
	201	NCANACCTTT	TATTCGACTT	CTACCGATGC	GGGCAGGGCA	GGCGGTTCAT
	251	CTCAATTCGG	TGCATCTGTC	GACAGCAATT	TTATNGCCGG	ACTGGATGTC
	301	GTCAAAGGCA	GCTTCAGCGG	CTCGGCAGGC	ATCAACAGCC	TTGCCGGTTC
	351	GGCGAATCTG	CGGACTTTAN	GCGTGGATGA	TGTCGTTTCAG	GGCAATANTA
40	401	CNTACGGCCT	GCTGCTAAAA	GGTCTGACCG	GCACCAATTC	AACCAAAGGT
	451	AATGCGATGG	CGGCGATAGG	TGCGCGCAAA	TGGCTGGAAA	GCGGAGCATC
	501	TGTCGTTGTG	CTTTACGGGC	ACAGCAGGCG	CAGCGTGGCG	CAAAATTACC
	551	GCGTGGGCGG	CGGCGGGCAG	CACATCGGAA	ATTTTGGCGC	GGAATATCTG
	601	GAACGACGCA	AGCAACGATA	TTTTGAGCAA	GAAGCGGGT	TGAAATTCAA
45	651	TTCCAACAGC	GGAATATGGG	AGCGGGATTT	CCAAAAGTCG	TACTGGAAAA
	701	CCAAGTGTA	TCAAAAATAC	GATGCCCCC	AAGAACTGCA	AAAATACATC
	751	GAAGTTCATG	ATAAAAGCTG	GCGGGAAAAAC	CTGGCGCCGC	AATACGACAT
	801	CACCCCATC	GATCCGTCCA	GCCTGAAGCN	GCAGTCGGCA	GGCAACCTGT
	851	TTAAATTGGA	ATACGACGGC	GTATTCAATA	AATACACGGC	GCAATTTTCGC
50	901	GATTTAAACA	CCAAAATCGG	CAGCCGCAAA	ATCATCAACC	GCAATTATCA
	951	ATTCAATTAC	GGTTTGTCTT	TGAACCCGTA	TACCAACCTC	AATCTGACCG
	1001	CAGCCTACAA	TTCGGGCAGG	CAGAAATATC	CGAAAGGGTC	GAAGTTTACA
	1051	GGCTGGGGGC	TTTTNAAAGA	TTTTGAAACC	TACAACAACG	CAAAAATCCT

5
1101 CGACCTCANC AACACCTCCA CCTTCCGGCT GCCCCGTGAA ACCGAGTTGC
1151 AAACCACTTT GGGCTTCAAT TATTTCCACA ACGAATACGG CAAAAACCGC
1201 TTTCTGAAG AATTGGGGCT GTTTTTCGAC GGTCCGGATC ANGACAACGG
1251 GCTTTATTCC TATTTGGGGC GGTTTAAGGG CGATAAAGGG CTGCTGCCCC
1301 AAAAAACAAC CATTGTCCAA CCGGCCGGCA GCCAATATTT CAACACGTTT
1351 TACTTCGATG CCGCGCTCAA AAAAGACATT TACCGCTTAA ACTACAGCAC
1401 CAATACCGTC GGCTACCGTT TCGGCGGCNA ATATACGGGC TATTACNGCT
1451 CGGATGACGA ATTTAAGCGG GCATTCGGAG AAAACTCGCC GACATACANG
1501 AACATTGCA ACCAGAGCTG CGGAATTTAT GAACCCGTAT TGAAAAAATA
10
1551 CGGCAAAAAG CGGCCAACA ACCATTCTGGT CAGCATTAGT GCGGACTTCG
1601 GCGATTATTT CATGCCGTTT GCCAGCTATT CGCGCACACA CCGTATGCCC
1651 AACATCCAAG AAATGTATTT TTCCCAAATC GGCAGACTCCG GCGTTCACAC
1701 CGCCTTAAAA CCAGAGCGCG CAAACACTTG GCAATTTGGC TTCAATACCT
1751 ATAAAAAAGG ATTGTTAAAA CAAGATGATA TATTAGGATT AAAACTGGTC
15
1801 GGCTACCGCA GCCGCATCGA CNACTACATC CACAACGTTT ACGGGAAATG
1851 GTGGGATTTG AACGGGAATA TTCCGAGCTG GGTCAGCAGC ACCGGGCTTG
1901 CCTACACCAT CCAACACCGC AATTTCAAAG ACAAAGTGCA CAAACACGGT
1951 TTTGAGTTGG AGCTGAATTA CGATTATNGG CGTTTTTTCA CCAACCTTTC
2001 TTACGCCTAT CAAAAAGCA CGCAACCGAC CAACTTCAGC GATGCGAGCG
20
2051 AATCGCCCAA CAATGCGTCC AAAGAAGACC AACTCAAACA AGGTTATGGG
2101 TTGAGCAGGG TTCCGCCCTT GCCGCGAGAT TACGGACGTT TGGAAGTCGG
2151 TACGCGCTGG TTGGGCAACA AACTGACTTT GGGCGGCGCG ATGCGCTATT
2201 TCGGCAAGAG CATCCGCGCG ACGGCTGAAG AACGCTATAT CGACGNCACC
2251 AATGGGGNAN NTACCAGCAA TTTCCGGCAA CTGGGCAAGC GTTCCATCAN
2301 ACAAACCGAA ACCCTTGCCC GCCAGCCTTT GATTTTTGAT TTNTACGCCG
2351 CTTACGAGCC GAAGAAAAAN CTTATTTTCC GCGCCGAAGT CAAAAATCTG
2401 TTGACAGGC GTTATATCGA TCCGCTCGAT GCGGGCAATG ATGCGGCAAC
2451 GCAGCGTTAT TACAGTTCGT TCGACCCGAA AGACAAGGAC GAAGAAGTAA
2501 CGTGTAATGA TGATAACAG TTATGCAACG GCAAATACGG CGGCACAAGC
30
2551 AAAAGCGTAT TGACCAATTT TGCACGCGGA CNACCTTTT TGATAACGAT
2601 GAGCTACAAG TTTTAA

This encodes a protein having (partial) amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 880):

35
1 KDKKVFTDAR AVSTRQDIFK SXENLDNIVR XIPGAFTXQX KSSGXVSLNI
51 RXDSGFGRVN TMVDGITXTF YSTSTDAGRA GGSSQFGASV DSNFXAGLDV
101 VKGSFSGSAG INSLAGSANL RTLXVDDVQ GNXTYGLLLK GLTGTNSTKG
151 NAMAAGARK WLESGASGV LYGHSRRSVA QNYRVGGGQ HIGNFGAEYL
201 ERRKQRYFEQ EGGLKFNSNS GKWERDFQKS YWKTKWYQKY DAPQELQKYI
251 EGHDKSWREN LAPQYDITPI DPSSLKXQSA GNLFKLEYDG VFNKYTAQFR
40
301 DLNTKIGSRK IINRNYQFNY GLSLNPYTNL NLTAAYNSGR QKYPKGSKFT
351 GWGLXKDFET YNNAKILDLY NTSTFRLPRE TELQTTLGFN YFHNEYGKNR
401 FPEELGLFFD GPDXDNGLYS YLGRFKGDKG LLPQKSTIVQ PAGSQYFNTF
451 YFDAALKKDI YRLNYSTNTV GYRFGGXYTG YYXSDDEFKR AFGENSPTYX
501 KHCNQSCGIY EPVLKKGK RANNHSVSIS ADFGDYFMPF ASYSRTHRMP
45
551 NIQEMYFSQI GDSGVHTALK PERANTWQFG FNTYKKGLLK QDDILGLKLK
601 GYRSRIDXYI HNVYKWWDL NGNIPSWVSS TGLAYTIQHR NFKDKVHKHG
651 FELELNIDYX RFFTNLSYAY QKSTQPTNFS DASESPNNAS KEDQLKQGYG
701 LSRVSALPRD YGRLEVGTWR LGNKLTLGGA MRYFGKSIRA TAEERYIDXT
751 NGXXTSNFRQ LGKRSIXQTE TLRQPLIFD XYAAYEPKXK LIFRAEVKNL
50
801 FDRRYIDPLD AGNDAATQRY YSSFDPKDKD EEVTCNDNT LCNGKYGGTS
851 KSVLTNFARG XTFLITMSYK F*

ORF133a (SEQ ID NO: 880) and ORF133-1 (SEQ ID NO: 878) show 94.3% identity in 871 aa overlap:

55
orf133a.pep
10 20 30 40
KDKKVFTDARAVSTRQDIFKSXENLDNIVRXIPGAFTXQXKS

	orf133-1	EAQIQVLEDVHVKA	KRV	PKDKK	VFTD	ARAV	STRQ	DIFK	SS	ENLD	NIVRS	IPGA	FTQ	QDKS	
		10	20	30	40	50	60								
5	orf133a.pep	SGXVSLNIRXDSG	FGRVNTMVDG	ITXTFY	STSTDA	GRAGGS	SQFGAS	VDSNFX	AGLDVVK						
	orf133-1	SGIVSLNIRGDSG	FGRVNTMVDG	ITQTFY	STSTDA	GRAGGS	SQFGAS	VDSNFI	AGLDVVK						
		70	80	90	100	110	120								
10	orf133a.pep	GSFSGSAGINSLA	GSANLRTL	XVDDV	VQGNXY	GLLKGL	TGTNST	KGNAMA	AIGARKWL						
	orf133-1	GSFSGSAGINSLA	GSANLRTL	GVDDV	VQGNNTY	GLLKGL	TGTNST	KGNAMA	AIGARKWL						
		130	140	150	160	170	180								
15	orf133a.pep	ESGASVGVLYGHS	RSSVAQ	NYRVGG	GGQHIG	NFGAEY	LERRKQ	RYFEQ	EGGLKF	NSNSGK					
	orf133-1	ESGASVGVLYGHS	RSSVAQ	NYRVGG	GGQHIG	NFGAEY	LERRKQ	RYFVQ	EGALKF	NSDSGK					
		190	200	210	220	230	240								
20	orf133a.pep	WERDFQKSYWKT	KWKYQK	YDAPQ	ELQKYI	EGHDKS	WRENLA	PQYDIT	PIDPSS	LKXQSAGN					
	orf133-1	WERDLQRQQWKY	KPYKNY	NN-QE	LQKYIE	EHDKS	WRENLP	QYDIT	PIDPSS	LKXQSAGN					
		250	260	270	280	290									
25	orf133a.pep	LFKLEYDGVFNKY	TAQFRDL	NTKIGSR	KIINRNY	QFNYGL	SLNPYT	NLNLTA	AYNSGR	QK					
	orf133-1	LFKLEYDGVFNKY	TAQFRDL	NTKIGSR	KIINRNY	QFNYGL	SLNPYT	NLNLTA	AYNSGR	QK					
		300	310	320	330	340	350								
30	orf133a.pep	YPKGSKFTGWGL	XKDFET	YNNAKI	LDLXNT	STFRLP	RETELQ	TTLGFN	YFHNEY	GKNRFP					
	orf133-1	YPKGSKFTGWGL	LKDFET	YNNAKI	LDLNTAT	STFRLP	RETELQ	TTLGFN	YFHNEY	GKNRFP					
		360	370	380	390	400	410								
35	orf133a.pep	EELGLFFDGPDX	DNGLYS	YLGFRK	GDKGLLP	QKSTIV	QPAGS	QYFNTF	YFDAAL	KKDIYR					
	orf133-1	EELGLFFDGPDX	DNGLYS	YLGFRK	GDKGLLP	QKSTIV	QPAGS	QYFNTF	YFDAAL	KKDIYR					
		420	430	440	450	460	470								
40	orf133a.pep	LNYSNTVGYRFG	GXYTG	YXSDD	EFKRAF	GENSPT	YXKHCN	QSCGI	YEPVL	KKYGKKRA					
	orf133-1	LNYSNTVGYRFG	EYTG	YGSDD	EFKRAF	GENSPT	YXKHCN	RS	CGIYEP	VLKKYGKKRA					
		480	490	500	510	520	530								
45	orf133a.pep	NNHSVSI	SADFGDY	FMPFAS	YSRTHR	MPNIQ	EMYFSQ	IGDSG	VHTALK	PERANTWQ	FGFN				
	orf133-1	NNHSVSI	SADFGDY	FMPFAS	YSRTHR	MPNIQ	EMYFSQ	IGDSG	VHTALK	PERANTWQ	FGFN				
		540	550	560	570	580	590								

		590	600	610	620	630	640
	orf133a.pep	TYKKGLLKQDDILGLKLVGYRSRIDXYIHN	VY	GK	WDL	NGNI	PSWVSSTGLAYTIQHRNF
5	orf133-1	TYKKGLLKQDDTLGLKLVGYRSRIDNYIHN	VY	GK	WDL	NGDI	PSWVSSTGLAYTIQHRNF
		600	610	620	630	640	650
		650	660	670	680	690	700
	orf133a.pep	KDKVHKHGF	ELELN	DYXR	FFTN	LSYAYQ	KSTQPTN
10	orf133-1	KDKVHKHGF	ELELN	DYGR	FFTN	LSYAYQ	KSTQPTN
		660	670	680	690	700	710
		710	720	730	740	750	760
	orf133a.pep	RVSALPRDY	GRLEV	GTRWL	GNKLT	LGGAM	RYFGK
15	orf133-1	RVSALPRDY	GRLEV	GTRWL	GNKLT	LGGAM	RYFGK
		720	730	740	750	760	770
		770	780	790	800	810	820
	orf133a.pep	KRSIXQTET	LARQPL	IFDX	YAA	YEPK	XXLI
20	orf133-1	KRSIXQTET	LARQPL	IFDF	YAA	YEPK	XXLI
		780	790	800	810	820	830
		830	840	850	860	870	
	orf133a.pep	SFDPKDK	DEEVT	CNDNT	LCNG	KYGGT	SKSVLT
25	orf133-1	SFDPKDK	DEEVT	CNDNT	LCNG	KYGGT	SKSVLT
		840	850	860	870	880	

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF133 (SEQ ID NO: 876) shows 92.3% identity over 392 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF133ng) (SEQ ID NO: 882) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

30	orf133.pep	PGYYGSDDEFKRAFGENSPTXKKHCNRSCGI	31
	orf133ng	FYFDAALKKDIYRLNYSTNAINYRFGGEYTGYYGSENEFKRAFGENSPAYKEHCDPSCGL	560
	orf133.pep	YEPVLKKYGKKRANNHSVSI	91
	orf133ng	YEPVLKKYGKKRANNHSVSI	620
35	orf133.pep	KPERANTWQFGFXTYKKGLLKQDDTLGLKLVGYRSRIDNYIHN	151
	orf133ng	KPERANTWQFGFNTYKKGLLKQDDTLGLKLVGYRSRIDNYIHN	680
	orf133.pep	STGLAYTIQHRXFXDKVH	211
40	orf133ng	STGLAYTIRHRNFKDKVH	740
	orf133.pep	SKEDQLKQGYGLSRVSALPRDYGRLEV	271
	orf133ng	SKEDQLKQGYGLSRVSALPRDYGRLEV	800

orf133.pep TNGGNTSNFRQLGKRSIKQTETLARQPLIXDFNAAYEPKKNLIFRAEVKNLFDRRYIDPL 331
 orf133ng TNGGNTSNVRQLGKRSIKQTETLARQPLIFDYAAAYEPKKNLIFRAEVKNLFDRRYIDPL 860

5 orf133.pep DAGNDAAXERYSSFDPKDKDXDVTNCNADKTLNCGKYGGTSKSVLTNFARGRTFLMTMSY 391
 orf133ng DAGNDAATQRYSSFDPKDKDEDVTNCNADKTLNCGKYGGTSKSVLTNFARGRTFLMTMSY 920

orf133.pep KF 393
 orf133ng KF 922

The complete length ORF133ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 881) is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 882):

1 MRSSFRLKPI CFYLMGVMLY HHSYAEDAGR AGSEAIQIVL EDVHVKA KRV
 51 PKDKKVFTDA RAVSTRQDVF KSGENLDNIV RSIPGAFTQQ DKSSGIVSLN
 101 IRGDSGFGRV NTMVDGITOT FYSTSTDAGR AGGSSQFGAS VDSNFIAGLD
 151 VVKGSFSGSA GINSLAGSAN LRTLGVDDV VQNNYTG LLL KGLTGTNSTK
 201 GNAMAAIGAR KWLESGASVG VLYGHSRRGV AQNYRVGGGG QHIGNFGEEY
 251 LERRKQYFV QEGGLKFENAG SGKWERDLQR QYWKTKWYKK YEDPQELQKY
 301 IEEHDKSWRE NLAPQYDITP IDPSGLKQQS AGNLLNLEYD GVFNKYTAQF
 351 RDLNTRIGSR KIINRNYQFN YGLSLNPYTN LNLTAAYNSG RQKYPKGA KF
 401 TGWGLLKDFE TYNNAKILDL NNTATFRLPR ETELQTTLGF NYFHNEYGKN
 451 RFPEELGLFF DGPDQDNGLY SYLGRFKGDK GLLPQKSTIV QPAGSQYFNT
 501 FYFDAALKKD IYRLNYSTNA INYRFGGEYT GYYGSENEFK RAFGENSPAY
 551 KEHCDPSCGL YEPVLKKYK KKRANNHSVSI SADFGDYFMP FAGYSRTHRM
 25 601 PNIQEMYFSQ IGD SGVHTAL KPERANTWQF GFNTYKKGLL KQDDILGLKL
 651 VGYRSRIDNY IHN VYGKWD LNGDIPSWVG STGLAYTIRH RNFKDKVHKH
 701 GFELELN YDY GRFFT NLSYA YQKSTQPTNF SDASESPNNA SKEDQLKQGY
 751 GLSRV SALPR DYGRLEV GTR WLG NKLT LGG AMRYFGKSIR ATA EERYIDG
 801 TNGGNTSNVR QL GKRSIKQT ETLARQPLIF DFYAAAYEPK NLI FRAEVKN
 30 851 LFD RRYIDPL DAGNDAATQ R YSSFDPKDK DEDVT CNADK TLCNGKYGGT
 901 SKSVLTNFAR GRTFLMTMSY KF*

A variant was also identified, being encoded by the gonococcal DNA sequence (SEQ ID NO: 883):

1 ATGAGATCTT CTTTCCGGTT GAAGCCGATT TGT TTTTATC TTATGGGTGT
 35 51 TATGCTATAT CATCATAGTT ATGCCGAAGA TGCAGGGCGC GCGGGCAGCG
 101 AGGCGCAGAT ACAGGTTTGT GAAGATGTGC ACGTCAAGGC GAAGCGCGTA
 151 CCGAAAGACA AAAAAGTGTT TACCGATGCG CGTGCCGTAT CGACCCGTca
 201 gGATGTGTTC AAATCCGGCG AAAACCTCGA CAACATCGTA CGCAGCATAC
 251 CCGGTGCGTT TACACAGCAA GATAAAAGCT CGGGCATTGT GTCTTTGAAT
 40 301 ATTCGCGGCG ACAGCGGGTT CGGGCGGGTC AATACGATGG TGGACGGCAT
 351 CACGCAGACC TTTTATTCTGA CTTCTACCGA TGCGGGCAGG GCAGGCGGTT
 401 CATCTCAATT CGGTGCATCT GTCGACAGCA ATTTTATTGC CGGACTGGAT
 451 GTCGTCAAAG GCAGCTTCAG CGGCTCGGCA GGCATCAACA GCCTTGCCGG
 501 TTCGGCGAAT CTGCGGACTT TAGGCGTGGA TGACGTCGTT CAGGCAATA
 551 ATACCTACGG CCTGCTGCTA AAAGGTCTGA CCGGCACCAA TTCAACCAAA
 601 GGTAATGCGA TGGCGGCGAT AGGTGCGCGC AAATGGCTGG AAAGCGGAGC
 651 GTCTGTCTGGT GTGCTTTACG GGCACAGCAG GCGCGGCGTG GCGCAAAATT
 701 ACCGCGTGGG CGGCGGCGGG CAGCACATCG GAAATTTTGG TGAAGAATAT
 751 CTGGAACGGC GCAAACAGCA ATATTTTGTA CAAGAGGGTG GTTTGAAATT
 50 801 CAATGCCGGC AGCGGAAAAT GGAACGGGA TTTGCAAAGG CAATACTGGA
 851 AAACAAAGTG GTATAAAAAA TACGAAGACC CCCAAGAACT GCAAAAATAC
 901 ATCGAAGAGC ATGATAAAAG CTGGCGGGAA AACCTGGCGC CGCAATACGA
 951 CATCACCCCC ATCGATCCGT CCGGCCTGAA GCAGCAGTCG GCAGGCAATC

5 1001 TGTTTAAATT GGAATACGAC GGC GTATTCA ATAAATACAC GGC GCAATTT
 1051 CGCGATTAA ACACCAGAAT CGGCAGCCGC AAAATCATCA ACCGCAATTA
 1101 TCAATTCAAT TACGGTTGT CTTTGAACCC GTATACCAAC CTCAATCTGA
 1151 CCGCAGCCTA CAATTCGGGC AGGCAGAAAT ATCCGAAAGG GCGGAAGTTT
 1201 ACAGGCTGGG GGCTTTTAAA AGATTTTGAA ACCTACAACA ACGCGAAAAT
 1251 CCTCGACCTC AACAACACCG CCACCTTCCG GCTGCCCCGC GAAACCGAGT
 1301 TGCAAACCAC TTTGGGCTTC AATTATTTCC ACAACGAATA CCGCAAAAAC
 1351 CGCTTTCCTG AAGAATTGGG GCTGTTTTTC GACGGTCCTG ATCAGGACAA
 1401 CGGGCTTTAT TCCTATTGG GCGGTTTAA GGGCGATAAA GGGCTGTTGC
 10 1451 CTCAAAAATC AACCAATTGTC CAACCGCCG GCAGCCAATA TTTCAACACG
 1501 TTCTACTTCG ATGCCGCGCT CAAAAAAGAC ATTTACCGCT TAAACTACAG
 1551 CACCAATGCA ATCAACTACC GTTTCGCGCG CGAATATACG GGCTATTACG
 1601 GCTCGGAAAA CGAATTTAAG CGGGCATTCG GAGAAAACTC GCCCGCATAC
 1651 AAGGAACATT GCGACCCGAG CTGCGGGCTT TATGAACCCG TATTGAAAAA
 15 1701 ATACGGCAAA AAGCGCGCCA ACAACCATT GGTGAGCATT AGTGGCGACT
 1751 TCGGCGATTA TTTTATGCCG TTCGCCGCT ATTCGCGCAC ACACCGTATG
 1801 CCCAACATCC AAGAAATGTA TTTTCCCAA ATCGGCGACT CCGGCGTTCA
 1851 CACCGCCTTA AAACCAGAGC GCGCAAACAC TTGGCAATTT GGCTTCAATA
 1901 CCTATAAAAA AGGATTGTTA AAACAAGATG ATATATTAGG ATTGAACTG
 20 1951 GTCGGCTACC GCAGCCGCAT TGACAACCTAC ATCCACAACG TTTACGGGAA
 2001 ATGGTGGGAT TTGAACGGGG ATATTCCGAG CTGGGTCGGC AGCACCGGGC
 2051 TTGCCTACAC CATCCGACAC CGCAATTTC AAGACAAAGT GCACAAACAC
 2101 GGTTTTGAGC TGGAGCTGAA TTACGATTAT GGGCGTTTTT TCACCAACCT
 2151 TTCTTACGCC TATCAAAAAA GCACGCAACC GACCAATTTT AGCGATGCGA
 25 2201 GCGAATCGCC CAACAATGCC tccaaAGAAG ACCAACTCAA ACAAGGTTAT
 2251 GGGCTGAGCA GGGTTTCCGC CCTGCCGCGA GATTACGGAC GTTTGGAAGT
 2301 CGGTACGCGC TGGTTGGGCA ACAAACCTGAC TTTGGGCGGC GCGATgcGCT
 2351 ATTTTCGGCAA GAGCATCCGC GCGACGGCTG AAGAACGCTA TATCGACGGC
 2401 ACCAACGGGG GAAATACCAG CAATGTCCGG CAACTGGGCA AGCGTTCAT
 30 2451 CAAACAAACC GAAACCTTG CCCGACAGCC TTTGATTTTT GATTTTACG
 2501 CCGCTTACGA GCCGAAGAAA AACCTTATTT TCCGCGCCGA AGTCAAAAAC
 2551 CTGTTTCGACA GGC GTTATAT CGATCCGCTC GATGCGGGCA ATGATGCGGC
 2601 AACGCAGCGT TATTACAGCT CGTTCGACCC GAAAGACAAG GACGAAGACG
 2651 TAACGTGTAA TGCTGATAAA ACGTTGTGCA ACGGCAAATA CCGCGGCACA
 35 2701 AGCAAAAGCG TATTGACCAA TTTGCGACGC GGACGCACCT TCTTGATGAC
 2751 GATGAGCTAC AAGTTTTAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 884; ORF133ng-1):

40 1 MRSSFRLKPI CFYLMGVMLY HHSYAEDAGR AGSEAIQVL EDVHVAKKRV
 51 PKDKKVFTDA RAVSTRQDVF KSGENLDNIV RSIPGAFTQQ DKSSGIVSLN
 101 IRGDSGFGRV NTMVDGITQT FYSTSTDAGR AGGSSQFGAS VDSNFIAGLD
 151 VVKGSFSGSA GINSLAGSAN LRTLGVDDVV QGNNTYGLLL KGLTGTNSTK
 201 GNAMAAIGAR KWLESGASVG VLYGHSRRGV AQNYRVGGGG QHIGNFGEEY
 251 LERRKQYFV QEGGLKFNAG SGKWERDLQR QYWTKWYKK YEDPQELQKY
 45 301 IEEHDKSWRE NLAPQYDITP IDPSGLKQQS AGNLFKLEYD GVFNKYTAQF
 351 RDLNTRIGSR KIINRNYQFN YGLSLNPYTN LNLTAAYNSG RQKYPKGAKF
 401 TGWGLLKDFE TYNNAKILD L NNTATFRLPR ETELQTTLGF NYFHNEYGKN
 451 RFPEELGLFF DGPDQDNGLY SYLGRFKGDK GLLPQKSTIV QPAGSQYFNT
 501 FYFDAALKKD IYRLNSTNA INYRFGGEYT GYGSENEFK RAFGENSPAY
 50 551 KEHCDPSCGL YEPVLKKYK K RANNHSVSI SADFGDYFMP FAGYSRTHRM
 601 PNIQEMYFSQ IGD SGVHTAL KPERANTWQF GFNTYKKGLL KQDDILGLKL
 651 VGYRSRIDNY IHN VYGKWD L NGDIPSWVG STGLAYTIRH RNFKDKVHKH
 701 GFELELNIDY GRFFTNLSYA YQKSTQPTNF SDASESPNNA SKEDQLKQGY
 751 GLSRVSALPR DYGRLEVGT R WLGNKLTGG AMRYFGKSIR ATAERYIDG
 55 801 TNGGNTSNVR QL GKRSIKQT ETLARQPLIF DFYAA YEPKK NLIFRAEVKN
 851 LFD RRYIDPL DAGNDAATQR YYSSFDPKDK DEDVTCNADK TLCNGKYGGT
 901 SKSVLTNFAR GRTFLMTMSY KF*

		10	20	30	40	50	60
5	orf133ng-1.pep	SFRLK	PICFYLMGVMLYHHSYAEDAGRAGSE	AIQIVLEDVHV	KAKRVPKDKK	VFTDARAV	
	orf133-1			EAQIQVLEDVHV	KAKRVPKDKK	VFTDARAV	
				10	20	30	
		70	80	90	100	110	120
10	orf133ng-1.pep	STRQDVFKSGENLDNIVRSIPGAFTQQDKSSGIVSLNIRGDSGFGRVNTMVDGITQTFYS					
	orf133-1	STRQDIFKSSENLDNIVRSIPGAFTQQDKSSGIVSLNIRGDSGFGRVNTMVDGITQTFYS					
		40	50	60	70	80	90
		130	140	150	160	170	180
15	orf133ng-1.pep	TSTDAGRAGGSSQFGASVDSNFIAGLDVVKGSFSGSAGINSLAGSANLRTLGVDDVVQGN					
	orf133-1	TSTDAGRAGGSSQFGASVDSNFIAGLDVVKGSFSGSAGINSLAGSANLRTLGVDDVVQGN					
		100	110	120	130	140	150
		190	200	210	220	230	240
20	orf133ng-1.pep	NTYGLLLKGLTGTNSTKGNAMAAIGARKWLESGASVGVLVYGHSSRRGVAQNYRVGGGGQHI					
	orf133-1	NTYGLLLKGLTGTNSTKGNAMAAIGARKWLESGASVGVLVYGHSSRRSVAQNYRVGGGGQHI					
		160	170	180	190	200	210
		250	260	270	280	290	300
25	orf133ng-1.pep	GNFGEEYLERRKQYFVQEGGLKFNAGSGKWERDLQRQYWKTKWKYKYYEDPQELQKYIEE					
	orf133-1	GNFGAEYLERRKQRYFVQEGALKFNDSGKWERDLQRQQWKYKPKYNYN-QELQKYIEE					
		220	230	240	250	260	
		310	320	330	340	350	360
30	orf133ng-1.pep	HDKSWRENLA	PQYDITPIDPSGLKQQSAGNLFKLEYDGVFNKYTAQFRDLNTRIGSRKII				
	orf133-1	HDKSWRENLPQYDITPIDPSSLKQQSAGNLFKLEYDGVFNKYTAQFRDLNTKIGSRKII					
		270	280	290	300	310	320
		370	380	390	400	410	420
35	orf133ng-1.pep	NRNYQFNYGLSLNPYTNLNLTAAYNSGRQKYPKGAKFTGWGLLKDFETYNNAKILDNLNT					
	orf133-1	NRNYQFNYGLSLNPYTNLNLTAAYNSGRQKYPKGSKFTGWGLLKDFETYNNAKILDNLNT					
		330	340	350	360	370	380
		430	440	450	460	470	480
40	orf133ng-1.pep	ATFRLPRETELQTTLGFNYFHNEYGKNRFPPEELGLFFDGPDQDNGLYSYLGRFGKDGKLL					
	orf133-1	ATFRLPRETELQTTLGFNYFHNEYGKNRFPPEELGLFFDGPDQDNGLYSYLGRFGKDGKLL					
		390	400	410	420	430	440
		490	500	510	520	530	540
45	orf133ng-1.pep	PQKSTIVQPAGSQYFNTFYFDAALKKDIYRLNYSTNAINYRFGGEYTGYYGSENEFKRAF					
	orf133-1	PQKSTIVQPAGSQYFNTFYFDAALKKDIYRLNYSTNTVGYRFGGEYTGYYGSDDEFKRAF					
		450	460	470	480	490	500

-610-

5
10
15
20
25
30
35

```

      550      560      570      580      590      600
orf133ng-1.pep GENSPAYKEHCDPSCGLYEPVLKKYGGKRRNNHSVSISADFGDYFMPFAGYSRTHRMPNI
      |||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:
orf133-1      GENSPYTKKHCNRSCGIYEPVLKKYGGKRRNNHSVSISADFGDYFMPFASYSRTHRMPNI
      510      520      530      540      550      560

      610      620      630      640      650      660
orf133ng-1.pep QEMYFSQIGDSGVHTALKPERANTWQFGFNTYKKGLLKQDDILGLKLVGYRSRIDNYIHN
      |||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:
orf133-1      QEMYFSQIGDSGVHTALKPERANTWQFGFNTYKKGLLKQDDTLGLKLVGYRSRIDNYIHN
      570      580      590      600      610      620

      670      680      690      700      710      720
orf133ng-1.pep VYGKWWDLNGDIPSWVGSTGLAYTIRHRNFKDKVKHKGFELELNVDYGRFFTNLSYAYQK
      |||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:
orf133-1      VYGKWWDLNGDIPSWVSSTGLAYTIQHRNFKDKVKHKGFELELNVDYGRFFTNLSYAYQK
      630      640      650      660      670      680

      730      740      750      760      770      780
orf133ng-1.pep STQPTNFSDASESPNNASKEDQLKQGYGLSRVSALPRDYGRLEVGT RWLGNKLT LGGAMR
      |||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:
orf133-1      STQPTNFSDASESPNNASKEDQLKQGYGLSRVSALPRDYGRLEVGT RWLGNKLT LGGAMR
      690      700      710      720      730      740

      790      800      810      820      830      840
orf133ng-1.pep YFGKSIRATAEERYIDGTNGGNTSNVRQLGKRSIKQTETLARQPLIFDFYAAAYEPKKNLI
      |||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:
orf133-1      YFGKSIRATAEERYIDGTNGGNTSNVRQLGKRSIKQTETLARQPLIFDFYAAAYEPKKNLI
      750      760      770      780      790      800

      850      860      870      880      890      900
orf133ng-1.pep FRAEVKNLFD RRYIDPLDAGNDAATQRYYSFDPKDKDEDVTCNADKTL CNGKYGGT SKS
      |||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:
orf133-1      FRAEVKNLFD RRYIDPLDAGNDAATQRYYSFDPKDKDEDVTCNADKTL CNGKYGGT SKS
      810      820      830      840      850      860

      910      920
orf133ng-1.pep VLTNFARGRTFLMTMSYKFX
      |||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:||||:
orf133-1      VLTNFARGRTFLMTMSYKFX
      870      880

```

In addition, ORF133ng-1 (SEQ ID NO: 884) is homologous to a TonB-dependent receptor (SEQ ID NO: 1167) in *H.influenzae*:

40
45

```

sp|P45114|YC17_HAEIN PROBABLE TONB-DEPENDENT RECEPTOR HI1217 PRECURSOR
)gi|1075372|pir||G64110 transferrin binding protein 1 precursor (tbpl) homolog -
Haemophilus influenzae (strain Rd KW20) )gi|1574147 (U32801) transferrin binding
protein 1 precursor (tbpl) [Haemophilus influenzae] Length = 913
Score = 930 bits (2377), Expect = 0.0
Identities = 476/921 (51%), Positives = 619/921 (66%), Gaps = 72/921 (7%)

Query: 38 QVLEDVHVKA KRVPKDKKVFTDARAVSTRQDVFKSGENLDNIVRSIPGAFTQQDKSSGIV 97
+ L + V K + DKK FT+A+A STR++VFK + +D ++RSIPGAFTQQDK SG+V
Sbjct: 29 ETLGQIDVVEKVISNDKKPFTEAKAKSTRENVFKETQTIDQVIRSIPGAFTQQDKGSGVV 88

Query: 98 SLNIRGDSGFGRVNTMVDGITQTFYSTSTDAGRAGGSSQFGASVDSNFIAGLDVVKG SFS 157

```


S+NIRG++G GRVNTMVDG+TQTFYST+ D+G++GGSSQFGA++D NFIAG+DV K +FS
Sbjct: 89 SVNIRGENGLGRVNTMVDGVTQTFYSTALDSGQSGSSQFGAAIDPNFIAGVDVNKSNS 148

Query: 158 GSAGINSLAGSANLRTLGVDDVVQXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXAMAAIGARKWLESGA 217
G++GIN+LAGSAN RTLGV+DV+ M RKWL++G
Sbjct: 149 GASGINALAGSANFRTLGVNDVITDDKPFGIILKGMTGSNATKSNFMTMAAGRKWLNDGG 208

Query: 218 SVGVLVGHSSRRGVAQNYRVGGGQHIGNFGEEYLERRKQQYFVQEGGLKFNAGSGKWERD 277
VGV+YG+S+R V+Q+YR+ GGG+ + + G++ L + K+ YF + G N G+W D
Sbjct: 209 YGVVYGYSQREVSQDYRI-GGGERLASLGQDILAKEKEAYF-RNAGYILNP-EGQWTPD 265

Query: 278 LQRQYWK-----TKWY-----KKYEDPQELQK---YIEE 303
L +++W +Y KK +D ++LQK IEE
Sbjct: 266 LSKKHWSCNKPQYQKNGDCSYRIGSAAKTRREILQELLTNGKKPKDIEKLQKNGDIEE 325

Query: 304 HDKSWRENLAQYDITPIDPSGLKQOSAGNLFKLEYDGVFNKYTAQFRDLNTRIGSRKII 363
DKS+ N QY + PI+P L+ +S +L K EY AQ R L+ +IGSRKI
Sbjct: 326 TDKSFERN-KDQYSVAPIEPGSLQSRSRSHLLKFEYGDHQLGAQLRTLNDKIGSRKIE 384

Query: 364 NRNYQFNYSLSNPYTNLNLTAAYNSGRQKYPKGAKFTGWGLLKDFETYNNAKILDNLNT 423
NRNYQ NY + N Y +LNL AA+N G+ YPKG F GW + T N A I+D+NN+
Sbjct: 385 NRNYQVNYNFNNNSYLDLNLMAAHNIGKTIYPKGGFFAGWQVADKLITKNVANIVDINNS 444

Query: 424 ATFRLPRETELQTTLGFNYFHNEYGKNRFPPEELGLFFDGPQDQNGLYSY--LGRFKGDKG 481
TF LP+E +L+TTLGFNYF NEY KNRFPPEEL LF++ D GLYS+ GR+ G K
Sbjct: 445 HTFLLPKEIDLKTTLGFNYFTNEYSKNRFPPEELSLFYNDASHDQGLYSHSKRGRYSGTKS 504

Query: 482 LLPQKSTIVQPAGSQYFNTFYFDAALKKDIYRLNYSTNAINYRFGGEYTGYYGSENEFKR 541
LLPQ+S I+QP+G Q F T YFD AL K IY LNYS N +Y F GEY GY
Sbjct: 505 LLPQRSVILQPSGKQKFKTVYFDLTALSGIYHLNYSVNFTHYAFNGEYVGY----- 555

Query: 542 AFGENSPAYKEHCDPSCGLYEPVLKKYKGRANNHVSISADFGDYFMPFAGYSRTHRMP 601
EN+ + + EP+L K G K+A NHS ++SA+ DYFMPF YSRTHRMP
Sbjct: 556 ---ENTAGQQ-----INEPILHKSGHKKAFNHSATLSAELSDYFMPFFTYSRTHRMP 604

Query: 602 NIQEMYFSQIGDSGVHTALKPERANTWQFGFNTYKKGLLKQDDILGLKLVGYRSRIDNYI 661
NIQEM+FSQ+ ++GV+TALKPE+++T+Q GFNTYKKGL QDD+LG+KLVGYRS I NYI
Sbjct: 605 NIQEMFFSQVSNAGVNTALKPEQSDTYQLGFNTYKKGLFTQDDVLGVKLVGYRSFIKNYI 664

Query: 662 HNVYGKWDLNGDIRSWVGSTGLAYTIRHRNFKDKVHKHGFELNLDYGRFFTNLSYAY 721
HNVYG WW +P+W S G YTI H+N+K V K G ELE+NYD GRFF N+SYAY
Sbjct: 665 HNVYGVWV--RDGMPTWAESNGFKYITAHQNYKPIVKKSGVELEINYDMGRFFANVSYAY 722

Query: 722 QKSTQPTNFSDAESPNNASKEDQLKQGYGLSRVSALPRDYGRLEVGTWLGKLTGGA 781
Q++ QPTN++DAS PNNAS+ED LKQGYGLSRVS LP+DYGRLE+GTRW KLTG A
Sbjct: 723 QRTNQPTNYADASPRPNNASQEDILKQGYGLSRVSMPLPKDYGRLELGTRWFDQKLTGLA 782

Query: 782 MRYFGKSIRATAEERYIDGTNGGNTSNVRQLGKRSIKQTETLARQPLIFDYAAYEPKKN 841
RY+GKS RAT EE YI+G+ + +R+ ++K+TE + +QP+I D + +YEP K+
Sbjct: 783 ARYYGKSKRATIEEEYINGSR-FKKNTLRRENYAVKKTEDIKKQPIILDHVSYPEIKD 841

Query: 842 LIFRAEVKNLFDRRYIDPLDAGNDAATQRYYSSFDPKDKDEDVTCNADKTLNKGKYGTS 901
LI +AEV+NL D+RY+DPLDAGNDAA+QRYYSS + + C D + C GG+
Sbjct: 842 LIIKAEVQNLLDKRYVDPLDAGNDAASQRYYSSL-----NNSIECAQDSSAC---GGSD 892

Query: 902 KSVLTNFARGRTFLMTMSYKF 922
K+VL NFARGRT+++++YKF
Sbjct: 893 KTVLYNFARGRTYILSLNYKF 913

The underlined motif in the gonococcal protein (also present in the meningococcal protein) is predicted to be an ATP/GTP-binding site motif A (P-loop), and the analysis suggests that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

5 Example 104

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* (SEQ ID NO: 885)

```

1  ATGAACCTGA TTTCACGTTA CATCATCCGT CAAATGGCGG TTATGGCGGT
51  TTACGCGCTC CTTGCCTTCC TCGCTTTGTA CAGCTTTTTT GAAATCCTGT
101 ACGAAACCGG CAACCTCGGC AAAGGCAGTT ACGGCATATG GGAAATGCTG
151 GGCTACACCG CCCTCAAAAT GCCCGCCCGC GCCTACGAAC TGATTCCCCT
201 CGCCGTCCTT ATCGGCGGAC TGGTCTCCCT CAGCCAGCTT GCCGCCGGCA
251 GCGAACTGAC CGTCATCAAA GCCAGCGGCA TGAGCACCAA AAAGCTGCTG
301 TTGATTCTGT CGCAGTTCGG TTTTATTTT GCTATTGCCA CCGTCGCGCT
351 CGGCGAATGG GTTGCGCCCA CACTGAGCCA AAAAGCCGAA AACATCAAAG
15 401 CCGCCGCCAT CAACGGCAAA ATCAGCACCG GCAATACCGG CCTTTGGCTG
451 AAAGAAAAAA ACAGCGTGAT CAATGTGCGC GAAATGTTGC CCGACCAT..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 886; ORF112):

```

1  MNLISRYIIR QMAVMVYAL LAFLALYSFF EILYETGNLG KGSYGIWEML
20 51  GYTALKMPAR AYELIPLAVL IGGLVLSLSQL AAGSELTVIK ASGMSTKLLL
101 LILSQGFIF AIATVALGEW VAPTLSQKAE NIKAAAIN GK ISTGNTGLWL
151 KEKNSVINVR EMLPDH...

```

Further work revealed further partial nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 887):

```

25 1  ATGAACCTGA TTTCACGTTA CATCATCCGT CAAATGGCGG TTATGGCGGT
51  TTACGCGCTC CTTGCCTTCC TCGCTTTGTA CAGCTTTTTT GAAATCCTGT
101 ACGAAACCGG CAACCTCGGC AAAGGCAGTT ACGGCATATG GGAAATGCTG
151 gGCTACACCG CCCTCAAAAT GCCCGCCCGC GCCTACGAAC TGATTCCCCT
30 201 CGCCGTCCTT ATCGGCGGAC TGGTCTCCCT CAGCCAGCTT GCCGCCGGCA
251 GCGAACTGAC CGTCATCAAA GCCAGCGGCA TGAGCACCAA AAAGCTGCTG
301 TTGATTCTGT CGCAGTTCGG TTTTATTTT GCTATTGCCA CCGTCGCGCT
351 CGGCGAATGG GTTGCGCCCA CACTGAGCCA AAAAGCCGAA AACATCAAAG
401 CCGCCGCCAT CAACGGCAAA ATCAGCACCG GCAATACCGG CCTTTGGCTG
451 AAAGAAAAAA ACAGCrTkAT CAATGTGCGC GAAATGTTGC CCGACCATAC
35 501 GCTTTTGGGC ATCAAAATTT GGGCGCGCAA CGATAAAAAC GAATTGGCAG
551 AGGCAGTGA AGCCGATTCC GCCGTTTTGA ACAGCGACGG CAGTTGGCAG
601 TTGAAAAACA TCCGCCGAG CACGCTTGGC GAAGACAAAG TCGAGGTCTC
651 TATTGCGGCT GAAGAAACT GGCCGATTTC CGTCAAACGC AACCTGATGG
701 ACGTATTGCT CGTCAAACCC GACCAAATGT CCGTCGGCGA ACTGACCACC
40 751 TACATCCGCC ACCTCCAAAA CAACAGCCAA AACACCCGAA TCTACGCCAT
801 CGCATGGTGG CGCAAATTGG TTTACCCCGC CGCAGCCTGG GTGATGGCGC
851 TCGTCGCCTT TGCCTTTACC CCGCAAACCA CCCGCCACGG CAATATGGGC
901 TTAAAACTCT TCGGCGGCAT CTGTsTCGGA TTGCTGTTCC ACCTTGCCGG
45 951 ACGGCTCTTT GGGTTTACCA GCCAACTCGG...

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 888; ORF112-1):

1 MNLISRYIIR QMAVMAVYAL LAFLALYSFF EILYETGNLG KGSYGIWEML
 51 GYTALKMPAR AYELIPLAVL IGGLVLSLSQL AAGSELTVIK ASGMSTKKLL
 101 LILSQFGFIF AIATVALGEW VAPTLSQKAE NIKAAAINGK ISTGNTGLWL
 151 KEKNSXINVR EMLPDHTLLG IKIWARNDKN ELAEAVEADS AVLNSDGSWQ
 201 LKNIRRSTLG EDKVEVSIAA EENWPISVKR NLMDVLLVKP DQMSVGELTT
 251 YIRHLQNSQ NTRIYAIWW RKLVPAAAW VMALVAFaft PQTRRHGMMG
 301 LKLFGGICXG LLFHLAARLF GFTSQL...

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence predicts two transmembrane domains and gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF112 (SEQ ID NO: 886) shows 96.4% identity over a 166aa overlap with an ORF (ORF112a) (SEQ ID NO: 890) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

15	orf112.pep	MNLISRYIIRQMAVMAVYALLAFLALYSFFEILYETGNLGKGSYGIWEMLGYTALKMPAR
	orf112a	MNLISRYIIRQMAVMAVYALLAFLALYSFFEILYETGNLGKGSYGIWEMXGYTALKMXAR
20	orf112.pep	AYELIPLAVLIGGLVLSLSQLAAGSELTVIKASGMSTKKLLLLILSQFGFIFAIATVALGEW
	orf112a	AYELMPLAVLIGGLVXSXSLAAGSELXVIKASGMSTKKLLLLILSQFGFIFAIATVALGEW
25	orf112.pep	VAPTLSQKAENIKAAAINGKISTGNTGLWLKEKNSVINVREMLPDH
	orf112a	VAPTLSQKAENIKAAAINGKISTGNTGLWLKEKNSIINVREMLPDHTLLGIKIWARNDKN
30	orf112a	ELAEAVEADSAVLNSDGSWQLKNIRRSTLGEDKVEVSIAAEEXWPISVKRNLMDVLLVKP

The ORF112a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 889) is:

1 ATGAACCTGA TTTCACGTTA CATCATCCGT CAAATGGCGG TTATGGCGGT
 51 TTACGCGCTC CTTGCCTTCC TCGCTTTGTA CAGCTTTTTT GAAATCCTGT
 101 ACGAAACCGG CAACCTCGGC AAAGGCAGTT ACGGCATATG GGAAATGNTG
 151 GGNTACACCG CCCTCAAAAT GNCCGCCCGC GCCTACGAAC TGATGCCCTT
 201 CGCCGTCCTT ATCGGCGGAC TGGTCTCTNT CAGCCAGCTT GCCGCCGGCA
 251 GCGAACTGAN CGTCATCAAA GCCAGCGGCA TGAGCACCAA AAAGCTGCTG
 301 TTGATTCTGT CGCAGTTCGG TTTTATTTTT GCTATTGCCA CCGTCGCGCT
 351 CGGCGAATGG GTTGCGCCCA CACTGAGCCA AAAAGCCGAA AACATCAAAG
 401 CCGCGGCCAT CAACGGCAAA ATCAGTACCG GCAATACCGG CCTTTGGCTG
 451 AAAGAAAAAA ACAGCATATAT CAATGTGCGC GAAATGTTGC CCGACCATAC
 501 CCTGCTGGGC ATTAATAATCT GGGCCCGCAA CGATAAAAC GAACTGGCAG
 551 AGGCAGTGGA AGCCGATTCC GCCGTTTGA ACAGCGACGG CAGTTGGCAG
 601 TTGAAAAACA TCCGCCGCGC CACGCTTGGC GAAGACAAAG TCGAGGTCTC
 651 TATTGCGGCT GAAGAAAANT GGCCGATTTC CGTCAAACGC AACCTGATGG
 701 ACGTATTGCT CGTCAAACCC GACCAAATGT CCGTCGGCGA ACTGACCACC


```

orf112ng      MNLISRYIIRQMAVMVYALLAFLALYSFFEILYETGNLGKGSYGIWEMLGYTALKMPAR  60
orf112.pep    AYELIPLAVLIGGLVLSLSQLAAGSELTVIKASGMSTKLLLLILSQFGFIFAIATVALGEW 120
              |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
orf112ng      AYELMPLAVLIGGLASLSQLAAGSELAVIKASGMSTKLLLLILSQFGFIFAAVALGEW 120
5  orf112.pep    VAPTLSQKAENIKAAAINGKISTGNTGLWLKEKNSVINVREMLPDH 166
              |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||
orf112ng      VAPTLSQKAENIKAAAINGKISTGNTGLWLKEKTSIINVRGMLPDHTLLGIKIWARNDKN 180

```

The complete length ORF112ng nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 891) is:

```

10      1  ATGAACCTGA  TTTCACGTTA  CATCATCCGC  CAAATGGCGG  TTATGGCGGT
        51  TTACGCGCTC  CTTGCCTTCC  TCGCTTTGTA  CAGCTTTTTT  GAAATCCTGT
       101  ACGAAACCGG  CAACCTCGGC  AAAGGCAGTT  ACGGCATATG  GGAAATGCTG
       151  GGCTACACCG  CCCTCAAAAT  GCCCGCCCGC  GCCTACGAAC  TCATGCCCTT
       201  CGCCGTCCTC  ATCGGCGGAC  TGGCCTCTCT  CAGCCAGCTT  GCCGCCGGCA
       15  251  GCGAACTGGC  CGTCATCAA  GCCAGCGGCA  TGAGCACCAA  AAAGCTGCTG
       301  TTGATTCTGT  CTCAGTTCGG  TTTTATTTT  GCTATTGCCG  CCGTCGCGCT
       351  CGGCGAATGG  GTTGCGCCCA  CGCTGAGCCA  AAAAGCCGAA  AACATCAAag
       401  cCGCCGCCAt  taacggCAA  ATCAGCAccg  gCAATACCGG  CCTTTggcTG
       451  AAAGAAAAAa  ccAGCATTAT  CAATGTGcGc  GGAATGTTGC  CCGACCATAC
       20  501  GCTTTTGGGC  ATCAAAATTT  GGGCGCGCAA  CGATAAAAC  GAATTGGCAG
       551  AGGCAGTGGA  AGCCGATTCC  GCCGTTTGA  ACAGCGACGG  CAGCTGGCAG
       601  TTGAAAAACA  TCCGCCGAG  CATCATGGGT  ACAGACAAA  TCGAAACATC
       651  cgCCGCCGCC  GAAGAACTT  gGCCGATTGC  CGTCAGACGC  AACCTGATGG
       701  ACGTATTGCT  CGTCAAGCCC  GACCAAATGT  CCGTCGGCGA  GCTGACCACC
       25  751  TACATCCGCC  ACCTCCAAA  CAACAGCCAA  AACACCCAA  TCTACGCCAT
       801  CGCATGGTGG  CGTAAACTCG  TTTACCCCGT  CGCCGCATGG  GTCATGGCGC
       851  TCGTTGCCTT  CGCCTTTACG  CCGCAAACCA  CGCGCCACGG  CAATATGGGG
       901  TTAAAACTCT  TCGGCGGCAT  CTGTCTCGGA  TTGCTGTTCC  ACCTTGCCGG
       951  CAGGCTCTTC  GGGTTTACCA  GCCAACTCTA  CGGCACCCCA  CCCTTCCTCG
       30  1001  CCGGCGCACT  GCCTACCATA  GCCTTCGCCT  TGCTCGCTGT  TTGGCTGATA
       1051  CGCAAACAGG  AAAAACGTTG  A

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 892):

```

35      1  MNLISRYIIR  QMAVMVYAL  LAFLALYSFF  EILYETGNLG  KGSYGIWEML
        51  GYTALKMPAR  AYELMPLAVL  IGGLASLSQL  AAGSELAVIK  ASGMSTKLLL
       101  LILSQFGFIF  AIAAVALGEW  VAPTLSQKAE  NIKAAAINGK  ISTGNTGLWL
       151  KEKTSIINVR  GMLPDHTLLG  IKIWARNDKN  ELAEAVEADS  AVLNSDGSWQ
       201  LKNIRRSIMG  TDKIETSAAA  EETWPIAVRR  NLMDVLLVKP  DQMSVGELTT
       251  YIRHLQNSQ  NTQIYIAIWW  RKLVPVAAW  VMALVAFAPT  PQTRRHNGM
       301  LKLFGGICLG  LLFHLAGRLF  GFTSQLYGTP  PFLAGALPTI  AFALLAVWLI
       351  RKQEK*

```

ORF112ng (SEQ ID NO: 892) and ORF112-1 (SEQ ID NO: 888) show 94.2% identity in 326 aa overlap:

```

45      orf112ng      MNLISRYIIRQMAVMVYALLAFLALYSFFEILYETGNLGKGSYGIWEMLGYTALKMPAR
              10      20      30      40      50      60
      orf112-1      MNLISRYIIRQMAVMVYALLAFLALYSFFEILYETGNLGKGSYGIWEMLGYTALKMPAR
              10      20      30      40      50      60

```

		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf112ng	AYELMPLAVLIGGLASLSQLAAGSELAVIKASGMSTKKLLLILSQFGFIFAIAAVALGEW					
	orf112-1	AYELIPLAVLIGGLVLSLSQLAAGSELTVIKASGMSTKKLLLILSQFGFIFAIAATVALGEW					
5		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf112ng	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf112-1	VAPTLSQKAENIKAAAINGKISTGNTGLWLKEKTSIINVRLPDHTLLGIKIWARNDKN					
10		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf112ng	190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf112-1	ELAEAVEADSAVLNSDGSWQLKNIRRSIMGTDKIETSAAAEETWPIAVRRNLMDVLLVKP					
15		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf112ng	250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf112-1	DQMSVGELTTYIRHLQNSQNTQIYAIWWRKLVYPVAAWVMALVAFATPQTTRHGNMG					
20		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf112ng	310	320	330	340	350	
	orf112-1	LKLFGGICLGLLFHLAGRLFGFTSQLYGTTPFLAGALPTIAFALLAVWLIRKQEKRX					
25		310	320				

This analysis suggests that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 105

- 30 Table III lists several *Neisseria* strains which were used to assess the conservation of the sequence of ORF 4 (SEQ ID NO: 216) among different strains.

TABLE III – List of *Neisseria* Strains Used for Gene Variability Study of ORF 4 (SEQ ID NO: 216)

ORF4 gene variability: List of used <i>Neisseria</i> strains		
Identification number	Strains	Source / reference
	Group B	
zv01_4	NG6/88	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996
zv02_4	BZ198	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996
zv03_4ass	NG3/88	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996
zv04_4	297-0	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996

zv05_4	1000	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996
zv06_4	BZ147	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996
zv07_4	BZ169	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996
zv08_4	528	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996
zv09_4	NGP165	R. Moxon / Seiler <i>et al.</i> , 1996
zv10_4	BZ133	R. Moxon / Seiler <i>et al.</i> , 1996
zv11_4	NGE31	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996
zv12_4ass	NGF26	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996
zv13_4	NGE28	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996
zv15_4	SWZ107	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996
zv16_4	NGH15	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996
zv17_4	NGH36	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996
zv18_4	BZ232	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996
zv19_4	BZ83	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996
zv20_4	44/76	R. Moxon / Seiler et al., 1996
zv21_4	MC58	R. Moxon
zv96_4	2996	Our collection
Group A		
zv22_4	205900	R. Moxon
z2491_4	Z2491	R. Moxon / Maiden et al., 1998
Group C		
zv24_4	90/18311	R. Moxon
zv25_4	93/4286	R. Moxon
Others		
zv26_4ass	A22 (group W)	R. Moxon / Maiden et al., 1998
zv27_4	E26 (group X)	R. Moxon / Maiden et al., 1998
zv28_4	860800 (group Y)	R. Moxon / Maiden et al., 1998
zv29_4	E32 (group Z)	R. Moxon / Maiden et al., 1998
Gonococcus		
zv32_4Ng F62	R. Moxon / Maiden <i>et al.</i> , 1998	
zv33_4	Ng SN4	R. Moxon
fa1090_4	FA1090	R. Moxon
<u>References:</u>		
Seiler A. <i>et al.</i> , Mol. Microbiol., 1996, 19(4):841-856.		
Maiden et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 1998, 95:3140-3145.		

The amino acid sequences for each listed strain are as follows:

>FA1090_4 (SEQ ID NO: 893)

MKTFFKTL SAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVK
EQIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGLDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEAF
QVPTAPLGLYPGKLKSL EEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMLDELGWIKLKDGINPLTAS
KADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNW
SAVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKYPAAWNEGAAK*

>Z2491_4 (SEQ ID NO: 894)

MKTFFKTL SAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
QIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGLDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLKSL EEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMLDELGWIKLKDGINPLTAS
ADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKSPAAWNEGAAK*

>ZV01_4 (SEQ ID NO: 895)

MKTFFKTL SAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
QIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGLDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLKSL EEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMLDELGWIKLKDGINPLTAS
ADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKSPAAWNEGAAK*

>ZV02_4 (SEQ ID NO: 896)

MKTFFKTL SAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
HIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGLDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLKSL EEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMLDELGWIKLKDGINPLTAS
ADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKSPAAWNEGAAK*

>ZV03_4ASS (SEQ ID NO: 897)

MKTFFKTL SAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
HIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGLDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLKSL EEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMLDELGWIKLKDGINPLTAS
ADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKSPAAWNEGAAK*

>ZV04_4 (SEQ ID NO: 898)

MKTFFKTL SAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
HIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGLDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLKSL EEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMLDELGWIKLKDGINPLTAS
ADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKSPAAWNEGAAK*

>ZV05_4 (SEQ ID NO: 899)

MKTFFKTL SAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
HIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGLDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLKSL EEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMLDELGWIKLKDGINPLTAS
ADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKSPAAWNEGAAK*

>ZV06_4 (SEQ ID NO: 900)

MKTFFKTL SAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
QIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGLDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLKSL EEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMLDELGWIKLKDGINPLTAS
ADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTAHKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKSPAAWNEGAAK*

>ZV07_4 (SEQ ID NO: 901)

MKTFFKTL SAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
QIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGLDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLKSL EEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMLDELGWIKLKDGINPLTAS
ADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKSPAAWNEGAAK*

>ZV08_4 (SEQ ID NO: 1107)

MKTFFKTL SAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
HIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGLDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ

VPTAPLGLYPGKLKLSLEEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMDDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKNIKIVLEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKSPAAWNEGAACK*

>ZV09_4 (SEQ ID NO: 902)

MKTFFKTLTSAALALILAAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAEKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
HIQPELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGLDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLKLSLEEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMDDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKNIKIVLEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKSPAAWNEGAACK*

>ZV10_4 (SEQ ID NO: 903)

MKTFFKTLTSAALALILAAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
HIQPELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGLDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLKLSLEEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMDDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKNIKIVLEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKSPAAWNEGAACK*

>ZV11_4 (SEQ ID NO: 904)

MKTFFKTLTSAALALILAAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
QIQVELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGLDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLKLSLEEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMDDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKNIKIVLEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKSPAAWNEGAACK*

>ZV12_4ASS (SEQ ID NO: 905)

MKTFFKTLTSAALALILAAACGGQKDRAPAASASAASENGAAKKEILFGTTVGDLGDMVKE
QIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGLDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLKLSLEEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMDDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKNIKIVLEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKSPAAWNEGAACK*

>ZV13_4 (SEQ ID NO: 906)

MKTFFKTLTSAALALILAAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
QIQPELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGLDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLKLSLEEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMDDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKNIKIVLEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKSPAAWNEGAACK*

>ZV15_4 (SEQ ID NO: 907)

MKTFFKTLTSAALALILAAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAEKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
HIQPELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGLDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLKLSLEEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMDDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKNIKIVLEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKSPAAGNEGAACK*

>ZV16_4 (SEQ ID NO: 908)

MKTFFKTLTSAALALILAAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAEKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
HIQPELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGLDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLKLSLEEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMDDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKNIKIVLEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKSPAAWNEGAACK*

>ZV17_4 (SEQ ID NO: 909)

MKTFFKTLTSAALALILAAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAEKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
QIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGLDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLKLSLEEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMDDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKNIKIVLEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKSPAAWNEGAACK*

>ZV18_4 (SEQ ID NO: 910)

MKTFFKTLTSAALALILAAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAEKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
HIQPELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGLDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLKLSLEEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMDDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKNIKIVLEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKSPAAWNEGAACK*

>ZV19_4 (SEQ ID NO: 911)

MKTFFKTLTSAALALILAAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
QIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGLDINVQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVDKGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMDDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKSPAAWNENGAAK*

>ZV20_4 (SEQ ID NO: 912)

MKTFFKTLTSAALALILAAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
QIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGLDINVQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVDKGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMDDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKSPAAWNENGAAK*

>ZV21_4 (SEQ ID NO: 913)

MKTFFKTLTSAALALILAAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
QIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGLDINVQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVDKGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMDDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKSPAAWNENGAAK*

>ZV22_4 (SEQ ID NO: 914)

MKTFFKTLTSAALALILAAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDLVKE
QIQPELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGLDINVQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVDKGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMDDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKSPAAWNENGAAK*

>ZV24_4ASS (SEQ ID NO: 915)

MKTFFKTLTSAALALILAAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAEKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
HIQPELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGLDII VFQHKPYLDDFKKEQNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVDKGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMDDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKSPAAWNENGAAK*

>ZV25_4 (SEQ ID NO: 916)

MKTFFKTLTSAALALILAAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAEKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
QIQPELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGLDINVQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVDKGSTVSAPNDPSNFARALVMDDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKSPAAWNENGAAK*

>ZV26_4 (SEQ ID NO: 917)

MKTFFKTLTSAALALILAAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAEKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
HIQPELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGLDINVQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVDKGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMDDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKSPAAWNENGAAK*

>ZV27_4 (SEQ ID NO: 918)

MKTFFKTLTSAALALILAAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
QIQPELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGLDINVQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVDKGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMDDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKSPAAWNENGAAK*

>ZV28_4 (SEQ ID NO: 919)

MKTFFKTLTSAALALILAAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAEKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
HIQPELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGLDINVQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLEEVDKGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMDDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKSPAAWNENGAAK*

>ZV29_4 (SEQ ID NO: 920)

MKTFFKTLTSAALALILAAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAAADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
QIQPELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGLDINVQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ

VPTAPLGLYPGKLKSLEEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMLDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKSPAAWNEGAACK*

>ZV32_4 (SEQ ID NO: 921)

MKTFFKTLASAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASAAAPSADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVK
EQIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGELDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEAF
QVPTAPLGLYPGKLKSLEEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARALVMLNELGWIKLKDGINPLTAS
KADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNW
SAVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKSPAAWNEGAACK*

>ZV33_4 (SEQ ID NO: 922)

MKTFFKTLASAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASAAAPSADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVK
EQIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGELDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEAF
QVPTAPLGLYPGKLKSLEEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARALVMLNELGWIKLKDGINPLTAS
KADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNW
SAVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKSPAAWNEGAACK*

>ZV96_4 (SEQ ID NO: 923)

MKTFFKTLASAAALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAADNGAEKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
QIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALAEGELDINVFQHKPYLDDFKKEHNLDITEVFQ
VPTAPLGLYPGKLKSLEEVKDGSTVSAPNDPSNFARVLVMLDELGWIKLKDGINPLTASK
ADIAENLNKIKIVELEAAQLPRSRADVDFAVVNGNYAISSGMKLTEALFQEPSFAYVNWS
AVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNSDAFKAYAHKRFEQYKSPAAWNEGAACK*

Figure 8 shows the results of aligning the sequences of each of these strains. Dark shading indicates regions of homology, and gray shading indicates the conservation of amino acids with similar characteristics. As is readily discernible, there is significant conservation among the various strains of ORF 4 (SEQ ID NO: 216), further confirming its utility as an antigen for both vaccines and diagnostics.

It will be appreciated that the invention has been described by means of example only, and that modifications may be made whilst remaining within the spirit and scope of the invention.